A REGULAR MEETING
OF THE WESLACO CITY COMMISSION
TUESDAY, APRIL 18, 2023

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT the City Commission of the City of Weslaco, Texas will hold a Regular Meeting in the Legislative Chamber of City Hall, located at 255 South Kansas Avenue, on Tuesday, April 18, 2023 at 5:30 PM for the purpose of discussing the following items:

NOTE: If during the course of the meeting, any discussion of any item on the agenda should be held in executive or closed session, the Weslaco City Commission will convene in such executive or closed session whether or not such item is posted as an executive session item at any time during the meeting when authorized by the provisions of the Texas Open Meetings Act.

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.127, on a regular, non-emergency basis, the Weslaco City Commission may attend and participate in the meeting remotely by telephonic conference. Should that occur, a quorum of the members will be physically present at the location noted above on this agenda.

I. CALL TO ORDER

A. Certification of Public Notice.
B. Invocation.
C. Pledge of Allegiance.
D. Roll Call.
E. Mayoral Recognition.
   1) Recognition of National Public Safety Telecommunicators Week.
   2) Recognition of Rey A. Banda

II. PUBLIC COMMENTS

The Public Comments portion of the meeting promotes a fair and open process for the governance of the City. This portion of the meeting is not intended to be an extended discussion or a debate and is limited to three minutes for each presenter. Due to the Texas Open Meetings Act, the Mayor and City Commissioners do not reply; they listen. Matters under litigation are not to be addressed and comments regarding specific City employees and elected officials may be prohibited.

The Public may comment on anything on the agenda, however if you comment on something not included on the agenda, the Commission cannot take any formal action until it is placed on an agenda and notice of the meeting is properly posted. Registration for Public Comments must be submitted to the City Secretary before the City Commission meeting is called to order. As the Mayor calls upon those who submitted a registration form with the City Secretary, please step to the podium and state your name and address before beginning your presentation.

III. PRESENTATION

A. Presentation and update by the Hidalgo County Drainage District No.1 as it relates to the 2023 Drainage Bond Program. Attachment.

IV. REPORTS

A. Animal Care Services.

B. Inframark.

V. CONSENT AGENDA

All items listed under the Consent Agenda are considered to be routine and the Governing Body has been furnished with background and support material on each item and will be acted by one motion. Any Commissioner may remove items from the consent agenda by making such request prior to a motion and voting on the Consent Agenda.

A. Approval of the Minutes of the Regular Meeting on April 4, 2023 (Staffed by City Secretary Department.) Attachment.

B. Approval on second and final reading of the following:

1) Approval on Ordinance 2023-19 amending Ordinance No. 417 renaming Weslaco Public Library Board to Mayor Joe V. Sanchez Public Library Advisory Board and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (First reading held April 4, 2023; staffed by Library Department.) Attachment.

2) Approval on Ordinance 2023-20 amending Ordinance 2012-02 renaming the Animal Shelter ordinance to Animal Care Services and establishing adoption event fees and a provision to accept donations to the shelter and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. First reading held April 4, 2023; staffed by Planning & Code Enforcement Department.) Attachment.

C. Approval to ratify the application to Firehouse Subs Public Safety Foundation in the amount of $22,500 with in-kind contribution not to exceed $2,000 and NO RECURRING cost required to purchase Blue Card Train the Trainer Course for five firefighters and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by Fire Department/Grant Writer.) Attachment.

D. Approval of Resolution 2023-30 to accept FY22 Operation Stonegarden Program Grant #3173408 for the amount of $282,000 with no match and no recurring costs to pay for officer overtime and police equipment to fulfill goals and objectives for Operation Stonegarden and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (staffed by Police Department.) Attachment.

E. Approval of Resolution 2023-31 finding that AEP Texas Central Company's application for a distribution cost recovery factor to increase distribution rates within the city should be denied; finding that the city's reasonable rate case expenses shall be reimbursed by the company; and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by Asst. City Manager.) Attachment.

VI. APPOINTMENTS

A. Discussion and consideration on Resolution 2023-32 appointing members to the Mayor Joe V. Sanchez Public Library Advisory Board and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Library Department.) Attachment.

B. Discussion and consideration on Resolution 2023-33 appointing a member to the Civil Service Commission for an unexpired term ending July 5, 2025 and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by City Manager.) Attachment.

VII. OLD BUSINESS

A. Discussion and consideration to approve a lease agreement with the Weslaco Area Chamber of Commerce & Visitor Center for building lease space located at 255 South Kansas Avenue and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (There was no action on January 17, 2023; staffed by Asst. City Manager.) Attachment.

VIII. NEW BUSINESS

A. Discussion and consideration to accept and file the City of Weslaco's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022 as presented by Carr, Riggs & Ingram, LLC and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Finance Department.) Attachment.

B. Discussion and consideration on Ordinance 2023-21 adopting a mid-year budget amendment and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. First reading of Ordinance 2023-21 Possible action. (Staffed by Finance Department.) Attachment.

C. Discussion and consideration to accept or reject bid RFB No.2022-23-13 for the sale of real property located on the Northwest Corner of the Intersection of Airport Drive and Interstate 2 to the most advantageous respondent and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Asst. City Manager.) Attachment.

D. Discussion and consideration to approve Ordinance 2023-22 to relocate an existing 15-foot utility easement located between Lots 17 through 20, Mid Valley Industrial Park #4 to a 10-foot utility easement located along the south property line of Lot 20, Mid Valley Industrial Park #4 and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. First reading of Ordinance 2023-22. Possible action. (Staffed by Planning & Code Enforcement Department.) Attachment.

E. Discussion and consideration on Resolution 2023-34 supporting the Artificial Drainage System Legislation filed and authorize the Mayor to execute any related

documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Asst. City Manager/Engineering Department.) Attachment.

F. Discussion and consideration on the purchase of four dispatch consoles from WatsonConsoles for the amount of $85,720.12 under HGAC Coop Contract #EC07-20, completely reimbursed with funding from the Rio Grande Valley Emergency Communication District and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Police Department.) Attachment.

G. Discussion and consideration to accept the Wyatt Ranch Grant Foundation Grant for $97,000.00 to purchase a 2023 Chevrolet Tahoe PPV for the amount of $45,900 (Buy Board Contract #601-19) and required police vehicle equipment in the amount of $36,514.39 (Buy Board Contract 603-20) and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Police Department.) Attachment.

H. Discussion and interviews of the top three ranked firms for consideration of RFQ No.: 2022-23-07 Architectural/Engineering Design Services for a New Pool. Possible action. (Staffed by Parks & Recreation Department.) Attachment.

I. Discussion and consideration of the request from Gerlach Builders for Change Order No. 2 for the New Police Department with Municipal Court and Judicial Court project to extend their contract through July 2, 2023, an additional 77 days due to inclement weather and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Parks & Recreation Department.) Attachment.

J. Discussion and consideration of the request from TRI-GEN Construction for Change Order No. 2 for the New Downtown Fire Station No. 2 project to extend their contract through June 24, 2023, an additional 74 days due to inclement weather and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Parks & Recreation Department.) Attachment.

K. Discussion and consideration of Allowance Expenditure Authorization No. 9 for the New Police Department with Municipal Court and Judicial Court project for an amount not to exceed $16,102 from the project's Owner's Contingency Allowance fund for additional work requested by staff for IT infrastructure and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Parks & Recreation Department.) Attachment.

L. Discussion and consideration to award Contract for RFP No.: 2022-23-14 Fireworks Display for the Fourth of July for an amount not to exceed $30,000 to sole proposal received from Pyro Shows of Texas, Inc. with an option to renew for two additional one-year terms with a maximum of 10% cost increase per year and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Parks & Recreation Department.) Attachment.

M. Discussion and consideration to declare old fire equipment as surplus (bunker gear, station equipment and tools) and authorize the Mayor to execute any related

documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Fire Department.) Attachment.

N. Discussion and consideration to donate old fire equipment declared as surplus (bunker gear, station equipment and tools) to Rio Bravo Fire Department and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Fire Department.) Attachment.

O. Discussion and consideration to enter into a 5 year mile after mile lease program for a Vactor 2100i from Kinloch Equipment & Supply, Inc., in accordance to TIPS contract # 200206, in the amount of $97,700 annually to begin March 2024, and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Public Works Department.) Attachment.

IX. EXECUTIVE SESSION

Texas Government Code, Section 551 Open Meetings:

§551.145. Closed Meeting Without Certified Agenda or Tape Recording; Offense; Penalty

(a) A member of a government body commits an offense if the member participates in a closed meeting of the governmental body knowing that a certified agenda of the closed meeting is not being kept or that a tape recording of the closed meeting is not being made.

(b) An offense under Subsection (a) is a Class C misdemeanor.

§551.146. Disclosure of Certified Agenda or Tape Recording of Closed Meeting; Offense; Penalty; Civil Liability

(a) An individual, corporation, or partnership that without lawful authority knowingly discloses to a member of the public the certified agenda or tape recording of a meeting that was lawfully closed to the public under this chapter:

(1) commits an offense; and

(2) is liable to a person injured or damaged by the disclosure for:

(A) actual damages, including damages for personal injury or damage, lost wages, defamation, or mental or other emotional distress;

(B) reasonable attorney fees and court costs; and

(C) at the discretion of the trier or fact, exemplary damages.

(b) An offense under Subsection (a)(1) is a Class B misdemeanor.

(c) It is a defense to prosecution under Subsection (a)(1) and an affirmative defense to a civil action under Subsection (a)(2) that:

(1) the defendant had good reason to believe the disclosure was lawful; or

(2) the disclosure was the result of a mistake of fact concerning the nature or content of the certified agenda or tape recording. (Added by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch 268, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1993.)

NOTE: Any documentation related to the following items will be maintained as part of the certified agenda.

A. Personnel - Discussion regarding the goals, objectives, and evaluation of the City Manager for the City of Weslaco as authorized by section §551.074 of the Texas Government Code.

B. Contract Negotiations – Discussion with the City Manager and City Attorney relating to the City's rights, duties, privileges, and obligations in connection to the Collective Bargaining Agreement with the Fire Union (IAFF-WFFA Local 3207) FY October 1, 2022 – September 30, 2025 as authorized by section §551.071 of the Texas Government Code.

C. Real Property - Consultation with City Attorney on the sale, exchange, lease or value of real property being 35 acres of land more or less located at the corner of Joe

Stephens Ave and Mile 9N Road as authorized by §551.072 of the Texas Local Government Code.

X. POSSIBLE ACTION ON WHAT IS DISCUSSED IN EXECUTIVE SESSION

XI. ADJOURNMENT

I hereby certify this **Notice of a Regular Meeting of the Weslaco City Commission** was posted in accordance with the Open Meetings Act on the outside bulletin board at City Hall of the City of Weslaco, located at the 255 South Kansas Avenue entrance, visible and accessible to the general public during and after regular working hours. This notice was posted on this 14th day of April 2023 on or before 5:00 pm and will remain so posted continuously for at least 72-hours preceding the scheduled time of this meeting in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

/s/ Norma A. Cantu, City Secretary

NOTE: If any accommodation for a disability is required, please notify the City Secretary Department at (956) 968-3181, Ext. 1001 prior to the meeting date.

Regular Meetings of the Weslaco City Commission stream live online at http://www.weslacotx.gov/open-government/open-meetings. Archived video of some meetings are also available.

Removed from Bulletin Board	Date:	Initials:

PURSUANT TO SECTION 30.06, PENAL CODE (TRESPASS BY LICENSE HOLDER WITH A CONCEALED HANDGUN), A PERSON LICENSED UNDER SUBCHAPTER H, CHAPTER 411, GOVERNMENT CODE (HANDGUN LICENSING LAW), MAY NOT ENTER THIS PROPERTY WITH A CONCEALED HANDGUN".

“DE ACUERDO CON LA SECCION 30.06 DEL CODIGO PENAL (INGRESO SIN AUTORIZACION DE UN TITULAR DE UNA LICENCIA CON UNA PISTOLA OCULTA), UNA PERSONA CON LICENCIA SEGUN EL SUBCAPITULO H, CAPITULO 411, CODIGO DEL GOBIERNO (LEY SOBRE LICENCIAS PARA PORTAR PISTOLAS), NO PUEDE INGRESAR A ESTA PROPIEDAD CON UNA PISTOLA OCULTA”.

"PURSUANT TO SECTION 30.07, PENAL CODE (TRESPASS BY LICENSE HOLDER WITH AN OPENLY CARRIEDHANDGUN), A PERSON LICENSED UNDER SUBCHAPTER H, CHAPTER 411, GOVERNMENT CODE (HANDGUN LICENSING LAW), MAY NOT ENTER THIS PROPERTY WITH A HANDGUN THAT IS CARRIED OPENLY".

“DE ACUERDO CON LA SECCION 30.07 DEL CODIGO PENAL (INGRESO SIN AUTORIZACION DE UN TITULAR DE UNA LICENCIA CON UNA PISTOLA A LA VISTA), UNA PERSONA CON LICENCIA SEGUN EL SUBCAPITULO H, CAPITULO 411, CODIGO DEL GOBIERNO (LEY SOBRE LICENCIAS PARA PORTAR PISTOLAS), NO PUEDE INGRESAR A ESTA PROPIEDAD CON UNA PISTOLA A LA VISTA”.

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2022-6059	
From:		
Subject: Certification of Public Notice.		
Background: Call to Order, includes the following: A. Certification of Public Notice. B. Invocation. C. Pledge of Allegiance. D. Mayoral Recognition. E. Roll Call.		
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**		
Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:
Additional Action Prompted:		
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:		
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:		
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**		
NORMA CANTU ADELAIDA VEGA Martin Garza	Created	
City Manager Comments: Approve.		
Staff Recommendation: A. Mayor will Call to Order and certify Public Notice. B. Pastor Timothy Aguiar, Open Door Baptist Church will lead the invocation. C. Mayor will lead Pledge of Allegiance; Mayor Pro-Tem may lead Texas Flag. D. Mayoral Recognition. E. City Secretary will call roll. Four or more Commissioners present constitute a Quorum; otherwise, no action may be taken.		
Attachments, if any: Pledge and Mission updated 11.18.22		
Responsibilities upon Approval:		

City of Weslaco

"The City on the Grow"

David Suarez, Mayor
Jose "JP" Rodriguez, Mayor Pro-Tem, District 3
Greg Kerr, Commissioner, At-Large
Israel Gonzalez, Jr., Commissioner, At-Large
Josh Pedraza, Commissioner, District 1
Letty Lopez, Commissioner, District 2
Adrian Farias, Commissioner, District 4

Martin Garza, City Manager

The Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag

"I PLEDGE ALLEGIANCE TO THE FLAG OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND TO THE REPUBLIC FOR WHICH IT STANDS, ONE NATION UNDER GOD, INDIVISIBLE, WITH LIBERTY AND JUSTICE FOR ALL."

The Pledge of Allegiance to the State Flag

"Honor the Texas flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible."
**The pledge was amended by House Bill 1034 during the 80th Legislature with the addition of "one state under God." The revised wording became effective on June 15, 2007.*

Preamble to the Constitution of the United States of America

We the people of the United States, in order to form a more perfect union, establish justice, insure domestic tranquility, provide for the common defense, promote the general welfare, and secure the blessings of liberty to ourselves and our posterity, do ordain and establish this Constitution for the United States of America.

STATEMENT OF VISION: AN INTERNATIONAL CENTER OF GROWTH

Friendly people with vision, courage and integrity

STATEMENT OF MISSION: COMMITMENT TO EXCELLENCE
IN PUBLIC SERVICE

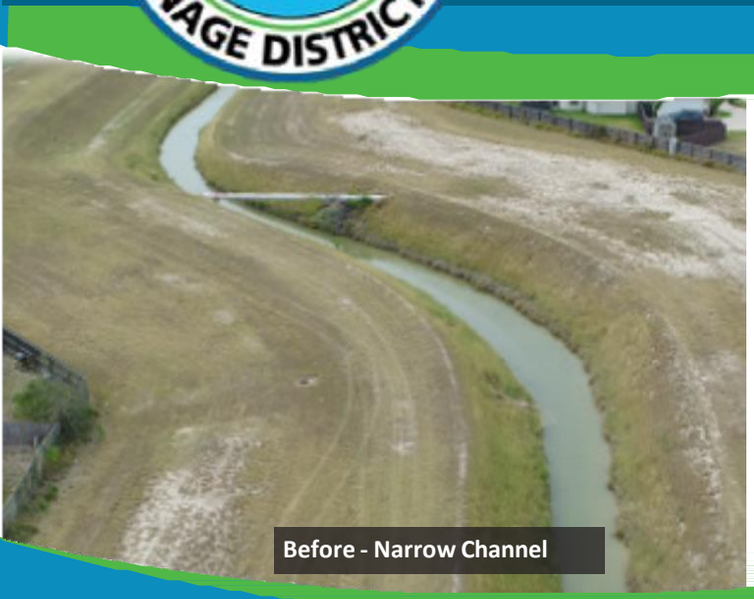
*Positive Attitude of Courtesy & Concern
*Doing it Right the First Time
*Sensitive to the citizens' needs
*Friendly Respect for All
*Service without Hassle

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2023-6463
From:	
Subject: Presentation and update by the Hidalgo County Drainage District No.1 as it relates to the 2023 Drainage Bond Program.	
Background:	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	
Amount: / Term of Impact: / Identified in Current Budget:	
Additional Action Prompted:	
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:	
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:	
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**	
ADELAIDA VEGA Martin Garza	Created
City Manager Comments: Presentation only.	
Staff Recommendation:	
Attachments, if any: 2023 Drainage Bond presentation REV 3-22 JJS	
Responsibilities upon Approval:	

2023 DRAINAGE BOND PROGRAM

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1


Before - Narrow Channel

Construction - Channel Widening

After - Expanded Channel for More Capacity

RAUL E. SESIN, P.E., C.F.M.,
DISTRICT GENERAL MANAGER
HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1

2023 DRAINAGE BOND PROGRAM

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

HIDALGO COUNTY JUDGE
RICHARD F. CORTEZ

PRECINCT 1 COMMISSIONER
DAVID L. FUENTES

PRECINCT 2 COMMISSIONER
EDUARDO "EDDIE" CANTU

PRECINCT 3 COMMISSIONER
EVERARDO "EVER" VILLARREAL

PRECINCT 4 COMMISSIONER
ELLIE TORRES

UPDATE ON 2018 DRAINAGE BOND

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1

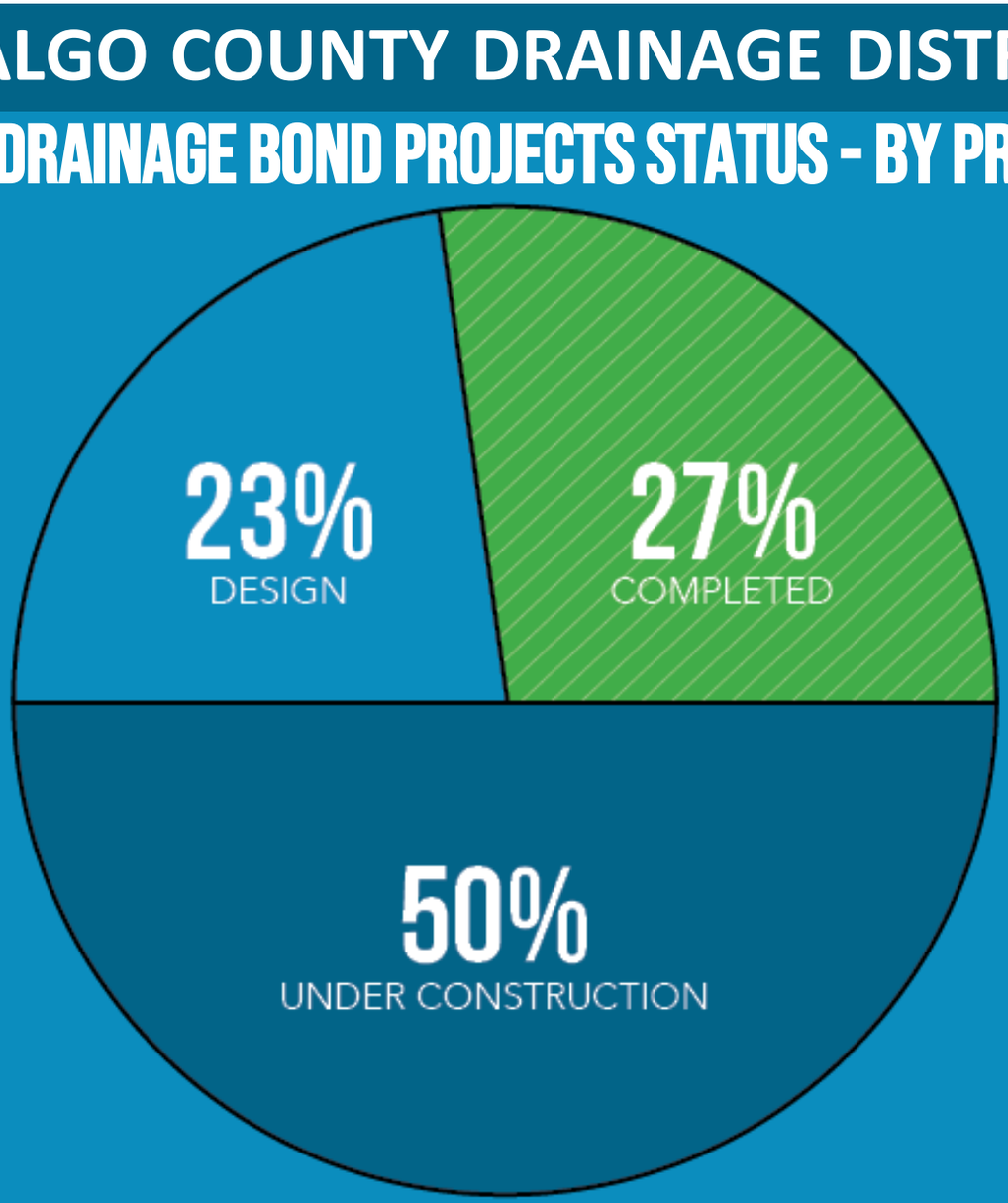
2018 DRAINAGE BOND PROJECTS

1. 3 1/4 Mile Rd. & N. Bentsen Palm Dr. (Pct. 3)
2. 3 3/4 Mile Rd. & Shuerbach Rd. (Pct. 3)
3. 4 1/2 Mile Rd. & N. Doffing Rd. (Pct. 3)
4. 4 Mile Rd. & Minnesota Rd. (Pct. 3)
5. 5 1/2 Mile Rd. & N.Bentsen Palm Dr. (Pct. 3)
6. 7 1/2 Mile Rd. & Glasscock Rd. (Pct. 3)
7. 7 1/2 Mile Rd. & Western Rd (Pct. 3
8. Anaquitas (Pct. 1)
9. Delta Regional Reservoir (Pct. 1
10. East Mercedes (Pct. 1)
11. Faysville Drain (Pct. 4)
12. FM 493 & Country Rd (Pct. 1)
13. Hidalgo Drain (Pct. 2)
14. Hwy 281 and FM 88 (Pct. 1)
15. J-08 Drain (Pct. 4)
16. Jackson Rd. Drain (Pct. 2)
17. Las Milpas (Pct. 2)
18. Malone Dr & Pomelo Rd (Pct. 1)
19. Mid Valley Airport (Pct. 1)
20. Mile 10 N & Baseline Rd (Pct. 1)
21. Mile 10 N & Mile 1 W (Pct. 1)
22. Mile 11 N & FM 1015 (Pct. 1)
23. Mile 11 N & Texas Blvd (Pct. 1)
24. Mile 9 N & FM 1015 (Pct. 1)
25. Mission-McAllen Rado Alternate (Pct. 2)
26. Mission Lateral (Pct. 2 & 3)
27. Monte Cristo Rd. & Conway Rd. (Pct. 3)
28. Old La Blanca & Mile 10 N (Pct. 1)
29. PD-Lateral (Pct. 3)
30. Penitas Drain (Pct. 3)
31. Pharr-McAllen Drain (Pct. 2)
32. Raymondville Drain (Pct. 4)
33. South “I” Road Detention (Pct. 2)
34. South Lateral Drain (Pct. 2)
35. Southwest Weslaco (Pct. 1)
36. Sunflower Drain (Pct. 4)
37. Western Rd & 9 Mile Line (Pct. 3)
38. Districtwide: Capital Acquisistion of In-House Machinery and Equipment

UPDATE ON 2018 DRAINAGE BOND

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1

2018 DRAINAGE BOND PROJECTS STATUS - BY PROJECT



2023 DRAINAGE BOND PROGRAM

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1

Chapa/Las Brisas Flooding - 2018 Before Improvements
Precinct 1

BACKGROUND

Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 has been aggressively improving drainage infrastructure throughout the County.

In-house projects, as well as funds from the 2018 Bond, leveraged by state and federal resources, have all contributed greatly to bringing many drainage improvement projects to fruition.

With proper funding in place, the District is able to rapidly accelerate projects to completion, contributing to the overall positive drainage infrastructure health of the County.

2023 DRAINAGE BOND PROGRAM

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1

Chapa/Las Brisas After Improvements
Precinct 1

NEED

There is a tremendous need to improve drainage systems to ensure our area is adequately prepared during major rainfall events.

The District has strategically worked closely with partnering cities within the County to identify and prioritize those projects that would have the greatest impact in expanding drainage capacity and addressing the most critical infrastructure improvements needed in the County's drainage system.

2023 DRAINAGE BOND PROGRAM

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1

PROPOSAL

To address critical drainage infrastructure improvements and expansions of these arteries and channels to mitigate potential threats from catastrophic flooding and protect lives and property, the Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 is proposing a bond in the amount of $195 million for drainage infrastructure improvements in regional main arteries that serve our communities.

The proposed countywide projects would positively affect more than 81,095 structures in Hidalgo County, helping to protect more than $17.8 billion in assessed property values.

2023 DRAINAGE BOND PROGRAM

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1

TAX IMPACT

There is ZERO tax rate impact to Hidalgo County taxpayers.

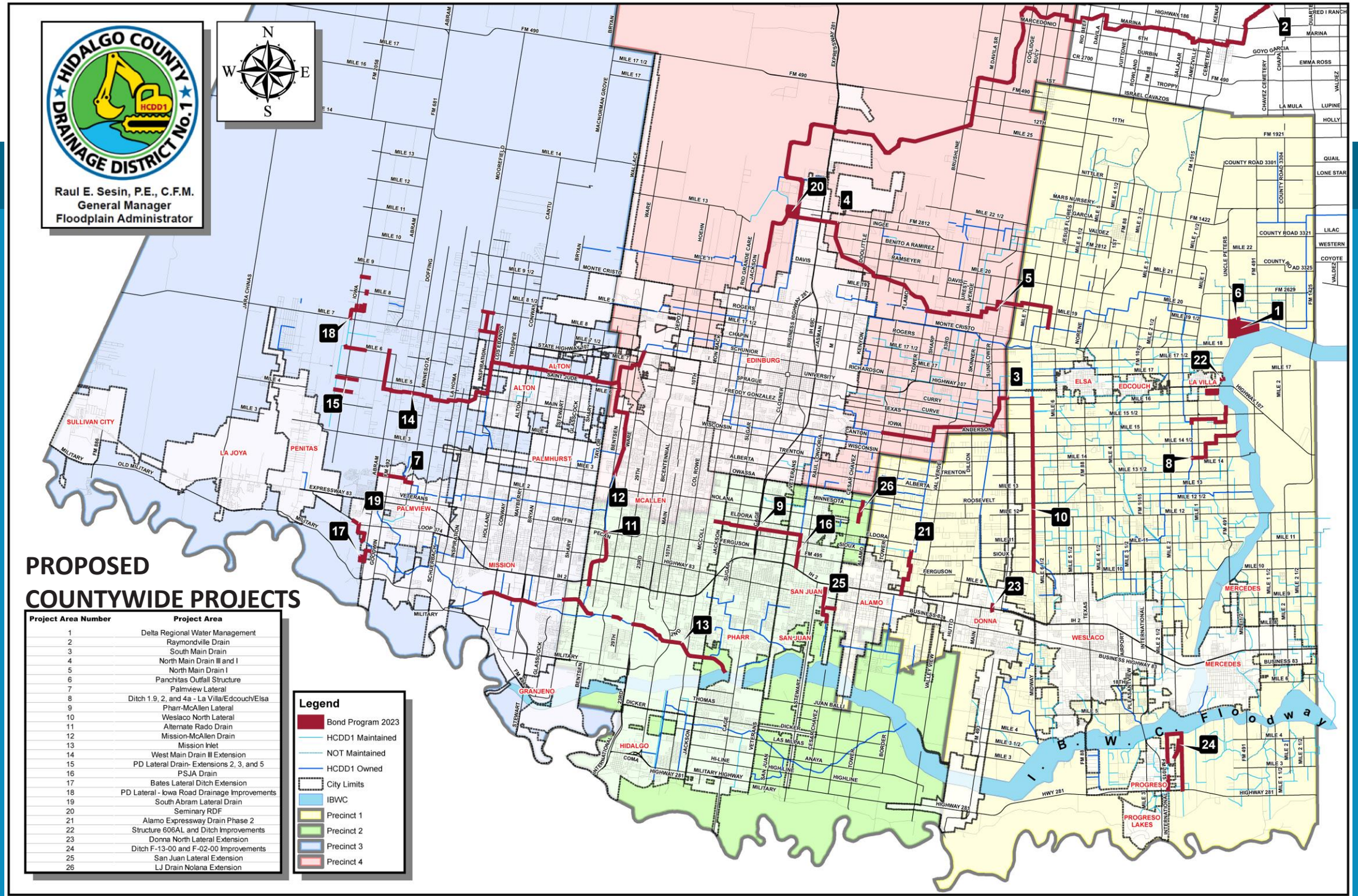
The Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 has responsibly managed the debt incurred, so this bond can be issued without increasing the tax rate.

2023 DRAINAGE BOND PROGRAM

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1

PROPOSED PROJECTS

1	Delta Regional Water Mgmt	**$15,000,000**
2	Raymondville Drain	**$15,000,000**
3	South Main Drain	**$11,510,000**
4	North Main Drain III and I	**$17,190,000**
5	North Main Drain I	**$15,850,000**
6	Panchitas Outfall Structure	**$3,060,000**
7	Palmview Lateral	**$5,460,000**
8	Ditch 1.9, 2, and 4a La Villa/Edcouch/Elsa	**$23,010,000**
9	Pharr-McAllen Lateral	**$5,660,000**
10	Weslaco North Lateral	**$4,560,000**
11	Alternate Radio Drain	$5,440,000
12	Mission-McAllen Drain	$21,110,000
13	Mission Inlet	$7,480,000
14	West Main Drain III Extension	$17,480,000
15	PD Lateral Drain Extensions 2, 3, and 5	**$3,140,000**
16	PSJA Drain	**$1,090,000**
17	Bates Lateral Ditch Extension	**$1,860,000**
18	PD Lateral - Iowa Road Drainage Improvements	**$1,940,000**
19	South Abram Lateral Drain	**$1,900,000**
20	Seminary RDF	**$5,610,000**
21	Alamo Expressway Drain Phase 2	**$1,470,000**
22	Structure 606AL and Ditch Improvements	**$1,710,000**
23	Donna North Lateral Extension	**$810,000**
24	Ditch F-13-00 and F-02-00 Improvements	$1,460,000
25	San Juan Lateral Extension	$3,460,000
26	LJ Drain Nolana Extension	$2,740,000


HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT No.1
HCDD1
Raul E. Sesin, P.E., C.F.M.
General Manager
Floodplain Administrator
N
W
E
S
PROPOSED
COUNTYWIDE PROJECTS
Project Area Number | Project Area
1 Delta Regional Water Management
2 Raymondville Drain
3 South Main Drain
4 North Main Drain III and I
5 North Main Drain I
6 Panchitas Outfall Structure
7 Palmview Lateral
8 Ditch 1.9, 2, and 4a - La Villa/Edcouch/Elsa
9 Pharr-McAllen Lateral
10 Weslaco North Lateral
11 Alternate Rado Drain
12 Mission-McAllen Drain
13 Mission Inlet
14 West Main Drain III Extension
15 PD Lateral Drain- Extensions 2, 3, and 5
16 PSJA Drain
17 Bates Lateral Ditch Extension
18 PD Lateral - Iowa Road Drainage Improvements
19 South Abram Lateral Drain
20 Seminary RDF
21 Alamo Expressway Drain Phase 2
22 Structure 606AL and Ditch Improvements
23 Donna North Lateral Extension
24 Ditch F-13-00 and F-02-00 Improvements
25 San Juan Lateral Extension
26 LJ Drain Nolana Extension
Legend
Bond Program 2023
HCDD1 Maintained
NOT Maintained
HCDD1 Owned
City Limits
IBWC
Precinct 1
Precinct 2
Precinct 3
Precinct 4
I. B. W. C. Floodway
SULLIVAN CITY
LA JOYA
PENITAS
PALMVIEW
MISSION
PALMHURST
ALTON
EDINBURG
MCALLEN
PHARR
SAN JUAN
ALAMO
GRANJENO
HIDALGO
DONNA
WESLACO
MERCEDES
ELSA
EDCOUCH
LA VILLA
PROGRESO
PROGRESO LAKES

2023 DRAINAGE BOND PROGRAM

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1

EARLY VOTING

APRIL 24 - MAY 2

ELECTION DAY

SATURDAY, MAY 6

2023 DRAINAGE BOND PROGRAM

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1

Raul E. Sesin, PE, CFM
District General Manager
raul.sesin@hcdd1.org
Cell: 956-566-1974

Omar Anzaldua, PE, CFM
Assistant General Manager
omar.anzaldua@hcdd1.org
Cell: 956-292-5928

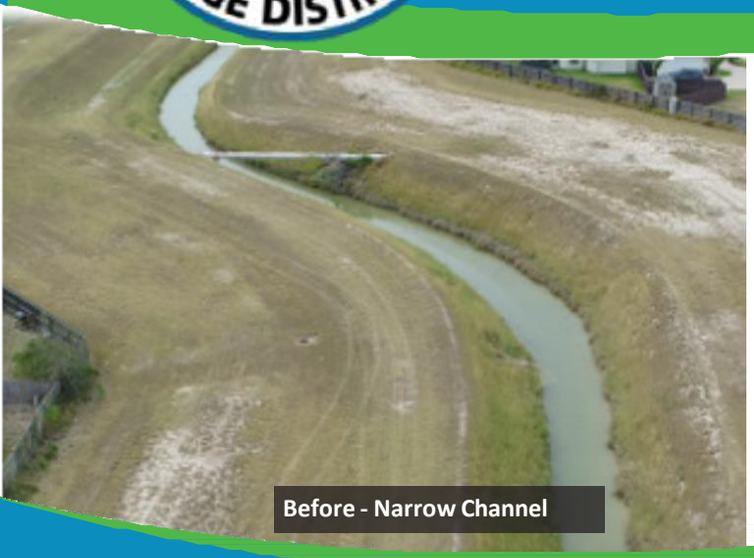
Yvette Barrera, PE, CFM
Assistant General Manager
yvette.barrera@hcdd1.org
Cell: 956-929-0341

Lora Briones
Chief Financial Officer
lora.briones@hcdd1.org
Office: 956-292-7080

Jaime J. Salazar
Chief of Staff
jaime.salazar@hcdd1.org
Cell: 956-522-8095

2023 DRAINAGE BOND PROGRAM

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1



Before - Narrow Channel

Construction - Channel Widening

After - Expanded Channel for More Capacity

THANK YOU!

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2023-6481	
From:		
Subject: Animal Care Services.		
Background:		
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**		
Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:
Additional Action Prompted:		
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:		
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:		
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**		
ADELAIDA VEGA Martin Garza		Created
City Manager Comments: Report only.		
Staff Recommendation:		
Attachments, if any:		
Responsibilities upon Approval:		

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2023-6482	
From:		
Subject: Inframark.		
Background:		
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**		
Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:
Additional Action Prompted:		
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:		
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:		
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**		
ADELAIDA VEGA Martin Garza		Created
City Manager Comments: Report only.		
Staff Recommendation:		
Attachments, if any:		
Responsibilities upon Approval:		

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2022-6064
From:	
Subject: Approval of the Minutes of the Regular Meeting on April 4, 2023 (Staffed by City Secretary Department.) Attachment.	
Background: Record of commission action of the regular meeting on April 4, 2023.	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:

Additional Action Prompted: Mayor's Signature	
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:	
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:	
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**	
NORMA CANTU ADELAIDA VEGA Martin Garza	Created
City Manager Comments: Approve as recommended by staff.	
Staff Recommendation: Approve as submitted.	
Attachments, if any: 230404 minutes draft	
Responsibilities upon Approval: Execute and retain.	

.

MINUTES OF A REGULAR MEETING
WESLACO CITY COMMISSION
APRIL 4, 2023

On Tuesday, April 4, 2023, at 5:30 p.m. the City Commission of the City of Weslaco, Texas convened in a Regular Meeting at City Hall in the Legislative Chamber, located at 255 South Kansas Avenue with the following member's present:

PRESENT:	Mayor	David Suarez
	Mayor Pro Tem	JP Rodriguez
	Commissioner	Israel Gonzalez Jr.
	Commissioner	Pedraza
	Commissioner	Letty Lopez
	Commissioner	Adrian Farias
ABSENT:	Commissioner	Greg Kerr
STAFF PRESENT:	Martin Garza	City Manager
	Norma A. Cantu	City Secretary
	Juan E. Gonzalez	City Attorney

Also present: Andrew Munoz, Asst. City Manager/Airport Director, Rosie Cavazos, Finance Director, Joe Pedraza, Asst. Director of Planning and Code Enforcement, Arnold Becho, Library Director, Luz Galindo, HR Director, Antonio Lopez, Fire Chief, Joel Rivera, Police Chief, David Arce, Deputy Public Works Director, Albert Aldana, City Engineer, Omar Rodriguez, Parks & Recreation Director, Martin Vela, IT Director, Rosa Badillo, Court Coordinator, Molly Vallejo, Executive Secretary and other staff members.

I. CALL TO ORDER

A. Certification of Public Notice.

Mayor David Suarez called the meeting to order and certified the public notice of the meeting as properly posted Friday, March 31, 2023.

B. Invocation.

Pastor Luis Rodriguez, First Baptist Church led the invocation.

C. Pledge of Allegiance.

Mayor Suarez led the "Pledge of Allegiance and Texas Flag."

D. Roll Call.

Norma A. Cantu, City Secretary, called the roll noting the absence of Commissioner Kerr and a quorum was present.

E. Mayoral Recognition.

Mayor Suarez proclaimed the month of April as National Donate Life.

II. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Hollie Johnston, Valley Nature Center, stated the Valley Nature Center will be celebrating their 39 year-anniversary; have accomplished many milestones, strive to be the gold standard of education programs in the community, have formed many partnerships and relationships with various organizations. Stated in 2017 the Valley Nature Center was a recipient of the Governor's Community Achievement Awards in Environmental Excellence for community and civic commitments and now being recognized for their excellence in education and youth engagement and proud that Valley Nature Center along with Weslaco lead by example.

Melissa Krink resident commented the efforts that have begun with the commission, community and organizations need to continue and do better in working together for improvements to make a difference for animal care in Weslaco.

Dendee L. Balli, Paws for Help LLC, thanked the commission for beginning to make proactive decisions in animal care services; voiced animal welfare begins with their leadership and utilize resources in saving the lives of animals in their town and make changes.

Ivania Juarez, resident, voiced her disappointment on the lack of communities supporting the efforts of animal care welfare; need to save lives and the city should partner with rescue groups that could offer program support and grant funding.

Sylvia Sanchez Garza, voiced it was an honor to be in the Chambers that her father, Mayor Joe V. Sanchez served and thanked the commission for their service to Weslaco, stated the 2nd memorial book festival was held in memory of her dad and was a success and thanked Library staff for their help and requested favorable consideration on an agenda item to change the name of the library board to match with the name of the dedicated name of library building that honors her dad.

III. REPORTS

A. Weslaco Economic Development Corporation.

Steve Valdez, Executive Director WEDC, introduced a new staffer, Jorge Lozano Accountant, and would be doing the report. Mr. Lozano reported May 18th was the groundbreaking event for Glazers Beer and invite would follow; Mid-Valley International Industrial Park is 66% complete, staff and EDC Board members attended the VIVA Fresh Expo in Grapevine, Texas and did recruitment as well as the promotion of cold storage facilities; working with STC in promoting CDL program; meeting with AEP in expansion of electrical infrastructure on Texas Blvd to accommodate events and will be participating as sponsors with the Health Fair being coordinated by the Chamber of Commerce.

B. Weslaco Area Chamber of Commerce & Visitor Center.

Barbara Jean Garza, President/CEO, reported advertising for the month of March 2023 was $2,800; visitors for the month totaled 366 that included event guests and in and out of State visitors (53), 18 facility reservations; networking mob luncheon continues; extended and invite to attend the Weslaco Royal Reception on April 11 and ribbon cutting for Children's Advocacy Center April 12; hosting the Weslaco Job Fair partnered with STC for use of their facility as the event has grown larger and will be on April 20, the chamber will be used for elections for the Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 from April 24-May 5, Texas Onion Festival was a success with over 25,000 in attendance and strongly recommended to consider moving the 2024 event from downtown as a result of issues with businesses, the 1015 documentary will begin airing, a workshop being scheduled with Texas Hotel and Lodging Assoc to begin overview of the legislative session impact on the hotel industry and assisting with the Donna to Harlingen Marathon that is being coordinated.

Mayor Suarez changed the order of the day and introduced Appointments. There was no objection.

V. APPOINTMENTS

A. Discussion and consideration on Resolution 2023-27 appointing members to the Board of Adjustments & Appeals - Zoning and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Planning and Code Enforcement Department.)

Norma A. Cantu, City Secretary, introduced for consideration the nomination for reappointment of Paul Garza by Mayor Suarez and the nomination from Commissioner Pedraza to appointment Orlando J. Villarreal for an unexpired term.

Commissioner Pedraza seconded by Commissioner Farias moved to approve Resolution 2023-27 appointing Paul Garza and Orlando J. Villarreal the Board of Adjustments & Appeals - Zoning as presented. The motion carried unanimously; Mayor Suarez was present and voting.

B. Discussion and consideration on Resolution 2023-28 re-appointing members to the Planning and Zoning Commission and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Planning and Code Enforcement Department.)

Norma A. Cantu, City Secretary, introduced for consideration nominations for reappointments of Lonnie Berry by Mayor Suarez, nomination of Jim Forward by Commissioner Kerr and the nomination of Renato David Hernandez by Commissioner Gonzalez Jr.

Commissioner Pedraza seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Rodriguez moved to approve Resolution 2023-28 appointing Lonnie Berry, Jim Forward and Renato David Hernandez to the Planning and Zoning Commission as presented. The motion carried unanimously; Mayor Suarez was present and voting.

Mayor Suarez introduced New Business. There was no objection.

VI. NEW BUSINESS

A. Discussion and consideration on Ordinance 2023-19 amending Ordinance No. 417 renaming Weslaco Public Library Board to Mayor Joe V. Sanchez Public Library Advisory Board

and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. First reading of Ordinance 2023-19. Possible action. (Staffed by Library Department.)

Arnold Becho, Library Director, stated the request allows the name of the library building to match the name of the library advisory.

Mayor Pro Tem Rodriguez seconded by Commissioner Lopez moved to approve Ordinance 2023-19 amending Ordinance No. 417 renaming Weslaco Public Library Board to Mayor Joe V. Sanchez Public Library Advisory Board as presented. The motion carried unanimously; Mayor Suarez was present and voting.

B. Discussion and consideration to approve Ordinance 2023-20 amending Ordinance 2012-02 renaming the Animal Shelter ordinance to Animal Care Services and establishing adoption event fees and a provision to accept donations to the shelter and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. First reading of Ordinance 2023-20. Possible action. (Staffed by Planning & Code Enforcement Department.)

Joe Pedraza, Asst. Director Planning and Code Enforcement, recommended approval stating a request from organizations to have an adoption fee for events being done outside city limits (adoption clinics); fee would be $250 and monies would go to the animal shelter; also added the donation policy for the animal shelter was added stating this had been discussed in 2012 but not included in the ordinance.

Mayor Pro Tem Rodriguez seconded by Commissioner Lopez moved to approve Ordinance 2023-20 amending Ordinance 2012-02 renaming the Animal Shelter ordinance to Animal Care Services and establishing adoption event fees and a provision to accept donations to the shelter as presented. The motion carried unanimously; Mayor Suarez was present and voting.

C. Discussion and consideration on Resolution 2023-29 adopting the policy for acceptance of donations and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Human Resources Department.)

Luz Galindo, Human Resources Director, presented the donation policy that outlines the practice in accepting donations as well as how these resources will be used. Staff recommended approval.

Commissioner Pedraza seconded by Commissioner Lopez moved to approve Resolution 2023-29 adopting the policy for acceptance of donations as presented. The motion carried unanimously; Mayor Suarez was present and voting.

Mayor Suarez introduced Consent Agenda. There was no objection.

IV. CONSENT AGENDA

All items listed under the Consent Agenda are considered to be routine and the Governing Body has been furnished with background and support material on each item and will be acted by one motion. Any Commissioner may remove items from the consent agenda by making such request prior to a motion and voting on the Consent Agenda.

A. Approval of the Minutes of the Regular Meeting on March 21, 2023. (Staffed by City Secretary Department.)

B. Approval to accept a donation in the amount of $1,000 from Randy Summers to be used for the purchase of equipment in remembrance of Art Cavazos and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by Fire Department.)

C. Approval to accept the donation of 25 Teddy Bears from John Knox Village to be distributed to children transported by Emergency Medical Service units and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by Fire Department.)

D. Approval to accept equipment (LED T-Bar light bulbs) donation from Home Depot in the amount not to exceed $1,000 and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by Police Department.)

E. Approval to accept donations for the annual Clean Sweep event scheduled for April 15, 2023 and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by Planning and Code Enforcement.)

F. Approval to authorize solicitation of bids for existing manhole and sewer line replacement at Chelsea Park Subdivision and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by Public Works Department.)

G. Approval to solicit proposals from qualified insurance carriers for Workers' Compensation and Property & Casualty Insurance and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by Human Resources Department.)

H. Approval to solicit proposals from qualified insurance carriers for Group Health Insurance and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by Human Resources Department.)

I. Approval to solicit proposals from qualified insurance carriers for 125 Cafeteria plan to include supplemental insurance products (dental, vision, short/long term disability, cancer, accident, hospital indemnity, critical illness, basic life & AD&D, and inclusion of flexible spending account) for the City of Weslaco employees at no cost to the City and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by Human Resources.)

Commissioner Pedraza seconded by Commissioner Lopez moved to approve consent agenda as presented. The motion carried unanimously; Mayor Suarez was present and voting.

VI. NEW BUSINESS

D. Discussion and consideration to approve and select the Architect's rankings in response to RFQ No.: 2022-23-07 for Architectural / Engineering Design Services for a new Municipal Pool, selection of date to interview the top three firms and designation of an interview format and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Parks & Recreation Department.)

Omar Rodriguez, Parks and Recreation Director, stated seven respondents were received; the committee selected reviewed, evaluated and ranked; the top three respondents were Brandstetter Carroll Brandstetter, Sam Garcia Architect and Gignac & Associates. The committee and staff recommended the top three named to be scheduled for interviews at the next regular meeting.

Commissioner Farias seconded by Commissioner Pedraza moved to approve Carroll Brandstetter, Sam Garcia Architect and Gignac & Associates for interviews as presented. The motion carried unanimously; Mayor Suarez was present and voting.

E. Discussion and consideration to approve the Memorandum of Understanding between South Texas College Continuing Education (CE) and Weslaco Fire Department to participate in the Firefighter Related Trainings coordinated and conducted by the City of Weslaco's Fire Department and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by the Fire Department.)

Antonio Lopez, Fire Chief, stated South Texas College has a fire division public safety training center in Pharr; the agreement would allow Weslaco Fire Department to use the training center as well as bring prompts that are mobile to the city for training to the fire department shifts and allow continuing education certificates to be issued.

Commissioner Pedraza seconded by Commissioner Farias moved to approve the Memorandum of Understanding between South Texas College Continuing Education (CE) and Weslaco Fire Department to participate in the Firefighter Related Trainings as presented. The motion carried unanimously; Mayor Suarez was present and voting.

F. Discussion and consideration to rescind approval of the purchase of a 250 HP High Service pump station in the amount of $26,939.36, a transfer pump in the amount of $44,979.73, and a backwash pump in the amount of $95,937.50 from Lewis Electric from ARPA funds and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (approved Feb 7, 2023; staffed by Finance Department.)

George Quilantan, Inframark, stated a list of equipment was prepared that would need to be replaced with the intent of using ARPA funds as they became available; three pumps were identified for the water treatment plant and requested quotes; a concern raised was having these pumps dormant because the intent of the purchases was to be prepared in the event a pump became inoperable. Staff felt a better use of the ARPA funds was to rescind the purchase of these pumps and purchase those pumps (mud, sludge, and return) needed now at the water plant, South water plant and at Lift Stations 6 and 27. The purchase of those pumps needed now would be back to the commission for approval. Staff recommended approval to rescind the previous commission action of the purchase of the high service pump, transfer pump and backwash pump.

In response to Commissioner Farias, staff stated should a pump go down quotes would be requested for repairs or replacement stating a repair could take 4-6 weeks and replacement up to 12-16 weeks and there would be no health risk so long as the pumps in place are operable. In response to Mayor Suarez the life expectancy of the equipment in place is about 2-3 years. In response to Commissioner Pedraza ARPA funds need to exhaust by December 2024 and staff

would prepare during budget process to allocate funds as necessary for replacement of equipment because ARPA funds may no longer be available.

Commissioner Farias seconded by Commissioner Pedraza moved to rescind approval of the purchase of a 250 HP High Service pump station in the amount of $26,939.36, a transfer pump in the amount of $44,979.73, and a backwash pump in the amount of $95,937.50 from Lewis Electric approve as presented. The motion carried unanimously; Mayor Suarez was present and voting.

VII. EXECUTIVE SESSION

At 6:34 p.m. Commissioner Pedraza seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Rodriguez, moved to convene the regular meeting in Executive Session. The motion carried unanimously; Mayor Suarez was present and voting.

At 7:43 p.m. Mayor Suarez stated the City Commission had completed its Executive Session and reconvened the regular meeting as open to the public.

VIII. POSSIBLE ACTION ON WHAT IS DISCUSSED IN EXECUTIVE SESSION

A. Personnel - Discussion regarding the goals, objectives, and evaluation of the City Manager for the City of Weslaco as authorized by section §551.074 of the Texas Government Code.

No action.

B. Contract Negotiations – Discussion with the City Manager and City Attorney relating to the City's rights, duties, privileges, and obligations in connection to the Collective Bargaining Agreement with the Fire Union (IAFF-WFFA Local 3207) FY October 1, 2022 – September 30, 2025 as authorized by section §551.071 of the Texas Government Code.

Commissioner Pedraza seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Rodriguez moved to authorize the City Attorney proceed with arbitration regarding obligations in the Collective Bargaining Agreement with the Fire Union (IAFF-WFFA Local 3207) FY October 1, 2022 – September 30, 2025 on the "me too clause" as discussed in executive session. The motion carried unanimously; Mayor Suarez was present and voting.

C. Legal Consultation - Consultation with City Attorney regarding Drainage Easement matters located at Border and 18th Street as authorized by section §551.071 of the Texas Government Code.

Commissioner Pedraza seconded by Commissioner Lopez moved to approve an agreement be entered into with the landowner for an easement access as discussed in executive session. The motion carried unanimously; Mayor Suarez was present and voting.

D. Legal Consultation - Consultation with City Attorney relating to legal issues with the proposed agreement for Animal Services as authorized by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code.

No action.

E. Real Property - Consultation with City Attorney on the purchase, sale, exchange, lease or value of various city-owned real property to Affordable Homes of South Texas, Inc., TuCasa Investments, Inc as authorized by section §551.072 of the Texas Government Code.

Commissioner Farias seconded by Commissioner Pedraza moved to approve staff proceed with appraisals and proceed with solicitation for public auction according to statue as discussed in executive session. The motion carried unanimously; Mayor Suarez was present and voting.

F. Real Property - Consultation with City Attorney on the sale, exchange, lease or value of real property located at Pike and Vo-Tech as authorized by §551.072 of the Texas Local Government Code.

Commissioner Pedraza seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Rodriguez moved to approve the sale of real property located at Pike and Vo-Tech in the amount as discussed in executive session. The motion carried unanimously; Mayor Suarez was present and voting.

IX. ADJOURNMENT

Commissioner Lopez seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Rodriguez moved to adjourn the meeting of April 4, 2023, at 7:44 p.m. The motion carried unanimously; Mayor Suarez was present and voting.

CITY OF WESLACO

_____

David Suarez, **MAYOR**

ATTEST:

_____

Norma A. Cantu, **CITY SECRETARY**

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2023-6467

From:
ARNOLDO BECHO

Subject:
Approval on Ordinance 2023-19 amending Ordinance No. 417 renaming Weslaco Public Library Board to Mayor Joe V. Sanchez Public Library Advisory Board and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (First reading held April 4, 2023; staffed by Library Department.)

Background:
This agenda item is in reference to public inquiries which would like the Commission to consider renaming the Weslaco Public Library Board. The new name being considered is the Mayor Joe V. Sanchez Public Library Advisory Board. The impetus of the name change is so the name of the board matches the name of the library.

The Library Board briefly discussed the topic at their last meeting. There were a few members who agreed with the name change and others who were indifferent. Members of the public present, Sylvia Sanchez Garza and Enedina Olivares, were very enthusiastic supporters of the change to Mayor Joe V. Sanchez Public Library Advisory Board. No vote was taken because the issue was brought up spontaneously and not placed on the agenda.

Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:

Additional Action Prompted:
Mayor's Signature
Ordinance - First Reading
Ordinance - Final Reading

If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:
NA

If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:
NA

Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**
The Library Board briefly discussed the topic at their last meeting. There were a few members who agreed with the name change and others who were indifferent. Members of the public present, Sylvia Sanchez Garza and Enedina Olivares, were very enthusiastic supporters of the change to Mayor Joe V. Sanchez Public Library Advisory Board. No vote was taken because the issue was brought up spontaneously and not placed on the agenda.

ADELAIDA VEGA Created
ARNOLDO BECHO
NORMA CANTU
Martin Garza

City Manager Comments:
Approve.

Staff Recommendation:
Staff does not have a preference with regard to the name of the board.

Attachments, if any:
Memo- Consideration of renaming the Library Board, Weslaco Library Board Ordinance 417, O2023-19 Renaming the Library Board

Responsibilities upon Approval:
Ordinance will need a second reading

City of Weslaco

"The City on the Grow"

David Suarez, Mayor
Jose "JP" Rodriguez, Mayor Pro-Tem, District 3
Greg Kerr, Commissioner, At-Large
Israel Gonzalez, Jr., Commissioner, At-Large
Josh Pedraza, Commissioner, District 1
Letty Lopez, Commissioner, District 2
Adrian Farias, Commissioner, District 4

Martin Garza, City Manager

March 29, 2023

To: David Suarez, Mayor; Jose "JP" Rodriguez, Mayor Pro-Tem; Greg Kerr, Commissioner; Israel Gonzalez, Jr., Commissioner; Josh Pedraza, Commissioner; Letty Lopez, Commissioner; Adrian Farias, Commissioner; Martin Garza, City Manager
CC: Norma Cantu, Kayla Pena, Maricarmen Garcia
Fr: Arnoldo Becho, Library Director
Re: Renaming Weslaco Public Library Board to Mayor Joe V. Sanchez Public Library Advisory Board.

This agenda item is in reference to public inquiries which would like the Commission to consider renaming the Weslaco Public Library Board. The new name being considered is the Mayor Joe V. Sanchez Public Library Advisory Board. The impetus of the name change is so the name of the board matches the name of the library.

Library staff does not have a preference with regard to the name of the board. The Library Board briefly discussed the topic within their last meeting. There were a few members who agreed with the name change and others who were indifferent. Members of the public present, Sylvia Sanchez Garza and Enedina Olivares, were very enthusiastic supporters of the change to Mayor Joe V. Sanchez Public Library Advisory Board. No vote was taken because the issue was brought up spontaneously and not placed on the agenda.

Please feel free to contact me with any questions, I will be happy to provide additional information.

Thank you for the time,

Arnoldo Becho
Library Director, City of Weslaco
Mayor Joe V. Sanchez Public Library
525 S. Kansas, Weslaco TX
abecho@weslacopl.us
(956) 973-3144

ORDINANCE NO. 417

AN ORDINANCE CREATING A LIBRARY BOARD FOR THE CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS, PROVIDING FOR THE FILLING OF VACANCIES AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS:

Section 1. There is hereby created a Public Library Board to be known as the "Weslaco Public Library Baord", which shall be composed of seven (7) members.

Section 2. The following persons are hereby appointed as members of said Board for the terms indicated:

Name	Term
1. Dr. Dick Heinz	2 yrs.
2. Mrs. ARchie Jenkines	2 yrs.
3. Mr. Charles Cardenas	2 yrs.
4. Mr. Manuel Cano	2 yrs.
5. Mrs. Fred Mattar	1 yr.
6. Mrs. Chris Carrizales	1 yr.
7. Mrs. Chas. Woodward	1 yr.

Members hereafter appointed to fill facancies on said Board shall hold terms of office for two (2) years, provided that where the appointment is to fill a vacancy of an existing member prior to expiration of his term, such appointment shall be for the remainder of the term of his predecessor. Upon the expiration of each term of each of the seven members, a like number of those whose terms shall expire each year shall be appointed by the Mayor of the City of Weslaco, Texas, upon the approval and advice of the City Commission of the City of Weslaco, Texas, to serve for a term of two (2) years from January 15th of each year until their successor shall be appointed and shall qualify in addition to the seven (7) appointive members of such Board. There shall be three (3) ex-officio members of such board without voting rights upon board, to-wit: The Mayor of the City of Weslaco, Texas; the City Manager of the City of Weslaco, Texas; and the Librarian of the Weslaco Public Library System.

Section 3. Upon the appointment of such board and during its continuance, such board shall formulate and maintain such by-laws, rules and regulations for the conduct of its meetings and its organization and for operation of said Weslaco Public Library System as shall be deemed necessary by such Weslaco Public Library Board for the prompt and efficient conduct of the business of such Board and the operation of said Weslaco Public Library System.

Section 4. The Weslaco Public Library Board shall be responsible to the City Commission of the City of Weslaco, Texas for the efficient and proper operation of the Weslaco Public Library System.

Section 5. The powers and duties of the Weslaco Public Library Board shall be:

A. To determine and establish the general policies and programs for the operation, conduct and management of the Weslaco Public Library System and to recomend the employment and retention of personnel to the City Manager.

B. Once each year to submit to the City Manager of the City of Weslaco, Texas a recommended proposed budget for the Weslaco Public Library System for the ensuring fiscal year.

C. To approve the disbursement of all funds allocated by the City Commission for the City of Weslaco, Texas, to the Weslaco Public Library System; all such funds to be disbursed by the City Secretary upon authorization by the Weslaco Public Library Board in accordance with such budget as shall have been theretofore approved by the City Commission of the City of Weslaco, Texas.

D. To accept and receive for the use and benefit of the Weslaco Public Library System all donations, gifts, and bequests contributed or devised thereto, whether for a special or stated purpose, or for the general use of the system, and to approve the disbursement, investment or expenditure of such funds which shall be deposited with the City Secretary of the City of Weslaco and disbursed byhim upon the authorization by the Board.

E. To establish such general rules and regulations governing the use by the public of the Weslaco Public Library System as it shall see fit.

F. To make recommendations to the City Commission of the City of Weslaco, Texas, for action on its part for the benefit of the Weslaco Public Library System.

G. To submit at least one report monthly to the City Commission of the City of Weslaco, Texas, of the activities, work and operation of the Weslaco Public Library System.

Section 6. The Librarian of the Weslaco Public Library System shall be the executive and administrative head of the Weslaco Public Library System and shall be responsible to the Weslaco Public Library Board for the efficient operation, management and conduct of such system and the administration of such policies, rules and regulations and by-laws as the Board shall promulgate, so long as same coincides and is not in conflict with operations of departments within the City of Weslaco and the Librarian shall be ex-officio secretary of the Library Board.

Section 7. The Weslaco Public Library Board shall not be authorized to incur on behalf of the City of Weslaco, any expenses incident to the operation of said Library in excess of the annual budget allowance provided by the City for the operation of said Library unless expressly authorized to do so by the City Commission of the City of Weslaco, Texas.

Section 8. All Ordinances heretofore promulgated by the City Commission of the City of Weslaco, Texas, relating to the establishment, existence and operation of the Weslaco Public Library System are hereby expressly repealed.

FINALLY PASSED this 1st day of November, A.D., 1966.

CITY OF WESLACO

BY: s/ John J. Stephens, Mayor

ATTEST:

s/ Mabel Fister, City Secretary

ORDINANCE 2023-19

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NUMBER 417 THE CITY OF WESLACO LIBRARIES ORDINANCE; CODIFIED AS CHAPTER 78 SECTION 21 OF THE WESLACO CODE OF ORDINANCES, RENAMING THE WESLACO PUBLIC LIBRARY BOARD TO THE MAYOR JOE V. SANCHEZ PUBLIC LIBRARY ADVISORY BOARD.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF WESLACO TEXAS THAT:

SECTION I.

Ordinance No. 417 passed and approved on November 1, 1966 as "Libraries" and Codified as Chapter 78-Libraries of the Weslaco Code of Ordinances is hereby amended.

SECTION II.

After second and final reading the "Libraries" Ordinance codified as Chapter 78 of the Weslaco Code of Ordinances is amended and shall read as follows:

CHAPTER 78 LIBRARIES

SECTION 78-21. - CREATED.

The Weslaco Public Library Board shall be renamed to the Mayor Joe V. Sanchez Public Library Advisory Board.

PASSED AND APPROVED on first reading at a regular meeting of the City Commission this this 4th day of April 2023.

PASSED AND APPROVED on second reading at a regular meeting of the City Commission this this 18th day of April 2023.

CITY OF WESLACO

_____
David Suarez, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
Norma A. Cantu, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Juan E. Gonzalez, CITY ATTORNEY

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2023-6468

From:
JOSE PEDRAZA

Subject:
Approval on Ordinance 2023-20 amending Ordinance 2012-02 renaming the Animal Shelter ordinance to Animal Care Services and establishing adoption event fees and a provision to accept donations to the shelter and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. First reading held April 4, 2023; staffed by Planning & Code Enforcement Department.)

Background:
The animal shelter was created in 2012, at that time, Joe Pedraza advised the City Commission on how we would solicit donations in either supplies or monetary form. An agenda item was approved as part of discussion during the meeting and the finance department created an account for such donations. The proposed ordinance is to continue to allow staff to accept donations on behalf of the shelter in lieu of the City's proposed donation policy.
Staff is also proposing an adoption event fee that would be assessed for certain adoption events required by any of our partnerships with local businesses, corporations or charity groups. The adoption fee will be deposited back into the animal shelter fund to be used for the City's Spay/Neuter program.

Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:

Additional Action Prompted:
Mayor's Signature
Ordinance - First Reading
Ordinance - Final Reading

If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:

If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:

Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**

ADELAIDA VEGA	Created/Initiated
JOSE PEDRAZA	Approved
REBEKAH DE LA FUENTE	New
Martin Garza	

City Manager Comments:
Approve as recommended by staff.

Staff Recommendation:
Staff recommends approval of the ordinance amendments.

Attachments, if any:
Animal Shelter Ordinance Amendments - Memo, O2023-20 Animal shelter- Amendments

Responsibilities upon Approval:
Staff will enforce new ordinance sections

City of Weslaco

"The City on the Grow"

David Suarez, Mayor
Jose "JP" Rodriguez, Mayor Pro-Tem, District 3
Greg Kerr, Commissioner, At-Large
Israel Gonzalez, Jr., Commissioner, At-Large
Josh Pedraza, Commissioner, District 1
Letty Lopez, Commissioner, District 2
Adrian Farias, Commissioner, District 4

Martin Garza, City Manager

M E M O

TO: Mayor and City Commission

FROM: Rebekah de la Fuente, Planning & Code Enforcement Director

RE: Animal Shelter Ordinance Amendments

DATE: March 28, 2023

The animal shelter was created in 2012, at that time, Joe Pedraza advised the City Commission on how we would solicit donations in either supplies or monetary form. An agenda item was approved as part of discussion during the meeting and the finance department created an account for such donations. The proposed ordinance is to continue to allow staff to accept donations on behalf of the shelter in lieu of the City's proposed donation policy.
Staff is also proposing an adoption event fee that would be assessed for certain adoption events required by any of our partnerships with local businesses, corporations or charity groups. The adoption fee will be deposited back into the animal shelter fund to be used for the City's Spay/Neuter program.

Thank you,

Rebekah de la Fuente, CFM

ORDINANCE 2023-20

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NUMBER 2012-02, THE CITY OF WESLACO ANIMAL SHELTER ORDINANCE; CODIFIED AS CHAPTER 22 DIVISION 8 OF THE WESLACO CODE OF ORDINANCES, ADOPTING NEW REGULATIONS; AND ORDAINING OTHER MATTERS WITH RESPECT TO THE SUBJECT MATTER HEREOF.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF WESLACO TEXAS THAT:

SECTION I.

Ordinance Number 2012-02 passed and approved on January 17, 2012 as "Animal Shelter Ordinance" and Codified as Chapter 22 Division 8 of the Weslaco Code of Ordinances is hereby amended.

SECTION II.

After second and final reading of this Ordinance the new Animal Shelter Ordinance will be adopted and codified as Chapter 22 Division 8 of the Weslaco Code of Ordinances and said Chapter shall read as follows:

CHAPTER 22 DIVISION 8 ANIMAL SHELTER ORDINANCE

Sec. 22-19- Definition

Weslaco Animal Care Services Partnerships- Shall mean any business owner, corporation or charity group that partners with Weslaco Animal Care Services to host adoption events at their establishments. The partner may require at their discretion that the City assess a minimum adoption fee for hosting adoption events at their establishment. Adopters at these events must comply with Section 22-192 of this ordinance.

Sec. 22-191. – Acceptance of donations, gift, or bequests

The Planning & Code Enforcement Director, Health Official or their designee is authorized to accept on behalf the city, donations, gifts, and bequest, which shall be used solely for the care of the animal in the care and control of the city. Funds shall be used exclusively for the purpose for which they were donated.

Sec. 22-192. – Partnership Adoption Events: adoption process and fees

Animals adopted through or as part of an adoption event hosted by Weslaco Animal Care Services partnerships shall comply with the following adoption procedures and pay the associated fees:

a) Adopter must complete the City required adoption application and provide all required documentation.
b) Application will be reviewed for approval by City Animal Control/Care Officers to ensure optimal placement of the animal.

c) Adopter will pay a non-refundable adoption fee of $50.00 at time of approval.
d) If animal has not been spayed/neutered at the time of adoption, proof of procedure must be provided to Weslaco Animal Care Services no later than three months after adoption. In the case of a puppy/kitten proof of procedure must be provided after the animal has turned six-months of age. Failure to do so can result in forfeiture of animal.
e) Weslaco Animal Care Services will pay for the cost of the spay/neuter procedure. Adopters will be provided with a voucher that can be used only with the City's participating veterinary clinics.

PASSED AND APPROVED on first reading at a regular meeting of the City Commission this 4th day of April 2023.

PASSED AND APPROVED on second reading at a regular meeting of the City Commission this 18th day of April 2023.

CITY OF WESLACO

_____

David Suarez, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____

Norma A. Cantu, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____

Juan E. Gonzalez, CITY ATTORNEY

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2023-6464
From:	
Subject: Approval to ratify the application to Firehouse Subs Public Safety Foundation in the amount of $22,500 with in-kind contribution not to exceed $2,000 and NO RECURRING cost required to purchase Blue Card Train the Trainer Course for five firefighters and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by Fire Department/Grant Writer.)	
Background:	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	
Amount: / Term of Impact: / Identified in Current Budget:	
Additional Action Prompted: Mayor's Signature	
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:	
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:	
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**	
Maggie Perez Martin Garza	Created
City Manager Comments: Approve as recommended	
Staff Recommendation: Approve.	
Attachments, if any: Blue Card TtT Quote - Weslaco Fire	
Responsibilities upon Approval:	

March 27, 2023

Captain Florentino Vela
Training Officer - Weslaco Fire Department

RE: Quote for Blue Card Train the Trainer Course

Dear Capt. Vela:

Thank you for the opportunity to work with you and the Weslaco Fire Department. I am pleased to offer the following quote outlined below for the Blue Card Train the Trainer Course.

- Each student must successfully complete the Blue Card online training program within one (1) year prior to the start of class.
- All Instructor TtT sessions are five (5), full days in duration.
- No uniforms are required. Dress is casual for the local weather conditions.
- Coffee, beverages, snacks, and on-site lunches will be provided during the training session.
- Class times are 8:30 am to 4:30 pm each day of the session.
- During the first three days of the session all students will go through the IC certification process (even if the student has already been certified as a Blue Card IC).
- Students must pass the IC certification process (the first three days) before moving into the instructor specific portion of the program (the last two days).
- The last two full days of training will focus on the following:
- Instruction and detailed lesson plans including Tactical and Embedded Safety Operations, Command Team Operations, & Mayday Operations
- Blue Card Records Management System (RMS) overview
- Certification Management and system delivery process
-

Blue Card TtT session Schedule:
Day 1 AM - Introductions, Command Function Review
PM – Communications Review, Commercial Sets & Reps
Day 2 AM – Commercial Simulations, Strip Mall Sets & Rep
PM – Strip Mall Simulations, Residential Sets & Reps
Day 3 AM – Residential Simulations, Apartment Simulations
PM – Apartment Simulations, Big Box Simulations
Day 4 AM – Mayday Overview Presentation
PM – Mayday Operations, Mayday Simulations
Day 5 AM - Blue Card Overview Presentation, Instructor Media Package Review
PM – Blue Card IC Certification Records Management System Overview

Deliverables:
An instructor license is good for one (1) year from the end date of your TtT Instructor Training Session.

All Instructors will receive the following materials in the Instructor Certification Package (for one year) at the conclusion of the training session:

- Command Functions Review and Communications Overview PowerPoint and Instructors Guides.
- Residential, Multi-Unit Residential, Strip Mall, Commercial, and Big Box Tactical Template PowerPoint's and Instructors Guides.
- Over 50 Residential, Multi-Unit Residential, Strip Mall, Commercial, and Big Box Simulations - all with Incident Review PowerPoints and Instructors Guides (over 20 simulations total).
- 16 MP4 video packages that include: Fire Command Video Series, Critical Factors Video Series, Managing Mayday Video Series; On-Deck, Recycle, 3 Deep, and SDG Operations videos.
- 32 gig iPad
- At the end of the training session, each Instructor is required to electronically agree to the "Blue Card Instructor License Agreement" prior to receiving their instructor materials and iPad.

A Certified Instructor will receive the following for One (1) year after the TtT Session:

- Continued access to all Blue Card online modules and all E-Textbooks.
- Access to all CE modules.
- CE's will tie into and correlate with the Instructors' Training Packages.
- Full access to the Blue Card Instructors Download Center.
- Administrative rights to the state-of-the-art RMS system that helps the instructor with active student tracking, certification, and re-certification. The RMS tools include many features to assist an instructor in coordinating and delivering department wide Blue Card training.

Annual Instructor's Training Package Updates include:

- The current Blue Card Instructor media package (contains over 50 tactical simulations). Additional simulations will be added to the system as they are required to support the curriculum. Included with each simulation are the instructor simulation overview guides and the classroom PowerPoint preload/reviews.
- Updates to previous training materials.
- Task, Tactical, and Strategic Level training packages.
- Videos, PowerPoint presentations, and more…

5 - Train the Trainer Course Registrations @ $4,500 per student……..$22,500.00.

TOTAL COST……**$22,500.00**

Please feel free to contact our Blue Card office if you should have any further questions.

Sincerely,

Jennifer Schabbel

Jennifer Schabbel
Blue Card Office Manager
jen@bshifter.com
855-872-5822 ext. 1

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2023-6480

From:
ROBERT LOPEZ

Subject:
Approval of Resolution 2023-30 to accept FY22 Operation Stonegarden Program Grant #3173408 for the amount of $282,000 with no match and no recurring costs to pay for officer overtime and police equipment to fulfill goals and objectives for Operation Stonegarden and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (staffed by Police Department.)

Background:
The purpose of the Homeland Security Grant Program (HSGP) is to support state and local efforts to prevent terrorism and other catastrophic events and to prepare the Nation for the threats and hazards that pose the greatest risk to the security of the United States. HSGP provides funding to implement investments that build, sustain, and deliver the 32 core capabilities essential to achieving the National Preparedness Goal (the Goal) of a secure and resilient Nation.

Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**
97.067 HS-Homeland Security Grant Program (HSGP)

Amount: $282,000	Term of Impact: 12 months	Identified in Current Budget: No

Additional Action Prompted:
Resolution
Mayor's Signature

If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:

If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:

Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**

ROBERT LOPEZ	Created/Initiated
ROBERT LOPEZ	Approved
Martin Garza	New

City Manager Comments:
Approve as recommended by staff.

Staff Recommendation:
Recommend Approval

Attachments, if any:
R2023-30 FY22 Operation Stonegarden Program Grant 3173408

Responsibilities upon Approval:

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-30

WHEREAS, The City of Weslaco finds it in the best interest of the citizens of Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas that FY21 Operation Stonegarden Solicitation be operated for 2023 through 2024; and

WHEREAS, The City of Weslaco agrees to provide matching funds for the said project as required by the Office of the Governor - FY22 Operation Stonegarden Program; and

WHEREAS, The City of Weslaco agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor funds, City of Weslaco assures that the funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor in full.

WHEREAS, The City of Weslaco designates Mayor David Suarez as the grantee's authorized official. The authorized official is given the power to apply for, accept, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COMMISSIONERS OF THE CITY OF WESLACO approves submission of the grant application for FY22 Operation Stonegarden Program to the Office of the Governor.

Grant Number: **3173408**

PASSED AND APPROVED this 18th day of April 2023, by the City Commissioners of the City of Weslaco, Texas.

CITY OF WESLACO

_____
David Suarez, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
Norma A. Cantu, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Juan E. Gonzalez, CITY ATTORNEY

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2023-6500
From:	
Subject: Approval of Resolution 2023-31 finding that AEP Texas Central Company's application for a distribution cost recovery factor to increase distribution rates within the city should be denied; finding that the city's reasonable rate case expenses shall be reimbursed by the company; and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by Asst. City Manager.)	
Background:	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:

Additional Action Prompted: Mayor's Signature Resolution	
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:	
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:	
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**	
ADELAIDA VEGA ANDREW MUNOZ Martin Garza	Created/Initiated New
City Manager Comments: Approve as recommended by staff.	
Staff Recommendation: Approve.	
Attachments, if any: Model Staff Report Re Denial Resolution - 2023 AEP DCRF, R2023-31 Denial 2023 AEP rate increase	
Responsibilities upon Approval:	

MODEL STAFF REPORT REGARDING AEP TEXAS'S DISTRIBUTION COST RECOVERY FACTOR FILING

***

On April 5, 2023, AEP Texas Inc. ("AEP" or "Company") filed an Application to Amend its Distribution Cost Recovery Factor ("DCRF") to increase distribution rates within each of the cities in their service area. In the filing, the Company asserts that it is seeking an increase in distribution revenues of approximately $39.7 million (an approximately $1.63 increase to the average residential customer's bill from the rates approved in the Company's most recent DCRF case). Moreover, the Company is seeking to impose Rider Mobile TEEE Facilities ("Rider") to recover revenue related to mobile generation unit leasing and operation. The Rider would recover approximately $30.67 million (an approximately $1.30 increase to the average customer's bill).

The resolution authorizes the City to join with the Cities Served by AEP ("Cities") to evaluate the filing, determine whether the filing complies with law, and if lawful, to determine what further strategy, including settlement, to pursue.

Purpose of the Resolution:

The purpose of the Resolution is to deny the DCRF application proposed by AEP.

Explanation of "Be It Resolved" Paragraphs:

1. This section authorizes the City to participate with Cities as a party in the Company's DCRF filing, PUC Docket No. 54824.

2. This section authorizes the hiring of Lloyd Gosselink and consultants to review the filing, negotiate with the Company, and make recommendations to the City regarding reasonable rates. Additionally, it authorizes Cities to direct any necessary administrative proceedings or court litigation associated with an appeal of this application filed with the PUC.

3. This paragraph finds that the Company's application is unreasonable and should be denied.

4. This section states that the Company's current rates shall not be changed.

5. The Company will reimburse Cities for their reasonable rate case expenses. Legal counsel and consultants approved by Cities will submit monthly invoices that will be forwarded to AEP for reimbursement.

6. This section recites that the Resolution was passed at a meeting that was open to the public and that the consideration of the Resolution was properly noticed.

7. This section provides that AEP and counsel for Cities will be notified of the City's action by sending a copy of the approved and signed Resolution to counsel.

RESOLUTION NO. R2023-31

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS FINDING THAT AEP TEXAS INC.'S APPLICATION TO AMEND ITS DISTRIBUTION COST RECOVERY FACTORS TO INCREASE DISTRIBUTION RATES WITHIN THE CITY SHOULD BE DENIED; AUTHORIZING PARTICIPATION WITH THE CITIES SERVED BY AEP TEXAS; AUTHORIZING HIRING OF LEGAL COUNSEL; FINDING THAT THE CITY'S REASONABLE RATE CASE EXPENSES SHALL BE REIMBURSED BY THE COMPANY; FINDING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW; REQUIRING NOTICE OF THIS RESOLUTION TO THE COMPANY AND LEGAL COUNSEL.

WHEREAS, the City of Weslaco, Texas ("City") is an electric utility customer of AEP Texas Inc. ("AEP" or "Company"), and a regulatory authority with an interest in the rates and charges of AEP; and

WHEREAS, the City is a member of the Cities Served by AEP ("Cities"), a membership of similarly situated cities served by AEP that have joined together to efficiently and cost effectively review and respond to electric issues affecting rates charged in AEP's service area; and

WHEREAS, on or about April 5, 2023 AEP filed with the City an Application to Amend its Distribution Cost Recovery Factor ("DCRF"), PUC Docket No. 54824, seeking to increase electric distribution rates by approximately $39.7 million (an approximately $1.63 increase to the average residential customer's bill from the rates approved in the Company's most recent DCRF case) and impose a Rider Mobile TEEE Facilities to recover $30.67 million (an approximately $1.30 increase to the average residential customer's bill) related to mobile generation facilities; and

WHEREAS, all electric utility customers residing in the City will be impacted by this ratemaking proceeding if it is granted; and

WHEREAS, Cities are coordinating its review of AEP's DCRF filing with designated attorneys and consultants to resolve issues in the Company's application; and

WHEREAS, Cities members and attorneys recommend that members deny the DCRF.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COMMISSIONERS OF THE CITY OF WESLACO THAT:

Section 1. **That the City is authorized to participate with Cities in PUC Docket No. 54824.**

Section 2. **That subject to the right to terminate employment at any time, the City hereby authorizes the hiring of the law firm of Lloyd Gosselink and consultants to negotiate with the Company, make recommendations to the City regarding reasonable rates, and to direct any necessary administrative proceedings or court litigation associated with an appeal of this application filed with the PUC.**

Section 3. **That the rates proposed by AEP to be recovered through its DCRF and Rider Mobile TEEE Facilities charged to customers located within the City limits, are hereby found to be unreasonable and shall be denied.**

Section 4. **That the Company shall continue to charge its existing rates to customers within the City.**

Section 5. **That the City's reasonable rate case expenses shall be reimbursed in full by AEP within 30 days of presentation of an invoice to AEP.**

Section 6. **That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed is open to the public as required by law and the public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required.**

Section 7. **That a copy of this Resolution shall be sent to Leila Melhem, American Electric Power Service Corporation, 400 West 15th Street, Suite 1520, Austin, Texas 78701 and to Thomas Brocato, General Counsel to the Cities, at Lloyd Gosselink Rochelle & Townsend, 816 Congress Ave., Suite 1900, Austin, Texas 78701.**

PASSED AND APPROVED this 18th day of April 2023, by the City Commissioners of the City of Weslaco, Texas.

CITY OF WESLACO

_____
David Suarez, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
Norma A. Cantu, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Juan E. Gonzalez, CITY ATTORNEY

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2023-6491
From:	
Subject: Discussion and consideration on Resolution 2023-32 appointing members to the Mayor Joe V. Sanchez Public Library Advisory Board and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Library Department.)	
Background:	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	
Amount: / Term of Impact: / Identified in Current Budget:	
Additional Action Prompted: Mayor's Signature Resolution	
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:	
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:	
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**	
ADELAIDA VEGA ADELAIDA VEGA Martin Garza	Created
City Manager Comments: Approve nominees as recommended by the governing body.	
Staff Recommendation:	
Attachments, if any: Board App = Rey Banda re Library_Redacted, Board App. Paula Villanueva - re Library_Redacted, R2023-32 appt 2-Library Board	
Responsibilities upon Approval: Execute, retain and notify appointees.	

APPLICATION TO SERVE ON BOARD & COMMITTEES

NAME: Rey A. Banda DATE: 4/10/2023

HOME ADDRESS: [redacted]

☑ Inside City Limits ( ) Outside City Limits

MAILING ADDRESS: Same

TELEPHONE: (Residence) _____ (Cell) [redacted]

E-MAIL ADDRESS: [redacted]

OCCUPATION: (If retired, indicate former occupation or profession.)

Special Education Teacher/Author.

PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES:

Various events as an author or with the RGV Ghostbusters at local libraries and school districts across the RGV.
National Night Out events across the RGV with RGV Ghostbusters.
Northopolis: a Christmas display at my house which features handmade decorations and has been in Weslaco since the year 2000.

PLEASE **NUMBER** IN ORDER OF PREFERENCE THE BOARD YOU ARE INTERESTED IN SERVING:

AMBULANCE ADVISORY BOARD _____
ANIMAL SHELTER ADVISORY BOARD_____
BOARD OF ADJUSTMENTS - BUILDING_____
BOARD OF ADJUSTMENTS - ZONING_____
CITIZENS DRAINAGE ADVISORY BOARD_____
CIVIL SERVICE BOARD_____
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION____
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX ADVISORY BOARD_____
WESLACO RECYCLING TASK FORCE_____
PARKS & RECREATION ADVISORY BOARD____
MAYOR JOE V. SANCHEZ PUBLIC LIBRARY 1
TOWER OF HONOR____
WESLACO AIRPORT COMMITTEE_____

RETURN FORM & DISCLOSURE FORM TO:

CITY OF WESLACO
CITY SECRETARY
255 S. KANSAS AVENUE
WESLACO, TX 78596
nacantu@weslacotx.gov
Phone: (956) 968-3181
Fax: (956) 968-6717

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

APPOINTED TO: _____

DATE: _____

PUBLIC ACCESS ___ YES
___ NO

APPLICATION TO SERVE ON BOARD & COMMITTEES

NAME: Paula L Villanueva DATE: 2-23-22

HOME ADDRESS: [redacted] TX 78599

( ) Inside City Limits (X) Outside City Limits

MAILING ADDRESS: [redacted]

TELEPHONE: (Residence) [redacted] (Cell) [redacted]

E-MAIL ADDRESS: [redacted]

OCCUPATION: (If retired, indicate former occupation or profession.)

PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES:

Volunteer at career day - several schools
Use of our mascot at various community activities

PLEASE **NUMBER** IN ORDER OF PREFERENCE THE BOARD YOU ARE INTERESTED IN SERVING:

AMBULANCE ADVISORY BOARD _____
ANIMAL SHELTER ADVISORY BOARD_____
BOARD OF ADJUSTMENTS - BUILDING_____
BOARD OF ADJUSTMENTS - ZONING_____
CITIZENS DRAINAGE ADVISORY BOARD_____
CIVIL SERVICE BOARD_____
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION____
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX ADVISORY BOARD_____
WESLACO RECYCLING TASK FORCE_____
PARKS & RECREATION ADVISORY BOARD____
MAYOR JOE V. SANCHEZ PUBLIC LIBRARY X
TOWER OF HONOR____
WESLACO AIRPORT COMMITTEE_____

RETURN FORM & DISCLOSURE FORM TO:

CITY OF WESLACO
CITY SECRETARY
255 S. KANSAS AVENUE
WESLACO, TX 78596
nacantu@weslacotx.gov
Phone: (956) 968-3181
Fax: (956) 968-6717

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

APPOINTED TO: _____

DATE: _____

PUBLIC ACCESS ___ **YES**
___ **NO**

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-32

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF WESLACO APPOINTING MEMBERS TO THE LIBRARY BOARD.

WHEREAS, the City of Weslaco has established the Library Board pursuant to Section 17-17 of the Weslaco Municipal Code Book; and

WHEREAS, the terms of the members of this board are for two years and will not exceed six-years in accordance with Ordinance 2022-19.

WHEREAS, Library Board members shall serve without compensation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS THAT the following is appointed to serve a two-year term on the Library Board.

Name	Term Expires
_____	04/18/2025
_____	04/18/2025

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 18TH day of April 2023.

CITY OF WESLACO

_____
David Suarez, **MAYOR**

ATTEST:

_____
Norma A. Cantu, **CITY SECRETARY**

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Juan E. Gonzalez, **CITY ATTORNEY**

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2023-6502

From:

Subject:
Discussion and consideration on Resolution 2023-33 appointing a member to the Civil Service Commission for an unexpired term ending July 5, 2025 and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by City Manager.)

Background:
On April 12, 2023 Ms. Cris Valdez submitted her resignation as a member of the Civil Service Commission citing the demands of her new position as Deputy Director for Region Education Service has her traveling frequently. Civil Service members serve a 3-year staggered term by statue and an appointment is needed to fill the vacancy that would be for an unexpired term ending July 5, 2025.

Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:

Additional Action Prompted:
Mayor's Signature
Resolution

If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:
Commission action on July 5, 2022 appointed Ms. Valdez for a three-year staggered term ending July 5. 2025

If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:

Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**

ADELAIDA VEGA Created
Martin Garza

City Manager Comments:
Approve nominee as recommended by the governing body.

Staff Recommendation:

Attachments, if any:
Board App - Michael De La Rosa redacted, R2023-33 appt. Civil Service Commission

Responsibilities upon Approval:
Execute, retain and notify the nominee.

APPLICATION TO SERVE ON BOARD & COMMITTEES

NAME: Michael De La Rosa DATE: 4-13-23

HOME ADDRESS: [redacted]

(X) Inside City Limits ( ) Outside City Limits

MAILING ADDRESS: same

TELEPHONE: (Residence) [redacted] (Cell) [redacted]

E-MAIL ADDRESS: [redacted]

OCCUPATION: (If retired, indicate former occupation or profession.)

Employee Benefits / Risk Manager

PROFESSIONAL AND/OR COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES:

PLEASE **NUMBER** IN ORDER OF PREFERENCE THE BOARD YOU ARE INTERESTED IN SERVING:

AMBULANCE ADVISORY BOARD _____
ANIMAL SHELTER ADVISORY BOARD_____
BOARD OF ADJUSTMENTS - BUILDING_____
BOARD OF ADJUSTMENTS - ZONING_____
CITIZENS DRAINAGE ADVISORY BOARD_____
CIVIL SERVICE BOARD__X__
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION____
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX ADVISORY BOARD_____
WESLACO RECYCLING TASK FORCE____
PARKS & RECREATION ADVISORY BOARD_____
MAYOR JOE V. SANCHEZ PUBLIC LIBRARY_____
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION____
TOWER OF HONOR_____
WESLACO AIRPORT COMMITTEE_____

RETURN FORM & DISCLOSURE FORM TO:

CITY OF WESLACO
CITY SECRETARY
255 S. KANSAS AVENUE
WESLACO, TX 78596
nacantu@weslacotx.gov
Phone: (956) 968-3181
Fax: (956) 968-6717

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

APPOINTED TO: _____

DATE: _____

PUBLIC ACCESS ___ **YES**
___ **NO**

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-33

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF WESLACO APPOINTING ONE MEMBER TO THE WESLACO CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION.

WHEREAS, the City of Weslaco has established the Weslaco Civil Service Commission pursuant to Chapter 143 of The Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the terms of the members of this board are a 3-year staggered term; and

WHEREAS, the resignation of Cris Valdez has created a vacancy for an unexpired term; and

WHEREAS, the Civil Service Board members shall serve without compensation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS THAT following individual is appointed to the Civil Service Commission.

Name	Unexpired ending
_____	07/05/2025

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 18th day of April 2022.

CITY OF WESLACO

_____
David Suarez, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
Norma A. Cantu, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Juan E. Gonzalez, CITY ATTORNEY

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2023-6258
From:	
Subject: Discussion and consideration to approve a lease agreement with the Weslaco Area Chamber of Commerce & Visitor Center for building lease space located at 255 South Kansas Avenue and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (There was no action on January 17, 2023; staffed by Asst. City Manager.)	
Background:	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:

Additional Action Prompted: Mayor's Signature	
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:	
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:	
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**	
NORMA CANTU ANDREW MUNOZ Martin Garza	Created
City Manager Comments: Approve as recommended by Asst. City Manager.	
Staff Recommendation:	
Attachments, if any: Chamber Lease Agreement-R1	
Responsibilities upon Approval:	

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

CITY OF WESLACO

LEASE AGREEMENT

THIS LEASE is made between the City of Weslaco, a home rule municipal corporation, hereinafter called "Lessor," whose address for purposes of notice under this lease is 255 South Kansas, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, 78596 and the Weslaco Chamber of Commerce, an independent Texas non-profit corporation formed pursuant to and operating under Texas Law, hereinafter called "Lessee," whose address for purposes of notice under this lease is 275 South Kansas, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, 78596 both hereinafter referred to as the "Parties".

ARTICLE ONE -RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Parties entered into a Development Agreement dated October 4, 2011, hereinafter referred to as the "Development Agreement" setting forth terms and conditions of the lease of Weslaco property located at 275 S. Kansas, Weslaco Texas, hereinafter referred to as the "Lease Premises"; and

WHEREAS, this Development Agreement was amended and modified on February 14, 2012, hereinafter referred to as the "Amended Development Agreement" modifying the terms and conditions of the "Lease Premises"; and

WHEREAS, the Parties further modified their rights and obligation as to the "Lease Premises" by entering into a Lease Agreement dated May 1, 2017, which clarified the rent to be payable to the Lessor by the Lessee, among other matters (the "Prior Lease"); and

WHEREAS, the Parties have agreed to further modify the terms and conditions of said Development Agreements concerning the lease of certain real property and improvements defined below and

WHEREAS, this Agreement supersedes and nullifies the Development Agreement dated October 4, 2011 and the Amended Development Agreement dated February 14, 2012, and amends and restates the "Prior Lease".

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants of the Parties set forth in this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration the receipt and adequacy of which are acknowledged and agreed by the Parties, the Parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE TWO - LEASE TERMS

2.1 The Lessor leases to the Lessee, and the Lessee rents from the Lessor, real property and improvements located at 275 South Kansas, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas more particularly described as set forth in Exhibit "A", hereafter called "Lease Premises". As indicated in Exhibit "A" Lessee's right to use and possession of the interior of said premises shall be exclusive while the Lessee's right to use and possession of the landscaping and parking areas (the Parking Premises) shall be non-exclusive. Lease Premises include 2,053 square feet, which include Suite B, reception, reception closet, chamber storage, electrical closet, and kitchen space. Additionally, Lessee shall have full use of the board room and conference room, referenced as common space on Exhibit A.

2.2 The lease term shall begin on January 1, 2023 and shall terminate on December 31, 2028.

2.3 Lessee will pay rent in the amount of One Thousand Seven Hundred and No/1001h Dollars ($1,700.00), on the first (1st) of every succeeding month for the duration of this Lease.

All payments due from Lessee to Lessor under the terms of this lease, including but not limited to monthly rental payments, shall be paid promptly when due. If any payment is not received by Lessor by midnight on the 10th day following the day on which the payment is due, a late fee of $250.00 shall be due from Lessee to Lessor as additional rent.

2.4 Lessee, at its own expense, shall maintain and take good care of the interior of the Lease Premises, shall be responsible for the general maintenance and repair of roof penetrations that may be caused by Lessee, maintain all electrical, plumbing, and mechanical systems of the Lease Premises, with exception to the IT Room (50 square feet) and Electrical closet (64 square feet), as outlined on Exhibit A. These two spaces are shared spaces with the Lessor and Weslaco Economic Development Corporation and shall not be the sole liability of the Weslaco Chamber of Commerce. Lessee shall suffer no waste or nuisance on the Lease Premises. The Lessee, at its own cost and expense, shall also be responsible for all janitorial services related to the maintenance of the Lease Premises.

2.6 At the end of the Lease Term, Lessee shall deliver the Lease Premises with all improvements thereon, to Lessor in good condition and repair, to the extent that Lessee is required to repair and maintain the same, reasonable wear and tear only accepted.

2.7 In the event Lessee shall fail to maintain the Lease Premises as required hereunder, Lessor shall have the right (but not the obligation) to cause all repairs or other maintenance to be made and the reasonable cost therefore expended by Lessor shall be paid by Lessee on written demand. All such costs shall bear interest at the rate of ten (10%) per cent per annum from date incurred by Lessor until Lessees pays said sum.

2.8. Lessee shall not, without the Lessor's prior written consent, make improvements to the Lease Premises, minor alterations as outlined will be permitted without written consent. In

terms of this agreement, minor alterations include: no significant impact on other tenants, does not decrease the value of the property, no permits or variances required, no impact on the structural integrity of the building.

2.9 Lessee acknowledges it has fully inspected the Lease Premises as reflected on Exhibit A and accepts them "AS IS" with conditions included in Exhibit B. Lessee accepts that the premises are suitable for the purposes of this Lease. Execution of this agreement is an acknowledgement of the Lessor to repair items outlined on Exhibit B within 90 days of execution of this agreement.

2.10 The Lease Premises are to be used as offices, event and activity space to conduct regular business and services provided by Lessee and for no other purpose without Lessor's prior written consent. Lessee shall surrender the Lease Premises to Lessor at the end of the Lease Term, allowing for reasonable use and wear and damages by act of God, including fire and storm. Notwithstanding the foregoing use of board room, conference room, and lobby located within the common space premises as outlined in Exhibit A, and such use shall not violate the provisions of this section.

2.11 Lessee shall pay for all utility services furnished to the Lease Premises, including, electricity, and telephone services. Lessor will provide internet, and cable services as needed.

2.12 Termination of Lease. Lessee shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement in its entirety by giving written notice of such termination within thirty (30) days following receipt by Lessor of written notice of termination from Lessee. Any such termination shall be effective thirty (30) days after the date of receipt by Lessor of such written notice and shall automatically terminate and be void and of no further force or effect.

ARTICLE THREE-INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY

3.1 Lessee will maintain liability insurance in a sufficient amount to protect Lessor's interest in a minimum amount of $1,000,000.00 and said insurance shall name the Lessor as an additional insured with the requirement that said insurance provider shall provide Lessor notice of any cancellation of said insurance policy. Lessee agrees to prohibit and refrain from engaging or in allowing any use of leased premises that will increase Lessor's premiums for insurance on the Lease Premises without the express written consent of Lessor.

3.2 Lessee agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Lessor and the Lease Premises from all costs, losses, damages, liabilities, expenses, penalties, and fines whatsoever that may arise from or be claimed against Lessor or the Lease Premises by any person or persons for any injury to person or property or damage of whatever kind or character arising from the use or occupancy of the Lease Premises by Lessee; from any neglect or fault of Lessee or the agents and the employees of Lessee in using and occupying the premises; or from any failure by Lessee to comply and conform with all laws, statutes, ordinances, and regulations of any governmental body or subdivision now or hereafter in force. If any lawsuit or proceeding shall be brought against Lessor or the leased premises on account of any alleged violations or failure to comply and conform or on account of any damage, omission, neglect, or use of the premises by Lessee, the agents and employees of Lessee, or any other person on the premises, Lessee agrees that Lessee or any other person on the premises will defend it, pay whatever judgments may be recovered against Lessor or against the premises on account of it, and pay for all attorneys' fees in connection with it, including attorneys' fees on appeal.

ARTICLE FOUR-GENERAL PROVISIONS

4.1 Lessor has the right to assign this Agreement to any person or entity that is or will become an owner of the Property. Each assignment shall be in writing executed by Lessor and the Assignee and shall obligate the Assignee to be bound by this Agreement. A copy of each assignment shall be provided to the Lessee within fifteen (15) days after execution. From and after such assignment, the Lessee agrees to look solely to the Assignee for the performance of all obligations assigned to the Assignee and agrees that the Lessor shall be released form subsequently performing the assigned obligations and from any liability that results from the Assignee's failure to perform the assigned obligations. Upon assignment, an Assignee shall be considered the "Owner" and a "Party" for the purposes of this Agreement.

4.2 The recitals contained in this Agreement are true and correct as of the Effective Date, form the basis upon which the Parties negotiated and entered into the Agreement, and reflect the final intent of the Parties with regard to the subject matter of this Agreement. In the event it becomes necessary to interpret any provision of the Agreement, the intent of the Parties, as evidence by the recitals, shall be given full effect. The Parties have relied upon the recitals as part of the consideration for entering into this Agreement and, but for the intent of the Parties reflected by the recitals, would not have entered into this Agreement.

4.3 The Lessor does not by entering into this Agreement, waive any rights the Lessor has under state or federal law with respect to the development and use of the Lease Premises.

4.4 The Parties acknowledge that each of them has been actively involved in negotiating this Agreement. Accordingly, the rule of construction that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting Party will not apply to interpreting this Agreement.

4.5 The Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties and supersedes all prior agreements, whether oral or written, covering the subject matter of this Agreement. This agreement shall not be modified or amended except in writing signed by the Parties.

4.6 This Agreement is entered into under and pursuant to and is to be construed and enforceable in accordance with, the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations for the Parties are performable in Hidalgo County. Venue for any action to enforce or construe this Agreement shall be in Hidalgo County.

4.7 No provision of this Agreement may be waived except in writing signed by the Party waiving such provision.

4. 8 This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and constitute one and the same instrument.

4.9 As used herein, the terms "Lessor" and "Lessee" include the plural whenever the context requires or admits.

4.10 The terms of this lease will be binding on the respective successors, representatives, and assigns of the parties.

Exhibit A

Weslaco Business & Event Center
Square Foot Amounts

Common Space	7,050 sf	=	64.88%
Chamber of Comm.	2,053 sf	=	18.89%
Weslaco EDC	1,764 sf	=	16.23%
Total Estimated sf	10,866		100%

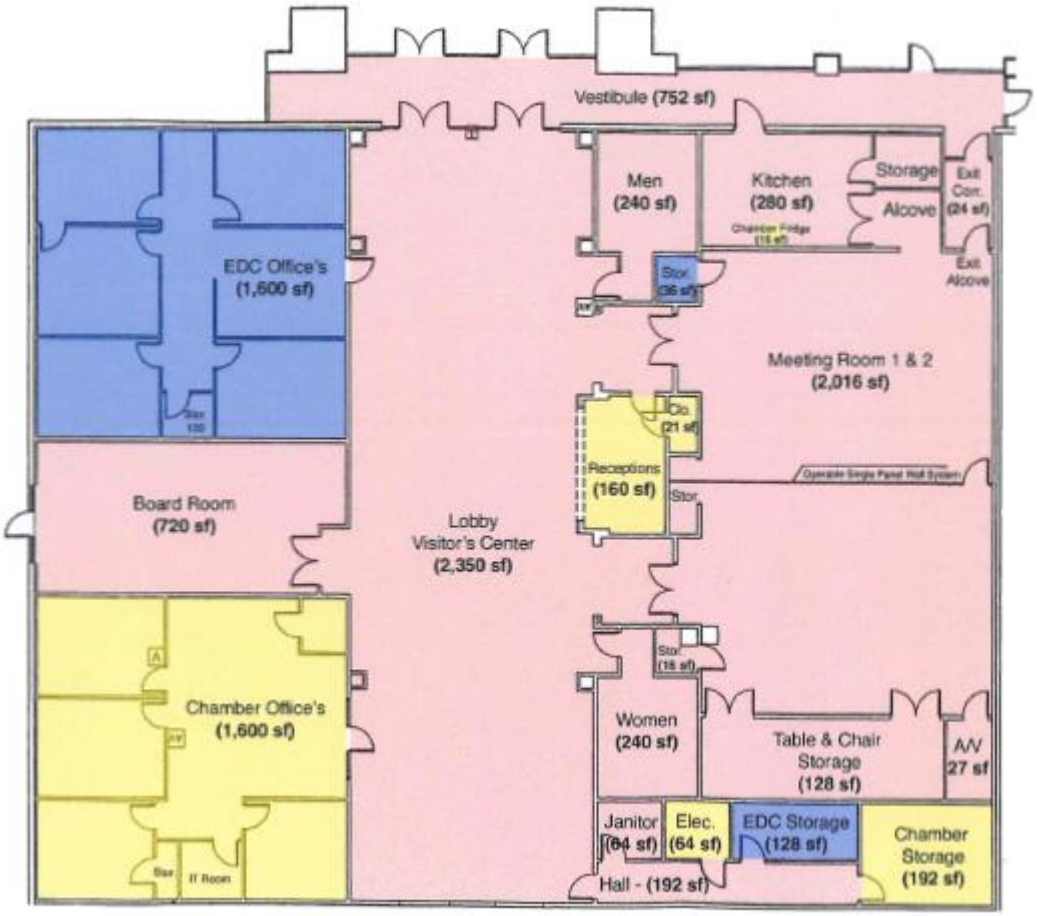


Exhibit B

Below are areas of concerns /need of repair within **Lease Premises** for the Weslaco Area Chamber of Commerce.

- Chamber of Commerce Offices/Board Room-Shared Air Conditioning unit has been in and out of service for over 5 months.

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2023-6455
From:	
Subject: Discussion and consideration to accept and file the City of Weslaco's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022 as presented by Carr, Riggs & Ingram, LLC and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Finance Department.)	
Background: The city is required to conduct an annual audit from an independent auditing firm as required by Local Government Code Sec. 103.001.	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:
Additional Action Prompted: Mayor's Signature		
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:		
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:		
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**		
Rosalinda Cavazos Rosalinda Cavazos Martin Garza	Created	
City Manager Comments: Approve to accept and file as recommended by the Finance Director.		
Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends acceptance and filing of ACFR.		
Attachments, if any: 0418223 ACFR MEMO, FY2022 Required Communications CoW, City of Weslaco ACFR 2022 Draft		
Responsibilities upon Approval: Filiing		

City of Weslaco

"The City on the Grow"

David Suarez, Mayor
Jose "JP" Rodriguez, Mayor Pro-Tem, District 3
Greg Kerr, Commissioner, At-Large
Israel Gonzalez, Jr., Commissioner, At-Large
Josh Pedraza, Commissioner, District 1
Letty Lopez, Commissioner, District 2
Adrian Farias, Commissioner, District 4

Martin Garza, City Manager

Date: April 14, 2023

To: Mayor & City Commission

CC: Martin Garza, City Manager

From: Rosie Cavazos, Finance Director

Re: AFCFR for period ending September 30, 2022

The auditing firm of Carr, Riggs, & Ingram have completed the ACFR for the period ending September 30, 2022. They will be presenting it in the meeting of April 18, 2023. After tonight's presentation we will be filing the report to the Governmental Finance Officers Association for the annual award associated with this report.

CRI will be presenting a PowerPoint presentation with all financial highlights that the City achieved in FY 2022.

I have also attached on the package the Required Communication that relates to all the matters that need to be communicated on the preparation of the audit.

Staff recommends acceptance and filing of this report.

Thank you.

Required Communications for the City of Weslaco, Texas City Commission and Management

September 30, 2022

CRI CARR RIGGS & INGRAM
CPAs and Advisors

Carr, Riggs & Ingram, LLC
402 East Tyler Avenue
Harlingen, TX 78550-9122

(956) 423-3765
(956) 428-7520 (fax)
CRIcpa.com

April 18, 2023

City Commission and Management of
City of Weslaco, Texas

Dear City Commission and Management:

We are pleased to present the results of our audit of the financial statements of the City of Weslaco, Texas (the "City") for the year ended September 30, 2022.

This report to City Commission and management summarizes our audit, the reports issued and various analyses and observations related to the City's accounting and reporting. The document also contains the communications required by our professional standards.

Our audit was designed, primarily, to express an opinion on the City's fiscal year 2022 financial statements. We considered the City's current and emerging business needs, along with an assessment of risks that could materially affect the financial statements, and aligned our audit procedures accordingly. We conducted the audit with the objectivity and independence that you expect. We received the full support and assistance of the City's personnel.

At Carr, Riggs & Ingram, LLC (CRI), we are continually evaluating the quality of our professionals' work in order to deliver audit services of the highest quality that will meet or exceed your expectations. We encourage you to provide any feedback you believe is appropriate to ensure that we do not overlook a single detail as it relates to the quality of our services.

This report is intended solely for the use of the City Commission and management of the City and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

We appreciate this opportunity to work with you. If you have any questions or comments, please contact me at 956-423-3765 or mmontemayor@cricpa.com.

Very truly yours,

Matthew Montemayor, CPA

As discussed with the management during our planning process and communicated to the City Commission in our engagement letter to you dated October 17, 2022, our audit plan represented an approach responsive to the assessment of risk for the City. Specifically, we planned and performed our audit to:

- Perform audit services, as requested by the City Commission and management, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, in order to express an opinion on the City's financial statements for the year ending September 30, 2022.

- Report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters based on an audit of financial statements performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*; and Uniform Guidance 2 CFR Part 200 in order to express an opinion on compliance with requirements applicable to each major federal program.

- Report on internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in Uniform Guidance 2 CFR Part 200 and the OMB Compliance Supplement;

- Communicate directly with the City Commission and management regarding the results of our procedures;

- Address with the City of Commission and management any accounting and financial reporting issues;

- Anticipate and respond to concerns of the City Commission and management; and

- Address other audit-related projects as they arise and upon request.

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Weslaco, Texas for the year ended September 30, 2022, and have issued our report thereon dated April 18, 2023. We did not audit the financial statements of the Weslaco Economic Development Corporation, which is the only aggregate discretely presented component unit. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Weslaco Economic Development Corporation, is based solely on the report of other auditors. Professional standards require that we provide you with the following information related to our audit:

MATTER TO BE COMMUNICATED	AUDITOR'S RESPONSE
Auditor's responsibility under Generally Accepted Auditing Standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance.	As stated in our engagement letter dated October 17, 2022, our responsibility, as described by professional standards, is to express an opinion about whether the financial statements prepared by management with your oversight are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP), Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and to report in fairness of supplementary information as described in the engagement letter when considered in relation to financial statements as a whole. Our audit of the financial statements does not relieve you or management of your responsibilities. As part of our audit, we considered the internal control of the City, and internal controls related to major federal programs and an opinion on compliance with laws, regulations, and the provisions of contracts or grant agreements that could have direct and material effect on each federal program in accordance with Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), and *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Such considerations were solely for the purpose of determining our audit procedures and not to provide any assurance concerning such internal control.

MATTER TO BE COMMUNICATED	AUDITOR'S RESPONSE
Client's responsibility	Management, with oversight from those charged with governance, is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal controls, including monitoring ongoing activities; for the selection and application of accounting principles; and for the fair presentation in the financial statements of financial position, results of operations, and cash flows in conformity with the applicable framework. Management is responsible for the design and implementation of programs and controls to prevent and detect fraud. Management is responsible for overseeing nonaudit services by designating an individual, preferably from senior management, with suitable skill, knowledge, or experience; evaluate the adequacy and results of those services; and accept responsibility for them.
Planned scope and timing of the audit	Our initial audit plan was not significantly altered during our fieldwork.
Management judgments and accounting estimates *The process used by management in forming particularly sensitive accounting estimates and the basis for the auditor's conclusion regarding the reasonableness of those estimates.*	Please see the following section titled "Accounting Policies, Judgments and Sensitive Estimates and CRI Comments on Quality."
Potential effect on the financial statements of any significant risks and exposures *Major risks and exposures facing the City and how they are disclosed.*	The City has an overall risk that noncompliance with the requirements of laws or grant agreements could negatively impact the City. These items have been disclosed in the financial report.
Significant accounting policies, including critical accounting policies and alternative treatments within generally accepted accounting principles and the auditor's judgment about the quality of accounting principles • *The initial selection of and changes in significant accounting policies or their application; methods used to account for significant unusual transactions; and effect of significant policies in controversial or emerging areas for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus.* • *The auditor should also discuss the auditor's judgment about the quality, not just the acceptability, of the City's accounting policies as applied in its financial reporting.*	The significant accounting policies used by the District are described in Note 1 to the financial statements. New accounting policies were adopted during the fiscal year as a result of the following recently issued accounting pronouncement: • Statement No. 87, *Leases* (GASB 87) • Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020* (GASB 92) The adoption of GASB Statement No. 87 had no impact on beginning net position; although the City recognized leased assets and lease liabilities of $57,593 as of October 1, 2021 and lease receivables and deferred inflow related to leases of $325,666 as of October 1, 2021.

MATTER TO BE COMMUNICATED	AUDITOR'S RESPONSE
The discussion should include such matters as consistency of accounting policies and their application, and clarity and completeness of the financial statements, including disclosures. *Critical accounting policies and practices applied by the City in its financial statements and our assessment of management's disclosures regarding such policies and practices (including any significant modifications to such disclosures proposed by us but rejected by management), the reasons why certain policies and practices are or are not considered critical, and how current and anticipated future events impact those determinations;* • *Alternative treatments within GAAP for accounting policies and practices related to material items, including recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure alternatives, that have been discussed with client management during the current audit period, the ramifications of the use of such alternative disclosures and treatments, and the treatment preferred by the auditor; Furthermore, if the accounting policy selected by management is not the policy preferred by us, discuss the reasons why management selected that policy, the policy preferred by us, and the reason we preferred the other policy.*	The adoption of GASB Statement No.92 had no impact on the financial statements. We noted no transactions entered into by the City during the fiscal year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period. Certain financial statement disclosures are particularly sensitive because of their significance to financial statement users. The most sensitive disclosures affecting the financial statements were: • The disclosure of long-term debt in Note 7 to the financial statements outlines the City's outstanding debts and its ability to repay the debt as it becomes due. The financial statement disclosures are neutral, consistent, and clear.
Significant difficulties encountered in the audit *Any significant difficulties, for example, unreasonable logistical constraints or lack of cooperation by management.*	We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.
Disagreements with management *Disagreements, whether or not subsequently resolved, about matters significant to the financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditors' report. This does not include those that came about based on incomplete facts or preliminary information*	We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.
Other findings or issues *Matters significant to oversight of the financial reporting practices by those charged with governance. For example, an entity's failure to obtain the necessary type of audit, such as one under Government Auditing Standards, in addition to GAAS.*	None noted.

MATTER TO BE COMMUNICATED	AUDITOR'S RESPONSE
Matters arising from the audit that were discussed with, or the subject of correspondence with, management *Business conditions that might affect risk or discussions regarding accounting practices or application of auditing standards.*	None noted.
Corrected and uncorrected misstatements *All significant audit adjustments arising from the audit, whether or not recorded by the City, that could individually or in the aggregate have a significant effect on the financial statements. We should also inform the City Commission about uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented, that were determined by management to be immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole. Any internal control deficiencies that could have prevented the misstatements.*	See "Summary of Audit Adjustments" section.
Major issues discussed with management prior to retention *Any major accounting, auditing or reporting issues discussed with management in connection with our initial or recurring retention.*	Discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention.
Consultations with other accountants *When management has consulted with other accountants about significant accounting or auditing matters.*	To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants.
Written representations *A description of the written representations the auditor requested (or a copy of the representation letter).*	See "Management Representation Letter" section.
Internal control deficiencies *Any significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control that came to the auditor's attention during the audit.*	See "Internal Control Findings" section.
Fraud and illegal acts *Fraud involving senior management, the City or*	We are unaware of any fraud or illegal acts involving management or causing material misstatement of

MATTER TO BE COMMUNICATED	AUDITOR'S RESPONSE
those responsible for internal controls, or causing a material misstatement of the financial statements, where the auditor determines there is evidence that such fraud may exist. Any illegal acts coming to the auditor's attention involving senior management and any other illegal acts, unless clearly inconsequential.	the financial statements.
Other information in documents containing audited financial statements *The external auditor's responsibility for information in a document containing audited financial statements, as well as any procedures performed and the results.*	Our responsibility related to documents (including annual reports, websites, etc.) containing the financial statements is to read the other information to consider whether: • Such information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements; and • We believe such information represents a material misstatement of fact. We have not been provided any such items to date and are unaware of any other documents that contain the audited financial statements.
Significant unusual accounting transactions *Auditor communication with governance to include auditors' views on policies and practices management used, as well as the auditors' understanding of the business purpose.*	No significant unusual accounting transactions were noted during the year.
Required Supplementary Information *The auditors' responsibility for required supplementary information accompanying the financial statements, as well as any procedures performed and the results.*	We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information (RSI) that supplements the financial statements. Our procedures consisted of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the financial statements. We did not audit the RSI and do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the RSI.
Supplementary Information in relation to the financial statements as a whole *The auditors' responsibility for supplementary information accompanying the financial statements, as well as any procedures performed and the results.*	We made certain inquiries of management and evaluated the form, content, and methods of preparing the information to determine that the information complies with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, the method of preparing it has not changed from the prior period, and the information is appropriate and complete in relation to our audit of the financial statements. We compared and reconciled the supplementary information to the underlying accounting records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves.

Accounting Policies, Judgements, and Sensitive Estimates & CRI Comments on Quality

We are required to communicate our judgments about the quality, not just the acceptability, of the City's accounting principles as applied in its financial reporting. We are also required to communicate critical accounting policies and sensitive accounting estimates. Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected. The City may wish to monitor throughout the year the process used to compute and record these accounting estimates. The table below summarizes our communications regarding these matters.

AREA	ACCOUNTING POLICY	CRITICAL POLICY?	JUDGMENTS & SENSITIVE ESTIMATE	COMMENTS ON QUALITY OF ACCOUNTING POLICY & APPLICATION
Depreciation of property and equipment	The City depreciates property and equipment using the straight-line method.	X	The City follows the provisions of section 1400: *Reporting Capital Assets*, of the GASB Codification when reporting depreciation of its capital assets.	The City's recognition methods and disclosures appear appropriate.
Other post-employment benefit obligation	The City records a liability for its post-employment benefits obligation other than pensions.	X	The OPEB liability is projected using methods and assumptions as provided in the most recent actuarial valuation, in accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 75. Health care cost trend rates were based on market assessments.	We evaluated the assumptions used by the actuary in determining the total OPEB liability and found them to be in accordance with the provisions of GASB 75 and reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Accounting Policies, Judgements, and Sensitive Estimates & CRI Comments on Quality

AREA	ACCOUNTING POLICY	CRITICAL POLICY?	JUDGMENTS & SENSITIVE ESTIMATE	COMMENTS ON QUALITY OF ACCOUNTING POLICY & APPLICATION
Defined benefit pension plan	The City participates in the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS), an agent multiple-employer plan administered by TMRS. TMRS utilizes an independent actuary to provide an actuarial valuation report specific to each participating employer. This report provides each participating employer with estimates of the total pension liability, fiduciary net position, related deferred outflows/inflows and actuarially required contributions in accordance with the provisions of GASB 68.	X	Key assumptions utilized by the actuary in making the estimates in accordance with GASB 68. The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2020 with a measurement date of September 30, 2021.	We evaluated the assumptions used by the actuary in estimating the City's total pension liability, the fiduciary net position, and the related deferred outflows/inflows and found them to be in accordance with the provisions of GASB 68 and reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Accounting Policies, Judgements, and Sensitive Estimates & CRI Comments on Quality

AREA	ACCOUNTING POLICY	CRITICAL POLICY?	JUDGMENTS & SENSITIVE ESTIMATE	COMMENTS ON QUALITY OF ACCOUNTING POLICY & APPLICATION
Allowance for uncollectible property taxes and EMS fees	Management's estimate of the allowance for uncollectible property taxes and EMS fees is based on historical property tax revenues, and an analysis of the collectability of individual accounts. We have evaluated key factors and assumptions used to develop the allowance in determining that is reasonable in related to the financial statements.	X	The City relies on valuations based on historical information and collectability.	The management's estimates are based on City policies and are in accordance with all applicable accounting guidelines.
Municipal Solid Waste and Landfill Obligations	Based on the audit procedures we performed with respect to the City's landfill closure and postclosure care costs, we noted that the City accounts for its related liability in accordance with all applicable standards and guidelines of the provisions of the GASB codification Section L10: *Landfill Closure and Postclosure Care Cost.*	X	Engineering estimates for the closure and post closure costs were conducted when the landfill was closed. This estimate is adjusted annually for monitoring costs and by an inflationary index.	We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop the closure and postclosure care costs in determining that they are reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

AREA	ACCOUNTING POLICY	CRITICAL POLICY?	JUDGMENTS & SENSITIVE ESTIMATE	COMMENTS ON QUALITY OF ACCOUNTING POLICY & APPLICATION
Deferred charges on refunding	Deferred charges on refunding attributable to differences in the carrying value of refunding debt and its acquisition price are recorded and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The City follows the provisions of Section D20: *Debt Extinguishments and Trouble Debt Restructuring*, of the GASB Codification when reporting these deferred charges.	X	The City estimates the deferred charges on refunding using amounts reported in sources and uses of funds disclosed in official debt documents relating to carrying value of refunding debt and its acquisition price.	The City's policies are in accordance with all applicable accounting guidelines and GASB.
Compensated absences	Liabilities for compensated absences attributable to services already rendered are accrued as employees earn the rights to those benefits. The City follows the provisions of Section C60: *Compensated Absences*, of the GASB Codification when reporting these liabilities.	X	The City estimates the accrued liabilities for compensated absences using leave balances accrued at the end of the fiscal year multiplied by the pay rate in effect for each employee as of the end of the fiscal year.	The City's policies are in accordance with all applicable accounting guidelines and GASB.

AREA	ACCOUNTING POLICY	CRITICAL POLICY?	JUDGMENTS & SENSITIVE ESTIMATE	COMMENTS ON QUALITY OF ACCOUNTING POLICY & APPLICATION
Investments	The City follows the provisions of Section I50: *Investments*, of the GASB Codification when reporting investments.	X	The City relies on investment valuation information from the bank or investment manager based upon financial market information to determine current or fair value.	The City's policies are in accordance with all applicable accounting guidelines and GASB.
Amortization of right-to-use assets, determination of discount rate for lease liability and fair value of underlying asset	The City amortizes right-to-use assets using the straight line method and has utilized the incremental borrowing rate to determine the lease liability and the fair value of the underlying assets.	X	The City amortizes right-to-use assets over the shorter period of the lease term or the useful life of the asset which is based on the experience with similar assets and guidance provided by GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*. Similarly, using past experience with similar assets and the guidance provided by GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases,* the City has utilized the incremental borrowing rate to determine the measurement of the lease liability, interest payments and fair value of the underlying asset.	We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop the estimated useful lives, discount rate and fair value of assets in determining that they are reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

During the course of our audit, we accumulate differences between amounts recorded by the City and amounts that we believe are required to be recorded under GAAP reporting guidelines. Those adjustments are either recorded (corrected) by the City or passed (uncorrected). Uncorrected misstatements or the matters underlying them could potentially cause future period financial statements to be materially misstated, even if, in the auditors' judgment, such uncorrected misstatements are immaterial to the financial statements under audit.

See "Summary of Audit Adjustments" on the next page for a listing of the adjustments that were detected as a result of audit procedures and corrected by management at September 30, 2022. There were no uncorrected adjustments.

QUALITATIVE MATERIALITY CONSIDERATIONS

In evaluating the materiality of audit differences when they do arise, we consider both quantitative and qualitative factors, for example:

- Whether the difference arises from an item capable of precise measurement or whether it arises from an estimate, and, if so, the degree of imprecision inherent in the estimate.
- Whether the difference masks a change in earnings or other trends.
- Whether the difference changes a net decrease in assets to addition, or vice versa.
- Whether the difference concerns an area of the City's operating environment that has been identified as playing a significant role in the City's operations or viability.
- Whether the difference affects compliance with regulatory requirements.
- Whether the difference has the effect of increasing management's compensation – for example, by satisfying requirements for the award of bonuses or other forms of incentive compensation.
- Whether the difference involves concealment of an unlawful transaction.

Account	Description	Debit	Credit
Adjusting Journal Entries			
Adjusting Journal Entries JE # 38			
JE# 78525 and 78526 - to correct allowance for uncollectible at 9/30/22			
508-5800-522098	BAD DEBT EXPENSE	15,217.14	
540-5800-522098	BAD DEBT EXPENSE	19,902.81	
508-1001-004211	ALLOW UNCOLLECTIBLE ACCTS		15,217.14
540-1001-004101	ALLOW FOR UNCOLLECT-SALES TAX		1,328.44
540-1001-004217	ALLOW FOR UNCOLLECT-GARBAGE		15,384.62
540-1001-004221	ALLOW FOR UNCOLLECT BRUSH		3,189.75
Total		**35,119.95**	**35,119.95**
Adjusting Journal Entries JE # 46			
To accrue for 60 day accrual for penalty and interest for M&O and I&S			
101-1001-004016	A/R TAX PENALTY & INTEREST	20,620.31	
301-1001-004016	A/R TAX PENALTY & INTEREST	5,218.41	
302-1001-004016	A/R TAX PENALTY & INTEREST	1,158.67	
303-1001-004016	A/R TAX PENALTY & I NTEREST	965.56	
101-4000-401900	INT & PENALTY ON TAXES		20,620.31
301-4000-401900	INTEREST & PENALTY ON TAX		5,218.41
302-4000-401900	INTEREST & PENALTY ON TAX		1,158.67
303-4000-401900	INTEREST & PENALTY ON TAX		965.56
Total		**27,962.95**	**27,962.95**
Adjusting Journal Entries JE # 49			
To amortize Deferred Outflows for FY 2022			
504-5700-566210	BOND INTEREST	107,364.61	
504-5700-566210	BOND INTEREST	30,506.37	
504-1008-000002	DEFERRED OUTFLOW-REFUNDING CO2017		107,364.61
504-1008-000003	DEFERRED OUTFLOW-REFUNDING CO2020		30,506.37
Total		**137,870.98**	**137,870.98**
Adjusting Journal Entries JE # 54			
Entry #78697 - to adjust accrued interest bond at 9/30/2022; prior year accrual was not reversed			
503-2007-001000	A/P ACCRUED INTEREST BOND	73,087.50	
503-5700-566210	BOND INTEREST		73,087.50
Total		**73,087.50**	**73,087.50**
Adjusting Journal Entries JE # 55			
Entry #78694-78696 to adjust zone 2 unbilled receivable at 9/30			
501-1001-004400	A/R UNBILLED RECEIVABLES	11,159.48	
508-1001-004400	A/R UNBILLED RECEIVABLES	8,341.74	
540-1001-004400	A/R UNBILLED RECEIVABLES	8,329.91	
501-4000-433300	WATER SALES		11,159.48
508-4000-433400	WASTEWATER SALES		7,263.50
508-4000-433450	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FEE		1,078.24
540-2000-001050	SALES TAX PAYABLE		609.14
540-4000-433600	RESIDENTIAL GARBAGE FEES		5,889.26
540-4000-433620	BRUSH FEES		1,831.51
Total		**27,831.13**	**27,831.13**

City of Weslaco

"The City on the Grow"

David Suarez, Mayor
Jose "JP" Rodriguez, Mayor Pro-Tem, District 3
Israel Gonzalez, Jr., Commissioner, At-Large
Greg Kerr, Commissioner, At-Large
Josh Pedraza, Commissioner, District 1
Letty Lopez, Commissioner, District 2
Adrian Farias, Commissioner, District 4

Martin Garza, City Manager

April 18, 2023

Carr, Riggs, Ingram, LLC
402 East Tyler
Harlingen, Texas 78550

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audit(s) of the financial statements of the City of Weslaco, Texas, which comprise the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information as of September 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows for the year then ended, and the disclosures (collectively, the "financial statements"), for the purpose of expressing opinions as to whether the financial statements are presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP).

Certain representations in this letter are described as being limited to matters that are material. Items are considered material, regardless of size, if they involve an omission or misstatement of accounting information that, in light of surrounding circumstances, makes it probable that the judgment of a reasonable person relying on the information would be changed or influenced by the omission or misstatement. An omission or misstatement that is monetarily small in amount could be considered material as a result of qualitative factors.

We confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, as of April 18, 2023, the following representations made to you during your audit.

Financial Statements

1) We have fulfilled our responsibilities, as set out in the terms of the audit engagement letter dated October 17, 2022, including our responsibility for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP and for preparation of the supplementary information in accordance with the applicable criteria.
2) The primary government financial statements referred to above are fairly presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP and include all properly classified funds and other financial information of the primary government required by generally accepted accounting principles to be included in the financial reporting entity. The aggregate discretely presented component unit has been audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us and component management has accepted responsibility for preparing component financial information.

3) We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
4) We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud.
5) Significant assumptions we used in making accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value, are reasonable.
6) Related party relationships and transactions, including revenues, expenditures/expenses, loans, transfers, leasing arrangements, and guarantees, and amounts receivable from or payable to related parties have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
7) Adjustments or disclosures have been made for all events, including instances of noncompliance, subsequent to the date of the financial statements that would require adjustment to or disclosure in the financial statements.
8) We are in agreement with the adjusting journal entries you have proposed and they have been posted to the accounts.
9) The effects of all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments have been accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
10) Guarantees, whether written or oral, under which the City of Weslaco, Texas, is contingently liable, if any, have been properly recorded or disclosed.
11) We have reviewed the separately issued audit report of the Weslaco Economic Development Corporation that was audited by component auditors, and which is presented as an aggregate discretely presented component unit in the City's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report. We acknowledge Component management is responsible for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Information Provided

12) We have provided you with:
    a) Access to all information, of which we are aware, that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records, documentation, and other matters
    b) Additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit.
    c) Unrestricted access to persons within the City of Weslaco, Texas, from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence.
    d) Minutes of the meetings of City Commission or summaries of actions of recent meetings for which minutes have not yet been prepared.
13) All material transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements.
14) We have disclosed to you the results of our assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.
15) Except as made known to you, we have no knowledge of any fraud or suspected fraud that affects the City of Weslaco, Texas and involves—

    - Management,

- Employees who have significant roles in internal control, or
- Others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.

16) We have no knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the City of Weslaco's financial statements communicated by employees, former employees, regulators, or others.
17) Except as made known to you, we have no knowledge of instances of noncompliance or suspected noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, or grant agreements, or waste or abuse, whose effects should be considered when preparing financial statements.
18) We have disclosed to you all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements.
19) We have disclosed to you the names of the City of Weslaco's related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions, including any side agreements.

Government-specific

20) There have been no communications from regulatory agencies concerning noncompliance with, or deficiencies in, financial reporting practices.
21) We have identified to you any previous audits, attestation engagements, and other studies related to the objectives of the audit and whether related recommendations have been implemented.
22) We have identified to you any investigations or legal proceedings that have been initiated with respect to the period under audit.
23) The City of Weslaco has no plans or intentions that may materially affect the carrying value or classification of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance or net position.
24) We are responsible for compliance with the laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts and grant agreements applicable to us, including tax or debt limits and debt contracts, and legal and contractual provisions for reporting specific activities in separate funds.
25) We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified and suspected fraud and noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements that we believe have a material effect on the financial statements.
26) There are no violations or possible violations of budget ordinances, laws and regulations (including those pertaining to adopting, approving, and amending budgets), provisions of contracts and grant agreements, tax or debt limits, and any related debt covenants whose effects should be considered for disclosure in the financial statements, or as a basis for recording a loss contingency, or for reporting on noncompliance.
27) As part of your audit, you assisted with preparation of the financial statements and disclosures, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, necessary sections of the data collection form, and journal entries. We acknowledge our responsibility as it relates to those nonaudit services, including that we assume all management responsibilities; oversee the services by designating an individual, Rosie Cavazos, who possesses suitable skill, knowledge, or experience; evaluate the adequacy and results of the services performed; and accept responsibility for the results of the services. We have reviewed, approved, and accepted responsibility for those financial statements

and disclosures, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, necessary sections of the data collection form, and journal entries.

28) The City of Weslaco has satisfactory title to all owned assets, and there are no liens or encumbrances on such assets nor has any asset been pledged as collateral.
29) The City of Weslaco has complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of noncompliance.
30) The financial statements include all component units, appropriately present majority equity interests in legally separate organizations and joint ventures with an equity interest, and properly disclose all other joint ventures and other related organizations.
31) The financial statements include all fiduciary activities required by GASBS No. 84 .
32) The financial statements properly classify all funds and activities in accordance with GASB Statement No. 34, as amended.
33) All funds that meet the quantitative criteria in GASB Nos. 34 and 37 for presentation as major are identified and presented as such and all other funds that are presented as major are particularly important to financial statement users.
34) Components of net position (net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted) and classifications of fund balance (nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned) are properly classified and, if applicable, approved.
35) Investments, derivative instruments, and land and other real estate held by endowments are properly valued.
36) Provisions for uncollectible receivables have been properly identified and recorded.
37) Expenses have been appropriately classified in or allocated to functions and programs in the statement of activities, and allocations have been made on a reasonable basis.
38) Revenues are appropriately classified in the statement of activities within program revenues, general revenues, contributions to term or permanent endowments, or contributions to permanent fund principal.
39) Interfund, internal, and intra-entity activity and balances have been appropriately classified and reported.
40) Deposits and investment securities and derivative instruments are properly classified as to risk and are properly disclosed.
41) Capital assets, including infrastructure and intangible assets, are properly capitalized, reported, and, if applicable, depreciated or amortized.
42) We have appropriately disclosed the City of Weslaco's policy regarding whether to first apply restricted or unrestricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available and have determined that net position is properly recognized under the policy.
43) We are following our established accounting policy regarding which resources (that is, restricted, committed, assigned, or unassigned) are considered to be spent first for expenditures for which more than one resource classification is available. That policy determines the fund balance classifications for financial reporting purposes.
44) We have evaluated the impact from adopting recently issued accounting pronouncements as discussed in Note 2 to the financial statements and have disclosed the impact on the financial statements of the District.

"The City on the Grow"

45) We acknowledge our responsibility for the required supplementary information (RSI). The RSI is measured and presented within prescribed guidelines and the methods of measurement and presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period. We have disclosed to you any significant assumptions and interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the RSI.

46) With respect to the other supplementary information on which an in-relation-to opinion is issued:
   a) We acknowledge our responsibility for presenting the other supplementary information in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and we believe the other supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The methods of measurement and presentation of the other supplementary information have not changed from those used in the prior period, and we have disclosed to you any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the supplementary information.
   b) If the other supplemental information is not presented with the audited financial statements, we will make the audited financial statements readily available to the intended users of the supplementary information no later than the date we issue the supplementary information and the auditor's report thereon.

47) With respect to federal award programs:
   a) We are responsible for understanding and complying with and have complied with, the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance), including requirements relating to preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.
   b) We acknowledge our responsibility for preparing and presenting the schedule of expenditures of federal awards (SEFA) and related disclosures in accordance with the requirements of the Uniform Guidance, and we believe the SEFA, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with the Uniform Guidance. The methods of measurement or presentation of the SEFA have not changed from those used in the prior period and we have disclosed to you any significant assumptions and interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the SEFA.
   c) If the SEFA is not presented with the audited financial statements, we will make the audited financial statements readily available to the intended users of the SEFA no later than the date we issue the SEFA and the auditor's report thereon.
   d) We have identified and disclosed to you all of our government programs and related activities subject to the Uniform Guidance compliance audit, and have included in the SEFA, expenditures made during the audit period for all awards provided by federal agencies in the form of federal awards, federal cost-reimbursement contracts, loans, loan guarantees, property (including donated surplus property), cooperative agreements, interest subsidies, insurance, food commodities, direct appropriations, and other direct assistance.
   e) We are responsible for understanding and complying with, and have complied with, the requirements of federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards related to each of our federal programs and have identified and disclosed to you the

requirements of federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards that are considered to have a direct and material effect on each major program.

f) We are responsible for establishing and maintaining, and have established and maintained, effective internal control over compliance for federal programs that provides reasonable assurance that we are managing our federal awards in compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards that could have a material effect on our federal programs. We believe the internal control system is adequate and is functioning as intended.

g) We have made available to you all federal awards (including amendments, if any) and any other correspondence with federal agencies or pass-through entities relevant to federal programs and related activities.

h) We have received no requests from a federal agency to audit one or more specific programs as a major program.

i) We have complied with the direct and material compliance requirements (except for noncompliance disclosed to you), including when applicable, those set forth in the *OMB Compliance Supplement*, relating to federal awards and confirm that there were no amounts questioned and no known noncompliance with the direct and material compliance requirements of federal awards.

j) We have disclosed any communications from federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities concerning possible noncompliance with the direct and material compliance requirements, including communications received from the end of the period covered by the compliance audit to the date of the auditor's report.

k) We have disclosed to you the findings received and related corrective actions taken for previous audits, attestation engagements, and internal or external monitoring that directly relate to the objectives of the compliance audit, including findings received and corrective actions taken from the end of the period covered by the compliance audit to the date of the auditor's report.

l) Amounts claimed or used for matching were determined in accordance with relevant guidelines in OMB's Uniform Guidance (2 CFR part 200, subpart E).

m) We have disclosed to you our interpretation of compliance requirements that may have varying interpretations.

n) We have made available to you all documentation related to compliance with the direct and material compliance requirements, including information related to federal program financial reports and claims for advances and reimbursements.

o) We have disclosed to you the nature of any subsequent events that provide additional evidence about conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period affecting noncompliance during the reporting period.

p) There are no such known instances of noncompliance with direct and material compliance requirements that occurred subsequent to the period covered by the auditor's report.

q) No changes have been made in internal control over compliance or other factors that might significantly affect internal control, including any corrective action we have taken regarding

significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal control over compliance, subsequent to the period covered by the auditor's report.

r) Federal program financial reports and claims for advances and reimbursements are supported by the books and records from which the financial statements have been prepared.

s) The copies of federal program financial reports provided you are true copies of the reports submitted, or electronically transmitted, to the respective federal agency or pass-through entity, as applicable.

t) We have charged costs to federal awards in accordance with applicable cost principles.

u) We are responsible for and have accurately prepared the summary schedule of prior audit findings to include all findings required to be included by the Uniform Guidance, and we have provided you with all information on the status of the follow-up on prior audit findings by federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities, including all management decisions.

v) We are responsible for and have ensured the reporting package does not contain protected personally identifiable information.

w) We are responsible for and have accurately prepared the auditee section of the Data Collection Form as required by the Uniform Guidance.

x) We are responsible for taking corrective action on each audit finding of the compliance audit and have developed a corrective action plan that meets the requirements of the Uniform Guidance.

y) We have disclosed to you all contracts or other agreements with service organizations, and we have disclosed to you all communications from the service organizations relating to noncompliance at the service organizations.

Signature: _____ Signature: _____

Title: _____ Title: _____

CRI CARR RIGGS & INGRAM CPAs and Advisors

Carr, Riggs & Ingram, LLC
402 East Tyler Avenue
Harlingen, TX 78550-9122

(956) 423-3765
(956) 428-7520 (fax)
CRIcpa.com

April 18, 2023

City Commission and Management
City of Weslaco, Texas

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Weslaco, Texas (the "City"), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2022, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, we considered the City of Weslaco, Texas' internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Weslaco, Texas' internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Weslaco, Texas' internal control. Our report includes reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the aggregate discretely presented component unit, as described in our report on the City of Weslaco, Texas' financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditors' testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported separately by those auditors.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis.

A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

During our audit we also became aware of certain matters that are opportunities for strengthening internal controls and operating efficiency. We included the accompanying chart of internal control recommendations for management's consideration. This letter does not affect our report, dated April 18, 2023, on the financial statements of the City of Weslaco, Texas.

This communication is intended solely for the information and use of the City Commission and Management and others within the City of Weslaco, Texas, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Carr, Riggs & Ingram, L.L.C.

CARR, RIGGS & INGRAM, LLC

IP = Improvement Point	D = Control Deficiency	SD = Significant Deficiency	MW = Material Weakness

CONTROL NUMBER	RATING	AREA	ITEM NOTED	SUGGESTION	MANAGEMENT ACTION
001	IP	Unbilled Utility Accounts receivable	During review of the process of accruing unbilled utility receivables, CRI noted additional water, wastewater, garbage and brush fees needed to be accrued for. Also, additional adjustments were need to correct allowance for uncollectible for garbage and brush at year-end.	Appropriate personnel from the finance department should review unbilled utility receivables and allowance for uncollectible is correctly calculated.	This process will be reviewed and a procedure will be put in place to comply with this matter.
002	IP	Governmental and Business-Type Depreciation worksheets	During our audit fieldwork, CRI noted the governmental and business-type activities for depreciation worksheets did not properly calculate depreciation expense for machinery and equipment and accumulated depreciation was not rolled forward properly as fieldwork started.	Client should ensure all financial records and support is ready before the audit starts.	This process will be reviewed and a procedure put in place to comply with this matter.

CONTROL NUMBER	RATING	AREA	ITEM NOTED	SUGGESTION	MANAGEMENT ACTION
003	IP	Cash and Investment Pools	Both PNC bank account and Texpool investment are pooled together across both governmental and proprietary funds. Due to disclosure requirements to separately classify Texpool funds as investments, the method of allocation is difficult to track.	Client should consider method of allocation to separately classify Texpool funds as investments.	This process will be reviewed and a procedure put in place to comply with this matter.
004	D	Bond Interest Accrual	During our audit fieldwork, CRI noted prior year accrual for bond interest was not reversed during the fiscal year.	Appropriate personnel from the finance department should review accruals are properly reversed.	This process will be reviewed and a procedure put in place to comply with this matter.
005	D	Property Tax Receivable	During our audit fieldwork, CRI noted current year 60 day accrual for property tax interest and penalties was not properly accrued as of year-end.	Appropriate personnel from the finance department should review to ensure all accruals are booked at fiscal year-end.	This process will be reviewed and a procedure put in place to comply with this matter.
006	D	Deferred Charge on Bond Refunding Amortization	During our audit fieldwork, CRI noted amortization for deferred outflows for limited tax refunding bonds series 2017 and series 2020 was note properly recorded at year-end.	Appropriate personnel from the finance department should review to ensure all accruals are booked at fiscal year-end.	This process will be reviewed and a procedure will be put in place to comply with this matter.
007	D		For the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund, the City did not adequately document that the vendor was not suspended or debarred.	We recommend documentation of vendor review for suspension and debarment and sign-off by employee.	This process will be reviewed and a procedure will be put in place to comply with this matter.

CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

DRAFT

Issued by:

Martin Garza, City Manager

Rosalinda Cavazos, CPA, Finance Director

Table of Contents

Page No.

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

City Officials 1
Letter of Transmittal 3
GFOA Certificate of Achievement 7
Organizational Chart 8

FINANCIAL SECTION

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT 9

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS 15

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Government-wide Financial Statements
Statement of Net Position 25
Statement of Activities 26

Fund Financial Statements

Governmental Fund Financial Statements
Balance Sheet 28
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position 29
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 30
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities 31

Proprietary Fund Financial Statements
Statement of Net Position 32
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position 34
Statement of Cash Flows 35

Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position 36
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position 37

Notes to Financial Statements 39

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual - General Fund 96

DRAFT

Table of Contents

Page

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION- Continued

Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios-
Texas Municipal Retirement System 98
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios-
Firemen's Pension 99
Schedule of Contributions For Texas Municipal Retirement System
Pension Plan and Firemen's Pension Plan 100
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios-
Texas Municipal Retirement System- Supplemental Death Benefits Fund 101
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios-
Firefighter Retiree Health Care Plan 102
Notes to Schedule of Contributions For Texas Municipal Retirement System
Pension Plan and Firemen's Pension Plan 103
Notes to Required Supplementary Information 104

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Non-major Governmental Funds
Combining Balance Sheet 106
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 107

Comparative Individual Fund Statements

General Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets 110
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 111

Special Revenue Funds

Hotel/Motel Tax
Comparative Balance Sheets 112
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 113
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance –
Budget and Actual- Hotel/Motel Tax Fund 114

Library Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets 115
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 116

Building Depreciation Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets 117
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 118

Special Projects Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets 119
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 120

DRAFT

Table of Contents

Page

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - Continued

Capital Projects Funds

2013 Certificate of Obligation Construction Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets 121
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 122

Capital Improvement Program Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets 123
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 124
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance –
Budget and Actual- Capital Improvement Program Fund 125

Fire Department Equipment Replacement Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets 126
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 127
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance –
Budget and Actual- Fire Department Equipment Replacement Fund 128

Storm Water Improvement Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets 129
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 130
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance –
Budget and Actual- Storm Water Improvement Fund 131

2019 Bond Construction Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets 132
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 133
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance –
Budget and Actual- 2019 Bond Construction Fund 134

2021 C. O. Construction Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets 135
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 136

2021B C.O.Construction Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets 137
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 136

Series 2021A TWDB Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets 137
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 139

Debt Service Funds

Debt Service Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets 141
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 142
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance –
Budget and Actual- Debt Service Fund 143

DRAFT

Page

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION – Continued

Series 2019 Debt Service Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets 144
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 145
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance –
Budget and Actual- Series 2019 Debt Service Fund 146

Series 2021 Debt Service Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets 147
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 148

Series 2021A Debt Service Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets 149
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 150

Series 2021B Debt Service Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets 151
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 153

Enterprise Funds

Water and Wastewater Fund
Comparative Statements of Net Position 154
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position 156
Comparative Statements of Cash Flows 157
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position –
Budget and Actual- Water and Wastewater Fund 158

Solid Waste Fund
Comparative Statements of Net Position 160
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position 161
Comparative Statements of Cash Flows 162
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position –
Budget and Actual- Solid Waste Fund 163

Airport Fund
Comparative Statements of Net Position 164
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position 165
Comparative Statements of Cash Flows 166
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position –
Budget and Actual- Airport Fund 167

Internal Service Fund
Equipment Replacement Fund
Comparative Statements of Net Position 168
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position 169
Comparative Statements of Cash Flows 170

DRAFT

Table of Contents

Page

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION – Continued

Fiduciary Funds
Firemen's Relief and Retirement Pension Trust fund
Comparative Statements of Fiduciary Net Position 171
Comparative Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position 172
Marion Booth Endowment Fund Private Purpose Trust Fund
Comparative Statements of Fiduciary Net Position 173
Comparative Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position 174

Component Unit
Economic Development Corporation of Weslaco
Comparative Balance Sheets 175
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 176
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position 177
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities 178

Supplemental Statements and Schedules
Schedule of Taxes Receivable – By Fund 179
Analysis of Tax Collections, Adjustments and Allocation to Funds 180

Bonded Debt Requirements
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2012 181
Tax and Revenue, Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013 182
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016 183
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018 184
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019 185
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2020 186
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021 187
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021A 188
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021B 189
Water and Sewer Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2020 190
Tax and Revenue, Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014 191
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016 192
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017 193
Economic Development Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012 194

STATISTICAL SECTION
Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years 197
Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years 198
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years 200
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years 201
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years 202
Assessed Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Fiscal Years 203
Principal Property Taxpayers – Current Calendar Year and Nine Years Ago 204

DRAFT

Table of Contents

Page

STATISTICAL SECTION- Continued

Property Tax Rates and Tax Levies – All Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Fiscal Years 205
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt 207
Legal Debt Margin Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years 208
Pledged – Revenue Coverage – Last Ten Fiscal Years 210
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years 211
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years 213
Taxable Sales by Industry – Last Ten Calendar Years 214
Sales Tax Revenue Payers by Industry – Calendar Years 2020 and 2011 216
Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates – Last Ten Fiscal Years 217
Miscellaneous Statistical Facts 218
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Calendar Years 219
Operating Indicators and Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program 220
Top Ten Principal Employers – 2020 and 2011 221
Full-Time Equivalent Employees by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years 222

COMPLIANCE SECTION

Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed In Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* 223
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance For Each Major Program And on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by The Uniform Guidance 227
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs 232
Corrective Action Plan 234
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings 235
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards 236
Notes on Accounting Policies for Federal Awards 237

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
City Officials

Mayor	David Suarez
Mayor Pro-tem	Jose "JP" Rodriguez
Commissioners	Letty Lopez Josh Pedraza Greg Kerr Israel Gonzalez Jr. Adrian Farias
City Manager	Martin Garza
Aviation Director/Assistant City Manager	Andrew Munoz
Finance Director	Rosalinda Cavazos
City Secretary	Norma A. Cantu
City Attorney	Juan E. Gonzalez
Chief Appraiser	Rolando Garza Hidalgo County Appraisal District
Collector of Taxes	Paul Villarreal County of Hidalgo
Chief of Police	Joel Rivera
Fire Chief	Antonio Lopez
Municipal Court Administrator	Rosa Badillo
Planning and Code Enforcement Director	Rebekah De La Fuente
Human Resources Director	Luz Galindo
Information Technology	J. Martin Vela
Parks and Recreation Director	Omar Rodriguez
Public Facilities Director	Pete Garcia, Jr.
Library Director	Arnold Becho

DRAFT

DRAFT

(This page intentionally left blank)

City of Weslaco

"The City on the Grow"

David Suarez, Mayor
Jose "JP" Rodriguez, Mayor Pro-Tem, District 3
Greg Kerr, Commissioner, At-Large
Israel Gonzalez, Jr., Commissioner, At-Large
Josh Pedraza, Commissioner, District 1
Letty Lopez, Commissioner, District 2
Adrian Farias, Commissioner, District 4

Martin Garza, City Manager

April 18, 2023

The Honorable Mayor David Suarez,
City Commission and
Citizens of the City of Weslaco

DRAFT

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (the "Annual Report") of the City of Weslaco, Texas (the City) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022, is submitted in accordance with Section 28 of the City Charter.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report.

To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse, and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the City's financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the City's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

Carr, Riggs, & Ingram, LLC, has issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion of the City of Weslaco's financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2022. The independent auditors' report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditors' report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of the City of Weslaco

The City of Weslaco, Texas, established in 1919, is located in the southern tip of Texas in the heart of the Rio Grande Valley, which is considered to be one of the top growth areas in the state, and in the country. The City currently occupies a land area of 15 square miles and serves an estimated population of 42,907. The City is authorized to levy a property tax on both real and personal properties located within its boundaries.

The City of Weslaco has operated under the Council-Manager form of government since incorporation in 1928. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in a City Commission consisting of a Mayor and six Commissioners. The City Commission is responsible, among other things, for enacting ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, and hiring both the City Manager and City Attorney. The City Manager is responsible for implementing the policies and ordinances of the City Commission, for managing the day-to-day operations of the City, and for appointing the directors of the various departments. The Commission is elected on non-partisan basis. The Mayor and Commissioners serve three-year staggered terms, with two commissioners elected every year except for every third year when the Mayor is elected.

The City provides a full range of services, including police and fire protection; emergency medical services; the construction and maintenance of highways, streets, and other infrastructure; and recreational activities and cultural events. Water and wastewater services are also provided by the City. The City is also financially accountable for a legally separate economic development corporation, which is reported separately within the City of Weslaco's financial statements as a component unit. Additional information on this legally separate entity can be found in Note 1 in the notes to the financial statements.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the City's financial planning and control. All departments of the City are required to submit requests for appropriation to the City Manager during the budget process. The City Manager uses these requests to initiate a proposed budget. The City Manager then presents this proposed budget to the Commission for review. The City Commission is required to hold public hearings on the proposed budget and to adopt a final budget no later than September 30th, the end of the City's fiscal year. The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function (e.g., public safety), and department (e.g. police). Department directors may, with City Manager's approval, make transfers of appropriations within their departments. Transfers of appropriations between departments, however, require the approval of the City Commission. Budget-to-Actual comparisons are provided in this report for each individual governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. For the general fund, this comparison is presented on page 96 as part of the required supplementary information. For governmental and proprietary funds, other than the general fund, with appropriated annual budgets, this comparison is presented within the other supplementary section of this report beginning on page 106.

DRAFT

Factors Affecting Financial Condition

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which the City operates.

Local Economy. Located in the center of the Rio Grande Valley, the City of Weslaco continues to experience steady growth. Both property values and sales tax revenues reflect an increase in comparison to prior year and are expected to continue growing in the next few years.

According to the Texas Workforce Commission data link (TRACER), the unemployment rate had remained between 7 and 9 percent over the last few years. In 2020, the rate increased to 10.9 percent. This increase was attributed to the COVID-19 Pandemic. The largest employer is the Weslaco Independent School District with 2,817 employees.

Due to its strong and healthy economy, the City of Weslaco has maintained a credit rating of AA- from Standard and Poor's, and Moody's continues to maintain the City's rating at "A2".

Long-term Financial Planning. Unrestricted fund balance (the total of the committed, assigned, and unassigned components of fund balance) in the general fund at year end was 34.9% of total General Fund Revenues. The goal is always to maintain at least 25%. The unrestricted fund balance at September 30, 2022, exceeded the goal, and some excess funds were transferred to the Capital Improvement Project Fund, as planned. This fund, now going into its sixth year, allows the City to self-fund improvements such as sidewalks, traffic signals, park improvements, and street paving to avoid and/or decrease dependence on debt financing for such infrastructure.

The City Commission in the past six years had focused on evaluating the City's property tax rate. This focus was driven by the desire to give taxpayers the best value for their money as well as making Weslaco more attractive to business and residents looking to relocate. The City Commission reduced the tax rate by a penny in 2014, when it stood at $0.6667 per $100 value. This evaluation of the tax rate has continued each year since and now stands at our current $0.6967 per $100.00 valuation for the 2022 tax year. Further decreases are not planned at this time to allow for the goal of self-funding infrastructure improvements through the CIP Fund.

Cash Management Policies and Practices. Cash temporarily idle during the year was invested in TEXPOOL, during periods when their rates were higher than the depository banks' rates. All funds kept with the depository bank are collateralized at a minimum rate of 102% of the market value. The City continues to evaluate ways in which further earnings could be realized.

Pension and Other Post-Employment Benefits. The City of Weslaco contributes to a single employer defined benefit pension plan for its fire fighters. Every two years, an independent actuary engaged by the pension plan calculates the amount of benefits that can be paid to beneficiaries of the plan in light of the number of participants, contribution rates, and projected investment earnings, in order to ensure that the plan will be able to fully meet its obligations to retired employees on a timely basis. As a matter of policy, the City of Weslaco fully funds each year's annual required contribution to the pension plan as determined by the actuary. The City also provides post medical insurance for fire fighter retirees paying for half of the premium up to the time the retiree is eligible for Medicare.

DRAFT

The City of Weslaco also provides pension benefits for its employees not covered by the firefighters' pension plan. These benefits are provided through a defined benefit plan in the state-wide Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). The City of Weslaco contributes based on a 2 to 1 ratio. The employees' current contribution rate is 7%.

Acknowledgements

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Finance and Administration Departments. We would like to express our appreciation to all staff that assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report. Credit also must be given to the Mayor and City Commission for their unfailing support for maintaining the highest standards of professionalism in the management of the City of Weslaco finances.

Respectfully submitted,

Martin Garza
City Manager

Rosalinda Cavazos, CPA
Finance Director

DRAFT

Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

City of Weslaco
Texas

For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

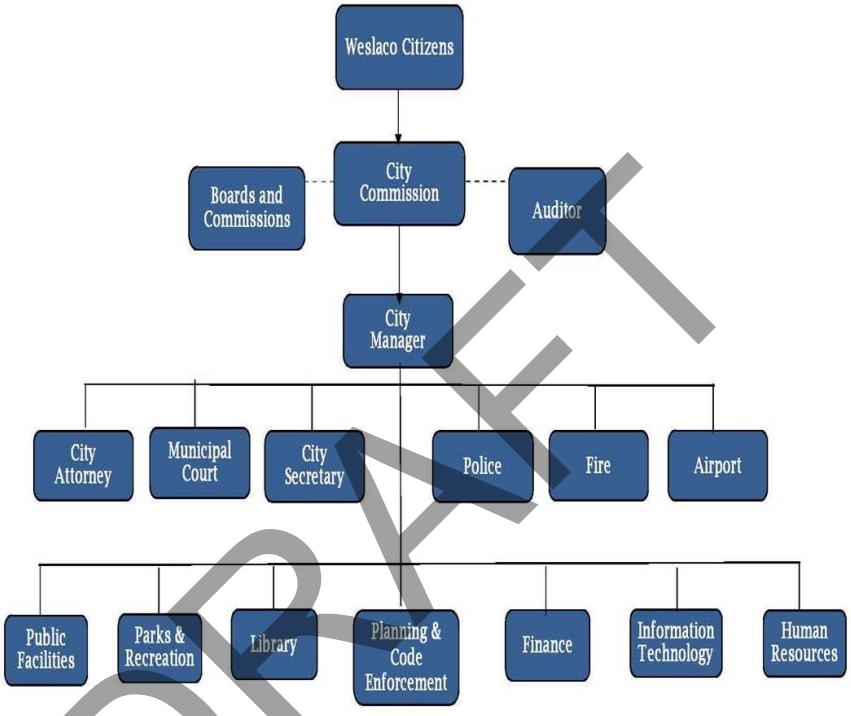
September 30, 2021

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

DRAFT

City of Weslaco
Organizational Chart



DRAFT

REPORT

DRAFT

CRI CARR RIGGS & INGRAM
CPAs and Advisors

Carr, Riggs & Ingram, LLC
402 East Tyler Avenue
Harlingen, TX 78550-9122

(956) 423-3765
(956) 428-7520 (fax)
CRIcpa.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

The Honorable Mayor and Members
of the City Commission
City of Weslaco, Texas

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Weslaco, Texas, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2022, and the related notes to financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of Weslaco, Texas' basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of the other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Weslaco, Texas, as of September 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We did not audit the financial statements of the Weslaco Economic Development Corporation, which represent 100 percent of the assets, net position, and revenues of the aggregate discretely presented component unit as of September 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position, and where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for Weslaco Economic Development Corporation, is based solely on the report of the other auditors.

DRAFT

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the City of Weslaco, Texas, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Change in Accounting Principle

As described in Note 2 to the financial statements, in 2022, the City adopted new accounting guidance, GASB Statement No. 87, Leases. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance

DRAFT

(This page intentionally left blank)

with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City of Weslaco, Texas' ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Weslaco, Texas' internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City of Weslaco, Texas' ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

DRAFT

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and required supplementary information as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United

DRAFT

(This page intentionally left blank)

States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Weslaco, Texas' basic financial statements. The other supplementary information, supplemental statements and schedules, bonded debt requirements, and schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The other supplementary information, supplemental statements and schedules, bonded debt requirements, and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the other supplementary information, supplemental statements and schedules, bonded debt requirement, and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

DRAFT

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated April 18, 2023, on our consideration of the City of Weslaco, Texas' internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Weslaco, Texas' internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering City of Weslaco, Texas' internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Harlingen, Texas
April 18, 2023

DRAFT

(This page intentionally left blank)

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

As management of the City of Weslaco, we offer readers of the City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City of Weslaco for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages 3-6 of this report.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The City's total net position increased $12,404,261 as a result of this year's operations. Net position from governmental activities increased by $7,633,895, while net position from business-type activities increased $4,770,366. This reflects a 14.8% increase to ending total net position.

- Governmental Activities – Revenues and Expenses Compared to Last Year – Total revenues increased $5,919,881 from last year, with the majority increases in collection of taxes, charges for services and grants. Sales and Franchise taxes showed a strong increase of $1.3M or 9.2%, property tax revenues increased by $1,030,133, and intergovernmental revenues increased by $1.8M. Expenses increased $602,044 from last year.
- Business-Type Activities – Revenues and Expenses Compared to Last Year- Overall total revenues saw an increase of $1,584,524 from last year. Charges for all services increased by $1,704,028 while grants decreased by $126,453. Expenses decreased by $88,086 in water and wastewater services. Solid waste expenses saw a decrease of $287,315. Expenses from airport services increased due an airport expansion project and general increase in operating expenses by $562,367.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to financial statements. This report also contains required supplementary information and other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

DRAFT

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities are government-wide financial statements. The government-wide financial statements provide information about the activities of the City as a whole and present a longer-term view of the City's finances. These statements include all assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources of the City, and the statements are presented on the accrual basis of accounting, which is similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Activities of the City as a whole include governmental activities, and business-type activities. Governmental activities are those activities which are financed primarily through taxes and grants.

Most of the City's basic services are reported as governmental activities. Business-type activities are those activities that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges. Utility system operations are a common example of business-type activities.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the City itself (known as the primary government), but also the Weslaco Economic Development Corporation (EDC), which is a legally separate entity, and reported as a discretely presented component unit. The City Commission appoints the EDC board members and sets expenditure caps over which the City of Weslaco Commissioners' approval is required. Financial information for this discretely presented component unit is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 25-27 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City maintains eighteen individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenue, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, 2021 Construction Fund, 2021B Construction Fund and Special Projects Fund which are the only reported major funds. Data from other fourteen governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund, Debt Service Fund, Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund, Capital Improvement Program Fund, and Fire Department Equipment Replacement Fund. In addition, the City also adopts an annual appropriated budget for its Water and Wastewater, Solid Waste, and Airport Proprietary Funds. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided for the General Fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget in the required supplementary information of this report. All other budgetary comparison schedules have been provided for in the other supplementary information of this report.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 28-31 of this report.

DRAFT

Proprietary Funds

The City maintains two different types of proprietary funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its Water and Wastewater Fund, for its Solid Waste Fund and for its Airport Fund. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City's various functions. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the business-type activities section of the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Water and Wastewater Fund, the Solid Waste Fund, and the Airport Fund, all of which are considered to be major enterprise funds of the City of Weslaco.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 32-35 of this report.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City of Weslaco's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds. The City recognizes two fiduciary funds: the Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund, which is a pension trust fund, and the Marion Booth Endowment Fund, which is a private purpose trust fund.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on pages 36-37 of this report.

Notes to Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements begin on page 39 of this report. In fiscal year 2022, the City adopted a new statement of financial accounting standards issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. These newly adopted accounting standards, and other recently issued accounting pronouncements, can be found in Note 1.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by $96,173,920 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

On September 30, 2022, the City had an outstanding bonds balance of $81,551,000, excluding $305,000 in the component unit. The City has unspent bond proceeds on its recently issued 2018, 2019, 2021, 2021A, and 2021B bonds to be used for its drainage projects and purchase of equipment as well as the recent issues that will be used for a new Public Safety building and construction and rehabilitation of Library. At the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Weslaco reported a negative balance of unrestricted net position, both for the government as a whole, as well as for its separate governmental and business-type activities. The negative unrestricted net position is mainly due to the City's recognition of pension and OPEB liabilities in accordance with GASB Statement No. 68 and 75.

DRAFT

Table 1, below illustrates a comparative summary of the City's statement of net position at September 30, 2022 and 2021.

Table 1
City of Weslaco, Texas- Net Position

	Primary Government					
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities			
	2022	2021	2022	2021	Total 2022	Total 2021
Current assets	$ 58,874,139	$ 59,708,920	$ 4,443,502	$ 4,108,322	$ 63,317,641	$ 63,817,242
Capital and right-to-use assets, net	69,712,635	60,167,997	103,464,027	98,856,874	173,176,662	159,024,871
Total assets	128,586,774	119,876,917	107,907,529	102,965,196	236,494,303	222,842,113
Deferred outflows of resources- deferred charge	651,918	721,152	1,789,486	1,997,310	2,441,404	2,718,462
Deferred outflows of resources- pensions	2,778,882	1,178,361	93,108	92,675	2,871,990	1,271,036
Deferred outflows of resources- OPEB	560,504	624,874	17,598	20,195	578,102	645,069
Total deferred outflows of resources	3,991,304	2,524,387	1,900,192	2,110,180	5,891,496	4,634,567
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	$ 132,578,078	$ 122,401,304	$ 109,807,721	$ 105,075,376	$ 242,385,799	$ 227,476,680
Current liabilities	$ 17,425,951	$ 12,005,996	$ 1,781,201	$ 2,330,403	$ 19,207,152	$ 14,336,399
Non-current liabilities						
Due within one year	3,543,349	3,924,655	4,541,698	3,816,261	8,085,047	7,740,916
Due in more than one year	50,362,805	54,547,528	49,860,641	50,306,742	100,223,446	104,854,270
Municipal net pension liability	3,794,031	6,049,574	617,762	813,897	4,411,793	6,863,471
Firemen's net pension liability	6,175,754	3,656,800	-	-	6,175,754	3,656,800
OPEB liability- TMRS Supplemental death	1,021,137	959,152	90,448	85,058	1,111,585	1,044,210
OPEB liability- reitree health care	1,816,003	2,259,574	-	-	1,816,003	2,259,574
Total liabilities	84,139,030	83,403,279	56,891,750	57,352,361	141,030,780	140,755,640
Deferred inflows of resources- leases	545,344	-	287,163	-	832,507	-
Deferred inflows of resources- pensions	3,365,080	2,695,014	274,051	138,067	3,639,131	2,833,081
Deferred inflows of resources- OPEB	704,799	113,081	4,662	5,219	709,461	118,300
Total deferred inflows of resources	4,615,223	2,808,095	565,876	143,286	5,181,099	2,951,381
Net position						
Net investment in capital assets	44,125,792	38,744,671	53,432,408	49,661,132	97,558,200	88,405,803
Restricted	2,117,842	2,070,926	1,003,975	1,013,102	3,121,817	3,084,028
Unrestricted (deficit)	(2,419,809)	(4,625,667)	(2,086,288)	(3,094,505)	(4,506,097)	(7,720,172)
Total net position	43,823,825	36,189,930	52,350,095	47,579,729	96,173,920	$ 83,769,659
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and net position	$ 132,578,078	$ 122,401,304	$ 109,807,721	$ 105,075,376	$ 242,385,799	$ 227,476,680

DRAFT

Governmental Activities

The property tax levy increased by $641,956 (4.8%) from the prior year due mostly to increases in valuation and new improvements added to the rolls. The tax rate remained the same at $0.6967 per $100 for the 2021 tax year levy. A concerted effort on the part of the City Commission will continue to maintain or reduce the tax rate, while continuing to provide the same level of services. It is believed that this approach to making the City more attractive to business provides the stimulus to invest in further improvements that result in increased values.

Total sales taxes of the City amounted to $18,118,903 for the year which is an increase of $1,728,871 or 11% over the last fiscal year. 25% of the total amount collected goes to the Weslaco Economic Development Corporation. The remainder stays in the General Fund where it makes up about 46.3% of General Fund revenues in support of governmental functions, such as public safety, library services and recreation.

Operating grants for governmental activities amounted to $5,253,381 in the General Fund and Special Projects Fund, mostly due to federal funding received from COVID-19 Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recover Funds to aid in mitigating the COVID-19 pandemic. It is the practice of the City of Weslaco to seek opportunities for grants whenever possible to improve City services and quality of life in our community.

Table 2, below presents the cost of each of the City's programs, as well as the revenues generated to support those programs. The difference between the two is the change in net position.

Table 2
City of Weslaco, Texas- Changes in Net Position

	Primary Government					
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities			
	2022	2021	2022	2021	Total 2022	Total 2021
Program Revenues:						
Charges for services	$ 4,645,824	$ 3,281,081	$ 20,892,229	$ 19,188,201	$ 25,538,053	$ 22,469,282
Operating grants and contributions	5,253,381	3,708,547	-	-	5,253,381	3,708,547
Capital grants and contributions	601,057	384,979	1,784,731	1,911,184	2,385,788	2,296,163
General Revenues:						
Property taxes	15,044,874	14,014,741	-	-	15,044,874	14,014,741
Non-property taxes	16,058,956	14,738,430	-	-	16,058,956	14,738,430
Unrestricted investment earnings	318,939	45,432	7,565	616	326,504	46,048
Gain on sale of capital assets	166,811	-	-	-	166,811	-
Other income	222,058	218,809	-	-	222,058	218,809
Total revenue	42,311,900	36,392,019	22,684,525	21,100,001	64,996,425	57,492,020
Expenses						
General government	7,788,269	7,972,617	-	-	7,788,269	7,972,617
Public safety	18,530,439	17,642,378	-	-	18,530,439	17,642,378
Emergency medical services	355,962	305,756	-	-	355,962	305,756
Public works	4,337,188	4,491,358	-	-	4,337,188	4,491,358
Culture and recreation	2,624,099	2,394,698	-	-	2,624,099	2,394,698
Interest on long term debt	1,000,568	1,227,674	-	-	1,000,568	1,227,674
Water and sewer services	-	-	11,606,716	11,694,802	11,606,716	11,694,802
Solid waste services	-	-	4,536,176	4,823,491	4,536,176	4,823,491
Airport	-	-	1,812,747	1,250,380	1,812,747	1,250,380
Total expenses	34,636,525	34,034,481	17,955,639	17,768,673	52,592,164	51,803,154
Increase in net position before Transfers and special items	7,675,375	2,357,538	4,728,886	3,331,328	12,404,261	5,688,866
Transfers	(41,480)	2,110,562	41,480	(2,110,562)	-	-
Change in net position	7,633,895	4,468,100	4,770,366	1,220,766	12,404,261	5,688,866
Net position- beginning	36,189,930	31,721,830	47,579,729	46,358,963	83,769,659	78,080,793
Net postion- ending	$ 43,823,825	$ 36,189,930	$ 52,350,095	$ 47,579,729	$ 96,173,920	$ 83,769,659

DRAFT

Business-Type Activities

Business-type activities continue to account for about 54.4% of the City of Weslaco's net position. Water and sewer rates remained the same as prior years. Solid waste collection fees remained the same this year.

The net position of the Water and Wastewater Fund increased by $4,286,215 from current year operations which increased from the prior year change in net position of $741,260. This was the result of increase in capital grants. Operating revenues increased by $808,270 and operating expenses increased by $96,356. Transfers to other funds also decreased by $953,755 to make the current payments on long-term debt.

The net position of the Solid Waste Fund increased $662,760 despite continued transfers to the capital improvement fund. Operating revenues increased by $435,969 and operating expenses decreased by $295,142. Transfers to other funds (to the Capital Improvements Program Fund) decreased by $275,000.

The net position of the Airport Fund showed a negative effect of $178,609, due mostly to a decrease in capital grants. The Airport Fund revenues increased by $459,759, which is mainly due to increase in fuel sales and hangar rentals. Expenditures increase by $563,885. Improvements continue at the Airport, yet the City will continue striving with a new business plan.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNMENT'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the City of Weslaco uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds

The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Weslaco's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of $38,665,199. Approximately 30% of this total amount, or $11,750,590 constitutes unassigned fund balance, which is available for spending at the government's discretion. This represents 30% of operating expenditures. The remainder of fund balance is non-spendable, restricted, or assigned to indicate that it is not available for new spending because it has already been assigned for a specific purpose or restricted for debt or future capital projects.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City of Weslaco. At the end of the current fiscal year, the general fund's unassigned fund balance was $11,750,590, which increased by $3,344,913 from the prior unassigned fund balance of $8,405,677, which was due to increase in revenues and decrease in expenditures from prior year. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 38% of the total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 38.3 % of the same amount. While it is recommended that the General Fund should have an unassigned fund balance of no less than 5% to 15% of operating expenditures, the City has placed the target unassigned fund balance in the General Fund at 25%.

The change in fund balances for General Fund is $3,411,752, which was mainly attributed to increase in revenues of $1,921,700 related to increase in sales and property taxes and decrease in expenditures of $3,386,022 related to decrease capital outlay from prior year. In addition, there was an increase in other financing sources of $166,811 for sale of capital assets and net transfer in of $559,445.

The changes in fund balances for 2021 C.O. Construction Fund of ($8,362,617) and 2021B C.O. Construction Fund of ($72,830) is due to expenditures for capital projects.

DRAFT

The City Commission maintained the tax rate at $0.6967 per $100 assessed valuation for the 2021 tax year levy year. Sales tax revenues increased by 10.5% from prior year.

The debt service, 2019 Series debt service, 2021 Series debt service, and the 2021B Series debt service funds have a total combined fund balance of $840,236, all of which is restricted for the repayment of debt service. The scheduled tax supported debt service payments for fiscal year 2022 was $3,788,817, including interest paid of $1,328,817.

Proprietary Funds

The City of Weslaco's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Unrestricted net position deficit of the Water and Wastewater Fund at the end of the year amounted to ($1,134,411), which was an increase of 1,554,537 from last year. Operating revenues increased by $808,270 and operating expenses increased by $96,356. The result was operating income increased by $711,914 compared to last year.

The unrestricted net position of the Solid Waste Fund amounted to $1,248,374 at the end of the year, an increase of $408,451 from the prior year. Operating revenue increased by $435,969 from last year, while operating expenses decreased by $295,142. It should be noted that there was an increase in net position of $662,760 despite a transfers of $850,000 to other funds.

The unrestricted net position deficit for the Airport Fund amounted to $(2,200,251). The airport will continue making improvements, yet operations are back to normal. The Airport continued in the construction of additional hangers to accommodate demands.

DRAFT

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The original budgeted revenue of $29,012,292 represented a 3.6% increase over the previous year's budgeted amount. The 2022 budget was amended to recognize additional projected revenue, for a final revenue budget of $31,895,485. Taxes represent about 79.9% of total General Fund budgeted revenue.

The original adopted General Fund expenditures were $28,508,115. However, circumstances arose which required the expenditure of additional funds that were not foreseen prior to the commencement of the fiscal year. Each year the City performs a mid-year review of the budget. If it is determined that funds are available, certain amendments are proposed to the City Commission for their review and approval. These amendments increased the General Fund's appropriations by $3,985,702, to $32,493,817 of expenditures. The increase was attributed to overtime in the police and fire departments and capital outlay for the police department.

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital and Right-to-Use Assets

The City of Weslaco's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business type activities as of September 30, 2022, amounts to $173,176,662 (net of accumulated depreciation and amortization). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and improvements, machinery and equipment, park facilities,

roads and highways, construction in progress, and right-to-use lease assets. The City of Weslaco's investment in capital and right-to-use assets for the current fiscal year increased by 8.9%.

Table 3
City of Weslaco- Capital Assets

	Primary Government					
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
Land,	$ 6,270,499	$ 6,270,499	$ 4,622,884	$ 4,622,884	$ 10,893,383	$ 10,893,383
Infrastucture	7,629,307	7,629,307	-	-	7,629,307	7,629,307
Buildings	20,411,626	20,411,626	1,679,646	1,679,646	22,091,272	22,091,272
Equipment	26,207,527	25,104,781	23,379,313	16,988,793	49,586,840	42,093,574
Improvements	52,565,950	47,323,003	132,268,616	129,997,305	184,834,566	177,320,308
Right-to-use lease assets	50,991	-	6,602	-	57,593	-
Construction in progress	14,948,691	8,472,382	2,695,916	1,335,289	17,644,607	9,807,671
Totals at historical cost	128,084,591	115,211,598	164,652,977	154,623,917	292,737,568	269,835,515
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(58,371,956)	(55,043,601)	(61,188,950)	(55,767,043)	(119,560,906)	(110,810,644)
Total capital assets, net	$ 69,712,635	$ 60,167,997	$ 103,464,027	$ 98,856,874	$ 173,176,662	$ 159,024,871

Additional information on the City of Weslaco's capital assets can be found in Note 6 starting on page 58 of this report.

Long-Term Debt

At year end of the current fiscal year, the City of Weslaco had total bonded debt outstanding of $81,551,000, excluding $305,000 in the component unit. Total bonded debt is comprised of debt backed by the full faith and credit of the government.

The City of Weslaco maintains an "AA-"rating from Standard and Poor's, which is the City's highest rating to date. Moody's rates the City at an "A2" for general obligation debt.

Additional information on the City of Weslaco's long-term debt can be found in Note 7 on page 60 of this report.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

The employment rate for the City of Weslaco increased by 3% to 93% when compared to last year's 90%. The City has continued to see the labor market recover from the COVID-19 pandemic and has seen consistent growth in our commercial businesses. The employment rate compares to the state's average employment rate of 96%.

The property tax rate remained the same for the 2022 tax year, or fiscal year ending September 30, 2023. Sales tax is projected to increase by 4%. The 2022-2023 adopted budget is a fiscally responsible balanced budget.

DRAFT

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City of Weslaco's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Office of the Finance Director, 255 S Kansas Avenue, Weslaco, Texas 78596.

DRAFT

DRAFT

(This page intentionally left blank)

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Statement of Net Position

September 30, 2022

	Primary Government			
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	Component Unit
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 13,258,963	$ 1,199,385	$ 14,458,348	$ 7,212,854
Cash and cash equivalents- restricted	6,522,869	323,949	6,846,818	-
Investments	28,923,445	-	28,923,445	-
Investments, restricted	-	2,187,452	2,187,452	-
Receivables, net	6,575,350	3,063,258	9,638,608	6,641
Leases receivables	548,186	287,723	835,909	1,144,743
Due from primary government	-	-	-	362,340
Internal balances	2,946,607	(2,946,607)	-	-
Notes receivables	-	-	-	2,649,996
Assets held for sale	-	-	-	5,817,232
Other prepaid items	7,685	-	7,685	-
Inventories	91,034	328,342	419,376	-
Capital assets				
Non-depreciable	28,848,497	7,318,800	36,167,297	-
Depreciable, net	40,833,543	96,138,625	136,972,168	4,909,028
Right-to-use leased assets, net	30,595	6,602	37,197	-
Total assets	128,586,774	107,907,529	236,494,303	22,102,834
Deferred Outflows of Resources				
Deferred charge on refunding	651,918	1,789,486	2,441,404	-
Deferred outflows related to pensions	2,778,882	93,108	2,871,990	-
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	560,504	17,598	578,102	-
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	3,991,304	1,900,192	5,891,496	-
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	$ 132,578,078	$ 109,807,721	$ 242,385,799	$ 22,102,834
Liabilities				
Accounts payable	$ 3,320,350	$ 1,275,169	$ 4,595,519	$ 117,503
Due to component unit	362,340	-	362,340	-
Accrued expenses	2,653,466	506,032	3,159,498	30,691
Unearned revenue	11,089,795	-	11,089,795	-
Non-current liabilities:				
Due within one year	3,543,349	4,541,698	8,085,047	528,552
Due in more than one year				
Other liabilities due in more than one year	50,362,805	49,860,641	100,223,446	1,903,328
Municipal net pension liability	3,794,031	617,762	4,411,793	-
Firemen's net pension liability	6,175,754	-	6,175,754	-
OPEB liability- TMRS SDB	1,021,137	90,448	1,111,585	-
OPEB liability- retiree health care	1,816,003	-	1,816,003	-
Total Liabilities	84,139,030	56,891,750	141,030,780	2,580,074
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Deferred inflows related to leases	545,344	287,163	832,507	1,144,743
Deferred inflows related to pensions	3,365,080	274,051	3,639,131	-
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	704,799	4,662	709,461	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	4,615,223	565,876	5,181,099	1,144,743
Net Position				
Net investment in capital assets	44,125,792	53,432,408	97,558,200	4,352,576
Restricted for:				
Debt service	840,236	1,003,975	1,844,211	320,000
Special revenue funds	1,277,606	-	1,277,606	-
Capital projects	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	(2,419,809)	(2,086,288)	(4,506,097)	13,705,441
Total Net Position	43,823,825	52,350,095	96,173,920	18,378,017
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position	$ 132,578,078	$ 109,807,721	$ 242,385,799	$ 22,102,834

DRAFT

The notes of the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

City of Weslaco, Texas
Statement of Activities

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

Functions/programs	Expenses	Program Revenues: Charge for Services	Program Revenues: Operating Grants and Contributions	Program Revenues: Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary Government				
Governmental activities:				
General government	$ 7,788,269	$ 1,708,132	$ -	$ -
Public safety	18,530,439	936,197	5,253,381	-
Emergency medical services	355,962	1,990,139	-	-
Public works	4,337,188	-	-	601,057
Culture and recreation	2,624,099	11,356	-	-
Interest on long-term debt	1,000,568	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	34,636,525	4,645,824	5,253,381	601,057
Business-type activities:				
Water and Wastewater services	11,606,716	13,896,469	-	1,348,631
Solid waste services	4,536,176	6,048,936	-	-
Airport	1,812,747	946,824	-	436,100
Total business-type activities	17,955,639	20,892,229	-	1,784,731
Total primary government	$ 52,592,164	$ 25,538,053	$ 5,253,381	$ 2,385,788
Component Unit:				
General government and administration	$ 173,567	$ -	$ -	$ -
Property management	694,434	190,513	-	-
Promotion and development	231,897	-	32,473	-
Development services	671,228	-	-	-
Debt forgivenes	1,943,850	-	-	-
Interest on long-term debt	144,023	-	-	-
Total componen unit	$ 3,858,999	$ 190,513	$ 32,473	$ -

General Revenues:
- Taxes:
  - Ad valorem
  - Sales
  - Occupancy
  - Franchise and other
- Investment earnings
- Gain (loss) on sale/retirement of capital assets
- Miscellaneous

Transfers

Total general revenues and transfers

Change in net position

Net position at beginning of year

Net position at end of year

DRAFT

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expenses) Revenue And Changes in Net Position			
Primary Government			
Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Component Unit
$ (6,080,137)	$ -	$ (6,080,137)	$ -
(12,340,861)	-	(12,340,861)	-
1,634,177	-	1,634,177	-
(3,736,131)	-	(3,736,131)	-
(2,612,743)	-	(2,612,743)	-
(1,000,568)	-	(1,000,568)	-
(24,136,263)	-	(24,136,263)	-
-	3,638,384	3,638,384	-
-	1,512,760	1,512,760	-
-	(429,823)	(429,823)	-
-	4,721,321	4,721,321	-
(24,136,263)	4,721,321	(19,414,942)	-
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (173,567)
-	-	-	(503,921)
-	-	-	(199,424)
-	-	-	(671,228)
-	-	-	(1,943,850)
-	-	-	(144,023)
			(3,636,013)
15,044,874	-	15,044,874	-
13,589,177	-	13,589,177	4,529,726
496,320	-	496,320	-
1,973,459	-	1,973,459	-
318,939	7,565	326,504	147,554
166,811	-	166,811	-
222,058	-	222,058	56,324
(41,480)	41,480	-	-
31,770,158	49,045	31,819,203	4,733,604
7,633,895	4,770,366	12,404,261	1,097,591
36,189,930	47,579,729	83,769,659	17,280,426
$ 43,823,825	$ 52,350,095	$ 96,173,920	$ 18,378,017

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Governmental Funds
Balance Sheet

September 30, 2022

	General Fund	2021 C.O. Construction Fund	2021B C.O Construction Fund	Special Projects Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assets						
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 624,351	$ 879,510	$ 2,040,823	$ 7,933,605	$ 1,780,674	$ 13,258,963
Cash and cash equivalents- restricted	546,678	-	-	-	5,976,191	6,522,869
Investments	8,769,065	3,359,715	7,917,978	-	8,876,687	28,923,445
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles):						
Ad valorem taxes	591,389	-	-	-	245,865	837,254
Sales taxes	1,449,359	-	-	-	-	1,449,359
Ambulance fees	1,932,758	-	-	-	-	1,932,758
Leases	-	-	-	-	548,186	548,186
Other	2,042,689	-	-	-	313,290	2,355,979
Due from other funds	3,204,592	50,000	-	-	22,514	3,277,106
Prepaid items	7,685	-	-	-	-	7,685
Inventories	91,034	-	-	-	-	91,034
Total Assets	$ 19,259,600	$ 4,289,225	$ 9,958,801	$ 7,933,605	$ 17,763,407	$ 59,204,638
Liabilities						
Accounts payable	$ 1,280,434	$ 1,364,983	$ 31,631	$ 694,761	$ 310,881	$ 3,682,690
Accrued salaries and payroll taxes	736,249.00	-	-	-	-	736,249
Other liabilities	1,277,443	-	-	-	-	1,277,443
Due to other funds	50,180	26,050	-	-	4,000	80,230
Payable from restricted assets	546,678	-	-	-	-	546,678
Unearned revenue	1,139,243	-	-	7,238,844	2,711,708	11,089,795
Total Liabilities	5,030,227	1,391,033	31,631	7,933,605	3,026,589	17,413,085
Deferred Inflows of Resources						
Leases	-	-	-	-	545,344	545,344
Unavailable revenue- ad valorem taxes	448,026	-	-	-	200,946	648,972
Unavailable revenue- EMS fees	1,932,038	-	-	-	-	1,932,038
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	2,380,064	-	-	-	746,290	3,126,354
Fund Balances						
Nonspendable	98,719	-	-	-	-	98,719
Restricted	-	2,898,192	9,927,170	-	12,335,011	25,160,373
Assigned	-	-	-	-	1,655,517	1,655,517
Unassigned	11,750,590	-	-	-	-	11,750,590
Total Fund Balances	11,849,309	2,898,192	9,927,170	-	13,990,528	38,665,199
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	$ 19,259,600	$ 4,289,225	$ 9,958,801	$ 7,933,605	$ 17,763,407	$ 59,204,638

DRAFT

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Weslaco, Texas
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds
To the Statement of Net Position

September 30, 2022

	Governmental Activities
Total fund balance-governmental funds	$ 38,665,199
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:	
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the governmental funds.	2,581,010
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and therefore, are not reported in the governmental fund balance sheet. This is the amount of governmental assets $128,033,600 net of accumulated depreciation totaling $(58,351,560).	69,682,040
Right-to-use leased assets of $50,991, net of accumulated amortization of $20,396 are not financial resources, and therefore are not reported as assets in governmental funds	30,595
Interest payable on long-term debt does not require current financial resources. Therefore, interest payable is not reported as a liability in governmental funds balance sheet.	(93,096)
Deferred outflows of resources related to amounts deferred on refundings of long-term debt are not reported in the governmental funds.	651,918
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the cost of certain activities. The assets and liabilities of certain internal service funds are included in the governmental activities statement of net position.	(250,269)
Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, they are not reported in the governmental funds balance sheet.	(53,906,154)
Included in the noncurrent assets/(liabilities) is the recognition of the City's net pension (liability) required by GASB Statement No 68 in the amount of ($3,794,031), a deferred resource outflows in the amount of $748,907, and a deferred resource inflow in the amount of ($2,906,131). This resulted in a (decrease) in net position.	(5,951,255)
Included in the noncurrent (liabilities) is the recognition of the City Firemen's net pension (liability) required by GASB 68 in the amount of ($6,175,754), a deferred resource outflows in the amount of $2,029,975 and a deferred resource inflow in the amount of ($458,949). This resulted in a (decrease) in net position.	(4,604,728)
Included in the noncurrent (liabilities) is the recognition of the City's total OPEB liability required by GASB 75 in the amount of ($2,837,140), a deferred resource outflow in the amount of $560,504, and a deferred resource inflow in the amount of ($704,799). This resulted in a (decrease) in net position.	(2,981,435)
Net position of governmental activities	$ 43,823,825

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Governmental Funds
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	General Fund	2021 C.O. Construction Fund	2021B C.O Construction Fund	Special Projects Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues						
Property taxes	$ 11,024,439	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,115,901	$ 15,140,340
Nonproperty taxes	15,562,636	-	-	-	496,320	16,058,956
Fees and charges	2,432,881	-	-	-	63,892	2,496,773
Fines and forfeitures	569,233	-	-	-	-	569,233
Licenses and permits	869,148	-	-	-	-	869,148
Intergovernmental	2,866,953	-	-	2,386,428	601,057	5,854,438
Investment income	113,827	98,435	-	-	106,677	318,939
Lease revenue	-	-	-	-	28,609	28,609
Interest revenue	-	-	-	-	6,186	6,186
Miscellaneous	177,066	4,900	5,297	-	-	187,263
Total Revenues	33,616,183	103,335	5,297	2,386,428	5,418,642	41,529,885
Expenditures						
General government	6,501,530	303,963	-	211,333	167,358	7,184,184
Public safety	18,639,499	8,585,641	-	-	191,469	27,416,609
Public works	3,520,298	-	-	18,053	2,088,210	5,626,561
Culture and recreation	1,682,540	-	78,127	-	1,165,415	2,926,082
Economic development	388,499	-	-	-	-	388,499
Debt service:						
Principal	170,396	-	-	-	3,626,080	3,796,476
Interest and fees	27,925	179	-	-	1,713,750	1,741,854
Total Expenditures	30,930,687	8,889,783	78,127	229,386	8,952,282	49,080,265
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	2,685,496	(8,786,448)	(72,830)	2,157,042	(3,533,640)	(7,550,380)
Other financing sources (uses):						
Sale of capital assets	166,811	-	-	-	-	166,811
Transfers in	2,345,346	423,831	-	-	1,556,117	4,325,294
Transfers out	(1,785,901)	-	-	(2,157,042)	(423,831)	(4,366,774)
Total other financing sources (uses)	726,256	423,831	-	(2,157,042)	1,132,286	125,331
Net change in fund balances	3,411,752	(8,362,617)	(72,830)	-	(2,401,354)	(7,425,049)
Fund balances at beginning of year	8,437,557	11,260,809	10,000,000	-	16,391,882	46,090,248
Fund balances at end of year	$ 11,849,309	$ 2,898,192	$ 9,927,170	$ -	$ 13,990,528	$ 38,665,199

DRAFT

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Weslaco, Texas
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	Governmental Activities
Net change in fund balances-total governmental funds	$ (7,425,049)
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:	
Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the government-wide statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation and amortization ($3,954,868) exceeded capital outlay $13,448,515 in the current period.	9,493,647
The change in compensated absences and accrued interest on long-term debt of $18,442 and $9,765 are reported as a increase to expenditures in the statement of activities but not in the governmental funds.	28,207
Bond premiums, discounts, insurance, and deferred charges are recognized in the funds in the year the bonds are sold, but they are recorded as an asset, deferred resource outflow or liability and amortized over the life of the bonds in the statement of activities.	427,497
Some revenues, such as property taxes, EMS fees, and grants will not be collected for several months after the City's fiscal year end, therefor, they are not considered "available" revenues in the governmental funds.	615,204
Repayment of bond, lease and note payable principal, and liabilities under chapter 380 agreements are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.	4,101,847
GASB Statement No 68 requires that certain expenditures be de-expended and recorded as deferred resource outflows. These contributions made after the measurement date of 12/31/2021 caused the change in ending net position to increase in the amount of $706,907. Contributions made before the measurement date but after the previous measurement date were reversed from deferred resource outflows and recorded as a current year expense. This caused a decrease in the change in net position totaling ($677,762). The City's reported TMRS net pension expense had to be recorded. The net pension expense increased the change in net position by $667,562. The result of these changes is to increase the change in net position.	696,707
Firemen pension contributions reported in the funds were less than the calculated pension expense on the statement of activities and therefore decrease net position.	(29,663)
The implementation of GASB 75 required that certain expenditures be de-expended and recorded as deferred resource outflows. These contributions made after the measurement date of 12/31/2021 caused the change in the ending net position to increase in the amount of $21,981. Contributions made before the measurement date but after the previous measurement date were reversed from deferred resource outflows and recorded as a current year expense. This caused a decrease in the change in net position totaling ($21,231). The City's reported TMRS OPEB expense had to be recorded. The net OPEB expense (decreased) the change in net position by ($86,194). In addition to this the City's reported Firemen Retiree Health Care OPEB expense had to be recorded. The net OPEB expense decreased the change in net position by ($189,058). The result of these changes is to (decrease) the change in net position.	(274,502)
Change in net position of governmental activities	$ 7,633,895

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Proprietary Funds
Statement of Net Position

September 30, 2022

	Business-Type Activities				Governmental Activities
	Water and Wastewater Fund	Solid Waste Fund	Airport Fund	Totals	Internal Service Fund
Assets					
Current Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,080,189	$ -	$ 119,196	$ 1,199,385	$ -
Cash and cash equivalents- restricted	323,949	-	-	323,949	-
Investments- restricted	2,187,452	-	-	2,187,452	-
Receivables, net of allowances for uncollectibles	2,081,826	819,813	161,619	3,063,258	-
Leases	-	-	17,252	17,252	-
Due from other funds	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-
Inventories	262,823	-	65,519	328,342	-
Total current assets	5,936,239	2,819,813	363,586	9,119,638	-
Non-current assets					
Leases receivable	-	-	270,471	270,471	-
Land	665,175	421,247	3,536,462	4,622,884	-
Buildings	362,324	668,781	648,541	1,679,646	-
Equipment	14,260,005	8,071,090	1,048,218	23,379,313	4,997,658
Improvements	-	-	-	-	70,864
Infrastructure	118,440,188	64,461	13,763,967	132,268,616	-
Right-to-use lease asset	3,718	-	2,884	6,602	-
Construction-in-progress	698,052	120,221	1,877,643	2,695,916	-
Total non-current assets	134,429,462	9,345,800	21,148,186	164,923,448	5,068,522
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(51,433,341)	(3,175,169)	(6,580,440)	(61,188,950)	(5,068,522)
Total non-current assets, net	82,996,121	6,170,631	14,567,746	103,734,498	-
Total assets	88,932,360	8,990,444	14,931,332	112,854,136	-
Deferred outflows of resources					
Deferred outflows related to pensions	78,096	1,887	13,125	93,108	-
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	13,289	636	3,673	17,598	-
Deferred charge on refunding	1,789,486	-	-	1,789,486	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	1,880,871	2,523	16,798	1,900,192	-
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	$ 90,813,231	$ 8,992,967	$ 14,948,130	$ 114,754,328	$ -

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Proprietary Funds
Statement of Net Position- Continued

September 30, 2022

	Business-Type Activities				Governmental Activities
	Water and Wastewater Fund	Solid Waste Fund	Airport Fund	Totals	Internal Service Fund
Liabilities					
Current Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	$ 875,889	$ 137,837	$ 261,443	$ 1,275,169	$ -
Accrued salaries and other liabilities	183,270	95,646	27,376	306,292	-
Due to other funds	2,000,000	951,138	1,995,469	4,946,607	250,269
Current portion of long term debt	3,688,143	795,225	58,330	4,541,698	-
Accrued interest on bonds	199,740	-	-	199,740	-
Total current liabilities	6,947,042	1,979,846	2,342,618	11,269,506	250,269
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Compensated absences	86,761	49,782	31,302	167,845	-
Customer deposits	1,483,667	-	4,594	1,488,261	-
Revenue bonds payable, net of unamortized premiums	37,110,729	-	-	37,110,729	-
Financing arrangement	4,818,358	4,670,872		9,489,230	-
Lease liabilities	773	-	600	1,373	-
Note payable	-	-	1,289,515	1,289,515	-
Landfill closure	-	313,688	-	313,688	-
Net pension liability	543,286	8,321	66,155	617,762	-
OPEB liability	68,872	3,117	18,459	90,448	-
Total noncurrent liabilities	44,112,446	5,045,780	1,410,625	50,568,851	-
Total liabilities	51,059,488	7,025,626	3,753,243	61,838,357	250,269
Deferred inflows of resources					
Deferred inflows related to leases	-	-	287,163	287,163	-
Deferred inflows related to pensions	212,378	8,877	52,796	274,051	-
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	3,496	175	991	4,662	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	215,874	9,052	340,950	565,876	-
Net Position					
Net investment in capital assets	39,668,305	709,915	13,054,188	53,432,408	-
Restricted for:					
Revenue bond retirement	1,003,975	-	-	1,003,975	-
Construction	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	(1,134,411)	1,248,374	(2,200,251)	(2,086,288)	(250,269)
Total net position (deficit)	39,537,869	1,958,289	10,853,937	52,350,095	(250,269)
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position	$ 90,813,231	$ 8,992,967	$ 14,948,130	$ 114,754,328	$ -

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Proprietary Funds
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	Business Type Activities				Governmental Activities
	Water and Wastewater Fund	Solid Waste Fund	Airport Fund	Total	Internal Service Fund
Operating Revenues:					
Water services	$ 8,115,392	$ -	$ -	$ 8,115,392	$ -
Sewer services	5,702,108	-	-	5,702,108	-
Charges for services	-	6,048,936	927,005	6,975,941	-
Leases	-	-	17,640	17,640	-
Miscellaneous	78,969	-	2,179	81,148	-
Total operating revenues	13,896,469	6,048,936	946,824	20,892,229	-
Operating Expenses:					
Personal services	824,569	1,088,013	306,157	2,218,739	-
Other services and charges	2,329,335	1,157,010	155,362	3,641,707	-
Supplies	211,469	379,345	781,247	1,372,061	-
Contractual services	2,709,342	1,166,204	-	3,875,546	-
Depreciation and amortization	4,197,283	723,428	528,781	5,449,492	-
Total operating expenses	10,271,998	4,514,000	1,771,547	16,557,545	-
Operating income (loss)	3,624,471	1,534,936	(824,723)	4,334,684	-
Non-operating revenues (expenses)					
Investment income	6,351	-	1,214	7,565	-
Interest expense	(1,334,718)	(22,176)	(41,200)	(1,398,094)	-
Total non-operating (expenses)	(1,328,367)	(22,176)	(39,986)	(1,390,529)	-
Income (loss) before transfers and capital contributions	2,296,104	1,512,760	(864,709)	2,944,155	-
Transfers in (out) and capital contributions					
Capital Improvement fees	786,914	-	-	786,914	-
Capital grants	561,717	-	436,100	997,817	-
Transfers in	6,736,709	-	250,000	6,986,709	-
Transfers out	(6,095,229)	(850,000)	-	(6,945,229)	-
Total transfers and capital contributions	1,990,111	(850,000)	686,100	1,826,211	-
Change in net position	4,286,215	662,760	(178,609)	4,770,366	-
Net position (deficit) - beginning	35,251,654	1,295,529	11,032,546	47,579,729	(250,269)
Net position (deficit) - ending	$ 39,537,869	$ 1,958,289	$ 10,853,937	$ 52,350,095	$ (250,269)

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Proprietary Funds
Statement of Cash Flows

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	Business Type Activities				Governmental Activities
	Water and Wastewater Fund	Solid Waste Fund	Airport Fund	Total	Internal Service Fund
Cash flows from operating activities					
Cash received from customers	$ 13,959,143	$ 6,005,681	$ 1,218,949	$ 21,183,773	$ -
Payments to suppliers	(5,515,556)	(2,970,468)	(1,029,701)	(9,515,725)	-
Payments to employees	(615,460)	(1,032,862)	(324,070)	(1,972,392)	-
Internal activity-payments from/to other funds	-	(620,481)	216,807	(403,674)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	7,828,127	1,381,870	81,985	9,291,982	-
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities					
Transfers from other funds	6,737,009	-	250,000	6,987,009	-
Transfers to other funds	(6,095,229)	(850,000)	-	(6,945,229)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	641,780	(850,000)	250,000	41,780	-
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities					
Purchase of capital assets	(2,948,283)	(5,382,070)	(1,435,046)	(9,765,399)	-
Interest paid on debt	(2,006,818)	(22,176)	(41,200)	(2,070,194)	-
Capital lease proceeds	-	4,630,294	-	4,630,294	-
Princpal paid on debt	(3,516,389)	(223,451)	(52,000)	(3,791,840)	-
Landfill closure costs	-	(22,736)	-	(22,736)	-
Capital grants	-	-	1,301,767	1,301,767	-
Capital improvement fees	786,914	-	-	786,914	-
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activites	(7,684,576)	(1,020,139)	(226,479)	(8,931,194)	-
Cash flow from investing activities:					
Interest on cash and investments	6,351	-	-	6,351	-
Purchase of investments	(895,223)	-	-	(895,223)	-
Net cash (used in) investing activities	(888,872)	-	-	(888,872)	-
Net (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(103,541)	(488,269)	105,506	(486,304)	-
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	1,507,679	488,269	13,690	2,009,638	-
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 1,404,138	$ -	$ 119,196	$ 1,523,334	$ -
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by used in operating activities					
Operating income (loss)	$ 3,624,171	$ 1,534,936	$ (824,723)	$ 4,334,384	$ -
Adjustments to reconcile income (loss) from operations to net cash from operating activities:					
Other nonoperating income	-	-	1,214	1,214	-
Depreciation	4,197,283	723,428	528,781	5,449,492	-
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivables	(46,233)	(43,255)	(17,252)	(106,740)	-
(Increase) decrease in inventories	6,073	-	(17,116)	(11,043)	-
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows	209,447	81	460	209,988	-
Decrease (increase) in accounts payable	(271,183)	(267,990)	(75,976)	(615,149)	-
Decrease (increase) in accrued salaries and other liabilities	39,775	34,331	3,247	77,353	-
Decrease (increase) in due to other funds	-	(620,481)	216,807	(403,674)	-
Decrease (increase) in customer deposits	108,907	-	1,000	109,907	-
Decrease (increase) in compensated absences	1,375	22,895	(9,865)	14,405	-
Decrease (increase) in net pension liability	(147,101)	(7,355)	(41,679)	(196,135)	-
Decrease (increase) in OPEB liability	4,043	202	1,145	5,390	-
Decrease (increase) in deferred inflows	101,570	5,078	315,942	422,590	-
Total adjustments	4,203,956	(153,066)	906,708	4,957,598	-
Net cash provided (used) by operations	$ 7,828,127	$ 1,381,870	$ 81,985	$ 9,291,982	$ -
Supplemental disclosure of noncash activities					
Contributed capital assets from Urban County	$ 561,717	$ -	$ -	$ 561,717	$ -

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Fiduciary Funds
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position

September 30, 2022

	Pension Trust fund	Private-purpose Trust fund
	Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund	Marion Booth Endowment Fund
Assets		
Cash	$ 6,477	$ 283,914
Investments, at fair value:		
Certificates of deposit	-	240,421
Equities	10,673,510	-
Mutual funds	3,423,518	-
Corporate bonds	-	-
Money market mutual funds	461,691	-
Municipal bonds	-	-
Total Assets	$ 14,565,196	$ 524,335
Liabilities		
Accounts payable	$ -	$ -
Total Liabilities	-	-
Net Position		
Net position restricted for pensions and other purposes	14,565,196	524,335
Total Net Position	14,565,196	524,335
Total Liabilities and Net Position	$ 14,565,196	$ 524,335

DRAFT

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

City of Weslaco, Texas
Fiduciary Funds
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	Pension Trust fund	Private-purpose Trust fund
	Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund	Marion Booth Endowment Fund
Additions		
Contributions		
Employer contributions	$ 683,821	$ -
Plan member contributions	683,821	-
Total contributions	1,367,642	-
Investment income		
Net depreciation in fair value of investments	(2,224,686)	-
Interest and dividends	401,335	2,615
Other income	61	-
Total investment income/(loss)	(1,823,290)	2,615
Less investment expense	(87,081)	-
Net investment income/(loss)	(1,910,371)	2,615
Total additions/(reductions)	(542,729)	2,615
Deductions		
Benefits paid	774,643	-
Refunds of contributions	40,132	-
Administrative expenses	31,880	-
Total deductions	846,655	-
Net change in fiduciary net position	(1,389,384)	2,615
Net position, beginning of year	15,954,580	521,720
Net position, end of year	$ 14,565,196	$ 524,335

DRAFT

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

DRAFT

(This page intentionally left blank)

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DRAFT

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City of Weslaco, Texas (the "City") was incorporated September 18, 1919, under the provisions of Act 279, P.A. 1909, as amended (Home Rule City Act). The City operates under a Commission-Manager form of government and provides the following services as authorized by its charter: public safety (police and fire), highways and streets, solid waste, health and social services, culture and recreation, education, public improvements, planning and zoning, and general administrative services.

The accounting and reporting policies of the City relating to the funds included in the accompanying basic financial statements conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to state and local governments. Generally accepted accounting principles for local governments includes those principles prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants in the publication entitled *Audits of State and Local Governmental Units*.

Financial Reporting Entity

The City is a municipal corporation governed by an elected mayor and six-member governing commission (the "Commission"). The accompanying financial statements present the City and its component unit, the entity for which the City is considered to be financially accountable. The discretely presented component unit is reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that it is legally separate from the City. The accounting policies of the City conform to generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The more significant accounting policies used by the City are described below.

In evaluating the City as a reporting entity, management has considered all potential component units in accordance with Section 2100: *Defining the Financial Reporting Entity* of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Codification.

Discretely Presented Component Unit

The Economic Development Corporation of Weslaco (the "EDC") was merged and incorporated under the provisions of the Development Corporation Act of 1979, as amended, for the purpose of promoting economic development within the City. The EDC has separate corporate powers that distinguish it as being a legally separate entity from the City. The City has the ability to impose its will, and has a financial benefit and financial accountability over the EDC. The EDC is governed by seven members who are appointed by and serve at the pleasure of the Mayor. A copy of the EDC's financial statements can be obtained by contacting the Weslaco Economic Development Corporation at 275 S. Kansas, Weslaco, Texas 78596.

Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other nonexchange transactions, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges to external customers for support. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

DRAFT

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements (Continued)

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function or segment, and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues.*

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary fund and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

The accounting and financial reporting treatment is determined by the applicable measurement focus and basis of accounting. Measurement focus indicates the type of resources being measured such as *current financial resources* or *economic resources*. The basis of accounting indicates the timing of transactions or events for recognition in the financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Issuance of long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Property taxes, sales taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Entitlements are recorded as revenues when all eligibility requirements are met, including any time requirements, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source (within 60 days of year end). Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other eligibility requirements have been met, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source (within 90 days of year end). All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the City.

DRAFT

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation (Continued)

The proprietary, pension trust fund, and private-purpose trust funds are reported using the *economic resources measurement* focus and the *accrual basis of accounting*.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

While separate government-wide and fund financial statements are presented, they are interrelated. The governmental activities column incorporates data from governmental funds and internal service funds, while business-type activities incorporate data from the City's enterprise funds. Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements.

As discussed earlier, the City has one discretely presented component unit. While the Economic Development Corporation of Weslaco is considered to be a major component unit, it is nevertheless shown in separate column in the government-wide financial statements.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are payments in lieu of taxes where the amounts are reasonably equivalent in value to the interfund services provided and other charges between the City's wastewater and sanitation services functions and various other functions of the City. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide information about the City's funds, including its fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category—governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary—are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds. Major individual governmental and enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

The *General Fund* is the City's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those accounted for in another fund.

The *2021 C.O. Construction fund* is used to account for bond proceeds used to fund for acquisition and construction of capital activities related to City projects.

The *2021B C.O. Construction fund* is used to account for bond proceeds used to fund for acquisition and construction of capital activities related to City projects.

The *Special Projects fund* is used to account proceeds from the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund grant under the American Rescue Plan and related activity.

DRAFT

Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

***Fund Financial Statements (Continued*)**

The City reports the following major enterprise funds:

The *Water and Wastewater Fund* is used to account for the provision of water and wastewater services to the residents of the City. Activities of the fund include administration, operations and maintenance of the water and wastewater system and billing and collection activities. The fund also accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal and interest for water and wastewater debt. All costs are financed through charges to utility customers with rates reviewed regularly and adjusted if necessary to ensure integrity of the funds.

The *Solid Waste Fund* is used to account for operations of solid waste collection and disposal services. All costs are financed through charges to solid waste customers.

The *Airport Fund* accounts for the provision of airport facilities to area residents. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund. The fund is financed primarily by the City of Weslaco operating grants, hangar rentals and tie-down fees.

Additionally, the City reports the following fund types:

Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted to expenditures for specified purposes other than capital projects.

The *debt service fund* is used to account for the accumulation of resources that are restricted for the payment of principal and interest on long-term obligations of governmental funds.

Capital projects funds account for the acquisition and construction of the City's major capital facilities, other than those financed by proprietary funds.

Internal Service Fund which is used to account for the capital acquisitions and leasing services provided to departments of the City.

The *pension trust funds* account for the activities of the Weslaco Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund, which accumulate resources for pension benefit payments to qualified public safety employees.

The *private-purpose trust fund* accounts for contributions made on behalf of outside parties.

During the course of operations, the City has activity between funds for various purposes. Any residual balances outstanding at year end are reported as due from/to other funds and advances to/from other funds. While these balances are reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Balances between the funds included in governmental activities (i.e., the governmental and internal service funds) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the governmental activities column.

DRAFT

Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

***Fund Financial Statements (Continued*)**

Similarly, balances between the funds included in business-type activities (i.e., the enterprise funds) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the business-type activities column.

Further, certain activity occurs during the year involving transfers of resources between funds. In fund financial statements these amounts are reported at gross amounts as transfers in/out. While reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements.

Transfers between the funds included in governmental activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the governmental activities column.

Similarly, balances between the funds included in business-type activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the business-type activities column.

Budgetary Information

Budgetary basis of accounting

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for the General, Hotel/Motel Tax- Special Revenue, Debt Service Fund, Capital Improvement Program, Storm Water Improvement Fund, 2019 Bond Series Fund and Fire Department Equipment Replacement- Capital Project Funds. Other capital projects funds are appropriated on a project-length basis. Certain special revenue funds do not have appropriated budgets since other means control the use of these resources (e.g., grant awards and endowment requirements) and sometimes span a period of more than one fiscal year. In addition, the Water and Wastewater, Solid Waste, and Airport Proprietary Funds also employ formal budgetary integration as a management control device during the year. Budgets for these funds are adopted on a basis consistent with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The City's Special Projects fund, which is reported as a major special revenue fund, did not have a legally adopted budget.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function, and department. The City's department heads may make transfers of appropriations within a department. Transfers of appropriations between departments require the approval of the commission. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the department level.

Appropriations in all budgeted funds lapse at the end of the fiscal year even if they have related encumbrances. Encumbrances are commitments related to unperformed (executory) contracts for goods or services (i.e., purchase orders, contracts, and commitments). Encumbrance accounting is utilized to the extent necessary to assure effective budgetary control and accountability and to facilitate effective cash planning and control. While all appropriations and encumbrances lapse at year end, valid outstanding encumbrances (those for which performance under the executory contract is expected in the next year) are re-appropriated and become part of the subsequent year's budget or are canceled pursuant to state regulations.

DRAFT

Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Budgetary Information (Continued)

Excess of expenditures over appropriations

At September 30, 2022, expenditures exceeded appropriations in four departments in the General Fund. These amounts were attributed to underestimation of actual expenditures and unforeseen cost in overtime, supplies, utilities, and maintenance of city vehicles. The departments and the excess expenditures over appropriations are as follows:

Law	$ 5,485
General government Non-departmental	$ 3,974
Other Economic Development	$ 341,793
Debt Service- principal and interest	$ 21,468

Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources and Net Position/Fund Balance

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The City's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

Cash of all funds, including restricted cash is pooled into common pooled accounts in order to maximize investment opportunities. Each fund whose monies are deposited in the pooled cash accounts has equity therein, and interest earned on the investment of these monies is allocated based upon relative equity at month end. An individual fund's pooled cash are available upon demand and are considered to be "cash equivalents" when preparing these financial statements. In addition, any marketable securities not included in the common pooled accounts that are purchased with a maturity of ninety days or less are also considered to be "cash equivalents".

Negative balances incurred in pooled cash at year-end are treated as inter-fund receivables of the General Fund and inter-fund payables of the deficit fund.

Investments

Investments for the City are reported at fair value (generally based on quoted market prices) except for the position in the TexPool public fund investment pool (Pool). The pool meets all of the specified criteria in Section I50: *Investments* to qualify to elect to measure their investments at amortized cost. Accordingly, the fair value of the City's position in the pool is equal to the value of the pooled shares.

Other investments are carried at fair value as defined in GASB Statement No. 72 "*Fair Value Measurement and Application*". Consistent with GASB Statement No 72, the City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. For the City's Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund Investments a detail of the fair value hierarchy of investments held by the City are disclosed in Note 3 to the financial statements.

DRAFT

Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Receivables and payables

Unbilled receivables – An amount for unbilled revenue is recorded in the Water and Wastewater Fund and Solid Waste Fund for services rendered, but not yet billed as of the end of the fiscal year. The receivable is derived from the cycle billings generated subsequent to fiscal year end and prorated for usage in September.

Allowance for doubtful accounts – Accounts receivable have been reported net of the allowance for doubtful accounts. Accounts receivable in excess of 120 days are subject to being considered as uncollectible.

Lease Receivables – The City's lease receivables are measured at the present value of lease payments expected to be received during the lease term. Under the lease agreement, the City may receive variable lease payments that are dependent upon the lesee's revenue. The variable payments are recorded as an inflow of resources in the period the payment is received.

Unearned revenue **–** Unearned revenue recorded on the governmental fund balance sheet represents amounts received before eligibility requirements are met.

Interfund Activities and Transactions

During the course of operations, numerous transactions occur between individual funds for goods provided or services rendered. These receivables and payables are classified as "due from other funds" or "due to other funds" within the fund financial statements. Long-term borrowings between funds are classified as "advances to other funds" or "advances from other funds" in the fund financial statements. These amounts are eliminated in the governmental and business-type activities columns of the statement of net position, except for any residual balance outstanding between the governmental and business-type activities at the end of the fiscal year, which are reported in the government-wide financial statements as internal balances.

Interfund transactions are reflected as services provided, reimbursements, or transfers. Services provided, deemed to be at or near market rates, are treated as revenues and expenditures/expenses. Reimbursements are when on fund incurs a cost, charges the appropriate benefitting fund, and reduces its related cost as a reimbursement. All other interfund transactions are treated as transfers. Transfers between governmental or business-type funds are funds are netted as part of the reconciliation to the government-wide presentation.

Restricted Assets

Certain assets of the City are classified as restricted assets on the statement of net position because their use is limited by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation; or by restrictions imposed externally by creditors, grantors, contributors or laws or regulations of other governments. Special restricted asset accounts have been established to account for the sources and uses of these limited use assets as follows:

Customer deposit accounts – Deposited in non-interest bearing accounts and refunded upon termination of service with the City and satisfaction of all obligations due.

Bond and capital activities– Includes certain proceeds from issuance of revenue bonds, as well as certain resources set aside for the repayment of bonds or future capital activities.

DRAFT

Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, leased assets, right-to-use assets, and infrastructure assets, are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements and in the fund financial statements for proprietary funds. All capital assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. Donated assets, donated works of art and similar items, and capital assets received in a service concession arrangement are reflected at acquisition value. Repairs and maintenance are recorded as expenses. Renewals and betterments are capitalized. Interest has not been capitalized during the construction period on property, plant and equipment.

Assets capitalized, not including infrastructure assets, have an original cost of $1,000 or more and over one year of useful life. Infrastructure assets capitalized have an original cost of $5,000 or more. Depreciation has been calculated on each class of depreciable property using the straight-line method. Estimated useful lives are as follows:

Buildings	20 - 50 years
Water and Wastewater System	30 - 50 years
Infrastructure	20 - 35 years
Machinery and Equipment	5 - 10 years
Improvements	20 years

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/ expenditure) until then.

The City has three (3) items that qualify for reporting as deferred outflows of resources, the *deferred charge on refunding*, the *deferred outflows related to pensions,* and the *deferred outflows related to OPEB*, each reported in the government-wide and proprietary funds statements of net position. The deferred amount on refunding results from debt refinancing, whereby the reacquisition price of the funding debt instruments exceed their net carrying amount. The deferred amount on refunding is amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The deferred outflows related to pensions and OPEB are an aggregate of items related to pensions and other post-employment benefits as calculated in accordance with GASB Codification Section P20: *Pension Activities – Reporting for Benefits Provided through Trusts That Meet Specified Criteria*. The deferred outflows related to pensions and OPEB will be recognized as either pension or OPEB expense or a reduction in the net pension liability or OPEB liability in future reporting years.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The City has three (3) items that qualify for reporting as deferred inflows of resources. The *deferred inflows related to pensions and OPEB* are an aggregate of items related to pensions and other post-employment benefits as calculated in accordance with GASB Codification Section P20: *Pension Activities – Reporting for Benefits Provided through Trusts That Meet Specified Criteria*. The deferred inflows related to pensions and OPEB will be recognized as a reduction to pension or OPEB expense in future reporting years. The *deferred inflows related to leases* are associated with amounts owed to the City, as lessor, by entities leasing the City's capital assets.

DRAFT

Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources (Continued)

Unavailable revenue, which arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from property taxes. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.

Compensated Absences

The City's policy allows employees to accumulate unused sick leave on an unlimited basis and vacation leave up to 30 days except vacation leave accrued prior to December 1990, which shall be refunded in full.

Non-civil service employees who were hired before October 1, 2008 and who have completed ten years of employment are entitled to be paid up to 30 days of accumulated sick leave, 60 days for those employees with 11 to 20 years and 90 days for 21 years or more and any accumulated vacation up to 30 days, upon termination. Employees who were hired after October 1, 2008 shall be refunded in full one hundred and twenty (120) hours upon separation of employment, from accumulated vacation leave.

Civil service employees hired are entitled to be paid any accumulated vacation, but must complete five years of employment with the City to be entitled to be paid up to 90 days of accumulated sick leave upon termination. Sick leave in excess of maximum limits is not paid upon termination, but will be paid only upon illness while employed by the City.

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds and is recorded as an adjustment to interest expense. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. In accordance with GASB Codification Section I30: *Interest Costs – Imputation*, bond issuance costs are expensed in the period incurred except for prepaid insurance costs.

Leases

Lease contracts that provide the City with control of a non-financial asset, such as land, buildings or equipment, for a period of time in excess of twelve months are reported as a leased asset with a related lease liability. The lease liability is recorded at the present value of future lease payments, including fixed payments, variable payments based on an index or fixed rate and reasonably certain residual guarantees. The intangible leased asset is recorded for the same amount as the related lease liability plus any prepayments and initial direct costs to place the asset in service. Leased assets are amortized over the shorter of the useful life of the asset or the lease term. The lease liability is reduced for lease payments made, less the interest portion of the lease payment.

Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, pension related deferred outflows and inflows of resources, and pension expense, City specific information about its Fiduciary Net Position in the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and additions to/deductions from the City's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is

DRAFT

Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Pensions (Continued)

reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. Information regarding the City's Total Pension Liability is obtained from TMRS through a report prepared for the City by TMRS consulting actuary, Gabriel Roeder Smith & Company, in compliance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions.

Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

The fiduciary net position of the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) Supplemental Death Benefit and the Firefighter Retiree Healthcare benefit has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting.

This includes for purposes of measuring the total OPEB liability, deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits, OPEB expense, and information about assets, liabilities, and additions to/deductions from the applicable OPEB's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Information regarding the City's total OPEB liability related to the TMRS Supplemental Death Benefit is obtained from TMRS through a report prepared by TMRS consulting actuary, Gabriel Roeder Smith & Company, in compliance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions.* Information regarding the City's total OPEB liability related to the Firefighter Retiree Healthcare is obtained from a report prepared by the City's consulting actuary, Retirement Horizons, in compliance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions.*

Categories and Classification of Net Position and Fund Balance

Net position flow assumption – Sometimes the City will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted – net position and unrestricted – net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the City's policy to consider restricted – net position to have been depleted before unrestricted – net position is applied. The City reported deficit net position in the Internal Service Fund in the amount of ($250,269).

Fund balance flow assumptions – Sometimes the City will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the City's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

Fund balance policies – Fund balance of governmental funds is reported in various categories based on the nature of any limitations requiring the use of resources for specific purposes. The City itself can establish limitations on the use of resources through either a commitment (committed fund balance) or an assignment (assigned fund balance).

DRAFT

Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Categories and Classification of Net Position and Fund Balance (Continued)

The provisions of GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, specifies the following classifications:

Nonspendable fund balance – Nonspendable fund balances are amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted fund balance – Restricted fund balances are restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either: (a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed fund balance – The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the City's highest level of decision-making authority. The governing council is the highest level of decision-making authority for the City that can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.

Assigned fund balance – Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the City for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as committed. The governing commission has by resolution authorized the City Manager to assign fund balance. The commission may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Unlike commitments, assignments generally only exist temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment. Conversely, as discussed above, an additional action is essential to either remove or revise a commitment.

Unassigned fund balance – fund balance of the General Fund that is not constrained for any particular purpose. The General Fund is the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance amount.

Revenues and Expenditures/Expenses

Program revenues – Amounts reported as *program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions (including special assessments) that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. All taxes, including those dedicated for specific purposes, and other internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues.

Property taxes – Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1. Property taxes are levied as of October 1. The county appraisal district certifies the tax roll by July 25th. This tax roll is used by the City to adopt a tax rate by September 1st or soon thereafter. The tax bills are mailed on October 1 or soon thereafter and are due and payable upon receipt. The billings become delinquent as of February 1 of the following calendar year and penalties and interest may be assessed by the City.

Proprietary funds operating and nonoperating revenues and expenses – Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations.

DRAFT

Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Revenues and Expenditures/Expenses (Continued)

The principal operating revenues of the Water and Wastewater Fund, Solid Waste Fund, Airport Fund and internal service funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The Water and Wastewater Fund also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make various estimates. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Subsequent Events

Management has evaluated subsequent events through the date that the financial statements were available to be issued, April 18, 2023 and determined there were no events that occurred that required disclosure. No subsequent events occurring after this date have been evaluated for inclusion in these financial statements.

Recently Issued and Implemented Accounting Pronouncements

In 2022, the City implemented GASB Statement No., 87, *Leases*, which improves the accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Additional information about the changes to the financial statements related to the implementation of this Statement can be found in Note 2.

Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*, enhances comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This Statement was adopted in the current year, resulting in no material effect.

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board has issued statements that will become effective in future years. These statements are as follows:

In May 2021, the GASB issued GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*. This Statement provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users (governments). This Statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset—an intangible asset—and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. To the extent relevant, the standards for SBITAs are based on the standards established in Statement No. 87, Leases, as amended. Requirements

DRAFT

Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Recently Issued and Implemented Accounting Pronouncements (continued)

of this Statement are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2022.

GASB Statement No. 100, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections*. This Statement establishes accounting and financial reporting requirements for (a) accounting changes and (b) the correction of an error in previously issued financial statements (error correction). This Statement defines accounting changes as changes in accounting principles, changes in accounting estimates, and changes to or within the financial reporting entity and describes the transactions or other events that constitute those changes. This Statement prescribes the accounting and financial reporting for (1) each type of accounting change and (2) error corrections. This Statement requires that (a) changes in accounting principles and error corrections be reported retroactively by restating prior periods, (b) changes to or within the financial reporting entity be reported by adjusting beginning balances of the current period, and (c) changes in accounting estimates be reported prospectively by recognizing the change in the current period. This Statement requires disclosure in notes to financial statements of descriptive information about accounting changes and error corrections, such as their nature. In addition, information about the quantitative effects on beginning balances of each accounting change and error correction should be disclosed by reporting unit in a tabular format to reconcile beginning balances as previously reported to beginning balances as restated. Furthermore, this Statement addresses how information that is affected by a change in accounting principle or error correction should be presented in required supplementary information (RSI) and supplementary information (SI). The requirements of this Statement are effective for accounting changes and error corrections made in fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2023, and all reporting periods thereafter.

GASB Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences*. The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by updating the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences. That objective is achieved by aligning the recognition and measurement guidance under a unified model and by amending certain previously required disclosures. The requirements of this Statement are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and all reporting periods thereafter.

The City is evaluating the requirements of the above statements and the impact on reporting.

DRAFT

NOTE 2: CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLE

The City implemented GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases,* as of October 1, 2021. The City evaluated contracts that were formerly accounted for as operating leases to determine whether they meet the definition of a lease as defined in GASB No. 87. The contracts to lease copier equipment met the definition of a lease, and the City calculated and recognized right-to-use leased assets of $57,593 and lease liabilities as of October 1, 2021. Also, the contracts to lease the airport hangars and City's buildings met the definition of a lease, and the City calculated and recognized lease receivable of $325,666 and deferred inflow related to leases as of October 1, 2021. There were no impacts to the beginning net position related to the adoption of GASB No. 87.

NOTE 3: DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

It is the City's policy, as well as a requirement in its depository agreement, for deposits plus accrued interest thereon to be 102% secured by collateral valued at fair value, less the amount of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insurance. The City's deposits, including certificates of deposit, were fully insured or collateralized as required by the state statutes at September 30, 2022. At year-end, the respective bank balance totaled $13,835,019. Of the total bank balance, $500,000 was covered by Federal Depository Insurance Corporation (FDIC). The remainder was covered by collateral with a value of $14,701,671. The collateral was held at third party banks (safekeeping banks) in the City's name under a joint safekeeping agreement between various banks and the City.

Investments

State statutes, city bond ordinances, city resolutions, and an investment policy adopted by the City Commission authorize the City's investments. The City is authorized to invest in obligations of the United States of America, its agencies and instrumentalities, direct obligations of the State of Texas and agencies thereof, obligations of the states (agencies thereof, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state having been rated as investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating equivalent), certificates of deposit of state and national banks domiciled in Texas, fully collateralized direct repurchase agreements with a defined termination date secured by obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities pledged with a third party, joint pools of political subdivisions in the State of Texas which invest in instruments and follow practices allowed by law, and commercial paper with a 270 day limit and an A1P1 rating by two rating agencies.

Investment with investment maturities, including accrued interest, as of September 30, 2022 are as follows:

		Investment Maturities (in years)	
	Value	1 or less	Greater than 1 year
Primary Government			
TexPool	$ 31,110,897	$ 31,110,897	$ -

A reconcilement of cash and investments follows:

	Primary Government			
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Component Unit
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 13,258,963	$ 1,199,385	14,458,348	$ 7,212,854
Restricted cash	6,522,869	323,949	6,846,818	-
Total cash and cash equivalents	19,781,832	1,523,334	21,305,166	7,212,854
Investments:				
TexPool	28,923,445	-	28,923,445	-
TexPool - Restricted	-	2,187,452	2,187,452	-
Total investments	28,923,445	2,187,452	31,110,897	-
Total cash and investments	$ 48,705,277	$ 3,710,786	$ 52,416,063	$ 7,212,854

See Note 7 for components of cash and investment restrictions.

DRAFT

NOTE 3: DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment.

Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates. One of the ways that the City manages its exposure to interest rate risk is by purchasing a combination of shorter term and longer term investments and by timing cash flows from maturities so that a portion of the portfolio is maturing or coming close to maturity evenly over time as necessary to provide the cash flows and liquidity needed for operations. The investment policy states that the dollar weighted average maturity of 12 months or less will be calculated using the stated final maturity date of each security.

Credit Risk

As of September 30, 2022, the investments in TexPool investment pools were rated AAAm by Standard and Poor's.

The City's investment policy limits authorized investments to certain Texas government investments pools, obligations of or guaranteed by the U. S. and State of Texas and their agencies thereof, certificates of deposit of Texas banks and fully collateralized repurchase agreements.

Public Funds Investment Pools

TexPool is a public funds investment pool created by the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company (Trust Company) to provide a safe environment for the placement of local government funds in authorized short-term, fully-collateralized investments, including direct obligations of, or obligations guaranteed by, the United States or State of Texas or their agencies; federally insured certificates of deposit issued by Texas banks or savings and loans; and fully collateralized direct repurchase agreements secured by United States Government agency securities and placed through a primary government securities dealer.

The Trust Company was incorporated by the State Treasurer by authority of the Texas Legislature as a special purpose trust company with direct access to the services of the Federal Reserve Bank to manage, disburse, transfer, safekeep, and invest public funds and securities more efficiently and economically. The State Comptroller of Public Accounts exercises oversight responsibility over TexPool. Oversight includes the ability to significantly influence operations, designation of management, and accountability for fiscal matters.

The City reports its local government investment pools at amortized cost as permitted by Section I50: *Investments* of the GASB Codification. In addition, the pools do not have any limitations and restrictions on withdrawals such as notice periods or maximum transaction amounts. The pools do not impose any liquidity fees or redemption gates.

Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund Investments

The Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund Investments are recorded at fair value as of September 30, 2022. The composition of these investments is as follows:

DRAFT

NOTE 3: DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

	Fair Value
Equities	$ 10,673,510
Mutual funds	3,423,518
Fixed income:	
Money market mutual funds	461,691
Total investments	$ 14,558,719

The Firemen's fund has adopted the provisions of GASB Statement 72 and fully disclosed in the notes to the financial statements the fair value hierarchy and the methods of valuing the related investments as required under generally accepted accounting principles. All investments of the Firemen's fund are valued using level 1 inputs, which are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets.

Because of the complexity of the portfolio, the Firemen's Board of Trustees relies on its consultant to provide the necessary guidance to accomplish the Plan's objective. The Board also understands that return objectives can be achieved while assuming market volatility. The Board is willing to forgo potential return in strong markets in return for protection against a severe decline during weak periods.

Custodial Credit Risk

For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the Plan will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Investment securities are exposed to custodial credit risk if the securities are uninsured, are not registered in the name of the Plan, and are held by either the counterparty or the counterparty's trust department or agent but not in the Plan's name. All investment securities are held in the Plan's name.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The allocation of assets among various asset classes is set by the Board with the objective of optimizing the investment return of the Plan within a framework of acceptable risk and diversification. For major asset classes (e.g., domestic equities, international equities, fixed income, alternative investments, private equity and real estate, and specialty), the investment policy establishes a minimum and maximum percentage allocation for each classification of investments.

Interest Rate Risk

The Plan invests in fixed income securities including, but not limited to, investments representing instruments with an obligated fixed rate of interest. Instruments may have an investment grade or noninvestment grade rating. Purchases and sales, investment selection and implementation of investment strategies are delegated to the discretion of the investment manager, subject to compliance with its management agreement and the Plan's Investment Policy.

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of the investment. Interest rate risk is the greatest risk faced by an investor in the fixed income market. The price of a fixed income security typically moves in the opposite direction of the change in interest rates. The Plan does not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to potential fair value losses arising from future changes in interest rates, but rather mandates such limits within the Investment Management Services Contract.

DRAFT

NOTE 3: DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund Investments - Continued

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The Plan does not have a formal policy limiting investment credit risk, but rather mandates such limits within the Investment Management Services Contract.

Foreign Currency Risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that changes in exchange rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment or a deposit. Realized and unrealized gains and losses on investments which result from changes in foreign currency exchange rates have been included in the net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments.

NOTE 4: RECEIVABLES

Receivables at September 30, 2022, consist of the following:

	Primary Government								
	Governmental			Business-type					
	General Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total	Water and Wastewater	Solid Waste	Airport Fund	Total	Total Primary Government	Component Unit
Ad valorem taxes	$ 1,112,098	$ 421,638	$ 1,533,736	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,533,736	$ -
Sales taxes	1,449,359	-	1,449,359	-	-	-	-	1,449,359	-
Customer charges	-	-	-	3,769,324	1,547,815	604	5,317,743	5,317,743	-
Hotel/Motel taxes	-	205,434	205,434	-	-	-	-	205,434	-
Ambulance fees	11,570,948	-	11,570,948	-	-	-	-	11,570,948	-
Leases	-	548,186	548,186	-	-	287,723	287,723	835,909	-
Other	2,125,242	132,453	2,257,695	-	-	161,015	161,015	2,418,710	6,641
Gross receivables	16,257,647	1,307,711	17,565,358	3,769,324	1,547,815	449,342	5,766,481	23,331,839	6,641
Less allowance for uncollectibles	(10,241,452)	(200,370)	(10,441,822)	(1,687,498)	(728,002)	-	(2,415,500)	(12,857,322)	-
Net total receivables	$ 6,016,195	$ 1,107,341	$ 7,123,536	$ 2,081,826	$ 819,813	$ 449,342	$ 3,350,981	$ 10,474,517	$ 6,641

DRAFT

Property tax revenues are recognized when they become available in the fund statements. Available includes those property tax receivables expected to be collected within sixty days after year end.

Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1. Property taxes are levied as of October 1. The county appraisal district certifies the tax roll by July 25th. This tax roll is used by the City to adopt a tax rate by September 1st or soon thereafter. The tax bills are mailed on October 1, or soon thereafter, and are due and payable upon receipt. The billings become delinquent as of February 1 of the following calendar year and penalties and interest may be assessed by the City.

As an inducement to expand their business operations to the City's Industrial Park, the Economic Development Corporation of Weslaco, accepted notes from various businesses. These notes are for cash loans, and sale of industrial park lots. The loans carry various credit incentives up to the amounts of the loans and sometimes beyond the initial loans. The credits vary by individual entities. The credits involve construction of buildings, leasing of existing properties at the industrial park, employing local residents and the purchase of goods and services from merchants in the local area. All notes receivable carry incentives to the extent of the note receivable balance.

NOTE 4: RECEIVABLES (Continued)

The following is a summary of notes receivable payable to the EDC at September 30, 2022:

Loan to CIL Properties	$	50,035
Loan to CIL Hangars, LLC		129,466
Loan to Valley Striping		77,959
Promissory note from LRGVDC (Building Sale)		1,049,256
Promissory note from City of Weslaco		1,343,280
Total notes receivable	$	2,649,996

Total note receivable from SDI Weslaco Holdings, LLC (SDI) was $2,213,255 at 8% interest rate. This note is secured by a Chapter 380 Economic Development Agreement between the City of Weslaco, Texas and SDI. SDI has assigned the annual payments due from the City to the Economic Development Corporation, of Weslaco, Texas until the note is paid in full. The note is payable in annual payments, until March 1, 2030. The 380 Agreement was to facilitate the construction of infrastructure improvements for a commercial development. The EDC spurred the development by advancing $2,213,255 of the $3,300,000 project. On January 1, 2022, the City of Weslaco and the Economic Development Corporation of Weslaco entered into a Compromise, Release and Settlement Agreement. The City of Weslaco was released from any further obligations to the Economic Development Corporation of Weslaco pertaining to SDI Weslaco Holdings, LLC. At September 30, 2022, the Economic Development Corporation of Weslaco has recognized a debt forgiveness of $1,943,850. In the current year, the City of Weslaco made no payments under the 380 Agreement.

Notes with Economic Incentives

The economic incentive portion of the notes receivable balances have been recognized as expenditures in current year operations, as well as the long-term note receivable advance. As the entities earn their incentives, the note balances will be reduced accordingly, with an equal offset to unavailable revenue. That is to control compliance with the agreements. The long-term note receivable principal payments are recognized as revenues, with equal off-set to unavailable revenue. Note balances had equal unavailable revenue at September 30, 2022.

DRAFT

NOTE 5: LEASES RECEIVABLE

Leases – Lessor

The City accounts for leases in accordance with GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*. For governmental activities, the City has the below two non-cancelable agreements, which expire between the years 2025 and 2028. For business-type activities, the City has thirteen non-cancelable agreements related to the use of airport hangars. Lease receivable balance for business type activities at September 30, 2022 is $287,723.

On July 2021, the City entered into a lease agreement with Mid Valley Regional Communications Corporation. Under the lease, the vendor pays $500 per month for four years in exchange for office space in the Public Works Facilities building. The lease receivable is measured as the present value of the future minimum rent payments expected to be received during the lease term at a discount rate of 4%. Lease receivable balance at September 30, 2022 is $15,601.

NOTE 5: LEASES RECEIVABLE (Continued)

On July 2022, the City entered into a sub-lease agreement with Weslaco EDC. Under the lease, the EDC pays the City $8,651 per month for six years in exchange for use of a portion of City Hall's premises. The lease receivable is measured as the present value of the future minimum rent payments expected to be received during the lease term at a discounted rate of 4%. Lease receivable balance at September 30, 2022 is $532,585.

In the fiscal year 2022, the City recognized $28,609 of lease revenue and $6,186 of interest revenue under the lease for governmental activities and $17,640 of lease revenue and $1,235 of interest revenue under the lease for business-type activities.

The following is a schedule by years of minimum future revenues from non-cancelable agreements as of September 30, 2022 for governmental activities:

For the years ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Total Future Minimum Lease Payments
2023	$ 89,566	$ 20,246	$ 109,812
2024	93,205	16,607	109,812
2025	95,486	12,826	108,312
2026	94,736	9,076	103,812
2027	98,612	5,200	103,812
2028-2032	76,581	1,279	77,860
Total	$ 548,186	$ 65,234	$ 613,420

DRAFT

The following is a schedule by years of minimum future revenues from non-cancelable agreements as of September 30, 2022 for business-type activities:

	Business-Type Activities		
For the years ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Total Future Minimum Lease Payments
2023	$ 17,241	$ 1,071	$ 18,312
2024	16,472	921	17,393
2025	14,708	845	15,553
2026	14,757	796	15,553
2027	14,806	747	15,553
2028-2032	67,658	3,029	70,687
2033-2037	59,020	1,930	60,950
2038-2042	27,540	1,169	28,709
2043-2047	16,788	812	17,600
2048-2052	17,069	531	17,600
2053-2057	17,355	245	17,600
2058-2062	4,309	21	4,330
Total	$ 287,723	$ 12,117	$ 299,840

NOTE 6: CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital and right-to-use asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2022 is as follows:

	Restated Beginning Balance	Additions	Transfers	Retirements	Ending Balance
Governmental Activities					
Capital assets not being depreciated					
Land	$ 6,270,499	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,270,499
380 Agreements Infrastructure	7,629,307	-	-	-	7,629,307
Construction-in-progress	8,472,382	10,019,452	(3,543,143)	-	14,948,691
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	22,372,188	10,019,452	(3,543,143)	-	28,848,497
Capital assets being depreciated					
Buildings	20,411,626	-	-	-	20,411,626
Equipment	25,104,781	1,729,259	-	(626,513)	26,207,527
Improvements	47,323,003	1,699,804	3,543,143	-	52,565,950
	92,839,410	3,429,063	3,543,143	(626,513)	99,185,103
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings	9,275,760	510,291	-	-	9,786,051
Equipment	15,913,910	1,820,802	-	(626,513)	17,108,199
Improvements	29,853,931	1,603,379	-	-	31,457,310
Total accumulated depreciation	55,043,601	3,934,472	-	(626,513)	58,351,560
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	37,795,809	(505,409)	3,543,143	-	40,833,543
Right-to-use lease assets, being amortized					
Equipment	50,991	-	-	-	50,991
Right-to-use lease assets, being amortized	50,991	-	-	-	50,991
Less accumulated amortization for					
Equipment	-	20,396	-	-	20,396
Total accumulated amortization	-	20,396	-	-	20,396
Right-to-use lease assets being amortized, net	50,991	(20,396)	-	-	30,595
Governmental activities capital and right-to-use assets, net	$ 60,218,988	$ 9,493,647	$ -	$ -	$ 69,712,635

DRAFT

Depreciation and amortization expense was allocated to the governmental functions in the statement of activities as follows:

Governmental activities	
General government	$ 583,115
Public safety	997,028
Emergency medical services	339,749
Public works	1,531,269
Culture and recreation	503,707
Total depreciation and amortization expense - governmental activities	$ 3,954,868

NOTE 6: CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Transfers/ Reclassification	Retirements	Ending Balance
Business-type Activities:					
Capital assets not being depreciated					
Land	$ 4,622,884	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,622,884
Construction in progress	1,335,289	1,568,558	(207,931)	-	2,695,916
Total capital assets not being depreciated	5,958,173	1,568,558	(207,931)	-	7,318,800
Capital assets being depreciated					
Buildings	1,679,646	-	-	-	1,679,646
Equipment	16,988,793	6,392,772	25,332	(27,584)	23,379,313
Improvements	129,997,305	2,088,712	182,599	-	132,268,616
Total capital assets being depreciated	148,665,744	8,481,484	207,931	(27,584)	157,327,575
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Building	1,411,117	20,354	-	-	1,431,471
Equipment	8,291,019	1,435,023	-	(27,584)	9,698,458
Improvements	46,064,907	3,991,473	-	-	50,056,380
Total accumulated depreciation	55,767,043	5,446,850	-	(27,584)	61,186,309
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	92,898,701	3,034,634	207,931	-	96,141,266
Right-to-use lease assets, being amortized					
Equipment	6,602	-	-	-	6,602
Right-to-use lease assets, being amortized	6,602	-	-	-	6,602
Less accumulated amortization for					
Equipment	-	2,641	-	-	2,641
Total accumulated amortization	-	2,641	-	-	2,641
Right-to-use lease assets being amortized, net	6,602	(2,641)	-	-	3,961
Business-type activities capital and right-to-use assets, net	$ 98,863,476	$ 4,600,551	$ -	$ -	$ 103,464,027

DRAFT

Depreciation and amortization expense was charged as direct expense to business-type functions of the primary government as follows:

Water and wastewater	$ 4,197,282
Solid waste	723,428
Airport	528,781
Total depreciation expense- Business-type activities	$ 5,449,491

NOTE 6: CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Transfers/ Reclassification	Retirements	Ending Balance
Component Unit:					
Capital assets being depreciated					
Buildings	$ 4,991,305	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,991,305
Machinery and equipment	198,232	56,694	-	(26,153)	228,773
Right-to-use lease asset	-	556,452	-	-	556,452
Total capital assets being depreciated	5,189,537	613,146	-	(26,153)	5,776,530
Less accumulated depreciation	732,799	160,856	-	(26,153)	867,502
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	4,456,738	452,290	-	-	4,909,028
Component Unit capital assets, net	$ 4,456,738	$ 452,290	$ -	$ -	$ 4,909,028

Depreciation expense of $160,856 was charged to general government functions.

NOTE 7: LONG-TERM DEBT

Business-Type Activities Bonded Debt

Business-type activities bonded debt as of September 30, 2022 is as follows:

$15,750,000 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016, dated June 7, 2016, due in annual installments varying from $290,000 to $2,285,000 through August 15, 2032, bearing interest rates of 4.00%-5.00%.	10,370,000
$19,545,000 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017, dated August 16, 2017, due in annual installments varying from $500,000 to $2,285,000 through February 15, 2027, bearing interest rates of 4.00%-5.00%.	17,815,000
$9,685,000 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2020, dated November 12, 2020, due in annual installments varying from $75,000 to $1,370,000 through February 15, 2034, bearing interest rates of 0.635%-2.262%.	9,435,000
Total Business-Type Activities Bonded Debt	$37,620,000

Business-Type Activities Financing Arrangement

Business-type activities financing arrangement debt as of September 30, 2022 is as follows:

$434,278 Kansas State Bank financing agreement dated January 18, 2019. The terms of the financing agreement include annual payments of $58,552 beginning March 2019. The financing agreement was used to fund purchase of equipment.	$ 247,917

$7,446,877 Frost Municipal financing agreement dated December 1, 2017. The terms of the financing agreement include annual payments of $606,289 beginning January 2019. The financing agreement was used to fund building lighting, HVAC upgrades, and replacing

DRAFT

NOTE 7: LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

traffic light signals. A portion of this financing agreement and annual payments are recorded in the City's Governmental Activities.	5,017,781
$570,485 Government Capital Corporation financing agreement dated June 16, 2020. The terms of the financing agreement include 5 annual payments of $122,848 beginning July 2, 2021. The financing agreement was used to fund the purchase of a vehicle, tractor, and grapple truck.	350,756
$594,398 Government Capital Corporation financing agreement dated August 26, 2021. The terms of the financing agreement include 5 annual payments of $125,288 beginning August 1, 2022. The financing agreement was used to fund the purchase garbage bins.	479,667
$201,540 Government Capital Corporation financing agreement dated June 21, 2022. The terms of the financing agreement include 5 annual payments of $45,465 beginning July 1, 2023. The financing agreement was used to fund the purchase of grapple truck.	201,540
$1,135,876 Frost Municipal financing agreement dated October 29, 2021. The terms of the financing agreement include 5 annual payments of $238,689 beginning October 1, 2022. The financing agreement was used to fund the purchase garbage commercial containers.	1,135,876
$3,292,878 Government Capital Corporation financing agreement dated September 21, 2021. The terms of the financing agreement include 10 annual payments of $364,478 beginning October 8, 2022. The financing agreement was used to fund the purchase of garbage container handler and garbage trucks.	3,292,878
Total Business-Type Activities Financing Arrangement Debt	$ 10,726,415

Business-type Activities Note Payable

Business-type activities Note Payable from direct borrowing as of September 30, 2022 is as follows:

A note dated November 20, 2019 and payable to the Economic Development Corporation of Weslaco for $1,450,810. Interest on the note is payable on June 20 and December 20 of each year commencing on June 20, 2020 and annual principal payments of $53,765 beginning December 20, 2020, continuing annually thereafter until December 20, 2024. The interest rate is a fixed 3.00%. The note is secured by a vendor's lien and superior title.	$ 1,343,280

Governmental Activities Bonded Debt

Governmental activities bonded debt as of September 30, 2022 is as follows:

$3,940,000 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018, dated October 1, 2018 due in annual installments of $279,756 to $288,471 through February 19, 2038, bearing interest at 3.0% to 5.0%.	$ 3,380,000
$11,915,000 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2012, Dated August 15, 2013, due in annual installments varying from $980,000 to $1,470,000 through February 15, 2023, bearing interest rates of 2.00% - 3.00%.	1,470,000

DRAFT

NOTE 7: LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

$6,750,000 Tax and Revenue Certificate of Obligation, Series 2013, dated September 19, 2013, due in annual installments varying from $90,000 to $570,000 through August 15, 2033, bearing interest rates of 2.00% - 5.00%.	390,000
$3,735,000 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016, dated June 7, 2016, due in annual installments varying from $265,000 to $530,000 through February 15, 2027, bearing interest rates of 4.00%-5.00%.	2,305,000
$8,850,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019, dated September 15, 2019, due in annual installments varying from $190,000 to $670,000 through February 15, 2039, bearing interest rates of 1.00%-3.00%.	8,240,000
$10,890,000 Tax and Revenue Certificate of Obligation, Series 2021, dated April 15, 2021, due in annual installments varying from $85,000 to $780,000 through February 15, 2041, bearing interest rates of 3.00%-5.00%.	10,890,000
$3,331,000 Tax and Revenue Certificate of Obligation, Series 2021A, dated August 12, 2021, due in annual installments varying from $110,000 to $116,000 through February 15, 2051, with no interest.	3,221,000
$8,795,000 Tax and Revenue Certificate of Obligation, Series 2021B, dated August 15, 2021, due in annual installments varying from $285,000 to $600,000 through February 15, 2043, bearing interest rates of 3.00%-5.00%.	8,795,000
$5,385,000 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2020, dated November 12, 2020, due in annual installments varying from $145,000 to $565,000 through February 15, 2033, bearing interest rates of 0.635%-2.212%.	5,240,000
Total Governmental Activities Bonded Debt	$43,931,000

Governmental Activities Financing Arrangement

Governmental activities financing arrangement debt as of September 30, 2022 is as follows:

$525,000 Frost Municipal financing agreement dated January 28, 2016. The terms of the financing agreement include annual payments of $60,288 beginning October 2016. The financing agreement was used to purchase a fire truck.	224,490
$670,000 Frost Municipal financing agreement dated December 12, 2016. The terms of the financing agreement include annual payments of $76,883 beginning September 2017. The financing agreement was used to purchase a fire truck.	287,752
$7,446,877 Frost Municipal financing agreement dated December 1, 2017. The terms of the financing agreement include annual payments of $606,289 beginning January 2019. The financing agreement was used to fund building lighting, HVAC upgrades, and replacing traffic light signals. A portion of this financing agreement and annual payments are recorded in the City's Water and Wastewater fund.	720,281

DRAFT

NOTE 7: LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

$225,000 City National Capital Finance agreement dated December 8, 2017. The terms of the financing agreement include annual payments of $25,602 beginning December 2018. The financing agreement was used to purchase public safety equipment.	141,398
$87,728 City National Capital Finance agreement dated February 28, 2018. The terms of the financing agreement include annual payments of $19,074 beginning February 2019. The financing agreement was used to purchase a vehicle.	18,546
$450,000 City National Capital Finance agreement dated April 7, 2018. The terms of the financing agreement include annual payments of $98,035 beginning April 2019. The financing agreement was used to purchase police vehicles.	95,254
$74,562 City National Capital Finance agreement dated January 18, 2019. The terms of the financing agreement include annual payments of $16,374 beginning January 2020. The financing agreement was used to purchase vehicles.	30,898
$878,233 Government Capital Corporation financing agreement dated August 3, 2021. The terms of the financing agreement include annual payments of $99,940 beginning August 2022. The financing agreement was used to purchase a fire ladder truck.	798,951
Total Governmental Activities Financing Arrangement Debt	$2,317,570

Leases-Lessee

The City has entered into an agreement to lease certain equipment. The lease agreement qualify as other than short-term leases under GASB 87 *Leases* and therefore, have been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the date of their inception.

Lease liabilities at September 30, 2022 are as follows:

Agreement with Kansas State Bank for copy machines for different departments of the City; monthly payments are $2,020; lease liability measured using a discount rate of 4% due in 2024.	$31,202
Total	$31,202

Component Unit Debt

Component Unit bonded debt as of September 30, 2022 is as follows:

$2,870,000 Economic Development Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bond Series 2012, due in annual installments not exceeding $305,000 beginning February 15, 2013 through February 15, 2023, with interest of 3.40%.	$305,000
$1,626,170 note payable dated May 4, 2021. The terms of the note include 20 principal and interest payments of $54,473, beginning January 15, 2022. The note payable was for the purchase of land.	$1,570,428
Total	$1,875,428

DRAFT

NOTE 7: LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Transactions for the year ended September 30, 2022 are summarized as follows:

	Balance October 1	Additions	Deletions	Balance September 30	Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities:					
Notes Payable	$ 712,151	$ -	$ 712,151	$ -	$ -
Total notes from direct borrowings	712,151	-	712,151	-	-
General Obligation Bonds	8,440,000	-	200,000	8,240,000	210,000
Certificates of Obligation	38,061,000	-	2,370,000	35,691,000	2,535,000
Financing arrangement	2,811,227	-	493,657	2,317,570	404,900
Bond Premium	4,394,563	-	496,731	3,897,832	-
380 Agreement Infrastructure	306,250	-	306,250	-	-
Compensated Absences	3,746,992	1,422,946	1,441,388	3,728,550	372,855
Lease liabilities	50,991	-	19,789	31,202	20,594
Municipal net pension liability	6,049,574	-	2,255,543	3,794,031	-
Firemen's net pension liability	3,656,800	2,518,954	-	6,175,754	-
OPEB liability- SDB	959,152	61,985	-	1,021,137	-
OPEB liability- Retiree health care	2,259,574	-	443,571	1,816,003	-
Total Governmental Activities	71,448,274	4,003,885	8,739,080	66,713,079	3,543,349
Business-Type Activities:					
Notes Payable	$ 1,397,045	$ -	$ 53,765	$ 1,343,280	$ 53,765
Total notes from direct borrowings	1,397,045	-	53,765	1,343,280	53,765
Certificate of Obligation and Refunding Bonds	40,705,000	-	3,085,000	37,620,000	3,230,000
Bond Premium	3,381,423	-	660,694	2,720,729	-
Financing arrangement	6,755,931	4,630,294	659,810	10,726,415	1,237,185
Compensated Absences	168,826	76,024	58,923	185,927	18,082
Lease liabilities	6,602	-	2,562	4,040	2,666
Customer deposits	1,378,354	109,906	-	1,488,260	-
Landfil Closure	336,424	23,550	46,286	313,688	-
Municipal net pension liability	813,897	-	196,135	617,762	-
OPEB liability- SDB	85,058	5,390	-	90,448	-
Total Business-Type Activities	55,028,560	4,845,164	4,763,175	55,110,549	4,541,698
Total Primary Government	$ 126,476,834	$ 8,849,049	$ 13,502,255	$ 121,823,628	$ 8,085,047
Component Unit:					
Revenue Bonds	$ 600,000	$ -	$ 295,000	$ 305,000	$ 305,000
Note Payable	1,626,170	-	55,742	1,570,428	134,256
Lease liabilities	-	643,142	86,690	556,452	89,296
Total Component Unit	$ 2,226,170	$ 643,142	$ 437,432	$ 2,431,880	$ 528,552

DRAFT

NOTE 7: LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Obligation

General Obligation Bonds are direct obligations issued on a pledge of the general taxing power for the payment of the debt obligations of the City. General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Obligation require the City to compute, at the time that taxes are levied, the rate of tax required to provide (in each year that bonds are outstanding) the funds to pay for interest and principal at maturity. The City is in compliance with this requirement. No General Obligation bonds were issued for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022. No Certificates of Obligation were issued for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022.

Revenue Bonds

Water and Wastewater Revenue Bonds constitute special obligations of the City solely secured by a lien on and pledge of the net revenues of the Water and Sewer system.

The Revenue Bonds are collateralized by the revenue of the water and wastewater system and the various special funds established by the bond ordinances. The ordinances provide that the revenue of the system is to be used first to pay operating and maintenance expenses of the system and second to establish and maintain the Revenue Bond funds remaining revenue may then be used for any lawful purpose.

The ordinances also contain provisions which, among other items, restrict the issuance of additional Revenue Bonds unless the special fund noted above contain the required amounts and certain financial ratios are met. The City is in compliance with all significant financial requirements as of September 30, 2022.

Sales Tax Revenue Bonds are direct obligations issued on a pledge of the City's sales tax revenues allocated to the Economic Development Corporation, in accordance with state statutes.

No Revenue Bonds were issued for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022.

Tax Notes

On March 1, 2014, the City issued the Tax and Revenue Certificate of Obligation Note, Series 2014 for $9,075,000. The proceeds of the certificate will be used for financing, the design construction, equipping, renovation, and/or rehabilitation of the City’s Waterworks and Wastewater Systems.

Defeased Bonds Outstanding

The City issued refunding bonds to defease certain outstanding bonds for the purpose of consolidation and to achieve debt service savings. The City has placed the proceeds from the refunding issues in irrevocable escrow accounts with a trust agent to ensure payment of debt service on the refunded bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not included in the City’s financial statements. The balance of defeased debt outstanding as of September 30, 2022 amounted to $47,020,000.

Bonds Authorized and Unissued - At September 30, 2022, the City had no General Obligations Bonds and Revenue Bonds which were authorized and unissued.

DRAFT

NOTE 7: LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

The following table summarizes the restricted cash and investments as of September 30, 2022:

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Primary Government
Restricted cash:			
Cash restricted for construction	$ -	$ 214,467	$ 214,467
Cash restricted from PEG fee collection	546,678	-	546,678
Cash restricted for bond retirement	-	109,482	109,482
Cash in escrow	5,976,191	-	5,976,191
Total restricted cash	$ 6,522,869	$ 323,949	$ 6,846,818
Restricted investments:			
Restricted for construction	$ -	$ 1,292,959	$ 1,292,959
Restricted for bond retirement	-	894,493	894,493
Total restricted investments	$ -	$ 2,187,452	$ 2,187,452

Debt service requirements to maturity for governmental activities and business-type activities are as follows:

General Obligation Bonds

	Governmental Activities		
Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Total Requirements
2023	$ 210,000	$ 345,950	$ 555,950
2024	350,000	331,950	681,950
2025	370,000	313,950	683,950
2026	390,000	294,950	684,950
2027	410,000	274,950	684,950
2028-2032	2,335,000	1,078,050	3,413,050
2033-2037	2,860,000	558,400	3,418,400
2038-2039	1,315,000	53,100	1,368,100
Total	$ 8,240,000	$ 3,251,300	$ 11,491,300

Certificates of Obligations and Refunding Bonds

	Governmental Activities			Business-Type Activities		
Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Total Requirements	Principal	Interest	Total Requirements
2023	$ 2,535,000	$ 996,031	$ 3,531,031	$ 3,230,000	$ 1,501,967	$ 4,731,967
2024	1,910,000	911,206	2,821,206	3,500,000	1,354,237	4,854,237
2025	1,985,000	844,206	2,829,206	3,650,000	1,194,238	4,844,238
2026	2,060,000	632,875	2,692,875	3,830,000	1,012,039	4,842,039
2027	2,145,000	775,082	2,920,082	4,010,000	832,500	4,842,500
2028-2032	8,935,000	2,704,419	11,639,419	16,690,000	2,301,099	18,991,099
2033-2037	7,950,000	1,561,297	9,511,297	2,710,000	91,620	2,801,620
2038-2042	6,550,000	466,044	7,016,044	-	-	-
2043-2047	1,160,000	1,180,000	2,340,000	-	-	-
2048-2051	461,000	-	461,000	-	-	-
Total	$ 35,691,000	$ 10,071,161	$ 45,762,161	$ 37,620,000	$ 8,287,700	$ 45,907,700

DRAFT

NOTE 7: LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Notes Payable

	Business-Type Activities		
Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Total Requirements
2023	$ 53,765	$ 39,492	$ 93,257
2024	53,765	37,879	91,644
2025	53,765	18,536	72,301
2026	1,181,985	-	1,181,985
2027-2031	-	-	-
Total	$ 1,343,280	$ 95,907	$ 1,439,187

Debt service requirements to maturity for the component unit are as follows:

	Component Unit				
	Notes Payable		Revenue Bonds		
Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest			Total
2023	$ 134,256	$ 83,636	$ 305,000	$ 5,185	$ 528,077
2024	141,794	76,098	-	-	217,892
2025	149,755	68,137	-	-	217,892
2026	158,163	59,729	-	-	217,892
2027	986,460	26,565	-	-	1,013,025
Total	$ 1,570,428	$ 314,165	$ 305,000	$ 5,185	$ 2,194,778

Financing Arrangement

The following is a schedule of the future minimum payments under financing arrangement as of September 30, 2022:

	Governmental Activities			
Year Ending September 30,	City National Capital Finance Agreement	Frost Muncipal Agreement	Frost Municipal Agreement	Frost Municipal Agreement
2023	$ 16,374	$ 60,288	$ 76,883	$ 76,935
2024	16,374	60,288	76,883	76,935
2025	-	60,288	76,883	76,935
2026	-	60,288	76,883	76,935
2027	-	-	-	76,935
2028-2032	-	-	-	384,675
2033-2037	-	-	-	76,935
Total minimum payments	32,748	241,152	307,532	846,285
Less the amount representing Interest	(1,850)	(16,662)	(20,055)	(125,728)
Present value of net minimum payments	$ 30,898	$ 224,490	$ 287,477	$ 720,557

DRAFT

NOTE 7: LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Year Ending September 30,	Governmental Activities: City National Capital Finance Agreement	City National Capital Finance Agreement	City National Capital Finance Agreement	Government Capital Corporation	Total Requirements
2023	$ 25,602	$ 19,074	$ 98,035	$ 99,940	$ 473,131
2024	25,602	-	-	99,940	356,022
2025	25,602	-	-	99,940	339,648
2026	25,602	-	-	99,940	339,648
2027	25,602	-	-	99,940	202,477
2028-2032	25,602	-	-	399,760	810,037
2033-2037	-	-	-	-	76,935
Total minimum payments	153,612	19,074	98,035	899,460	2,597,898
Less the amount representing Interest	(12,214)	(529)	(2,781)	(100,509)	(280,328)
Present value of net minimum payments	$ 141,398	$ 18,545	$ 95,254	$ 798,951	$ 2,317,570

Year Ending September 30,	Business-Type Activities: City National Capital Finance Agreement	Kansas State Bank Agreement	Government Capital Corporation	Frost Municipal Agreement
2023	$ 529,354	$ 58,552	$ 122,848	$ 125,288
2024	529,354	209,639	122,848	125,288
2025	529,354	-	122,848	125,288
2026	529,354	-	-	125,288
2027	529,354	-	-	-
2028-2032	2,646,770	-	-	-
2033-2037	529,354	-	-	-
Total minimum payments	5,822,894	268,191	368,544	501,152
Less the amount representing Interest	(805,107)	(20,274)	(17,790)	(21,485)
Present value of net minimum payments	$ 5,017,787	$ 247,917	$ 350,754	$ 479,667

DRAFT

NOTE 7: LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Year Ending September 30,	Business-Type Activities: Government Capital Corporation	Business-Type Activities: Frost	Business-Type Activities: Government Capital Corporation	Total Requirements
2023	$ 45,465	$ 238,689	$ 364,478	$ 1,484,674
2024	45,465	238,689	364,478	1,635,761
2025	45,465	238,689	364,478	1,426,122
2026	45,465	238,689	364,478	1,303,274
2027	45,465	238,689	364,478	1,177,986
2028-2032	-	-	1,822,390	4,469,160
2033-2037	-	-	-	529,354
Total minimum payments	227,325	1,193,445	3,644,780	12,026,331
Less the amount representing Interest	(25,788)	(57,570)	(351,902)	(1,299,916)
Present value of net minimum payments	$ 201,537	$ 1,135,875	$ 3,292,878	$ 10,726,415

The following is a schedule of the future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of September 30, 2022 were as follows:

Leases

	Governmental Activities		
Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	$ 20,594	$ 873	$ 21,467
2024	10,608	124	10,732
Total	$ 31,202	$ 997	$ 32,199

	Business-Type Activities		
Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	$ 2,666	$ 113	$ 2,779
2024	1,374	16	1,390
Total	$ 4,040	$ 129	$ 4,169

Component Unit

In September 2018, the Weslaco Economic Development Corporation entered into a long-term sub-lease agreement with the Board of Regents of the University of Texas Systems for the use of the University of Texas, Rio Grande Valley. The UTRGV Center for Innovation and Commercialization (CIC) offices are to be used by new business developers in providing the necessary resources and support systems to the Community. The UTRGV center also provides offices for the PHD business program. The leased property is a building with approximately 21,754 square feet. The term of the lease is 120 months with options to extend another 120 months in 60 month intervals for $17,780 per month.

DRAFT

NOTE 7: LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

The Weslaco Economic Development Corporation has been committed to receive the following:

	Component Unit		
Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	$ 182,476	$ 30,891	$ 213,367
2024	187,996	25,371	213,367
2025	193,684	19,683	213,367
2026	199,545	13,822	213,367
2027	205,583	7,784	213,367
Thereafter	175,459	2,346	177,805
Total	$ 1,144,743	$ 99,897	$ 1,244,640

The Weslaco Economic Development Corporation also has an agreement with the City of Weslaco, Texas to reimburse the City of Weslaco, Texas for $8,651 on a monthly basis for the term of its lease with the University of Texas Systems.

The Weslaco Economic Development Corporation has been committed to disburse the following:

	Component Unit		
Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	$ 89,296	$ 14,516	$ 103,812
2024	91,982	11,830	103,812
2025	94,749	9,063	103,812
2026	97,600	6,212	103,812
2027	100,538	3,274	103,812
2028	82,287	4,223	86,510
Total	$ 556,452	$ 49,118	$ 605,570

DRAFT

NOTE 8: PROPERTY TAX

The State of Texas Constitution limits the City's ad valorem tax rate for all purposes to $2.50 per one hundred dollars of assessed valuation. Ad valorem tax revenue during the year ended September 30, 2022 was levied using a rate of $.6967 per one hundred dollars of assessed valuation based on 100 percent of estimated market value.

Legislation has been passed by the Texas Legislature which affects the methods of property appraisal in the City. This legislation, with certain exceptions, exempts intangible personal property, household goods, and family-owned automobiles (unless specifically authorized by resolution of the governing body) from taxation. In addition, this legislation creates a "Property Tax Code" and provides, among other things, for the establishment of county appraisal districts and for a state property board.

The appraisal of property within the city is the responsibility of the Hidalgo County Tax Appraisal District.

NOTE 8: PROPERTY TAX (Continued)

The Appraisal District is required under the Property Tax Code to appraise all property within the county on the basis of 100 percent of its market value. The value of real property within the Appraisal District must be reviewed every five years; however, the City may, at its own expense, require annual reviews of appraised values. The City may challenge appraised values established by the Appraisal District through various appeals and, if necessary, legal action. Under this legislation, the City continues to set tax rates on city property. However, if the effective tax rate, excluding tax rates for bonds and other contractual obligations, adjusted for new improvements, exceeds the rate of the previous year by more than 8 percent, qualified voters of the city may petition for an election to determine whether to limit the tax rate to no more than 8 percent above the effective tax rate.

The City bills and collects its own property taxes through a contractual agreement with the County of Hidalgo. Collections of the city taxes and remittance of them are accounted for in the County of Hidalgo Tax Collection Agency Fund. City property tax revenues are recognized when levied to the extent that they result in current receivables. January 1 is the assessment date. March 31 is the end of the rendition period for the Appraisal District.

By September 30, the City adopts the tax rate. Taxes are due on October 1, the levy date, and are delinquent after the following January 31. Tax liens are automatic on January 1 each year. The tax lien is part of a lawsuit for property that can be filed any time after taxes become delinquent (February 1). The City usually waits until after July 1 to file suits on real estate property. As of July 1, 15% collection costs may be added to all delinquent accounts. Current tax collections for the year ended September 30, 2022, were 97.6% of the tax levy.

Property taxes at the fund level are recorded as receivables and deferred inflows at the time the taxes are assessed. Revenues are recognized as the related ad valorem taxes are collected. Additional amounts estimated to be collectible in time to be a resource for payment of obligations incurred during the fiscal year and therefore susceptible to accrual in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles have been recognized as revenue.

DRAFT

NOTE 9: INTERFUND RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES

Inter-fund balances at September 30, 2022 consisted of the following individual fund receivables and payables:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund							
	General Fund	Water and Wastewater Fund	Solid Waste Fund	Airport Fund	2021 Bond Construction Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Internal Service Fund	Total
General Fund	$ 31,455	$ -	$ 951,138	$ 1,945,469	$ 26,050	$ 211	$ 250,269	$ 3,204,592
2021 C. O. Construction Fund	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	50,000
Other Governmental Funds	18,725	-	-	-	-	3,789	-	22,514
Solid Waste Fund	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
	$ 50,180	$ 2,000,000	$ 951,138	$ 1,995,469	$ 26,050	$ 4,000	$ 250,269	$ 5,277,106

Interfund balances are due to timing on cash transfers and to cover deficits at year end. These are expected to be funded once reimbursement is received in the respective funds. There is a long-term advance from the Solid Waste Fund to the Water and Wastewater fund adopted by resolution in September of 2015 to be repaid over future years.

NOTE 10: TRANSFERS

Transfers at September 30, 2022 consisted of the following:

	Transfer in Funds					
Transfer Out Funds	General Fund	2021B C.O. Construction Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Water and Wastewater Fund	Airport Fund	Total
General Fund	$ 704,784	$ -	$ 831,117	$ -	$ 250,000	$ 1,785,901
Other Governmental Funds	-	423,831	-	-	-	423,831
Special Projects Fund	150,000	-	-	2,007,042	-	2,157,042
Water and Wastewater Fund	1,365,562	-	-	4,729,667	-	6,095,229
Solid Waste Fund	125,000	-	725,000	-	-	850,000
	$ 2,345,346	$ 423,831	$ 1,556,117	$ 6,736,709	$ 250,000	$ 11,312,003

Transfers to the capital improvement fund and firemen's equipment replacement fund were made in accordance with ordinances to fund City projects and replace old equipment. In addition, there was a transfer out of the general fund to supplement the airport fund for expenditures in excess of revenues. There was a transfer from the solid waste into the capital improvement fund for the payment of certain capital improvements. There were transfers from water and wastewater and solid waste funds to the general fund in accordance with City policy to fund future projects.

DRAFT

NOTE 11: DEFINED BENEFIT - PENSION PLANS

A. Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS)

Plan Description

The City of Weslaco participates as one of 901 plans in the defined benefit cash-balance plan administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). TMRS is a statewide public retirement plan created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle G (TMRS Act) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for employees of Texas participating cities. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of TMRS with a six-member, Governor-appointed Board of Trustees; however, TMRS does not receive any funding from the State of Texas. TMRS issues a publicly available Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) that can be obtained at www.tmrs.com.

All eligible employees of the City are required to participate in TMRS.

Benefits Provided

TMRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

At retirement, the benefits are calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the city-financing monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of seven payment options. Members may also choose to receive a

NOTE 11: DEFINED BENEFIT - PENSION PLANS (Continued)

portion of their benefit as a Partial Lump Sum Distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member's deposits and interest.

Employees covered by benefit terms

At the December 31, 2021 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	174
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	177
Active employees	270
	621

Contributions

The contribution rates for employees in TMRS are either 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee gross earnings, and the City matching percentages are either 100%, 150%, or 200%, both as adopted by the governing body of the City. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The city's contribution rate is based on the liabilities created from the benefit plan options selected by the city and any changes in benefits or actual experience over time.

Employees for the City of Weslaco, Texas were required to contribute 7.00% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the City were 8.30% and 8.04% in calendar 2021 and 2022, respectively. The City's contributions to TMRS for the year ended September 30, 2022 were $1,076,121 and were equal to the required contributions.

Net Pension Liability

The City's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2021, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial assumptions:

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2021 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.5% per year
Overall payroll growth	1.85% per year
Investment Rate of Return	6.75%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members are based on the PUB(10) mortality tables with the Public Safety table used for males and the General Employee table used for females. Mortality rates for healthy retirees and beneficiaries are based on the Gender-distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables. The rates for actives, healthy retirees and beneficiaries are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements. For

DRAFT

NOTE 11: DEFINED BENEFIT - PENSION PLANS (Continued)

disabled annuitants, the same mortality tables for healthy retirees is used with a 4-year set-forward for males and a 3-year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3.0% minimum mortality rate is applied, for males and females respectively, to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2021 valuation were developed primarily from the actuarial investigation of the experience of TMRS over the four year period from December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2018. They were adopted in 2019 and first used in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation. The post-retirement mortality assumption for Annuity Purchase Rates (APRs) is based on the Mortality Experience Investigation Study covering 2009 through 2011 and dated December 31, 2013. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. In determining their best estimate of a recommended investment return assumption under the various alternative asset allocation portfolios, GRS focused on the area between (1) arithmetic mean (aggressive) without an adjustment for time (conservative) and (2) the geometric mean (conservative) with an adjustment for time (aggressive). The target allocation and best estimates of real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Global Public Equity	35.0%	7.55%
Core Fixed Income	6.0%	2.00%
Non-Core Fixed Income	20.0%	5.68%
Other Public and Private Markets	12.0%	7.22%
Real Estate	12.0%	6.85%
Hedge Funds	5.0%	5.35%
Private Equity	10.0%	10.00%
Total	100.0%	

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

DRAFT

NOTE 11: DEFINED BENEFIT - PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability

The change in the City's net pension liability for TMRS pension for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022 is as follows:

	Increase (Decrease)		
	(a) Total Pension Liability	(b) Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(a)-(b) Net Pension Liability (Asset)
Balance at December 31, 2020	$ 51,835,046	$ 44,971,575	$ 6,863,471
Changes for the year			
Service cost	1,768,001	-	1,768,001
Interest	3,482,576	-	3,482,576
Difference Between expected/actual experience	53,411	-	53,411
Changes of assumptions	-	-	-
Contributions- employer	-	1,044,441	(1,044,441)
Contributions- employee	-	880,855	(880,855)
Net investment income	-	5,857,310	(5,857,310)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(2,250,652)	(2,250,652)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(27,126)	27,126
Other charges	-	186	(186)
Net changes	3,053,336	5,505,014	(2,451,678)
Balance at December 31, 2021	$ 54,888,382	$ 50,476,589	$ 4,411,793

Net pension liability amounts are allocated between the governmental activities and business-type activities in the statement of net position by $3,794,031 and $617,762, respectively.

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75%, as well as what the City's net pension liability would have been if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (5.75%) or 1 percentage point higher (7.75%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (5.75%)	Discount Rate (6.75%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (7.75%)
City's net pension liability	$ 12,298,811	$ 4,411,793	$ (2,046,895)

DRAFT

NOTE 11: DEFINED BENEFIT - PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2022, the City recognized pension expense in the amount of $318,832. At September 30, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience (net of current year amortization)	$ 44,830	$ 180,640
Changes in actuarial assumptions	28,808	-
Differences between expected and actual investment earnings (net of current year amortization)	-	2,999,542
Contributions subsequent to measurement date	768,377	-
Total	$ 842,015	$ 3,180,182

Deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pensions are allocated between the governmental activities and business-type activities in the statement of net position. Please see section D. Summary of Pension Plans within Note 11 for the aggregate amount of deferred outflows/inflows of resources, pension liabilities, and pension expenses.

$768,377 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ending September 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	
2023	$ (585,763)
2024	$ (1,332,722)
2025	$ (623,715)
2026	$ (564,344)

B. Firemen's Pension Plan

Plan Description

The Board of Trustees of the Weslaco Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund is the administrator of a single-employer defined benefit pension plan. The Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund is considered part of the City of Weslaco's financial reporting entity and is included in the City's financial reports as a pension trust fund.

DRAFT

NOTE 11: DEFINED BENEFIT - PENSION PLANS (Continued)

A stand-alone report for the Firemen's Relief and Retirement fund is publicly available at City Hall located at 255 S. Kansas Avenue, Weslaco, Texas 78596, and complies with GASB Statement No. 67 *Financial Reporting for Pension Plans,* an amendment of GASB Statement No. 25.

Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits and terminated employees entitled to benefits but not yet receiving them	35
Current employees	69
Total	104

The Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund provides service retirement, death, disability and withdrawal benefits. These benefits vest after twenty years of credited service. Employees may retire at age 55 with twenty years of service. The monthly benefit at retirement is equal to a base benefit of 2.65% of the highest 60-month average salary multiplied by his years of service, with a maximum of 20 years, but not less than $1,000; plus a longevity benefit equal to $132 for each year of service in excess of 20 years. Under this plan, Weslaco firefighters are required to contribute 12% of their pay to the fund. The City of Weslaco is required to make contributions which will equal 12% of pay.

The City of Weslaco Firemen's Relief and Retirement Plan was organized under the Texas Local Fire Fighters Retirement Act (TLFFRA). TLFFRA allows for paid and part-paid fire departments and volunteer fire departments in participating cities to administer their own local retirement systems. The Act provides a general framework for the establishment of TLFFRA systems, including some investment restrictions, but leaves administration, plan design, contributions, and specific investments to each system's local board. Systems operating under TLFFRA are entirely locally funded.

In 2013 the Office of the Fire Fighter's Pension Commissioner was abolished under the Senate Bill 220 by the Texas Sunset Commission. Accordingly, the duties and responsibilities assigned to the Commissioner were transferred to the Texas Pension Review Board (PRB).

The Texas Pension Review Board (PRB) is mandated to oversee all Texas public retirement systems, both state and local, in regard to their actuarial soundness and compliance with state law. The PRB monitors the financial and actuarial soundness of 93 actuarially funded defined benefit public retirement systems in Texas, as well as their compliance with state law.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Plan Asset Matters

Basis of Accounting

The Weslaco Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund's financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. The fund operates on a fiscal year and employee and employer contributions are recognized as revenue in the period in which they are received by the fund.

DRAFT

NOTE 11: DEFINED BENEFIT - PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Method Used to Value Investments

The Weslaco Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund's investments are reported at fair value. There is no provision for the amortization of premium or discount in the purchase price of these assets. Investment income is recognized as it is received. Gains and losses on the sale of assets are recognized as of the transaction date.

Net Pension Liability

The City's Net Pension Liability (NPL) for the Firemen's Fund was measured as of September 30, 2022, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of September 30, 2022.

Actuarial Assumptions

Valuation date	September 30, 2022
Actuarial cost method	Entry age - normal
Remaining amortization period	14.5 years, closed
Asset valuation method	market value
Actuarial assumptions:	
Investment rate of return	7.25%
Projected salary increases	3.25% per annum
Inflation	2.5%

There were no changes in actuarial assumptions or benefits from the prior valuation.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building block method in which best-estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation (assumed 2.5%). Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the pension plan's target asset allocations as of September 30, 2022 are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Long-term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Equity	6.0%
Fixed Income	4.0%
Cash	0.0%

Discount rate: The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25% net of investment expense. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that the City contribution would equal 12% of payroll and that member contributions would equal 12% of compensation. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension investments was applied to all periods of benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

DRAFT

NOTE 11: DEFINED BENEFIT - PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability- The change in net pension liability for the Firemen's Fund for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022 is as follows:

	Increase (Decrease)		
	(a) Total Pension Liability	(b) Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(a)-(b) Net Pension Liability (Asset)
Balance at September 30, 2021	$ 19,611,380	$ 15,954,580	$ 3,656,800
Changes for the year			
Service cost	662,043	-	662,043
Interest	1,440,804	-	1,440,804
Difference Between expected/actual experience	(130,654)	-	(130,654)
Changes of assumptions	(27,848)	-	(27,848)
Contributions- employer	-	683,821	(683,821)
Contributions- employee	-	683,821	(683,821)
Net investment income	-	(1,910,371)	1,910,371
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(814,775)	(814,775)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(31,880)	31,880
Changes in benefit terms	-	-	-
Net changes	1,129,570	(1,389,384)	2,518,954
Balance at September 30, 2022	$ 20,740,950	$ 14,565,196	$ 6,175,754

DRAFT

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 7.25% as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were to be calculated using the discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.25%) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.25%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (6.25%)	Discount Rate (7.25%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (8.25%)
City's net pension liability	$ 9,362,192	$ 6,175,754	$ 3,560,614

NOTE 11: DEFINED BENEFIT - PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2022 the City recognized pension expense in the amount of $713,484. At September 30, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience (net of current year amortization)	$ 153,723	$ 361,774
Changes in actuarial assumptions	208,112	97,175
Differences between expected and actual investment earnings (net of current year amortization)	1,668,140	-
Total	$ 2,029,975	$ 458,949

Please see section D. Summary of Pension Plans within Note 11 for total deferred outflows/inflows of resources from other pension liabilities.

Amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	
2023	$ 470,688
2024	$ 343,285
2025	$ 231,871
2026	$ 598,156
2027	$ (24,335)
Thereafter	$ (48,639)

DRAFT

C. Other Plans

The City offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan, available to all City employees, permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. Participation in the plan is optional. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency.

In prior years the Internal Revenue code specified that the plan's assets were the property of the City until paid or made available to participants, subject only on an equal basis to the claims of the City's general creditors. A 1996 federal law now requires all assets and income of the Internal Revenue Code 457 deferred compensation plans to be held in trust, custodial accounts, or annuity contracts for the exclusive benefit of the participants and their beneficiaries.

NOTE 11: DEFINED BENEFIT - PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Assets of the City's plan are administered by private corporations under contract with the City. The private administrators have amended the plans to comply with the federal law. Consequently, the plan's assets and liabilities have been removed from the City's financial statements.

D. Summary of Pension Plans

	City- TMRS	Firemen's Pension Plan	Total City-TMRS and Firemen's Pension Plan
Total pension liability	$ 54,888,382	$ 20,740,950	$ 75,629,332
Plan fiduciary net position	50,476,589	14,565,196	65,041,785
Net pension liability	$ 4,411,793	$ 6,175,754	$ 10,587,547
Deferred outflows of resources	$ 842,015	$ 2,029,975	$ 2,871,990
Deferred inflows of resources	$ 3,180,182	$ 458,949	$ 3,639,131
Pension expense	$ 318,832	$ 713,484	$ 1,032,316

DRAFT

NOTE 12: OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

A. TMRS Supplemental Death Benefit Fund (SBDF)

The City also participates in a single-employer, defined benefit group-term life insurance known as the Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (SDBF) administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). This is a voluntary program in which the City elected, by ordinance, to provide group-term life insurance coverage to both current and retired employees. The City may terminate coverage under and discontinue participation in the SDBF by adopting an ordinance before November 1 of any year to be effective the following January 1. The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary (calculated based on the employee's actual earnings, for the 12-month period preceding the month of death). The death benefit for retirees is considered another postemployment benefit ("OPEB") and is a fixed amount of $7,500. As the SDBF covers both active and retiree participants, with no segregation of assets, the SDBF is considered to be an unfunded OPEB plan (i.e. no assets are accumulated).

NOTE 12: OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

Employees covered by benefit terms

At the December 31, 2021 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	135
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	40
Active employees	270
	445

Contributions

The City contributes to the SDBF at a contractually required rate as determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The rate is equal to the cost of providing one-year term life insurance. The funding policy for the SDBF program is to assure that adequate resources are available to meet all death benefit payments for the upcoming year; the intent is not to pre-fund retiree term life insurance during employees' entire careers.

Employees for the City of Weslaco were required to contribute 0.16% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the City of Weslaco were 0.26% and 0.25% in calendar year 2021 and 2022, respectively. The City's contributions to the SDBF for the year ended September 30, 2022 were $33,532, and were equal to the required contributions.

Actuarial assumptions:

The Total OPEB Liability in the December 31, 2021 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Valuation date:	12/31/2021
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	3.50% to 11.50%, including inflation
Discount rate*	1.84%
Administrative expenses	All administrative expenses are paid through the Pension Trust and accounted for under reporting requirements under GASB Statement No. 68.
Mortality rates- service retirees	2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP.
Mortality rates- disabled retirees	2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables with a 4 year set-forward for males and a 3-year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3% minimum mortality rate will be applied to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled for males and females, respectively. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor.

*the discount rate was based on the Fidelity Index's "20-year Municipal GO AA Index" rate as of December 31, 2021.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2021 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period of December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2018.

DRAFT

NOTE 12: OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

Total OPEB Liability

The City's Total OPEB Liability was measured as of December 31, 2021, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The following presents a summary of the changes in Total OPEB liability:

	Increase (Decrease) Total OPEB Liability
Balance at December 31, 2020	$ 1,044,209
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	49,076
Interest	21,162
Difference between expected/actual experience	(15,956)
Changes of assumptions	34,486
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(21,392)
Net changes	67,376
Balance at December 31, 2021	$ 1,111,585

Total OPEB liability amounts are allocated between the governmental activities and business-type activities in the statement of net position by $1,021,137 and $90,448, respectively.

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 1.84%, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would have been if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (0.84%) or 1 percentage point higher (2.84%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (0.84%)	Discount Rate (1.84%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (2.84%)
City's total OPEB liability	$ 1,363,655	$ 1,111,585	$ 917,511

DRAFT

NOTE 12: OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to OPEBs

For the year ended September 30, 2022, the City recognized combined OPEB expense in the amount of $115,080. At September 30, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience (net of current year amortization)	$ -	$ 42,809
Changes in actuarial assumptions	194,445	15,475
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	23,892	-
Total	$ 218,337	$ 58,284

Deferred outflows of resources related to the total OPEB liability related to the supplemental death benefit are allocated between the governmental activities and business-type activities in the statement of net position. Please see C. Summary of Other Post-Employment Benefits within Note 12 for the aggregate amount of deferred outflows/inflows of resources, OPEB liabilities, and OPEB expenses.

The $23,892 which are reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEBs resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability for the year ending September 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	
2023	$ 41,577
2024	$ 38,185
2025	$ 39,561
2026	$ 15,628
2027	$ 1,210

DRAFT

B. Firefighter Retiree Health Care

As part of the City's collective bargaining agreement the City makes available health care benefits to all firefighters who retire from the City under a single-employer health insurance plan. All current full-time firefighters covered under the collective bargaining agreement are eligible for the plan after age 55 with at least 20 years of service. The City's coverage continues until the retiree is eligible for Medicare. Under the plan retired firefighters pay 50% of the insurance premium for their coverage with the other 50% coverage being paid by the City. Retired firefighters must pay 100% of the insurance premium coverage to cover their spouse.

Firefighters who are eligible for retirement, but instead choose to terminate employment, are not eligible for coverage under the plan. In addition, retirees who elect to opt-out of the plan do not receive any cash payment in lieu of participating in the plan.

Spouses and dependents are eligible for COBRA coverage for 18 months (or up to 36 months under certain

NOTE 12: OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

circumstances) following members retirement date. Spouse and dependent(s) are responsible for payment of the full premium amount. Retirees are required to enroll in Medicare once eligible. Retirees pay Medicare premiums. The City does not provide subsidized retiree vision or dental care coverage. Nor does the City provide subsidized retiree life insurance coverage. Life insurance coverage carried at the time of retirement is portable.

Employees covered by benefit terms

At the September 30, 2022 valuation date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	2
Active employees	68
	70

Funding Policy and Annual Firefighter Retiree Health Care Plan Cost

The City's annual firefighter retiree health care plan cost is based upon the annual actuarially determined contribution of the employer ("ADC"), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement No. 75. The ADC represents an accrual that, if expensed annually, will recognize the normal cost each year and an amount to amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over thirty years. The City has not established a trust to fund the Firefighter Retiree Health Care Plan liability and intend to continue the pay-as-you-go funding method. The plan does not issue a separate financial report.

Actuarial assumptions:

The total OPEB liability in the September 30, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Valuation date: September 30, 2022

Methods and Assumptions

Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry-Age Normal
Discount Rate	4.40% as of September 30, 2022
Inflation	2.5%
Salary Increases	3.25% per annum for wage inflation. 5.16% grading down to 0.00% per annum for longevity and promotion based on years of service
Mortality Rates	SOA Public Safety Mortality tables with generational mortality projection using Scale MP-2021 Separate rates for employees and retirees. Separate rates for males and females.
Health Care Trend Rates	7.25% for 2022 decreasing by 0.25% per year until the ultimate rate of 4.50% is reached in 2033.
Retirement Rates	50% for those retiring between age 55-59; 100% for those retiring at age 60. No participation after retiree reaches eligibility age for Medicare.

DRAFT

NOTE 12: OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

Other Information:

Notes: The discount rate changed from 2.19% as of October 1, 2021 to 4.40% as of September 30, 2022

Discount Rate: For plans that do not have formal assets, the discount rate should equal the tax-exempt municipal bond rate based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an average AA credit rating as of the measurement date. For the purpose of this valuation, the municipal bond rate is 4.40% (based on the daily rate closest to but not later than the measurement date of the Fidelity "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index"). The discount rate was 2.19% as of the prior measurement date.

Plan Assets: There are no plan assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

Total OPEB Liability

The City's Total OPEB Liability related to the Firefighter Retiree Health Care OPEB was measured as of September 30, 2022, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of September 30, 2022.

The following presents a summary of the changes in Total OPEB liability:

	Total OPEB Liability
Balance at September 30, 2021	$ 2,259,574
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	183,187
Interest	52,922
Difference between expected/actual experience	(175,801)
Changes of assumptions	(477,652)
Contributions - employer	(26,227)
Changes in benefit terms	-
Net changes	(443,571)
Balance at September 30, 2022	$ 1,816,003

DRAFT

NOTE 12: OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

Sensitivity of Total OPEB Liability to the Discount Rate Assumption: Regarding the sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate, the following presents the plan's total OPEB liability, calculated using a discount rate of 4.40%, as well as what the plan's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percent lower or one percent higher:

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (3.40%)	Discount Rate (4.40%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (5.40%)
City's total OPEB liability	$ 2,021,363	$ 1,816,003	$ 1,629,135

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

Sensitivity of Total OPEB Liability to the Healthcare Cost Trend Rate Assumption: Regarding the sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates, the following presents the plan's total OPEB liability, calculated using the assumed trend rates as well as what the plan's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is one percent lower or one percent higher:

	1% Decrease in trend	Current trend	1% Increase in trend
City's total OPEB liability	$ 1,558,849	$ 1,816,003	$ 2,124,489

OPEB Expense and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Firefighter Retiree Health Care OPEB.

For the year ended September 30, 2022, the City recognized OPEB expense of $215,285. At September 30, 2022, the City reported deferred inflows of resources related to Firefighter Retiree Health Care OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences bettwteen expected and actual experience	$ 11,957	$ 162,276
Changes in assumptions	347,808	488,901
Total	$ 359,765	$ 651,177

DRAFT

NOTE 12: OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

Amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to Firefighter Retiree Health Care OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

2023	$ (20,816)
2024	$ (20,816)
2025	$ (20,816)
2026	$ (20,816)
2027	$ (20,816)
Thereafter	$ (187,332)

C. Summary of Other Post-Employment Benefits

	City TMRS SDBF Plan	Firefighter Retiree Health Care Plan	Total City-TMRS SDB and Firefighter Retiree Health Care Plan
Total OPEB liability	$ 1,111,586	$ 1,816,003	$ 2,927,589
Plan fiduciary net position	-	-	-
Net pension liability	$ 1,111,586	$ 1,816,003	$ 2,927,589
Deferred outflows of resources	$ 218,337	$ 359,765	$ 578,102
Deferred inflows of resources	$ 58,284	$ 651,177	$ 709,461
OPEB expense	$ 115,080	$ 215,285	$ 330,365

DRAFT

NOTE 13: DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

The statement of net position reports deferred outflows of resources in connection with the consumption of net position that applies to a future period. The components of deferred outflows of resources are as follows:

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total Primary Government
Deferred outflows of resources:			
Pensions:			
Deferred outflows related to TMRS pension	$ 748,907	$ 93,108	$ 842,015
Deferred outflows related to Firemen's pension	2,029,975	-	2,029,975
Total deferred outflows related to pensions	2,778,882	93,108	2,871,990
OPEB:			
Deferred outflows related to TMRS Supplemental Death Benefit OPEB	200,739	17,598	218,337
Deferred outflows related to Firefighter Retiree Health Care OPEB	359,765	-	359,765
Total deferred outflows related to OPEB	560,504	17,598	578,102
Other:			
Deferred outflows related to deferred charge on refunding	651,918	1,789,486	2,441,404
Total deferred outflows of resources	$ 3,991,304	$ 1,900,192	$ 5,891,496

In addition to deferred outflows of resources, the governmental activities reported $11,089,795 in unearned revenue related to deposits received on park dedication fees, Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery funds under the American Rescue Plan Act, and deposits from Texas Water Development fund grant proceeds.

DRAFT

NOTE 13: DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/INFLOWS OF RESOURCES (Continued)

The statement of net position reports deferred inflows of resources in connection with an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period. The components of deferred inflows of resources are as follows:

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total Primary Government
Deferred inflows of resources:			
Pensions:			
Deferred inflows related to TMRS pension	$ 2,906,131	$ 274,051	$ 3,180,182
Deferred inflows related to Firemen's pension	458,949	-	458,949
Total deferred inflows related to pensions	3,365,080	274,051	3,639,131
OPEB:			
Deferred inflows related to TMRS Supplemental Death Benefit OPEB	$ 53,622	$ 4,662	$ 58,284
Deferred inflows related to Firefighter Retiree Health Care OPEB	651,177	-	651,177
Total deferred inflows related to OPEB	704,799	4,662	709,461
Other:			
Deferred outflows related to deferred charge on refunding	545,344	287,163	832,507
Total deferred inflows of resources	$ 4,615,223	$ 565,876	$ 5,181,099

Governmental funds report deferred inflows of resources in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. The City reported deferred inflows of resources as of September 30, 2022 as follows:

	General Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds	Component Unit
Deferred inflows of resources:				
Unavailable revenues- property taxes	$ 448,026	$ 200,946	$ 648,972	$ -
Unavailable revenues- EMS fees	1,932,038	-	1,932,038	-
Leases	-	545,344	545,344	-
Unavailalbe revenues- notes receivable	-	-	-	2,649,996
	$ 2,380,064	$ 746,290	$ 3,126,354	$ 2,649,996

NOTE 14: CITY ADVISORY NON-PROFIT CORPORATION

There are five non-profit corporations owned by the City of Weslaco that are used to attract and promote industry, hospital and housing facilities. The City Hospital and Housing Corporations (four) act as advisory boards which review and provide recommendations to the City Commission. There are no financial transactions involved. Weslaco Development Committee, Inc. dissolved during the 2002 fiscal year. The Weslaco Economic Development Corporation absorbed the Weslaco Development Committee, Inc. assets and liabilities. The EDC operations are reported as a discretely presented component unit.

DRAFT

NOTE 15: PROPRIETARY FUND-SANITARY LANDFILL

Recognition of closure and post-closure costs

State and federal EPA laws require final cover closure as well as post-closure care of the City of Weslaco landfill site in Alton, Texas. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board issued Statement No. 18-*Accounting for Municipal Solid Waste Landfill Closure and Post-Closure Care Costs*. This statement addresses the financial statement effect of the EPA rules and state rules and requires that all closure and post-closure costs be recognized during the operating life of the landfill. The City's landfill is currently inactive.

The closure and post-closure costs considered are based on this inactive state. If the landfill begins receiving wastes, the closure and post-closure and related liability balance will have to be revised based on the capacity of the landfill that will be used.

Approximately twenty-five percent of the landfill capacity has been used to date. Based on the current capacity used, $313,688 was estimated as a closure and post-closure cost. This includes cost related to the transfer station, underground petroleum storage tanks, and landfill closure and post-closure costs and is adjusted for inflation. The landfill has been closed and post-closure costs liability is estimated at $313,688. These costs are currently reflected in the financial statements of the Solid Waste Fund. As costs are incurred during the year, the liability will be reduced. The City met the state's financial assurance requirements during the current fiscal year. The landfill remains in an inactive status as of September 30, 2022. The post-closure costs include lab tests, gas monitoring, leachate disposal and general monitoring maintenance during its inactive status.

DRAFT

NOTE 16: COMMITMENTS

At September 30, 2022, the City had ongoing commitments related to the following:

Project	Original Amount	Expensed	Remaining Commitment
Governmental Activities:			
Stormwater improvements and RDF	$ 4,967,700	$ 574,119	$ 4,393,581
North Side Park	3,425,000	2,953,155	471,845
Pleasant View Project	4,775,000	4,560,683	214,317
New Library & Rennovation	10,000,000	78,127	9,921,873
New Police and Fire Station	11,250,000	9,625,261	1,624,739
Total governmental Activities	34,417,700	17,791,345	16,626,355
Business-Type Activities:			
Hangar expansion and development project	1,905,366	1,869,051	36,315
Total business-type activities	1,905,366	1,869,051	36,315
Total Primary Government	$ 36,323,066	$ 19,660,396	$ 16,662,670

Construction in progress amounts for which project contracts have not been finalized are not reflected in the schedule.

NOTE 16: COMMITMENTS (Continued)

The Economic Development Corporation of Weslaco extended economic incentives to the following entities as follows:

Incentives	Paid in Commitment	Paid in Prior Years	Paid in Current Year	Balance Due
A3H Foods II, LP	$ 67,423	$ 25,000	$ 17,423	$ 25,000
A3H Foods II, LP (Project Box)	150,000	-	-	150,000
Agree Limited PTP (Harbor Freight)	106,378	35,459	35,459	35,460
Build-A-Burger	26,133	-	11,133	15,000
Calixto Hernandez (Red Bill)	70,000	-	-	70,000
City of Weslaco (Alley)	30,000	4,750	-	25,250
City of Weslaco (Sports Complex)	500,000	200,000	100,000	200,000
Clean Label LLC (Project Falcon)	181,250	-	45,313	135,937
Clever Foods & Supplements, LLC	252,700	-	40,550	212,150
Dance Time (Project Angie)	5,000	-	-	5,000
De Figs (Project Park)	48,256	-	15,628	32,628
Kapal Millwork	51,764	48,114	-	3,650
La Abuela Mexican Food, Inc.	69,000	23,000	23,000	23,000
OL RE Holdings, Inc.	96,000	-	-	96,000
Payne Dealer Group (Airport)	70,900	-	-	70,900
RGV Solar Power Systems	50,000	25,000	-	25,000
RL Lozano Leasing (Project Myra)	93,263	-	44,508	48,755
South Point Plaza II	344,185	-	-	344,185
Shops at N Bridge	737,035	-	-	737,035
Water Tower Plaza, Inc	67,908	-	-	67,908
Z&L Enterprises (Tierra Santa Center)	163,326	-	54,442	108,884
Total Monetary Incentives	$ 3,180,521	$ 361,323	$ 387,456	$ 2,431,742

Subsequent year balances of $2,431,742 are contingent on the business entities maintaining agreed upon employment levels and other conditions of the loan/grant incentives. This amount is not recognized as a liability in the financial statements.

DRAFT

NOTE 17: RISK MANAGEMENT

The City is exposed to various risks or torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; injuries to employees, citizens and the general public; and natural disasters. The City has purchased group health insurance, life insurance, general liability insurance, and workmen's compensation insurance. The City has also purchased insurance coverage for fire and extended coverage on buildings and contents; and fire, lightning, and windstorm insurance for its vehicles for damages in excess of certain limits. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from coverage in the prior year by major category risk. In addition, there were no material insurance settlements exceeding insurance coverage in any of the past three years.

NOTE 18: CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

The City participates in a number of federally assisted grant programs such as the Community Development Block Grants, and the Texas Department of Transportation. These programs are subject to program

NOTE 18: CONTINGENT LIABILITIES (Continued)

compliance audits by the grantors or their representatives. The audit of these programs for/or including the year ended September 30, 2022 have not yet been conducted. Accordingly, the City's compliance with applicable grant requirements will be established at some future date. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the granting agencies cannot be determined at this time although the City expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

The City is involved in litigation claims against it from time to time that are generally incidental to its operations. However, it is the opinion of the City's management that the City's liability in those cases that are not covered by liability insurance will not be material to the financial statements for these contingent liabilities. The City is currently involved in one litigation claim that presents possible exposure not covered by liability insurance. The City is actively defending the case and the amount, if any, of ultimate liability has not yet been determined.

NOTE 19: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM AGREEMENT

Sales Tax Rebate Agreements

In addition to the Chapter 380 Agreements, the City also offered sales rebates as additional incentives to the developer and retail establishments, locating within the SDI development project. These rebates are not recorded as a liability or commitment, as the individual amounts are not known until the sales taxes are collected. The total rebates have been set at $10,500,000. These are to be reimbursed over the future years, beginning April 1, 2011. Total reimbursed sales tax proceeds to date is $6,234,307, of which $87,229 is current proceeds reimbursed. Total rebates balance owed is $3,541,667.

NOTE 20: FUND BALANCES

Nonspendable –balances that cannot be spent because they are not expected to be converted to cash or they are legally or contractually required to remain intact.

Restricted – external parties have restricted these funds to be used for their intended purpose.

Committed – the City Commission has authorized the City to use these funds for specifically identified purposes.

Unassigned – the unassigned fund balance has no constraints.

The City of Weslaco reported fund balances in the following classifications as of September 30, 2022:

DRAFT

NOTE 20: FUND BALANCES (Continued)

	General Fund	2021 C.O. Construction Fund	2021B C.O. Construction Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total	Component Unit
Nonspendable:						
Inventories	$ 91,034	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 91,034	$ -
Prepaid items	7,685	-	-	-	7,685	-
Nonspendable total	98,719	-	-	-	98,719	-
Restricted for:						
Street improvements and other capital projects	-	2,898,192	9,927,170	10,217,169	23,042,531	-
Tourism	-	-	-	902,842	902,842	-
Library activities	-	-	-	14,364	14,364	-
Project development	-	-	-	360,400	360,400	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	840,236	840,236	-
Restricted total	-	2,898,192	9,927,170	12,335,011	25,160,373	-
Assigned:						
Assigned for debt service	-	-	-	-	-	320,000
Assigned for capital projects	-	-	-	1,655,517	1,655,517	-
Total assigned	-	-	-	1,655,517	1,655,517	320,000
Unassigned	11,750,590	-	-	-	11,750,590	12,950,389
Total Fund Balance	$ 11,849,309	$ 2,898,192	$ 9,927,170	$ 13,990,528	$ 38,665,199	$ 13,270,389

DRAFT

NOTE 21: NET POSITION

Net position is composed of three categories: net investment in capital assets, restricted and unrestricted.

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Component Unit
Net investment in capital assets:			
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	$ 69,712,635	$ 103,464,026	$ 4,352,576
Less related liabilities	(46,279,772)	(49,692,569)	-
Less retainage payable	(416,691)	(724,833)	
Less unamortized bond premium	(3,897,832)	(2,720,728)	-
Plus deferred charge on refunding	651,916	1,789,486	-
Plus unexpended bond proceeds	24,355,536	1,046,555	-
Net investment in capital assets	44,125,792	53,161,937	4,352,576
Restricted net position consists of the following:			
Debt service	840,236	1,003,975	320,000
Tourism	902,842	-	-
Library activities	14,364	-	-
Building depreciation fund	360,400	-	-
Restricted net position	2,117,842	1,003,975	320,000
Unrestricted net position (deficit)	(2,419,809)	(1,815,817)	13,705,441
Total net position	$ 43,823,825	$ 52,350,095	$ 18,378,017

DRAFT

NOTE 22: RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

On November 20, 2019, the City of Weslaco entered into a promissory note with the Economic Development Corporation of Weslaco for $1,450,810 for the purchase of land. Interest on the note is payable on June 20 and December 20 of each year commencing on June 20, 2020 and annual principal payments of $53,765 beginning December 20, 2020, continuing annually thereafter until December 20, 2024 at which time total principal plus interest is due. The interest rate is fixed at 3.00%. The note is secured by a vendor's lien and superior title.

Other City projects are supported by the Economic Development Corporation of Weslaco. This includes an annual payment of $100,000 to the City of Weslaco for certain park project developments.

On January 1, 2022, the City of Weslaco and the Economic Development Corporation of Weslaco entered into a Compromise, Release and Settlement Agreement. The City of Weslaco will be released from any further obligation to the Economic Development Corporation of Weslaco pertaining to SDI Weslaco Holdings, LLC. At September 30, 2022, the Economic Development Corporation of Weslaco has recognized a debt forgiveness of $1,943,850.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual
General Fund

For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

	Budget			Variance Final Budget Positive
	Original	Final	Actual	(Negative)
REVENUES				
Property taxes - including penalty and interest	$ 10,851,071	$ 10,975,000	$ 11,024,439	$ 49,439
Nonproperty taxes	12,674,708	14,521,172	15,562,636	1,041,464
Fees and charges	2,512,145	2,286,222	2,432,881	146,659
Fines and forfeitures	627,522	627,522	569,233	(58,289)
Licenses and permits	706,442	902,442	869,148	(33,294)
Intergovernmental	1,410,211	2,331,634	2,866,953	535,319
Investement income	50,700	70,000	113,827	43,827
Miscellaneous	179,493	181,493	177,066	(4,427)
Total revenues	29,012,292	31,895,485	33,616,183	1,720,698
EXPENDITURES				
General government				
City Commission	215,246	282,946	272,043	10,903
City Manager	435,213	504,823	455,118	49,705
City Secretary	439,368	439,574	392,292	47,282
Finance	908,956	909,058	781,338	127,720
Human resources	340,863	385,651	328,396	57,255
Building Maintenance	883,235	960,679	740,600	220,079
Municipal Court	281,215	283,918	272,763	11,155
Planning & Code Enforcement	1,167,999	1,289,970	1,178,066	111,904
Information Technology	931,749	920,461	894,883	25,578
Law	291,500	367,693	373,178	(5,485)
Non-departmental activities	696,392	808,879	812,853	(3,974)
Total general government	6,591,736	7,153,652	6,501,530	652,122
Public safety				
Police Department	9,247,633	10,306,690	10,069,721	236,969
Fire Department	6,605,090	8,296,300	8,125,353	170,947
Emergency Medical Services Department	368,371	647,035	403,133	235,342
Emergency Management Department	50,766	60,093	41,292	18,801
Total public safety	16,271,860	19,310,118	18,639,499	662,059
Public works				
Public Works Administration	391,553	362,113	337,053	25,060
Streets Department	1,322,728	1,722,853	1,656,388	65,250
Drain Ditch Department	897,087	900,170	771,133	129,037
Fleet Maintenance Shop Department	317,203	319,795	318,558	1,237
Engineering	574,171	587,013	437,166	149,847
Total public works	3,502,742	3,891,944	3,520,298	370,431
Culture and Recreation				
Parks & Recreation Department	944,751	950,723	792,980	157,743
Library Department	947,222	963,821	889,560	74,261
Total culture and recreation	1,891,973	1,914,544	1,682,540	232,004
Other Economic Development	46,706	46,706	388,499	(341,793)
Debt service				
Principal retirement	176,853	150,608	170,396	(19,788)
Interest and fees	26,245	26,245	27,925	(1,680)
Total debt service	203,098	176,853	198,321	(21,468)
Total expenditures	28,508,115	32,493,817	30,930,687	1,553,355

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual
General Fund- Continued

For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

	Budget			Variance Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Sale of capital assets	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 166,811	$ 136,811
Transfers in	1,490,561	1,640,561	2,345,346	704,785
Transfers out	(1,854,784)	(1,779,784)	(1,785,901)	6,117
Total other financing sources	(334,223)	(109,223)	726,256	835,479
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	$ 169,954	$ (707,555)	3,411,752	$ 4,119,307
Fund balance -- beginning			8,437,557	
Fund balance -- ending			$ 11,849,309	

DRAFT

The accompanying notes to required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

City of Weslaco, Texas
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios- Texas Municipal Retirement System

For the Plan Years Ended December 31,	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Total Pension Liability								
Service cost	$ 1,768,002	$ 1,688,972	$ 1,548,576	$ 1,489,094	$ 1,511,814	$ 1,414,112	$ 1,184,809	$ 1,162,103
Interest (on the total pension liability)	3,482,576	3,312,115	3,140,037	2,968,169	2,805,747	2,738,324	2,603,802	2,504,972
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	53,411	(282,741)	(156,422)	155,641	93,970	(1,124,865)	734,282	(303,648)
Changes of assumptions	-	-	112,715	-	-	-	828,135	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(2,250,652)	(2,214,372)	(2,117,240)	(2,075,643)	(1,912,199)	(2,242,933)	(1,947,228)	(1,978,636)
Net change in total pension liability	3,053,337	2,503,974	2,527,666	2,537,261	2,499,332	784,638	3,403,800	1,384,791
Total pension liability – beginning	51,835,046	49,331,072	46,803,406	44,266,145	41,766,813	40,982,175	37,578,375	36,193,584
Total pension liability – ending (a)	$ 54,888,383	$ 51,835,046	$ 49,331,072	$ 46,803,406	$ 44,266,145	$ 41,766,813	$ 40,982,175	$ 37,578,375
Plan Fiduciary Net Position								
Contributions – employer	$ 1,044,441	$ 1,022,020	871,252	$ 833,181	$ 741,999	$ 572,328	$ 561,365	$ 542,202
Contributions – employee	880,855	839,688	761,861	729,948	710,237	662,199	611,176	591,732
Net investment income	5,857,310	3,195,941	5,707,131	(1,157,250)	4,762,284	2,240,914	50,055	1,882,469
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(2,250,652)	(2,214,372)	(2,117,240)	(2,075,643)	(1,912,199)	(2,242,933)	(1,947,228)	(1,978,636)
Administrative expense	(27,126)	(20,703)	(32,286)	(22,377)	(24,692)	(25,318)	(30,493)	(19,657)
Other	187	(808)	(971)	(1,169)	(1,251)	(1,365)	(1,506)	(1,616)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	5,505,015	2,821,766	5,189,747	(1,693,310)	4,276,378	1,205,825	(756,631)	1,016,494
Plan fiduciary net position – beginning	44,971,575	42,149,809	36,960,062	38,653,372	34,376,994	33,171,169	33,927,800	32,911,306
Plan fiduciary net position – ending (b)	$ 50,476,590	$ 44,971,575	$ 42,149,809	$ 36,960,062	$ 38,653,372	$ 34,376,994	$ 33,171,169	$ 33,927,800
Net Pension Liability – Ending (a) – (b)	$ 4,411,793	$ 6,863,471	$ 7,181,263	$ 9,843,344	$ 5,612,773	$ 7,389,819	$ 7,811,006	$ 3,650,575
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability	91.96%	86.76%	85.44%	78.97%	87.32%	82.31%	80.94%	90.29%
Covered payroll	$ 12,583,645	$ 11,995,540	$ 10,851,968	$ 10,427,824	$ 10,119,236	$ 9,452,621	$ 8,731,090	$ 8,453,317
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	35.06%	57.22%	66.17%	94.39%	55.47%	78.18%	89.46%	43.19%

DRAFT

GASB 68 requires 10 fiscal years of data to be provided in this schedule. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, this schedule provides the information of those years for which information is available.

City of Weslaco, Texas
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios- Firemen's Pension

For the Plan Years Ended September 30,	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Total Pension Liability								
Service cost	$ 662,043	$ 678,796	$ 594,954	$ 555,465	$ 497,258	$ 463,644	$ 421,208	$ 398,097
Interest (on the total pension liability)	1,440,804	1,357,536	1,235,267	1,159,947	1,087,522	995,631	848,579	845,051
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	514,707	-	-	445,218	427,638	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	(130,654)	-	(270,772)	-	(99,445)	-	479,811	-
Changes of assumptions	(27,848)	-	286,156	-	-	-	(226,052)	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(814,775)	(925,403)	(595,725)	(832,135)	(764,180)	(548,162)	(645,296)	(833,923)
Net change in total pension liability	1,129,570	1,110,929	1,764,587	883,277	721,155	1,356,331	1,305,888	409,225
Total pension liability – beginning	19,611,380	18,500,451	16,735,864	15,852,587	15,131,432	13,775,101	12,469,213	12,059,988
Total pension liability – ending (a)	$ 20,740,950	$ 19,611,380	$ 18,500,451	$ 16,735,864	$ 15,852,587	$ 15,131,432	$ 13,775,101	$ 12,469,213
Plan Fiduciary Net Position								
Contributions – employer	$ 683,821	$ 614,778	$ 599,436	$ 519,826	$ 516,557	$ 483,771	$ 440,112	$ 394,360
Contributions – employee	683,821	614,778	599,436	513,232	509,963	476,078	425,463	388,865
Net investment income	(1,910,371)	2,857,440	328,295	207,493	928,177	882,963	755,912	(127,198)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(814,775)	(925,403)	(595,725)	(832,135)	(764,180)	(548,162)	(645,296)	(833,923)
Administrative expense	(31,880)	(39,364)	(28,930)	(55,756)	(42,719)	(51,417)	(45,252)	(85,190)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	(1,389,384)	3,122,229	902,512	352,660	1,147,798	1,243,233	930,939	(263,086)
Plan fiduciary net position – beginning	15,954,580	12,832,351	11,929,839	11,577,179	10,429,381	9,186,148	8,255,209	8,518,295
Plan fiduciary net position – ending (b)	$ 14,565,196	$ 15,954,580	$ 12,832,351	$ 11,929,839	$ 11,577,179	$ 10,429,381	$ 9,186,148	$ 8,255,209
Net Pension Liability – Ending (a) – (b)	$ 6,175,754	$ 3,656,800	$ 5,668,100	$ 4,806,025	$ 4,275,408	$ 4,702,051	$ 4,588,953	$ 4,214,004
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability	70.22%	81.35%	69.36%	71.28%	73.03%	68.93%	66.69%	66.20%
Covered payroll	$ 5,698,508	$ 5,123,150	$ 4,995,300	$ 4,276,933	$ 4,249,692	$ 3,967,317	$ 3,545,525	$ 3,119,208
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	108.37%	71.38%	113.47%	112.37%	100.61%	118.52%	129.43%	135.10%

DRAFT

GASB 68 requires 10 fiscal years of data to be provided in this schedule. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, this schedule provides the information of those years for which information is available.

City of Weslaco, Texas
Schedule of Contributions
For Texas Municipal Retirement System Pension Plan and Firemen's Pension Plan

For the years ended September 30,	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Primary Government- Texas Municipal Retirement System								
Actuarial determined contribution	$ 1,076,121	$ 1,015,438	$ 946,759	$ 858,290	$ 817,077	$ 714,301	$ 613,090	$ 562,443
Contributions in relation to actuarially determined contribution	(1,076,121)	(1,015,438)	(946,759)	(858,290)	(817,077)	(714,301)	(613,090)	(562,443)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Covered payroll	$ 13,264,669	$ 12,147,463	$ 11,267,095	$ 10,731,656	$ 10,428,523	$ 9,900,449	$ 9,710,623	$ 8,538,660
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	8.11%	8.36%	8.40%	8.00%	7.84%	7.21%	6.31%	6.59%

For the years ended September 30,	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Primary Government- Firemen's Pension								
Actuarial determined contribution	$ 683,821	$ 614,778	$ 599,436	$ 513,232	$ 516,557	$ 476,078	$ 425,463	$ 379,251
Contributions in relation to actuarially determined contribution	(683,821)	(614,778)	(599,436)	(519,826)	(516,557)	(483,771)	(440,112)	(394,360)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	-	-	-	(6,594)	-	(7,693)	(14,649)	(15,109)
Covered payroll	$ 5,698,508	$ 5,123,150	$ 4,995,300	$ 4,276,933	$ 4,249,692	$ 3,967,317	$ 3,545,525	$ 3,119,208
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%	12.16%	12.00%	12.00%	12.16%

DRAFT

GASB 68 requires 10 fiscal years of data to be provided in this schedule. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, this schedule provides the information of those years for which information is available.

City of Weslaco, Texas
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios
Texas Municipal Retirement System- Supplemental Death Benefits Fund

For the Plan Year ended December 31,	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Total OPEB Liability					
Service cost	$ 49,076	$ 39,585	$ 24,960	$ 27,112	$ 22,262
Interest (on the total OPEB liability)	21,161	24,430	26,224	24,287	23,866
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	(15,956)	(26,336)	(15,235)	(19,296)	-
Change of assumputions	34,486	141,575	144,552	(52,100)	60,004
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(21,392)	(7,197)	(5,425)	(6,257)	(6,072)
Net Change in Total OPEB Liability	67,375	172,057	175,076	(26,254)	100,060
Total OPEB Liability - Beginning	1,044,210	872,153	697,077	723,331	623,272
Total OPEB Liability - Ending (a)	$ 1,111,585	$ 1,044,210	$ 872,153	$ 697,077	$ 723,332
Covered Employee Payroll	$ 12,583,645	$ 11,995,540	$ 10,851,968	$ 10,427,824	$ 10,119,236
Total OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Covered Employee Payroll	8.83%	8.70%	8.04%	6.68%	7.15%

Notes to Schedule:

(1) Schedule is intended to show 10 years. Additional years will be presented as the information becomes available.
(2) No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75 to pay related benefits.
(3) Due to the SDBF being considered an unfunded OPEB plan under GASB Statement No. 75, benefit payments are treated as being equal to the employer's yearly contribution for retirees.

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios
Firefighter Retiree Health Care Plan

For the Plan Year ended September 30,	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Total OPEB Liability					
Service cost	$ 183,187	$ 156,366	$ 194,173	$ 148,081	$ 152,688
Interest (on the total OPEB liability)	52,922	51,805	72,446	80,682	69,225
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	(847,947)	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	(175,801)	-	15,219	-	-
Change of assumputions	(477,652)	49,218	147,060	267,652	(73,262)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(26,227)	(18,976)	(14,704)	(12,780)	(5,084)
Net Change in Total OPEB Liability	(443,571)	238,413	(433,753)	483,635	143,567
Total OPEB Liability - Beginning	2,259,574	2,021,161	2,454,914	1,971,279	1,827,712
Total OPEB Liability - Ending (a)	$ 1,816,003	$ 2,259,574	$ 2,021,161	$ 2,454,914	$ 1,971,279
Covered Employee Payroll	$ 3,267,892	$ 3,107,641	$ 4,995,300	$ 4,276,933	$ 4,249,692
Total OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Covered Employee Payroll	55.57%	72.71%	40.46%	57.40%	46.39%

Notes to Schedule:

(1) Schedule is intended to show 10 years. Additional years will be presented as the information becomes available.
(2) No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75 to pay related benefits.
(3) Due to the Firefighter Retiree Health Care Plan being considered an unfunded OPEB plan under GASB Statement No. 75, benefit payments are treated as being equal to the employer's yearly contribution for retirees.

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Notes to Schedule of Contributions
For Texas Municipal Retirement System Pension Plan and Firemen's Pension Plan

Texas Municipal Retirement System Pension Plan

Valuation Date:	Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as December 31 and become effective in January 13 months later.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level Percentage of Payroll, Closed
Remaining Amortization Period	14 Years
Asset Valuation Method	10 Year Smoothed Market; 12% Soft Corridor
Inflation	2.5%
Salary Increases	3.5% to 11.5% including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	6.75%
Retirement Age	Experience – based table based on rates that are specific to the City's plan of benefits. Last updated for the 2019 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2014-2018.
Mortality	Post retirement: 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP. Pre-retirement: PUB(1) mortatlity tables, with the Public Safety table used for males and the general employee talbe used for females. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP.
Other Information:	1) Granted 30% ad hoc COLA. 2) Granted 50% ad hoc USC with transfer.

Firemen's Pension

Contributions to the fund are based on negotiations between the members and the City rather than an actuarially determined rate. The funding policy of the Weslaco Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund requires contributions from both the City and the firefighters. The City's contribution rate is currently 12.0% of member payroll for firefighters. Each active member contributes 12.0% of member payroll.

The base benefit was increased from 2.5% to 2.65% per year of service, with a maximum of 20 years. This change increased the service retirement and pre-retirement death benefit. There have been no other plan changes since the prior valuation.

There were no changes to actuarial methods since the prior valuation. The mortality assumption was updated to the Society of Actuaries Public Safety 2010 tables with generational projection using Scale MP-2021. There have been no other assumption changes since the prior valuation. The investment rate of return was 7.25%.

DRAFT

Budgetary Information

The City adheres to the following procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

a) The city manager prepares a proposed budget for the next succeeding fiscal year and submits it to the Commission prior to October 1. The recommended budget includes proposed expenditures and the sources of receipts to finance them.

b) Complete copies of the proposed budget are made available for public inspection. Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayers' comments.

c) The budget is enacted through passage of an ordinance and becomes the basis for the tax rates levied by the commission.

d) The city manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts between line items within a department; however, any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any department must be approved by the council. Expenditures may not exceed legal appropriations at the department level. All appropriations lapse at year end.

e) Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the General, Hotel/Motel Tax - Special Revenue, Debt Service Fund, and Capital Improvement Program, 2019 Bond Construction fund, and Fire Department Equipment Replacement- capital project funds. In addition, the Water and Wastewater, Solid Waste, and Airport Proprietary Funds and the Equipment Replacement Internal Service Fund also employ formal budgetary integration as a management control device during the year. Budgets for these funds are adopted on a basis consistent with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The City's Special Projects fund, which is reported as a major special revenue fund, did not have a legally adopted budget.

f) Budgets are legally adopted on a basis consistent with GAAP except for transfers, debt service, and certain intragovernment amounts.

g) The budgetary comparison schedule shown in the accompanying required supplementary information presents comparisons of the legally adopted budget, as amended, with actual results. The originally adopted budget is presented for purposes of comparison to the final, amended budget.

DRAFT

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

DRAFT

Special revenue fund: **Hotel/Motel Tax Fund** was established to account for monies collected from local hotel occupancy taxes. The funds are used for expenditures that enhance and promote tourism and benefit the convention and hotel industry.

Special revenue fund: **Library Fund** was established to account for monies that have been collected from the sole use of the city's Library through fund raising donations from various charitable organizations.

Special revenue fund: **Building Depreciation Fund** was established to account for monies that have been collected from the rental agreement between the City and Weslaco Economic Development Corporation for the Weslaco Business Visitor and Event Center.

Capital project fund: **Capital Improvement Fund** was established to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities.

Capital project fund: **Fire Department Equipment Replacement fund** is used to fund an apparatus replacement program for all fire and emergency medical services.

Capital project fund: **2013 Certificate of Obligation Construction Fund** was established to account for improvements to streets, parks, downtown, and the City's cemetery.

Capital project fund: **Stormwater Improvement Fund** was established to account for improvements to drainage throughout the City.

Capital project fund: **2019 Bond Construction Fund** was established to account for improvements to drainage throughout the City.

Capital project fund: **Series 2021A TWDB Fund** was established to account for improvements to drainage throughout the City.

Debt Service Fund: **Debt Service Fund** is used to account for the accumulation of financial resources for the payment of principal, interest and related costs on general long-term debt paid primarily from taxes levied by the City.

Debt Service Fund: **2019 Series Debt Service Fund** is used to account for the accumulation of financial resources for the payment of principal, interest and related costs on the 2019 Series General Obligation Bonds primarily from taxes levied by the City.

Debt Service Fund: **2021, 2021A, and 2021B Series Debt Service Fund** is used to account for the accumulation of financial resources for the payment of principal, interest and related costs on the 2020B Series Limited Tax and Certificates of Obligation City.

Weslaco Economic Development Corporation (EDC): The five-member board of directors is appointed by the City Commission. The EDC is authorized to administer the distribution of the proceeds of any development bonds issued and the proceeds of certain development sales taxes received on behalf of the City. The EDC's operational and capital budget must be approved by the City Commission.

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Non-Major Governmental Funds Combining Balance Sheet

September 30, 2022

	Special Revenue Funds			Capital Projects Fund		
	Hotel/ Motel Tax Fund	Library Fund	Building Depreciation Fund	Capital Improvement Fund	Fire Department Equipment Replacement Fund	2013 Certificate of Obligation Construction Fund
Assets						
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 28,697	$ 585	$ 352,990	$ 75,015	$ 2,562	$ 81,004
Cash and cash equivalents- restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	676,018	13,779	-	1,767,140	60,341	314,280
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles):						
Ad valorem taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leases	-	-	548,186	-	-	-
Other	205,434	-	4,568	25,000	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	$ 910,149	$ 14,364	$ 905,744	$ 1,867,155	$ 62,903	$ 395,284
Liabilities						
Accounts payable	$ 7,307	$ -	$ -	$ 274,541	$ -	$ -
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	7,307	-	-	274,541	-	-
Deferred Inflows of Resources						
Leases	-	-	545,344	-	-	-
Unavailable revenue- ad valorem taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	545,344	-	-	-
Fund Balances						
Restricted	902,842	14,364	360,400	-	-	395,284
Assigned	-	-	-	1,592,614	62,903	-
Total Fund Balance	902,842	14,364	360,400	1,592,614	62,903	395,284
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	$ 910,149	$ 14,364	$ 905,744	$ 1,867,155	$ 62,903	$ 395,284

DRAFT

Capital Projects Fund				Debt Service Funds					
Stormwater Improvement Fund	Series 2021A TWDB Fund	2019 Bond Construction Fund	Total	Debt Service Fund	2019 Series Debt Service Fund	2021 Series Debt Service Fund	2021A Series Debt Service Fund	2021B Series Debt Service Fund	Total Non Major Governmental Funds
$ 65,224	$ -	$ 1,005,469	$ 1,611,546	$ 136,258	$ 29,849	$ -	$ -	$ 3,021	$ 1,780,674
-	5,976,191	-	5,976,191	-	-	-	-	-	5,976,191
1,536,517	-	3,901,016	8,269,091	478,990	115,807	1,078	-	11,721	8,876,687
-	-	-	-	222,692	12,183	10,990	-	-	245,865
-	-	-	548,186	-	-	-	-	-	548,186
78,288	-	-	313,290	-	-	-	-	-	313,290
-	-	-	-	21,111	-	1,403	-	-	22,514
$ 1,680,029	$ 5,976,191	$ 4,906,485	$ 16,718,304	$ 859,051	$ 157,839	$ 13,471	$ -	$ 14,742	17,763,407
$ 2,033	$ 27,000	$ -	$ 310,881	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 310,881
-	79	-	79	-	3,921	-	-	-	4,000
-	2,711,708	-	2,711,708	-	-	-	-	-	2,711,708
2,033	2,738,787	-	3,022,668	-	3,921	-	-	-	3,026,589
-	-	-	545,344	-	-	-	-	-	545,344
-	-	-	-	186,121	6,070	8,755	-	-	200,946
-	-	-	545,344	186,121	6,070	8,755	-	-	746,290
1,677,996	3,237,404	4,906,485	11,494,775	672,930	147,848	4,716	-	14,742	12,335,011
-	-	-	1,655,517	-	-	-	-	-	1,655,517
1,677,996	3,237,404	4,906,485	13,150,292	672,930	147,848	4,716	-	14,742	13,990,528
$ 1,680,029	$ 5,976,191	$ 4,906,485	$ 16,718,304	$ 859,051	$ 157,839	$ 13,471	$ -	$ 14,742	$ 17,763,407

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Non-Major Governmental Funds Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	Special Revenue Funds			Capital Projects Funds		
	Hotel/ Motel Tax Fund	Library Fund	Building Depreciation Fund	Capital Improvement Fund	Fire Department Equipment Replacement Fund	2013 Certificate of Obligation Construction Fund
Revenues						
Property taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Nonproperty taxes	496,320	-	-	-	-	-
Fees and charges	-	-	63,892	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	600,000	-	-
Investment income	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lease revenue	-	-	28,609	-	-	-
Interest revenue	-	-	6,186	-	-	-
Total Revenue	496,320	-	98,687	600,000	-	-
Expenditures						
General government	-	-	-	167,308	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	97,669	93,800	-
Public works	-	-	-	646,386	-	-
Culture and recreation	456,063	-	-	709,352	-	-
Debt service:						
Principal	-	-	-	712,152	343,928	-
Interest and fees	-	-	-	11,416	46,274	-
Total Expenditures	456,063	-	-	2,344,283	484,002	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	40,257	-	98,687	(1,744,283)	(484,002)	-
Other financing sources (uses)						
Transfers in	-	-	-	1,275,000	281,117	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	(423,831)	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	851,169	281,117	-
Net change in fund balances	40,257	-	98,687	(893,114)	(202,885)	-
Fund balances- beginning of year	862,585	14,364	261,713	2,485,728	265,788	395,284
Fund balances at end of year	$ 902,842	$ 14,364	$ 360,400	$ 1,592,614	$ 62,903	$ 395,284

DRAFT

Capital Projects Funds				Debt Service Funds					
Stormwater Improvement Fund	Series 2021A TWDB Fund	2019 Bond Construction Fund	Total	Debt Service Fund	2019 Series Debt Service Fund	2021 Series Debt Service Fund	2021A Series Debt Service Fund	2021B Series Debt Service Fund	Total Non Major Governmental Funds
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,931,020	$ 652,432	$ 532,449	$ -	$ -	$ 4,115,901
-	-	-	496,320	-	-	-	-	-	496,320
-	-	-	63,892	-	-	-	-	-	63,892
1,057	-	-	601,057	-	-	-	-	-	601,057
16,866	22,492	49,217	88,575	18,102	-	-	-	-	106,677
-	-	-	28,609	-	-	-	-	-	28,609
-	-	-	6,186	-	-	-	-	-	6,186
17,923	22,492	49,217	1,284,639	2,949,122	652,432	532,449	-	-	5,418,642
-	-	-	167,308	50	-	-	-	-	167,358
-	-	-	191,469	-	-	-	-	-	191,469
308,583	77,000	1,056,241	2,088,210	-	-	-	-	-	2,088,210
-	-	-	1,165,415	-	-	-	-	-	1,165,415
-	-	-	1,056,080	2,260,000	200,000	-	110,000	-	3,626,080
-	79	-	57,769	440,110	356,199	527,733	126	331,813	1,713,750
308,583	77,079	1,056,241	4,726,251	2,700,160	556,199	527,733	110,126	331,813	8,952,282
(290,660)	(54,587)	(1,007,024)	(3,441,612)	248,962	96,233	4,716	(110,126)	(331,813)	(3,533,640)
-	-	-	1,556,117	(441,939)	-	-	110,126	331,813	1,556,117
-			(423,831)	-	-	-	-	-	(423,831)
-	-	-	1,132,286	(441,939)	-	-	110,126	331,813	1,132,286
(290,660)	(54,587)	(1,007,024)	(2,309,326)	(192,977)	96,233	4,716	-	-	(2,401,354)
1,968,656	3,291,991	5,913,509	15,459,618	865,907	51,615	-	-	14,742	16,391,882
$ 1,677,996	$ 3,237,404	$ 4,906,485	$ 13,150,292	$ 672,930	$ 147,848	$ 4,716	$ -	$ 14,742	$ 13,990,528

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
General Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets

September 30,	**2022**	2021
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	**$ 624,351**	$ 1,921,284
Cash and cash equivalents- restricted	**546,678**	479,963
Investments	**8,769,065**	4,132,039
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)		
Ad valorem taxes	**591,389**	664,305
Sales taxes	**1,449,359**	1,284,095
Ambulance fees	**1,932,758**	1,223,049
Other	**2,042,689**	904,138
Due from other funds	**3,204,592**	3,601,712
Prepaid items	**7,685**	1,978
Inventories	**91,034**	29,902
Total Assets	**$ 19,259,600**	$ 14,242,465
Liabilities		
Accounts payable	**$ 1,280,434**	$ 1,300,490
Accrued salaries and payroll taxes	**736,249**	936,004
Other liabilities	**1,277,443**	798,663
Due to to other funds	**50,180**	33,659
Payable from restricted assets	**546,678**	479,963
Unearned revenue	**1,139,243**	502,326
Total Liabilities	**5,030,227**	4,051,105
Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Unavailable revenue- ad valorem taxes	**448,026**	532,435
Unavailable revenue- EMS fees	**1,932,038**	1,221,368
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	**2,380,064**	1,753,803
Fund Balances		
Nonspendable	**98,719**	31,880
Unassigned	**11,750,590**	8,405,677
Total Fund Balances	**11,849,309**	8,437,557
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	**$ 19,259,600**	$ 14,242,465

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
General Fund
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	**2022**	2021
Revenues		
Property taxes	**$ 11,024,439**	$ 10,351,876
Nonproperty taxes	**15,562,636**	14,256,638
Fees and charges	**2,432,881**	2,209,633
Fines and forfeitures	**569,233**	487,067
Licenses and permits	**869,148**	794,183
Intergovernmental	**2,866,953**	3,338,079
Investment income	**113,827**	38,477
Miscellaneous	**177,066**	218,530
Total Revenues	**33,616,183**	31,694,483
Expenditures		
General government	**6,501,530**	9,456,198
Public safety	**18,639,499**	18,436,559
Public works	**3,520,298**	3,166,813
Culture and recreation	**1,682,540**	1,498,336
Economic development	**388,499**	949,003
Debt service:		
Principal	**170,396**	775,172
Interest and fees	**27,925**	34,628
Total Expenditures	**30,930,687**	34,316,709
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	**2,685,496**	(2,622,226)
Other financing sources (uses):		
Sale of capital assets	**166,811**	279
Transfers in	**2,345,346**	3,769,869
Transfers out	**(1,785,901)**	(4,755,187)
Total other financing sources (uses)	**726,256**	(985,039)
Net change in fund balances	**3,411,752**	(3,607,265)
Fund balances at beginning of year	**8,437,557**	12,044,822
Fund balances at end of year	**$ 11,849,309**	$ 8,437,557

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Special Revenue Funds
Hotel/Motel Tax
Comparative Balance Sheets

September 30,	**2022**	2021
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	**$ 28,697**	$ 655,824
Investments	**676,018**	-
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles):		
Other	**205,434**	212,445
Total assets	**$ 910,149**	$ 868,269
Liabilities		
Accounts payable	**$ 7,307**	$ 5,684
Total liabilities	**7,307**	5,684
Fund balance		
Restricted	**902,842**	862,585
Total fund balance	**902,842**	862,585
Total liabilities and fund balance	**$ 910,149**	$ 868,269

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Special Revenue Funds
Hotel/Motel Tax
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	**2022**	2021
Revenues		
Nonproperty taxes	**$ 496,320**	$ 481,792
Total revenues	**496,320**	481,792
Expenditures		
Culture and recreation	**456,063**	322,128
Total expenditures	**456,063**	322,128
Net change in fund balances	**40,257**	159,664
Fund balances at beginning of year	**862,585**	702,921
Fund balances at end of year	**$ 902,842**	$ 862,585

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Special Revenue Funds
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual- Hotel/Motel Tax Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	Budget			Variance With
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
Revenues				
Nonproperty taxes	$ 350,000	$ 350,000	$ 496,320	$ 146,320
Expenditures				
Culture and recreation				
Parks & recreation department	466,685	466,685	456,063	10,622
Net change in fund balances	$ (116,685)	$ (116,685)	$ 40,257	$ 156,942
Fund balances at beginning of year			862,585	
Fund balances at end of year			$ 902,842	

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Special Revenue Funds
Library Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets

September 30,		**2022**		2021
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	**$**	**585**	$	14,364
Investments		**13,779**		-
Total assets	**$**	**14,364**	$	14,364
Liabilities	**$**	**-**	$	-
Fund balance				
Restricted		**14,364**		14,364
Total fund balances		**14,364**		14,364
Total liabilities and fund balance	**$**	**14,364**	$	14,364

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Special Revenue Funds
Library Fund
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	**2022**	2021
Revenues	**$ -**	$ -
Expenditures	**-**	-
Net change in fund balances	**-**	-
Fund balances at beginning of year	**14,364**	14,364
Fund balances at end of year	**$ 14,364**	$ 14,364

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Special Revenue Funds
Building Depreciation Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets

September 30,	2022	2021
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	**$ 352,990**	$ 258,861
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles):		
Leases	**548,186**	-
Other	**4,568**	2,852
Total assets	**$ 905,744**	$ 261,713
Liabilities		
Accounts payable	**$ -**	$ -
Total liabilities	**-**	-
Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Leases	**545,344**	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	**545,344**	-
Fund balance		
Restricted	**360,400**	261,713
Total fund balance	**360,400**	261,713
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance	**$ 905,744**	$ 261,713

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Special Revenue Funds
Building Depreciation Fund
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	**2022**	2021
Revenues		
Nonproperty taxes		
Fees and charges	**$ 63,892**	$ 94,161
Lease revenue	**28,609**	-
Interest revenue	**6,186**	-
Total revenues	**98,687**	94,161
Expenditures		
Culture and recreation	**-**	-
Total expenditures	**-**	-
Net change in fund balances	**98,687**	94,161
Fund balances at beginning of year	**261,713**	167,552
Fund balances at end of year	**$ 360,400**	$ 261,713

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Special Revenue Funds
Special Projects Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets

September 30,	2022	2021
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	**$ 7,933,605**	$ 4,457,540
Total assets	**$ 7,933,605**	$ 4,457,540
Liabilities		
Accounts payable	**$ 694,761**	$ -
Unearned revenue	**7,238,844**	4,457,540
Total liabilities	**7,933,605**	4,457,540
Fund balance		
Restricted	**-**	-
Total fund balance	**-**	-
Total liabilities and fund balance	**$ 7,933,605**	$ 4,457,540

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Special Revenue Funds
Special Projects Fund
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	**2022**	2021
Revenues		
Property taxes		
Intergovernmental	**$ 2,386,428**	$ 700,000
Total revenues	**2,386,428**	700,000
Expenditures	**-**	-
General government	**211,333**	-
Public works	**18,053**	-
Total Expenditures	**229,386**	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	**2,157,042**	700,000
Other financing sources (uses):		
Transfers out	**(2,157,042)**	(700,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	**(2,157,042)**	(700,000)
Net change in fund balances	**-**	-
Fund balances at beginning of year	**-**	-
Fund balances at end of year	**$ -**	$ -

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Capital Projects Funds
2013 Certificates of Obligation Construction Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets

September 30,		**2022**		**2021**
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	**$**	**81,004**	$	189,005
Investments		**314,280**		206,279
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles):				
Other		**-**		-
Total assets	**$**	**395,284**	$	395,284
Liabilities				
Accounts payable	**$**	**-**	$	-
Due to to other funds		**-**		-
Total liabilities		**-**		-
Fund balance				
Restricted		**395,284**		395,284
Total fund balances		**395,284**		395,284
Total liabilities and fund balance	**$**	**395,284**	$	395,284

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Capital Projects Funds
2013 Certificates of Obligation Construction Fund
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	**2022**	2021
Revenues		
Intergovernmental	**$ -**	$ -
Total revenues	**-**	-
Expenditures		
General government	**-**	671,161
Total expenditures	**-**	671,161
Net change in fund balances	**-**	(671,161)
Fund balances at beginning of year	**395,284**	1,066,445
Fund balances at end of year	**$ 395,284**	$ 395,284

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Capital Projects Funds
Capital Improvement Program Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets

September 30,		**2022**		**2021**
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	**$**	**75,015**	$	962,884
Investments		**1,767,140**		2,444,915
Accounts receivable		**25,000**		-
Total assets	**$**	**1,867,155**	$	3,407,799
Liabilities				
Accounts payable	**$**	**274,541**	$	498,240
Due to to other funds		**-**		423,831
Total liabilities		**274,541**		922,071
Fund balance				
Assigned		**1,592,614**		2,485,728
Total fund balances		**1,592,614**		2,485,728
Total liabilities and fund balance	**$**	**1,867,155**	$	3,407,799

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Capital Projects Funds
Capital Improvement Program Fund
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	**2022**	2021
Revenues		
Intergovernmental revenue	**$ 600,000**	$ 100,000
Miscellaneous revevnue	**-**	125,000
Total Revenues	**600,000**	225,000
Expenditures		
General government	**167,308**	-
Public safety	**97,669**	24,602
Public works	**646,386**	379,217
Culture and recreation	**709,352**	2,209,650
Debt service:		
Principal	**712,152**	206,495
Interest and fees	**11,416**	21,150
Total expenditures	**2,344,283**	2,841,114
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	**(1,744,283)**	(2,616,114)
Other financing sources (uses):		
Transfers in	**1,275,000**	3,932,831
Transfers out	**(423,831)**	-
Total other financing sources	**851,169**	3,932,831
Net change in fund balances	**(893,114)**	1,316,717
Fund balances at beginning of year	**2,485,728**	1,169,011
Fund balances at end of year	**$ 1,592,614**	$ 2,485,728

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Capital Projects Funds
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual-
Capital Improvement Program Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	Budget			Variance With
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
Revenues				
Intergovernmental	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 600,000	$ 500,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	100,000	100,000	600,000	500,000
Expenditures				
General government				
Streets Department	700,000	700,000	162,811	537,189
Planning & Code Enforcement	40,000	40,000	4,497	35,503
Public safety				
Police Department	90,000	90,000	97,669	(7,669)
Fire Department	237,848	237,848	-	237,848
Public works				
Streets Department	330,000	330,000	646,386	(316,386)
Culture and Recreation				
Parks & Recreation Department	3,096,028	3,096,028	709,352	2,386,676
Debt service:				
Principal	-	-	712,152	(712,152)
Interest and fees	-	-	11,416	(11,416)
Total Expenditures	4,493,876	4,493,876	2,344,283	2,149,593
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	(4,393,876)	(4,393,876)	(1,744,283)	2,649,593
Other financing sources (uses):				
Issuance of debt	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	1,275,000	1,275,000	1,275,000	-
Transfers out	-	-	(423,831)	(423,831)
Total other financing sources	1,275,000	1,275,000	851,169	(423,831)
Net change in fund balances	$ (3,118,876)	$ (3,118,876)	(893,114)	$ 2,225,762
Fund balances at beginning of year			2,485,728	
Fund balances at end of year			$ 1,592,614	

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Capital Projects Funds
Fire Department Equipment Replacement Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets

September 30,		**2022**		**2021**
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	**$**	**2,562**	$	265,788
Investments		**60,341**		-
Total Assets	**$**	**62,903**	$	265,788
Liabilities	**$**	-	$	-
Fund Balance				
Assigned		**62,903**		265,788
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	**$**	**62,903**	$	265,788

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Capital Projects Funds
Fire Department Equipment Replacement Fund
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	**2022**	2021
Revenues		
Intergovernmental revenue	**$ -**	82,747
Total Revenues	**-**	82,747
Expenditures		
Public safety	**93,800**	878,233
Debt service:		
Principal	**343,928**	256,935
Interest and fees	**46,274**	33,326
Total Expenditures	**484,002**	1,168,494
Ddeficiency of revenues over expenditures	**(484,002)**	(1,085,747)
Other financing sources (uses):		
Transfers in	**281,117**	186,880
Issuance of debt	**-**	878,233
Total other financing sources	**281,117**	1,065,113
Net change in fund balances	**(202,885)**	(20,634)
Fund balances at beginning of year	**265,788**	286,422
Fund balances at end of year	**$ 62,903**	$ 265,788

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Capital Projects Funds
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual-
Fire Department Equipment Replacement Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	Budget			Variance With
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
Revenues				
Intergovernmental	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
Expenditures				
Public safety				
Fire Department	1,473,000	1,566,801	93,800	1,473,001
Debt service:				
Principal	351,591	351,591	343,928	7,663
Interest and fees	52,840	52,840	46,274	6,566
Total Expenditures	1,877,431	1,971,232	484,002	1,487,230
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	(1,877,431)	(1,971,232)	(484,002)	1,487,230
Other financing sources (uses):				
Other financing sources	1,473,000	1,473,000	-	(1,473,000)
Transfers in	350,000	275,000	281,117	6,117
Total other financing sources	1,823,000	1,748,000	281,117	(1,466,883)
Net change in fund balance	$ (54,431)	$ (223,232)	(202,885)	$ 20,347
Fund balance at beginning of year			265,788	
Fund balance at end of year			$ 62,903	

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Capital Projects Funds
Storm Water Improvement Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets

September 30,	**2022**	2021
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	**$ 65,224**	$ 1,873,842
Investments	**1,536,517**	-
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)		-
Other	**78,288**	77,231
Due from other funds	**-**	92,978
Total Assets	**$ 1,680,029**	$ 2,044,051
Liabilities		
Accounts Payable	**2,033**	$ 75,395
Total Liabilities	**2,033**	75,395
Fund Balance		
Restricted	**1,677,996**	1,968,656
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	**$ 1,680,029**	$ 2,044,051

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Capital Projects Funds
Storm Water Improvement Fund
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	**2022**	2021
Revenues		
Intergovernmental revenue	**$ 1,057**	$ 77,231
Investment income	**16,866**	99
Total Revenues	**17,923**	77,330
Expenditures		
Public works	**308,583**	308,997
Total Expenditures	**308,583**	308,997
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	**(290,660)**	(231,667)
Other financing sources (uses):		
Transfers in	**-**	100,000
Net change in fund balances	**(290,660)**	(131,667)
Fund balances at beginning of year	**1,968,656**	2,100,323
Fund balances at end of year	**$ 1,677,996**	$ 1,968,656

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Capital Projects Funds
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual-
Storm Water Improvement Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	Budget			Variance With
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
Revenues				
Intergovernmental	$ -	$ -	$ 1,057	$ 1,057
Investment income	-	-	16,866	16,866
Total Revenues	-	-	17,923	17,923
Expenditures				
Public works				
Drain Ditch Department	743,200	743,200	308,583	434,617
Total Expenditures	743,200	743,200	308,583	434,617
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	(743,200)	(743,200)	(290,660)	452,540
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balance	$ (743,200)	$ (743,200)	(290,660)	$ 452,540
Fund balance at beginning of year			1,968,656	
Fund balance at end of year			$ 1,677,996	

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Capital Projects Funds
2019 Bond Construction Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets

September 30,	**2022**	2021
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	**$ 1,005,469**	$ 2,937,571
Investments	**3,901,016**	3,206,038
Total Assets	**$ 4,906,485**	$ 6,143,609
Liabilities		
Accounts Payable	**$ -**	$ 137,122
Due to to other funds	**-**	92,978
Total Liabilities	**-**	230,100
Fund Balance		
Restricted	**4,906,485**	5,913,509
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	**$ 4,906,485**	$ 6,143,609

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Capital Projects Funds
2019 Bond Construction Fund
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	**2022**	2021
Revenues		
Investment income	**$ 49,217**	$ 512
Total Revenues	**49,217**	512
Expenditures		
Public works	**1,056,241**	2,943,057
Total Expenditures	**1,056,241**	2,943,057
Net change in fund balances	**(1,007,024)**	(2,942,545)
Fund balances at beginning of year	**5,913,509**	8,856,054
Fund balances at end of year	**$ 4,906,485**	$ 5,913,509

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Capital Projects Funds
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual-
2019 Bond Construction Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	Budget			Variance With
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
Revenues				
Investment income	$ -	$ -	$ 49,217	$ 49,217
Total Revenues	-	-	49,217	49,217
Expenditures				
Public works				
Drain Ditch Department	4,900,000	4,900,000	1,056,241	3,843,759
Total Expenditures	4,900,000	4,900,000	1,056,241	3,843,759
Net change in fund balance	$ (4,900,000)	$ (4,900,000)	(1,007,024)	$ 3,892,976
Fund balance at beginning of year			5,913,509	
Fund balance at end of year			$ 4,906,485	

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Capital Projects Funds
2021 C.O. Construction Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets

September 30,	**2022**	2021
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	**$ 879,510**	$ 5,084,288
Investments	**3,359,715**	5,752,690
Due from other funds	**50,000**	423,831
Total Assets	**$ 4,289,225**	$ 11,260,809
Liabilities		
Accounts Payable	**$ 1,364,983**	$ -
Due to to other funds	**26,050**	-
Total Liabilities	**1,391,033**	-
Fund Balance		
Restricted	**2,898,192**	11,260,809
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	**$ 4,289,225**	$ 11,260,809

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Capital Projects Funds
2021 C.O. Construction Fund
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	**2022**	2021
Revenues		
Investment income	**$ 98,435**	$ 1,024
Miscellaneous	**4,900**	-
Total Revenues	**103,335**	1,024
Expenditures		
General government	**303,963**	603,651
Public safety	**8,585,641**	-
Interest and fees	**179**	137,092
Total Expenditures	**8,889,783**	740,743
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	**(8,786,448)**	(739,719)
Other financing sources (uses):		
Transfers in	**423,831**	-
Transfers out	**-**	(423,831)
Proceeds from bond issuance	**-**	10,890,000
Proceeds from bond premium	**-**	1,534,359
Total other financing sources	**423,831**	12,000,528
Net change in fund balances	**(8,362,617)**	11,260,809
Fund balances at beginning of year	**11,260,809**	-
Fund balances at end of year	**$ 2,898,192**	$ 11,260,809

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Capital Projects Funds
2021B C.O. Construction Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets

September 30,	**2022**	2021
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	**$ 2,040,823**	$ 4,781,506
Investments	**7,917,978**	5,218,494
Total Assets	**$ 9,958,801**	$ 10,000,000
Liabilities		
Accounts Payable	**$ 31,631**	$ -
Total Liabilities	**31,631**	-
Fund Balance		
Restricted	**9,927,170**	10,000,000
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	**$ 9,958,801**	$ 10,000,000

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Capital Projects Funds
2021B C.O. Construction Fund
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	**2022**	2021
Revenues		
Miscellaneous	**$ 5,297**	$ -
Total Revenues	**5,297**	-
Expenditures		
Culture and recreation	**$ 78,127**	$ -
Debt service:		
Interest and fees	**-**	144,632
Total Expenditures	**78,127**	144,632
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	**(72,830)**	(144,632)
Other financing sources (uses):		
Transfers in	**-**	10,000,000
Transfers out	**-**	(10,014,742)
Proceeds from bond issuance	**-**	8,795,000
Proceeds from bond premium	**-**	1,364,374
Total other financing sources	**-**	10,144,632
Net change in fund balances	**(72,830)**	10,000,000
Fund balances at beginning of year	**10,000,000**	-
Fund balances at end of year	**$ 9,927,170**	$ 10,000,000

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Capital Projects Funds
Series 2021A- TWDB Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets

September 30,		**2022**		2021
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents- restricted	**$**	**5,976,191**	$	6,003,699
Total Assets	**$**	**5,976,191**	$	6,003,699
Liabilities				
Accounts Payable	**$**	**27,000**	$	-
Due to to other funds		**79**		-
Unearned revenue		**2,711,708**		2,711,708
Total Liabilities		**2,738,787**		2,711,708
Fund Balance				
Restricted		**3,237,404**		3,291,991
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	**$**	**5,976,191**	$	6,003,699

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Capital Projects Funds
Series 2021A- TWDB Fund
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	**2022**	2021
Revenues		
Investment income	**$ 22,492**	$ -
Total Revenues	**22,492**	-
Expenditures		
Public works	**77,000**	-
Debt service:		
Interest and fees	**79**	39,009
Total Expenditures	**77,079**	39,009
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	**(54,587)**	(39,009)
Other financing sources (uses):		
Proceeds from bond issuance	**-**	3,331,000
Total other financing sources	**-**	3,331,000
Net change in fund balances	**(54,587)**	3,291,991
Fund balances at beginning of year	**3,291,991**	-
Fund balances at end of year	**$ 3,237,404**	$ 3,291,991

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Debt Service Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets

September 30,	**2022**	2021
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	**$ 136,258**	$ 372,210
Investments	**478,990**	406,226
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)		
Ad valorem taxes	**222,692**	257,225
Due from other funds	**21,111**	34,370
Total assets	**$ 859,051**	$ 1,070,031
Liabilities	**$ -**	$ -
Total liabilities	**-**	-
Deferred inflows of resources		
Unavailable revenue- ad valorem taxes	**186,121**	204,124
Total deferred inflows of resources	**186,121**	204,124
Fund balance		
Restricted	**672,930**	865,907
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	**$ 859,051**	$ 1,070,031

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Debt Service Fund
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	**2022**	2021
Revenues		
Property taxes	**$ 2,931,020**	$ 3,153,026
Investment income	**18,102**	5,320
Total revenues	**2,949,122**	3,158,346
Expenditures		
General government	**50**	-
Debt service:		
Principal	**2,260,000**	2,335,000
Interest and fees	**440,110**	560,487
Total expenditures	**2,700,160**	2,895,487
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	**248,962**	262,859
Other financing sources (uses):		
Transfers out	**(441,939)**	-
Proceeds from bond refunding	**-**	5,385,000
Payment to escrow agent	**-**	(5,305,982)
Total other financing sources (uses)	**(441,939)**	79,018
Net change in fund balance	**(192,977)**	341,877
Fund balances at beginning of year	**865,907**	524,030
Fund balances at end of year	**$ 672,930**	$ 865,907

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual-
Debt Service Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

	Budget			Variance With
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
Revenues				
Property taxes	$ 3,329,446	$ 3,329,446	$ 2,931,020	$ (398,426)
Investment income	11,100	11,100	18,102	7,002
Total revenues	3,340,546	3,340,546	2,949,122	(391,424)
Expenditures				
General government	-	-	50	50
Debt service:				
Principal	2,260,000	2,260,000	2,260,000	-
Interest and fees	920,286	920,286	440,110	480,176
Total expenditures	3,180,286	3,180,286	2,700,160	(480,126)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	160,260	160,260	248,962	88,702
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers out	-	-	(441,939)	(441,939)
Proceeds from bond refunding	-	-	-	-
Payment to escrow agent	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)		-	(441,939)	(441,939)
Net change in fund balance	$ 160,260	160,260	(192,977)	$ (353,237)
Fund balance at beginning of year			865,907	
Fund balance at end of year			$ 672,930	

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Series 2019 Debt Service Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets

September 30,		**2022**		2021
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	**$**	**29,849**	$	23,042
Investments		**115,807**		25,149
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)				
Ad valorem taxes		**12,183**		13,176
Total assets	**$**	**157,839**	$	61,367
Liabilities				
Due to to other funds	**$**	**3,921**	$	1,873
Total liabilities		**3,921**		1,873
Deferred inflows of resources				
Unavailable revenue- ad valorem taxes		**6,070**		7,879
Total deferred inflows of resources		**6,070**		7,879
Fund balance				
Restricted		**147,848**		51,615
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	**$**	**157,839**	$	61,367

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Series 2019 Debt Service Fund
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	**2022**	2021
Revenues		
Property taxes	**$ 652,432**	$ 605,422
Total revenues	**652,432**	605,422
Expenditures		
Debt service:		
Principal	**200,000**	190,000
Interest and fees	**356,199**	365,950
Total expenditures	**556,199**	555,950
Net change in fund balance	**96,233**	49,472
Fund balances at beginning of year	**51,615**	2,143
Fund balances at end of year	**$ 147,848**	$ 51,615

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual-
Series 2019 Debt Service Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	Budget			Variance With
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
Revenues				
Property taxes	$ 614,253	$ 614,253	$ 652,432	$ 38,179
Total revenues	614,253	614,253	652,432	38,179
Expenditures				
Debt service:				
Principal	200,000	200,000	200,000	-
Interest and fees	356,200	356,200	356,199	1
Total expenditures	556,200	556,200	556,199	(1)
Net change in fund balance	$ 58,053	$ 58,053	96,233	$ 38,180
Fund balance at beginning of year			51,615	
Fund balance at end of year			$ 147,848	

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Series 2021 Debt Service Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets

September 30,	**2022**	2021
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	**$ -**	$ -
Investments	**1,078**	-
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)		
Ad valorem taxes	**10,990**	-
Due from other funds	**1,403**	-
Total assets	**$ 13,471**	$ -
Liabilities		
Due to to other funds	**$ -**	$ -
Total liabilities	**-**	-
Deferred inflows of resources		
Unavailable revenue- ad valorem taxes	**8,755**	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	**8,755**	-
Fund balance		
Restricted	**4,716**	-
Total Fund Balances	**4,716**	-
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	**$ 13,471**	$ -

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Series 2021 Debt Service Fund
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	**2022**	2021
Revenues		
Property taxes	**$ 532,449**	$ -
Total revenues	**532,449**	-
Expenditures		
Debt service:		
Interest and fees	**527,733**	-
Total expenditures	**527,733**	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	**4,716**	-
Other financing sources (uses):		
Transfers in	**-**	-
Net change in fund balance	**4,716**	-
Fund balances at beginning of year	**-**	-
Fund balances at end of year	**$ 4,716**	$ -

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Series 2021A Debt Service Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets

September 30,	**2022**	2021
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	**$ -**	$ -
Total assets	**$ -**	$ -
Liabilities		
Due to to other funds	**$ -**	$ -
Total liabilities	**-**	-
Fund balance		
Restricted	**-**	-
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	**$ -**	$ -

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Series 2021A Debt Service Fund
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	**2022**	2021
Revenues	**$ -**	$ -
Expenditures		
Debt service:		
Principal	**110,000**	-
Interest and fees	**126**	-
Total expenditures	**110,126**	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	**(110,126)**	-
Other financing sources (uses):		
Transfers in	**110,126**	-
Net change in fund balance	**-**	-
Fund balances at beginning of year	**-**	-
Fund balances at end of year	**$ -**	$ -

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Series 2021B Debt Service Fund
Comparative Balance Sheets

September 30,	**2022**	2021
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	**$ 3,021**	$ 7,049
Investments	**11,721**	7,693
Total assets	**$ 14,742**	$ 14,742
Liabilities		
Due to to other funds	**$ -**	$ -
Total liabilities	**-**	-
Fund balance		
Restricted	**14,742**	14,742
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	**$ 14,742**	$ 14,742

DRAFT

DRAFT

(This page intentionally left blank)

City of Weslaco, Texas
Series 2021B Debt Service Fund
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	**2022**	2021
Revenues	**$ -**	$ -
Expenditures		
Debt service:		
Interest and fees	**331,813**	-
Total expenditures	**331,813**	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	**(331,813)**	-
Other financing sources (uses):		
Transfers in	**331,813**	14,742
Net change in fund balance	**-**	14,742
Fund balances at beginning of year	**14,742**	-
Fund balances at end of year	**$ 14,742**	$ 14,742

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Enterprise Funds
Water and Wastewater Fund
Comparative Statements of Net Position

September 30,	**2022**	**2021**
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	**$ 1,080,189**	$ 754,049
Cash and cash equivalents- restricted	**323,949**	753,630
Investments- restricted	**2,187,452**	1,292,229
Receivables,		
net of allowances for uncollectibles	**2,081,826**	2,035,593
Inventories	**262,823**	268,896
Total current assets	**5,936,239**	5,104,397
Non-current assets		
Land	**665,175**	665,175
Buildings	**362,324**	362,324
Equipment	**14,260,005**	13,290,689
Infrastructure	**118,440,188**	116,168,877
Right-to-use lease assets	**3,718**	-
Construction-in-progress	**698,052**	459,981
Total non-current assets	**134,429,462**	130,947,046
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	**(51,433,341)**	(47,263,642)
Total non-current assets, net	**82,996,121**	83,683,404
Total assets	**88,932,360**	88,787,801
Deferred outflows of resources		
Deferred outflows related to pensions	**78,096**	77,771
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	**13,289**	15,237
Deferred charge on refunding	**1,789,486**	1,997,310
Total deferred outflows of resources	**1,880,871**	2,090,318
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	**$ 90,813,231**	$ 90,878,119

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Enterprise Funds
Water and Wastewater Fund
Comparative Statements of Net Position- Continued

September 30,	**2022**	2021
Liabilities		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	**$ 875,889**	$ 1,147,072
Accrued salaries and other liabilities	**183,270**	143,495
Due to other funds	**2,000,000**	2,000,000
Current portion of long term debt	**3,688,143**	3,529,348
Accrued interest on bonds	**199,740**	211,146
Total current liabilities	**6,947,042**	7,031,061
Noncurrent liabilities:		
Compensated absences	**86,761**	85,386
Customer deposits	**1,483,667**	1,374,760
Financing arrangement	**4,818,358**	5,264,315
Lease liabilities	**773**	-
Revenue bonds payable, net of unamortized premiums	**37,110,729**	41,001,423
Net pension liability	**543,286**	690,387
OPEB liability	**68,872**	64,829
Total noncurrent liabilities	**44,112,446**	**48,481,100**
Total liabilities	**51,059,488**	55,512,161
Deferred inflows of resources		
Deferred inflows related to pensions	**212,378**	110,390
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	**3,496**	3,914
Total deferred inflows of resources	**215,874**	114,304
Net Position		
Net investment in capital assets	**39,668,305**	36,941,090
Restricted for:		
Revenue bond retirement	**1,003,975**	999,512
Unrestricted	**(1,134,411)**	(2,688,948)
Total net position	**39,537,869**	35,251,654
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position	**$ 90,813,231**	$ 90,878,119

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Enterprise Funds
Water and Wastewater Fund
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	**2022**	2021
Operating revenues:		
Water services	**$ 8,115,392**	$ 7,567,573
Sewer services	**5,702,108**	5,463,388
Miscellaneous	**78,969**	57,238
Total operating revenues	**13,896,469**	13,088,199
Operating expenses:		
Personal services	**824,569**	815,468
Other services and charges	**2,329,635**	2,229,124
Supplies	**211,469**	177,035
Contractual services	**2,709,342**	2,859,902
Depreciation and amortization	**4,197,283**	4,094,113
Total operating expenses	**10,272,298**	10,175,642
Operating income	**3,624,171**	2,912,557
Non-operating revenues (expenses)		
Investment income	**6,351**	616
Interest and fees expense	**(1,334,718)**	(1,519,160)
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	**(1,328,367)**	(1,518,544)
Income (loss) before transfers and capital contributions	**2,295,804**	1,394,013
Transfers in (out) and capital contributions		
Transfers in	**6,737,009**	5,683,422
Transfers out	**(6,095,229)**	(7,048,984)
Capital improvement fees	**786,914**	707,367
Capital grants	**561,717**	5,442
Total transfers and capital contributions	**1,990,411**	(652,753)
Change in net position	**4,286,215**	741,260
Net position- beginning	**35,251,654**	34,510,394
Net position- ending	**$ 39,537,869**	$ 35,251,654

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Enterprise Funds Water and Wastewater Fund
Comparative Statements Cash Flows

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	**2022**	2021
Cash flows from operating activities		
Cash received from customers	**$ 13,959,143**	$ 13,437,958
Payments to suppliers	**(5,515,556)**	(5,061,798)
Payments to employees	**(615,460)**	(1,041,423)
Internal activity-payments from/to other funds	**-**	(259,258)
Net cash provided by operating activities	**7,828,127**	7,075,479
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities		
Transfers from other funds	**6,737,009**	5,683,422
Transfers to other funds	**(6,095,229)**	(7,048,984)
Net cash used in noncapital financing activities	**641,780**	(1,365,562)
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities		
Purchase of capital assets	**(2,948,283)**	(930,601)
Refunding bonds issued	**-**	9,685,000
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	**-**	(8,770,000)
Interest paid on debt	**(2,006,818)**	(2,603,857)
Principal paid on debt	**(3,516,389)**	(3,646,890)
Capital improvement fees	**786,914**	707,367
Net cash used in capital and related financing activites	**(7,684,576)**	(5,558,981)
Cash flow from investing activities:		
Interest on cash and investments	**6,351**	616
Purchase of investments	**(895,223)**	(729,548)
Net cash provided by (used) in investing activities	**(888,872)**	(728,932)
Net (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	**(103,541)**	(577,996)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	**1,507,679**	2,085,675
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	**$ 1,404,138**	$ 1,507,679
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities		
Operating income	**$ 3,624,171**	$ 2,912,557
Adjustments to reconcile income from operations to net cash from operating activities		
Depreciation	**4,197,283**	4,094,113
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivables	**(46,233)**	249,449
(Increase) decrease in inventories	**6,073**	(14,366)
(Increase) decrease in prepaid items	**-**	18,996
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows	**209,447**	(218,791)
Decrease (increase) in accounts payable	**(271,183)**	199,633
Decrease (increase) in accrued salaries and other liabilities	**39,775**	(9,920)
Decrease (increase) in due to other funds	**-**	(259,258)
Decrease (increase) in customer deposits	**108,907**	100,310
Decrease (increase) in compensated absences	**1,375**	6,579
Decrease (increase) in net pension liability	**(147,101)**	(19,068)
Decrease (increase) in OPEB liability	**4,043**	10,324
Decrease (increase) in deferred inflows	**101,570**	4,921
Total adjustments	**4,203,956**	4,162,922
Net cash provided by operations	**$ 7,828,127**	$ 7,075,479
Supplemental disclosure of noncash activities		
Contributed capital assets from Urban County	**$ 561,717**	$ 5,442
Initiation of capital lease	**-**	-

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Enterprise Funds
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position- Budget and Actual-
Water and Wastewater Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	Budget			Variance With
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
Operating revenues:				
Water services	$ 8,158,800	$ 8,348,800	$ 8,115,392	$ (233,408)
Sewer services	5,323,000	5,543,000	5,702,108	159,108
Miscellaneous	72,988	80,988	78,969	(2,019)
Total operating revenues	13,554,788	13,972,788	13,896,469	(76,319)
Operating expenses:				
Water treatment				
Personnel services	-	-	(33,221)	33,221
Other services and charges	248,500	248,710	842,434	(593,724)
Contractual services	1,071,200	1,176,568	1,090,680	85,888
Supplies	405,000	644,375	9,084	635,291
Depreciation	-	-	104,349	(104,349)
Total water treatment	1,724,700	2,069,653	2,013,326	56,327
Water distribution				
Personnel services	416,692	416,934	381,032	35,902
Other services and charges	378,250	278,250	323,668	(45,418)
Supplies	29,750	37,275	74,079	(36,804)
Depreciation	-	-	1,282,541	(1,282,541)
Total water distribution	824,692	732,459	2,061,320	(1,328,861)
Water meter division				
Personnel services	113,401	109,280	107,021	2,259
Other services and charges	18,765	18,765	36,121	(17,356)
Supplies	7,500	16,481	22,236	(5,755)
Depreciation	-	-	370,940	(370,940)
Total water meter division	139,666	144,526	536,318	(391,792)
Utility billing				
Personnel services	186,659	186,680	176,693	9,987
Other services and charges	204,385	268,189	289,593	(21,404)
Supplies	8,570	13,590	11,949	1,641
Total utility billing	399,614	468,459	478,235	(9,776)
Waste water treatment				
Other services and charges	423,250	423,250	353,085	70,165
Contractual services	952,750	976,493	806,081	170,412
Supplies	9,000	14,000	13,551	449
Depreciation	-	-	1,060,756	(1,060,756)
Total waste water treatment	1,385,000	1,413,743	2,233,473	(819,730)
Waste water collection				
Personnel services	187,339	211,008	193,044	17,964
Other services and charges	476,550	529,550	484,734	44,816
Contractual services	960,921	909,664	812,581	97,083
Supplies	83,900	83,900	80,570	3,330
Depreciation	-	-	1,378,697	(1,378,697)
Total waste water collection	1,708,710	1,734,122	2,949,626	(1,215,504)
Total operating expenses	6,182,382	6,562,962	10,272,298	(3,709,336)
Operating income	7,372,406	7,409,826	3,624,171	(3,785,655)

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Enterprise Funds
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position- Budget and Actual- Water and Wastewater Fund (Continued)

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	Budget			Variance With
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
Non-operating revenues (expenses)				
Investment income	1,000	1,000	6,351	5,351
Interest expense	(152,175)	(152,175)	(1,334,718)	1,182,543
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	(151,175)	(151,175)	(1,328,367)	1,187,894
Income before transfers and capital contributions	7,221,231	7,258,651	2,295,804	(2,597,761)
Transfers in (out) and capital contributions				
Transfers in	5,245,167	5,244,667	6,737,009	1,492,342
Transfers (out)	(3,442,517)	(3,442,517)	(6,095,229)	(2,652,712)
Capital improvement fees	665,000	745,000	786,914	(41,914)
Capital grants	-	-	561,717	(561,717)
Total transfers and capital contributions	2,467,650	2,547,150	1,990,411	(556,739)
Change in net position	$ 9,688,881	$ 9,805,801	4,286,215	$ (3,154,500)
Net position- beginning			35,251,654	
Net position- ending			$ 39,537,869	

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Enterprise Funds Solid Waste Fund
Comparative Statements of Net Position

September 30,	**2022**	2021
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents- restricted	**$ -**	$ 488,269
Receivables,		
net of allowances for uncollectibles	**819,813**	776,558
Due from other funds	**2,000,000**	2,000,000
Total current assets	**2,819,813**	3,264,827
Non-current assets		
Land	**421,247**	421,247
Buildings	**668,781**	668,781
Equipment	**8,071,090**	2,753,446
Infrastructure	**64,461**	64,461
Construction-in-progress	**120,221**	55,795
Total non-current assets	**9,345,800**	3,963,730
Accumulated depreciation	**(3,175,169)**	(2,451,741)
Total non-current assets, net	**6,170,631**	1,511,989
Total assets	**8,990,444**	4,776,816
Deferred outflows of resources		
Deferred outflows related to pensions	**1,887**	1,871
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	**636**	733
Total deferred outflows of resources	**2,523**	2,604
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	**$ 8,992,967**	$ 4,779,420
Liabilities		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	**$ 137,837**	$ 405,827
Accrued salaries and other liabilities	**95,646**	61,315
Due to other funds	**951,138**	1,571,619
Current portion of long term debt	**795,225**	228,831
Total current liabilities	**1,979,846**	2,267,592
Noncurrent liabilities:		
Compensated absences	**49,782**	26,887
Financine arrangement	**4,670,872**	830,423
Landfill closure	**313,688**	336,424
Net pension liability	**8,321**	15,676
OPEB liability	**3,117**	2,915
Total noncurrent liabilities	**5,045,780**	1,212,325
Total liabilities	**7,025,626**	3,479,917
Deferred inflows of resources		
Deferred inflows related to pensions	**8,877**	3,778
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	**175**	196
Total deferred inflows of resources	**9,052**	3,974
Net position		
Net investment in capital assets	**709,915**	455,606
Unrestricted	**1,248,374**	839,923
Total net position	**1,958,289**	1,295,529
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position	**$ 8,992,967**	$ 4,779,420

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Enterprise Funds
Solid Waste Fund
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	**2022**	2021
Operating Revenues:		
Charges for services	**$ 6,048,936**	$ 5,588,971
Miscellaneous	**-**	23,996
Total operating revenues	**6,048,936**	5,612,967
Operating Expenses:		
Personal services	**1,088,013**	338,544
Other services and charges	**1,157,010**	483,704
Supplies	**379,345**	54,908
Contractual services	**1,166,204**	3,833,263
Depreciation	**723,428**	98,723
Total operating expenses	**4,514,000**	4,809,142
Operating income (loss)	**1,534,936**	803,825
Non-operating revenues (expenses)		
Interest expense	**(22,176)**	(14,349)
Income (loss) before transfers	**1,512,760**	789,476
Transfers in (out)		
Transfers out	**(850,000)**	(1,125,000)
Change in net position	**662,760**	(335,524)
Net position- beginning	**1,295,529**	1,631,053
Net position- ending	**$ 1,958,289**	$ 1,295,529

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Enterprise Funds Solid Waste Fund
Comparative Statements of Cash Flows

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	**2022**	2021
Cash flows from operating activities		
Cash received from customers	**$ 6,005,681**	$ 5,656,959
Payments to suppliers	**(2,970,468)**	(4,308,496)
Payments to employees	**(1,032,862)**	(318,340)
Internal activity-payments from/to other funds	**(620,481)**	680,910
Net cash provided by operating activities	**1,381,870**	1,711,033
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities		
Transfers to other funds	**(850,000)**	(1,125,000)
Net cash used in noncapital financing activities	**(850,000)**	(1,125,000)
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities		
Purchase of capital assets	**(5,382,070)**	(533,661)
Capital lease proceeds	**4,630,294**	594,698
Interest paid on debt	**(22,176)**	(14,349)
Principal paid on debt	**(223,451)**	(108,500)
Landfill closure costs	**(22,736)**	(35,952)
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activites	**(1,020,139)**	(97,764)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	**(488,269)**	488,269
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	**488,269**	-
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	**$ -**	$ 488,269
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities		
Operating income	**$ 1,534,936**	$ 803,825
Adjustments to reconcile income from operations to net cash from operating activities		
Depreciation	**723,428**	98,723
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivables	**(43,255)**	43,992
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows	**81**	24
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	**(267,990)**	63,355
Increase (decrease) in accrrued expenses and other liabilities	**34,331**	12,093
Increase (decrease) in due to other funds	**(620,481)**	680,910
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences	**22,895**	8,302
Increase (decrease) in net pension liability	**(7,355)**	(953)
Increase (decrease) in OPEB liability	**202**	516
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows related to pensions	**5,099**	227
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows related to OPEB	**(21)**	19
Total adjustments	**(153,066)**	907,208
Net cash provided by operations	**$ 1,381,870**	$ 1,711,033

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Enterprise Funds Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position- Budget and Actual- Solid Waste Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	Budget			Variance With
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
Operating revenues:				
Garbage fees	$ 4,565,717	$ 4,454,358	$ 4,591,701	$ 137,343
Brush fees	1,332,500	1,300,000	1,352,034	52,034
Recyclying services	5,000	15,000	16,460	1,460
Miscellaneous	85,000	88,000	88,741	741
Total operating revenues	5,988,217	5,857,358	6,048,936	191,578
Operating expenses:				
Solid waste collection				
Personnel services	780,209	780,209	718,978	61,231
Other services and charges	847,396	847,396	924,969	(77,573)
Contractual services	791,791	1,031,791	1,166,204	(134,413)
Supplies	470,000	470,000	258,635	211,365
Depreciation	-	-	613,897	(613,897)
Total solid waste collection	2,889,396	3,129,396	3,682,683	(553,287)
Recycling				
Personnel services	109,463	109,463	102,457	7,006
Other services and charges	3,800	3,800	6,137	(2,337)
Supplies	20,500	20,500	42,910	(22,410)
Depreciation	-	-	28,418	(28,418)
Total recycling	133,763	133,763	179,922	(46,159)
Landfill				
Other services and charges	48,000	48,000	23,783	24,217
Total landfill	48,000	48,000	23,783	24,217
Brush collection				
Personnel services	315,750	315,750	266,578	49,172
Other services and charges	256,679	246,179	202,121	44,058
Supplies	77,350	77,850	77,800	50
Depreciation	-	-	81,113	(81,113)
Total brush collection	649,779	639,779	627,612	12,167
Total operating expenses	3,720,938	3,950,938	4,514,000	(563,062)
Operating income	2,267,279	1,906,420	1,534,936	(371,484)
Non-operating revenues (expenses)				
Interest expense	106,926	106,926	(22,176)	(129,102)
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	106,926	106,926	(22,176)	(129,102)
Income (loss) before transfers and captial contributions	2,374,205	2,013,346	1,512,760	(500,586)
	-	-	-	-
Transfers in (out)				
Transfers out	(850,000)	(850,000)	(850,000)	-
Total transfers	(850,000)	(850,000)	(850,000)	-
Change in net position	$ 1,524,205	$ 1,163,346	662,760	$ (500,586)
Net position- beginning			1,295,529	
Net position- ending			$ 1,958,289	

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Enterprise Funds
Airport Fund
Comparative Statements of Net Position

September 30,	**2022**	2021
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	**$ 119,196**	$ 100
Cash and cash equivalents- restricted	**-**	13,590
Receivables,		
net of allowances for uncollectibles	**161,619**	1,027,286
Leases receivable	**17,252**	-
Inventories	**65,519**	48,403
Total current assets	**363,586**	1,089,379
Non-current assets		
Leases receivable	**270,471**	-
Land	**3,536,462**	3,536,462
Buildings	**648,541**	648,541
Equipment	**1,048,218**	944,658
Infrastructure	**13,763,967**	13,763,967
Right-to-use lease assets	**2,884**	
Construction-in-progress	**1,877,643**	819,513
Total non-current assets	**21,148,186**	19,713,141
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	**(6,580,440)**	(6,051,660)
Total non-current assets, net	**14,567,746**	13,661,481
Total assets	**14,931,332**	14,750,860
Deferred outflows of resources		
Deferred outflows related to pensions	**13,125**	13,033
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	**3,673**	4,225
Total deferred outflows of resources	**16,798**	17,258
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	**$ 14,948,130**	$ 14,768,118
Liabilities		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	**$ 261,443**	$ 337,419
Accrued salaries and other liabilities	**27,376**	24,129
Due to other funds	**1,995,469**	1,778,662
Current portion of long term debt	**58,330**	58,082
Total current liabilities	**2,342,618**	2,198,292
Noncurrent liabilities:		
Compensated absences	**31,302**	40,250
Notes payable	**1,289,515**	1,343,280
Lease liability	**600**	-
Customer deposits	**4,594**	3,594
Net pension liability	**66,155**	107,834
OPEB liability	**18,459**	17,314
Total noncurrent liabilities	**1,410,625**	1,512,272
Total liabilities	**3,753,243**	3,710,564
Deferred inflows of resources		
Deferred inflows related to leases	**287,163**	-
Deferred inflows related to pensions	**52,796**	23,899
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	**991**	1,109
Total deferred inflows of resources	**340,950**	**25,008**
Net Position		
Net investment of capital assets	**13,054,188**	12,264,436
Restricted for:		
Construction	**-**	13,590
Unrestricted	**(2,200,251)**	(1,245,480)
Total net position	**10,853,937**	11,032,546
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position	**$ 14,948,130**	$ 14,768,118

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Enterprise Funds
Airport Fund
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	**2022**	2021
Operating revenues:		
Charges for services	**$ 927,005**	$ 451,544
Lease revenue	**17,640**	-
Miscellaneous	**2,179**	35,491
Total operating revenues	**946,824**	487,035
Operating expenses:		
Personal services	**306,157**	267,196
Other services and charges	**155,362**	184,798
Supplies	**781,247**	355,396
Depreciation	**528,781**	400,272
Total operating expenses	**1,771,547**	1,207,662
Operating income (loss)	**(824,723)**	(720,627)
Non-operating revenues (expenses)		
Interest revenue	**1,214**	-
Interest expense	**(41,200)**	(42,718)
Income (loss) before transfers and capital contributions	**(864,709)**	**(763,345)**
Transfers in (out) and capital grants		
Capital grants	**436,100**	1,198,375
Transfers in	**250,000**	380,000
Total transfers and capital contributions	**686,100**	1,578,375
Change in net position	**(178,609)**	**815,030**
Net position- beginning	**11,032,546**	10,217,516
Net position- ending	**$ 10,853,937**	$ 11,032,546

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Enterprise Funds
Airport Fund
Comparative Statements of Cash Flows

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	2022	2021
Cash flows from operating activities		
Cash received from customers	**$ 1,218,949**	$ 487,035
Payments to suppliers	**(1,029,701)**	(251,322)
Payments to employees	**(324,070)**	(269,109)
Internal activity-payments from/to other funds	**216,807**	1,171,207
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	**81,985**	1,137,811
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities		
Transfers from other funds	**250,000**	380,000
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	**250,000**	380,000
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities		
Purchase of capital assets	**(1,435,046)**	(1,755,224)
Notes payable proceeds received	**-**	-
Capital grants	**1,301,767**	306,420
Principal paid on debt	**(52,000)**	(53,765)
Interest paid on debt	**(41,200)**	(42,718)
Net cash provided by (used) in capital and related financing activites	**(226,479)**	(1,545,287)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	**105,506**	(27,476)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	**13,690**	41,166
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	**$ 119,196**	$ 13,690
Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash used in operating activities		
Operating (loss)	**$ (824,723)**	$ (720,627)
Adjustments to reconcile (loss) from operations to net cash from operating activities		
Other nonoperating income	**1,214**	-
Depreciation	**528,781**	400,272
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivables	**(17,252)**	-
(Increase) decrease in inventories	**(17,116)**	(9,830)
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows	**460**	134
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	**(75,976)**	298,702
Increase (decrease) in accrued salaries and other liabilities	**3,247**	(8,639)
Increase (decrease) in due to other funds	**216,807**	1,171,207
Increase (decrease) in customer deposits	**1,000**	-
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences	**(9,865)**	7,675
Increase (decrease) in net pension liability	**(41,679)**	(5,402)
Increase (decrease) in OPEB liability	**1,145**	2,925
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows related to leases	**287,163**	-
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows related to pensions	**28,897**	1,285
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows related to OPEB	**(118)**	109
Total adjustments	**906,708**	1,858,438
Net cash provided by (used in) operations	**$ 81,985**	$ 1,137,811

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Enterprise Funds
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position- Budget and Actual-
Airport Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	Budget			Variance With
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
Operating revenues:				
Fuel sales	$ 320,350	$ 785,768	$ 821,293	$ 35,525
Hangar rentals	123,300	229,196	122,783	(106,413)
Miscellaneous	1,500	3,041	2,748	(293)
Total operating revenues	445,150	1,018,005	946,824	(71,181)
Operating expenses:				
Airport operations				
Personnel services	270,179	341,496	306,157	35,339
Other charges and services	91,350	140,670	114,979	25,691
Supplies	275,150	766,728	781,247	(14,519)
Depreciation	-	-	528,781	(528,781)
Total airport operations	636,679	1,248,894	1,731,164	(482,270)
Airport grant programs				
Other charges and services	100,000	107,200	40,383	66,817
Total airport grant programs	100,000	107,200	40,383	66,817
Total operating expenses	736,679	1,356,094	1,771,547	(415,453)
Operating (loss)	(291,529)	(338,089)	(824,723)	(486,634)
Non-operating revenues (expenses)				
Investment income	-	-	1,214	(1,214)
Interest expense	(94,870)	(94,870)	(41,200)	53,670
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	(94,870)	(94,870)	(39,986)	54,884
Income (loss) before transfers and captial contributions	(386,399)	(432,959)	(864,709)	(431,750)
Transfers in (out) and capital grants				
Transfers in	250,000	250,000	250,000	-
Capital grants	50,000	50,000	436,100	386,100
Total transfers and capital contributions	300,000	300,000	686,100	386,100
Change in net position	$ (86,399)	$ (132,959)	(178,609)	$ (45,650)
Net position- beginning			11,032,546	
Net position- ending			$ 10,853,937	

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Internal Service Fund
Equipment Replacement Fund
Comparative Statements of Net Position

September 30,	**2022**	**2021**
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	**$ -**	$ -
Total current assets	**-**	-
Non-current assets		
Equipment	**4,997,658**	4,997,658
Improvements	**70,864**	70,864
Total non-current assets	**5,068,522**	5,068,522
Accumulated depreciation	**(5,068,522)**	(5,068,522)
Total non-current assets, net	**-**	-
Total assets	**$ -**	$ -
Liabilities		
Current liabilities:		
Due to other funds	**$ 250,269**	$ 250,269
Total liabilities	**250,269**	250,269
Net Position		
Net investment in capital assets	**-**	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	**(250,269)**	(250,269)
Total net position	**(250,269)**	(250,269)
Total liabilities and net position	**$ -**	$ -

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Internal Service Fund-
Equipment Replacement Fund
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	**2022**	2021
Operating Revenues		
Miscellaneous	**$ -**	$ -
Total operating revenues	**-**	-
Operating Expenses:		
Depreciation	**-**	10,532
Total operating expenses	**-**	10,532
Operating (loss)	**-**	(10,532)
Non-operating revenues (expenses)		
Interest expense	**-**	-
(loss) before transfers	**-**	(10,532)
Transfers in (out)		
Transfers in	**-**	-
Change in net position	**-**	(10,532)
Net position- beginning	**(250,269)**	(239,737)
Net position- ending	**$ (250,269)**	$ (250,269)

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Internal Service Fund-
Equipment Replacement Fund
Comparative Statements of Cash Flows

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	2022	2021
Cash flows from operating activities		
Cash received from customers	$ -	$ -
Net cash provided by operating activities	**-**	-
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities		
Transfers from other funds	**-**	-
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	**-**	-
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities		
Retirement of capital leases	**-**	-
Interest paid on notes	**-**	-
Net cash used in capital and related financing activites	**-**	-
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	**-**	-
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	**-**	-
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	**$ -**	$ -
Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash provided by operating activities		
Operating (loss)	**$ -**	$ (10,532)
Adjustments to reconcile (loss) from operations to net cash from operating activities		
Depreciation	**-**	10,532
Increase (decrease) in due to other funds	**-**	-
Total adjustments	**-**	10,532
Net cash provided by operations	**$ -**	$ -

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Fiduciary Funds
Firemen's Relief and Retirement
Pension Trust Fund
Comparative Statements of Fiduciary Net Position

September 30,	**2022**	**2021**
Assets		
Cash	**$ 6,477**	$ 8,296
Investments, at fair value:		
Equities	**10,673,510**	12,302,653
Mutual funds	**3,423,518**	3,167,419
Money market mutual funds	**461,691**	476,212
Total assets	**$ 14,565,196**	$ 15,954,580
Liabilities		
Accounts payable	**$ -**	$ -
Total liabilities	**-**	-
Net position		
Net position restricted for pensions	**14,565,196**	15,954,580
Total net position	**14,565,196**	15,954,580
Total liabilities and net position	**$ 14,565,196**	$ 15,954,580

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Fiduciary Funds
Firemen's Relief and Retirement
Pension Trust Fund
Comparative Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	2022	2021
Additions		
Contributions		
Employer contributions	**$ 683,821**	$ 614,778
Plan member contributions	**683,821**	614,778
Total contributions	**1,367,642**	1,229,556
Investment income		
Net depreciation in fair value of investments	**(2,224,686)**	2,592,870
Interest and dividends	**401,335**	322,495
Other income	**61**	4,355
Total investment income/(loss)	**(1,823,290)**	2,919,720
Less investment expense	**(87,081)**	(62,281)
Net investment income/(loss)	**(1,910,371)**	2,857,439
Total additions/(reductions)	**(542,729)**	4,086,995
Deductions		
Benefits paid	**774,643**	668,099
Refunds of contributions	**40,132**	257,309
Administrative expenses	**31,880**	39,364
Total deductions	**846,655**	964,772
Net change in fiduciary net position	**(1,389,384)**	3,122,223
Net position, beginning of year	**15,954,580**	12,832,357
Net position, end of year	**$ 14,565,196**	$ 15,954,580

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Fiduciary Funds
Marion Booth Endowment Fund
Private Purpose Trust Fund
Comparative Statements of Fiduciary Net Position

September 30,	**2022**	**2021**
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	**$ 283,914**	$ 280,672
Investments	**240,421**	241,048
Total assets	**$ 524,335**	**$ 521,720**
Liabilities		
Accounts payable	**$ -**	$ -
Total liabilities	**-**	-
Net position		
Net position restricted for other purposes	**524,335**	521,720
Total net position	**524,335**	521,720
Total liabilities and net position	**$ 524,335**	$ 521,720

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Fiduciary Funds
Marion Booth Endowment Fund
Private Purpose Trust Fund
Comparative Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,	**2022**	**2021**
Additions		
Interest income	**$ 2,615**	$ 11,396
Total additions	**2,615**	11,396
Deductions		
Administrative expenses	**-**	-
Total deductions	**-**	-
Net change in fiduciary net position	**2,615**	11,396
Net Position, beginning of year	**521,720**	510,324
Net position, end of year	**$ 524,335**	$ 521,720

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Component Unit
Economic Development Corporation of Weslaco
Comparative Balance Sheets

September 30,	**2022**	2021
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	**$ 7,212,854**	$ 5,279,131
Accounts receivable, net	**6,641**	3,500
Due from City of Weslaco	**362,340**	321,024
Assets held for resale	**5,817,232**	5,446,826
Long-term note receivables	**2,649,996**	4,764,862
Total Assets	**$ 16,049,063**	$ 15,815,343
Liabilities		
Accounts payable	**$ 128,678**	$ 725,001
Accrued salaries and payroll taxes	**-**	1,174
Total Liabilities	**128,678**	726,175
Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Unavailable revenue- non-current receivables	**2,649,996**	4,764,862
Total deferred inflows of resources	**2,649,996**	4,764,862
Fund Balances		
Restricted for:		
Debt service	**320,000**	320,000
Unassigned	**12,950,389**	10,004,306
Total Fund Balances	**13,270,389**	10,324,306
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	**$ 16,049,063**	$ 15,815,343

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Component Unit
Economic Development Corporation of Weslaco
Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30,	**2022**	2021
Revenues		
Nonproperty taxes	**$ 4,529,726**	$ 4,097,508
Program income	**394,002**	664,943
Investment income	**147,554**	116,370
Miscellaneous	**56,324**	46,410
Total Revenues	**5,127,606**	4,925,231
Expenditures		
Development Services	**1,523,580**	2,504,241
Capital outlay	**56,694**	18,564
Debt service:		
Principal	**437,432**	280,000
Interest and fees	**163,817**	25,213
Total Expenditures	**2,181,523**	2,828,018
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	**2,946,083**	2,097,213
Other financing sources (uses):		
Note proceeds	**-**	1,626,170
Capital Lease	(1,965,004)	-
Other Financing Sources: Capital Lease	1,965,004	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	**-**	**1,626,170**
Net change in fund balances	**2,946,083**	3,723,383
Fund balances at beginning of year	**10,324,306**	6,600,923
Fund balances at end of year	**$ 13,270,389**	$ 10,324,306

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Component Unit
Economic Development Corporation of Weslaco
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds
To the Statement of Net Position

September 30, 2022		
Fund balances of component unit	$	13,270,389
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds		4,352,576
Long term note receivables are not available to pay for current period expenditures and therefore are not reported as available resources and deferred in the funds		2,649,996
Interest payable on long-term debt does not require current financial resources. Therefore interest payable is not reported as a liability in the component unit balance sheet.		(19,516)
Long term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, they are not reported in the component unit balance sheet.		(2,431,880)
GASB 87, Leases Recognition		556,452
Net position of governmental activities	$	18,378,017

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Component Unit
Economic Development Corporation of Weslaco
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

Net change in fund balances	$	2,946,083
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
The component unit reports capital outlays as expenditures. However in the statement of activities the cost of those assets are allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by of depreciation ($160,856) exceeded capital outlay $56,694 in the current period.		(104,162)
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and therefore are deferred in the funds.		(2,114,866)
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. This amount is the net effect of these differences in treatment of long-term debt and related items. Long term principal payments $437,432 are less than capital lease proceeds ($643,142).		(205,710)
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the component unit. Interest expense in the statement of activities differs from the amount reported in governmental funds due to the change in accrued interest $19,794 being calculated for bonds and notes payable.		19,794
Other reconciling items related to GASB 87, Leases		556,452
Change in net position of governmental activities:	$	1,097,591

DRAFT

SUPPLEMENTAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Schedule of Taxes Receivable – By Funds
At September 30, 2022

		General Fund		I & S Fund	
Tax Year	Total	%	Amount	%	Amount
2011 & Prior	$ 388,705	Various	$ 269,846	Various	$ 118,859
2012	39,534	72.00%	28,463	28.00%	11,071
2013	43,845	72.90%	31,963	27.10%	11,882
2014	45,827	71.91%	32,953	28.09%	12,874
2015	52,734	82.16%	43,328	17.84%	9,406
2016	55,093	83.79%	46,160	16.21%	8,933
2017	66,483	77.19%	51,316	22.81%	15,167
2018	97,620	77.14%	75,305	22.86%	22,315
2019	124,273	73.33%	91,131	26.67%	33,142
2020	163,101	73.33%	119,604	26.67%	43,497
2021	350,232	72.71%	254,668	27.29%	95,564
	1,427,447		1,044,737		382,710
Less Allowances for uncollectible	(696,482)		(520,709)		(175,773)
Net Amount	$ 730,965		$ 524,028		$ 206,937

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Analysis of Tax Collections, Adjustments, and Allocation to Funds
October 1, 2021 to September 30, 2022

TAX COLLECTIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

Tax Year	Uncollected 10/1/21	Current Assessments & Correction	Collections	Adjustments	Uncollected 9/30/22
2011 & Prior	$ 486,448	$ -	$ 47,106	$ (50,637)	$ 388,705
2012	44,593	-	4,723	(336)	39,534
2013	49,488	-	4,412	(1,231)	43,845
2014	51,900	-	5,726	(347)	45,827
2015	60,649	-	7,500	(415)	52,734
2016	64,837	-	9,292	(452)	55,093
2017	90,023	-	15,477	(8,062)	66,484
2018	140,305	-	39,213	(3,473)	97,619
2019	212,015	-	84,552	(3,190)	124,273
2020	330,842	-	151,984	(15,757)	163,101
2021	-	14,176,268	14,426,929	600,893	350,232
Total	$ 1,531,100	$ 14,176,268	$ 14,796,914	$ 516,993	$ 1,427,447

ALLOCATION TO FUNDS

		General Fund		I & S Fund	
Tax Year	Collections	%	$	%	$
2011 & Prior	$ 47,106	Various	$ 33,151	Various	$ 13,955
2012	4,723	72.00%	3,401	28.00%	1,322
2013	4,412	72.90%	3,216	27.10%	1,196
2014	5,726	71.91%	4,118	28.09%	1,608
2015	7,500	82.16%	6,162	17.84%	1,338
2016	9,292	83.79%	7,786	16.21%	1,506
2017	15,477	77.19%	11,947	22.81%	3,530
2018	39,213	77.14%	30,249	22.86%	8,964
2019	84,552	73.33%	62,002	26.67%	22,550
2020	151,984	73.33%	111,450	26.67%	40,534
2021	14,426,929	72.71%	10,489,820	27.29%	3,937,109
Total	$ 14,796,914		$ 10,763,302		$ 4,033,612

DRAFT

BONDED DEBT REQUIREMENTS

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2012

As of September 30, 2022

Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Interest Payments 15-Feb	Interest Payments 15-Aug	Principal Due 15-Feb	Outstanding 30-Sep
2022	2.250%	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,470,000
2023	2.250%	24,550	-	1,470,000	-
Total		$ 24,550	$ -	$ 1,470,000	

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013

As of September 30, 2022

Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Interest Payments 15-Feb	Interest Payments 15-Aug	Principal Due 15-Feb	Outstanding 30-Sep
2022	3.500%	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 390,000
2023	3.500%	6,825	6,825	390,000	-
Total		$ 6,825	$ 6,825	$ 390,000	

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016

As of September 30, 2022

Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Interest Payment 15-Feb	Interest Payment 15-Aug	Principal Due 15-Feb	Principal Outstanding 30-Sep
2022	5.00%	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,305,000
2023	5.00%	54,975	46,725	330,000	1,975,000
2024	5.00%	46,725	35,350	455,000	1,520,000
2025	5.00%	35,350	23,350	480,000	1,040,000
2026	5.00%	23,350	10,600	510,000	530,000
2027	4.00%	10,600	-	530,000	-
Total		$ 171,000	$ 116,025	$ 2,305,000	

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018

As of September 30, 2022

Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Interest Payment 15-Feb	Interest Payment 15-Aug	Principal Due 15-Feb	Principal Outstanding 30-Sep
2022	5.00%	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,380,000
2023	5.00%	65,378	65,378	150,000	3,230,000
2024	5.00%	61,628	61,628	160,000	3,070,000
2025	5.00%	57,628	57,628	165,000	2,905,000
2026	5.00%	53,503	53,503	175,000	2,730,000
2027	5.00%	49,128	49,128	185,000	2,545,000
2028	4.00%	44,503	44,503	195,000	2,350,000
2029	4.00%	40,603	40,603	200,000	2,150,000
2030	3.00%	36,603	36,603	210,000	1,940,000
2031	3.25%	33,453	33,453	215,000	1,725,000
2032	3.25%	29,959	29,959	220,000	1,505,000
2033	3.38%	26,384	26,384	230,000	1,275,000
2034	3.38%	22,503	22,503	235,000	1,040,000
2035	3.50%	18,538	18,538	245,000	795,000
2036	3.50%	14,250	14,250	255,000	540,000
2037	3.63%	9,788	9,788	265,000	275,000
2038	3.63%	9,969	-	275,000	-
Total		$ 573,818	$ 563,849	$ 3,380,000	

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019

As of September 30, 2022

Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Interest Payment 15-Feb	Interest Payment 15-Aug	Principal Due 15-Feb	Principal Outstanding 30-Sep
2022	5.00%	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,240,000
2023	5.00%	175,600	170,350	210,000	8,030,000
2024	5.00%	170,350	161,600	350,000	7,680,000
2025	5.00%	161,600	152,350	370,000	7,310,000
2026	5.00%	152,350	142,600	390,000	6,920,000
2027	5.00%	142,600	132,350	410,000	6,510,000
2028	5.00%	132,350	121,600	430,000	6,080,000
2029	4.00%	121,600	112,600	450,000	5,630,000
2030	4.00%	112,600	103,300	465,000	5,165,000
2031	4.00%	103,300	93,600	485,000	4,680,000
2032	4.00%	93,600	83,500	505,000	4,175,000
2033	4.00%	83,500	73,000	525,000	3,650,000
2034	4.00%	73,000	62,000	550,000	3,100,000
2035	4.00%	62,000	50,600	570,000	2,530,000
2036	4.00%	50,600	38,700	595,000	1,935,000
2037	4.00%	38,700	26,300	620,000	1,315,000
2038	4.00%	26,300	13,400	645,000	670,000
2039	4.00%	13,400	-	670,000	-
Total		$ 1,713,450	$ 1,537,850	$ 8,240,000	

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2020

As of September 30, 2022

Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Interest Payment 15-Feb	Interest Payment 15-Aug	Principal Due 15-Feb	Principal Outstanding 30-Sep
2022	0.00%	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,240,000
2023	0.00%	175,600	170,350	-	5,240,000
2024	1.0%	170,350	161,600	490,000	4,750,000
2025	1.10%	161,600	152,350	500,000	4,250,000
2026	1.40%	152,350	142,600	500,000	3,750,000
2027	1.50%	142,600	132,350	510,000	3,240,000
2028	1.76%	132,350	121,600	515,000	2,725,000
2029	1.86%	121,600	112,600	525,000	2,200,000
2030	1.96%	112,600	103,300	535,000	1,665,000
2031	2.06%	103,300	93,600	545,000	1,120,000
2032	2.16%	93,600	83,500	555,000	565,000
2033	2.21%	83,500	73,000	565,000	-
Total		$ 1,449,450	$ 1,346,850	$ 5,240,000	

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021

As of September 30, 2022

Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Interest Payment 15-Feb	Interest Payment 15-Aug	Principal Due 15-Feb	Principal Outstanding 30-Sep
2022	0.00%	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,890,000
2023	5.00%	197,900	195,775	85,000	10,805,000
2024	5.00%	195,775	185,525	410,000	10,395,000
2025	5.00%	185,525	174,650	435,000	9,960,000
2026	5.00%	174,650	163,275	455,000	9,505,000
2027	5.00%	163,275	151,275	480,000	9,025,000
2028	5.00%	151,275	138,650	505,000	8,520,000
2029	5.00%	138,650	125,400	530,000	7,990,000
2030	5.00%	125,400	111,525	555,000	7,435,000
2031	3.00%	111,525	102,825	580,000	6,855,000
2032	3.00%	102,825	93,900	595,000	6,260,000
2033	3.00%	93,900	84,675	615,000	5,645,000
2034	3.00%	84,675	75,150	635,000	5,010,000
2035	3.00%	75,150	65,325	655,000	4,355,000
2036	3.00%	65,325	55,275	670,000	3,685,000
2037	3.00%	55,275	44,850	695,000	2,990,000
2038	3.00%	44,850	34,125	715,000	2,275,000
2039	3.00%	34,125	23,100	735,000	1,540,000
2040	3.00%	23,100	11,700	760,000	780,000
2041	3.00%	11,700	-	780,000	
Total		$ 2,034,900	$ 1,837,000	$ 10,890,000	

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021A

As of September 30, 2022

Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Interest Payment 15-Feb	Interest Payment 15-Aug	Principal Due 15-Feb	Principal Outstanding 30-Sep
2022	0.000%	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,221,000
2023	0.000%	-	-	110,000	3,111,000
2024	0.000%	-	-	110,000	3,001,000
2025	0.000%	-	-	110,000	2,891,000
2026	0.000%	-	-	110,000	2,781,000
2027	0.000%	-	-	110,000	2,671,000
2028	0.000%	-	-	110,000	2,561,000
2029	0.000%	-	-	110,000	2,451,000
2030	0.000%	-	-	110,000	2,341,000
2031	0.000%	-	-	110,000	2,231,000
2032	0.000%	-	-	110,000	2,121,000
2033	0.000%	-	-	110,000	2,011,000
2034	0.000%	-	-	110,000	1,901,000
2035	0.000%	-	-	110,000	1,791,000
2036	0.000%	-	-	110,000	1,681,000
2037	0.000%	-	-	110,000	1,571,000
2038	0.000%	-	-	110,000	1,461,000
2039	0.000%	-	-	110,000	1,351,000
2040	0.000%	-	-	110,000	1,241,000
2041	0.000%	-	-	110,000	1,131,000
2042	0.000%	-	-	110,000	1,021,000
2043	0.000%	-	-	110,000	911,000
2044	0.000%	-	-	110,000	801,000
2045	0.000%	-	-	110,000	691,000
2046	0.000%	-	-	115,000	576,000
2047	0.000%	-	-	115,000	461,000
2048	0.000%	-	-	115,000	346,000
2049	0.000%	-	-	115,000	231,000
2050	0.000%	-	-	115,000	116,000
2051	0.000%	-	-	116,000	-
Total		$ -	$ -	$ 3,221,000	

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021B

As of September 30, 2022

Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Interest Payment 15-Feb	Interest Payment 15-Aug	Principal Due 15-Feb	Principal Outstanding 30-Sep
2022	0.000%	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,795,000
2023	0.000%	165,850	165,850	-	8,795,000
2024	5.000%	165,850	158,725	285,000	8,510,000
2025	5.000%	158,725	151,350	295,000	8,215,000
2026	5.000%	151,350	143,600	310,000	7,905,000
2027	5.000%	143,600	135,350	330,000	7,575,000
2028	5.000%	135,350	126,725	345,000	7,230,000
2029	5.000%	126,725	117,600	365,000	6,865,000
2030	5.000%	117,600	108,100	380,000	6,485,000
2031	4.000%	108,100	100,100	400,000	6,085,000
2032	4.000%	100,100	91,800	415,000	5,670,000
2033	4.000%	91,800	83,200	430,000	5,240,000
2034	4.000%	83,200	74,200	450,000	4,790,000
2035	4.000%	74,200	64,800	470,000	4,320,000
2036	3.000%	64,800	57,525	485,000	3,835,000
2037	3.000%	57,525	50,025	500,000	3,335,000
2038	3.000%	50,025	42,300	515,000	2,820,000
2039	3.000%	42,300	34,350	530,000	2,290,000
2040	3.000%	34,350	26,175	545,000	1,745,000
2041	3.000%	26,175	17,700	565,000	1,180,000
2042	3.000%	17,700	9,000	580,000	600,000
2043	3.000%	9,000	-	600,000	-
Total		$ 1,924,325	$ 1,758,475	$ 8,795,000	

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Water and Sewer Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2020

As of September 30, 2022

Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Interest Payment 15-Feb	Interest Payment 15-Aug	Principal Due 15-Feb	Principal Outstanding 30-Sep
2022	0.000%	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 9,435,000
2023	0.819%	94,809	94,809	80,000	9,355,000
2024	0.999%	94,481	94,481	80,000	9,275,000
2025	1.099%	94,082	94,082	75,000	9,200,000
2026	1.399%	93,669	93,669	85,000	9,115,000
2027	1.499%	93,075	93,075	90,000	9,025,000
2028	1.762%	92,400	92,400	1,210,000	7,815,000
2029	1.862%	81,740	81,740	1,235,000	6,580,000
2030	1.962%	70,242	70,242	1,265,000	5,315,000
2031	2.062%	57,833	57,833	1,285,000	4,030,000
2032	2.162%	44,584	44,584	1,320,000	2,710,000
2033	2.212%	30,315	30,315	1,340,000	1,370,000
2034	2.262%	15,495	15,495	1,370,000	-
Total		$ 862,725	$ 862,725	$ 9,435,000	

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014

As of September 30, 2022

Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Interest Payments 15-Feb	Interest Payments 15-Aug	Principal Due 15-Feb	Outstanding 30-Sep
2022	4.500%	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total		$ -	$ -	$ -	

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016

As of September 30, 2022

Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Interest Payment 15-Feb	Interest Payment 15-Aug	Principal Due 15-Feb	Principal Outstanding 30-Sep
2022	5.000%	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,370,000
2023	5.000%	-	201,100	1,870,000	8,500,000
2024	5.000%	201,100	151,975	1,965,000	6,535,000
2025	5.000%	151,975	100,100	2,075,000	4,460,000
2026	5.000%	100,100	45,600	2,180,000	2,280,000
2027	4.000%	45,600	-	2,280,000	-
Total		$ 498,775	$ 498,775	$ 10,370,000	

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017

As of September 30, 2022

Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Interest Payment 15-Feb	Interest Payment 15-Aug	Principal Due 15-Feb	Principal Outstanding 30-Sep
2022	4.000%	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 17,815,000
2023	4.000%	431,700	431,700	1,280,000	16,535,000
2024	4.000%	406,100	406,100	1,455,000	15,080,000
2025	5.000%	377,000	377,000	1,500,000	13,580,000
2026	5.000%	339,500	339,500	1,565,000	12,015,000
2027	5.000%	300,375	300,375	1,640,000	10,375,000
2028	5.000%	259,375	259,375	1,875,000	8,500,000
2029	5.000%	212,500	212,500	1,970,000	6,530,000
2030	5.000%	163,250	163,250	2,070,000	4,460,000
2031	5.000%	111,500	111,500	2,175,000	2,285,000
2032	5.000%	57,125	57,125	2,285,000	-
Total		$ 2,658,425	$ 2,658,425	$ 17,815,000	

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Economic Development Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012

As of September 30, 2022

Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Interest Payment 15-Feb	Interest Payment 15-Aug	Principal Due 15-Feb	Principal Outstanding 30-Sep
2022	3.40%	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 305,000
2023	3.40%	5,185	-	305,000	-
		$ 5,185	$ -	$ 305,000	

DRAFT

STATISTICAL SECTION

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Statistical Section

This part of the City of Weslaco, Texas' annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

CONTENTS

Financial Trends ***Tables I-IV***

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity ***Tables V-VIII***

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue sources, the property tax.

Debt Capacity ***Schedules IX-XII***

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information ***Tables XIII-XVII***

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.

Operating Information ***Tables XVIII- XX***

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report related to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial report for the relevant year.

DRAFT

DRAFT

(This page intentionally left blank)

CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)
TABLE I

Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Governmental activities											
Net investment in capital assets	$ 44,125,792	$ 38,744,671	$ 34,782,635	$ 32,298,614	$ 28,246,600	$ 26,444,251	$ 23,122,052	$ 20,001,901	$ 11,915,869	$ 6,236,897	$ 13,564,135
Restricted	2,117,842	2,070,926	1,411,010	1,134,772	1,052,578	952,339	1,211,727	1,787,280	11,967,344	13,059,262	5,760,438
Unrestricted	(2,419,809)	(4,625,667)	(4,471,815)	(7,151,192)	(3,905,194)	588,485	3,639,565	6,148,950	729,653	9,294,414	4,806,131
Total governmental activities net position	$ 43,823,825	$ 36,189,930	$ 31,721,830	$ - $ 26,282,194	$ - $ 25,393,984	$ 27,985,075	$ 27,973,344	$ 27,938,131	$ 24,612,866	$ 28,590,573	$ 24,130,704
Business-type activities											
Net investment in capital assets	$ 53,432,408	$ 49,661,132	$ 47,636,213	$ 47,630,121	$ 46,083,251	$ 40,509,740	$ 39,969,259	$ 38,975,364	$ 34,020,461	$ 12,912,376	$ (1,310,318)
Restricted	1,003,975	1,013,102	1,012,923	1,010,581	1,025,206	1,020,601	1,212,612	1,623,104	2,019,837	19,656,819	27,959,653
Unrestricted	(2,086,288)	(3,094,505)	(2,290,173)	(2,567,221)	(1,122,171)	3,647,000	2,750,097	2,884,140	2,798,504	3,095,455	5,769,530
Total business-type activities net position	$ 52,350,095	$ 47,579,729	$ 46,358,963	$ - $ 46,073,481	$ - $ 45,986,286	$ 45,177,341	$ 43,931,968	$ 43,482,608	$ 38,838,802	$ 35,664,650	$ 32,418,865
Primary Government											
Net investment in capital assets	$ 97,558,200	$ 88,405,803	$ 82,418,848	$ 79,928,735	$ 74,329,851	$ 66,953,991	$ 63,091,311	$ 58,977,265	$ 45,936,330	$ 19,149,273	$ 12,253,817
Restricted	3,121,817	3,084,028	2,423,933	2,145,353	2,077,784	1,972,940	2,424,339	3,410,384	13,987,181	32,716,081	33,720,091
Unrestricted	(4,506,097)	(7,720,172)	(6,761,988)	(9,718,413)	(5,027,365)	4,235,485	6,389,662	9,033,090	3,528,157	12,391,770	10,575,661
Total primary government net position	$ 96,173,920	$ 83,769,659	$ 78,080,793	$ - $ 72,355,675	$ - $ 71,380,270	$ 73,162,416	$ 71,905,312	$ 71,420,739	$ 63,451,668	$ 64,257,124	$ 56,549,569

Source: Government-wide Statement of Activities
Fiscal 2014 net position has been restated to reflect the implementation of GASB Statement No. 68 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions" and GASB 71 "Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date"
Fiscal year 2015 Governmental Activities net position has been restated to reflect prior period adjustments related to GASB 68 implementation
Fiscal years prior to 2015 present the Economic Development Corporation as a blended component unit
Fiscal year 2018 has been restated to reflect the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions" and other certain prior period adjustments.

DRAFT

CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)
TABLE II

For the Fiscal Year ended September 30,

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Expenses											
Governmental activities:											
General government	$ 7,788,269	$ 7,972,617	$ 7,411,268	$ 7,783,921	$ 6,439,519	$ 7,877,473	$ 7,793,661	$ 7,475,817	$ 4,699,927	$ 4,077,130	$ 4,079,035
Public safety	18,530,439	17,642,378	17,299,968	16,488,279	15,315,946	15,375,565	13,374,018	11,530,338	10,217,398	10,714,272	10,195,023
Emergency medical service	1,547,482	305,756	200,937	185,668	151,728	144,283	137,335	101,226	269,969	332,102	462,305
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,067	88,459
Public works	3,145,668	4,491,358	4,652,366	4,498,314	6,299,328	5,129,113	3,409,500	2,927,110	3,056,584	3,039,309	2,626,866
Culture and recreation	2,624,099	2,394,698	2,282,570	2,319,476	2,367,348	2,197,967	2,195,306	1,793,425	1,660,311	1,692,154	1,693,692
Development services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,724,236	3,364,499	3,256,023
Interest on long-term debt	1,000,568	1,227,674	1,195,174	1,299,788	919,744	828,514	1,134,675	1,009,379	1,182,183	1,187,398	2,326,416
Total governmental activities expenses	34,636,525	34,034,481	33,042,283 -	32,575,446 -	31,493,613	31,552,915	28,044,495	24,837,295	23,810,608	24,496,931	24,727,819
Business-type activities:											
Water and Wastewater	11,606,716	11,694,802	11,700,765	10,599,018	10,412,234	10,639,686	11,042,489	9,955,440	8,687,380	9,435,022	9,054,734
Solid Waste	4,536,176	4,823,491	4,590,974	4,483,587	4,368,411	3,850,543	4,147,973	4,348,050	4,117,588	4,044,683	4,047,757
Airport	1,812,747	1,250,380	1,172,619	1,035,359	925,905	850,901	687,702	668,097	536,560	507,619	505,452
Total business-type activities expenses	17,955,639	17,768,673	17,464,358 -	16,117,964 -	15,706,550	15,341,130	15,878,164	14,971,587	13,341,528	13,987,324	13,607,943
Total primary government expenses	$ 52,592,164	$ 51,803,154	$ 50,506,641 $ -	$ 48,693,410 $ -	$ 47,200,163	$ 46,894,045	$ 43,922,659	$ 39,808,882	$ 37,152,136	$ 38,484,255	$ 38,335,762
Program Revenues											
Governmental activities:											
Fees, fines, and charges for services:											
General government	$ 1,708,132	$ 1,580,212	$ 1,384,500	$ 1,468,352	$ 959,157	$ 896,763	$ 714,548	$ 725,949	$ 588,302	$ 405,601	$ 381,323
Public Safety	936,197	800,253	633,021	811,163	978,002	1,156,105	853,586	653,606	748,737	842,122	919,126
Emergency medical services	1,990,139	895,395	1,390,260	1,979,726	1,487,343	1,501,101	1,350,052	1,693,132	1,250,542	1,223,157	976,167
Other activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155,378	394,360	399,142
Culture and recreation	11,356	5,221	18,568	33,373	43,670	76,676	85,163	73,359	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions	5,253,381	3,708,547	6,120,352	889,479	648,763	585,580	484,336	273,122	233,899	99,359	16,179
Capital grants and contributions	601,057	384,979	435,057	625,616	446,200	137,739	571,469	1,065,726	463,568	454,010	724,994
Total governmental activities program revenues	10,500,262	7,374,607	9,981,758 -	5,807,709 -	4,563,135	4,353,964	4,059,154	4,484,894	3,440,426	3,418,609	3,416,931
Business-type activities:											
Charges for services:											
Water and Wastewater	13,896,469	13,088,199	12,865,310	12,276,613	12,297,037	12,205,565	10,806,055	12,121,383	11,744,692	12,160,485	11,034,905
Solid Waste	6,048,936	5,612,967	5,375,985	5,122,745	5,095,028	5,044,351	4,725,450	5,225,429	4,860,177	4,752,518	4,646,565
Airport	946,824	487,035	302,725	321,909	215,430	245,143	183,291	159,919	207,034	156,302	110,894
Capital grants and contributions	1,784,731	1,911,184	1,381,244	911,329	1,001,408	2,325,711	1,658,319	4,148,622	481,853	664,218	2,424,601
Total business-type activities program revenues	22,676,960	21,099,385	19,925,264 -	18,632,596 -	18,608,903	19,820,770	17,373,115	21,655,353	17,293,756	17,733,523	18,216,965
Total primary government program revenues	$ 33,177,222	$ 28,473,992	$ 29,907,022 $ -	$ 24,440,305 $ -	$ 23,172,038	$ 24,174,734	$ 21,432,269	$ 26,140,247	$ 20,734,182	$ 21,152,132	$ 21,633,896
Net (Expense)/Revenue											
Governmental activities	$ (24,136,263)	$ (26,659,874)	$ (23,060,525)	$ (26,767,737)	$ (26,930,478)	$ (27,198,951)	$ (23,985,341)	$ (20,352,401)	$ (20,370,182)	$ (21,078,322)	$ (21,310,888)
Business-type activities	4,721,321	3,330,712	2,460,906	2,514,632	2,902,353	4,479,640	1,494,951	6,683,766	3,952,228	3,746,199	4,609,022
Total primary government net expense	$ (19,414,942)	$ (23,329,162) $ -	$ (20,599,619) $ -	$ (24,253,105) $ -	$ (24,028,125)	$ (22,719,311)	$ (22,490,390)	$ (13,668,635)	$ (16,417,954)	$ (17,332,123)	$ (16,701,866)

Fiscal years prior to 2015 present the Economic Development Corporation as a blended component unit
Fiscal year 2015 Governmental Activities net position has been restated to reflect prior period adjustments related to implementation of GASB 68.

DRAFT

CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS
CHANGES IN NET POSITION- CONTINTUED
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)
TABLE II- CONTINUED

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Governmental activities:											
Taxes:											
Ad valorem	$ 15,044,874	$ 14,014,741	$ 13,107,912	$ 12,127,801	$ 12,002,082	$ 11,615,301	$ 11,264,052	$ 10,352,897	$ 9,767,217	$ 9,823,287	$ 9,710,670
Sales	13,589,177	12,292,524	10,402,522	10,063,222	9,356,472	8,929,546	8,682,523	8,779,266	11,441,937	11,182,267	10,578,320
Occupancy	496,320	481,792	381,039	349,728	365,473	444,151	351,911	384,439	419,960	382,934	336,419
Franchise and other	1,973,459	1,964,114	1,906,926	1,992,390	1,926,341	1,890,883	1,893,085	1,855,156	1,664,769	1,640,932	1,631,134
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,149	4,421
Investment earnings	318,939	45,432	200,243	272,670	191,883	103,608	60,217	31,839	130,602	89,278	66,619
Gain (loss) on sale/retirement of capital assets	166,811	-	-	55,829	-	44,939	-	-	56,720	(348,529)	116,255
Miscellaneous	222,058	218,809	320,215	353,746	858,322	353,902	721,662	232,759	377,674	226,739	249,246
Rescindment of contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Absences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191,261
Transfers	(41,480)	2,110,562	2,181,304	2,440,561	2,051,045	3,236,311	1,047,104	2,041,310	1,021,140	1,021,140	1,021,140
Total governmental activities	$ 31,770,158	$ 31,127,974	28,500,161	27,655,947	26,751,618	26,618,641	24,020,554	23,677,666	24,880,019	24,034,197	23,905,485
Business-type activities											
Investment earnings	7,565	616	5,880	13,124	7,672	2,044	1,513	1,350	4,013	19,609	13,629
Transfers	41,480	(2,110,562)	(2,181,304)	(2,440,561)	(2,051,045)	(3,236,311)	(1,047,104)	(2,041,310)	(1,021,140)	(1,021,140)	(1,021,140)
Total business-type activities	49,045	(2,109,946)	(2,175,424)	(2,427,437)	(2,043,373)	(3,234,267)	(1,045,591)	(2,039,960)	(1,017,127)	(1,001,531)	(1,007,511)
Total primary government	31,819,203	29,018,028	26,324,737	25,228,510	24,708,245	23,384,374	$ 22,974,963	$ 21,637,706	$ 23,862,892	$ 23,032,666	$ 22,897,974
Change in Net Position											
Governmental activities	7,633,895	4,468,100	$ 5,439,636	$ 888,210	$ (178,860)	$ (580,310)	$ 35,213	$ 3,325,265	$ 4,509,837	$ 2,955,875	$ 2,594,597
Business-type activities	4,770,366	1,220,766	285,482	87,195	858,980	1,245,373	449,360	4,643,806	2,935,101	2,744,668	3,601,511
Total primary government	$ 12,404,261	$ 5,688,866	$ 5,725,118	$ 975,405	$ 680,120	$ 665,063	$ 484,573	$ 7,969,071	$ 7,444,938	$ 5,700,543	$ 6,196,108

DRAFT

CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (1)
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
TABLE III

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
General Fund											
Post GASB 54											
Nonspendable	$ 98,719	$ 31,880	$ 19,361	$ 5,138	$ 17,350	$ 18,308	$ 37,392	$ 34,790	$ 180,110	$ 33,249	$ -
Restricted	-	-	-	-	179,110	-	104,886	466,288	466,288	696,765	65,791
Assigned	-	-	2,874,000	2,874,000	2,874,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	11,750,590	8,405,677	9,151,461	7,965,191	6,353,316	7,511,496	7,939,293	8,523,908	6,478,642	4,738,640	1,627,107
Total General Fund	$ 11,849,309	$ 8,437,557	$ 12,044,822	$ 10,844,329	$ 9,423,776	$ 7,529,804	$ 8,081,571	$ 9,024,986	$ 7,125,040	$ 5,468,654	$ 1,692,898
All Other Governmental Funds											
Post GASB 54											
Nonspendable	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 34,311	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Restricted	25,160,373	34,901,175	13,433,832	15,407,807	2,408,585	3,617,027	3,958,733	5,512,740	1,793,631	1,691,574	1,772,642
Assigned	1,655,517	2,751,516	1,455,433	2,240,127	3,043,229	2,001,223	1,950,380	1,250,000	-	-	-
Unassigned, reported in:											
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,127,878	2,936,214	2,308,622
Capital projects funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,399,437	7,701,460	1,166,502
Total all other governmental funds	$ 26,815,890	$ 37,652,691	$ 14,889,265	$ 17,647,934	$ 5,451,814	$ 5,618,250	$ 5,943,424	$ 6,762,740	$ 11,320,946	$ 12,329,248	$ 5,247,766

Source: Information obtained from the City's Annual Financial Report

DRAFT

CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
TABLE IV

For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30,

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Revenues											
Taxes:											
Property taxes	$ 15,140,340	$ 14,110,324	$ 13,103,915	$ 12,087,125	$ 12,131,253	$ 11,645,836	$ 11,273,279	$ 10,550,931	$ 9,932,967	$ 10,011,483	$ 9,710,637
Sales	13,589,177	12,292,524	10,402,522	10,063,222	9,356,472	8,929,546	8,682,523	8,779,266	11,441,937	11,182,267	10,578,320
Occupancy	496,320	481,792	381,039	349,728	365,473	444,151	351,911	384,439	419,960	382,934	336,419
Franchise and other	1,973,459	1,964,114	1,906,926	1,992,390	1,926,341	1,890,883	1,893,085	1,855,156	1,664,769	1,640,932	1,631,134
Charges for services	2,496,773	2,303,794	2,385,039	3,094,960	2,051,705	2,003,126	1,644,414	3,471,864	2,783,840	2,832,851	2,540,973
Program income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	360,576	389,134	341,845
Intergovernmental	5,854,438	4,298,057	6,225,877	1,390,095	893,763	723,319	1,055,805	1,338,849	697,467	569,518	745,594
Lease revenue	28,609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and permits	869,148	794,183	653,513	693,682	719,740	664,177	493,175	479,501	446,828	405,601	381,323
Investment income	325,125	45,432	200,243	272,670	191,883	103,608	60,217	31,839	130,602	89,278	66,619
Fines and forfeitures	569,233	487,067	356,116	503,972	696,728	752,327	698,250	523,767	636,486	668,891	772,752
Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,736	50	500
Miscellaneous	187,263	343,530	320,215	478,746	1,059,521	314,916	889,172	394,982	374,938	527,110	248,746
Total revenues	41,529,885	37,120,817	35,935,405	30,926,590	29,392,879	27,471,889	27,041,831	27,810,594	28,893,106	28,700,049	27,354,862
Expenditures											
General government	7,184,184	10,731,010	6,725,386	6,237,293	6,049,070	6,395,390	6,133,070	5,991,720	4,617,587	3,697,885	3,797,404
Public Safety	27,416,609	19,339,394	19,054,681	15,972,317	15,490,747	15,250,314	12,165,292	10,476,065	10,483,329	10,699,897	10,327,350
Public Works	5,626,561	6,798,084	5,543,843	4,745,924	5,665,443	4,377,328	2,104,864	1,790,960	1,558,496	1,556,054	1,299,033
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,956	84,348
Culture and recreation	2,926,082	4,030,114	2,026,864	1,952,185	2,368,044	2,136,834	1,709,199	1,376,551	1,311,421	1,428,512	1,447,298
Economic development	388,499	949,003	591,644	590,635	576,780	581,915	589,640	593,849	1,568,220	2,144,101	1,923,521
Nondepartmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	565,216	477,223	395,172
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-	949,108	4,530,211	4,692,755	2,390,421	823,384	2,416,513
Debt service											
Principal	3,796,476	3,763,602	3,719,209	3,409,100	3,094,444	3,347,137	2,389,617	2,418,462	2,711,314	2,526,603	2,004,577
Interest and fiscal charges	1,741,854	1,336,274	1,153,870	1,051,561	755,633	782,830	786,594	890,033	1,152,048	1,197,893	1,352,412
Advance refunding escrow	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,555	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	49,080,265	46,947,481	38,815,497	- 33,959,015	- 34,000,161	33,820,856	30,486,042	28,230,395	26,358,052	24,637,508	25,047,628
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(7,550,380)	(9,826,664)	(2,880,092)	(3,032,425)	(4,607,282)	(6,348,967)	(3,444,211)	(419,801)	2,535,054	4,062,541	2,307,234
Other Financing Sources (Uses)											
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	$ 166,811	$ 279	$ 194,261	$ 55,829	$ 92,117	$ 300,741	$ -	$ -	$ 56,720	$ 56,950	$ 124,435
Debt Proceeds	-	29,279,233	440,000	14,257,349	4,506,702	2,184,974	4,450,281	658,299	-	22,157,515	1,155,000
Premium on bond	-	2,898,733	-	-	-	-	701,808	-	-	-	-
Bond redemption	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,392,713)	-	-	(14,630,000)	-
Debt issuance costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(366,731)	(30,323)
380 Agreement expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(738,139)	(581,949)	(780,562)
Accrued 380 Agreement Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(949,937)
Sales Tax rebates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(580,488)	(645,082)	(843,934)
Payment to escrow agent	-	(5,305,982)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	4,325,294	18,004,322	4,496,390	4,780,188	5,065,169	4,686,079	2,208,425	2,419,014	-	-	-
Transfers out	(4,366,774)	(15,893,760)	(2,315,086)	(2,444,268)	(3,329,170)	(1,699,768)	(1,286,321)	(2,460,758)	(700,000)	(700,000)	(480,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	125,331	28,982,825	2,815,565	16,649,098	6,334,818	5,472,026	1,681,480	616,555	(1,961,907)	5,290,703	(1,805,321)
Net change in fund balances	$ (7,425,049)	$ 19,156,161	$ (64,527)	$ 13,616,673	$ 1,727,536	$ (876,941)	$ (1,762,731)	$ 196,754	$ 573,147	$ 9,353,244	$ 501,913
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	15.5%	13.8%	14.9%	15%	13%	14%	14%	16%	19%	19%	17%

DRAFT

CITY OF WESALCO, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
TABLE V

Fiscal Year	Tax Roll Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
			Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2013	2012	$ 9,559,563	$ 9,095,317	95.14%	$ 396,349	$ 9,491,666	99.29%
2014	2013	9,667,300	9,119,003	94.33%	457,270	9,576,273	99.06%
2015	2014	9,952,186	9,682,147	97.29%	166,261	9,848,408	98.96%
2016	2015	10,995,171	10,562,367	96.06%	269,174	10,831,541	98.51%
2017	2016	11,408,682	10,983,948	96.28%	340,955	11,324,903	99.27%
2018	2017	11,812,045	11,481,619	97.20%	309,561	11,791,180	99.82%
2019	2018	11,895,615	11,480,754	96.51%	315,948	11,796,702	99.17%
2020	2019	12,922,263	12,512,099	96.83%	255,004	12,767,103	98.80%
2021	2020	13,752,353	13,421,511	97.59%	167,741	13,589,252	98.81%
2022	2021	14,777,161	14,426,929	97.63%	-	14,426,929	97.63%

Source: Hidalgo County Tax Assessor-Collector
www.hidalgocountytax.org

DRAFT

CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS
ASSESSED VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
TABLE VI

FISCAL YEAR	RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY	COMMERCIAL PROPERTY	TAX-EXEMPT	TOTAL TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE	TOTAL DIRECT OVERLAPPING TAX RATE
2012	$ 769,592,896	$ 652,146,592	$ 335,597,711	$ 1,421,739,488	2.6978
2013	792,847,612	670,099,750	336,299,548	1,462,947,362	2.6996
2014	851,914,723	646,031,643	336,831,403	1,497,946,366	2.7113
2015	804,694,927	675,552,726	388,852,013	1,480,247,653	2.7363
2016	905,060,888	755,965,371	413,829,808	1,661,026,259	2.7357
2017	934,058,109	799,468,448	410,195,911	1,733,526,557	2.7357
2018	1,001,015,474	810,655,535	483,054,753	1,811,671,009	2.7357
2019	1,038,039,659	847,999,734	497,055,323	1,886,039,393	2.7357
2020	1,045,958,898	971,674,532	517,227,567	2,017,633,430	2.6142
2021	1,174,765,965	1,006,464,872	524,183,252	2,181,230,837	2.5995
2022	1,363,555,171	1,061,416,675	546,024,406	2,424,971,846	2.5596

Source: Hidalgo County Appraisal District
www.hidalgoad.org

DRAFT

CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS
CURRENT CALENDAR YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO
TABLE VII

	2021			2012		
TAXPAYER	**TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE**	**RANK**	**% OF TOTAL CITY TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE**	**TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE**	**RANK**	**% OF TOTAL CITY TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE**
H E Butt Grocery Company	$ 39,146,847	1	1.79%	$ 35,099,188	1	2.49%
H E B Weslaco Transportation	21,280,869	2	0.98%	17,650,492	2	1.25%
Wal-Mart Real Estate Business	19,058,634	3	0.87%	8,748,862	5	0.62%
AEP Texas Central Co	16,815,110	4	0.77%	5,798,030	11	0.41%
G3C Weslaco Westgate	15,000,000	5	0.69%			
Capcor Weslaco LTD	14,937,779	6	0.68%	9,390,047	4	0.67%
Weslaco Palm Plaza	9,942,092	7	0.46%	5,889,553	10	0.42%
Weslaco Micro-Hospital LLC	9,700,000	8	0.44%			
Jazman RGV Group	9,448,432	9	0.43%			
Weslaco Motors LLP	8,264,010	10	0.38%			
Lowes Home Centers Inc #2980	7,766,284	11	0.36%	5,557,220	12	0.39%
BOYD Weslaco LTD	7,658,518	12	0.35%			
JCPenney #1101	7,485,894	13	0.34%	6,747,644	8	0.48%
WesFar Apartments LLC	7,255,544	14	0.33%			
HD Development Properties LP	7,161,621	15	0.33%	4,575,883	19	0.32%
Wal-mart Property Tax Department	7,092,545	16	0.33%	8,197,802	7	0.58%
Weslaco Ford/Mercury Inc	6,862,533	17	0.31%			
RST Texas Retail Estate LP	6,413,313	18	0.29%			
Ranchero Village	6,153,884	19	0.28%			
HIC Texas LLC	6,101,502	20	0.28%			
Clearview Weslaco LLP				11,392,186	3	0.81%
John Knox Villages				8,623,391	6	0.61%
Reyna Family Land Dev LTD				7,688,620	9	0.54%
RGV Express LTD				5,548,064	13	0.39%
Lowes Home Centers Inc				5,265,200	14	0.37%
Capital One National Association				5,035,561	15	0.36%
Home Depot Centers Inc				4,779,756	16	0.34%
Reyna Ezequiel Jr. Livia				4,724,839	17	0.33%
535 US Highway 83 Investors				4,652,113	18	0.33%
Academy Sports & Outdoors				4,483,292	20	0.32%
TOTAL	**$ 233,545,411**		**10.71%**	**$ 169,847,743**		**12.04%**

Source:
www.hidalgoad.org

DRAFT

CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX RATES AND TAX LEVIES - ALL OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
TABLE VIII

		City Direct Rates			OVERLAPPING RATES					
FISCAL YEAR	**TAX YEAR**	**MAINTENANCE & OPERATION**	**INTEREST & SINKING**	**(PER $100) CITY**	**(Per $100) WISD**	**STC**	**(Per $100) Hidalgo Co**	**(Per $100) DD #1**	**(Per $100) STISD**	**(Per $100) Total**
PROPERTY TAX RATES										
2013	2012	0.5016	0.1951	0.6967	1.1397	0.1507	0.5900	0.0733	0.0492	2.6996
2014	2013	0.5006	0.1861	0.6867	1.1397	0.1500	0.5900	0.0957	0.0492	2.7113
2015	2014	0.4866	0.1901	0.6767	1.1397	0.1850	0.5900	0.0957	0.0492	2.7363
2016	2015	0.5560	0.1207	0.6767	1.1397	0.1850	0.5900	0.0951	0.0492	2.7357
2017	2016	0.5586	0.1081	0.6667	1.1597	0.1850	0.5800	0.0951	0.0492	2.7357
2018	2017	0.5146	0.1521	0.6667	1.1597	0.1850	0.5800	0.0951	0.0492	2.7357
2019	2018	0.5143	0.1524	0.6667	1.1597	0.1850	0.5800	0.0951	0.0492	2.7357
2020	2019	0.5109	0.1858	0.6967	1.0189	0.1718	0.5750	0.1026	0.0492	2.6142
2021	2020	0.5109	0.1858	0.6967	0.9807	0.1715	0.5750	0.1264	0.0492	2.5995
2022	2021	0.5066	0.1901	0.6967	0.9593	0.1615	0.5750	0.1179	0.0492	2.5596
TAX LEVIES										
2013	2012			$ 9,559,563	$ 21,597,467	$ 43,100,124	$ 165,736,613	$ 19,880,682	$ 14,279,092	$ 274,153,542
2014	2013			9,667,300	21,552,277	42,899,924	165,736,613	25,956,088	14,279,092	280,091,295
2015	2014			9,952,186	23,002,324	54,881,207	171,956,770	27,107,682	14,792,577	301,692,745
2016	2015			10,995,171	23,464,321	56,775,623	179,965,377	28,837,880	15,689,081	315,727,453
2017	2016			11,478,848	24,406,360	59,677,412	189,058,158	30,258,335	16,467,923	331,347,036
2018	2017			11,812,045	25,578,128	61,936,282	182,090,796	31,810,341	17,291,319	330,518,911
2019	2018			11,895,615	28,008,489	70,877,607	217,365,496	34,953,292	19,071,850	382,172,348
2020	2019			12,988,669	26,647,494	69,667,829	228,197,205	40,061,569	20,145,138	397,707,904
2021	2020			13,752,353	28,185,044	75,497,305	247,989,143	53,562,014	21,836,228	440,822,087
2022	2021			14,777,161	29,387,164	79,207,815	277,191,975	55,784,493	24,357,531	480,706,139

DRAFT

DRAFT

(This page intentionally left blank)

CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS
COMPUTATION OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2022
TABLE IX

	GROSS DEBT Less SINKING FUND	ESTIMATED % DEBT APPLICABLE TO CITY OF WESLACO	CITY OF WESLACO SHARE OF DEBT
City of Weslaco, Texas	$ 50,177,604	100.00%	$ 50,177,604
Total Direct Debt	50,177,604		50,177,604
Weslaco Ind School Dist	61,010,440	71.05%	43,347,918
Hidalgo County	367,135,000	5.31%	19,494,869
Hidalgo Co Drainage Dist #1	240,946,000	5.53%	13,324,314
South Texas College	112,069,693	4.99%	5,592,278
Total overlapping debt	781,161,133		81,759,379
		Total direct and overlapping debt:	**$ 131,936,983**
		Percent of Assessed Valuation:	5.44%
		Direct Overlapping Debt per Capita:	$ 3,216

POPULATION:	41,024
ASSESSED VALUATION	$ 2,424,971,846

DRAFT

CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
TABLE X

Legal Debt Margin Calculation to Fiscal Year 2019

Assessed Value		$ 2,424,971,846
Debt Limit (10% of assessed value)		242,497,185
Debt applicable to limit:		
General oustanding debt		102,592,068
Less: Amount set aside for repayment of general obligation debt		(685,729)
Total net debt applicable to limit		101,906,339
Legal debt margin		140,590,846

	2013	2014	2015	2016
Debt Limit	$ 139,051,427	$ 159,911,825	$ 151,195,149	$ 166,102,626
Total net debt applicable to limit	26,487,380	24,605,645	23,040,965	19,704,803
Legal debt margin	$ 112,564,047	$ 135,306,180	$ 128,154,184	$ 146,397,823
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	19.05%	15.39%	15.24%	11.86%

DRAFT

Note: In 1955, the State Legislature enacted the 10% debt limit rate for school districts in Texas and has subsequently been used by municipalities as a general rule in computing debt margin.

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
$ 173,352,656	$ 181,167,101	$ 188,603,939	$ 201,763,343	$ 218,123,084	$ 242,497,185
18,296,141	16,806,190	90,541,350	90,391,763	106,098,144	101,906,339
$ 155,056,515	$ 164,360,911	$ 98,062,589	$ 111,371,580	$ 112,024,940	$ 140,590,846
10.55%	9.28%	48.01%	44.80%	48.64%	42.02%

DRAFT

CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS
PLEDGED-REVENUE COVERAGE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
TABLE XI

Fiscal Year	Utility Service Charges	Less: Operating Expenses	Plus: CIP Fee (1) Non-Operating	Net Available	Debt Service		Coverage
					Principal	Interest	
2013	$ 11,475,677	$ 6,655,622	$ 684,808	$ 5,504,863	$ 480,224	$ 97,652	9.53
2014	10,649,451	7,330,737	727,055	4,045,768	492,312	82,233	7.04
2015	11,372,511	6,702,152	703,986	5,374,345	532,148	65,993	8.99
2016	10,504,921	7,162,537	649,682	3,992,065	545,981	48,918	6.71
2017	11,207,113	8,364,535	689,843	3,532,421	560,500	31,398	5.97
2018	11,429,958	5,886,226	684,998	6,228,730	574,676	13,410	10.59
2019	12,148,004	8,870,739	642,214	3,919,479	138,151	2,152	27.94
2020	12,801,566	8,575,221	696,141	4,922,486	-	-	-
2021	12,832,171	8,722,810	707,367	4,816,728	-	-	-
2022	13,463,270	8,886,974	786,914	5,363,210	-	-	-

DRAFT

CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS
RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
TABLE XII

Governmental Activities

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Certificate of Obligation	Financing Arrangement	Lease Liabilities	Bond Premiums	Notes Payable	380 Agreement Infrastructure	Total Governmental Activities	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
2013	$ 208,000	$ 26,443,550	$ -	$ -	$ 610,724	$ -	$ 5,452,691	$ 32,714,965	5.65%	$ 881.97
2014	-	24,894,102	1,693,177	-	563,767	-	4,714,552	31,865,598	5.41%	847.47
2015	2,006,250	21,110,000	1,947,164	-	516,809	-	4,094,605	29,674,828	4.84%	751.76
2016	1,532,231	19,285,000	2,099,678	-	1,171,661	-	3,719,205	27,807,775	4.04%	694.62
2017	1,037,731	17,800,000	2,983,316	-	1,000,740	431,333	2,820,616	26,073,736	3.62%	646.06
2018	527,407	16,425,000	3,921,594	-	1,017,845	395,458	4,804,646	27,091,950	3.49%	658.03
2019	8,850,000	18,800,000	3,199,442	-	2,071,103	357,091	4,211,673	37,489,309	4.83%	910.58
2020	8,630,000	16,670,000	2,494,617	-	1,832,879	756,053	3,588,327	33,971,876	4.32%	816.06
2021	8,440,000	38,061,000	2,811,227	-	4,394,563	712,152	306,250	54,725,192	6.21%	1,275.44
2022	8,240,000	35,691,000	2,317,570	31,202	3,897,832	-	-	50,177,604	6.19%	1,223.13

Business-Type Activities

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Certificate of Obligation	Revenue Bonds	Lease Liabilities	Financing Arrangement	Notes Payable	Tax Notes	Bond Premiums	Total Business-Type Activities	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
2013	$ 870,768	$ 2,090,000	$ 44,790,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,040,000	$ 1,366,793	$ 57,157,561	9.86%	$ 1,540.93
2014	768,456	1,700,000	44,325,000	-	-	-	7,735,000	1,800,466	56,328,922	9.56%	1,498.07
2015	529,308	19,230,000	34,700,000	-	-	-	6,545,000	1,699,141	62,703,449	10.23%	1,588.47
2016	404,029	49,260,000	870,000	-	-	-	4,810,000	4,734,806	60,078,835	8.74%	1,500.73
2017	273,745	48,090,000	440,000	-	-	-	2,620,000	6,909,104	58,332,849	8.10%	1,445.39
2018	138,853	48,090,000	-	-	6,501,903	-	-	6,082,019	60,812,775	7.83%	1,477.08
2019	-	45,880,000	-	-	6,532,513	-	-	5,233,304	57,645,817	7.42%	1,400.16
2020	-	43,015,000	-	-	6,692,281	1,450,810	-	4,424,653	55,582,744	7.07%	1,335.19
2021	-	40,705,000	-	-	6,755,391	1,397,045	-	3,381,423	52,238,859	5.93%	1,217.49
2022	-	37,620,000	-	4,040	10,726,415	1,343,280	-	2,720,729	52,414,464	6.47%	1,277.65

Fiscal years prior to 2015 present the Economic Development Corporation as a blended component unit

DRAFT

DRAFT

(This page intentionally left blank)

CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS
RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
TABLE XIII

Governmental Activities

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Certificate of Obligation	Financing Arrangement	Lease Liabilities	Bond Premiums	Notes Payable	Debt Service Restricted Net Assets	Net Bonded Debt	Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property	Per Capita
2013	$ 208,000	$ 26,443,550	$ -	$ -	$ 610,724	$ -	$ 949,798	$ 26,312,476	1.80%	$ 709.37
2014	-	24,894,102	1,693,177	-	563,767	-	996,317	26,154,729	1.75%	695.59
2015	2,006,250	21,110,000	1,947,164	-	516,809	-	798,285	24,781,938	1.67%	627.80
2016	1,532,231	19,285,000	2,099,678	-	1,171,661	-	540,114	23,548,456	1.42%	588.23
2017	1,037,731	17,800,000	2,983,316	-	1,000,740	431,333	146,217	23,106,903	1.33%	572.55
2018	527,407	16,425,000	3,921,594	-	1,017,845	395,458	400,508	21,886,796	1.21%	531.61
2019	8,850,000	18,800,000	3,199,442	-	2,071,103	357,091	382,103	32,895,533	1.74%	799.00
2020	8,630,000	16,670,000	2,494,617	-	1,832,879	756,053	524,030	29,859,519	1.48%	717.28
2021	8,440,000	38,061,000	2,811,227	-	4,394,563	712,152	865,907	53,553,035	2.46%	1,248.12
2022	8,240,000	35,691,000	2,317,570	31,202	3,897,832	-	685,729	49,491,875	2.04%	1,206.41

Business-Type Activities

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Certificate of Obligation	Revenue Bonds	Lease Liabilities	Financing Arrangement	Tax Notes	Bond Premiums	Debt Service Restricted Net Assets	Net Bonded Debt	Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property	Per Capita
2013	$ 870,768	$ 2,090,000	$ 44,790,000	$ -	$ -	$ 8,040,000	$ 1,366,793	$ 949,798	$ 56,207,763	3.84%	$ 1,515.32
2014	768,456	1,700,000	44,325,000	-	-	7,735,000	1,800,466	996,317	55,332,605	3.69%	1,471.57
2015	529,308	19,230,000	34,700,000	-	-	6,545,000	1,699,141	798,285	61,905,164	4.18%	1,568.25
2016	404,029	49,260,000	870,000	-	-	4,810,000	4,734,806	540,114	59,538,721	3.58%	1,487.24
2017	273,745	48,090,000	440,000	-	-	2,620,000	6,909,104	146,217	58,186,632	3.36%	1,441.76
2018	138,853	48,090,000	-	-	6,501,903	-	6,082,019	400,508	60,412,267	3.33%	1,467.35
2019	-	45,880,000	-	-	6,532,513	-	5,233,304	382,103	57,263,714	3.04%	1,390.87
2020	-	43,015,000	-	-	6,692,281	-	4,424,653	524,030	53,607,904	2.66%	1,287.75
2021	-	40,705,000	-	-	6,755,391	-	3,381,423	865,907	49,975,907	2.29%	1,164.75
2022	-	37,620,000	-	4,040	10,726,415	-	2,720,729	685,729	50,385,455	2.08%	1,228.19

Fiscal years prior to 2015 present the Economic Development Corporation as a blended component unit.

DRAFT

CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS
TAXABLE SALES BY INDUSTRY
LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS
TABLE XIV

Description	CALENDAR YEAR 2012	2013	2014	2015
Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, Hunting	$ -	$ -	$ 3,207	$ 481
Construction	2,839,442	4,144,701	3,219,615	4,096,068
Manufacturing	944,415	1,374,389	2,222,116	2,378,251
Wholesale Trade	12,488,875	12,138,082	11,505,002	10,535,297
Retail trade	317,956,827	321,405,175	331,306,451	321,305,069
Transportation and warehousing	1,637,871	303,218	276,655	-
Information	9,086,834	13,229,751	13,421,501	12,686,024
Finance and insurance	1,999,036	2,177,332	2,641,731	1,607,030
Real estate, rental and leasing	2,783,960	2,881,418	2,356,502	2,654,053
Professional, scientific and technical	1,072,369	838,393	989,140	1,137,739
Administration, support, waste management, and remediation	6,176,976	5,830,822	5,368,529	2,194,032
Educational Services	57,033	60,791	166,539	94,791
Health care and social assistance	560,036	560,511	691,519	1,256,497
Arts, entertainment, and recreation	1,692,620	1,952,878	2,581,663	3,673,234
Accomodation and food service	82,835,766	86,549,881	96,841,186	109,219,280
Other Services	10,287,220	10,073,577	10,221,189	10,775,234
Other	15,201	17,086	19,870	22,000
Total	**$ 452,434,481**	**$ 463,538,005**	**$ 483,832,415**	**$ 483,635,080**
City Direct Sales Tax	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%

Source:
https://mycpa.cpa.state.tx.us/allocation/QtrSalesReportByResults

DRAFT

2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,300
4,826,488	4,674,526	9,760,889	12,862,191	8,583,655	6,115,796
2,445,955	2,072,963	2,107,094	5,557,368	8,228,047	8,567,787
19,201,140	16,838,228	15,259,410	17,620,327	17,633,729	23,534,067
309,212,380	305,882,008	328,057,738	329,808,142	357,890,403	436,915,317
281,022	-	-	411,291	428,271	908,468
12,326,179	13,508,709	14,393,780	14,811,056	10,350,939	11,273,411
2,651,045	2,878,573	3,251,223	3,255,107	3,205,528	3,043,096
5,278,955	6,528,384	7,465,029	8,590,041	10,322,724	10,001,775
1,024,656	1,018,046	993,481	837,433	622,393	731,516
1,768,350	2,109,445	2,299,598	3,143,185	3,306,945	4,086,472
350,578	318,639	330,995	480,058	175,074	406,213
941,118	704,434	767,353	674,483	544,620	571,053
3,377,805	4,406,081	4,652,256	5,176,107	4,392,666	5,478,564
111,418,585	115,038,118	122,294,284	130,022,066	127,354,464	165,774,766
11,543,232	11,810,678	15,390,148	15,836,736	14,349,648	14,169,417
6,560	16,481	14,056	2,721	2,157	17,756
$ 486,654,048	**$ 487,805,313**	**$ 527,037,334**	**$ 549,088,312**	**$ 567,391,263**	**$ 691,597,774**
2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%

DRAFT

CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS
SALES TAX REVENUE PAYERS BY INDUSTRY
CALENDAR YEARS 2021 AND 2012
TABLE XV

	2021				2012			
	Number of Filers	**% of Total**	**Tax Liability**	**% of Total**	**Number of Filers**	**% of Total**	**Tax Liability**	**% of Total**
Construction	85	6.28%	$ 122,316	0.88%	54	4.84%	$ 56,789	0.63%
Manufacturing	82	6.06%	$ 171,356	1.24%	38	3.41%	$ 18,888	0.21%
Wholesale Trade	66	4.87%	$ 470,681	3.40%	55	4.93%	$ 249,778	2.76%
Retail trade	589	43.50%	$ 8,738,306	63.17%	509	45.61%	$ 6,359,137	70.28%
Transportation and warehousing	8	0.59%	$ 18,169	0.13%	6	0.54%	$ 32,757	0.36%
Information	19	1.40%	$ 225,468	1.63%	18	1.61%	$ 181,737	2.01%
Finance and insurance	23	1.70%	$ 60,862	0.44%	23	2.06%	$ 39,981	0.44%
Real estate, rental and leasing	19	1.40%	$ 200,036	1.45%	20	1.79%	$ 55,679	0.62%
Professional, scientific and technical	36	2.66%	$ 14,630	0.11%	47	4.21%	$ 21,447	0.24%
Administration, support, waste management, and remediation	38	2.81%	$ 81,729	0.59%	49	4.39%	$ 123,540	1.37%
Educational Services	8	0.59%	$ 8,124	0.06%	5	0.45%	$ 1,141	0.01%
Health care and social assistance	15	1.11%	$ 11,421	0.08%	10	0.90%	$ 11,201	0.12%
Arts, entertainment, and recreation	23	1.70%	$ 109,571	0.79%	19	1.70%	$ 33,852	0.37%
Accomodation and food service	216	15.95%	$ 3,315,495	23.97%	144	12.90%	$ 1,656,715	18.31%
Other Services	117	8.64%	$ 283,388	2.05%	110	9.86%	$ 205,744	2.27%
Other	10	0.74%	$ 355	0.00%	9	0.81%	$ 304	0.00%
Total	**1,354**	**100.00%**	**$ 13,831,909**	**100.00%**	**1,116**	**100.00%**	**$ 9,048,690**	**100.00%**

Note: The tax liability was calculated from amounts reported by the Comptroller's Office as sales subject to sales tax. Because of amounts retained by the state for administration and timing differences due to accounts under audit, the totals will not necessarily compare with actual sales tax rebates received by the City.

DRAFT

CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING SALES TAX RATES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
TABLE XVI

FISCAL YEAR	CITY DIRECT RATE	STATE RATE	TOTAL TAX RATE
2013	2.00%	6.25%	8.25%
2014	2.00%	6.25%	8.25%
2015	2.00%	6.25%	8.25%
2016	2.00%	6.25%	8.25%
2017	2.00%	6.25%	8.25%
2018	2.00%	6.25%	8.25%
2019	2.00%	6.25%	8.25%
2020	2.00%	6.25%	8.25%
2021	2.00%	6.25%	8.25%
2022	2.00%	6.25%	8.25%

DRAFT

CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICAL FACTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2022
TABLE XVII

Date of Incorporation:	1919
Date of Adoption of City Charter:	December 14, 1927
Form of Government:	Single Member District
Area:	14.72 Square Miles

Miles of Street:

Graded	1.65
Paved	230

Miles of Sewers:

Storm	103.30
Sanitary	223.40

Building Permits:

Permits Issued	3046
Estimated Cost	$ 103,022,389

Fire Protection:

Number of Stations	3
Number of Employees	74
Number of Volunteers	0

Police Protection

Number of Sub-station	1
Number of Stations	1
Number of Employees	110

Recreation

Parks-Number of Acres (Developed)	224.61
Parks-Number of Acres (Undeveloped)	9.31
Skateboard Parks	1
Tennis Courts	10
Golf Courses	1
Swimming Pools	0
Parks	8

Education:

Public/Private Schools

Weslaco ISD, Grades Prek-12

High School	3
Alternative Schools	2
Middle Schools	4
Elementary Schools	11

IDEA Public Schools, Grades PreK-12
South Texas ISD, Grades 9-12
Horizon Montessori II, Grades K-8
San Martin De Porres Catholic School, Grades Prek-5
Mid Valley Christian School, Grades PreK-12

Colleges/Universities

South Texas College Mid Valley Campus
UTRGV-Robert C. Vackar College of Business & Entrepreneurship
Texas A&M University of Kingsville Citrus Center
Texas A&M University AgriLife Research & Extension Center
South Texas Vo-Tech
Valley Grande Institude for Academic Studies

City:

Number of City Employees	340
Number of Street Lights	1620

Municipal Water Plant:

Number of Connections:	12,610
Miles of Water Mains	140.3

Average Daily:	**Gallons**
Consumption	5,482,000
Daily Plant Capacity	15,300,000
Water Sold for Year	17,057,517

Population:

1940 Census	6,883
1950 Census	7,487
1960 Census	15,649
1970 Census	15,313
1980 Census	19,331
1990 Census	25,608
2000 Census	26,935
2010 Census	35,670
2020 Census	40,160
2021-Estimated	42,907
2022-Estimated	41,024

Number of Hospitals/ER's

KNAPP Medical Center	1	No. of beds	227
South Texas ER	1	No. of beds	14
Valley Baptist Micro-Hospital	1	No. of beds	22

Airports 1

Source:
City of Weslaco
Finance Department
www.weslacoedc.com
Weslaco ISD

DRAFT

CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMICS STATISTICS
LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS
TABLE XVIII

CALENDAR YEAR	POPULATION	PERSONAL INCOME	PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME	UNEMPLOYMENT RATE
2012	36,846	$ 570,744,540	$ 15,490	11.4%
2013	37,093	579,466,846	15,622	10.2%
2014	37,601	589,433,276	15,676	8.2%
2015	39,474	612,754,902	15,523	10.0%
2016	40,033	687,726,907	17,179	9.7%
2017	40,358	720,148,152	17,844	7.3%
2018	41,171	776,443,889	18,859	7.4%
2019	41,629	786,455,068	18,892	9.9%
2020	42,907	881,653,036	20,548	9.5%
2021	41,024	810,224,000	19,750	8.3%

Source: www.census.gov
Source: www.wfsolutions.org

DRAFT

CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS
OPERATING INDICATORS AND CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(dollars in thousands)
TABLE XIX

Function/Program	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
General Government										
Building permits issued	1,935	1,998	2,001	2,039	2,099	2,309	1,688	591	3,369	3,046
Building inspections conducted	3,260	3,985	4,670	4,991	5,066	5,117	6,179	745	6,534	7,880
Police										
Physical Arrests-Adults	2,747	2,308	2,572	2,531	2,693	2,774	2,460	1,607	1,568	1,574
Physical Arrests-Juveniles	385	474	306	274	352	363	318	151	117	242
Fire										
Fire responses	1,696	1,751	2,097	1,897	1,876	2,197	2,410	2,311	2,674	2,833
EMS responses	5,251	5,919	5,443	5,880	6,424	6,511	6,614	8,607	6,992	7,307
Library										
Volumes in collection	66,368	69,903	72,514	76,787	80,723	83,145	90,066	92,098	94,909	95,408
Total volumes borrowed	46,606	53,185	53,416	52,469	49,769	50,267	55,688	44,365	53,641	42,831
Water										
New connections	126	74	121	168	281	281	377	349	307	416
Average daily consumption (million of gallons)	5.29	4.80	5.26	5.81	5.23	5.23	5.15	5.63	5.34	5.48
Peak daily consumption (million of gallons)	6.80	7.95	6.17	6.74	5.15	5.15	6.45	6.60	6.34	7.58
Wastewater										
Average daily wastewater treatment (million of gallons)	4.92	3.79	3.68	3.68	4.10	4.10	3.67	4.00	4.46	4.08
Police										
Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Substations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Patrol Units	56	59	59	59	60	60	75	75	83	83
Fire Stations	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Other public works										
Street (miles)	223.00	223.00	223.00	223.00	223.00	223.00	227.00	227.00	227.00	230.00
Streetlights	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,620
Parks & Recreation										
Acreage (Developed)	171.97	171.97	171.97	171.97	171.97	171.97	171.97	175.93	175.93	224.61
Acreage (Undeveloped)	-	-	-	-	-	-	57.99	57.99	57.99	9.31
Playgrounds	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Golf courses (private)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
Water										
Water main (miles)	128.0	129.6	129.6	129.6	129.6	129.6	131.0	131.5	137.0	140.3
Fire hydrants	-	1,670	1,670	1,670	1,670	1,670	1,682	1,693	1,702	1,726
Storage capacity (million of gallons)	2.39	6.39	6.39	6.39	6.39	6.39	6.39	15.30	15.30	15.30
Wastewater										
Sanitary sewer (miles)	213.00	213.31	213.31	213.31	213.31	213.31	214.20	214.80	215.50	223.40
Storm Sewer (miles)	96.00	96.39	96.39	96.39	96.39	96.39	97.30	97.50	100.00	103.30
Treatment capacity (million of gallons)	7.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.25	7.40	7.40	7.40

DRAFT

CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS
TOP TEN PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
CALENDAR YEAR 2020 AND 2011
TABLE XX

	2020			2011		
EMPLOYER	**EMPLOYEES**	**RANK**	**PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL CITY EMPLOYMENT**	**EMPLOYEES**	**RANK**	**PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL CITY EMPLOYMENT**
Weslaco ISD	2,358	1	43.91%	2,817	1	44.71%
Knapp Medical Center	900	2	16.76%	1,000	2	15.87%
HEB (2 Locations)	450	3	8.38%	407	4	6.46%
Woodcrafters	375	4	6.98%	592	3	9.40%
Wal-Mart	260	6	4.84%	260	7	4.13%
Payne Auto Group	250	7	4.66%	389	5	6.17%
City of Weslaco	233	5	4.34%	260	6	4.13%
South Texas College	214	8	3.99%	214	8	3.40%
Valley Grande Manor	180	9	3.35%	161	10	2.56%
Texas A&M Ag	150	10	2.79%			
Texas Department of Public Safety				200	9	3.17%
Total	**5,370**		**100.00%**	**6,300**		**100.00%**

Source: Municipal Advisory County of Texas
https://mactexas.com/IssuerAccess/Report/TopTenEmployers/101824

DRAFT

CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
TABLE XXI

Full - time Equivalent Employees as of September 30

FUNCTION	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
General Government	31	35	48	44	46	48	48	51	53	58
Legislative	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other	29	33	46	42	44	46	46	49	51	56
Public Safety	140	136	152	162	167	171	178	182	185	186
Public Works	22	42	45	45	44	44	44	44	45	45
Health & Welfare	2	2	3	3	3	4	4	5	5	5
Recreation	2	7	12	12	12	14	11	11	13	19
Refuse Collection	3	1	1	1	2	4	2	2	8	25
Library	17	16	16	16	15	15	15	15	15	16
Water	31	22	23	17	15	14	15	15	15	17
Wastewater	14	11	12	3	4	4	5	5	5	4
Airport	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	6
Museum	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	**265**	**275**	**315**	**306**	**312**	**322**	**326**	**334**	**347**	**381**

DRAFT

COMPLIANCE SECTION

DRAFT

CRI CARR RIGGS & INGRAM
CPAs and Advisors

Carr, Riggs & Ingram, LLC
402 East Tyler Avenue
Harlingen, TX 78550-9122

(956) 423-3765
(956) 428-7520 (fax)
CRIcpa.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Commission
City of Weslaco, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Weslaco, Texas, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2022, and the related notes to financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of Weslaco, Texas' basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated April 18, 2023. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the aggregate discretely presented component unit, as described in our report on the City of Weslaco, Texas' financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditors' testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported on separately by those auditors.

DRAFT

Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City of Weslaco, Texas' internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Weslaco, Texas' internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Weslaco, Texas' internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

DRAFT

(This page intentionally left blank)

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City of Weslaco, Texas' financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

DRAFT

Harlingen, Texas
April 18, 2023

DRAFT

(This page intentionally left blank)

CRI CARR RIGGS & INGRAM
CPAs and Advisors

Carr, Riggs & Ingram, LLC
402 East Tyler Avenue
Harlingen, TX 78550-9122

(956) 423-3765
(956) 428-7520 (fax)
CRIcpa.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Commission
City of Weslaco, Texas

DRAFT

Report on Compliance for The Major Federal Program

Opinion on The Major Federal Program

We have audited the City of Weslaco's compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of The City of Weslaco's major federal programs for the year ended September 30, 2022. The City of Weslaco's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the City of Weslaco complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended September 30, 2022.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the City of Weslaco and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City of Weslaco's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statues, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the City of Weslaco's federal programs.

DRAFT

(This page intentionally left blank)

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the City of Weslaco's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the City of Weslaco's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the City of Weslaco's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the City of Weslaco's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Weslaco's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant

DRAFT

deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Harlingen, Texas
April 18, 2023

DRAFT

DRAFT

(This page intentionally left blank)

Section I - Summary of Auditors' Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditors' report issued:	Unmodified	
Internal control over financial reporting:		
* Material weakness(es) identified?	_____ yes	__X___ no
* Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weakness(es)?	_____yes	__X___ none reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	_____ yes	__X___ no

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:		
* Material weakness(es) identified?	_____ yes	__X__ no
* Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weakness(es)?	_____ yes	__X___ none reported
Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs:	Unmodified	
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)?	_____ yes	__X___ no

Identification of major programs:

Assistance Listing Number(s)	*Name of Federal Program or Cluster*
21.027	COVID-19 Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs:	$750,000	
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	____ yes	__X___ no

DRAFT

Section II – Findings Relating to the Financial Statement Audit as required to be reported in accordance with Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards

None reported

Section III– Findings Relating to Internal Control Over Major Programs

None reported

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
Corrective Action Plan

Financial Statement Findings

None reported.

Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None reported.

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings

STATUS OF PRIOR YEAR'S FINDINGS/COMPLIANCE

Reference Number: (2021-001)	**Expenditures in excess of budget appropriations**
Status:	Finding has been resolved, no further corrective action is currently deemed necessary.

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

(1) FEDERAL GRANTOR/ PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR/ PROGRAM OR CLUSTER TITLE	(2) Federal Assistance Listing Number	(3) Pass-through Entity Identifying Number	(4) Provided to Subrecipients	(5) Federal Expenditures
U.S. Department of Commerce				
Economic Development Cluster				
Economic Adjustment Assistance*	11.307		-	$ 395,619
Total Economic Development Cluster				395,619
Total U.S. Department of Commerce			-	395,619
U.S. Department of the Interior				
Passed Through Texas Parks and Wildlife				
Outdoor Recreation Acquisition, Development and Planning	15.916	48-001161	-	500,000
Total Passed Through Texas Parks and Wildlife				500,000
Total U.S. Department of the Interior				500,000
U.S. Department of Justice				
COVID-19 Coronavirus Emergency Supplemental Funding Program	16.034	4143201	-	28,581
COVID-19 Coronavirus Emergency Supplemental Funding Program	16.034	2020-VD-BX-1579	-	5,948
Total COVID-19 Coronavirus Emergency Supplemental Funding Program			-	34,529
Recovery Act- Assistance to Rural Law Enforcement to Combat Crime and Drugs Competitive Grant Program	16.810		-	19,000
Equitable Sharing Program	16.922		-	21,257
Equitable Sharing Program	16.922		-	21,412
Total Equitable Sharing Program				42,669
Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing Grants	16.710	2020SVWX0124	-	330,450
Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing Grants	16.710	15JCOPS-21-GG-03410-UHPX	-	53,136
Total Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing Grants				383,586
Passed through Office of the Governor				
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738	2020-BJ-BX-0825	-	3,243
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738	15PBJA-21-GG-01906-JAGX	-	12,010
Total Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program			-	15,253
Project Safe Neighborhoods	16.609	4271601	-	23,188
Crime Victim Assistance	16.575	3814603	-	61,520
Total Passed through Office of the Governor			-	99,961
Total U.S. Department of Justice			-	579,745
U.S. Department of Treasury				
COVID-19 Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	21.027	17460025442	-	2,386,429
Total U.S. Department of Treasury			-	2,386,429
US DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY				
Passed through Texas Department of Emergency Management				
Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	97.039	DR-4377-0005	-	1,057
Passed through Office of the Governor				
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	3173406	-	109,516
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	3173407	-	182,037
Total passed through Office of the Governor			-	291,553
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security			-	292,610
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS			-	$ 4,154,403

* Clustered Programs

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule

DRAFT

City of Weslaco, Texas
Notes on Accounting Policies for Federal Awards

General

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards presents the activity of all federal award programs of the City of Weslaco, Texas, for the year ended September 30, 2022. The reporting entity consists of the primary government, organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable, and other organizations for which the primary government is not accountable, but for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal grant activity of the City of Weslaco, Texas and is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of the basic financial statements.

Sub-recipients

During the year ended September 30, 2022, the City of Weslaco, Texas had no sub-recipients.

Federal Loans and Loan Guarantees

During the year ended September 30, 2022, the City had no outstanding federal loans payable or loan guarantees.

Federally Funded Insurance

During the year ended September 30, 2022, the City had no federally funded insurance.

Noncash Awards

During the year ended September 30, 2022, the City did not have any federal awards in the form of noncash assistance.

Indirect Cost Rate

The Uniform Guidance allows an organization to elect a 10% de minimus indirect cost rate. For the year ended September 30, 2022, the City did not elect to use this rate.

DRAFT

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2023-6338
From:	
Subject: Discussion and consideration on Ordinance 2023-21 adopting a mid-year budget amendment and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. First reading of Ordinance 2023-21 Possible action. (Staffed by Finance Department.)	
Background: A mid-year budget amendment is required to take into consideration previous City Commission actions that addressed emergency expenditures, overage in line item categories not anticipated during the budgeting process.	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	
Amount:	Term of Impact: / Identified in Current Budget:
Additional Action Prompted: Mayor's Signature Ordinance - First Reading	
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:	
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:	
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**	
Rosalinda Cavazos Rosalinda Cavazos Martin Garza	Created
City Manager Comments: Approve as recommended by staff.	
Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval.	
Attachments, if any: 0418223 MID-YEAR AGENDA MEMO, EXHIBIT A - MID YEAR BA, EXHIBIT B - MID YEAR BA, EXHIBIT C - MID YEAR BA., EXHIBIT D - MID YEAR BA, O2023-21 mid year budget amendments	
Responsibilities upon Approval:	

City of Weslaco

"The City on the Grow"

David Suarez, Mayor
Jose "JP" Rodriguez, Mayor Pro-Tem, District 3
Greg Kerr, Commissioner, At-Large
Israel Gonzalez, Jr., Commissioner, At-Large
Josh Pedraza, Commissioner, District 1
Letty Lopez, Commissioner, District 2
Adrian Farias, Commissioner, District 4

Martin Garza, City Manager

Date: April 13, 2023

To: Mayor & City Commission

CC: Martin Garza, City Manager

From: Rosie Cavazos, Finance Director

Re: Mid-Year Budget Amendment

The City Commission on September 20, 2022, approved ordinance 2022-33 adopting the City of Weslaco's 2022-2023 fiscal year budget. The city has reached the mid-point of the fiscal year and is necessary to amend the original budget. We have received additional funding and have experienced unanticipated expenditures.

Whereas any deviation from this requires approval by the governing body, the City Commission needs to be informed of said changes and amend the budget. Detailed information is provided in exhibits A-D in the ordinance.

The major funds impact summary is as follows:

- General fund: Positive impact to fund balance of $590,067
- Water & Sewer fund: Positive impact to combined fund balance of $661,808.
- Solid Waste: Deficit of revenues over expenditures of $10,946
- Airport fund: Positive impact of $78,462.
- ARPA impact of $5,167,734 in revenues and $5,177,321 in expenditures.
- We have impacted fund 301 and 503, with an interfund transfer of $1M as per the debt schedule submitted to the county.
- We have also amended other small governmental funds with immaterial impacts.

We respectfully come before you for consideration on this request.

Staff recommends approval of Ordinance and Budget Amendment.

Account Number	Dept / Function	Description	DEBIT	CREDIT
101-4000-413000	REVENUE	SALES TAX		$ 1,894,407
101-4000-413200	REVENUE	ALCOHOLIC BEV TAX		20,000
101-4000-414020	REVENUE	MAGIC VALLEY ELEC		101,317
101-4000-414100	REVENUE	FRANCHISE TEXAS GAS SERVICE		48,000
101-4000-414500	REVENUE	ALLIED WASTE MGMT	90,000	
101-4000-422010	REVENUE	SUBDIVISION FEES		165,000
101-4000-422022	REVENUE	REZONING APPLICATION FEE		500
101-4000-422024	REVENUE	BOARD OF ADJ & APPEALS		5,000
101-4000-432520	REVENUE	AMUBLANCE CONTRACT		60,000
101-4000-437200	REVENUE	PROCESSING FEE		12,000
101-4000-441201	REVENUE	CIVIL JUSTICE FEE		2
101-4000-450010	REVENUE	INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE		564,987
101-4000-451256	REVENUE	DEPLOYMENT - STATE REIMB		7,025
101-4000-460300	REVENUE	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS		423,000
101-4000-471100	REVENUE	PROPERTY RENTAL		9
101-4000-471410	REVENUE	LIBRARY FACILITY RENTALS		1,000
101-4000-471430	REVENUE	PARK FACILITY RENTALS		3,000
101-4000-473820	REVENUE	SETTLEMENT PROCEEDS		23,642
101-4000-476310	REVENUE	DONATIONS/CONTRIBUTIONS		4,600
101-5100-511160	CCO	WORKERS COMP INSURANCE	75	
101-5101-510020	CMO	NON-EXEMPT WAGES	6,000	
101-5101-510080	CMO	OVERTIME	1,800	
101-5101-511160	CMO	WORKERS COMP INSURANCE	1,633	
101-5101-522320	CMO	COPYING EXPENSES	2,500	
101-5101-522520	CMO	MEMBERSHIP & SUBSCRIPTION	1,000	
101-5101-544001	CMO	OFFICE SUPPLIES	500	
101-5101-544012	CMO	CLOTHING & LINEN	500	
101-5101-548050	CMO	EQUIPMENT-NON CAPITALIZED	10,720	
101-5103-511160	CSO	WORKERS COMP INSURANCE	1,201	
101-5103-533011	CSO	ELECTIONS	3,460	
101-5106-511160	FINANCE	WORKERS COMP INSURANCE	1,836	
101-5109-511160	HR	WORKERS COMP INSURANCE	873	
101-5110-511110	BLDG MAINT	OVERTIME	3,000	
101-5110-522641	BLDG MAINT	MAINT-HEAT & A/C	15,000	
101-5110-522651	BLDG MAINT	MAINT - ELEVATOR	3,000	
101-5110-544005	BLDG MAINT	JANITOR SUPPLIES	6,000	
101-5111-511160	IT	WORKERS COMP INSURANCE	1,328	
101-5120-511160	MUNICIPAL COURT	WORKERS COMP INSURANCE	685	
101-5120-548050	MUNICIPAL COURT	EQUIPMENT-NON CAPITALIZED	10,000	
101-5125-533023	LAW	CITY ATTORNEY RETAINER	120,000	
101-5140-527506	OTHER GEN EXP	SPECIAL ACTIVITIES	10,000	
101-5140-580410	OTHER GEN EXP	TRANSFER TO CIP FUND	500,000	
101-5140-580550	OTHER GEN EXP	TRANSFER TO AIPRORT FUND	15,000	
101-5202-510080	POLICE	OVERTIME	200,000	
101-5202-522043	POLICE	TRAVEL & TRAINING	4,500	
101-5202-522044	POLICE	TRAVEL & TRAINING - LEOSE	4,064	
101-5202-522080	POLICE	INSURANCE & BONDS	25,000	
101-5202-522810	POLICE	OTHER SERVICES	2,416	
101-5202-544045	POLICE	OTHER SUPPLIES	1,520	
101-5202-548050	POLICE	EQUIPMENT-NON CAPITALIZED	25,500	
101-5202-550100	POLICE	CAPITAL OUTLAY	432,825	
101-5202-554130	POLICE	COMPUTER HARDWARE/SOFTWARE	99,223	
101-5202-554131	POLICE	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	27,000	
101-5202-554240	POLICE	VEHICLES	82,414	
101-5206-510080	FIRE	OVERTIME	550,000	
101-5206-522043	FIRE	TRAVEL & TRAINING	18,350	
101-5206-522080	FIRE	INSURANCE & BONDS	300	
101-5206--522632	FIRE	MAINT - APPARATUS	75,000	
101-5206-522636	FIRE	MAINT - VEHICLES	7,824	
101-5206-533010	FIRE	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	10,000	
101-5206-548050	FIRE	EQUIPMENT-NON CAPITALIZED	25,825	
101-5206-550100	FIRE	CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,140	
101-5206-554131	FIRE	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	6,500	
101-5208-522636	EMS	MAINT- VEHICLES	2,200	

101-5209-511160	EM	WORKERS COMP INSURANCE	50	
101-520-522320	EM	COPYING EXPENSES	200	
101-5209-544045	EM	OTHER SUPPLIES	2,303	
101-5209-544105	EM	OTHER SUPPLIES - DISASTER	2,602	
101-5210-510010	ANIMAL CONTROL	EXEMPT WAGES	24,680	
101-5511-510010	PLANNING	EXEMPT WAGES		24,680
101-5210-510010	ANIMAL CONTROL	NON-EXEMPT WAGES	158,059	
101-5511-510010	PLANNING	NON-EXEMPT WAGES		158,059
101-5210-510080	ANIMAL CONTROL	OVERTIME	5,000	
101-5511-510080	PLANNING	OVERTIME		5,000
101-5210-511100	ANIMAL CONTROL	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	31,094	
101-5511-511100	PLANNING	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE		31,094
101-5210-511120	ANIMAL CONTROL	PENSION CONTRIBUTION	15,953	
101-5511-511120	PLANNING	PENSION CONTRIBUTION		15,953
101-5210-511140	ANIMAL CONTROL	FICA TAX	11,330	
101-5511-511140	PLANNING	FICA TAX		11,330
101-5210-511150	ANIMAL CONTROL	MEDICARE TAX	2,650	
101-5511-511150	PLANNING	MEDICARE TAX		2,650
101-5210-511150	ANIMAL CONTROL	WORKERS COMP INSURANCE	2,518	
101-5511-511160	PLANNING	WORKERS COMP INSURANCE		2,518
101-5210-511180	ANIMAL CONTROL	UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	1,250	
101-5511-511180	PLANNING	UNEMPLOYMENT TAX		1,250
101-5210-522010	ANIMAL CONTROL	COMMUNICATIONS	3,800	
101-5511-522010	PLANNING	COMMUNICATIONS		3,800
101-5210-522043	ANIMAL CONTROL	TRAVEL & TRAINING	3,200	
101-5511-522010	PLANNING	TRAVEL & TRAINING		3,200
101-5210-522520	ANIMAL CONTROL	MEMBERSHIP & SUBSCRIPTION	1,000	
101-5511-522010	PLANNING	MEMBERSHIP & SUBSCRIPTION		1,000
101-5210-522636	ANIMAL CONTROL	MAINT - VEHICLES	10,000	
101-5511-522636	PLANNING	MAINT - VEHICLES	3,500	7,500
101-5210-522639	ANIMAL CONTROL	MAINT - RADIOS	500	
101-5511-522639	PLANNING	MAINT - RADIOS		500
101-5210-522810	ANIMAL CONTROL	OTHER SERVICES	20,000	
101-5511-522810	PLANNING	OTHER SERVIES		20,000
101-5210-544001	ANIMAL CONTROL	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,200	
101-5511-544001	PLANNING	OFFICE SUPPLIES		1,200
101-5210-522720	ANIMAL CONTROL	ANIMAL SHELTER SUPPLIES	30,000	
101-5511-522720	PLANNING	ANIMAL SHELTER		90,000
101-5210-544009	ANIMAL CONTROL	ANIMAL WARDEN SUPPLIES	2,000	
101-5511-544009	PLANNING	ANIMAL WARDEN SUPPLIES		2,000
101-5210-544012	ANIMAL CONTROL	CLOTHING & LINEN	4,500	
101-5511-544012	PLANNING	CLOTHING & LINEN		4,500
101-5210-544016	ANIMAL CONTROL	MOTOR FUEL & LUBE	5,000	
101-5511-544016	PLANNING	MOTOR FUEL & LUBE		5,000
101-5210-522811	ANIMAL CONTROL	VETERINARY SERVICES	27,000	
101-5210-548050	ANIMAL CONTROL	EQUIPMENT-NON CAPITALIZED	3,800	
101-5210-550010	ANIMAL CONTROL	CAPITAL OUTLAY	4,000	
101-5210-554130	ANIMAL CONTROL	COMPUTER HARDWARE/SOFTWARE	10,000	
101-5210-554240	ANIMAL CONTROL	CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	80,000	
101-5511-522940	PLANNING	DEMOLITION & CLEANING	35,000	
101-5300-511160	PW ADMIN	WORKERS COMP INSURANCE	1,133	
101-5304-533050	STREETS	STREET LIGHT INSTALLATION	10,000	
101-5304-544043	STREETS	PAINT (STRIPING STREETS)	10,000	
101-5304-544045	STREETS	OTHER SUPPLIES	5,000	
101-5304-554131	STREETS	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	43,000	
101-5307-522080	DRAIN DITCH	INSURANCE & BONDS	1,500	
101-5350-511160	ENGINEERING	WORKERS COMP INSURANCE	1,063	
101-5350-522043	ENGINEERING	TRAVEL & TRAINING	1,000	
101-5350-522240	ENGINEERING	ADVERTISING	500	
101-5350-522810	ENGINEERING	OTHER SERVICES	500	
101-5350-533010	ENGINEERING	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	20,000	
101-5350-554130	ENGINEERING	COMPUTER HARDWARE/SOFTWARE	320	
101-5350-554131	ENGINEERING	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	2,050	

101-5404-510080	P&R	OVERTIME	15,000	
101-5404-522090	P&R	RECORDING DEEDS	3,000	
101-5404-522520	P&R	MEMBERSHIP & SUBSCRIPTION	1,500	
101-5404-522920	P&R	BANK & CREDIT CARD SERVICES	5,000	
101-5404-522629	P&R	MAINT - PARKS	20,000	
	P&R	CAPITAL OUTLAY	32,701	
101-5410-511160	LIBRARY	WORKERS COMP INSURANCE	2,359	
101-5511-511160	PLANNING	WORKERS COMP INSURANCE	3,328	
101-5511-522940	PLANNING	DEMOLITION & CLEANING	30,500	
101-5511-522636	PLANNING	MAINT - VEHICLES	9,000	
101-5511-544045	PLANNING	OTHER SUPPLIES	1,300	
101-5511-544050	PLANNING	MOSQUITO SPRAY	5,000	
			3,134,655	3,724,722
		IMPACT ON FUND BALANCE		**$ 590,067**

Account	Department	Description	DEBIIT	CREDIT
		Water Fund		
501-4000-433720	REVENUE	UTILITY BILLING PENALTIES	$ -	$ 25,000
501-4000-437210	REVENUE	ONLINE TRANSACTION FEES		30,000
501-4000-478910	REVENUE	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE		25,000
501-5312-522810	EXPENSE	OTHER SERVICES	500	-
501-5315-522642	EXPENSE	MAINT - METERS	5,800	
501-5315-554131	EXPENSE	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT		405,000
501-5315-550100	EXPENSE	CAPITAL OUTLAY	405,000	
501-5316-522440	EXPENSE	POSTAGE	20,000	
501-5800-58000	EXPENSE	TRANSFER OUT	270,000	
			701,300	485,000
		Impact on Fund Balance	**$ (216,300)**	
		WasteWater Fund		
508-4000-433450	REVENUE	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FEE	$ -	$ 15,000
508-4000-433720	REVENUE	UTILITY BILLING PENALTIES		15,000
508-4000-478910	REVENUE	MISC. REVENUE		13,531
508-5322-522810	EXPENSE	OTHER SERVICES	30,000	
508-5322-550100	EXPENSE	CAPITAL OUTLAY.	10,000	
508-5324-553120	EXPENSE	CAPITAL OUTLAY IMPROVEMENTS	44,188	
508-5324-553136	EXPENSE	CAPITAL OUTLAY IMPROVEMENTS	81,235	
508-5800-580503	EXPENSE	TRANSFER TO WTR SWR I&S		1,000,000
			165,423	1,043,531
		Impact on Fund Balance	**$ 878,108**	
		Solid Waste Fund		
540-4000-433720	REVENUE	UTILITY BILLING PENALTIES	$ -	$ 15,000
540-4000-450010	REVENUE	INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE		24,048
540-5330-522010	EXPENSES	COMMUNICATION	5,100	
540-5330-522628	EXPENSES	MAINT - OTHER	500	
540-5330-550100	EXPENSES	CAPITAL OUTLAY	40,894	
540-5332-522380	EXPENSES	UTILTIES	1,000	
540-5332-522634	EXPENSES	MAINT - MACHINERY	500	
540-5332-522636	EXPENSES	MAINT - VEHICLES	2,000	
			49,994	39,048
		Impact on Fund Balance	**$ (10,946)**	
		AIRPORT FUND		
550-4000-435560		FUEL SALES	$ -	75,000
550-4000-471562		WEST SIDE HANGARS		22,862
550-4000-471564		BUILDING RENTAL		600
550-4000-490101		TRANSFER FROM GF		15,000
550-5520-554130		COMPUTER HARDWARE/SOFTWARE	15,000	
550-5520-533010		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	20,000	
			35,000	113,462
		Impact on Fund Balance	**78,462**	

Account	Department	Description	DEBIIT	CREDIT
PAYROLL FUND				
103-4000-460100	REVENUE	INTEREST EARNED		$ 45
			$ -	$ -
			-	45
		Impact on Fund Balance	**$ 45**	
VITALS STATISTCS				
104-4000-431320	REVENUE	VITALS STATISTICS	$ -	$ 800
104-5105-544001	VITALS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,300	
			1,300	800
		Impact on Fund Balance	**$ (500)**	
COURT ADMINISTRATION				
105-4000-441206	REVENUE	10% TIME PAYMENT	$ -	$ -
105-4000-442200	REVENUE	LOCAL MC BUILDING SECURITY	-	-
105-4000-442202	REVENUE	LOCAL TRUANCY PREVENTION	-	-
105-4000-442204	REVENUE	LOCAL MC TECHNOLOGY FUND		-
105-4000-442206	REVENUE	LOCAL MC JURY FEE	-	-
105-5120-552780	MUNICPAL COURT	COMPUTER VENDOR SUPPORT	1,000	
			1,000	-
		Impact on Fund Balance	**$ (1,000)**	
SEIZURES ACCOUNT				
201-4000-441510		CONFISCATED PROPERTY	$ -	10,000
201-4000-460100		INTEREST EARNED	-	40
201-5202-533010		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	7,575	-
			7,575	10,040
		Impact on Fund Balance	**2,465**	
FORFEITURES ACCOUNT				
202-4000-460100		CONFISCATED PROPERTY	$ -	7,000
202-4000-460100		INTEREST EARNED	-	80
202-5202-550110		EQUIPMENT	-	-
			-	7,080
		Impact on Fund Balance	**7,080**	
WATER/SEWER PROJECTS				
502-4000-490100		TRANSFERS IN		270,000
502-5312-550100		CAPITAL OUTLAY WTP	10,000	
502-5312-550100		CAPITAL OUTLAY WTP	260,000	
			270,000	270,000
		Impact on Fund Balance	-	
BUILDING DEPRECIATION FUND				
602-4000-471100		PROPERTY RENTAL	$ -	103,812
602-5110-522626		MAINT-BUILDING	42,240	
			42,240	103,812
		Impact on Fund Balance	**61,572**	

Account	Department	Description	DEBIIT	CREDIT
		CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT		
410-4000-490100	REVENUE	TRANSFERS FROM OTHER FUNDS		$ 500,000
410-5202-550100	POLICE	CLEAN SWEEP	50,000	
410-5206-550100	FIRE	CAPITAL OUTLAY	24,950	
410-5304-550100	STREETS	CAPITAL OUTLAY	200,000	
410-5304-553120	STREETS	IMPROVEMENTS	16,614	
410-5350-553120	ENGINEERING	IMPROVEMENTS	100,000	
440-5304-553120	ENGINEERING	IMPROVEMENTS	58,436	
410-5404-550100	PARKS	CAPITAL OUTLAY	50,000	
				-
			500,000	500,000
		Impact on Fund Balance	**$ -**	
		FIRE EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND		
415-4000-450010	REVENUE	INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	$ -	$ 30,000
			-	30,000
		Impact on Fund Balance	**$ 30,000**	
		301- INTEREST & SINKING		
301-5140-580000	EXPENSE	TRANSFER TO OTHER FUNDS	$ 1,000,000	$ -
			-	-
			1,000,000	-
		Impact on Fund Balance	**$ (1,000,000)**	
		503- WATER & SEWER I&S		
504-4000-490100	REVENUE	TRANSFER IN FROM OTHER FUND		1,000,000
			-	1,000,000
		Impact on Fund Balance	**1,000,000**	
		450- ARPA FUNDS		
450-4000-450010	REVENUE	INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	$ -	5,167,734
450-5350-553120	EXPENSE	IMPROVEMENTS	$ 420,000	
450-5314-553120	EXPENSE	IMPROVEMENTS	$ 250,000	
450-5322-553120	EXPENSE	IMPROVEMENTS	$ 1,159,321	
450-5324-553120	EXPENSE	IMPROVEMENTS	$ 306,000	
450-5324-553120	EXPENSE	IMPROVEMENTS	342,000	
450-5322-553120	EXPENSE	IMPROVEMENTS	2,500,000	-
450-5322-553120	EXPENSE	IMPROVEMENTS	200,000	
			5,177,321	5,167,734
		Impact on Fund Balance	**(9,587)**	

ORDINANCE 2023-21

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NUMBER 2022-33, APPROVING AND ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2022 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023, FINDING NEED TO AMEND THE 2022-2023 MUNICIPAL BUDGET; TO WIT; GENERAL FUND, $3,134,655 IN EXPENDITURES & $3,724,722 IN REVENUE; WATER/WASTER NET COMBINED, $661,808 IN REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES; SOLID WASTE FUND BY $49,994 IN EXPENDITURES AND $39,048 IN REVENUE; AIRPORT BY $35,000 AND $113,462 IN EXPENDITURES AND REVENUE RESPECTIVELY; FIRE DEPT REPLACEMENT FUND INCREASE REVENUE BY $30,000; CIP FUND $500,000 IN REVENUES, AND $500,000 IN EXPENDITURES; ARPA FUND $5,167,734 IN REVENUES AND $5,177,321 IN EXPENDITURES;BUILING DEPRECAITION FUND $103,812 IN REVENUES AND $42,240 IN EXPENDITURES PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE, AND ORDAINING OTHER MATTERS WITH RESPECT TO THE SUBJECT MATTER HEREOF.

WHEREAS, the City Commission of the City of Weslaco utilized diligent thought and attention to the preparation of the 2022-2023 budget; and

WHEREAS, unusual and unforeseen conditions have arisen during the fiscal year which have, or will require, the expenditure of additional funds constituting an emergency expenditure; and

WHEREAS, Section 102.009 of the Texas Local Government Code authorizes the City to amend its budget in such a manner as to provide for emergency expenditures as an amendment to the original budget in a case of grave public necessity to meet an unusual and unforeseen condition; and

WHEREAS, the City Commission finds the amendments in the line items identified in the attached Exhibits are reasonable, necessary, and for municipal purposes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS THAT:

SECTION 1. FINDINGS. The City Commission finds the statements made in the preamble above are true.

SECTION 2. BUDGET LINE ITEMS. The City Commission approves the budget amendments in the attached Exhibit as such change is necessary to meet an unusual and unforeseen condition as the result of an emergency.

SECTION 3. BUDGET TOTAL. The City Commission further finds the amended budget line items identified in such Exhibit will not cause the total expenditures in the budget to exceed the total amount of estimated revenue.

SECTION 4. APPROVAL. The 2022-2023 Official Budget, adopted by Ordinance 2022-33, is hereby reallocated, revised, amended and approved as set forth in the attached Exhibits.

SECTION 5. AUTHORIZATION. The City Manager is authorized to undertake action to execute such transfers in accordance with state law, and file, or cause to be filed, a true and correct copy of this Ordinance, with the attached budget amendment, with the City Secretary.

SECTION 6. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. It is the intent of the City Commission that each sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance be deemed severable and, should any such sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section be declared invalid or unconstitutional for any reason, such declaration of invalidity or unconstitutionality shall not be construed to affect the validity of those provisions of the Ordinance left standing.

SECTION 7. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Ordinance shall take effect upon final reading.

PASSED AND APPROVED on first reading at a regular meeting of the City Commission this 18th day of April 2023.

PASSED AND APPROVED on second reading at a regular meeting of the City Commission this ____ day of _____ 2023.

CITY OF WESLACO

_____
David Suarez, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
Norma A. Cantu, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Juan E. Gonzalez, CITY ATTORNEY

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2023-6510
From:	
Subject: Discussion and consideration to accept or reject bid RFB No.2022-23-13 for the sale of real property located on the Northwest Corner of the Intersection of Airport Drive and Interstate 2 to the most advantageous respondent and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Asst. City Manager.)	
Background:	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:
Additional Action Prompted: Mayor's Signature		
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:		
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:		
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**		
ADELAIDA VEGA Martin Garza		Created
City Manager Comments: Pursuant to law, the recommendation is to accept the highest respondent, Lasco Development Corporation.		
Staff Recommendation: Accept the highest respondent pursuant to law, Lasco Development Corporation.		
Attachments, if any: TABULATION 2022-23-13		
Responsibilities upon Approval:		

CITY OF WESLACO

SALE OF PROPERTY NORTHWEST CORNER OF INTERSECTION OF AIRPORT DRIVE AND INTERSTATE 2 / RFB 2022-23-13 TABULATION

		LASCO Development Corp. **1207 Antoine Drive** **Houston, Texas 77055** **713-961-0280** **Matthew Seligmann** **MSeligmann@lascodevelopment.com**			**Circle K** **19500 Bulverde Rd.** **San Antonio, Texas** **936-615-4019** **Cody Irelan** **Cody.Irelan@circlek.com**		
Option	DESCRIPTION		Pmts			Pmts	
	"Old" Police & Fire Station located on Airport Dr. Apporx 3.31 Acres	**BID AMT**	**$**	**1,800,000.00**	**BID AMT**	**$**	**1,625,000.00**
		* Development of large format Stripes Store * Prospect in bringing in over 30 jobs * Financial Viability letter * $500.00 cahiers check			* Development of large format Circle K Store * Prospect in bringing in over 30 jobs * $500.00 cahiers check		

Bids opened on 4/12/2023 at 10:00 AM
and tabulated by Homer Rhodes / Purchasing Agent

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2023-6388

From:
REBEKAH DE LA FUENTE

Subject:
Discussion and consideration to approve Ordinance 2023-22 to relocate an existing 15-foot utility easement located between Lots 17 through 20, Mid Valley Industrial Park #4 to a 10-foot utility easement located along the south property line of Lot 20, Mid Valley Industrial Park #4 and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. First reading of Ordinance 2023-22. Possible action. (Staffed by Planning & Code Enforcement Department.)

Background:
The recently completed Clever foods & supplements has proposed an expansion to their operations both to the south of the existing building and then to the east. There is currently an existing sanitary sewerline that runs between lots 17 through 20 which services the two properties to the south of this location. The owners of Clever foods & supplements have submitted plans for the relocation of the sanitary sewerline and the plans have been approved and accepted by Public Works and the Engineering Department for construction. This will allow the owners to continue their expansion project without disrupting services to the surrounding areas and the City will still maintain a public easement to access the new sanitary sewerline.

Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:

Additional Action Prompted:
Mayor's Signature
Ordinance - First Reading

If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:

If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:

Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**

NORMA CANTU	Created/Initiated
REBEKAH DE LA FUENTE	Approved
Martin Garza	New

City Manager Comments:
Approve as recommended by staff.

Staff Recommendation:
Staff recommends approval of the ordinance

Attachments, if any:
Utility easement relocation - Memo, Sanitary Sewerline Relocation- Aerial, Weslaco MidValley Ind Park- Sewerline Plans, EXHIBIT A REV PROP Utility Easmt PLAT SIGNED, EXHIBIT B REV PLAT Utility Easmt 0_062 Ac, O2023-21 relocating 15-foot utility easement

Responsibilities upon Approval:
Staff will advise property owner

City of Weslaco

"The City on the Grow"

David Suarez, Mayor
Jose "JP" Rodriguez, Mayor Pro-Tem, District 3
Greg Kerr, Commissioner, At-Large
Israel Gonzalez, Jr., Commissioner, At-Large
Josh Pedraza, Commissioner, District 1
Letty Lopez, Commissioner, District 2
Adrian Farias, Commissioner, District 4

Martin Garza, City Manager

M E M O

TO: Mayor and City Commission

FROM: Rebekah de la Fuente, Planning & Code Enforcement Director

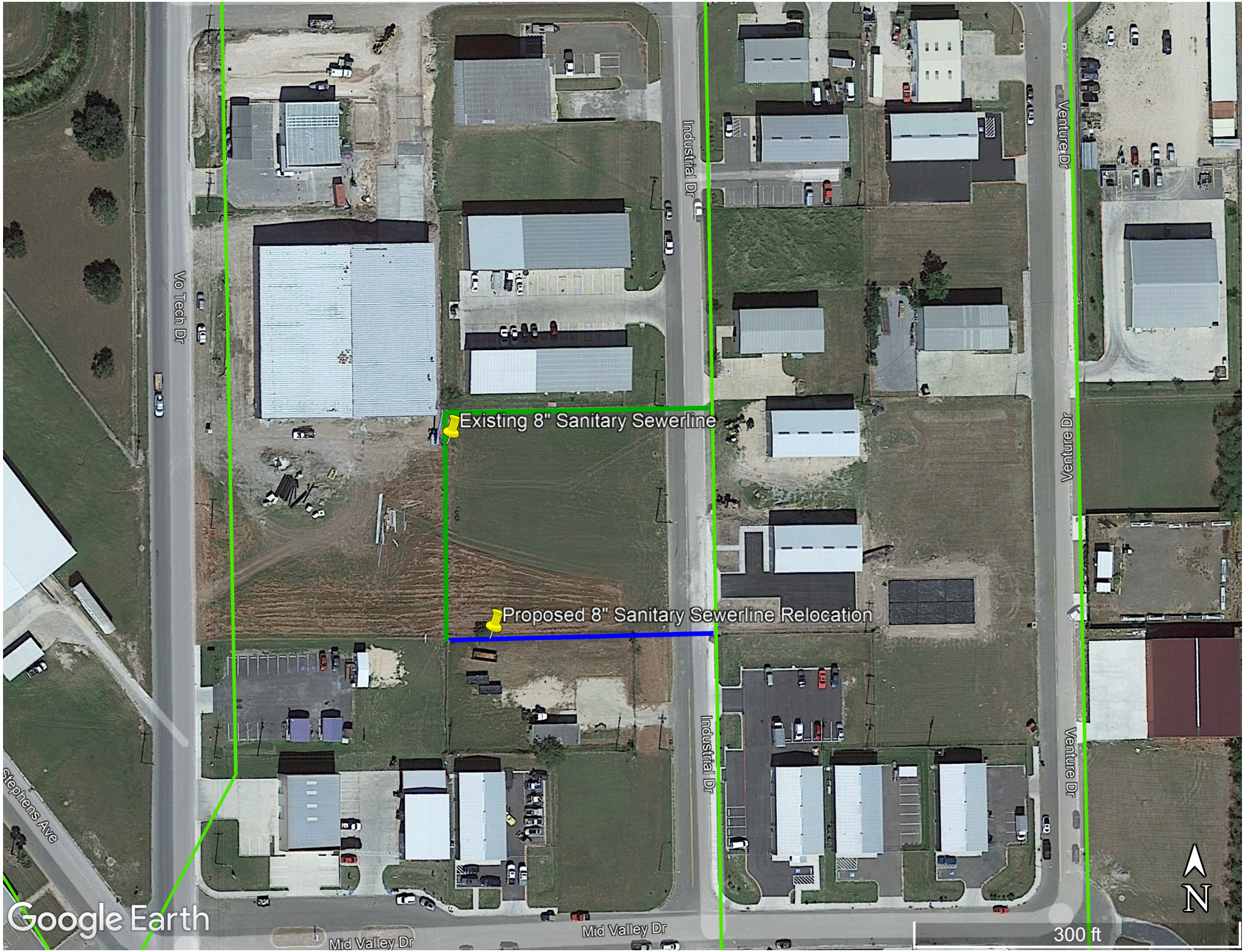
RE: Clever Foods & Supplements- Utility easement relocation

DATE: April 11, 2023

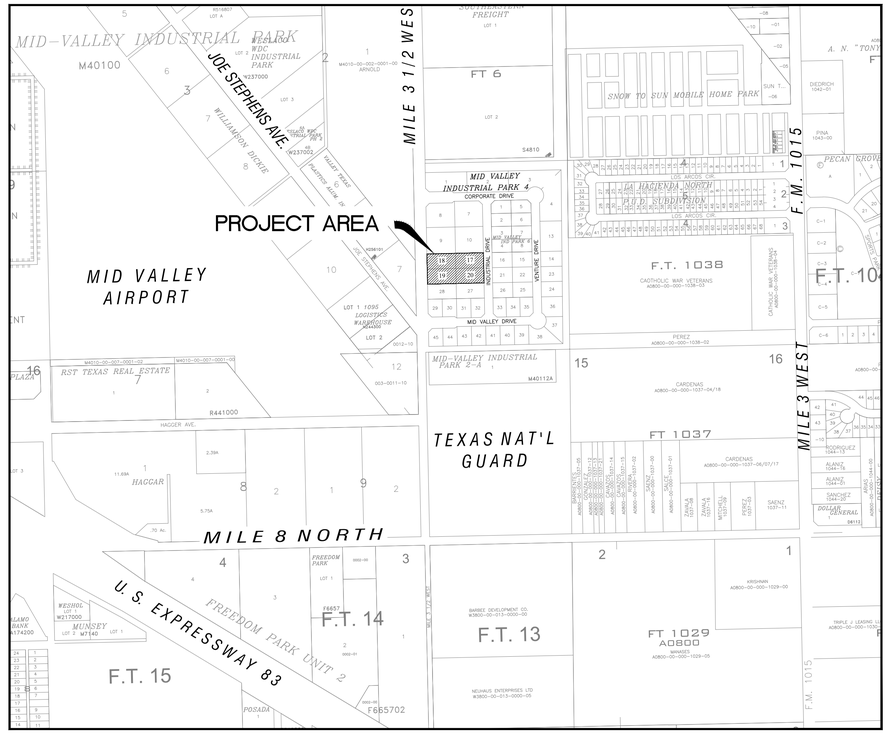
The recently completed Clever foods & supplements has proposed an expansion to their operations both to the south of the existing building and then to the east. There is currently an existing sanitary sewer line that runs between lots 17 through 20 which services the two properties to the south of this location. The owners of Clever foods & supplements have submitted plans for the relocation of the sanitary sewer line and the plans have been approved and accepted by Public Works and the Engineering Department for construction. This will allow the owners to continue their expansion project without disrupting services to the surrounding areas and the City will still maintain a public easement to access the new sanitary sewer line.

Thank you,

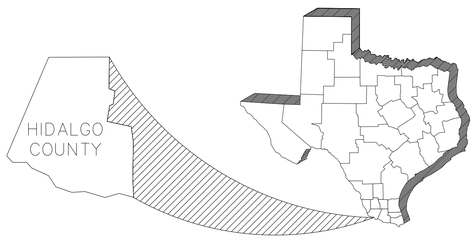
Rebekah de la Fuente, CFM


Existing 8" Sanitary Sewerline
Proposed 8" Sanitary Sewerline Relocation
Vo Tech Dr
Industrial Dr
Venture Dr
Stephens Ave
Mid Valley Dr
Google Earth
N
300 ft

CIVIL CONSTRUCTION PLANS
FOR
MID-VALLEY INDUSTRIAL PARK IMPROVEMENTS
IN
WESLACO, TEXAS
HIDALGO COUNTY



NORTH



SCALE:1":500'

MARCH, 2023

INDEX OF SHEETS

Sheet No.	Description
0	COVER SHEET
1	GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES
2	EXISTING CONDITIONS
3	PAVING AND DIMENSIONAL PLAN
4	GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN
5	UTILITY PLAN
6	UTILITY PLAN AND PROFILE
7	DRAINAGE PLAN AND PROFILE
8	EXISTING DRAINAGE AREAS MAP
9	DETAILS SHEET
10	DETAILS SHEET
11	TRAFFIC CONTROL

PERMIT SET FOR REVIEW

811 Know what's **below.** **Call** before you dig.
(@ least 48 hours prior to digging)

NOTE:
INFORMATION ON THIS SHEET AND OTHER SHEETS THROUGHOUT THIS PLAN SET IS PART OF A UNIFIED DESIGN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT SEPERATE DRAWINGS FROM THE SET FOR DISTRIBUTION TO SPECIFIC DISCIPLINES. EACH SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL BE PROVIIDED WITH ALL SHEETS WITHIN THIS PLAN SET.

M2 Engineering, PLLC
TBPELS FIRM REGISTRATION F-19545
1810 E. GRIFFIN PARKWAY
MISSION TX 78572
www.m2engineers.com
956-600-8628

STATE OF TEXAS
EMIGDIO SALINAS
107703
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

This seal appearing on this document was authorized by Emigdio Salinas P.E. No. 107703 on the above designated date.

03/15/23
Emigdio "Milo" Salinas P.E. Date

\\server\rn2_engineering\M2 Engineering (Server)\5 Projects\Hidalgo\Weslaco\Lot 9 - Mid-Valley Industrial Park Improvements\Phase 2\DWG\C0-COVER SHEET.dwg Mar 15,2023 - 3:42PM CADTech4

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. THE NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS CONTAINED ON THIS SHEET ARE INTEGRAL TO THE PROJECT AND MUST BE FOLLOWED BY THE CONTRACTOR. IN THE EVENT THAT THE CONTRACTOR FAILS TO PERFORM IN STRICT COMPLIANCE WITH ONE OR MORE OF THE NOTES OR SPECIFICATIONS CONTAINED HEREIN, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE COMPLETELY LIABLE FOR ANY AND ALL COST AND DAMAGES WHICH OCCUR BUT MIGHT HAVE BEEN AVOIDED IF THE CONTRACTOR HAD COMPLIED WITH THE APPLICABLE NOTE OR SPECIFICATION.
2. ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO THE CITY OF WESLACO DESIGN STANDARDS.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO FURNISH ALL MATERIALS, LABOR, AND EQUIPMENT TO CONSTRUCT THE FACILITY AS SHOWN AND DESCRIBED IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROPRIATE APPROVING AUTHORITIES, SPECIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS. ALL ITEMS DESCRIBED IN THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR THE PROJECT NOTES IN THE PLANS SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACTOR'S BASE BID. NO EXTRA PAY WILL BE GIVEN UNLESS AN ITEM IS SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBED IN THE PLANS OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AS "PAY BY OWNER". ALL WORK SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN CONFORMANCE WITH CURRENT SAFETY CODES AND STANDARDS WITH JURISDICTION OVER THIS PROJECT.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ALL FRANCHISE UTILITY COMPANIES AND CALL "811" TO HAVE THEM LOCATE EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE EXACT LOCATION AND DEPTH OF ALL FRANCHISE UTILITY SERVICES AND ANY REQUIRED RELOCATION AND/OR EXTENSIONS.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITIES IN THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT. ALL MANHOLES, CLEANOUTS, VALVE BOXES, POWER POLES, SIGNS, FIRE HYDRANTS, ETC., MUST BE ADJUSTED TO PROPER GRADE BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO AND AFTER PLACING OF PERMANENT PAVING. UTILITIES MUST BE MAINTAINED TO PROPER ALIGNMENT AND GRADE DURING CONSTRUCTION OF THE PAVING FOR THIS PROJECT.
6. BRACING OF UTILITY POLES MAY BE REQUIRED BY UTILITY COMPANIES WHEN TRENCHING OR EXCAVATION IS IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO THE POLES. THE COST OF BRACING POLES WILL BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR. THERE IS NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM FOR THIS WORK. THE COST IS INCIDENTAL TO THE VARIOUS PAY ITEMS FOR INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES AND CONDUITS.
7. THE LOCATIONS, ELEVATIONS, AND DIMENSIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ON THE PLANS WERE OBTAINED FROM AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ARE CONSIDERED APPROXIMATE. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY LOCATIONS, ELEVATIONS, AND DIMENSIONS OF ADJACENT AND/OR CONFLICTING UTILITIES SUFFICIENTLY IN ADVANCE OF CONSTRUCTION IN ORDER THAT ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE CLEARANCES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PRESERVE AND PROTECT PUBLIC UTILITIES AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO UTILITIES RESULTING FROM CONTRACTOR'S OPERATIONS SHALL BE RESTORED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. THE ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED WHEN PROPOSED UTILITY GRADES CONFLICT WITH EXISTING UTILITY GRADES. THE ENGINEER SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH RELOCATIONS, REPAIRS, OR OUTAGES.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY REPAIR OR REPLACE ANY PHYSICAL DAMAGE TO PUBLIC OR PRIVATE PROPERTY, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO FENCES, WALLS, PAVEMENT, GRASS, TREES, AND LAWN SPRINKLER AND IRRIGATION SYSTEMS AT NO COST TO THE OWNER. THIS WORK SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE CONTRACT (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) AND IS NOT A SEPARATE PAY ITEM.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE SURPLUS MATERIAL FROM THE PROJECT AREA. SURPLUS MATERIAL SHALL INCLUDE, BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO, DIRT, BRUSH, ROCK, DEBRIS, FENCING MATERIAL, SIGNS, AND ANY OTHER SCRAP LOCATED ON THE PROJECT SITE. THIS WORK SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE CONTRACT AND IS NOT A SEPARATE PAY ITEM.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE AVAILABLE AT THE JOB SITE AT ALL TIMES A COPY OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS INCLUDING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS, COPIES OF ANY REQUIRED CONSTRUCTION PERMITS, EROSION CONTROL PLANS, SWPPP AND INSPECTION REPORTS.
12. ANY DISCREPANCIES ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE OWNER AND ENGINEER BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. NO FIELD CHANGES OR DEVIATIONS FROM DESIGN SHALL BE MADE WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE OWNER AND THE ENGINEER. NO CONSIDERATION WILL BE GIVEN TO CHANGE ORDERS FOR WHICH THE OWNER AND ENGINEER WERE NOT CONTACTED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF THE AFFECTED ITEM.
13. TESTING OF MATERIALS REQUIRED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PAVING IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY AN AGENCY, APPROVED BY THE OWNER, FOR TESTING MATERIALS. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE, BY THE STANDARD TESTING PROCEDURES, THAT THE WORK CONSTRUCTED MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL JURISDICTION REGULATIONS, AND PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
14. ALL COPIES OF COMPACTION, CONCRETE AND OTHER REQUIRED TEST RESULTS SHALL BE SENT TO THE ARCHITECT, CIVIL ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR AND OWNER DIRECTLY FROM THE TESTING AGENCY.
15. ALL NECESSARY INSPECTIONS AND/OR CERTIFICATIONS REQUIRED BY CODES, JURISDICTIONAL AGENCIES AND/OR UTILITY SERVICE COMPANIES SHALL BE OBTAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO BUILDING POSSESSION AND THE FINAL CONNECTION OF SERVICES.
16. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY BENCHMARKS AND DATUM PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION OR STAKING OF IMPROVEMENTS.
17. CONTRACTOR SHALL THOROUGHLY CHECK COORDINATION OF CIVIL, LANDSCAPE, MEP, ARCHITECTURAL, AND OTHER PLANS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION. OWNER AND ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCY PRIOR TO COMMENCING WITH CONSTRUCTION.
18. UPON COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE ENGINEER A COPY OF RECORD DRAWINGS IDENTIFYING ALL DEVIATIONS OR VARIATIONS FROM THE ORIGINAL PLANS.
19. CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE NOTICE TO ALL AFFECTED PARTIES AND ALL AUTHORIZED INSPECTORS, SUPERINTENDENTS, OR PERSONS IN CHARGE OF PRIVATE AND PUBLIC UTILITIES OR RAILROADS AFFECTED BY HIS OPERATIONS, PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
20. IT IS THE INTENT OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF SYSTEMS IN EVERY RESPECT. IF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS DO NOT SUFFICIENTLY DESCRIBE THE FINAL PRODUCT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BRING SUCH TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, IT IS THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY FOR METHODOLOGY OF CONSTRUCTION TO COMPLETE THE WORK INDICATED OR SPECIFIED. CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE ALL LABOR, MATERIALS, FUEL, TEMPORARY UTILITIES, AND EQUIPMENT USUALLY FURNISHED WITH SUCH SYSTEMS OR REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE INSTALLATION, WHETHER SPECIFICALLY MENTIONED OR NOT.
21. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (OSHA) STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS, AS WELL AS ANY OTHER APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL HEALTH AND SAFETY STANDARDS, LAWS, OR REGULATIONS. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED SHALL BE CONSIDERED JUST AND SUFFICIENT CAUSE FOR OWNER TO STOP WORK. ENGINEER SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ON-SITE SAFETY CONDITIONS DURING CONSTRUCTION OR INSPECTIONS.
22. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH TEXAS HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE, CURRENT EDITION AS OF THE DATE OF SEAL ON THESE PLANS, TO MAINTAIN A VIABLE TRENCH SAFETY SYSTEM AT ALL TIMES AS WELL AS THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, OSHA, "CONSTRUCTION SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS", PART 1926, SUB PART P, AND AMENDMENTS THERETO. SHEETING, SHORING, BRACING, AND OTHER TRENCH SAFETY COSTS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE COST CONSTRUCTION (NO EXTRA PAY).

PAVING AND STRIPING NOTES

1. TESTING OF MATERIALS REQUIRED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PAVING IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY AN AGENCY, APPROVED BY THE OWNER, FOR TESTING MATERIALS. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE, BY THE STANDARD TESTING PROCEDURES, THAT THE WORK CONSTRUCTED MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL JURISDICTION REGULATIONS, AND PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
2. ALL SIGNS, PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES REQUIRED FOR THE PROJECT SHALL CONFORM TO THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" (TMUTCD).
3. RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE BONDED TO THE ROADWAY SURFACE WITH ADHESIVE CONFORMING WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
4. THE PAVEMENT UPON WHICH THE LANE AND PAVEMENT MARKERS ARE TO BE PLACED SHALL BE PREPARED TO THE APPROVAL OF THE INSPECTOR TO ENSURE PROPER CLEANING OF THE PAVEMENT SURFACE.
5. ALL TRAFFIC STRIPING SHALL BE CHLORINATED RUBBER TRAFFIC PAINT OR APPROVED EQUAL.
6. SIGN LOCATIONS AND INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL JURISDICTION STANDARDS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW LOCATION OF ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES WITH THE APPLICABLE JURISDICTION PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
7. THE PAVING CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO THE IRRIGATION PLANS AND M.E.P. PLANS FOR LOCATION OF PROPOSED SLEEVING AND CONDUITS.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR FIRE LANES, PARKING STALLS, HANDICAPPED PARKING SYMBOLS, AND MISCELLANEOUS STRIPING WITHIN THE PARKING LOT AND AROUND THE BUILDING AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
9. FIRE LANES SHALL BE MARKED BY PAINTED LINES OF RED TRAFFIC PAINT SIX (6) INCHES IN WIDTH TO SHOW THE BOUNDARIES OF THE LANE. THE WORDS "NO PARKING FIRE LANE" OR "FIRE LANE NO PARKING" SHALL APPEAR IN FOUR (4) INCH WHITE LETTERS AT 20 FEET INTERVALS ON THE RED BORDER MARKINGS ALONG BOTH SIDES OF THE FIRE LANE.
10. CURBS ADJACENT TO FIRE LANES SHALL BE PAINTED BRIGHT RED IN COLOR FROM THE CURB'S GUTTER LINE TO THE TOP, BACK OF CURB.
11. ALL HANDICAP RAMPING, STRIPING, AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL CONFORM TO THE 2012 TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS AND 2010 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (BOTH MANDATORY MARCH 15, 2012), AND ALL ADDENDUMS OR UPDATES.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A PAVEMENT JOINTING PLAN TO THE ENGINEER AND OWNER PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF ANY CONCRETE PAVING WORK.
13. ANY EXISTING CONCRETE OR ASPHALT TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR OFF SITE. THIS WORK SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE CONTRACT AND IS NOT A SEPARATE PAY ITEM.
14. THE PAVING CONTRACTOR AND THE UTILITY CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE BUILDING CONTRACTORS TO ENSURE THAT ALL UTILITY SERVICE CONNECTIONS AND CONDUITS ARE IN PLACE PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY PAVING ACTIVITIES.

GRADING NOTES

1. NO SLOPES SHALL BE GREATER THAN 3:1 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE FROM THE PROPOSED BUILDINGS AND NO PONDING IN PAVED AREAS. CONTRACTOR FIELD ADJUSTMENTS TO SPOT GRADES TO MAINTAIN POSITIVE DRAINAGE ARE ALLOWED WITH THE PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO PAVING, IF ANY AREAS OF POOR DRAINAGE ARE ENCOUNTERED OR ANTICIPATED.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL MANHOLE COVERS, VALVE COVERS, VAULT LIDS, FIRE HYDRANTS, POWER POLES, GUY WIRES, AND TELEPHONE BOXES WHICH ARE TO REMAIN IN PLACE AND UNDISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT ASSUME THE PROPOSED GRADING PLAN CREATES A "BALANCED SITE" AND SHALL CALCULATE THEIR OWN EARTHWORK QUANTITIES TO DETERMINE THEIR BID. THE CONTRACTOR IS EXPECTED TO CONSTRUCT THE PROJECT PER THE APPROVED GRADING PLAN. ESTIMATED QUANTITIES BY THE CONSULTANT, IF ANY, ARE PROVIDED AS A COURTESY ONLY AND MUST BE VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO BIDDING. DISCREPANCIES IN EARTHWORK QUANTITIES AFTER BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REFERENCE THE ARCHITECTURAL, STRUCTURAL PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND GEOTECHNICAL REPORT FOR ALL BUILDING PADS.
6. TOP AND TOE SPOTS INDICATE FINAL GROUND ELEVATION AT HIGH SIDE AND THE LOW SIDE, RESPECTIVELY, OF THE WALL OR SLOPE (NOT ANY PHYSICAL ELEVATIONS OF THE WALL STRUCTURE). RETAINING WALL DESIGN IS NOT INCLUDED IN THESE PLANS.

ACCESSIBILITY NOTES

1. IT IS THE ENGINEER'S INTENT THAT SURFACES AT ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACES, AT DROP OFF AND PICK UP AREAS, ALONG ACCESSIBLE ROUTES, AND AT BUILDING ENTRANCES OR EXITS ARE CONSTRUCTED SUCH THAT THOSE SURFACES SHALL HAVE A SLOPE NOT GREATER THAN 2.00% IN ANY DIRECTION AND NOT LESS THAN 1.00% IN THE DIRECTION OF STORM WATER RUNOFF. HOWEVER, LONGITUDINAL SLOPES ALONG ACCESSIBLE ROUTES MAY BE INCREASED TO NOT MORE THAN 5.00% IF SO INDICATED BY THE ENGINEER'S GRADING PLAN.
2. IN CASE OF DISCREPANCY WITH SPOT ELEVATIONS OR ELEVATION CONTOURS, THE ENGINEER'S INTENT DESCRIBED IN THIS NOTE SHALL GOVERN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT THE IMPROVEMENTS IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE ENGINEER'S INTENT AS DESCRIBED IN THIS NOTE UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR HAS COORDINATED WITH THE ENGINEER AND RECEIVED WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO PROCEED OTHERWISE.
3. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR, AS A PART OF THE CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION OVERSIGHT DUTIES, TO THOROUGHLY REVIEW ALL PROPOSED SLOPES AND ELEVATIONS PRIOR TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF ANY IMPROVEMENTS.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF PLAN DISCREPANCIES OR DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN THE PLANS AND THE RULE DESCRIBED IN "ACCESSIBILITY NOTE 1", PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW THE ENGINEER TIME TO REVIEW THE PLANS AND MAKE REVISIONS IF NECESSARY.
5. THE ENGINEER'S PLANS HAVE BEEN PREPARED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF DETAILS REGARDING THE THRESHOLD TO BE INSTALLED AT BUILDING INGRESS/EGRESS LOCATIONS. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO COORDINATE WITH THE ARCHITECT OF THE BUILDING TO ENSURE THAT ELEVATION DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE BUILDING'S FINISHED FLOOR, THE THRESHOLD, AND THE FLATWORK ADJACENT TO THE BUILDING ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT THERE IS POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM THE BUILDING AT ALL LOCATIONS.
7. IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT THE CONTRACTOR COORDINATE ACCESSIBILITY CONCERNS WITH THE ENGINEER AND ARCHITECT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTING THE IMPROVEMENTS. IF THE CONTRACTOR FAILS TO ADEQUATELY COORDINATE WITH THE ENGINEER AND THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTING IMPROVEMENTS, ANY EXTRA COSTS TO RECTIFY ACCESSIBILITY ISSUES WILL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE, AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL WITH NO EXTRA PAY, PERFORM RE-WORK SUCH AS DEMOLITION, REMOVAL, RE-GRADING, AND REPLACEMENT OF ANY CONCRETE, ASPHALT, COMPACTED EARTH OR OTHER SURFACES, AND ALL OTHER RELATED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED BY CONTRACTOR OR CONTRACTOR'S SUB-CONTRACTOR THAT DO NOT COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

WATER AND SANITARY SEWER NOTES

1. PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES WHERE PROPOSED UTILITIES ARE BEING CONNECTED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY IF A CONFLICT IS DISCOVERED.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN, COORDINATING THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION OF ALL UTILITY SERVICES ENTERING THE BUILDING AND/OR CROSSING OTHER UTILITIES.
3. ALL UTILITY CONSTRUCTION, WATER TAPS, VALVES, MANHOLES, AND SERVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR AFTER APPROVAL FROM THE APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL JURISDICTION AND SHALL CONFORM TO ALL GUIDELINES AND REGULATIONS SET FORTH BY THE APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL JURISDICTION REGULATIONS FOR WATER AND SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION.
4. ALL FIRE LINES AND APPURTENANCES USED FOR FIRE PROTECTION SHALL CONFORM TO THE CURRENT THE APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL JURISDICTION REGULATIONS. DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF ALL FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS SHALL BE DONE BY A STATE LICENSED FIRE SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR.
5. ALL WATER MAINS 6"-12" DIA. SHALL MAINTAIN A MINIMUM COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL JURISDICTION REGULATIONS UNDER UNPAVED FINISHED GRADE & PROPOSED OR EXISTING PAVEMENT. ALL SEWER MAINS SHALL MAINTAIN A MINIMUM COVER OF THE APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL JURISDICTION REGULATIONS.
6. ALL SANITARY SEWER LINES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF PVC (SDR-35) PIPE. ALL SANITARY SEWER LINES DEEPER THAN 10 FEET SHALL BE SDR-26. ALL WATER LINES SHALL BE C900, DR-18. MATERIALS AND INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL JURISDICTION REGULATIONS.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SEQUENCE CONSTRUCTION TO AVOID INTERRUPTION OF WATER AND SANITARY SEWER SERVICE TO SURROUNDING AREAS.
8. EXISTING AND/OR PROPOSED WATER MAINS SHALL BE LOWERED BELOW OR ABOVE PROPOSED SANITARY AND STORM SEWER LINES TO MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 2.0 FEET OF VERTICAL SEPARATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN A MINIMUM 9-FEET (OUTSIDE TO OUTSIDE) SEPARATION BETWEEN SANITARY SEWER AND WATER MAINS.
9. EXISTING MANHOLE TOPS, VALVE BOXES, FIRE HYDRANTS AND ALL OTHER UTILITY APPURTENANCES SHALL BE ADJUSTED, AS REQUIRED, TO MATCH PROPOSED GRADES AS SHOWN ON GRADING PLAN. S.S. MANHOLES IN UNPAVED AREAS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO BE 6" ABOVE ADJACENT GRADE.
10. FOR EACH SEWER AND WATER CROSSING, CONTRACTOR SHALL CENTER ONE SECTION OF SEWER PIPE ON THE EXISTING OR PROPOSED WATER MAIN.
11. FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTIONS SHALL BE LOCATED ON THE BUILDING NO LESS THAN 18", OR NO MORE THAN 48" ABOVE ADJACENT GRADE.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL CONCRETE COLLARS (OR OTHER APPROVED MEANS) ON THE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, TO PREVENT GROUND WATER FROM MIGRATING IN THE UTILITY TRENCH, BELOW THE BUILDING SLAB.
13. ALL WATER AND SANITARY SEWER SERVICES SHALL TERMINATE 5 FEET OUTSIDE THE BUILDING, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, AND THE END OF THESE SERVICES SHALL BE TIGHTLY PLUGGED OR CAPPED. SEE M.E.P. OR ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR CONTINUATION.

EROSION CONTROL NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL EROSION, CONSERVATION, AND SILTATION ORDINANCES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE SEDIMENT FILTERS OR OTHER MEASURES APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGER TO PREVENT SILT AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS FROM CLOGGING STORM SEWER PIPES OR PROPOSED OR EXISTING INLETS, OR FROM BEING TRANSPORTED TO ADJACENT PROPERTIES AND STREET RIGHT-OF-WAYS. ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO SITE DISTURBANCE AND SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL FINAL GRADING AND PAVING IS COMPLETE AND PERMANENT SOIL STABILIZATION IS ACHIEVED BY MEANS OF PAVEMENT AND VEGETATION OR OTHER PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL MEASURES.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFERENCE EROSION CONTROL PLAN NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION AND BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMP). BECAUSE EROSION CONTROL AND BMPS ARE CLOSELY TIED TO MEANS AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION, ENGINEER SHALL NOT BE HELD LIABLE, WHETHER JOINT OR SEVERABLE, FOR FINES RELATED TO THE STORMWATER POLLTION PREVENTION, OUTSIDE OF THE CONTROLS ON THE SEALED EROSION CONTROL PLAN IN THIS SET.
3. CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS SHALL BE MANAGED SO THAT AS MUCH OF THE SITE AS POSSIBLE IS LEFT COVERED WITH EXISTING TOPSOIL AND VEGETATION.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONTROL OF DUST AND DIRT RISING AND SCATTERING IN THE AIR DURING CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL PROVIDE WATER SPRINKLING OR OTHER SUITABLE METHODS OF CONTROL. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL GOVERNING REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.
5. ALL SLOPES AND AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE GRADED SMOOTH. THE AREAS SHALL THEN BE SEEDED (OR SODDED), IRRIGATED, AND MAINTAINED UNTIL PERMANENT STAND OF GRASS IS ACHIEVED WITH A MINIMUM OF 70% COVERAGE. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, PRIVATE LAWN AREAS AND PARKWAYS IN FRONT OF PRIVATE LAWN AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPLACED WITH BLOCK SOD SIMILAR TO THAT EXISTING. LANDSCAPE AREAS OUTSIDE OF PARKING SHALL BE STABILIZED IMMEDIATELY AFTER PARKING PLACEMENT. FAILURE TO BEGIN STABILIZATION OF THESE AREAS MAY RESULT IN DELAYS FOR BUILDING PAD.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT A STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT AT ALL POINTS OF CONSTRUCTION ACCESS TO THE SITE. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING THAT ALL CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC UTILIZES THE STABILIZED ENTRANCE AT ALL TIMES FOR INGRESS/EGRESS TO THE SITE. SEDIMENTS TRACKED ONTO EXISTING ROADWAYS SHALL BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.
7. SITE ENTRY AND EXIT LOCATIONS SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION WHICH SHALL PREVENT TRACKING OR FLOWING OF SEDIMENT ONTO PUBLIC ROADWAYS. ALL SEDIMENT SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED OR TRACKED ON A PUBLIC ROADWAY SHALL BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY. WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT PRIOR TO ENTRANCE TO A PUBLIC ROADWAY, IT SHALL BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH CRUSHED STONE WHICH DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT BASIN. A WHEEL WASH SYSTEM MAY BE INCORPORATED INTO THE STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT. ALL FINES IMPOSED FOR TRACKING OF SEDIMENT ONTO PUBLIC ROADS SHALL BE PAID BY THE CONTRACTOR.
8. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROPER MAINTENANCE OF THE REQUIRED EROSION CONTROL DEVICES THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS. EROSION CONTROLS SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED AS INSPECTION DEEMS NECESSARY, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE. ACCUMULATED SILT IN ANY EROSION CONTROL DEVICE SHALL BE REMOVED AND SHALL BE DISTRIBUTED ON SITE IN A MANNER NOT CONTRIBUTING TO ADDITIONAL SILTATION. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR RE-ESTABLISHING ANY EROSION CONTROL DEVICE WHICH IS DISTURBED.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ADEQUATE SITE DRAINAGE DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE FILTER BARRIER (OR OTHER METHOD APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPLICABLE AUTHORITY) AS REQUIRED TO PREVENT ADVERSE OFF SITE IMPACTS OR STORM WATER QUALITY FROM SILT AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS FLOWING ONTO ADJACENT PROPERTIES AS REQUIRED BY THE APPLICABLE AUTHORITY.
10. BEFORE ANY EARTHWORK IS DONE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STAKE OUT AND MARK THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION AND OTHER ITEMS ESTABLISHED BY THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT AND PRESERVE CONTROL POINTS AT ALL TIMES DURING THE COURSE OF THE PROJECT. THE GRADING CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING FOR LINE AND GRADE CONTROL POINTS RELATED TO EARTHWORK.

TRAFFIC CONTROL NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS PRIOR TO ANY WORK IN A PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY, SEALED AND SIGNED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSED IN THE STATE OF TEXAS.
2. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD), LATEST VERSION.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COVER EXISTING SIGNS AND OBLITERATE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS THAT CONFLICT WITH THE INTENT OF TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS TO AVOID CONFUSION TO THE TRAVELING PUBLIC.
4. ALL TEMPORARY SIGNS, BARRICADES, WARNING LIGHTS AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE REMOVED AND PERMANENT TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES, SIGNS, AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS REPLACED AT THE END OF THE CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS.
5. TRAFFIC BARRICADES WILL BE REQUIRED AT ALL PROPOSED DRIVEWAY CONNECTIONS TO STREETS. BARRICADES SHALL CONFORM TO THE INSTALLATION SHOWN IN THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD), LATEST VERSION.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN LANE CLOSURE PERMITS WHEN REQUIRED.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL COVER STREET EXCAVATIONS WITH ADEQUATELY ANCHORED STEEL PLATES DURING NONWORKING HOURS AND OPEN LANES OF TRAFFIC FLOW.
8. APPROVED COPIES OF "TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS" AND LANE/SIDEWALK CLOSURE PERMITS SHALL BE AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION AT JOB SITE AT ALL TIMES.

1810 E. GRIFFIN PARKWAY
MISSION, TX 78572
956.600.8628
www.m2engineers.com
FIRM REGISTRATION # F-19545

M2 Engineering, PLLC
TBPELS FIRM REGISTRATION F-19545

GENERAL NOTES

FORWARD INVESTMENT GROUP
WESLACO, TEXAS

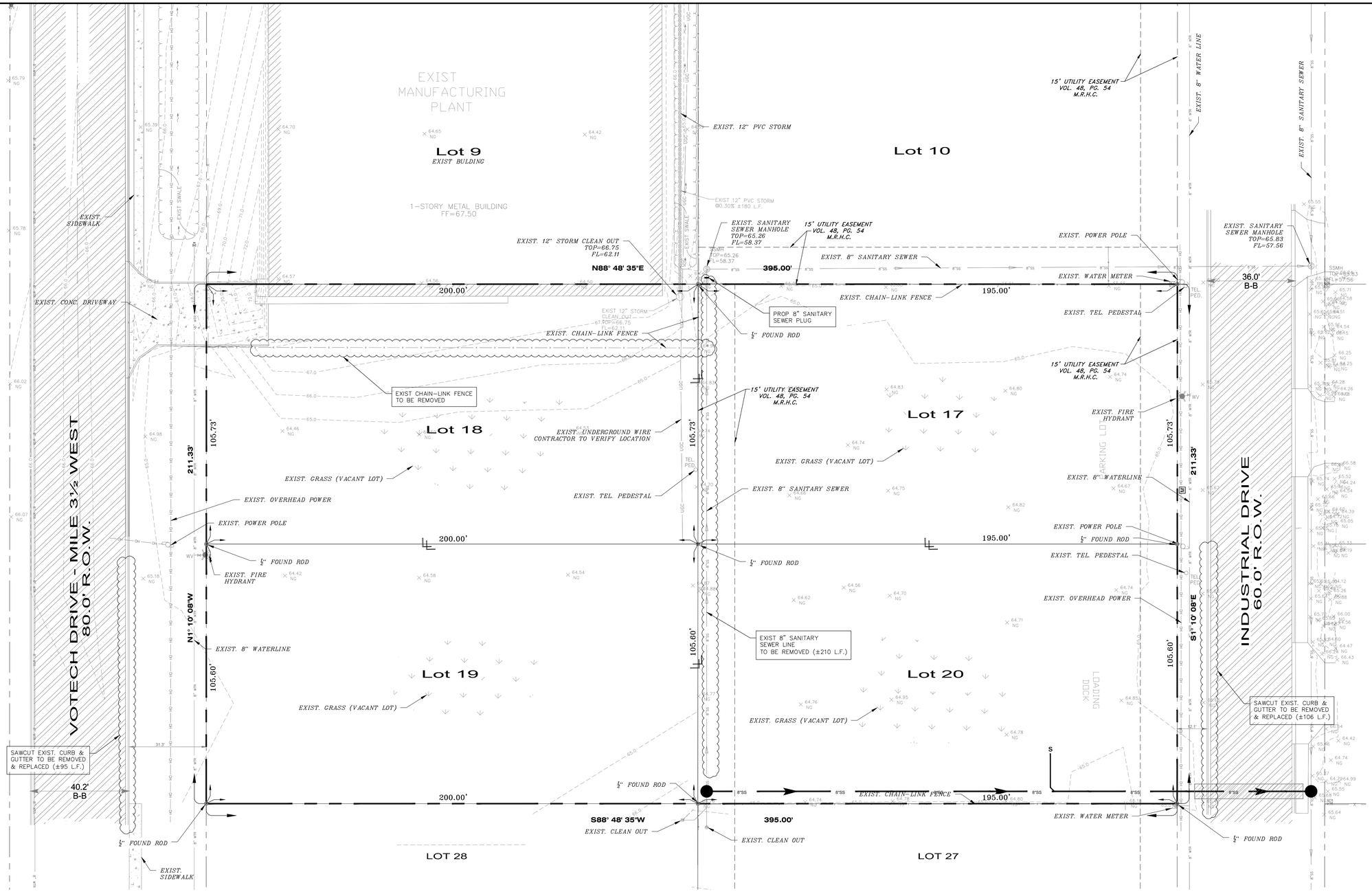
STATE OF TEXAS
EMIGDIO SALINAS
107703
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

This seal appearing on this document was authorized by Emigdio Salinas P.E. No. 107703 on the above designated date.

03/15/23
Emigdio "Milo" Salinas P.E. Date

SCALE:
DRAWN BY: CADTech4
CHECKED BY: MS
SURVEYED BY: --
SHEET: 1 OF 11

\\server\m2_engineering\M2 Engineering (Server)\5 Projects\Hidalgo\Weslaco\Lot 9 - Mid-Valley Industrial Park Improvements\Phase 2\DWG\CI-GENERAL NOTES.dwg Mar 15,2023 - 3:42PM CADTech4



L E G E N D

- SET 1/2 INCH IRON ROD
- FOUND 1/2 INCH IRON ROD
- SET NAIL / BENCHMARK
- FOUND 60-D NAIL
- FOUND CPS
- SERVICE POLE
- LIGHT POLE
- POWER POLE
- GUY WIRE
- ELECTRICAL BOX
- HIGH VOLTAGE UNDERGROUND BOX
- WATER MAIN BOX
- WATER METER
- WATER VALVE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- FLUSH VALVE
- SPRINKLER MAIN BOX
- SPRINKLER HEAD
- IRRIGATION STAND PIPE
- IRRIGATION GATE VALVE
- IRRIGATION VENT PIPE
- STORM TYPE A INLET
- STORM TYPE C GRATED INLET
- STORM TYPE CC GRATED INLET
- STORM DRAIN MANHOLE
- STORM DRAIN JUNCTION BOX
- STORM DRAIN HEADWALL
- PVC PIPE
- GUTTER SPOUT
- SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT
- PALM TREE
- TREE
- GRASS
- TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
- GAS MARKER
- SIGN
- GUARD POST
- MAILBOX

SCALE: 1"=20'

TOPO/ELEVATIONS

- NG – NATURAL GROUND
- BC – TOP BACK OF CURB
- TC – TOP OF CONCRETE CURB
- EOP – EDGE OF ASPHALT
- G – GUTTER ELEVATION
- G – PROPOSED GUTTER ELEVATION
- 107.0 – EXISTING CONTOUR
- 108.0 – PROPOSED CONTOUR

****CAUTION** – NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR**

THE CONTRACTOR IS PUT ON NOTICE THAT THERE ARE NUMEROUS UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IN THE LINE OF WORK, INCLUDING WATER, SEWER, GAS, TELEPHONE AND ELECTRIC. THERE MAY BE OTHER UTILITIES INCLUDING CABLE TELEVISION, TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND OTHERS. SOME OF THESE UTILITIES MAY BE ABANDONED, WHILE MANY ARE ACTIVE.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN CONDUCTING EXCAVATION OPERATIONS, AND IF ANY EXISTING UTILITIES ARE DAMAGED, THEY SHALL BE REPAIRED IMMEDIATELY AT NO COST TO THE OWNER. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO BE AWARE THAT IF ANY EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ON THE PLANS THEY ARE SHOWN IN THEIR APPROXIMATE LOCATION ONLY AND THAT THE EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN REPRESENT ONLY A DILIGENT EFFORT TO SHOW THE APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF SOME OF THE UTILITIES.

THE CONTRACTOR MUST CALL THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANY AT LEAST 72 HOURS BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION TO REQUEST FIELD LOCATION OF UTILITIES.

1810 E. GRIFFIN PARKWAY
MISSION, TX 78572
956.600.8628
www.m2engineers.com
FIRM REGISTRATION # F-19545

M2 Engineering, PLLC
TBPELS FIRM REGISTRATION F-19545

EXISTING CONDITIONS & DEMOLITION PLAN

FORWARD INVESTMENT GROUP
WESLACO, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
EMIGDIO SALINAS
107703
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

This seal appearing on this document was authorized by Emigdio Salinas P.E. No. 107703 on the above designated date.

03/15/23
Emigdio "Milo" Salinas P.E. Date

SCALE:
DRAWN BY: CADTech4
CHECKED BY: MS
SURVEYED BY: --

\\server\m2_engineering\M2 Engineering (Server)\5 Projects\Hidalgo\Weslaco\Lot 9 - Mid-Valley Industrial Park Improvements\Phase 2\DWG\C2-EXISTING CONDITIONS.dwg Mar 15,2023 - 3:42PM CADTech4

\\server\m2_engineering\M2 Engineering (Server)\5 Projects\Hidalgo\Weslaco\Lot 9 - Mid-Valley Industrial Park Improvements\Phase 2\DWG\C3-PAVING & DIMENSIONAL PLAN.dwg Mar 15,2023 - 3:43PM CADTech4

EXIST MANUFACTURING PLANT
25,600 sq ft
Lot 9
EXIST BULDING
1-STORY METAL BUILDING
FF=67.50

Lot 10

EXIST. SIDEWALK
EXIST. CONC. DRIVEWAY
PROP. SIDEWALK RAMP
EXIST. 12" PVC STORM 90.30% ±180 L.F.
EXIST. SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE TOP=65.26 FL=58.37
15' UTILITY EASEMENT VOL. 48, PG. 54 M.R.H.C.
EXIST. 8" SANITARY SEWER
EXIST. POWER POLE
EXIST. SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE TOP=65.83 FL=57.56
EXIST. 8" SANITARY SEWER
EXIST. WATER METER
N88° 48' 35"E
395.00'
200.00'
195.00'
½" FOUND ROD
EXIST. CHAIN-LINK FENCE
EXIST. 12" STORM CLEAN OUT TOP=66.75 FL=62.11
91.00'
PROP. CONC. CURB & GUTTER (±565 L.F.)
PROP. 24" CURB CUT
36.0' B-B
SSMH TOP=65.83 FL=57.56
SCALE: 1"=20'

Lot 18
Lot 17
15' UTILITY EASEMENT VOL. 48, PG. 54 M.R.H.C.
EXIST. UNDERGROUND CABLE
105.73'
211.33'
PARKING LOT
PROP. ASPHALT PARKING LOT (APPROX. 832 SQ.YDS)
108.58'
118.08'
R2.50'
15.50'
18.50' (TYP.)
24.00'
18.50'
R1.00'
9.00' (TYP.)
18.55'
45.49'
81.94'
3.89'
42.00'
105.87'
105.60'
S1° 10' 08"E
INDUSTRIAL DRIVE
60.0' R.O.W.
FOUND ROD

PROPOSED MANUFACTURING PLANT EXPANSION
52,894 sq ft
FF=67.50
200.00'
195.00'
½" FOUND ROD
105.60'
N1° 10' 08"W
VOTECH DRIVE - MILE 3½ WEST
80.0' R.O.W.
RAMP
DOCK AREA
Lot 19
Lot 20
PROP. 7"THICK CONCRETE DRIVE WAY (APPROX. 300 SQ.YDS)
PROP. 7"THICK CONCRETE PARKING LOT (APPROX. 416 SQ.YDS)
15' UTILITY EASEMENT VOL. 48, PG. 54 M.R.H.C.
SAWCUT EXIST. CURB & GUTTER TO BE REMOVED & REPLACED (±95 L.F.)
SAWCUT EXIST. CURB & GUTTER TO BE REMOVED & REPLACED (±106 L.F.)
40.2' B-B
PROP. 5' CONCRETE SIDEWALK RAMP
R25.00'
24.00'
31.33'
93.46'
43.46'
52.06'
23.94'
S88° 48' 35"W
395.00'
EXIST. CLEAN OUT
EXIST. CHAIN-LINK FENCE
EXIST. WATER METER
LOT 28
LOT 27
EXIST. SIDEWALK

L E G E N D
○ – SET 1/2 INCH IRON ROD
● – FOUND 1/2 INCH IRON ROD
– SET NAIL / BENCHMARK
– FOUND 60-D NAIL
– FOUND CPS
– SERVICE POLE
– LIGHT POLE
– POWER POLE
– GUY WIRE
– ELECTRICAL BOX
– HIGH VOLTAGE UNDERGROUND BOX
– WATER MAIN BOX
– WATER METER
– WATER VALVE
– FIRE HYDRANT
– FLUSH VALVE
– SPRINKLER MAIN BOX
– SPRINKLER HEAD
– IRRIGATION STAND PIPE
– IRRIGATION GATE VALVE
– IRRIGATION VENT PIPE
– STORM TYPE A INLET
– STORM TYPE C GRATED INLET
– STORM TYPE CC GRATED INLET
– STORM DRAIN MANHOLE
– STORM DRAIN JUNCTION BOX
– STORM DRAIN HEADWALL
– PVC PIPE
– GUTTER SPOUT
– SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
– SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT
– PALM TREE
– TREE
– GRASS
– TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
– GAS MARKER
– SIGN
– GUARD POST
– MAILBOX

TOPO/ELEVATIONS
– NATURAL GROUND
– TOP BACK OF CURB
– TOP OF CONCRETE CURB
– EDGE OF ASPHALT
– GUTTER ELEVATION
G – PROPOSED GUTTER ELEVATION
107.0 – EXISTING CONTOUR
108.0 – PROPOSED CONTOUR

LEGEND
2.5" ASPHALT PAVEMENT (LIGHT DUTY)
7.0" CONCRETE PAVEMENT (HEAVY DUTY)
SIDEWALK/FLATWORK 4" THICK OTHERWISE

PAVING DIMENSION NOTE:
ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE TO THE BACK OF CURB

CAUTION – NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR
THE CONTRACTOR IS PUT ON NOTICE THAT THERE ARE NUMEROUS UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IN THE LINE OF WORK, INCLUDING WATER, SEWER, GAS, TELEPHONE AND ELECTRIC. THERE MAY BE OTHER UTILITIES INCLUDING CABLE TELEVISION, TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND OTHERS. SOME OF THESE UTILITIES MAY BE ABANDONED, WHILE MANY ARE ACTIVE.
THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN CONDUCTING EXCAVATION OPERATIONS, AND IF ANY EXISTING UTILITIES ARE DAMAGED, THEY SHALL BE REPAIRED IMMEDIATELY AT NO COST TO THE OWNER. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO BE AWARE THAT IF ANY EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ON THE PLANS THEY ARE SHOWN IN THEIR APPROXIMATE LOCATION ONLY AND THAT THE EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN REPRESENT ONLY A DILIGENT EFFORT TO SHOW THE APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF SOME OF THE UTILITIES.
THE CONTRACTOR MUST CALL THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANY AT LEAST 72 HOURS BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION TO REQUEST FIELD LOCATION OF UTILITIES.

1810 E. GRIFFIN PARKWAY
MISSION, TX 78572
956.600.8628
www.m2engineers.com
FIRM REGISTRATION # F-19545
M2 Engineering, PLLC
TBPELS FIRM REGISTRATION F-19545

PROPOSED PAVING & DIMENSIONAL PLAN

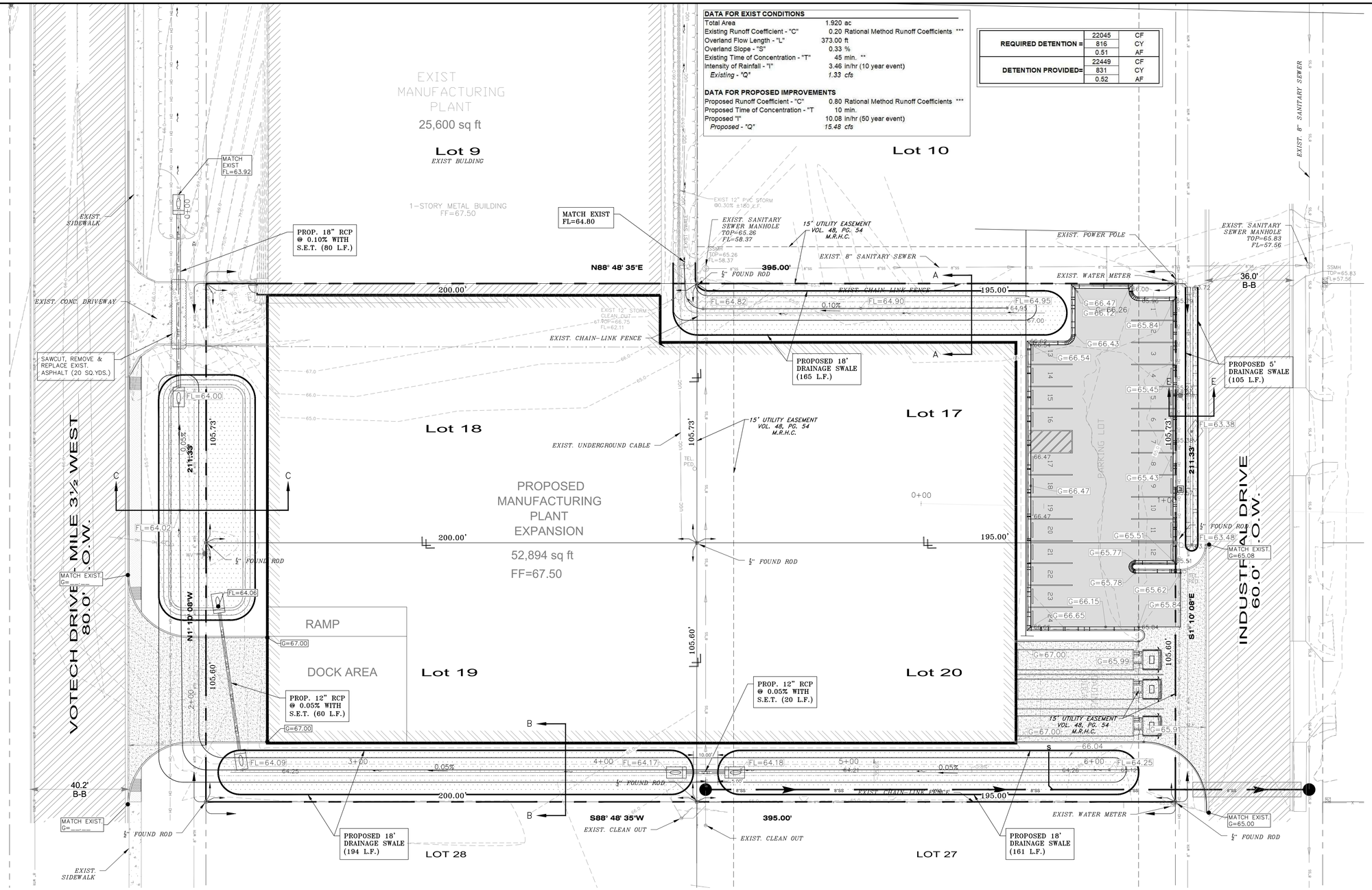
FORWARD INVESTMENT GROUP
WESLACO, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
EMIGDIO SALINAS
107703
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

This seal appearing on this document was authorized by Emigdio Salinas P.E. No. 107703 on the above designated date.

03/15/23
Emigdio "Milo" Salinas P.E. Date

SCALE:
DRAWN BY: CADTech4
CHECKED BY: MS
SURVEYED BY: --
SHEET: 3 OF 11



DATA FOR EXIST CONDITIONS		
Total Area	1.920 ac	
Existing Runoff Coefficient - "C"	0.20	Rational Method Runoff Coefficients ***
Overland Flow Length - "L"	373.00 ft	
Overland Slope - "S"	0.33 %	
Existing Time of Concentration - "T"	45 min. **	
Intensity of Rainfall - "I"	3.46 in/hr (10 year event)	
Existing - "Q"	*1.33 cfs*	
DATA FOR PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS		
Proposed Runoff Coefficient - "C"	0.80	Rational Method Runoff Coefficients ***
Proposed Time of Concentration - "T	10 min.	
Proposed "I"	10.08 in/hr (50 year event)	
Proposed - "Q"	*15.48 cfs*	

REQUIRED DETENTION =	22045	CF
	816	CY
	0.51	AF
DETENTION PROVIDED=	22449	CF
	831	CY
	0.52	AF

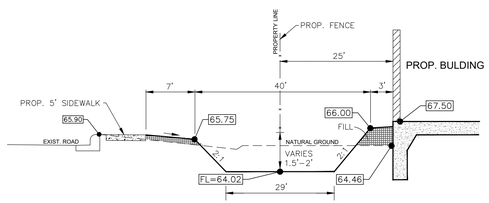
L E G E N D

- ○ – SET 1/2 INCH IRON ROD
- ● – FOUND 1/2 INCH IRON ROD
- ◕ – SET NAIL / BENCHMARK
- ⊠ – FOUND 60-D NAIL
- ▲ – FOUND CPS
- ⌖ – SERVICE POLE
- ☆ – LIGHT POLE
- ⊗ – POWER POLE
- ← – GUY WIRE
- ⊡ – ELECTRICAL BOX
- ▲ – HIGH VOLTAGE UNDERGROUND BOX
- ⊠ – WATER MAIN BOX
- ⊞ – WATER METER
- ⋈ – WATER VALVE
- ⋈ – FIRE HYDRANT
- ⊗ – FLUSH VALVE
- ◕ – SPRINKLER MAIN BOX
- △ – SPRINKLER HEAD
- ◯ – IRRIGATION STAND PIPE
- ⊗ – IRRIGATION GATE VALVE
- ⌘ – IRRIGATION VENT PIPE
- ⊡ – STORM TYPE A INLET
- ▤ – STORM TYPE C GRATED INLET
- ▤ – STORM TYPE CC GRATED INLET
- Ⓓ – STORM DRAIN MANHOLE
- ⊡ – STORM DRAIN JUNCTION BOX
- ◖ – STORM DRAIN HEADWALL
- Ⓟ – PVC PIPE
- ▲ – GUTTER SPOUT
- Ⓢ – SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- Ⓢ – SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT
- ✳ – PALM TREE
- ❀ – TREE
- ≈ – GRASS
- ☎ – TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
- ⛽ – GAS MARKER
- ▯ – SIGN
- GP – GUARD POST
- MB – MAILBOX

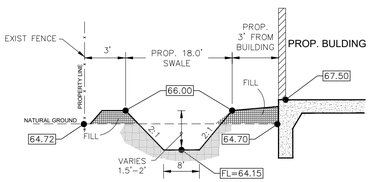
SCALE: 1"=20'

TOPO/ELEVATIONS

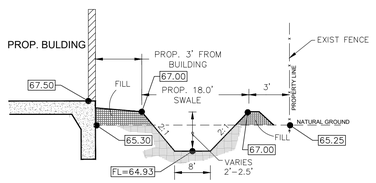
- 50.00 NG – NATURAL GROUND
- 50.00 TBC – TOP BACK OF CURB
- 50.00 TC – TOP OF CONCRETE CURB
- 50.00 EC – EDGE OF ASPHALT
- 50.00 FG – GUTTER ELEVATION
- G – PROPOSED GUTTER ELEVATION
- 107.0 – EXISTING CONTOUR
- 108.0 – PROPOSED CONTOUR



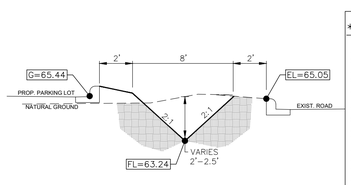
CROSS SECTION C-C
N.T.S.



CROSS SECTION B-B
N.T.S.



CROSS SECTION A-A
N.T.S.



CROSS SECTION E-E
N.T.S.

****CAUTION** – NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR**

THE CONTRACTOR IS PUT ON NOTICE THAT THERE ARE NUMEROUS UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IN THE LINE OF WORK, INCLUDING WATER, SEWER, GAS, TELEPHONE AND ELECTRIC. THERE MAY BE OTHER UTILITIES INCLUDING CABLE TELEVISION, TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND OTHERS. SOME OF THESE UTILITIES MAY BE ABANDONED, WHILE MANY ARE ACTIVE.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN CONDUCTING EXCAVATION OPERATIONS, AND IF ANY EXISTING UTILITIES ARE DAMAGED, THEY SHALL BE REPAIRED IMMEDIATELY AT NO COST TO THE OWNER. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO BE AWARE THAT IF ANY EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ON THE PLANS THEY ARE SHOWN IN THEIR APPROXIMATE LOCATION ONLY AND THAT THE EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN REPRESENT ONLY A DILIGENT EFFORT TO SHOW THE APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF SOME OF THE UTILITIES.

THE CONTRACTOR MUST CALL THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANY AT LEAST 72 HOURS BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION TO REQUEST FIELD LOCATION OF UTILITIES.

1810 E. GRIFFIN PARKWAY
MISSION, TX 78572
956.600.8628
www.m2engineers.com
FIRM REGISTRATION # F-19545

M2 Engineering, PLLC
TBPELS FIRM REGISTRATION F-19545

PROPOSED GRADING & DRAINAGE PLAN

FORWARD INVESTMENT GROUP

WESLACO, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
EMIGDIO SALINAS
107703
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

This seal appearing on this document was authorized by Emigdio Salinas P.E. No. 107703 on the above designated date.

Emigdio "Milo" Salinas P.E. — Date 03/15/23

SCALE:

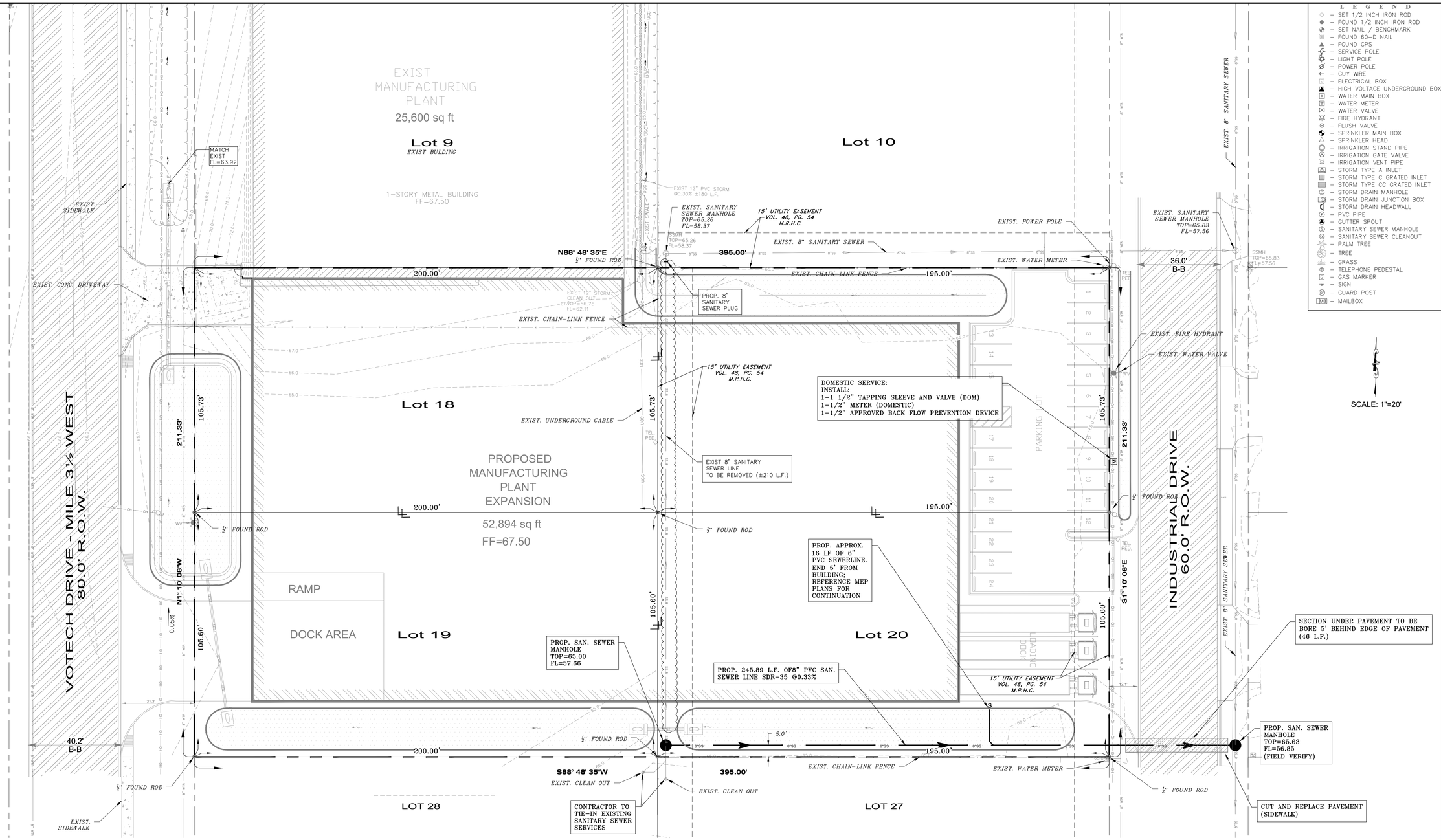
DRAWN BY: CADTech4

CHECKED BY: MS

SURVEYED BY: --

SHEET: 4 OF 11

\\server\m2_engineering\M2 Engineering (Server)\5 Projects\Hidalgo\Weslaco\Lot 9 - Mid-Valley Industrial Park Improvements\Phase 2\DWG\C4-GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN.dwg Mar 15,2023 - 3:43PM CADTech4



CAUTION – NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR

THE CONTRACTOR IS PUT ON NOTICE THAT THERE ARE NUMEROUS UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IN THE LINE OF WORK, INCLUDING WATER, SEWER, GAS, TELEPHONE AND ELECTRIC. THERE MAY BE OTHER UTILITIES INCLUDING CABLE TELEVISION, TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND OTHERS. SOME OF THESE UTILITIES MAY BE ABANDONED, WHILE MANY ARE ACTIVE.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN CONDUCTING EXCAVATION OPERATIONS, AND IF ANY EXISTING UTILITIES ARE DAMAGED, THEY SHALL BE REPAIRED IMMEDIATELY AT NO COST TO THE OWNER. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO BE AWARE THAT IF ANY EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ON THE PLANS THEY ARE SHOWN IN THEIR APPROXIMATE LOCATION ONLY AND THAT THE EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN REPRESENT ONLY A DILIGENT EFFORT TO SHOW THE APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF SOME OF THE UTILITIES.

THE CONTRACTOR MUST CALL THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANY AT LEAST 72 HOURS BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION TO REQUEST FIELD LOCATION OF UTILITIES.

1810 E. GRIFFIN PARKWAY
MISSION, TX 78572
956.600.8628
www.m2engineers.com
FIRM REGISTRATION # F-19545

M2 Engineering, PLLC
TBPELS FIRM REGISTRATION F-19545

PROPOSED UTILITY PLAN

FORWARD INVESTMENT GROUP
WESLACO, TEXAS

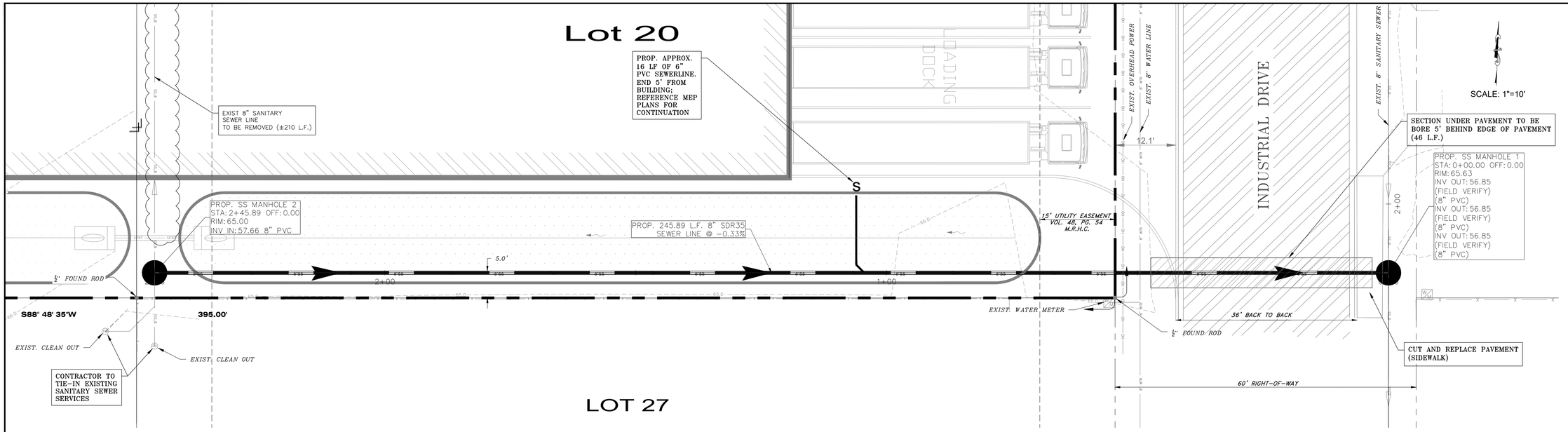
STATE OF TEXAS
EMIGDIO SALINAS
107703
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

This seal appearing on this document was authorized by Emigdio Salinas P.E. No. 107703 on the above designated date.

03/15/23
Emigdio "Milo" Salinas P.E. Date

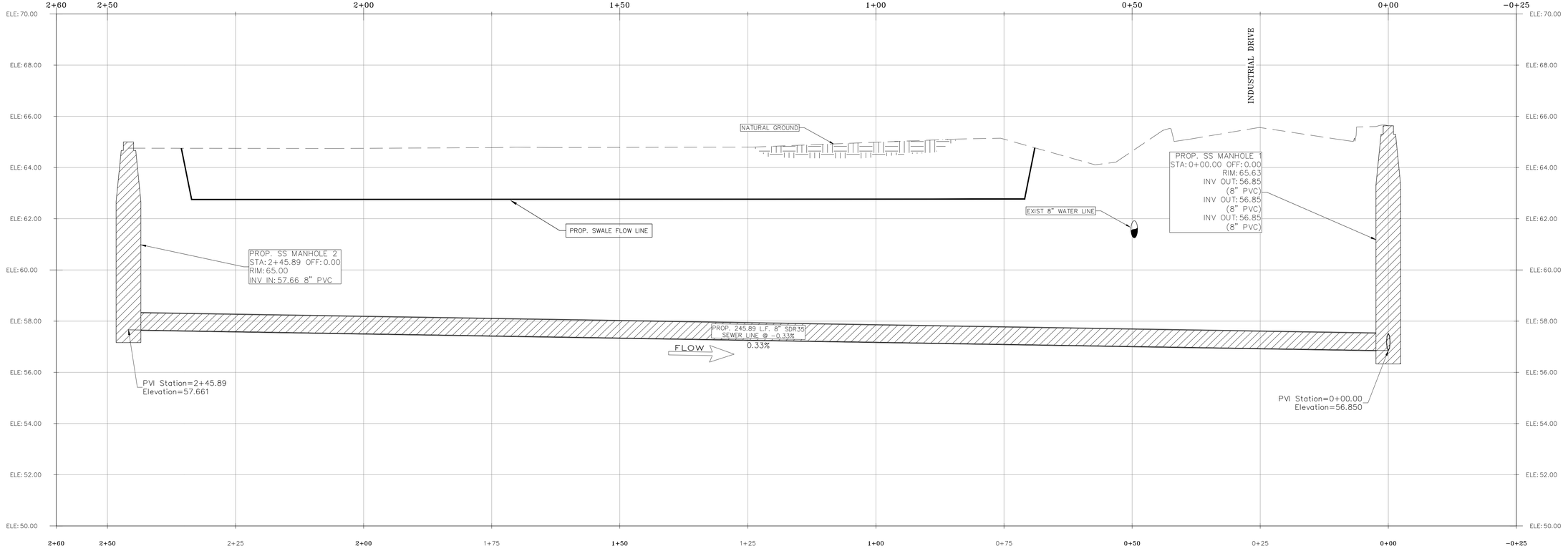
SCALE:
DRAWN BY: CADTech4
CHECKED BY: MS
SURVEYED BY: --
SHEET: 5 OF 11

\\server\m2_engineering\M2 Engineering (Server)\5 Projects\Hidalgo\Weslaco\Lot 9 - Mid-Valley Industrial Park Improvements\Phase 2\DWG\C5-UTILITY PLAN.dwg Mar 15,2023 - 3:43PM CADTech4



TRENCH SAFETY PROTECTION IS REQUIRED FOR TRENCHES OF DEPTHS OF 5' OR GREATER.

PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER PROFILE



Station -0+25.00 THRU 2+60.00

PROFILE VIEW
SCALE = H:1"=10' / V:1"=2'

1810 E. GRIFFIN PARKWAY
MISSION, TX 78572
956.600.8628
www.m2engineers.com
FIRM REGISTRATION # F-19545

M2 Engineering, PLLC
TBPELS FIRM REGISTRATION F-19545

PROPOSED UTILITY PLAN

FORWARD INVESTMENT GROUP
WESLACO, TEXAS

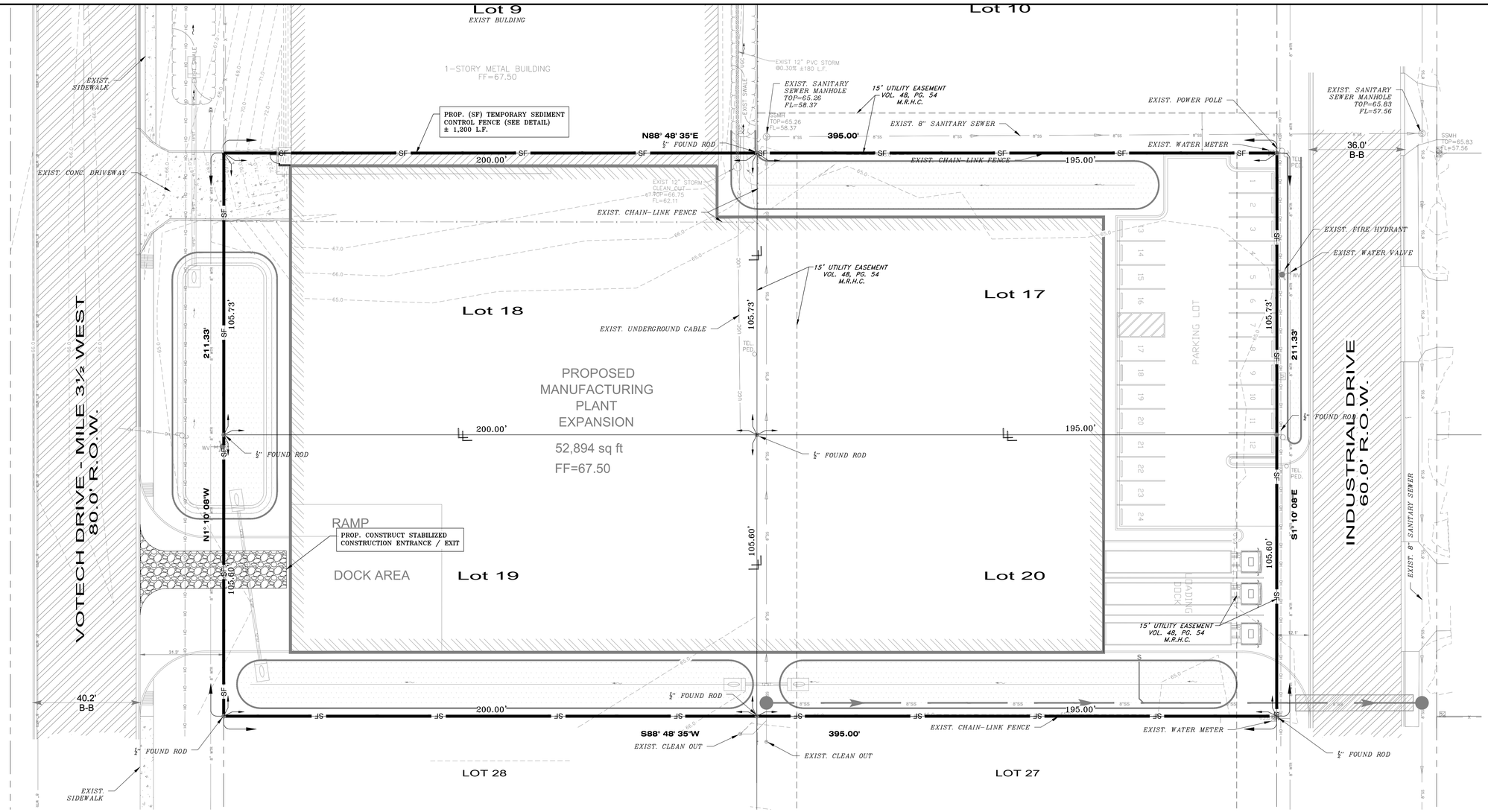
STATE OF TEXAS
EMIGDIO SALINAS
107703
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

This seal appearing on this document was authorized by Emigdio Salinas P.E. No. 107703 on the above designated date.

03/15/23
Emigdio "Milo" Salinas P.E. Date

SCALE:
DRAWN BY: CADTech4
CHECKED BY: MS
SURVEYED BY: --
SHEET: 6 OF 11

\\server\m2_engineering\M2 Engineering (Server)\S Projects\Hidalgo\Weslaco\Lot 9 - Mid-Valley Industrial Park Improvements\Phase 2\DWG\G6-UTILITY PLAN & PROFILE.dwg Mar 15,2023 - 3:44PM CADTech4



L E G E N D
- ○ – SET 1/2 INCH IRON ROD
- ● – FOUND 1/2 INCH IRON ROD
- ◔ – SET NAIL / BENCHMARK
- ⊠ – FOUND 60-D NAIL
- ▲ – FOUND CPS
- ⌖ – SERVICE POLE
- ☆ – LIGHT POLE
- ⊘ – POWER POLE
- ← – GUY WIRE
- □ – ELECTRICAL BOX
- ▲ – HIGH VOLTAGE UNDERGROUND BOX
- ⊠ – WATER MAIN BOX
- ⊞ – WATER METER
- ⋈ – WATER VALVE
- ⋈ – FIRE HYDRANT
- ⊗ – FLUSH VALVE
- ◔ – SPRINKLER MAIN BOX
- △ – SPRINKLER HEAD
- ◯ – IRRIGATION STAND PIPE
- ⊗ – IRRIGATION GATE VALVE
- ⌘ – IRRIGATION VENT PIPE
- ⊡ – STORM TYPE A INLET
- ▤ – STORM TYPE C GRATED INLET
- ▦ – STORM TYPE CC GRATED INLET
- Ⓓ – STORM DRAIN MANHOLE
- ⊡ – STORM DRAIN JUNCTION BOX
- ◔ – STORM DRAIN HEADWALL
- Ⓟ – PVC PIPE
- ▲ – GUTTER SPOUT
- Ⓢ – SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- Ⓢ – SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT
- ✳ – PALM TREE
- ❀ – TREE
- ⁂ – GRASS
- Ⓣ – TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
- ⛽ – GAS MARKER
- ⊣ – SIGN
- GP – GUARD POST
- MB – MAILBOX

SCALE: 1"=20'

SF — PROP. (SF) TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE (APPROXIMATELY 1,200 TOTAL LINEAR FEET)

PROP. CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE / EXIT (QUANTITY=1 EA)

4" minimum steel or wood posts spaced at 6' to 8'.
Softwood posts shall be 3" minimum in diameter or nominal 2" x 4".
Hardwood posts shall have a minimum cross section of 1.5" x 1.5"

Connect the ends of the successive reinforcement sheets or rolls a minimum of 6 times with hog rings.

Fasten fabric to the top strand of the wire using hog rings or cord at a maximum spacing of 15".

Attach the wire mesh and fabric on end posts using 4 evenly spaced staples for wooden posts (or 4 T-Clips or sewn vertical pockets for steel posts).

Galvanized welded wire mesh (W.W.M.) (12.5 GA. SWG Min.) with a maximum opening size of 2"x 4"or Woven Mesh (W.M.)(See woven mesh option detail)

Woven filter fabric

Place 4" to 6" of fabric against the trench side and approximently 2" across the trench bottom in the upstream direction.

Minimum trench size shall be 6" square. Backfill and hand tamp.

FLOW

TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

Top of Fence

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

Filter fabric 3" min. width

Backfill & hand tamp

Embed posts 18" min. or Anchor if in rock.

SECTION A-A

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.
Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT . Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

LEGEND
Sediment Control Fence

Drain to sediment trapping device

Coarse Aggregate

PLAN VIEW

Approach transition

Approach transition

6:1 Min.

Foundation course 6" min.

ELEVATION VIEW

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 1)
1. The length of the type 1 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The coarse aggregate should be open graded with a size of 4" to 8".
3. The approach transitions should be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
4. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other materials approved by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit shall be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
6. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
7. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 1)
ROCK CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

NOTE:
THIS PLAN REFLECTS MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS ONLY, AND DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADDITIONAL CONTROLS AS REQUIRED BY FIELD CONDITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULING. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY FULLY WITH ANY APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS AS ESTABLISHED IN THE CURRENT TPDES GENERAL PERMITS FOR STORM WATER DISCHARGES FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.

NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN POSITIVE FLOW OF ALL EXISTING DRAINAGE PATTERNS DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION.

SECURE END OF LOG TO STAKE AS DIRECTED

24"

OVERLAP ENDS TIGHTLY 24" MINIMUM

COMPLETELY SURROUND DRAINAGE AREA DRAIN INLETS WITH EROSION CONTROL LOG

TEMP. EROSION CONTROL LOG

FLOW

FLOW

STAKE OR USE SANDBAGS ON DOWNHILL SIDE OF LOG AS NEEDED TO HOLD IN PLACE (TYPICAL)

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
SL-DI

6" CURB

FLOW

CURB INLET INLET EXTENSION

ROADWAY

2 SAND BAGS

TEMP. EROSION CONTROL LOG

2 SAND BAGS

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
SL-CI

2 FT. MIN.

CURB AND GRATE INLET

2 FT. MIN.

TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL LOG USE STAKES ON DOWNSTREAM SIDE OF LOGS, AT ENDS, MIDPOINT, & AS NEEDED OR SANDBAGS TO HOLD IN PLACE.

SANDBAG

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET
SL-GI

NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.

6"-8"

SECTION B-B

24"-30"

16"-18"

B

B

SANDBAG DETAIL

CAUTION – NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR

THE CONTRACTOR IS PUT ON NOTICE THAT THERE ARE NUMEROUS UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IN THE LINE OF WORK, INCLUDING WATER, SEWER, GAS, TELEPHONE AND ELECTRIC. THERE MAY BE OTHER UTILITIES INCLUDING CABLE TELEVISION, TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND OTHERS. SOME OF THESE UTILITIES MAY BE ABANDONED, WHILE MANY ARE ACTIVE.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN CONDUCTING EXCAVATION OPERATIONS, AND IF ANY EXISTING UTILITIES ARE DAMAGED, THEY SHALL BE REPAIRED IMMEDIATELY AT NO COST TO THE OWNER. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO BE AWARE THAT IF ANY EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ON THE PLANS THEY ARE SHOWN IN THEIR APPROXIMATE LOCATION ONLY AND THAT THE EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN REPRESENT ONLY A DILIGENT EFFORT TO SHOW THE APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF SOME OF THE UTILITIES.

THE CONTRACTOR MUST CALL THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANY AT LEAST 72 HOURS BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION TO REQUEST FIELD LOCATION OF UTILITIES.

1810 E. GRIFFIN PARKWAY
MISSION, TX 78572
956.600.8628
www.m2engineers.com
FIRM REGISTRATION # F-19545

M2 Engineering, PLLC
TBPELS FIRM REGISTRATION F-19545

SUGGESTED EROSION CONTROL PLAN

FORWARD INVESTMENT GROUP
WESLACO, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
EMIGDIO SALINAS
107703
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

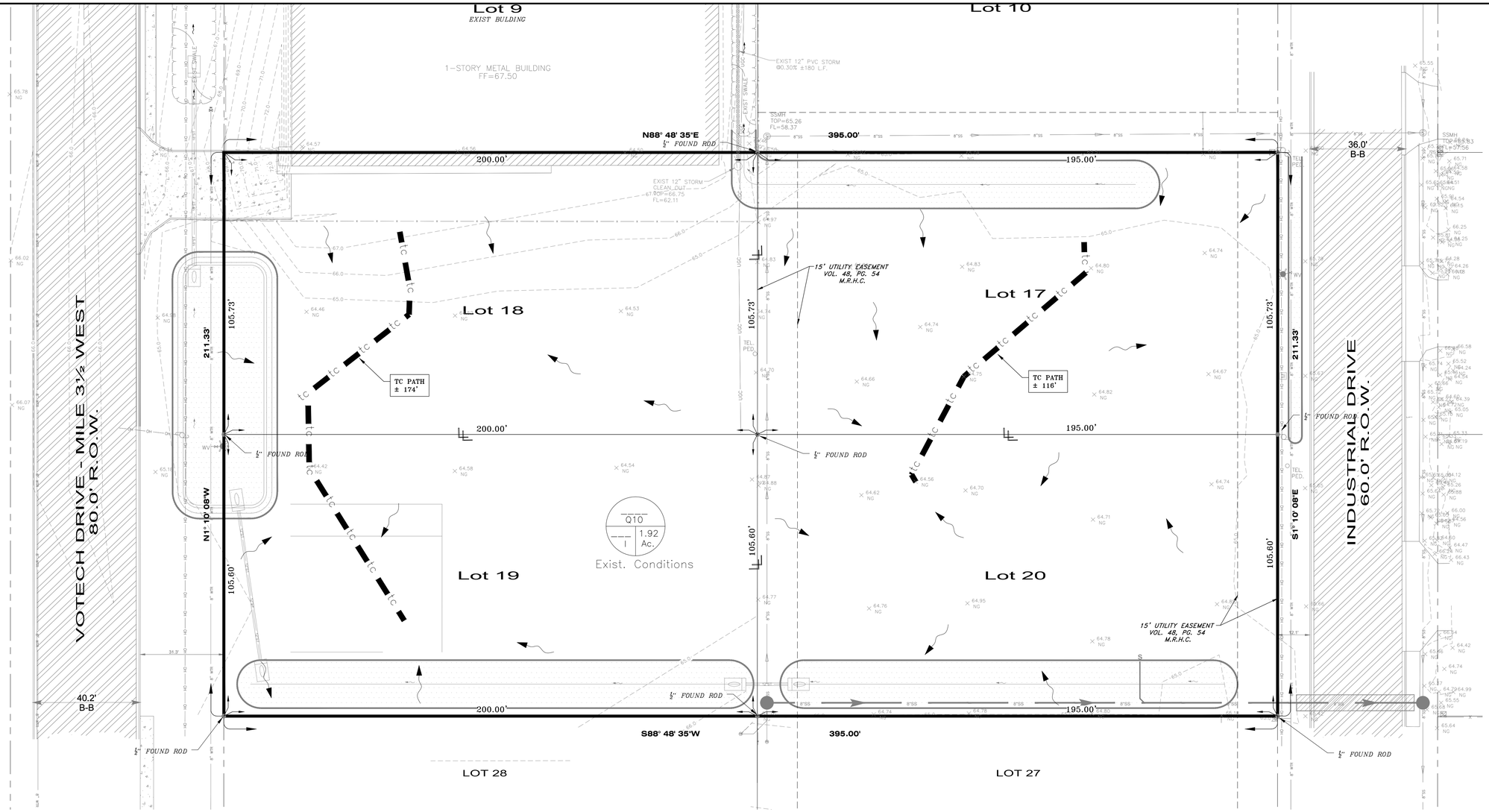
This seal appearing on this document was authorized by Emigdio Salinas P.E. No. 107703 on the above designated date.

03/15/23
Emigdio "Milo" Salinas P.E. Date

SCALE:
DRAWN BY: CADTech4
CHECKED BY: MS
SURVEYED BY: --

SHEET: 7 OF 11

\\server-\m2_engineering\M2 Engineering (Server)\5 Projects\Hidalgo\Weslaco\Lot 9 - Mid-Valley Industrial Park Improvements\Phase 2\DWG\C7-EROSION CONTROL PLAN.dwg Mar 15,2023 - 3:44PM CADTech4



SCALE: 1"=20'

LEGEND

- ○ – SET 1/2 INCH IRON ROD
- ● – FOUND 1/2 INCH IRON ROD
- – SET NAIL / BENCHMARK
- – FOUND 60-D NAIL
- – FOUND CPS
- – SERVICE POLE
- – LIGHT POLE
- – POWER POLE
- – GUY WIRE
- – ELECTRICAL BOX
- – HIGH VOLTAGE UNDERGROUND BOX
- – WATER MAIN BOX
- – WATER METER
- – WATER VALVE
- – FIRE HYDRANT
- – FLUSH VALVE
- – SPRINKLER MAIN BOX
- – SPRINKLER HEAD
- – IRRIGATION STAND PIPE
- – IRRIGATION GATE VALVE
- – IRRIGATION VENT PIPE
- – STORM TYPE A INLET
- – STORM TYPE C GRATED INLET
- – STORM TYPE CC GRATED INLET
- – STORM DRAIN MANHOLE
- – STORM DRAIN JUNCTION BOX
- – STORM DRAIN HEADWALL
- – PVC PIPE
- – GUTTER SPOUT
- – SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- – SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT
- – PALM TREE
- – TREE
- – GRASS
- – TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
- – GAS MARKER
- – SIGN
- – GUARD POST
- – MAILBOX

TOPO/ELEVATIONS

- 50.00 NG – NATURAL GROUND
- 50.00 BOC – TOP BACK OF CURB
- 50.00 TC – TOP OF CONCRETE CURB
- 50.00 ASP – EDGE OF ASPHALT
- 50.00 G – GUTTER ELEVATION
- G – PROPOSED GUTTER ELEVATION
- 107.0 – EXISTING CONTOUR
- 108.0 – PROPOSED CONTOUR

****CAUTION** – NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR**

THE CONTRACTOR IS PUT ON NOTICE THAT THERE ARE NUMEROUS UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IN THE LINE OF WORK, INCLUDING WATER, SEWER, GAS, TELEPHONE AND ELECTRIC. THERE MAY BE OTHER UTILITIES INCLUDING CABLE TELEVISION, TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND OTHERS. SOME OF THESE UTILITIES MAY BE ABANDONED, WHILE MANY ARE ACTIVE.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN CONDUCTING EXCAVATION OPERATIONS, AND IF ANY EXISTING UTILITIES ARE DAMAGED, THEY SHALL BE REPAIRED IMMEDIATELY AT NO COST TO THE OWNER. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO BE AWARE THAT IF ANY EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ON THE PLANS THEY ARE SHOWN IN THEIR APPROXIMATE LOCATION ONLY AND THAT THE EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN REPRESENT ONLY A DILIGENT EFFORT TO SHOW THE APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF SOME OF THE UTILITIES.

THE CONTRACTOR MUST CALL THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANY AT LEAST 72 HOURS BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION TO REQUEST FIELD LOCATION OF UTILITIES.

1810 E. GRIFFIN PARKWAY
MISSION, TX 78572
956.600.8628
www.m2engineers.com
FIRM REGISTRATION # F-19545

M2 Engineering, PLLC
TBPELS FIRM REGISTRATION F-19545

EXISTING DRAINAGE AREAS MAP

FORWARD INVESTMENT GROUP
WESLACO, TEXAS

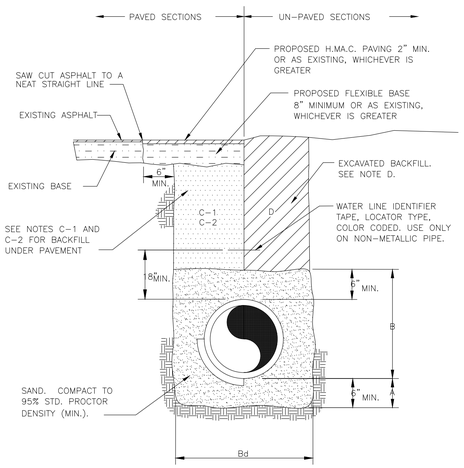
STATE OF TEXAS
EMIGDIO SALINAS
107703
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

This seal appearing on this document was authorized by Emigdio Salinas P.E. No. 107703 on the above designated date.

03/15/23
Emigdio "Milo" Salinas P.E. Date

SCALE:
DRAWN BY: CADTech4
CHECKED BY: MS
SURVEYED BY: --
SHEET: 8 OF 11

\\server\m2_engineering\M2 Engineering (Server)\5 Projects\Hidalgo\Weslaco\Lot 9 - Mid-Valley Industrial Park Improvements\Phase 2\DWG\CB-EXIST DRAINAGE AREA PLAN.dwg Mar 15,2023 - 3:44PM CADTech4



WATER LINE AND SEWER FORCEMAIN BEDDING DETAIL

SHEET 1 OF 2

SCALE: N.T.S.

NOTES:

A. SAND BEDDING PLACED, HAND LEVELED, AND COMPACTED BEFORE PIPE IS LAID, UP TO BOTTOM OF PIPE (MIN. THICHKNESS = 6").

B. SAND BACKFILL PLACED AND COMPACTED AFTER PIPE IS LAID, FROM BOTTOMOF PIPE TO 6" ABOVE THE TOP OF PIPE. WORK IN UNDER PIPE HAUNCHES AND COMPACT BY HAND TO SPRING LINE. USE VIBRATORY-TYPE COMPACTORS FOR LIFTS ABOVE THE SPRING LINE. MAXIMUM 6" LIFTS.

Bd. MINIMUM TRENCH WIDTH: PIPE O.D. + 16" (FOR 16" PIPE AND SMALLER) OR PIPE O.D. X 1.25 + 12" (FOR 18" PIPE AND LARGER)

C-1. (CITY STREETS, PARKING AREA, AND DRIVEWAYS) SELECT EXCAVATED BACKFILL MECHANICALLY COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY IN 8" MAX. LIFTS.

C-2 (STATE MAINTAINED ROADWAY) SAND/CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL WITH 7% PORTLAND CEMENT COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY.

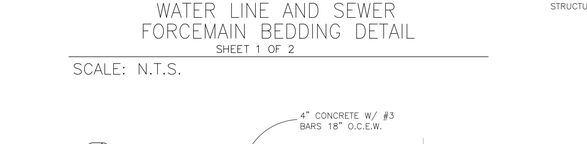
D. EXCAVATED EARTH BACKFILL MECHANICALLY COMPACTED IN 12" MAX. LIFTS. MINIMUM STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY: 90% OUTSIDE RIGHT OF WAY; 95% INSIDE RIGHT OF WAY

EMBEDMENT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM D 2321. EMBEDMENT MATERIAL SHALL BE CLASS II OR III WITH < 50% PASSING A No. 200 SIEVE AND PLASTICITY INDEX < 7.

WHERE THIS STANDARD CONFLICTS WITH THE RECOMMENDATION OF ANY GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, OBTAIN WRITTEN CLARIFICATION FROM THE UTILITY ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

FOUNDATION PREPARATION USING COBBLES, GRAVEL, CEMENT STABILIZATION, OR OTHER METHODS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER SHALL BE REQUIRED WHEN TRENCH BOTTOM IS UNSTABLE.

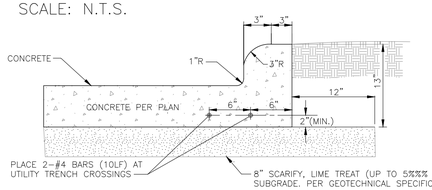
BACKFILLING AT STRUCTURES SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS, AND COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY IN 6" MAXIMUM LIFTS. STRUCTURE BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE SAND.



REF. GEOTECH REPORT PROVIDED BY RABA KISTNER
DATED: OCT. 5, 2011 (PROJ. No. AMA11-056-00)

TYPICAL LIGHT DUTY CONCRETE SECTION

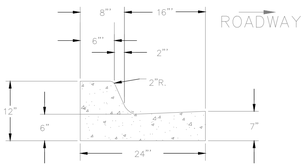
SCALE: N.T.S.



NOTE:
CONTRACTION JOINT @ 15' O.C.
EXPANSION JOINT @ 60' D.C.

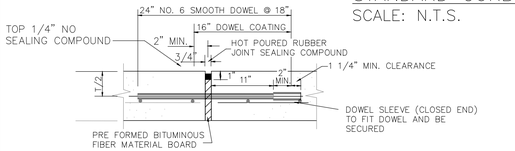
MONOLITHIC CURB

SCALE: N.T.S.



STANDARD CURB & GUTTER

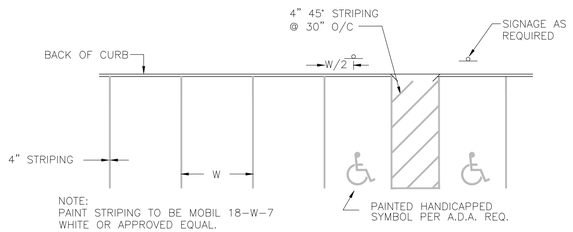
SCALE: N.T.S.



NOTE:
DOWELS AND REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE SUPPORTED BY AN APPROVED DEVICE.

EXPANSION JOINT

SCALE: N.T.S.

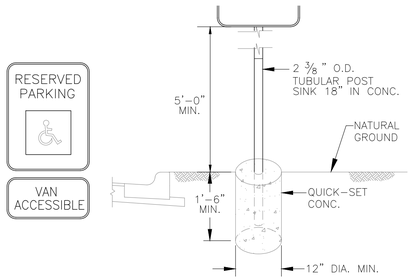


NOTE:
PAINT STRIPING TO BE MOBIL 18-W-7 WHITE OR APPROVED EQUAL.

PAINTED HANDICAPPED SYMBOL PER A.D.A. REQ.

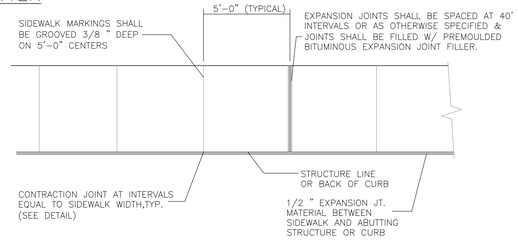
PARKING SPACE DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.



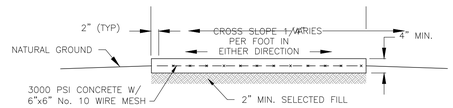
PARKING CONTROL SIGN DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.



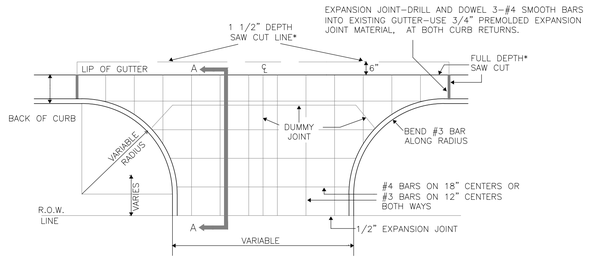
SIDEWALK PLAN

SCALE: N.T.S.

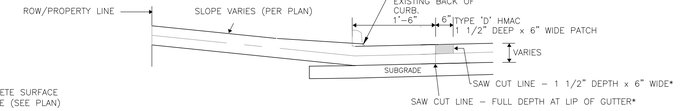


TYPICAL CONC. WALK SECTION

SCALE: N.T.S.

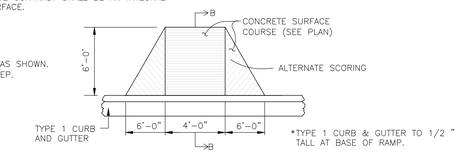


NOTE:
WALKING SURFACE WILL HAVE DETECTABLE WARNING THAT CONSISTS OF CONTRACTION JOINTS SPACED 2 IN. CENTER-TO-CENTER AND SHALL CONTRAST VISUALLY WITH ADJOINING SURFACES, EITHER LIGHT-ON-DARK OR DARK-ON-LIGHT (RE: ADA SECTION 4.29.2). MATERIAL USED TO PROVIDE CONTRAST SHALL BE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE WALKING SURFACE.



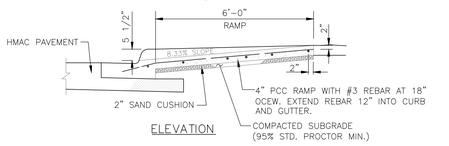
SECTION A-A

NOTE:
ALL RAMPS WILL HAVE SCORING AS SHOWN. SCORING LINES TO BE 1/8 " DEEP.



DRIVEWAY APPROACH DETAIL

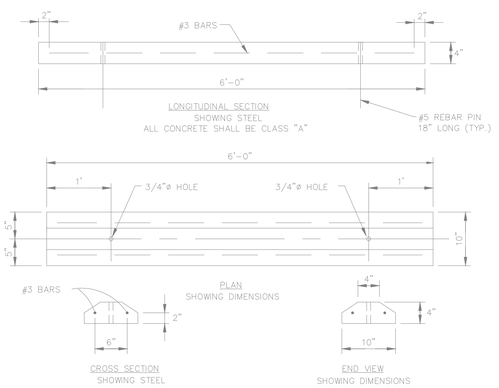
SCALE: N.T.S.



ELEVATION

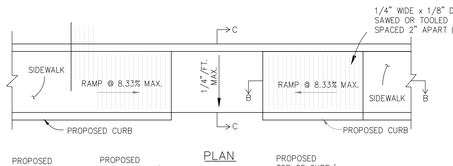
BARRIER FREE RAMP - TYPE I

SCALE: N.T.S.



CONCRETE WHEEL STOP

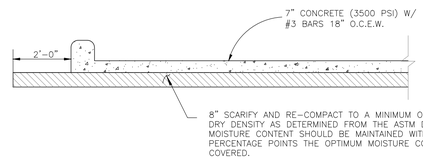
SCALE: N.T.S.



NOTE: WALKING SURFACE WILL HAVE DETECTABLE WARNING THAT CONSISTS OF CONTRACTION JOINTS SPACED 2 IN. CENTER-TO-CENTER AND SHALL CONTRAST VISUALLY WITH ADJOINING SURFACES, EITHER LIGHT-ON-DARK OR DARK-ON-LIGHT (RE: ADA SECTION 4.29.2). MATERIAL USED TO PROVIDE CONTRAST SHALL BE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE WALKING SURFACE.

BARRIER FREE RAMP - TYPE II

SCALE: N.T.S.



REF. GEOTECH REPORT PROVIDED BY RABA KISTNER
DATED: OCT. 5, 2011 (PROJ. No. AMA11-056-00)

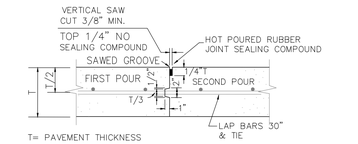
TYPICAL HEAVY DUTY CONCRETE SECTION

SCALE: N.T.S.

NOTE:
MAXIMUM JOINT SPACING SHALL BE 15'

SAWED DUMMY (CONTROL) JOINT

SCALE: N.T.S.



NOTE:
CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT KEYWAY PRIOR TO SECOND POUR. IF LONGITUDINAL KEYWAY IS DAMAGED, CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR WITH THE USE OF LONGITUDINAL BUTT JOINT. DRILL DOWELS INTO FIRST POUR.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT

SCALE: N.T.S.

1810 E. GRIFFIN PARKWAY
MISSION, TX 78572
956.600.8628
www.m2engineers.com
FIRM REGISTRATION # F-19545

M2 Engineering, PLLC
TBPELS FIRM REGISTRATION F-19545

DETAILS SHEET

FORWARD INVESTMENT GROUP
WESLACO, TEXAS

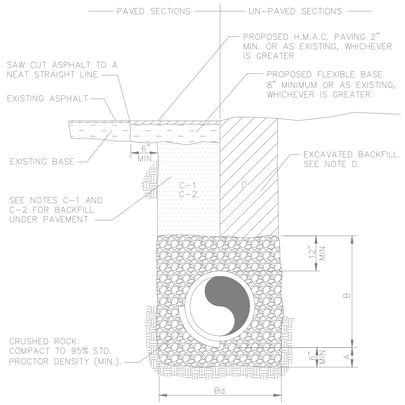
STATE OF TEXAS
EMIGDIO SALINAS
107703
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

This seal appearing on this document was authorized by Emigdio Salinas P.E. No. 107703 on the above designated date.

03/15/23
Emigdio "Milo" Salinas P.E. Date

SCALE:
DRAWN BY: CADTech4
CHECKED BY: MS
SURVEYED BY: --
SHEET: 9 OF 11

\\server\m2_engineering\M2 Engineering (Server)\5 Projects\Hidalgo\Weslaco\Lot 9 - Mid-Valley Industrial Park Improvements\Phase 2\DWG\C9-DETAILS.dwg Mar 15,2023 - 3:45PM CADTech4



SANITARY SEWER (NON-FORCEMAIN) PIPE BEDDING DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.

GENERAL NOTES:

A. CRUSHED ROCK BEDDING PLACED, HAND LEVELED, AND COMPACTED BEFORE PIPE IS LAID, UP TO BOTTOM OF PIPE (MIN. THICKNESS = 6").

B. CRUSHED ROCK BACKFILL PLACED AND COMPACTED AFTER PIPE IS LAID, FROM BOTTOM OF PIPE TO 12" ABOVE THE TOP OF PIPE. WORK IN UNDER PIPE HAUNCHES AND COMPACT BY HAND TO SPRING LINE. USE VIBRATORY-TYPE COMPACTORS FOR LIFTS ABOVE THE SPRING LINE. MAXIMUM 6" LIFTS.

Bd. MINIMUM TRENCH WIDTH: PIPE O.D. + 16" (FOR 16" PIPE AND SMALLER); PIPE O.D. X 1.25 + 12" (FOR 18" PIPE AND LARGER)

C-1. (CITY STREETS, PARKING AREA, AND DRIVEWAYS) SELECT EXCAVATED BACKFILL MECHANICALLY COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY IN 8" MAX. LIFTS.

C-2 (STATE MAINTAINED ROADWAY) SAND/CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL WITH 7% PORTLAND CEMENT COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY.

D. EXCAVATED EARTH BACKFILL MECHANICALLY COMPACTED IN 12" MAX. LIFTS. MINIMUM STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY: 90% OUTSIDE RIGHT OF WAY; 95% INSIDE RIGHT OF WAY

EMBEDMENT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM D 2321. EMBEDMENT MATERIAL SHALL BE CLASS 1A (CRUSHED ROCK) OR 1B (CRUSHED ROCK-SAND MIXTURE) WITH LESS THAN 50% PASSING A No. 4 SIEVE. MAXIMUM ¾" SIZE FOR PIPE SIZE ≤ 15". GREATER THAN 90% OF CRUSHED ROCK SHALL HAVE AT LEAST THREE BROKEN FACES. NO MORE THAN 25% UNBROKEN FRACTION ALLOWED.

IN SATURATED OR UNSTABLE SOILS, EMBEDMENT SHALL BE CLASS 1B ONLY (SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR GRADATION REQUIREMENTS).

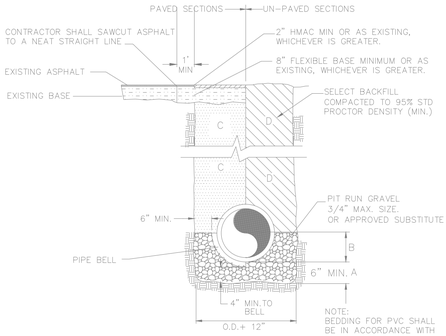
WHERE THIS STANDARD CONFLICTS WITH THE RECOMMENDATION OF ANY GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, OBTAIN WRITTEN CLARIFICATION FROM THE UTILITY ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

FOUNDATION PREPARATION USING COBBLES, GRAVEL, CEMENT STABILIZATION, OR OTHER METHODS AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER SHALL BE REQUIRED WHEN TRENCH BOTTOM IS UNSTABLE.

BACKFILLING AT STRUCTURES SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS, AND COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY IN 6" MAXIMUM LIFTS. STRUCTURE BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE SAND.

SANITARY SEWER (NON-FORCEMAIN) PIPE BEDDING DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.



A. GRAVEL BEDDING PLACED BEFORE PIPE IS LAID UP TO FLOW LINE OF PIPE (MIN. THICKNESS=6") PIT RUN GRAVEL 3/4" MAX SIZE.

B. GRAVEL PLACED AFTER PIPE IS LAID, FROM BOTTOM OF PIPE TO THE SPRING LINE. PIT RUN GRAVEL 3/4" MAX. SIZE OR APPROVED SUBSTITUTE.

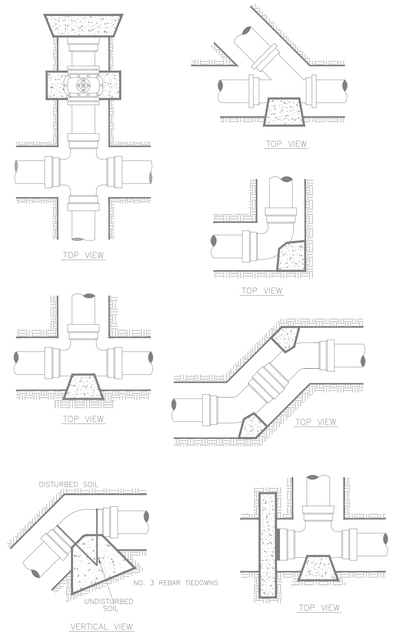
C. CITY STREETS PARKING AREA, DRIVEWAYS: SELECT EXCAVATED BACK FILL COMPACTED 95% STD, 8" LIFTS, MECHANICAL COMPACTION.

D. STATE MAINTAINED ROADWAYS: COMPACTED SAND/CEMENT STABILIZED BACK FILL 7% PORTLAND CEMENT COMPACTED AS PER ASTM D-4253 AND ASTM D-698.

E. SELECT EARTH BACKFILL COMPACTED TO 95% STD. PROCTOR DENSITY (12" LIFTS, MECHANICAL COMPACTION) FOUNDATION PREPARATION (WELLPOINTS, GRAVEL OR CEMENT STABILIZATION, OR APPROVED SUBSTITUTE) SHALL BE REQUIRED WHEN TRENCH BOTTOM IS UNSTABLE. BACKFILLING AT STRUCTURES SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS, MOISTENED AS REQUIRED TO APPROXIMATE OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT, AND COMPACTED TO 95% STD. PROCTOR DENSITY (USE RELATIVE DENSITY TEST PER ASTM D-4253 & ASTM D-698). THE THICKNESS OF EACH LOOSE LAYER SHALL NOT EXCEED 8". STRUCTURE BACK FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE SAND, EXCAVATED MATERIAL, OR OTHER APPROVED SUBSTITUTE.

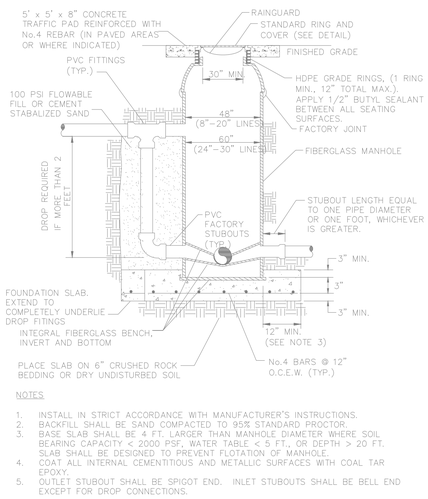
TYPICAL STORM SEWER PIPE BEDDING DETAIL

N.T.S.



THRUST BLOCK DETAILS

SCALE: N.T.S.



NOTES

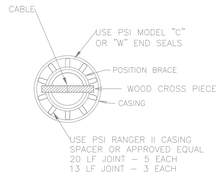
1. INSTALL IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
2. BACKFILL SHALL BE SAND COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR.
3. BASE SLAB SHALL BE 4 FT. LARGER THAN MANHOLE DIAMETER WHERE SOIL BEARING CAPACITY < 2000 PSF; WATER TABLE < 5 FT.; OR DEPTH > 20 FT. SLAB SHALL BE DESIGNED TO PREVENT FLOTATION OF MANHOLE.
4. COAT ALL INTERNAL CEMENTITIOUS AND METALLIC SURFACES WITH COAL TAR EPOXY.
5. OUTLET STUBOUT SHALL BE SPIGOT END. INLET STUBOUTS SHALL BE BELL END EXCEPT FOR DROP CONNECTIONS.

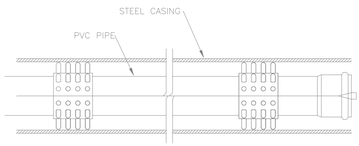
TYPICAL FIBERGLASS MANHOLE

SCALE: N.T.S.

STEEL CASING WALL THICKNESS CHART	
MINIMUM THICKNESS	DIAMETER OF CASING PIPE
1/4"	12" OR LESS
5/16"	OVER 12"-18"
3/8"	OVER 18"-22"
7/16"	OVER 22"-28"
1/2"	OVER 28"-34"
9/16"	OVER 34"-42"
5/8"	OVER 42"-48"
OVER 48" MUST BE APPROVED BY ENGINEER	
NOTE: THIS CHART IS ONLY FOR SMOOTH STEEL CASING PIPES WITH MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH OF 35,000 PSI	

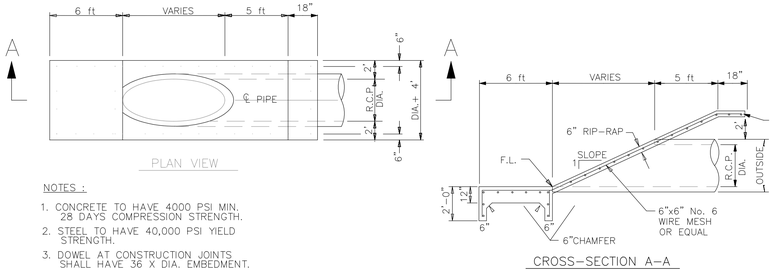
NOMINAL PIPE SIZE	CASING SIZE	NO. OF SKIDS
6"	12"	4
8"	16"	4
12"	24"	4
15"	30"	5





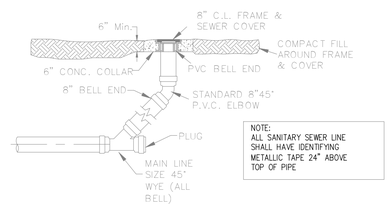
PVC PIPE CASING & SKIDS

SCALE: N.T.S.



SLOPED END SECTION

N.T.S.



TYPICAL SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.

1810 E. GRIFFIN PARKWAY
MISSION, TX 78572
956.600.8628
www.m2engineers.com
FIRM REGISTRATION # F-19545

M2 Engineering, PLLC
TBPELS FIRM REGISTRATION F-19545

DETAILS SHEET

FORWARD INVESTMENT GROUP
WESLACO, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
EMIGDIO SALINAS
107703
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

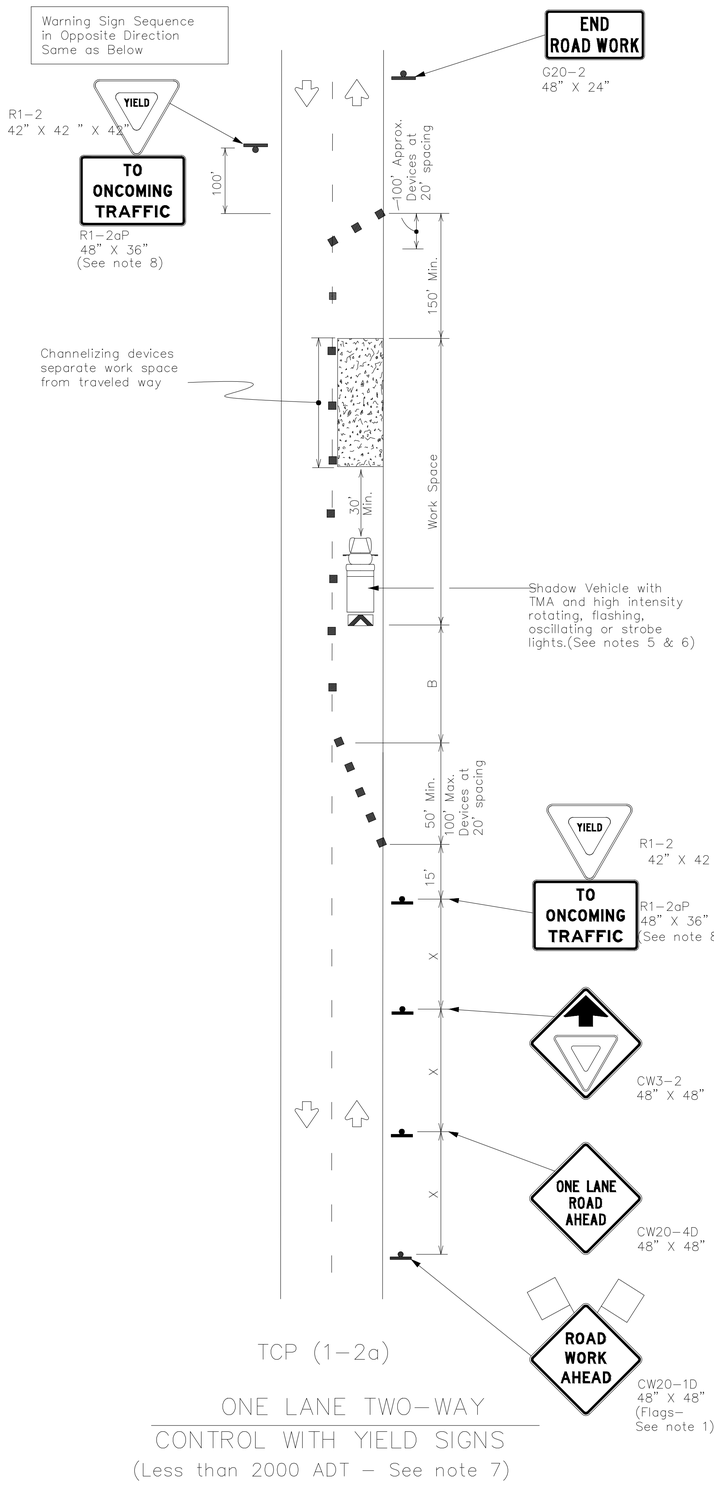
This seal appearing on this document was authorized by Emigdio Salinas P.E. No. 107703 on the above designated date.

03/15/23
Emigdio "Milo" Salinas P.E. Date

SCALE:
DRAWN BY: CADTech4
CHECKED BY: MS
SURVEYED BY: --
SHEET: 10 OF 11

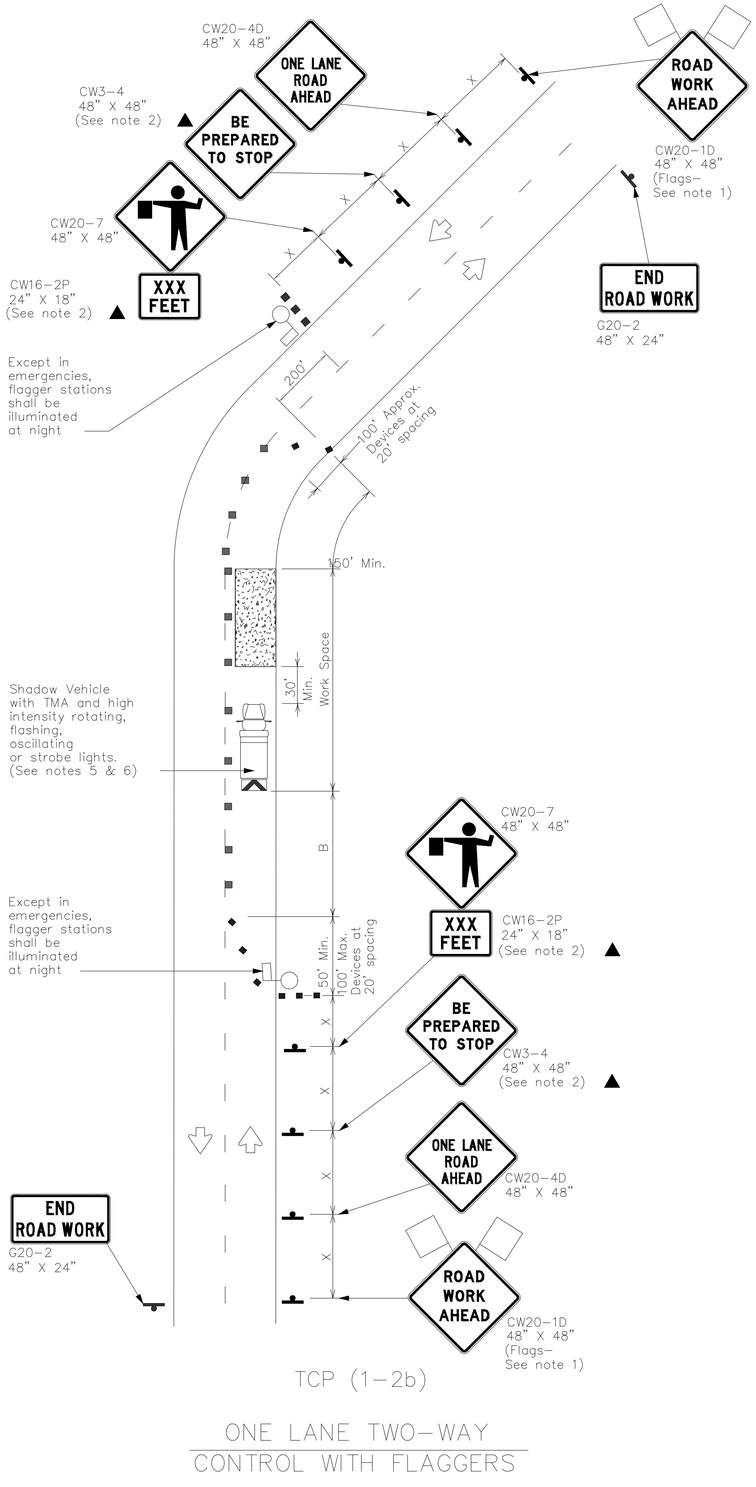
\\server\m2_engineering\M2 Engineering (Server)\5 Projects\Hidalgo\Weslaco\Lot 9 - Mid-Valley Industrial Park Improvements\Phase 2\DWG\C9-DETAILS.dwg Mar 15,2023 - 3:45PM CADTech4

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



TCP (1-2a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See note 7)



TCP (1-2b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

7. R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
8. R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

9. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
10. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
12. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
13. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

1810 E. GRIFFIN PARKWAY
MISSION, TX 78572
956.600.8628
www.m2engineers.com
FIRM REGISTRATION # F-19545

M2 Engineering, PLLC
TBPELS FIRM REGISTRATION F-19545

TRAFFIC CONTROL SHEET

FORWARD INVESTMENT GROUP
WESLACO, TEXAS

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(1-2)-18

STATE OF TEXAS
EMIGDIO SALINAS
107703
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

This seal appearing on this document was authorized by Emigdio Salinas P.E. No. 107703 on the above designated date.

03/15/23
Emigdio "Milo" Salinas P.E. Date

FILE:	tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT	December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS					
4-90 4-98		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-94 2-12					
1-97 2-18					

SCALE:
DRAWN BY: CADTech4
CHECKED BY: MS
SURVEYED BY: --
SHEET: 11 OF 11

EXHIBIT "A"

METES AND BOUNDS
Proposed 15-foot Utility Easement
Lot 20, Mid Valley Industrial Park 4

A 0.062-of an Acre Tract (2,696.70 square feet) of land, more or less, being all the15-foot strip lying North of and adjoining the South lot line of Lot 20, out of the Mid Valley Industrial Park 4, as per map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 48, Page 54, Map Records of Hidalgo County, Texas (Reference to which is here made for all purpose), is being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

The **POINT OF COMMENCMENT** (**P.O.C**.) being at a noted No. 4 Rebar found (**N: 16589408.0041, E: 1159565.0268**) for the apparent Southeast corner of said Lot 20; **THENCE**, S 88°52'48" W, with the apparent South lot line of said Lot 20, a distance of 15.00 feet to a point on the apparent West line of an existing 15.00 feet Utility Easement for the Southeast corner of said 0.062-of an Acre Tract, and also being the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of said 0.062-of an Acre Tract of land herein described;

THENCE, S 88°52'48" W, with the said South lot line of Lot 20 and of said 0.062-of an Acre Tract, a distance of 179.78 feet to a noted No. 4 Rebar found for the apparent Southwest corner of said Lot 20 and of said 0.062-of an Acre Tract of land herein described;

THENCE, N 01°10'08" W, with the apparent West lot line of said Lot 20 and of said 0.062-of an Acre Tract, a distance of 15.00 feet to a point for the Northwest corner of said 0.062-of an Acre Tract of land herein described;

THENCE, N 88°52'48" E, parallel to the said South lot line of Lot 20 and with the North lot line of said 0.062-of an Acre Tract, a distance of 179.78 feet to a point on the said West line of the existing 15.00 feet Utility Easement for the Northeast corner of said 0.062-of an Acre Tract of land herein described;

THENCE, S 01°10'08" E, parallel to the said West lot line of Lot 20, and with the said West line of the existing 15.00 feet Utility Easement and the East line of said 0.062-of an Acre Tract, a distance of 15.00 feet to the said point for the Southeast corner of said 0.062-of an Acre Tract of land herein described, also being the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing a gross of 0.062 of an acre (2,696.70 square feet), more or less.

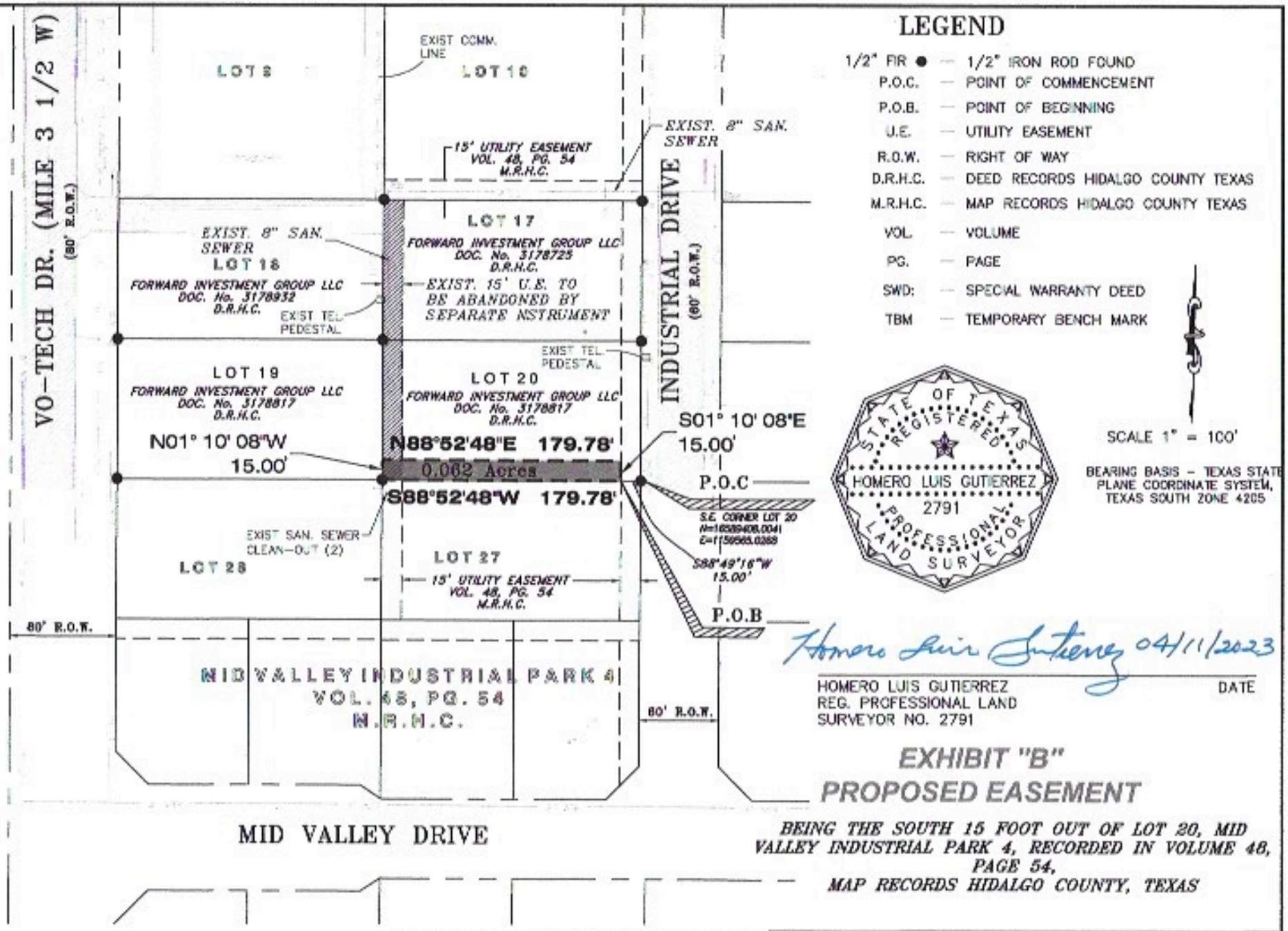
Bearing basis as per NAD 1983 State Plane Texas South FIPS 4205 feet.

THE ABOVE DESCRIPTION IS BASED ON THE MID VALLEY INDUSTRIAL PARK 4 RECORDED MAP OR PLAT THEREOF IN VOLUME 48, PAGE 54, MAP RECORDS OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS. REFER TO EXHIBIT "B" PROPOSED EASEMENT PLAT.

Homero Luis Gutierrez

04/11/2023

Homero Luis Gutierrez – R.P.L.S. # 2791 Date



LEGEND

1/2" FIR ●	—	1/2" IRON ROD FOUND
P.O.C.	—	POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
P.O.B.	—	POINT OF BEGINNING
U.E.	—	UTILITY EASEMENT
R.O.W.	—	RIGHT OF WAY
D.R.H.C.	—	DEED RECORDS HIDALGO COUNTY TEXAS
M.R.H.C.	—	MAP RECORDS HIDALGO COUNTY TEXAS
VOL.	—	VOLUME
PG.	—	PAGE
SWD:	—	SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED
TBM	—	TEMPORARY BENCH MARK

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
HOMERO LUIS GUTIERREZ
2791
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

SCALE 1" = 100'

BEARING BASIS - TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, TEXAS SOUTH ZONE 4205

Homero Luis Gutierrez 04/11/2023

HOMERO LUIS GUTIERREZ
REG. PROFESSIONAL LAND
SURVEYOR NO. 2791

DATE

EXHIBIT "B"
PROPOSED EASEMENT

BEING THE SOUTH 15 FOOT OUT OF LOT 20, MID VALLEY INDUSTRIAL PARK 4, RECORDED IN VOLUME 48, PAGE 54, MAP RECORDS HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND	
SAN.	SANITARY
--SS--	EXIST. SANITARY SEWER LINE

HOMERO L. GUTIERREZ, P.E., R.P.L.S.
P.O. BOX 548
McAllen, Texas 78505
(956) 369-0988

DATE: 03-14-2023 JOB NO. P-000 DRAWN BY: O.I.

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-21

AN ORDINANCE RELOCATING A 15-FOOT UTILITY EASEMENT RUNNING NORTH AND LOCATED BETWEEN LOTS 17 THROUGH 20, MID VALLEY INDUSTRIAL PARK #4 TO A 10-FOOT UTILITY EASEMENT LOCATED ALONG THE SOUTH PROPERTY LINE OF LOT 20, MID VALLEY INDUSTRIAL PARK #4, WESLACO, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, AND ORDAINING OTHER MATTERS WITH RESPECT TO THE SUBJECT MATTER HEREOF.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS THAT:

SECTION I. Relocating a 15-foot utility easement running North and located between Lots 17 through 20, Mid Valley Industrial Park #4 to a 10-foot utility easement located along the South property line of Lot 20, Mid Valley Industrial Park #4, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas

SECTION II: That this ordinance shall become effective upon its passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED on first reading at a regular meeting of the City Commission this 18th day of April 2023

PASSED AND APPROVED on second reading at a regular meeting of the City Commission this ___ day of _____, 2023.

CITY OF WESLACO

_____
David Suarez, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
Norma A. Cantu, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Juan E. Gonzalez, CITY ATTORNEY

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2023-6492
From:	
Subject: Discussion and consideration on Resolution 2023-34 supporting the Artificial Drainage System Legislation filed and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Asst. City Manager/Engineering Department.)	
Background: See Attached Memo	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:

Additional Action Prompted: Mayor's Signature Resolution	
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:	
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:	
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**	
NORMA CANTU Albert Aldana Martin Garza	Created/Initiated Approved New
City Manager Comments: Approve as recommended by staff.	
Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval.	
Attachments, if any: 04-14-23CC_Artificial Drainage, FAQ on Artificial Drainage Systems Legislation, R2023-34 support efforts Artificial Drainiage Systems	
Responsibilities upon Approval:	

City of Weslaco

"The City on the Grow"

David Suarez, Mayor
Jose "JP" Rodriguez, Mayor Pro-Tem, District 3
Greg Kerr, Commissioner, At-Large
Israel Gonzalez, Jr., Commissioner, At-Large
Josh Pedraza, Commissioner, District 1
Letty Lopez, Commissioner, District 2
Adrian Farias, Commissioner, District 4

Martin Garza, City Manager

April 14, 2023

TO: Mayor David Suarez, City Commissioners
& City Manager, M. Garza

FROM: Albert J. Aldana, P.E.
City Engineer

RE: Resolution Supporting Artificial Drainage System Legislation

This item seeks your approval of a resolution that supports proposed state legislation to modify the Texas Water Development Board's (TWDB) Flood Infrastructure Fund (FIF) Grants to provide more funding for regions with artificial drainage systems such as the Rio Grande Valley (RGV), coastal regions of the state, and the greater Houston area.

An artificial drainage system is a system to remove floodwater in a community that lacks natural topographic relief, slope, and natural defined floodways. All the communities in the RGV have artificial drainage systems. The legislation proposes to amend the Water Code to include the definition of artificial drainage system and to prioritize funding for communities with artificial drainage systems. It also proposes to begin a process to have the TWDB adopt scoring criteria for FIF projects in areas with artificial drainage systems.

This is an important issue because it forces the recognition of state regions without natural topographic relief like the RGV and it emphasizes the funding towards projects in these regions.

Staff recommends approval of this resolution.

Sincerely,
Albert J. Aldana, P.E.

FAQ on Artificial Drainage Systems Legislation

Background:

Texas is a very diverse state. From the High Plains to the Edwards Plateau, the Piney Woods, Permian Basin, the Gulf Coast and the Rio Grande Valley, each area is distinct and different and beautiful. Texas is a unique blend of diversity, but in such a diversity not all aspects are created equal. We are all subject to extreme weather events including extreme rainfall and flooding, but our ability to mitigate such events is not equal. Most of the state has topographic relief, slope, and defined floodways. You know where the water will go; it is just a matter of how deep it will get.

Some areas including the Rio Grande Valley do not have this relief. Cameron County has the Rio Grande as a boundary and the only natural stream is the Arroyo Colorado. Willacy County is the only county in Texas with no natural streams.

With limited natural channels the only way to mitigate flooding is by the creation of artificial drainage systems. In reality, the Rio Grande Valley is not a valley at all but a delta. In numerous areas of the state if an area has flooding issues the improvement of a limited number of impediments, i.e. road crossings or railroad crossings, will have a dramatic effect.

Within an artificial drainage system not only must the road crossing need to be enlarged but the downstream channel needs to have increased capacity as well.

Most artificial drainage systems were originally designed and built for drainage, removal of water, not necessarily for flood control. Crops can withstand a certain amount of time being flooded but for houses any flooding at all is unacceptable. Historically, funds were requested from various agencies to improve certain points of restriction. They were designed to increase capacity but not necessarily to the one percent chance of occurrence level. Changes being made statewide such as the Texas Flood Plan will require new grant submittals to offer protection to the one percent chance of occurrence based on Atlas 14 (the most current hydrology data). This in effect will convert drainage systems to flood control systems.

Most drainage districts are already moving in this direction, however, it is very costly. We would not think of enlarging the Colorado River or the Trinity River or the Rio Grande, but when it comes to artificial systems that is basically what we are now requiring. In areas with minimal or undefined relief, areas that are extremely flat, simply increasing the capacity at a road crossing or railroad crossing has limited benefit to the system. It just moves the problem to the next downstream obstruction. While you may be funded under the proposed criteria, based on future downstream improvements, the project will not be fully effective until the downstream improvements are made, whether that be replacing multiple road crossings, widening channels, lining channels or excavating detention basins. The lack of topographic relief exacerbates the problem and increases the cost. To increase the capacity of an artificial drainage system is not a matter of fixing a point problem it is a matter of modifying an entire system.

What is an artificial drainage system?
An artificial drainage system is a system to remove floodwater in a community that lacks natural topographic relief, slope, and natural defined floodways.

Which communities have artificial drainage system?
The communities with artificial drainage system are in the border region and coastal areas of the state, along with the greater Houston area. All the communities in the Rio Grande Valley have artificial drainage systems.

What type of legislation has been filed to address artificial drainage systems?
State Representative Janie Lopez, District 37, filed HB 3796 and HB 4742; and, State Senator Morgan LaMantia, District 27, filed SB 2182 and SB 2183. The two Senate Bills that Senator LaMantia filed are the identical versions of the ones that Representative Janie Lopez filed.

a. HB 3796 / SB 2183 bills relate to the establishment of a task force to analyze artificial drainage systems in the border and coastal regions of the state along with the greater Houston area.
b. HB 4742 / SB 2182 bills relate to providing financial assistances to communities with artificial drainage systems.

What is included in the HB 3796 / SB 2183 bills ("the task force" bill)?
This legislation establishes a task force, composed of members from the House of Representatives and the Senate; representatives from cities, counties and drainage districts; and the leadership from the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) to analyze the provisions of financial assistance from the Flood Infrastructure Fund (FIF) of the Texas Water Development Board.

a. Task Force Members:
    - The Speaker of the House would appoint the House Members, and the Lieutenant Governor would appoint the Senate Members.
    - Individuals, representing drainage districts, cities, and counties, would also be appointed by the Speaker of the House and the Lieutenant Governor, respectively.
    - The Executive Administrator of the TWDB would appoint representatives to this task force.
b. Responsibilities of the Task Force:
    Analyze the requirements associated with the provisions of the financial assistance of the Flood Infrastructure Fund (FIF) and identify possible changes to those requirements that would facilitate the improvement of artificial drainage systems in the coastal and border regions and the greater Houston area including:
        - Alterations to the scoring criteria used to determine eligibility for and the amount of loans and grants provided by the Flood Infrastructure Fund (FIF) such as the inclusion of scoring criteria that prioritizes improvements to an artificial drainage system; scoring criteria to be used for communities with artificial drainage systems that are based on social vulnerability index instead of income levels; and the feasibility of:

1. Providing no interest loans for improvements to an artificial drainage system;
2. Introducing a loan forgiveness program for political subdivisions with outstanding loans from Flood Infrastructure Fund (FIF);
3. Increasing grant funding from the Infrastructure Fund (FIF) for communities with artificial drainage systems;
4. Revising the income levels used to determine the eligibility for or the amount of a grant or loan from the Flood Infrastructure Fund (FIF) for communities with artificial drainage systems.

What is included in the HB 4742 and SB 2182 bills?

This legislation proposes to amend the Water Code to include the definition of artificial drainage system and further amends this Code to:

a. Prioritizes funding for communities with artificial drainage systems;
b. Forgives loans for communities with artificial drainage systems not to exceed a period of five years, annually forgive not less than 10% or more than 20% of a loan;
c. Initiate the process to have the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) to adopt scoring criteria for projects in artificial drainage systems.

Which political subdivisions benefit from this legislation?

Any municipality, county, drainage district, applying for Flood Infrastructure Funds (FIF) of the Texas Water development Board (TWDB) in the border and coastal regions of the state.

Is "artificial drainage system" a new concept?

For those working on making drainage improvements in the Rio Grande Valley, it is not. It appears, however, that the Water Code does not recognize artificial drainage systems and its current criteria does not take into consideration the funding challenges communities with artificial drainage systems have.

Has this type of legislation been filed previously?

To the best of our knowledge, this is the first time this type of legislation on artificial drainage systems has been filed.

Why is it important that the term "artificial drainage system" be included in the Water Code?

It is important the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) recognize that not all the regions in the state have natural topographic relief as it considers funding applications for drainage improvements. Some regions in the state, have natural floodways while others – like the Rio Grande Valley - lack natural floodways. Subsequently, the drainage improvements we make are made on an artificial drainage system.

How does the current scoring criteria affect communities with artificial drainage systems?

The current funding system uses the income level of the community or the county as scoring criteria. In other words, the higher low and moderate income percentage you have, the higher percentage of Flood Infrastructure Fund (FIF) grants you are eligible for and the less in interest rates you will secure in Flood Infrastructure Fund (FIF) loans.

This scoring criteria for communities with artificial drainage systems is a challenging one. Whether drainage improvements are being done in a subdivision with a higher low and moderate income percentage than the rest of the community or the rest of the region, flooding that occurs in a community with an artificial drainage system does not discriminate between these neighborhoods or areas. The floodwater looks for the lowest areas.

Essentially, the more affluent a community with an artificial drainage system becomes, it appears that it becomes harder for that community to secure funding. That community ends up securing a lesser percentage of Flood Infrastructure Fund (FIF) grants and a higher percentage of interest rate from the Flood Infrastructure Fund (FIF) loans.

What is the primary goal with this legislation?

We hope to raise awareness on the funding challenges that communities with artificial drainage systems face. In the process, we hope that the Water Code is revised to better address these challenges.

This ultimately is a development issue. As the regions, along the border and the coast, continue to grow, it is imperative that more funding is given to the communities with artificial drainage systems to keep up with this growth. Just as companies and corporations are creating jobs, more subdivisions are also being developed.

RESOLUTION NO. 2023 - 34

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF WESLACO TEXAS SUPPORTING THE ARTIFICIAL DRAINAGE SYSTEM LEGISLATION FILED BY STATE REPRESENTATIVE JANIE LOPEZ AND STATE SENATOR MORGAN LAMANTIA PROPOSING CHANGES TO THE FLOOD INFRASTRUCTURE FUND PROGRAM AND ESTABLISHING A TASK FORCE TO STUDY THE FUNDING CHALLENGES THAT COMMUNITIES WITH ARTIFICIAL DRAINAGE SYSTEMS FACE.

WHEREAS, Texas is a very diverse state from the High Plains to the Edwards Plateau, the Piney Woods, Permian Basin, the Gulf Coast and the Rio Grande Valley, each area is distinct and different and beautiful;

WHEREAS, Texas is a unique blend of diversity, but in such a diversity not all aspects are created equal. We are all subject to extreme weather events including extreme rainfall and flooding, but our ability to mitigate such events is not equal;

WHEREAS, Most of the state has topographic relief, slope, and defined floodways;

WHEREAS, Some areas including the Rio Grande Valley, along with other border and coastal regions, do not have this relief;

WHEREAS, With limited natural channels, the only way to mitigate flooding is by the creation of artificial drainage systems;

WHEREAS, State Representative Janie Lopez and State Senator Morgan LaMantia have filed legislation to address artificial drainage systems;

WHEREAS, The Weslaco City Commission finds it appropriate to support HB 3796 and HB 4742 that State Representative Janie Lopez and to support the companion bills SB 2182 and SB 2183 that State Senator Morgan LaMantia has filed that address the funding challenges the communities, along the border and coastal regions, face with artificial drainage systems.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. SUPPORTS HB 4742 filed by State Representative Janie Lopez and SB 2182 filed by State Senator Morgan LaMantia that propose changes to the Flood Infrastructure Fund (FIF) program, including adding a definition of an "artificial drainage system;" establishing scoring criteria that prioritizes improvements to such systems; revising the current percentage grant calculations for any regional artificial drainage projects to emphasize Social Vulnerability Index (SVI) in lieu of income levels; creating a loan forgiveness program in Flood Infrastructure Fund (FIF) specific to artificial drainage systems; and proposing that all loan funding provided

from the Flood Infrastructure Fund (FIF) program to communities with artificial drainage systems located in coastal and border counties be in the form of zero-interest loans.

SECTION 2. SUPPORTS HB 3796 filed by State Representative Janie Lopez and SB 2183 filed by State Senator Morgan LaMantia that establishes an Artificial Drainage System Task Force to identify challenges for communities and drainage districts along the coast and Texas/Mexico border region to explore challenges and come up with solutions.

SECTION 3. RECOGNIZES the importance of this legislation to mitigate flooding and to help attract development to our community and to the border and coastal regions of the state.

SECTION 4. URGES the House Committee on Natural Resources and the Senate Committee on Water, Agriculture, & Rural Affairs to act favorably on this artificial drainage system legislation.

CONSIDERED, PASSED, AND APPROVED AND SIGNED this 18th day of April, 2023 at a regular called meeting of the City Commission of the City of Weslaco at which a quorum was present and held in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

CITY OF WESLACO

_____
David Suarez, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
Norma A. Cantu, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Juan E. Gonzalez, CITY ATTORNEY

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2023-6453

From:
ROBERT LOPEZ

Subject:
Discussion and consideration on the purchase of four dispatch consoles from WatsonConsoles for the amount of $85,720.12 under HGAC Coop Contract #EC07-20, completely reimbursed with funding from the Rio Grande Valley Emergency Communication District and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Police Department.)

Background:
The Rio Grande Valley Emergency Communication District allocated funding to Weslaco Dispatch to cover the cost of these dispatch consoles.

Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**
CSEC

Amount: $85,720.12	Term of Impact: 12 months	Identified in Current Budget: No

Additional Action Prompted:
Mayor's Signature

If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:

If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:

Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**

ROBERT LOPEZ Created
ROBERT LOPEZ
Martin Garza

City Manager Comments:
Approve as recommended.

Staff Recommendation:
Recommend Approval

Attachments, if any:
Amendment 1 contract extension-Watson Furniture Group, Inc, CSEC Funding Approval $110,134.32, WESLACO PD - WATSON CONSOLES - 1

Responsibilities upon Approval:

DocuSign Envelope ID: BA7C43F1-4647-419E-B7A7-ED112862ACD3

AMENDMENT No. 1 to CONTRACT No. EC07-20
For
911 Equipment & Emergency Notification Software and Services
Between
HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL
And
Watson Furniture Group, Inc.

THIS AMENDMENT modifies the above referenced Contract as follows:

This contract is extended through June 30, 2023 Midnight CT.

Unless otherwise noted, this amendment goes into effect on the date signed by **H-GAC.** All other terms and conditions of this Contract shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized representatives.

Signed for **Houston-Galveston Area Council,**
Houston, Texas

DocuSigned by:
82EC270D5D61423...
Chuck Wemple, Executive Director

Date: 4/28/2022

Signed for: **Watson Furniture Group, Inc.**

DocuSigned by:
DFA6FC4F92604E4...

Printed Name & Title: Lisa Dotterweich Account Manager

Date: 4/27/2022

Rio Grande Valley Emergency Communication Di

Sheriff J. E. "Eddie" Guerra, Hidalgo County Sheriff.....
Mayor Gilbert Gonzales, Raymondville ..... Vice
Mayor David Suarez, Weslaco.....
City Commissioner District 2 Joaquin "J.J." Zamora, McAllen.....

July 15, 2022

Mayor David Suarez
City of Weslaco
255 S. Kansas Ave
Weslaco, TX 78596

RGV9-1-1 BOARD OF MANAGERS

Arturo Galvan Jr.
Mayor Pro Tem, Alton

Ramiro Garza Jr.
Mayor, Edinburg

Alonzo "AL" Perez Jr
Mayor, Elsa

Yvette Cabrera
Mayor, Granjeno

Oscar D. Montoya
Mayor, Mercedes

Rodrigo "Rigo" Lopez
Mayor, Penitas

Alma D. Salinas
Mayor, Sullivan City

Judge Aurelio "Keeter" Guerra
Willacy County

STAFF:

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Manuel "Manny" Cruz

Dear Mayor Suarez,

I am pleased to inform you that our request to the Commission on State Em Communications (CSEC) on the Regional Planning Commission Plan Amendment: Re Use of Revenue was APPROVED after our departure from CSEC.

Health and Safety Code § 771.0751, authorizes the Regional Planning Commissions use allocated 9-1-1 fees and equalization surcharge for eligible expenditures attributa designing 9-1-1 systems; or (2) obtaining and maintaining equipment and pers establish and operate a public safety answering point/9-1-1 Dispatch Center. As you a upon our departure from CSEC and inauguration of our Rio Grande Valley Em Communication District – RGV9-1-1 in August 2021, an opportunity to maximize ou by securing the remaining funds from the FY2019/2020 Biennium was presented. closeout and final reconciliation with CSEC and payments related to the new dig system, the total balance was $1.7 million of which has been equally divided betwe PSAPs.

Enclosed is a check in the amount of $110,134.32. As per the Texas Administrat funding guidelines authorize the use of these funds for the enhancement of 9-1-1 sys telecommunicator salaries. We ask that the check be processed accordingly pu disbursement of these allowable expenditures. This allocation will be the final insta payments under CSEC.

As always, thank you for what you do to keep our community safe and for your su accomplishing our RGV9-1-1 District designation. If you should have any questions, not hesitate to contact staff or me at (956) 682-3481.

Sincerely,

Manuel Cruz
Executive Director

CC: Martin Garza, Interim City Manager
Dr. Joel Rivera, PhD., Police Chief

RGV9-1-1 DISTRICT OFFICE: 1912 Joe Stephens Ave. *Weslaco, TX 78599 TEL: (956) 682-3481 Ext. 174

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT: LRGVDC MAIN OFFICE * 301 W. Railroad ST.* Weslaco, TX * 78596 * TEL: (956) 682-3481
TTY FOR HEARING IMPAIRED: 1-800-735-2989 WEBSITE: www.lrgvdc911.org

Proposal 1

Weslaco 911

Project Location:	McAllen	TX	7850	**Watson Rep Firm:**	RMG Solutions
Contact Name:	James Ewing			**Watson Sales Rep:**	Jim Heinritz
Phone Number:	9566878591			**Phone Number:**	9727683714
Email Address:	jlewing1@stcradios.com				

Project Summary: 4 Mercury Pro Consoles

Contract: HGAC EC07-20

Supervisor Position

96”W Pro Worksurface – Height-Adjustable with Depth Adjustment, Environmental Control and In-Dash Power
- Environmental Control: Forced Air Heat, Cooling Fans, LED Ambient Lighting and Dimmable LED Task Lighting
- In-Dash Power: 2 Power Outlets
Dual Tier Monitor Array – Height-Adjustable with Individually Adjustable Monitor Arms: 2 over 3
Technology Cabinet and Bridge Storage to Accommodate (4) PC’s
Screens – 42”H Fabric with Clear Acrylic
Accessories – Cup Holder
Technology Ports Per Position - (8) USB-A Data I (1) Dual USB-A Charging I (3) 35mm Audio

Dispatch Position

72”W Pro Worksurface – Height-Adjustable with Depth Adjustment, Environmental Control and In-Dash Power
- Environmental Control: Forced Air Heat, Cooling Fans, LED Ambient Lighting and Dimmable LED Task Lighting
- In-Dash Power: 2 Power Outlets
Dual Tier Monitor Array – Height-Adjustable with Individually Adjustable Monitor Arms: 2 over 3
Technology Cabinet and Bridge Storage to Accommodate (4) PC’s
Screens – 42”H Fabric with Clear Acrylic
Accessories – Cup Holder
Technology Ports Per Position - (8) USB-A Data I (1) Dual USB-A Charging I (3) 35mm Audio

Installation:

Type of Site – live cutover
Pre-Installation Site Prep – teardown and disposal of existing consoles (unknown number of units)
Location – 1st Floor
Prevailing Wage or Union – no
Additional Information - none

Material Surcharge: Watson implemented a material surcharge on all orders received on and after May 2, 2022 due to the rapid escalation of raw materials . This charge is 5% of the product total. Thank you for your understanding.

Quote Date: 3/13/2023 **Quote Expiration Date:** 6/13/2023 **Quote Revision:** 01 **Watson Account Manager:** Rachael Schweizer

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Drawings and Floorplans

It is necessary that accurate room dimensions and features are provided to Watson for space planning and installation. Watson commits to providing product symbols that are correct in size. It is the responsibility of the customer to verify that the room dimensions and features provided to Watson are accurate prior to submitting a purchase order.

All purchase orders must be accompanied by the drawing and quote that has been approved for manufacture. Watson quotes are valid 90 days from the date of issue.

Purchase Orders and Order Acknowledgments

Purchase orders should be submitted via email to:
orders@watsonfg.com

All purchase orders must include the following information:

- Sold-to information including billing address and contact name with email and phone number
- Ship-to information including installation address and contact name with email and phone number
- Purchase order number
- Order total
- Final finish selections
- Approved final drawing and quote for manufacture (proposal and revision number must match across all pages)
- Requested delivery / installation date

Any omission may result in the delay of processing the order. All quotations, acknowledgments, and invoices are subject to corrections for errors or omissions.

All orders and subsequent change orders must be in writing. Watson will issue an acknowledgment of the order that includes estimated delivery date. The acknowledgment is the final agreement between Watson and the customer.

Order Cancellations and Changes

Acknowledged orders may not be changed or canceled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Watson.

Orders for which production has started may not be canceled. Orders that include non-standard products and non-standard finishes may not be canceled. In the event of cancellations prior to the start of production, for standard products, the customer will be liable for cancellation charges of 25% of the order total.

Any approved order change will require the customer to resubmit the approved final drawing and quote reflecting the requested change. An order change may affect the delivery date. Expenses incurred because of order changes will be charged to the customer.

Taxes

All sales, use, excise, and other applicable taxes are the purchaser's responsibility and will be invoiced to the purchaser. If purchaser claims an exemption from such taxes, it shall be the purchaser's responsibility to furnish an appropriate exemption certificate at the time the order is placed.

Payment Terms

Orders are invoiced at time of shipment. Standard payment terms are 50% due at time of order and 50% due before shipment.

When credit is extended for net thirty 30 days, payment is due within 30 days of shipment. Past due accounts will be charged the lesser of 1-1/2% per month or the highest rate permitted by law plus all collection costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and expenses.

Credit card payments are accepted up to $5,000. Payments above that amount can be made by check or ACH.

Freight

Freight will be quoted on a per project basis considering destination location, order size and weight as well as the current freight market. Watson Console freight terms are FOB destination to all 50 US States.

Charges incurred by Watson complying with non-standard shipment requests such as inside delivery, expediting, redelivery, weekend delivery, unpacking, straight trucks, specific driver requests or temporary holding will be invoiced to the purchaser. Risk of loss shall pass to purchaser at the time Watson places the product(s) in the possession of a common carrier or at the time of delivery to the purchaser in the case of delivery by Watson vehicles.

Freight Claim

We'll file the freight claim on your behalf. But to do that – we'll need your help.

FREIGHT DAMAGE: It is the customers responsibility to examine products upon receipt, note the damage or shortage on the bill of lading, and to notify Watson within 24 hours of delivery. Failure to provide notice within 24 hours constitutes acceptance of the product.

CONCEALED DAMAGE: Claims must be made by the customer in writing and with photographs within five (5) business days after delivery. Failure by the customer to make any concealed damage claim within five (5) business days constitutes acceptance of the product and a waiver of any apparent damages.

Storage

We understand that projects sometimes face unforeseen delays. If the request to move an order out is received more than 25 business days prior to the acknowledged ship date, we can likely accommodate that request without additional cost. If the request to move an order out is received less than 25 business days prior to the acknowledged ship date, customers may opt to contract storage with Watson for up to 30 days post-ship date. Watson charges a storage fee of $1 per day per $1,000 of the total order invoice. The minimum storage fee is $250. When storage occurs, we will consider that the product has been delivered to the customer for all purposes, and invoicing will occur. Costs for storage will be subsequently invoiced to the customer.

Force Majeure

Watson shall not be liable for any loss, damage, or delay resulting from forces beyond its reasonable control including fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. In the event of any such delay, delivery will be postponed by such length of time as may be reasonably necessary to accommodate for the delay.

Governing and Binding Terms

Watson's Terms and Conditions supersede provisions in a customer Agreement only to the extent that these terms are not covered by the customer Agreement.

Bill of Material

Project: Weslaco 911

Sold to
Company name: South Texas Communications
Contact Person: James Ewing
Contact Phone: 9566878591
Contact Fax:

Distributor
Company name: RMG Solutions
Salesperson: Jim Heinritz
Salesperson Phone: 9727683714
Salesperson Fax:

watson
26246 Twelve Trees Lane NW Poulsbo, WA 98370
360.394.1300 watsonfurniture.com

#	Qty	Part Number	Description	Sell	Ext. Sell
Main 01					
1	4	HACUP	ACCESSORY CUP HOLDER	$87.80	$351.20
2	2	HD6H153918L-N	MERCURY PRO HUB, 15"D x 39"W x 18H", LEFT HAND, NO GROMMET	$1,764.78	$3,529.56
3	2	HD6H245118C	MERCURY PRO HUB, 24"D x 51"W x 18H", CENTER	$3,266.16	$6,532.32
4	2	HD6H245118R-N	MERCURY PRO HUB, 24"D x 51"W x 18H", RIGHT HAND, NO GROMMET	$2,019.40	$4,038.80
5	3	HD6W3672D	MERCURY PRO WORKSURFACE WITH DEPTH ADJUSTMENT, 36"D x 72"W x 24-50"H, WITH CONTOUR EDGE, DUAL TIER ARRAY	$4,124.41	$12,373.22
6	1	HD6W3696D	MERCURY PRO WORKSURFACE WITH DEPTH ADJUSTMENT, 36"D x 96"W x 24-50"H, WITH CONTOUR EDGE, DUAL TIER ARRAY	$5,562.13	$5,562.13
7	3	HG6TS72G	MERCURY TECH BRIDGE, SINGLE SIDED 12" D X 18"H, FOR A 72"W CONSOLE, WITH GROMMET	$550.95	$1,652.84
8	1	HG6TS96N	MERCURY TECH BRIDGE, SINGLE SIDED 12" D X 18"H, FOR A 96"W CONSOLE, NO GROMMET	$649.72	$649.72
9	3	HGA	MERCURY ARRAY	$724.35	$2,173.05
10	3	HGA	MERCURY ARRAY	$974.58	$2,923.74
11	1	HGA	MERCURY ARRAY	$768.25	$768.25
12	1	HGA	MERCURY ARRAY	$1,018.48	$1,018.48
13	1	HGBS1518D-L	MERCURY BRIDGE SPACER, 15"D x 18"H DUAL, LEFT HAND	$48.29	$48.29
14	1	HGBS1518S-L	MERCURY BRIDGE SPACER, 15"D x 18"H SINGLE, LEFT HAND	$48.29	$48.29
15	2	HGBS2418D-C	MERCURY BRIDGE SPACER, 24"D x 18"H DUAL, CENTER	$70.24	$140.48
16	1	HGBS2418D-R	MERCURY BRIDGE SPACER, 24"D x 18"H DUAL, RIGHT HAND	$70.24	$70.24
17	1	HGBS2418S-R	MERCURY BRIDGE SPACER, 24"D x 18"H SINGLE, RIGHT HAND	$70.24	$70.24
18	4	HGPPB24208	MERCURY PERSONAL PALLET, BOX, 24"D x 20"W x 8"H	$434.61	$1,738.44
19	2	HGSOCBKT42L	MERCURY OUTSIDE CORNER BRACKET, 42"H	$26.34	$52.68
20	2	HGSOCBKT42R	MERCURY OUTSIDE CORNER BRACKET, 42"H	$26.34	$52.68
21	2	HGSR3954FAC	MERCURY RETURN SCREEN, 39"W x 54"H, FABRIC AND 12" CLEAR ACRYLIC	$667.28	$1,334.56
22	4	HGSR5154FAC	MERCURY RETURN SCREEN, 51"W x 54"H, FABRIC AND 12" CLEAR ACRYLIC	$706.79	$2,827.16
23	3	HGSS7254FAC	MERCURY SPINE SCREEN, 72"W x 54"H, FABRIC AND 12" CLEAR ACRYLIC	$1,097.50	$3,292.50
24	1	HGSS9654FAC	MERCURY SPINE SCREEN, 96"W x 54"H, FABRIC AND 12" CLEAR ACRYLIC	$1,338.95	$1,338.95
25	2	HGSWIBKT42	MERCURY WINGED BRACKET, 42"H	$21.95	$43.90
26	4	HGTB242024R	MERCURY TECHNOLOGY BASE, 24"D x 20"W x 24"H, RIGHT HAND	$917.51	$3,670.04
27	2	HHC1518	MERCURY HUB COVER, 15"D x 18"H	$35.12	$70.24
28	12	TXXTECHAUDIO25	TECH LINK, STEREO AUDIO JACK, (3.5mm CONNECTOR SIZE) - Black, 25Ft	$21.95	$263.40
29	4	TXXTECHUSB-CHG	TECH LINK, USB CHARGER INSERT	$87.80	$351.20
30	32	TXXTECHUSB15	TECH LINK, USB INSERT (TYPE A), FEMALE / FEMALE WALL PLATE COUPLER - Black, 15Ft	$26.34	$842.88
31	1	WAKEY-STD	MASTER KEY, STANDARD LOCK (082000)	$17.56	$17.56

Bill of Material

Project: Weslaco 911

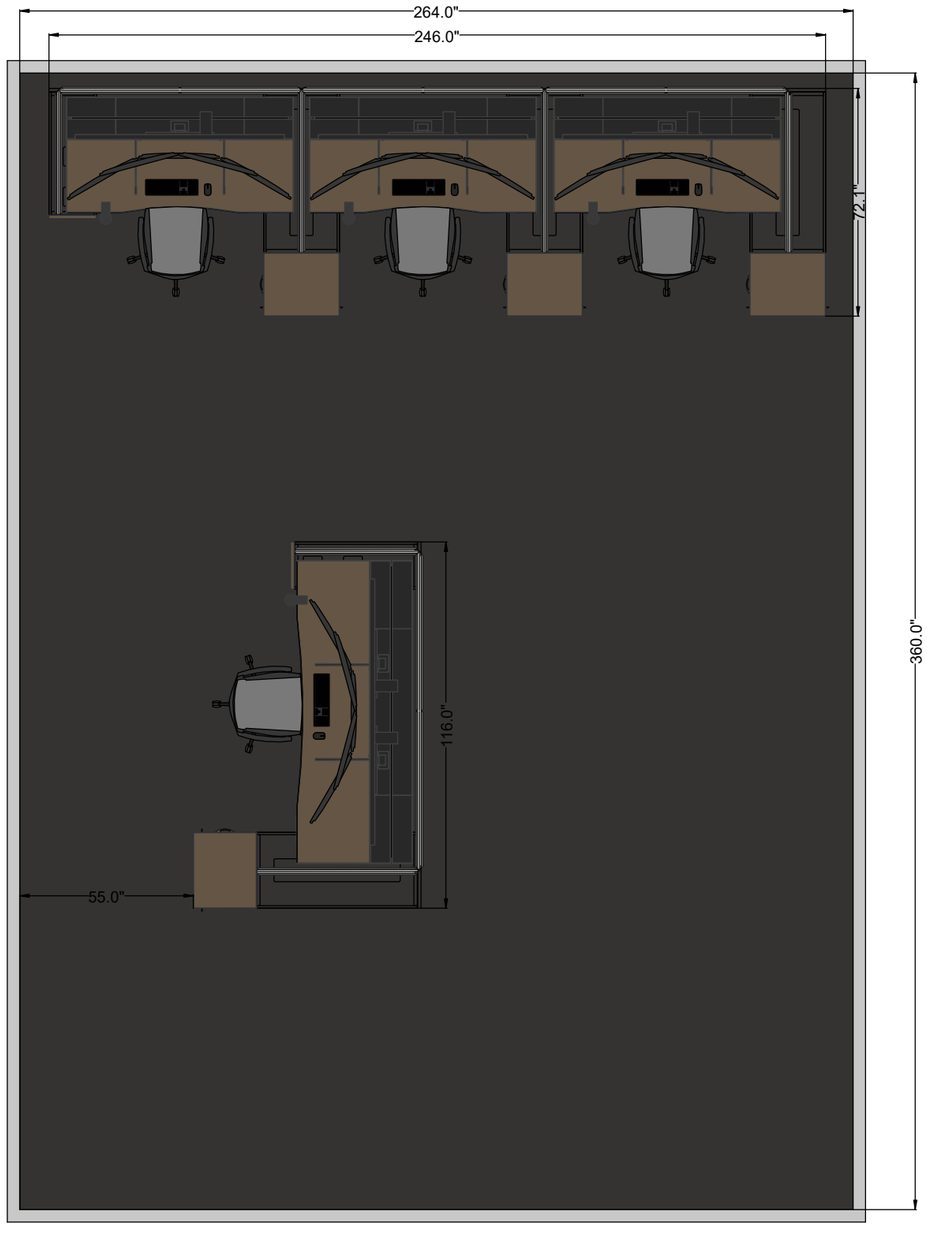
Sold to
Company name: South Texas Communications
Contact Person: James Ewing
Contact Phone: 9566878591
Contact Fax:

Distributor
Company name: RMG Solutions
Salesperson: Jim Heinritz
Salesperson Phone: 9727683714
Salesperson Fax:

watson
26246 Twelve Trees Lane NW Poulsbo, WA 98370
360.394.1300 watsonfurniture.com

#	Qty	Part Number	Description	Sell	Ext. Sell
				Total Main 01	**$57,847.03**

Product Subtotal	**$57,847.03**
Material Surcharge; 5% of product net will be added to all orders submitted on or after 5/2/2022 (5 %)	$2,892.35
Installation (12 %)	$15,812.40
Freight (2 %)	$2,635.40
Total	**$79,187.18**
Sales Tax; Weslaco, TX (8.25 %)	$6,532.94
Grand Total	**$85,720.12**



watson consoles
26246 Twelve Trees Lane NW
Poulsbo, WA 98370
www.watsonconsoles.com 360.394.1300
2022 Watson Furniture Group, Inc. All Rights Reserved

Project

Weslaco 911

Proposal 1

Quote Revision: 01

Quote Date: 3/13/2023

Drawn By: MS

Watson Sales Rep

Jim Heinritz

Watson Account Manager

Rachael Schweizer

Full Room 2D

watson consoles
26246 Twelve Trees Lane NW
Poulsbo, WA 98370
www.watsonconsoles.com 360.394.1300
2022 Watson Furniture Group, Inc. All Rights Reserved

Project

Weslaco 911

Proposal 1

Quote Revision: 01

Quote Date: 3/13/2023

Drawn By: MS

Watson Sales Rep

Jim Heinritz

Watson Account Manager

Rachael Schweizer

Full Room 3D

watson
consoles
26246 Twelve Trees Lane NW
Poulsbo, WA 98370
www.watsonconsoles.com 360.394.1300
2022 Watson Furniture Group, Inc. All Rights Reserved

Project

Weslaco 911

Proposal 1

Quote Revision: 01

Quote Date: 3/13/2023

Drawn By: MS

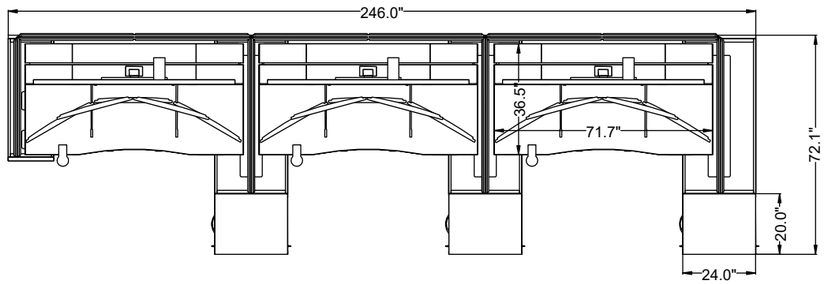
Watson Sales Rep

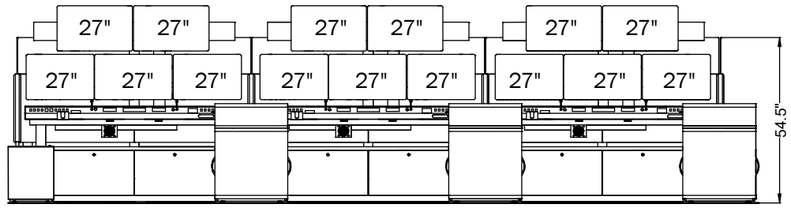
Jim Heinritz

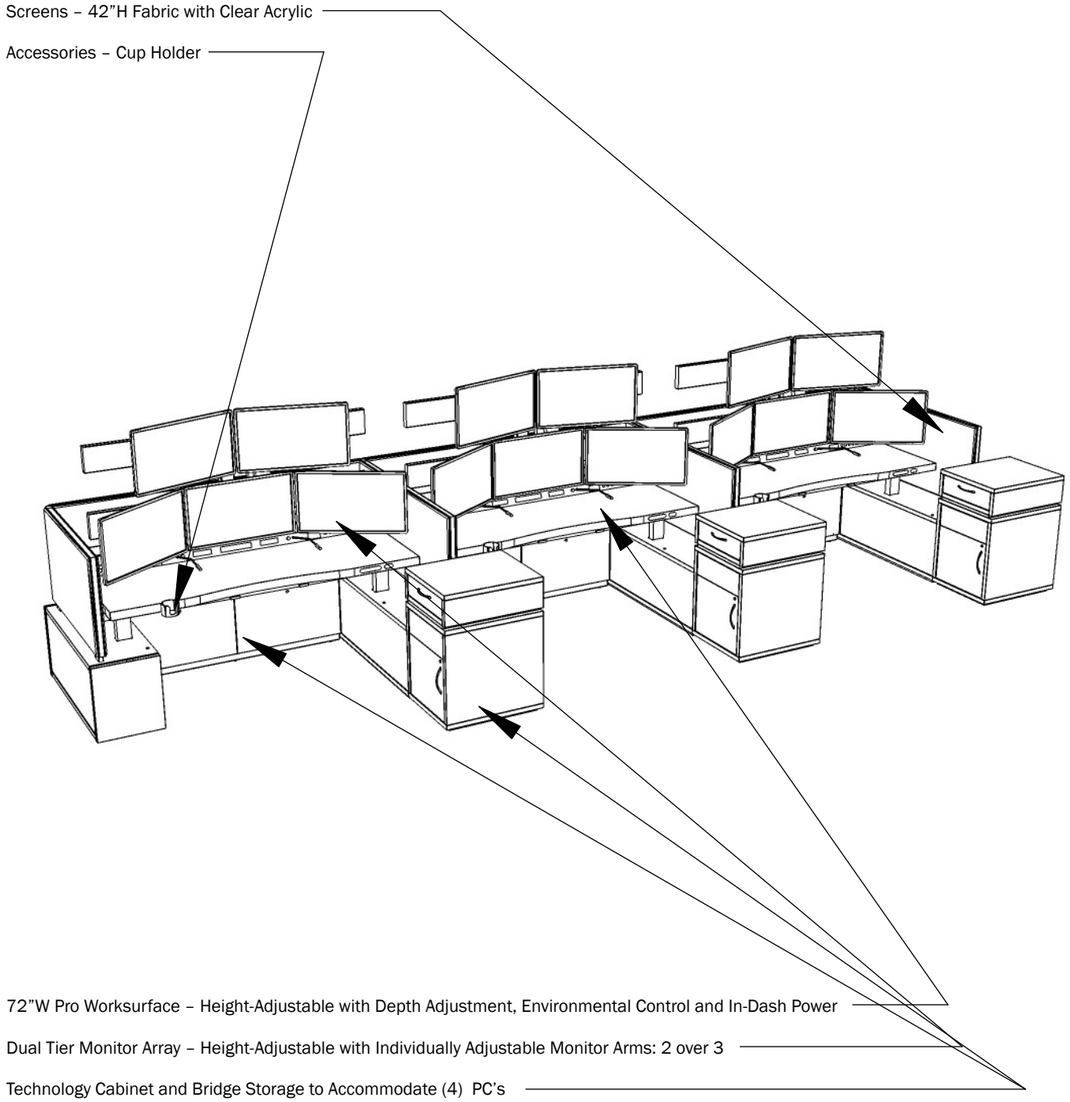
Watson Account Manager

Rachael Schweizer

Full Room 3D







watson consoles
26246 Twelve Trees Lane NW
Poulsbo, WA 98370
www.watsonconsoles.com 360.394.1300
2022 Watson Furniture Group, Inc. All Rights Reserved

Project

Weslaco 911

Proposal 1

Quote Revision: 01

Quote Date: 3/13/2023

Drawn By: MS

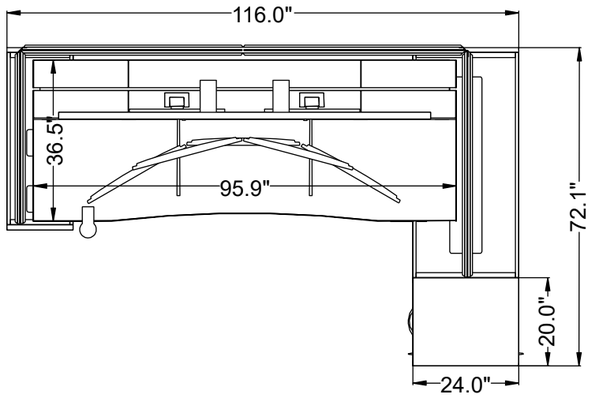
Watson Sales Rep

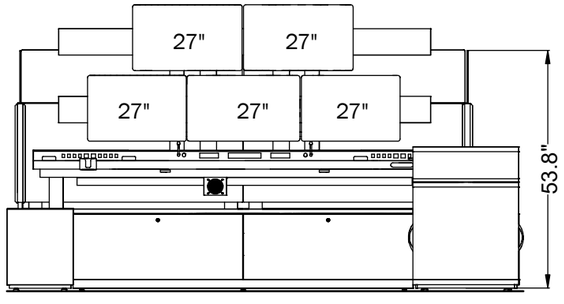
Jim Heinritz

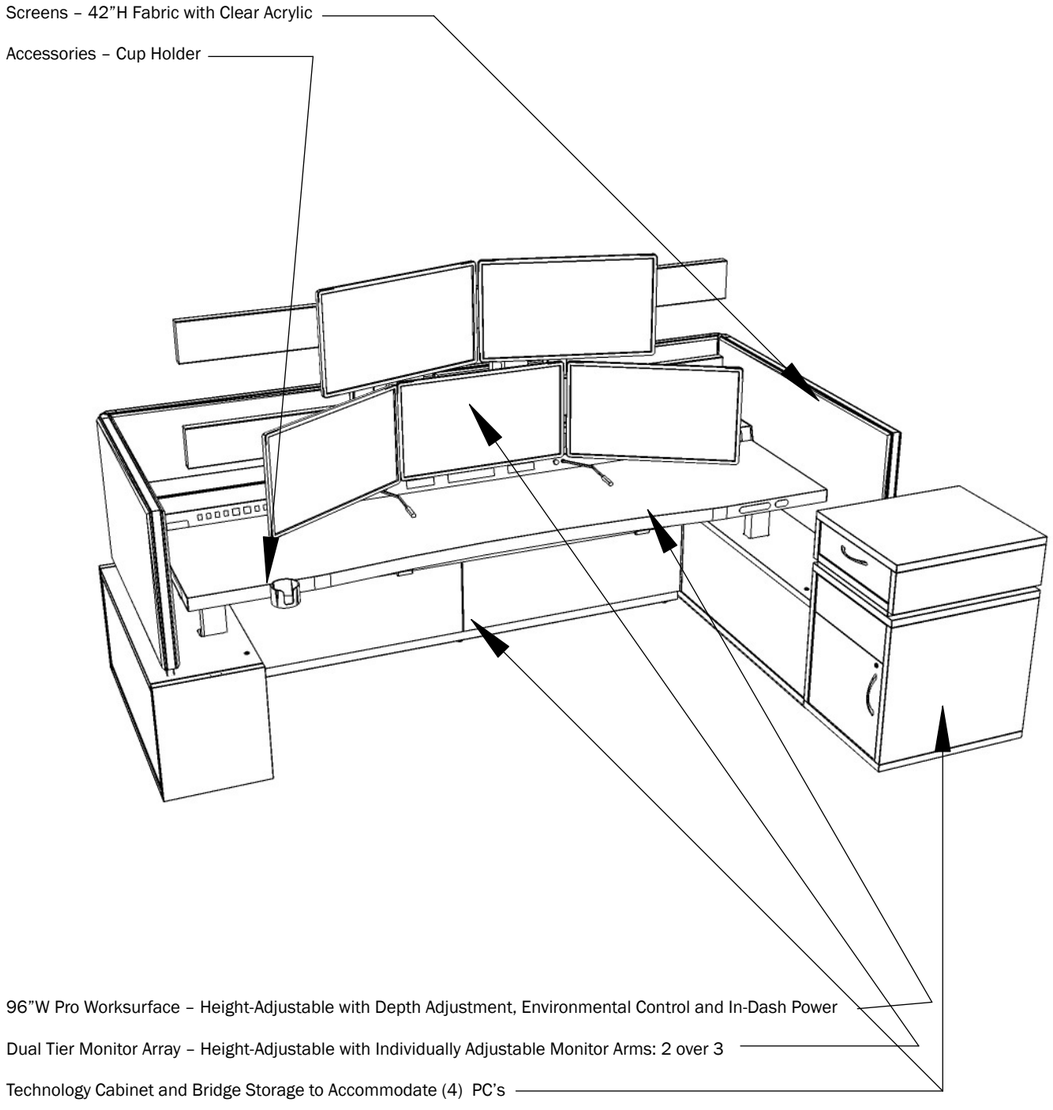
Watson Account Manager

Rachael Schweizer

Typical 2D & 3D







watson consoles
26246 Twelve Trees Lane NW
Poulsbo, WA 98370
www.watsonconsoles.com 360.394.1300
2022 Watson Furniture Group, Inc. All Rights Reserved

Project

Weslaco 911

Proposal 1

Quote Revision: 01

Quote Date: 3/13/2023

Drawn By: MS

Watson Sales Rep

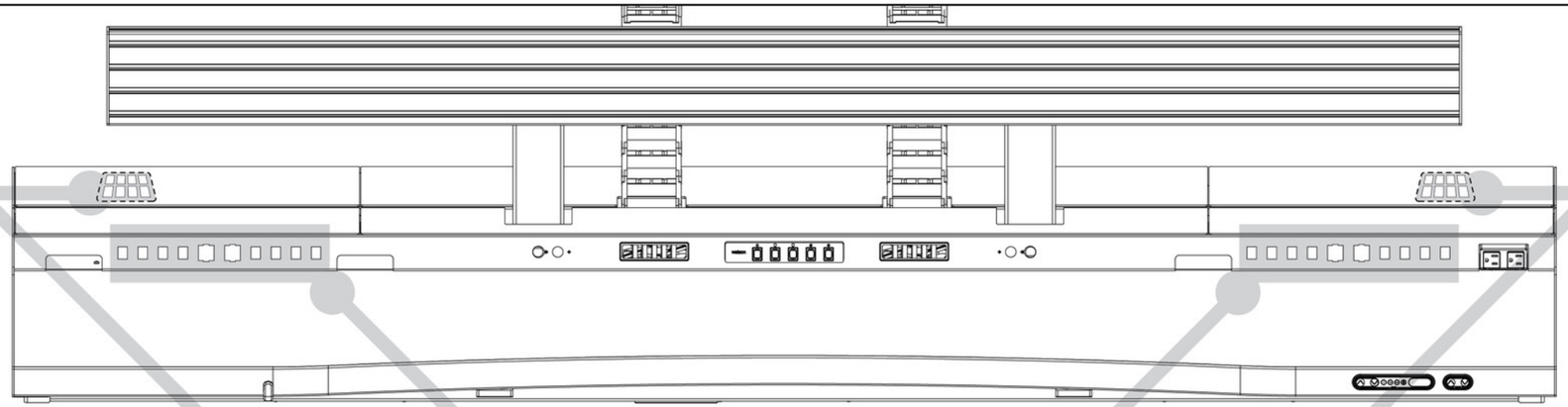
Jim Heinritz

Watson Account Manager

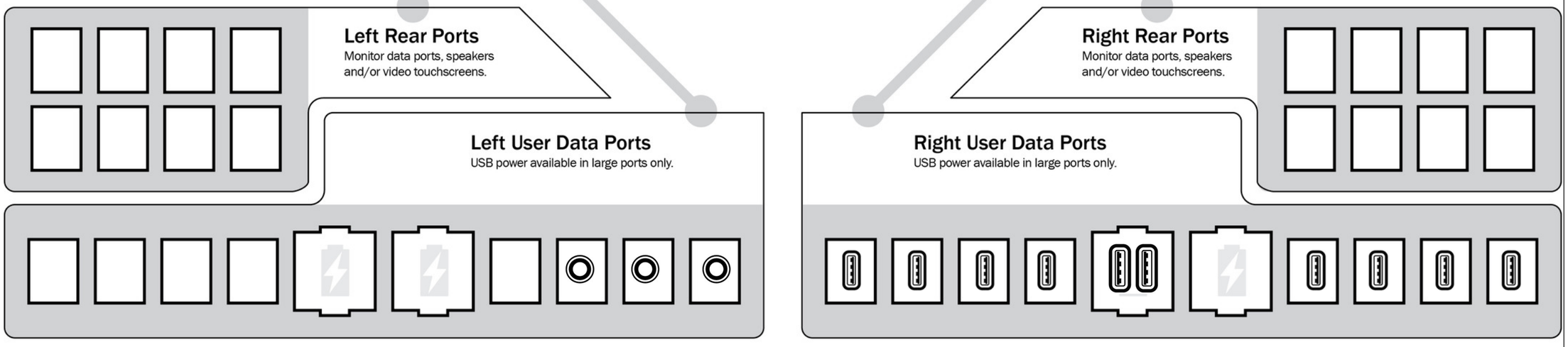
Rachael Schweizer

Typical 2D & 3D

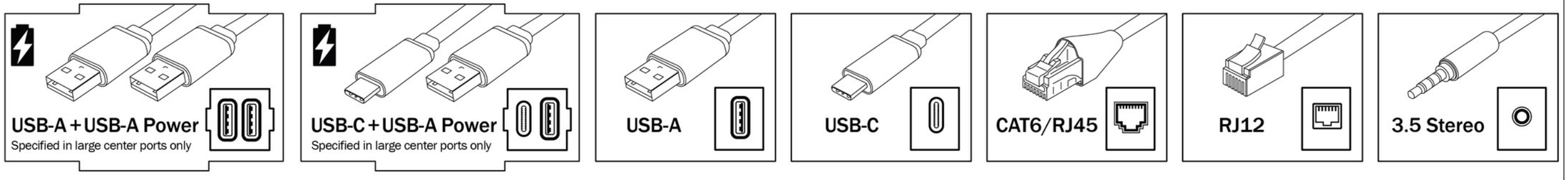
Mercury Pro Supervisor + Dispatcher



RIGHT
Tech Cabinet
PC COUNT: 4



Data Port Types



Optional features may be shown.

watson consoles
26246 Twelve Trees Lane NW
Poulsbo, WA 98370
www.watsonconsoles.com 360.394.1300
2022 Watson Furniture Group, Inc. All Rights Reserved

Project

Weslaco 911

Proposal 1

Quote Revision: 01
Quote Date: 3/13/2023
Drawn By: MS

Watson Sales Rep

Jim Heinritz

Watson Account Manager

Rachael Schweizer

Techport Layout

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2023-6493

From:
ROBERT LOPEZ

Subject:
Discussion and consideration to accept the Wyatt Ranch Grant Foundation Grant for $97,000.00 to purchase a 2023 Chevrolet Tahoe PPV for the amount of $45,900 (Buy Board Contract #601-19) and required police vehicle equipment in the amount of $36,514.39 (Buy Board Contract 603-20) and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Police Department.)

Background:
Benito Garza Sr. Division Livestock Foreman from El Ramadero Division of Wyatt Ranches, presented a $97,000 grant check to the City of Weslaco for a crisis management canine program, to include: the service animal, police patrol vehicle, and other related supplies as requested by Weslaco Police Department.

Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**
Wyatt Ranches

Amount: $97,000	Term of Impact: 12 months	Identified in Current Budget: No

Additional Action Prompted:
Mayor's Signature

If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:

If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:

Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**

NORMA CANTU	Created/Initiated
ROBERT LOPEZ	Approved
Martin Garza	New

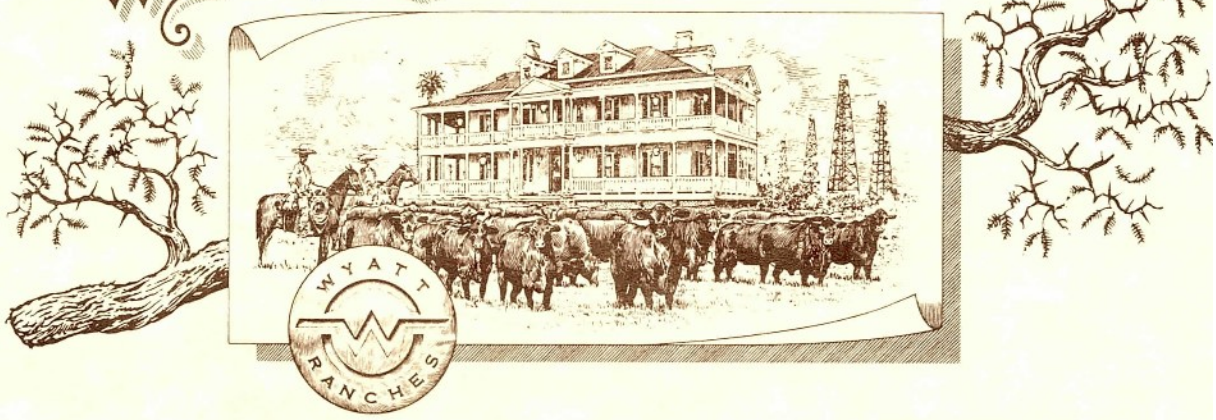
City Manager Comments:
Approve as recommended by staff.

Staff Recommendation:

Attachments, if any:
Wyatt Ranch Foundation $97,000, Dana Safety Quote #465512-A $36,514.39, CPS-BUYBOARD1.doc WESLACO - 2023 CHEVROLET TAHOE PPV CC10706-1X-APRIL14 (STOCK)(1) $45,900

Responsibilities upon Approval:

Wyatt Ranches Foundation



Weslaco Police Department
Hidalgo County, Texas

Note to Recipient...

If a social media posting is created when this grant is presented, kindly use the below caption for accuracy as it relates to the presentation of your check.

If you have any questions regarding the grant, please contact the Foundation at 361.527.2524.

Thank You

"Benito Garza, Sr., Division Livestock Foreman from El Ramadero Division of Wyatt Ranches, presents a $97,000 grant check to _____(name of your recipient and title) for a crisis management canine program, to include the service animal, police patrol vehicle, and other related supplies as requested by Weslaco Police."

P.O. DRAWER 10 * REALITOS, TEXAS 78376 * 361-527-2524

Sales Quote

DANA SAFETY SUPPLY, INC
4809 KOGER BLVD
GREENSBORO, NC 27407

Telephone: 800-845-0405

Sales Quote No.	465512-A
Customer No.	WESLACO

Bill To	Ship To
WESLACO POLICE DEPARTMENT 901 N AIRPORT WESLACO, TX 78596	WESLACO POLICE DEPARTMENT 901 N AIRPORT WESLACO, TX 78596
Contact: WALENSKY **Telephone:** 956-650-0803 **E-mail:** RLOPEZ@WESLACOTX.GOV	**Contact:** WALENSKY **Telephone:** 956-650-0803 **E-mail:** RLOPEZ@WESLACOTX.GOV

Quote Date	Ship Via	F.O.B.	Customer PO Number	Payment Method
11/28/22	GROUND SHIPMENT	QUOTED FREIGHT		NET30

Entered By	Salesperson	Ordered By	Resale Number
Maria Rivera	Maria Rivera - La Feria		

Order Quantity	Approve Quantity	Tax	Item Number / Description	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	1	N	INFO BUY BOARD 603-20 2023 CHEVY TAHOE Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	0.0000	0.00
1	1	Y	EMPLB00K9Q-1R7 SOI MPOWER R/W/ R/A/RBA/BA Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	2,523.0600	2,523.06
4	4	Y	EMPS2001P-8 SOI MPOWER FASCIA 4"18-LED STUD MNT RED/BLUE/WHI Warehouse: LAFE Vin #: 4" mpower Fascia with Stud Mount 18 LED 9-32 Volt SAE with 1.5' Pigtail Black Housing with Clear Lens RED/BLU/WHT	126.0000	504.00
2	2	Y	EMPSA05C3-8 SOI MPOWER 4X2 36-LED STUD MNT RED/BLUE/WHITE Warehouse: LAFE Vin #: 4"x2" mpower Fascia with Stud Mount 36 LED 9-32 Volt SAE with 1.5' Pigtail Black Housing with Clear Lens RED/BLU/WHT	181.3300	362.66
1	1	Y	PMP1BK003 SOI MPOWER REAR WEDGE KIT FOR PILLAR Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	52.2700	52.27

Print Date	04/04/23
Print Time	04:09:18 PM
Page No.	1

Printed By: Maria Rivera

Continued on Next Page

Sales Quote

DANA SAFETY SUPPLY, INC
4809 KOGER BLVD
GREENSBORO, NC 27407

Telephone: 800-845-0405

Sales Quote No.	465512-A
Customer No.	WESLACO

Bill To	Ship To
WESLACO POLICE DEPARTMENT 901 N AIRPORT WESLACO, TX 78596	WESLACO POLICE DEPARTMENT 901 N AIRPORT WESLACO, TX 78596
Contact: WALENSKY **Telephone:** 956-650-0803 **E-mail:** RLOPEZ@WESLACOTX.GOV	**Contact:** WALENSKY **Telephone:** 956-650-0803 **E-mail:** RLOPEZ@WESLACOTX.GOV

Quote Date	Ship Via	F.O.B.	Customer PO Number	Payment Method
11/28/22	GROUND SHIPMENT	QUOTED FREIGHT		NET30

Entered By	Salesperson	Ordered By	Resale Number
Maria Rivera	Maria Rivera - La Feria		

Order Quantity	Approve Quantity	Tax	Item Number / Description	Unit Price	Extended Price
6	6	Y	MISC SOI EMPS1000Y-8 Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	112.9300	677.58
2	2	Y	EMPSA05BU-8 SOI MPOWER 4X2 36-LED QUICK MNT R/B/W, Black HSNG Warehouse: LAFE Vin #: 4"x2" mpower Fascia with Quick Mount 36 LED 9-32 Volt SAE with 1.5' Pigtail Black Housing with Clear Lens RED/BLU/WHT	182.4700	364.94
2	2	Y	MISC SOI EMPS10016-J Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	102.2000	204.40
2	2	Y	EMPSA05C3-8 SOI MPOWER 4X2 36-LED STUD MNT RED/BLUE/WHITE Warehouse: LAFE Vin #: 4"x2" mpower Fascia with Stud Mount 36 LED 9-32 Volt SAE with 1.5' Pigtail Black Housing with Clear Lens RED/BLU/WHT	181.3300	362.66
1	1	Y	PMP2BKUMB5-D SOS 21+ TAHOE Under Mirror Bracket Driver Side Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	24.2700	24.27

Print Date	04/04/23
Print Time	04:09:18 PM
Page No.	2

Printed By: Maria Rivera

Continued on Next Page

Sales Quote

DANA SAFETY SUPPLY, INC
4809 KOGER BLVD
GREENSBORO, NC 27407

Telephone: 800-845-0405

Sales Quote No.	465512-A
Customer No.	WESLACO

Bill To	**Ship To**
WESLACO POLICE DEPARTMENT 901 N AIRPORT WESLACO, TX 78596	WESLACO POLICE DEPARTMENT 901 N AIRPORT WESLACO, TX 78596
Contact: WALENSKY **Telephone:** 956-650-0803 **E-mail:** RLOPEZ@WESLACOTX.GOV	**Contact:** WALENSKY **Telephone:** 956-650-0803 **E-mail:** RLOPEZ@WESLACOTX.GOV

Quote Date	Ship Via	F.O.B.	Customer PO Number	Payment Method
11/28/22	GROUND SHIPMENT	QUOTED FREIGHT		NET30

Entered By	Salesperson	Ordered By	Resale Number
Maria Rivera	Maria Rivera - La Feria		

Order Quantity	Approve Quantity	Tax	Item Number / Description	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	1	Y	PMP2BKUMB5-P SOS 21+ TAHOE Under Mirror Bracket Passenger Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	24.7000	24.70
2	2	Y	EMPSA05C3-8 SOI MPOWER 4X2 36-LED STUD MNT RED/BLUE/WHITE Warehouse: LAFE Vin #: 4"x2" mpower Fascia with Stud Mount 36 LED 9-32 Volt SAE with 1.5' Pigtail Black Housing with Clear Lens RED/BLU/WHT	182.3300	364.66
2	2	Y	PMPSAWSSSB SOI 4X2 MPOWER SINGLE WINDOW SHROUD-BLACK Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	13.5300	27.06
1	1	Y	ENGSA5100RSP SOI BLUEPRINT 500 SIREN REMOTE BTN 100W Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	816.2000	816.20
1	1	Y	ENGLMK001 SOI BLUPRINT LINK FOR 2021 TAHOE Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	330.4000	330.40
1	1	Y	ENGSYMD01 SOI SOUND OFF / BLUEPRINT SYNC MODULE Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	236.6000	236.60

Print Date	04/04/23
Print Time	04:09:18 PM
Page No.	3

Printed By: Maria Rivera

Continued on Next Page

Sales Quote

DANA SAFETY SUPPLY, INC
4809 KOGER BLVD
GREENSBORO, NC 27407

Telephone: 800-845-0405

Sales Quote No.	465512-A
Customer No.	WESLACO

Bill To	Ship To
WESLACO POLICE DEPARTMENT 901 N AIRPORT WESLACO, TX 78596	WESLACO POLICE DEPARTMENT 901 N AIRPORT WESLACO, TX 78596
Contact: WALENSKY **Telephone:** 956-650-0803 **E-mail:** RLOPEZ@WESLACOTX.GOV	**Contact:** WALENSKY **Telephone:** 956-650-0803 **E-mail:** RLOPEZ@WESLACOTX.GOV

Quote Date	Ship Via	F.O.B.	Customer PO Number	Payment Method
11/28/22	GROUND SHIPMENT	QUOTED FREIGHT		NET30

Entered By	Salesperson	Ordered By	Resale Number
Maria Rivera	Maria Rivera - La Feria		

Order Quantity	Approve Quantity	Tax	Item Number / Description	Unit Price	Extended Price
4	4	Y	ENGND04101 SOI BLUEPRINT REMOTE NODE Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	211.8700	847.48
4	4	Y	ENGHNK02 SOI BLUEPRINT REMOTE NODE HARNESS KIT Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	40.1300	160.52
1	1	Y	ETSS100J SOI 100J SERIES COMPOSITE SPEAKER Warehouse: LAFE Vin #: 100J series composite speaker w/ universal bail brkt-100 watt	181.3300	181.33
2	2	Y	PMPSABKDGAJ SOI Adjustable mounting bracket for 4x2 MPower Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	21.4900	42.98
1	1	Y	ETFBSSN-P SOI 100% SOLID STATE TAILLIGHT FLASHER (12-WIRE) Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	47.6000	47.60
1	1	Y	7160-1566 GJ 2021 TAHOE WIDE CONSOLE Warehouse: LAFE Vin #: 7160-1566	598.9300	598.93

Print Date	04/04/23
Print Time	04:09:18 PM
Page No.	4

Printed By: Maria Rivera

Continued on Next Page

Sales Quote

DANA SAFETY SUPPLY, INC
4809 KOGER BLVD
GREENSBORO, NC 27407

Telephone: 800-845-0405

Sales Quote No.	465512-A
Customer No.	WESLACO

Bill To	Ship To
WESLACO POLICE DEPARTMENT 901 N AIRPORT WESLACO, TX 78596	WESLACO POLICE DEPARTMENT 901 N AIRPORT WESLACO, TX 78596
Contact: WALENSKY **Telephone:** 956-650-0803 **E-mail:** RLOPEZ@WESLACOTX.GOV	**Contact:** WALENSKY **Telephone:** 956-650-0803 **E-mail:** RLOPEZ@WESLACOTX.GOV

Quote Date	Ship Via	F.O.B.	Customer PO Number	Payment Method
11/28/22	GROUND SHIPMENT	QUOTED FREIGHT		NET30

Entered By	Salesperson	Ordered By	Resale Number
Maria Rivera	Maria Rivera - La Feria		

Order Quantity	Approve Quantity	Tax	Item Number / Description	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	1	Y	7160-0063 GJ 12V OUTLET RECEPTACLE ONLY (782-1685) Warehouse: LAFE Vin #: FITS IN STANDARD 12 V OUTLET RECEPTACLE KNOCKOUT IN PANEL OR CONSOLE ********** ****	25.1900	25.19
3	3	Y	17040 GJ MAGNETIC MIC Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	45.0000	135.00
2	2	Y	MISC GJ 193415 5" BLANK FILLER Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	0.0000	0.00
1	1	Y	3130-0153 GJ 1 BLANK FILLER PANEL FOR MCS CONSOLE Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	0.0000	0.00
1	1	Y	7110-1013 GJ ARM REST FOR TAHOE CONSOLE Warehouse: LAFE Vin #: MOUNTS TO THE DRIVER SIDE OF GAMBER JOHNSON CONSOLE MODEL #7160-0435	111.1900	111.19
1	1	Y	20032 GAMBER JOHNSON SOUNDOFF 500 SERIES FACEPLATE Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	0.0000	0.00

Print Date	04/04/23
Print Time	04:09:18 PM
Page No.	5

Printed By: Maria Rivera

Continued on Next Page

Sales Quote

DANA SAFETY SUPPLY, INC
4809 KOGER BLVD
GREENSBORO, NC 27407

Telephone: 800-845-0405

Sales Quote No.	465512-A
Customer No.	WESLACO

Bill To	Ship To
WESLACO POLICE DEPARTMENT 901 N AIRPORT WESLACO, TX 78596	WESLACO POLICE DEPARTMENT 901 N AIRPORT WESLACO, TX 78596
Contact: WALENSKY **Telephone:** 956-650-0803 **E-mail:** RLOPEZ@WESLACOTX.GOV	**Contact:** WALENSKY **Telephone:** 956-650-0803 **E-mail:** RLOPEZ@WESLACOTX.GOV

Quote Date	Ship Via	F.O.B.	Customer PO Number	Payment Method
11/28/22	GROUND SHIPMENT	QUOTED FREIGHT		NET30

Entered By	Salesperson	Ordered By	Resale Number
Maria Rivera	Maria Rivera - La Feria		

Order Quantity	Approve Quantity	Tax	Item Number / Description	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	1	Y	MISC GAMBER 17276 FACEPLATE - TAIT TM9400/9100 RADIO HI Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	0.0000	0.00
1	1	Y	7170-0849-01 GJ 2021+ Chevrolet Tahoe Steel Push Bumpr Warehouse: LAFE Vin #: 7170-0849-01	523.9800	523.98
1	1	Y	7160-1435 GJ BRACKET Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	72.2400	72.24
3	3	Y	MMSU-1 MAGNETIC MIC SINGLE UNIT CONVERSION KIT Warehouse: LAFE Vin #: 1- radar 1- radio 1- siren	80.0000	240.00
1	1	Y	15082 GJ ROCKER SWITCH & CIGARRETTE KNOCK-OUT PANEL Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	20.8900	20.89
2	2	Y	MISC GJ 19345 Warehouse: LAFE Vin #: 5" BLANK PLATE	0.0000	0.00

Print Date	04/04/23
Print Time	04:09:18 PM
Page No.	6

Printed By: Maria Rivera

Continued on Next Page

Sales Quote

DANA SAFETY SUPPLY, INC
4809 KOGER BLVD
GREENSBORO, NC 27407

Telephone: 800-845-0405

Sales Quote No.	465512-A
Customer No.	WESLACO

Bill To	Ship To
WESLACO POLICE DEPARTMENT 901 N AIRPORT WESLACO, TX 78596	WESLACO POLICE DEPARTMENT 901 N AIRPORT WESLACO, TX 78596
Contact: WALENSKY **Telephone:** 956-650-0803 **E-mail:** RLOPEZ@WESLACOTX.GOV	**Contact:** WALENSKY **Telephone:** 956-650-0803 **E-mail:** RLOPEZ@WESLACOTX.GOV

Quote Date	Ship Via	F.O.B.	Customer PO Number	Payment Method
11/28/22	GROUND SHIPMENT	QUOTED FREIGHT		NET30

Entered By	Salesperson	Ordered By	Resale Number
Maria Rivera	Maria Rivera - La Feria		

Order Quantity	Approve Quantity	Tax	Item Number / Description	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	1	Y	MISC EZPF_TAH_2021-C Warehouse: LAFE Vin #: E/Z Rider K-9 insert for 2021-Current Tahoe ***recommended for a single K9*** extended units available when carrying two k9. 37 7/16" L x 65 ¾" W x 40 7/8" H .125 aluminum body Double walled front with ¾" bars for added protection Mill finish aluminum for easy cleaning surface Punched Grate style rear window for clear rear view Punched Grate style window guards in rear for officer vision and easy cool guard attachment Hinged window guards for easy cleaning Matte black Powder coat finish is the standard but other colors are available All units come with a rubber mat Sliding center door for emergency exit *** Includes Door Panels and Window Guards *** ATTENTION: None of our K9 units were designed for nor do we recommend using them with a sunroof equipped vehicle	2,519.0000	2,519.00
1	1	Y	PC MATTE BLACK AMEALAC PC MATTE BLACK POWDER COATED Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	0.0000	0.00

Print Date	04/04/23
Print Time	04:09:18 PM
Page No.	7

Printed By: Maria Rivera

Continued on Next Page

Sales Quote

DANA SAFETY SUPPLY, INC
4809 KOGER BLVD
GREENSBORO, NC 27407

Telephone: 800-845-0405

Sales Quote No.	465512-A
Customer No.	WESLACO

Bill To	Ship To
WESLACO POLICE DEPARTMENT 901 N AIRPORT WESLACO, TX 78596	WESLACO POLICE DEPARTMENT 901 N AIRPORT WESLACO, TX 78596
Contact: WALENSKY **Telephone:** 956-650-0803 **E-mail:** RLOPEZ@WESLACOTX.GOV	**Contact:** WALENSKY **Telephone:** 956-650-0803 **E-mail:** RLOPEZ@WESLACOTX.GOV

Quote Date	Ship Via	F.O.B.	Customer PO Number	Payment Method
11/28/22	GROUND SHIPMENT	QUOTED FREIGHT		NET30

Entered By	Salesperson	Ordered By	Resale Number
Maria Rivera	Maria Rivera - La Feria		

Order Quantity	Approve Quantity	Tax	Item Number / Description	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	1	Y	RUBBERMAT AMEALAC RUBBER MAT FOR K-9 INSERT Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	0.0000	0.00
1	1	Y	LIGHTKITLED AMEALAC LIGHT KIT- LED Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	0.0000	0.00
1	1	Y	COOLGUARDPLUSM910 AA E/Z-Cool Guard System PLUS M910 Warehouse: LAFE Vin #: Vendor Part Number: 28082	1,429.0000	1,429.00
1	1	Y	COOLGUARDM910 AA RESCUE module and wire harness for M910 Cool Guard Warehouse: LAFE Vin #: COOLGUARDM910 RESCUE module and wire harness for M910 Cool Guard PLUS	440.0000	440.00
1	1	Y	COOL PAGER AMEALAC COOL GUARD PAGER SYSTEM Warehouse: LAFE Vin #: WORKS IN CONJUNCTION WITH COOL GUARD MONITORING SYSTEM	338.0000	338.00

Print Date	04/04/23
Print Time	04:09:18 PM
Page No.	8

Printed By: Maria Rivera

Continued on Next Page

Sales Quote

DANA SAFETY SUPPLY, INC
4809 KOGER BLVD
GREENSBORO, NC 27407

Telephone: 800-845-0405

Sales Quote No.	465512-A
Customer No.	WESLACO

Bill To	Ship To
WESLACO POLICE DEPARTMENT 901 N AIRPORT WESLACO, TX 78596	WESLACO POLICE DEPARTMENT 901 N AIRPORT WESLACO, TX 78596
Contact: WALENSKY **Telephone:** 956-650-0803 **E-mail:** RLOPEZ@WESLACOTX.GOV	**Contact:** WALENSKY **Telephone:** 956-650-0803 **E-mail:** RLOPEZ@WESLACOTX.GOV

Quote Date	Ship Via	F.O.B.	Customer PO Number	Payment Method
11/28/22	GROUND SHIPMENT	QUOTED FREIGHT		NET30

Entered By	Salesperson	Ordered By	Resale Number
Maria Rivera	Maria Rivera - La Feria		

Order Quantity	Approve Quantity	Tax	Item Number / Description	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	1	Y	805-0022-00 STALKER Dual - 2 Antenna Radar System Warehouse: LAFE Vin #: END USER: MAKE YEAR & MODEL:	2,455.0000	2,455.00
1	1	Y	155-2211-00 STALKER REMOTE DISPLAY INTRCONNECT CABLE Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	103.3300	103.33
1	1	Y	200-1475-00 STALKER 2021 Tahoe Ant/CU/Display Combo Mount Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	207.7300	207.73
1	1	Y	200-1476-00 STALKER 2021 Tahoe Rear Antenna Mount Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	164.6700	164.67
1	1	N	INFO M500 Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	0.0000	0.00
1	1	Y	MISC WGA WGW00502 Warehouse: LAFE Vin #: M500 EXTENDED WARRANTY 3 years	492.5700	492.57

Print Date	04/04/23
Print Time	04:09:18 PM
Page No.	9

Printed By: Maria Rivera

Continued on Next Page

Sales Quote

DANA SAFETY SUPPLY, INC
4809 KOGER BLVD
GREENSBORO, NC 27407

Telephone: 800-845-0405

Sales Quote No.	465512-A
Customer No.	WESLACO

Bill To	**Ship To**
WESLACO POLICE DEPARTMENT 901 N AIRPORT WESLACO, TX 78596	WESLACO POLICE DEPARTMENT 901 N AIRPORT WESLACO, TX 78596
Contact: WALENSKY **Telephone:** 956-650-0803 **E-mail:** RLOPEZ@WESLACOTX.GOV	**Contact:** WALENSKY **Telephone:** 956-650-0803 **E-mail:** RLOPEZ@WESLACOTX.GOV

Quote Date	Ship Via	F.O.B.	Customer PO Number	Payment Method
11/28/22	GROUND SHIPMENT	QUOTED FREIGHT		NET30

Entered By	Salesperson	Ordered By	Resale Number
Maria Rivera	Maria Rivera - La Feria		

Order Quantity	Approve Quantity	Tax	Item Number / Description	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	1	Y	MISC WGA WGA00428-103 Warehouse: LAFE Vin #: CONFIGWIRLESSKIT MTIK802.11AC,POE,5GHZANT	339.2900	339.29
1	1	Y	MISC WGA WGPA0219-KIT Warehouse: LAFE Vin #: NSTALL KIT, M500 DVR, CONSOLE MOUNT	0.0000	0.00
1	1	Y	WGP01394-001 WGA WATCHGUARD WIRELESS KIT ANTENNA Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	77.1400	77.14
1	1	Y	MISC WGA WGB-0703-2 Warehouse: LAFE Vin #: M500 ICV SYSTEM, V300 WIFI DOCK, SPS, CX	6,766.8800	6,766.88
1	1	N	INFO V300 Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	0.0000	0.00

Print Date	04/04/23
Print Time	04:09:18 PM
Page No.	10

Printed By: Maria Rivera

Continued on Next Page

Sales Quote

DANA SAFETY SUPPLY, INC
4809 KOGER BLVD
GREENSBORO, NC 27407

Telephone: 800-845-0405

Sales Quote No.	465512-A
Customer No.	WESLACO

Bill To	**Ship To**
WESLACO POLICE DEPARTMENT 901 N AIRPORT WESLACO, TX 78596	WESLACO POLICE DEPARTMENT 901 N AIRPORT WESLACO, TX 78596
Contact: WALENSKY **Telephone:** 956-650-0803 **E-mail:** RLOPEZ@WESLACOTX.GOV	**Contact:** WALENSKY **Telephone:** 956-650-0803 **E-mail:** RLOPEZ@WESLACOTX.GOV

Quote Date	Ship Via	F.O.B.	Customer PO Number	Payment Method
11/28/22	GROUND SHIPMENT	QUOTED FREIGHT		NET30

Entered By	Salesperson	Ordered By	Resale Number
Maria Rivera	Maria Rivera - La Feria		

Order Quantity	Approve Quantity	Tax	Item Number / Description	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	1	Y	WGW00300-003 WG WARRANTY V300 3 YEAR, NO-FAULT Warehouse: LAFE Vin #: V300 NO FAULT WRRANTY 3 YEAR	562.5000	562.50
1	1	N	WGB-0101A V300 BODY WORN CAMERA, Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	1,119.3800	1,119.38
1	1	Y	WGA00640-KIT1 WGA V300 Base Assembly, USB Desktop Dock Warehouse: LAFE Vin #: V300, USB DOCK, D300, DESK CHGR/UPLD KIT	106.8800	106.88
1	1	N	INFO VideoManager EL: Video Evidence Management Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	0.0000	0.00
1	1	Y	MISC WGA WGP02614 Warehouse: LAFE Vin #: V300, BATT, 3.8V, 4180MAH	111.3800	111.38

Print Date	04/04/23
Print Time	04:09:18 PM
Page No.	11

Printed By: Maria Rivera

Continued on Next Page

Sales Quote

DANA SAFETY SUPPLY, INC
4809 KOGER BLVD
GREENSBORO, NC 27407

Telephone: 800-845-0405

Sales Quote No.	465512-A
Customer No.	WESLACO

Bill To	Ship To
WESLACO POLICE DEPARTMENT 901 N AIRPORT WESLACO, TX 78596	WESLACO POLICE DEPARTMENT 901 N AIRPORT WESLACO, TX 78596
Contact: WALENSKY **Telephone:** 956-650-0803 **E-mail:** RLOPEZ@WESLACOTX.GOV	**Contact:** WALENSKY **Telephone:** 956-650-0803 **E-mail:** RLOPEZ@WESLACOTX.GOV

Quote Date	Ship Via	F.O.B.	Customer PO Number	Payment Method
11/28/22	GROUND SHIPMENT	QUOTED FREIGHT		NET30

Entered By	Salesperson	Ordered By	Resale Number
Maria Rivera	Maria Rivera - La Feria		

Order Quantity	Approve Quantity	Tax	Item Number / Description	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	1	Y	WGP02400-520 WATCHGUARD EVIDENCE LIBARAY Warehouse: LAFE Vin #: VIDEOMANAGER EL, VISTA/ V300 ANNUAL DEVICE LICENSE & SUPPORT FEE 1 YEAR 1 YEAR	219.3600	219.36
1	1	Y	WGP02400-510 Evidence Library, 4RE Annual Device License & Support Warehouse: LAFE Vin #: VIDEOMANAGER EL, 4RE/ M500 ANNUAL DEVICE LICENSE & SUPPORT FEE 1 YEAR	219.4900	219.49
1	1	Y	GRAPHIC APPEARAL GRAPHIC Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	970.0000	970.00
1	1	Y	TINT Vehicle Window Tint Per Customers Specs Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	415.0000	415.00

Print Date	04/04/23
Print Time	04:09:18 PM
Page No.	12

Printed By: Maria Rivera

Continued on Next Page

Sales Quote

DANA SAFETY SUPPLY, INC
4809 KOGER BLVD
GREENSBORO, NC 27407

Telephone: 800-845-0405

Sales Quote No.	465512-A
Customer No.	WESLACO

Bill To	**Ship To**
WESLACO POLICE DEPARTMENT 901 N AIRPORT WESLACO, TX 78596	WESLACO POLICE DEPARTMENT 901 N AIRPORT WESLACO, TX 78596
Contact: WALENSKY **Telephone:** 956-650-0803 **E-mail:** RLOPEZ@WESLACOTX.GOV	**Contact:** WALENSKY **Telephone:** 956-650-0803 **E-mail:** RLOPEZ@WESLACOTX.GOV

Quote Date	Ship Via	F.O.B.	Customer PO Number	Payment Method
11/28/22	GROUND SHIPMENT	QUOTED FREIGHT		NET30

Entered By	Salesperson	Ordered By	Resale Number
Maria Rivera	Maria Rivera - La Feria		

Order Quantity	Approve Quantity	Tax	Item Number / Description	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	1	Y	INSTALL KIT MISC INSTALLATION SUPPLIES I.E. Warehouse: LAFE Vin #: LOOM, WIRE, HARDWARE, CONNECTORS, ETC **********	375.0000	375.00
1	1	N	INSTALL DSS INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT Warehouse: LAFE Vin #:	4,000.0000	4,000.00

Approved By: _____

☐ **Approve All Items & Quantities**

Quote Good for 30 Days

Print Date	04/04/23
Print Time	04:09:18 PM
Page No.	13

Printed By: Maria Rivera

Subtotal	33,314.39
Freight	3,200.00
Order Total	36,514.39

QUOTE# 00AA **CONTRACT PRICING WORKSHEET**

End User: CITY OF WESLACO	Contractor: CALDWELL COUNTRY
Contact Name: CHIEF ROBERT E. LOPEZ	CALDWELL COUNTRY
Email: RLOPEZ@WESLACOTX.GOV	Prepared By: Averyt Knapp
Phone #: 956-968-8591 (X-2010) 956-451-8037 -C	Email: aknapp@caldwellcountry.com
Fax #: 956-969-0762	Phone #: 979-567-6116
Location City & State: WESLACO, TX	Fax #: 979-567-0853
Date Prepared: APRIL 14, 2023	Address: P. O. Box 27, Caldwell, TX 77836
Contract Number: BUY BOARD #601-19	Tax ID # 87-3266036
Product Description: 2023 CHEVROLET TAHOE PPV CC10706	

A Base Price & Options:	$44,750

B Fleet Quote Option:

Code	Description	Cost	Code	Description	Cost
	LH LED SPOTLIGHT, PPV, 5.3L-V8, 10-SPD AUTOMATIC, LOCKING REAR AXLE DIFFERENTIAL, DUAL BATTERIES, CLOTH FRONT SEAT/VINYL REAR BENCH, FULL RUBBER FLOOR, AIR CONDITION FRONT AND REAR, AMFM-STEREO W/BLUETOOTH, TILT, CRUISE, POWER WINDOWS, POWER LOCKS, POWER MIRRORS, KEYLESS ENTRY, DEEP TINT GLASS, RUNNING BOARDS, TRAILER TOW HITCH, REAR VISION CAMERA, FLASHER SYSTEM HEADLAMP AND TAILLAMP DRL COMPATIBLE W/CONTROL WIRE, CALIBRATION SURVEILLANCE MODE INTERIOR LIGHTING, CALIBRATION TAILLAMP FLASHER RED/WHITE, CALIBRATION TAILLAMP FLASHER RED/RED, DELIVERED TO WESLACO, TX	INCL			
	GM WARRANTY 5YR/100,000 MILES POWERTRAIN @ N/C	INCL		CALDWELL COUNTRY PO BOX 27 CALDWELL, TEXAS 77836	

Subtotal B	INCL

C Unpublished Options					
Code	Description	Cost	Code	Description	Cost

Subtotal C	
D Other Price Adjustments (Installation, Delivery, Etc…)	
Subtotal D	$750
E Unit Cost Before Fee & Non-Equipment Charges(A+B+C+D)	$45,500
Quantity Ordered	1
Subtotal E	$45,500
F Non-Equipment Charges (Trade-In, Warranty, Etc…)	
BUY BOARD FEE	$400
G. Color of Vehicle: WHITE	
H. Total Purchase Price (E+F)	$45,900

Estimated Delivery Date:	LATE SPRING STOCK

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2023-6494

From:

Subject:
Discussion and interviews of the top three ranked firms for consideration of RFQ No.: 2022-23-07 Architectural/Engineering Design Services for a New Pool. Possible action. (Staffed by Parks & Recreation Department.)

Background:
Presentation/ Interview 100 Points
The presentation should include an introduction of the team and information about the firm and address the challenges of the project, approach to design, and method of estimating construction costs. Upon the conclusion of the presentation the Commission will have the opportunity to interview the firm.

a. Demonstrate Team's competence, qualifications, and ability (maximum of 20 points).
b. Demonstrate Team's understanding of the team approach to address the needs of the City of Weslaco while maintaining the vision, function, scheduling, and budget (maximum of 20 points).
c. Appropriateness of answers given during the Question and Answer portion of the interview (maximum 30 points).
d. Demonstrate competence to manage the MEP process and the deliverance of completed documentation. (maximum 15 points).
e. Demonstrate Quality Assurance/ Quality Control methodology (maximum 15 points).

Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:

Additional Action Prompted:

If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:

If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:

Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**

OMAR RODRIGUEZ	Created/Initiated
OMAR RODRIGUEZ	Approved
Martin Garza	New

City Manager Comments:
Conduct interviews of the top three as recommended by staff.

Staff Recommendation:

Attachments, if any:
BRANDSTETTER CARROLL, SAM GARCIA, GIGNAC

Responsibilities upon Approval:

Statement of Qualifications for
Architectural/Engineering Services for a

New Municipal Swimming Pool

City of Weslaco, Texas

March 14, 2023

BRANDSTETTER CARROLL INC
ARCHITECTS . ENGINEERS . PLANNERS

BRANDSTETTER CARROLL INC
ARCHITECTS . ENGINEERS . PLANNERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVIDER 1.
TRANSMITTAL LETTER

DIVIDER 2.
TEAM ORGANIZATION

DIVIDER 3.
PROJECT EXPERIENCE

DIVIDER 4.
NARRATIVE

DIVIDER 5.
QUALITY OF SERVICE

DIVIDER 6.
EXHIBITS

We Enhance Community and Quality of Life

DIVIDER 1. TRANSMITTAL LETTER

BRANDSTETTER CARROLL INC
ARCHITECTS . ENGINEERS . PLANNERS

March 14, 2023

2360 Chauvin Dr
LEXINGTON
KY 40517
859.268.1933

255 Seven Farms Drive, Suite 300-A
CHARLESTON
SC 29492

17304 Preston Rd
Suite 1075
DALLAS
TX 75252
469.941.4926

308 East 8th St
CINCINNATI
OH 45202
513.651.4224
FX: 513.651.0147

1220 West 6th St
Suite 300
CLEVELAND
OH 44113
216.241.4480

Mr. Homer Rhodes, Purchasing Agent
City of Weslaco - Purchasing Office
255 S. Kansas Avenue
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Re: New Municipal Swimming Pool

Dear Mr. Rhodes and Selection Committee:

Brandstetter Carroll Inc. (BCI) is pleased to present qualifications for professional architectural and engineering services for a new Municipal Swimming Pool. Municipal recreation and aquatics have been a mainstay of the firm since its founding. The firm has been an industry leader in the Midwest, designing more than 70% of the municipal pools in Ohio and Kentucky combined. As a result, these two states have been recognized nationally for leading-edge design and application of modern technology.

BCI will bring an impressive group of design professionals to the City of Weslaco. **Charles L. Schneider, P.E., AFO, CPO**, will be the Project Manager and Aquatics Engineer. Mr. Schneider has more than 30 years' experience and serves as the Division Principal for BCI's Lexington Engineering Divisions. He has provided aquatic engineering on all BCI projects since 2003.

Other team members include Principal-in-Charge Eric M. Chambers, AIA; Architecture Project Manager Philip N. Schilffarth, AIA, AFO; Community Engagement Lead Patrick D. Hoagland, ASLA, and Designers Lisa W. Shuster, RLA and Larry Ratliff.

BCI is among the most-qualified aquatic and recreation facilities planning and design firms in the United States. Over the past 25 years, BCI has developed a national reputation for its aquatic and recreation facilities planning and design ability, having designed more than 145 outdoor aquatic centers in Texas, Alabama, Georgia, Indiana, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Tennessee, West Virginia, Kentucky, and Virginia. The firm's work has been featured in national, state, and local publications including World Water Park Association, Aquatics International, Columbus Monthly, The Cincinnati Magazine and OPRA Connections.

We look forward to your due consideration. As BCI's president, I am authorized to legally bind the firm and answer all contractual matters. If there is anything else I can provide you, please feel free to contact me at ben@bciaep.com or at 469.941.4926.

Sincerely,
Brandstetter Carroll Inc.

Benjamin E. Brandstetter, P.E.
President

DIVIDER 2. TEAM ORGANIZATION

TEAM PARTNERS

Brandstetter Carroll Inc. (BCI) is a firm of Architects, Engineers, Landscape Architects, and Planners founded in 1979 with the express purpose of providing professional design services to public sector clients. **BCI will be the lead firm on the project and will provide Aquatic Engineering and Architecture services.** Since the firm's inception, BCI has grown to include a staff of more than 70 and maintains offices in Dallas, Lexington, Cincinnati, Cleveland, and Charleston. The firm's in-house services include architectural and engineering planning and design, landscape architecture, park and recreation system planning, interior design, construction administration, and resident inspection on the following project types:

ARCHITECTURE
Recreation Centers
Libraries
Public Safety Buildings
Courthouses
Public Administration
Higher Education
Interior Design

RECREATION & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
Aquatic Facility Design
Park Design
System Planning
Master Plans
Nature Centers & Camps
Sports Complexes
Feasibility Studies
Trail Planning & Design

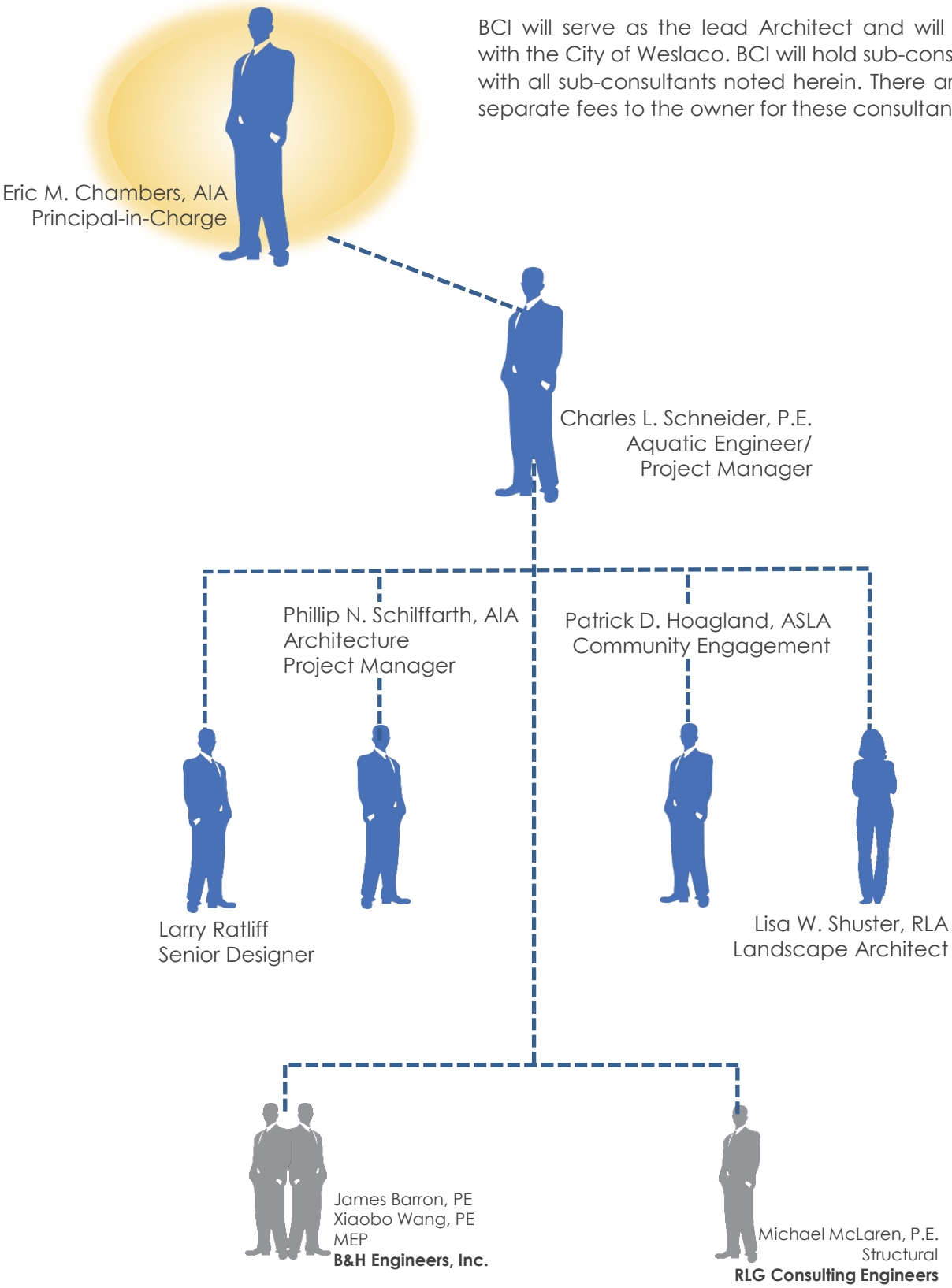
ENGINEERING
Aquatic Engineering
Roadway Design
Traffic Planning
Sewer & Water Systems
Aviation Engineering
Streetscape Design
Site Development

B&H Engineers, Inc. (B&H) - Efficient, innovative, and quality MEP, B&H Engineers is a certified MBE/HUB Engineering practice specializing in the design and consultation of Mechanical/Electrical/Plumbing and Technology systems. The firm has 23 employees. Since its inception 16 years ago, B&H Engineers has become a MEP/T leader across a diverse range of market sectors, including Industrial, Federal, Municipal, Education, Healthcare, Hospitality, and Commercial Office. Continually demonstrating advanced technical abilities and superior performance, they attribute their success and growth to an ongoing commitment to exceptional design solutions that meet budget and schedule constraints while exceeding client expectations. As a Native American-owned and -operated firm, B&H is registered as a Texas Historically Underutilized Business (HUB), a U.S. Small Business Enterprise (SBE), and Minority Business Enterprise (MBE). B&H will provide MEP Engineering Services for this project.

RLG Consulting Engineers (RLG) - RLG is a multi-disciplinary firm specializing in Civil Engineering, Structural Engineering, Surveying, and Forensics. For over 65 years, RLG Consulting Engineers has helped shape several of the country's finest cities, from the ground up. Founded in 1953, the corporation has maintained steady and consistent growth from an initial four employees to 81 employees in three offices serving public and private clients across the nation and internationally. RLG will provide Structural Engineering services for this project.

PROJECT ORGANIZATION

BCI will serve as the lead Architect and will hold the contract with the City of Weslaco. BCI will hold sub-consultant agreements with all sub-consultants noted herein. There are no additional or separate fees to the owner for these consultants.



Charles L. Schneider, PE will be the designated contact for the owner. His contact information is:
17304 Preston Road, Suite 1075, Dallas, Texas 75252 | 469.941.4926 | cschneider@bciaep.com

CHARLES L. SCHNEIDER, P.E., AFO, CPO

Aquatics Engineer and Project Manager

EDUCATION

University of Texas, University of Kentucky,
B.S.C.E Hydrology and Hydraulics

REGISTRATIONS

Registered Engineer:

Kentucky 22599

AFFILIATIONS

2002 Certified Pool Operator

Ohio Aquatic Council

LTD 2008

Aquatic Facility Operator 2009

Mr. Schneider is a civil engineer and specialized aquatics facility designer. He leads the Lexington Engineering Division of the firm and brings more than 30 years of experience in municipal aquatic centers, designing aquatic centers, splash pads, natatoriums, and community pools, including layout, system design, and pool mechanical systems. In addition to his technical skills, Mr. Schneider is a Certified Pool Operator.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

CAPABLE KIDS COVE
Edinburg, Texas

OUTDOOR AQUATIC CENTER
Cedar Hill, Texas

OUTDOOR AQUATIC CENTER
Cactus, Texas

FORD POOL
Allen, Texas

SOUTH PLAINFIELD COMMUNITY POOL
South Plainfield, New Jersey

BLUE ASH WADING POOL
Blue Ash, Ohio

JUNIPER HILL AQUATIC CENTER AND SPRAYGROUND
Frankfort, Kentucky

PHILIP N. SCHILFFARTH, AIA, CID, LEED AP, AFO

Architecture Project Manager

EDUCATION

University of Kentucky, College of Design, Bachelor of Architecture

PSMJ Project Manager Bootcamp – 2014

Vistage for Emerging Leaders – 2021-Present

REGISTRATIONS

Registered Architect:

Florida AR102008

Indiana AR12100070

Kentucky 7451

Ohio ARC1817464

Texas 30218

Certified Interior Designer:

Kentucky #0318CID

LEED AP #10375089

AFFILIATIONS

LEED AP, 2008 - Present

AIA, Member 2008 - Present

NCARB Program, 2008 - Present

AFO, 2016 - Present

Mr. Schilffarth is a Licensed Architect and member of the American Institute of Architects. He also is a LEED-Accredited professional and maintains credentials as an Aquatic Facility Operator. Mr. Schilffarth is a graduate of the University of Kentucky School of Architecture College of Design and focuses the majority of his professional development in recreational and aquatic design. He has more than 15 years of experience.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

FORD POOL
Allen, Texas

OUTDOOR AQUATIC CENTER MASTER PLAN AND SITE SELECTION
Cedar Hill, Texas

NORTON COMMONS POOL
Louisville, Kentucky

BLUE ASH WADING POOL
Blue Ash, Ohio

JUNIPER HILL FAMILY AQUATIC CENTER AND SPRAYGROUND
Frankfort, Kentucky

PRINCETON COMMUNITY POOL AND RECREATIONAL FACILITY
Princeton, New Jersey

ERIC M. CHAMBERS, AIA, CID, CDT, CPO, LEED GA

Principal-In-Charge

EDUCATION

University of Kentucky, Bachelor of Architecture, Business Minor

F.I.E.R.O. Fire Station Design Symposium 2016

Cancer Awareness and Prevention Program for the Fire Industry 2018

REGISTRATIONS

Registered Architect:

Indiana AR12100053
Kentucky 6882
Louisiana 9840
Ohio ARC.1817468
South Carolina AR.10835
Texas 29571

Certified Interior Designer:

Kentucky #0319CID

LEED Green Associate

Construction Document Technologist (CDT)

AFFILIATIONS

American Institute of Architects (AIA)

NCARB

Baptist Church at Andover Property and Facility Task Force

Mr. Chambers is a Registered Architect who joined BCI in 2003 and has served as Principal-in-Charge/Architect for numerous projects. His diverse portfolio includes projects such as recreation facilities, municipal buildings, maintenance facilities, and public safety buildings.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

OUTDOOR AQUATIC CENTER
Cedar Hill, Texas

FORD POOL
Allen, Texas

PRINCETON COMMUNITY POOL AND RECREATIONAL FACILITY
Princeton, New Jersey

JUNIPER HILL FAMILY AQUATIC CENTER AND SPRAYGROUND
Frankfort, Kentucky

WESTLAKE AQUATIC CENTER AND SPLASH PAD
Westlake, Ohio

PLAIN CITY FAMILY AQUATIC CENTER AND SPRAYGROUND
Plain City, Ohio

LINCOLN PARK POOL
Marion, Ohio

DOUBLE OAKS FAMILY AQUATIC CENTER
Charlotte, North Carolina

PATRICK D. HOAGLAND, ASLA

Community Engagement

EDUCATION

The Ohio State University,
B.S. Landscape Architecture

REGISTRATIONS

Registered Landscape Architect:

CLARB 1339	Georgia LA001486
Indiana LA22100014	Kentucky 316
New Jersey 21AS00096200	Ohio 663
South Carolina LSA 1475	Tennessee 0487
Texas 2781	Virginia 0406001787
West Virginia 352	

AFFILIATIONS

American Society of Landscape Architects (KY Chapter – President, 1984 and Trustee, 1991 - 1996)

Kentucky Recreation and Park Society

Ohio Parks and Recreation Association

Kentucky Board of Landscape Architects (2019 - 2023)

Mr. Hoagland is the Managing Principal of the firm's Recreation, Planning and Landscape Architecture Division, and has more than 40 years of experience. Mr. Hoagland has evolved as one of the nations most-recognized park systems planning and design experts and has been a key reason why BCI now is providing recreational planning and design services throughout the United States. His work on planning has allowed him to build his expertise in community engagement, bringing the community's preferences to projects.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

OUTDOOR AQUATIC CENTER
Cedar Hill, Texas

OUTDOOR AQUATIC CENTER
Cactus, Texas

FORD POOL
Allen, Texas

AQUATIC FACILITIES NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND MASTER PLAN
Austin, Texas

PRINCETON COMMUNITY POOL AND RECREATIONAL FACILITY
Princeton, New Jersey

JUNIPER HILL FAMILY AQUATIC CENTER AND SPRAYGROUND
Frankfort, Kentucky

LARRY RATLIFF

Senior Designer

EDUCATION

University of Kentucky, Computer Science

Somerset State Technical School, Computer Programming

Somerset State Technical School, Technical Design/Drafting

Computer Aided Design
AutoCAD, MicroStation, Intergraph, and CADAM (30 years experience)

The National Association of Sewer Service Companies (NASSCO) – Pipeline Assessment and Certification Program (PACP)

Confined Space Entry Training
O'Brien & Gere Engineers (Entrant, Attendant, & Supervisor 9/12/12)

REGISTRATIONS

Class III Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator:

Kentucky 6391

AFFILIATIONS

North Central Water and Wastewater Operators Association (NCWWOA)

Mr. Ratliff is a Senior Designer and Production Manager with years of proven experience and ability in demonstrating a comprehensive design approach in mechanical process, structural, architectural, and civil disciplines providing full spectrum continuity throughout the development of water, wastewater, and varied other engineering projects.

As a senior level designer, his utilization of a multi-discipline perspective allows him to design projects that prove truly effective, operate with maximum efficiency, and provide ease of operation by personnel. Strong, practical design and management experience allow proper execution of required project tasks to be performed in a timely and precise manner, helping to ensure a successful project.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

OUTDOOR AQUATIC CENTER
Cedar Hill, Texas

FORD POOL
Allen, Texas

SOUTH PLAINFIELD COMMUNITY POOL
South Plainfield, New Jersey

LOGAN POOL
Logan, Ohio

LISA W. SHUSTER, RLA, LEED GA

Landscape Architect

EDUCATION

The Ohio State University, B.S. Landscape Architecture, Minor, City and Regional Planning

REGISTRATIONS

Registered Landscape Architect:

Kentucky 956

USGBC LEED Green Associate

AFFILIATIONS

Vice President of the Student Chapter of the American Society of Landscape Architecture (SCASLA), 2006 - 2007; Secretary 2005 - 2006

Ms. Shuster graduated from The Ohio State University with a Bachelor of Science in Landscape Architecture and a minor in City and Regional Planning in 2007, just before she began working at Brandstetter Carroll Inc. She is a LEED Green Associate, and her experience includes site design for civic buildings, community parks, civil site design, feasibility studies, and GIS mapping. Her design work encompasses projects in Texas, Ohio, Kentucky, New Jersey, and Georgia.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

CAPABLE KIDS COVE
Edinburg, Texas

OUTDOOR AQUATIC CENTER
Cactus, Texas

OUTDOOR AQUATIC CENTER
Cedar Hill, Texas

GARLAND AQUATICS MASTER PLAN
Garland, Texas

SOUTH PLAINFIELD COMMUNITY POOL
South Plainfield, New Jersey

LOGAN POOL
Logan, Ohio

AURORA AQUATIC FACILITIES
Aurora, Ohio

James Barron, PhD, PE, LEED AP, PMP

Mechanical|Plumbing Engineer

Years of Experience: 20+

Years with B&H Engineers: 18

Education

- PhD, Mechanical Engineering University of Utah
- MS, Mechanical Engineering, Brigham Young University
- BS, Mechanical Engineering, Brigham Young University

Certifications

- **Professional Engineer:** Texas #83873
- LEED Accredited Professional
- Project Management Professional (PMP)
- National Council of Examiners for Engineering Surveying (NCEES)

With over 20 years of experience in MEP Engineering across a broad spectrum of practices, James is responsible for all engineering aspects of the company, demonstrating innovative, energy-efficient design solutions and attentive project management skills. Highlights of services entail education, healthcare, hospitality, municipal, industrial, and institutional projects. With the expertise to design in all three major disciplines, James is responsible for all engineering aspects of B&H Engineers.

Project Experience

City of Allen, Ford Pool
Allen, TX
4,800 SF | Renovation including HVAC for pool house, ventilation and heating of restroom building and storage/filter building, lighting modifications within the pool area, and coordination of plumbing, ventilation, and electrical requirements with aquatic engineers.

Cedar Hill Outdoor Community Pool Facility
Cedar Hill, TX
56,900 SF | Provided MEP design services for the pool house and filter buildings, and site lighting. Filter building and restrooms used natural ventilation with electric heat. Remaining areas were air conditioned. Buildings required new transformer and electrical services. Plumbing included rain harvesting tanks.

Splash Kingdom Family Water Parks
- Hudson Oaks, TX
- Nacogdoches, TX
- Greenville, TX

32,000 SF | New water park complex with water slides, wave pool, food and retail options, shower facilities and locker rooms. Provided auxiliary panels to feed the lazy river and storefront buildings, receptacle layout and circuiting for the storefront buildings, offices, locker rooms, and concession and kitchen power plan. Complete lighting layout for all buildings and specs and circuiting for parking lot lighting, pool lighting, and other site lighting.

Xiaobo Wang, PE
Electrical Engineer

Years of Experience: 12

Years with B&H Engineers: 3

Education

MSEE, Electrical Engineering
University of Houston, 2019

BSEE, Electrical Engineering
University of Houston, 2013

Registrations

- Professional Engineer: Texas # 125066
- National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying (NCEES)

Xiaobo has over 10 years of experience across a broad spectrum of practices, creating both innovative and energy efficient solutions for healthcare, higher education, commercial and industrial project types. As a committed and driven professional, Xiaobo maintains the ability to seamlessly translate complex project requirements into practical, high quality engineering solutions regardless of the building type.

Project Experience

City of Euless, Wilshire Park
Euless, TX
800 SF | Provided MEP designs for modification project which included new restroom building with men's and women's restrooms, janitor room, and drinking fountain, site lighting for a pavilion, walkways, parking lot, and playground, and control system with capability of scheduling, monitoring, and control of locks, water, restroom heating.

Cedar Hill Outdoor Community Pool Facility
Cedar Hill, TX
56,900 SF | Provided MEP design services for the pool house and filter buildings, and site lighting. Filter building and restrooms used natural ventilation with electric heat. Remaining areas were air conditioned. Buildings required new transformer and electrical services. Plumbing included rain harvesting tanks.

Palomino Apartments Clubhouses and Pools
Highlands Ranch, CO
21,000 SF | Designed, renovated, and refreshed of 3 typical clubhouses and pools, including master floorplan layout and programming of clubhouse to be replicated across other 2 clubs. MEP and Fire Protection design included field verification, schematic design, design documents, construction documents and administration.

Baker Hotel Resort and Spa
Mineral Wells, TX
363,625 SF | Renovation of historic 12-story hotel providing MEP|FP design and construction administration services including changing HVAC system, chilled water system to 3 air-cooled chillers, and DX cooling and gas heating. Removed hot water heating system and changes to electrical power distribution.

City of Garland, Gatewood Pavilion
Garland, TX
20,000 SF | MEP services for Phases 1 and II which included conceptual design for permanent restroom structure, grinder pump, and plumbing design. Replaced existing lighting, electrical improvements, and parking lot lighting.

MICHAEL McLAREN, SE, PE, ENV SP, F. ASCE

COO AND PRINCIPAL

Mr. McLaren brings more than 25 years of structural engineering experience. He possesses a vast knowledge base of various facility types, including office buildings, schools and colleges, warehouses, correctional facilities, government buildings, and healthcare facilities, ranging from additions and renovation to ground-up projects with million-dollar budgets. In addition, Mr. McLaren's dedication to effective communication and ability to successfully lead engineers while managing multiple concurrent projects make him a vital part of the RLG Team.

EDUCATION:

Bachelor of Science | Civil Engineering | Bradley University | 1996

REGISTRATIONS:

SE | Illinois | #081-006262

PE | Texas | #99062

Other Registrations: Alabama, Arkansas, Arizona (SE), Colorado, Connecticut, Florida, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, South Dakota, Virginia, Wisconsin, Wyoming and Washington DC (SE)

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES:

American Institute of Steel Construction

American Concrete Institute

American Society of Civil Engineers Fellow

Structural Engineering Associates of Texas

California Emergency Management Agency

Institute for Sustainable Infrastructure – Envision Sustainability Professional

RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

- Kaufman City Hall & Police Station | Kaufman, TX
- Princeton Fire Station #3 | Princeton, TX
- Bartlett Park | Burleson, TX
- Bailey Lake | Burleson, TX
- Harrington Public Library | Plano, TX
- Round Rock Public Library | Round Rock, TX
- Cedar Hill Library | Cedar Hill, TX
- Seguin Public Library | Seguin, TX
- Cain Center | Athens, TX
- Princeton Community Center | Princeton, TX
- Carrollton Maintenance Building & Shade Structure | Carrollton, TX
- Kaufman Community Center | Kaufman, TX
- Altamesa Boulevard and Crowley Road Intersection Improvements | Fort Worth, TX
- Keller Hicks Water and SS Improvements | Fort Worth, TX
- Waco Drive Utility Crossing | Waco, TX
- Keller-Hicks Utility Improvements | Keller, TX
- Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation | Fort Worth, TX
- West Bank Sanitary Sewer Improvements | Waco, TX
- Peoria Civic Center | Peoria, IL*
- Bradley Coliseum | Peoria, IL*
- City of Killeen Police Complex | Killeen, TX*
- S.J. Roszkowski - US Courthouse | Rockford, IL*
- Moline Police Headquarters | Moline, IL*
- GSA Jefferson Courts Building Planning Study | Green Bay, WI*
- Travilah Fire Station Design | Montgomery County, MD*
- Altus City Hall & Safety Facilities | Altus, OK*

*Performed while at prior employment.

DIVIDER 3. PROJECT EXPERIENCE

AQUATIC EXPERIENCE

To date, BCI has designed more than 145 municipal pools plus 50 splash pads. The firm has completed approximately 750 projects over the past five years and 95% of these projects were municipal interests, such as pools, parks, city/county administration buildings, public safety facilities, and maintenance facilities. In the interest of time, we have provided information on some of our past pool projects on the following pages.

OUTDOOR AQUATIC CENTER

Cedar Hill, Texas

OWNER INFORMATION: City of Cedar Hill, Shawn Ray, Director, Parks & Recreation, 972.291.5100, shawn.ray@cedarhilltx.com

DELIVERY METHOD: Design/Bid/Build

SCOPE SUMMARY: BCI examined the aquatic system offerings in this rapidly growing DFW MetroPlex city. Following evaluations of existing facilities and site selection, it was decided to locate the new facility in Virginia Weaver Park. Visitor attendance forecasts were prepared along with estimates of operating costs. Based on a final Pro-Forma and financing plan, city council approved a $6.6 million first phase which will be completed for the 2023 summer season.

CONSTRUCTION COST: $6.6 million

COMPLETION: Expected 2023

CONTRACTUAL COMPLETION DATES:

NTP: August 2019

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS: April 2021

AWARD CONSTRUCTION BID: April 2022

AURORA FAMILY AQUATIC CENTER

Aurora, Indiana

OWNER INFORMATION: City of Aurora, Derek Walker, city Manager, 812.926.1100, dwalker@aurora.in.us

DELIVERY METHOD: : Design/Bid/Build

SCOPE SUMMARY: BCI examined the current Aurora facility, then prepared a program identifying requirements for a Pool, Deck, and Pool House. Once identified, BCI designed these areas to the specifications of the City. The pool includes a slide, climbing wall, diving board, water play structure, and a zero-depth entry. The facility includes updated locker rooms, concessions, chemical and equipment storage, and entry area.

CONSTRUCTION COST: $3.2 million

COMPLETION: 2022

CONTRACTUAL COMPLETION DATES:

NTP: December 2020

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS: August 2021

AWARD CONSTRUCTION BID: September 2021

MEMORIAL POOL

Logan, Ohio

OWNER INFORMATION: City of Logan, Bruce Walker, Service Director, 740.385.4060, servicedirector@cityoflogan.oh.gov

DELIVERY METHOD: : Design/Bid/Build

SCOPE SUMMARY: The City of Logan contracted with BCI in 2017 to prepare a Feasibility Study to reconstruct their 50-year-old pool. BCI provided a site assessment, needs analysis, attendance forecasts, building program, concept design, cost estimates and an operating business plan. An extensive Community Engagement program secured citizen preferences, and the final plan recommended a $3.5 million improvement, financed by a voter approved bond levy. The issue passed and construction was completed in 2020.

CONSTRUCTION COST: $3 million

COMPLETION: 2020

CONTRACTUAL COMPLETION DATES:

NTP: March 2018

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS: July 2019

AWARD CONSTRUCTION BID: August 2019

SOUTH PLAINFIELD COMMUNITY POOL

South Plainfield, New Jersey

OWNER INFORMATION: Borough of South Plainfield, Glenn Cullen, Administrator/CFO, 908.226.7602, gcullen@southplainfieldnj.com

DELIVERY METHOD: : Design/Bid/Build

SCOPE SUMMARY: BCI worked with the Borough of South Plainfield, New Jersey, on a $2.6 million renovation of the South Plainfield Community Pool. The main pool opened in September 2020 and the wading pool opened in 2021. Originally built in 1967, 50% of the original pool remains intact.

Included in the renovation is 12,000 s.f. of water surface, 17,000 s.f. of new deck and more than 20,000 s.f. of grass beach. The project will feature two water slides, two climbing walls, a vortex whirlpool, and in-pool shade.

CONSTRUCTION COST: $2.6 million

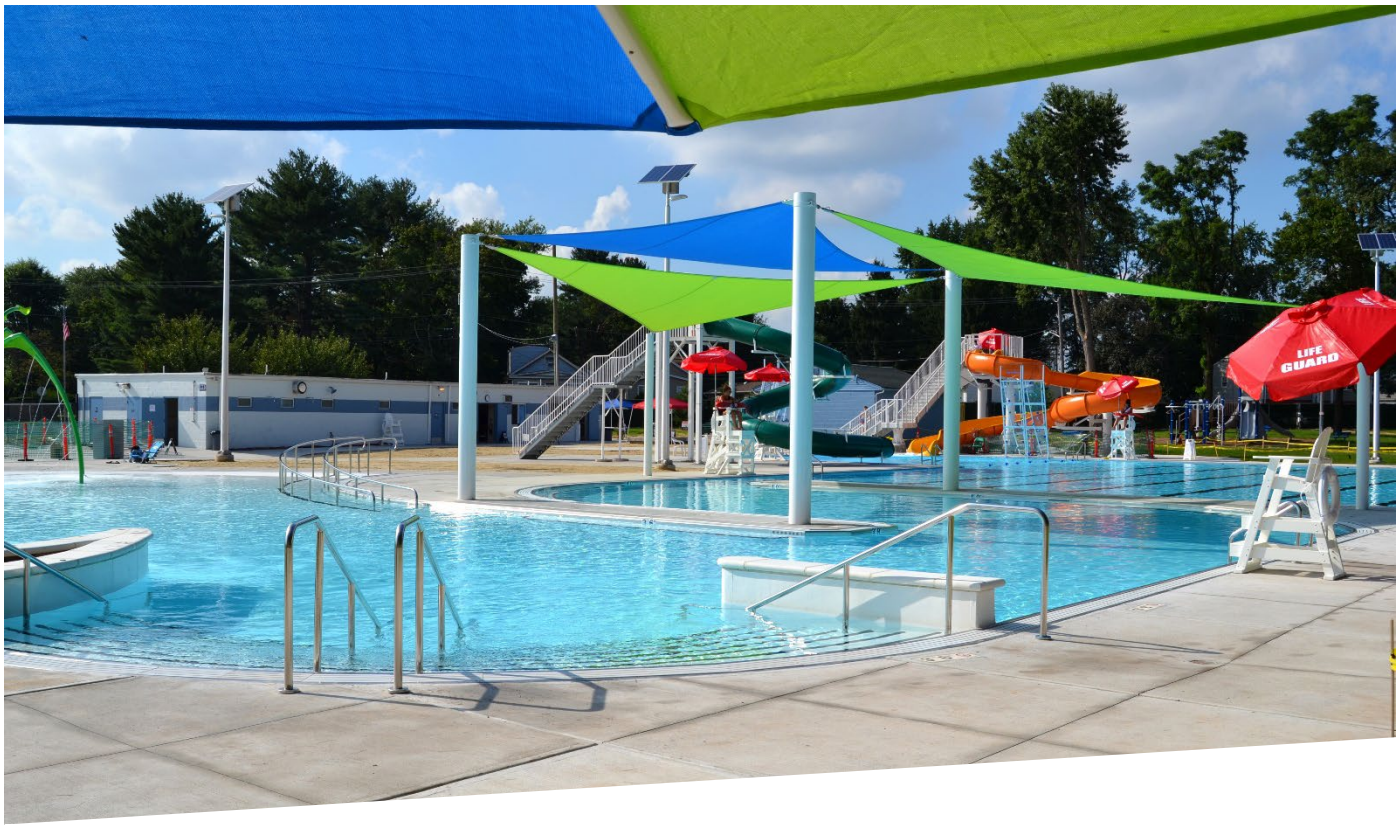
COMPLETION: 2020

CONTRACTUAL COMPLETION DATES:

NTP: January 2019

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS: July 2019

AWARD CONSTRUCTION BID: August 2019



FORD POOL

Allen, Texas

OWNER INFORMATION: City of Allen, Tim Dentler, Assistant City Manager, 214.509.4700, tdentler@cityofallen.org

DELIVERY METHOD: : Design/Bid/Build

SCOPE SUMMARY: Ford Pool is a new facility which opened in May 2017. The facility replaced the previous Ford Pool and associated buildings. It is located on the same site within Ford Park in Allen, Texas, about 20 miles northeast of Dallas.

The BCI design team took advantage of existing infrastructure, existing parking, and excavation due to the removal of the existing pool shell. The pool's surface area is just over 9,000 s.f., and features a zero-depth entry, several interactive play features, a 19-foot-high open flume slide, a six-lap lane zone, and a generous 20,000 s.f. pool deck area. Other amenities include rentable shade cabanas and picnic shelters in a variety of sizes. A future, separate interactive toddler pool is planned as appropriate infrastructure already is in place.

CONSTRUCTION COST: $3.6 million

COMPLETION: 2017

CONTRACTUAL COMPLETION DATES:

NTP: November 2015

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS: April 2016

AWARD CONSTRUCTION BID: June 2016

BLUE ASH WADING POOL

Blue Ash, Ohio

OWNER INFORMATION: City of Blue Ash, Ryan Noland, 513.745.8578, rnoland@BlueAsh.com

DELIVERY METHOD: : Design/Bid/Build

SCOPE SUMMARY: Blue Ash is a suburb of Cincinnati with a daytime population of more than 70,000 people. Their facilities are excellent and leading-edge. This $1.5 million Wading Pool and Splash Pad is the first phase of a total renovation of their existing Aquatic Center.

CONSTRUCTION COST: $1.5 million

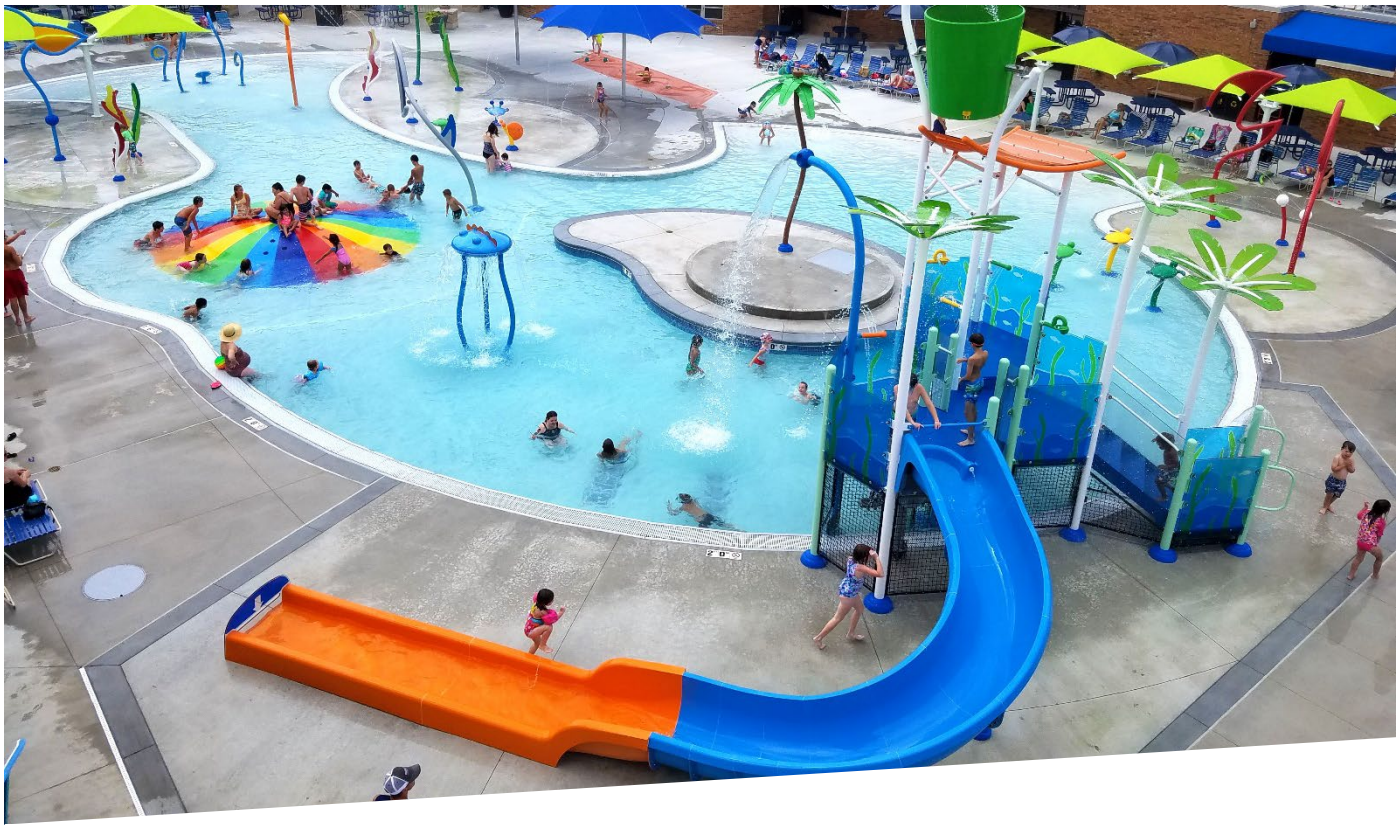
COMPLETION: 2017

CONTRACTUAL COMPLETION DATES:

NTP: November 2015

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS: February 2016

AWARD CONSTRUCTION BID: April 2016



JUNIPER HILL PARK AQUATIC CENTER AND SPRAYGROUND

Frankfort, Kentucky

OWNER INFORMATION: City of Frankfort, Shawn Pickens, Director, Parks, Recreation and Historic Sites, 502.875.8575, spickens@frankfort.ky.gov

DELIVERY METHOD: : Design/Bid/Build

SCOPE SUMMARY: The Juniper Hill Family Aquatic Center boasts a wide array of features to attract not only local patrons but people from the surrounding counties. Two 25'-tall water slides are the main focal point with an additional ADA-accessible family slide. The ADA-accessible family slide was the first of its kind in the area and enhances the experience for any patron with a disability. The facility also offers an activity pool with a zero-depth beach, and a large water-play structure. Competition swimming, exercise, and swim lessons take place in the adjacent 25-meter lap pool. This pool also features a climbing wall and diving boards. A 450' lazy river tops off the experience with water sprays.

While these pools are operated seasonally, a sprayground is operated earlier and later in the season to extend the fun! Rentable spaces and shaded areas around the aquatic center can be used for special occasions around the pool.

CONSTRUCTION COST: $5.8 million

COMPLETION: 2015

CONTRACTUAL COMPLETION DATES:

NTP: April 2013

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS: February 2014

AWARD CONSTRUCTION BID: March 2014

PRINCETON COMMUNITY PARK POOL RENOVATION

Princeton, New Jersey

OWNER INFORMATION: City of Princeton, Benjamin Stentz, Executive Director, 609.921.9480, bstentz@princetonnj.gov

DELIVERY METHOD: : Design/Bid/Build

SCOPE SUMMARY: BCI provided a comprehensive Master Plan for the Princeton Park and Recreation System. Out of that Master Plan came a recommendation to reconstruct Community Park Pool with 21st-Century technology and features. The community did not want a traditional Family Aquatic Center but wanted to retain the club-like atmosphere focusing upon family activities, competition, day camps, and instruction. The pool tanks were totally reconstructed with new filtration systems and selected water features. The pool house is a state-of-the-art facility designed with sustainable features including a vegetative roof.

CONSTRUCTION COST: $6.3 million

COMPLETION: 2012

CONTRACTUAL COMPLETION DATES:

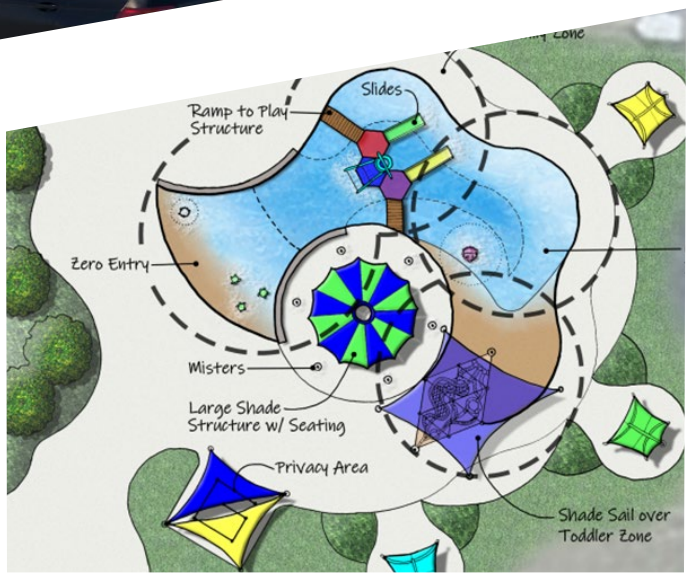
NTP: January 2010

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS: March 2011

AWARD CONSTRUCTION BID: May 2011

CAPABLE KIDS COVE

Edinburg, Texas



PROJECT SUMMARY

BCI is working with the City of Edinburg to design an all-inclusive sprayground. Capable Kids is an organization that provided a funding source for the installation of a fully accessible water playground for people of all abilities. The design includes a fully wheelchair-accessible play structure, zero-depth entry around entire perimeter, fully accessible path, and access to other park amenities. This new facility is an addition to an already thriving park and 50-meter pool complex.

COMPLETED	SIZE	COST	PROJECT TEAM	CONTACT
Percent completed: 80%	6,000 s.f.	$3.1 million Please see pg. 24 for budget adherence information.	Charles L. Schneider, PE; Larry Ratliff	Tomas D. Reyna, Asst. City Manager 956.388.8207 treyna@cityofedinburg.com

CACTUS MUNICIPAL AQUATIC CENTER

Cactus, Texas

PROJECT SUMMARY

The City of Cactus contracted BCI to design and construct a new outdoor aquatic center. The zero-depth entry pool was designed for families with shades and an in-water bench. It also includes a kids' play area, lap pool, and water slide. The new facility also includes a pool house, restrooms, and filtration building.

COMPLETED	SIZE	COST	PROJECT TEAM	CONTACT
2022	28,324 s.f.	$2.7 million Please see pg. 24 for budget adherence information.	Charles L. Schneider, PE; Patrick D. Hoagland, ASLA; Larry Ratliff; Lisa W. Shuster, RLA	Aldo Gallegos, City Manager 806.966.5458 agallegos@cityofcactus.org

WESTLAKE FAMILY AQUATIC CENTER

Westlake, Ohio

PROJECT SUMMARY

One of the priorities of the 2014 Westlake Parks Master Plan completed by Brandstetter Carroll Inc. was the replacement of the Clague Park Pool with a state-of-the-art outdoor aquatics facility to serve the community. The new facility was planned to include a zero-entry activity pool, a six-lane lap pool with a diving well, a lazy river, two existing water slides, a splash pad area, and a pool house. To accommodate the existing site, the pool and deck areas are at slightly different levels, which defines the spaces, while allowing the sight lines needed for a pool facility of this size. Unique features include simulated waterfalls from one body of water to the next and a climbing wall at the diving well.

OVERCOMING ADVERSITY

A pyretic soil condition required sealing the existing soil from new excavation with a spray-on coal tar product. There also were deep pockets of expansive soils which needed to be undercut and replaced.

COMPLETED	SIZE	COST	PROJECT TEAM	CONTACT
2020	37,300 s.f.	$7 million Please see pg. 24 for budget adherence information.	Charles L. Schneider, PE; Eric M. Chambers, AIA; Philip N. Schilffarth, AIA; Patrick D. Hoagland, ASLA	Dennis Clough, Westlake City Mayor 440.617.4145 dclough@cityofwestlake.org

DIVIDER 4. NARRATIVE

UNIQUE QUALITIES

FLEXIBLE AND INNOVATIVE DESIGN ALTERNATIVES

BCI provides innovative solutions to many of the design problems that arise during a project. One of the most critical and innovative solutions on public projects is to make sure areas in the building are designed for an intended purpose but look for ways to make them flexible now or in the future. One way to do this is to use the space for similar functions so rooms are not used one time a week and then dark the other days. It also is understandable municipalities cannot always afford to expand or build new buildings every 10 years as staffing increases. By making spaces flexible, the municipality easily can convert spaces into other uses. A large storage area can become a meeting room, or a meeting room can become an office. This takes careful and forward thinking and planning to make sure rooms are fitted to accommodate these potential uses or the building has future space programmed for potential areas of growth within the intended use of the facility.

MARKET SECTOR LEADERS

In 2011, BCI recognized the marketplace was demanding specialized professionals for a given project type, whereas in times past, being a generalist was acceptable. The Market Sector Leader program was born out of this realization. Market Sector Leaders (MSL) are professionals who focus on a specific project type in their practice, continuing education, and affiliations. At BCI, there are seven MSL professionals who focus their energies within their field. There will be multiple MSLs dedicated to this project.

Charles L. Schneider, P.E., is the Firm's Market Sector Leader for the design of Aquatics. He works almost exclusively on aquatic facilities and also provides similar services to other Architectural firms as a consultant, increasing the breadth of his experience. He will recommend appropriate pool structural systems, gutter systems, filtration, piping, and control systems. He also will recommend key water features and slides.

WORKING RELATIONSHIP

BCI has utilized the consulting services of **B&H Engineering and RLG Consulting Engineers** for several past projects. Relationships have been forged which yield a more thorough effort and a better communicated and coordinated project. There will be no new relationships to stumble over on this project!

COST CONTAINMENT PRACTICES

BCI's QC/QA program was developed because of the firm's commitment to earning customer loyalty based upon the consistent ability to deliver quality service and projects to our clients. The firm's quality control procedures have enabled BCI to maintain a percentage of Change Orders of 1.5% compared to the national average of 4%.

SCHEDULE CONTROL METHODS

BCI is committed to accurate and proactive scheduling to eliminate potential surprises and delays in progress. Scheduling strategies will be the responsibility of the Principal-In-Charge and Project Manager to ensure milestones are met. As the project initially develops, the scheduling staff places the project goals into a Critical Path Method (CPM) schedule. The schedule will reflect goals at each project interval and aid in tracking progress.

COST CONTROL METHODS

The BCI Team will approach cost control on this project as a continuous process. It is customary for BCI to evaluate cost implications of all major decisions throughout the design process, regardless of if it falls at the end of a phase. By doing this, the Owner remains continually attuned to all elements of the project affecting cost. Proactive communication works well with all Team partners regarding the effect decisions can potentially have on cost. The role of the Project Manager is to keep everyone involved in the decision-making process. The goal of the BCI team relative to budget items is to have no surprises!

PERFORMANCE HISTORY

BCI has consistently provided accurate construction cost estimates for aquatic projects since the beginning of the firm. Project schedules must focus on the beginning of the public swim season. BCI has met these goals consistently, seldom requiring re-bidding due to cost, or experiencing late openings.

Project	Construction Estimate	Construction Contract	Construction Start	Construction Completion
Cactus Municipal Aquatic Center Cactus, Texas	$4,065,114	$4,169,083	8/1/2021	7/2/2022
Logan City Pool Logan, Ohio	$2,770,000	$2,900,000	11/4/2019	6/1/2020
Westlake Family Aquatic Center Westlake, Ohio	$7,302,800	$7,408,000	5/1/2018	6/1/2019
Ford Pool Allen, Texas	$3,600,000	$3,526,890	12/3/2015	5/30/2017
Double Oaks Family Aquatic Center Charlotte, North Carolina	$2,795,500	$2,971,682	8/23/2016	6/8/2017
Medina Park Pool Renovation Medina, Ohio	$700,000	$561,339	9/1/2016	5/1/2017
Juniper Hill Park Aquatic Center & Sprayground Frankfort, Kentucky	$5,900,000	$6,632,000	8/25/2014	5/22/2015
Greendale Aquatic Center Greendale, Indiana	$2,241,661	$1,999,000	1/21/2013	5/6/2013
Huber Heights Aquatic Center Huber Heights, Ohio	$4,700,000	$4,300,000	4/1/2011	6/1/2012
Princeton Community Park Pool Princeton, New Jersey	$6,500,000	$6,390,000	8/1/2011	5/31/2012
Plain City Family Aquatic Center Plain City, Ohio	$2,300,000	$2,125,700	10/1/2011	5/31/2012
Lincoln Park Pool Marion, Ohio	$3,600,000	$3,221,900	8/1/2011	6/1/2012
Avon Lake Aquatic Center Avon Lake, Ohio	$4,130,000	$3,426,930	8/11/2009	7/1/2010
Tallmadge Family Aquatic Center Tallmadge, Ohio	$3,000,000	$2,912,528	7/8/2008	6/5/2009
Maple Heights Family Aquatic Center Maple Heights, Ohio	$1,300,000	$1,300,000	1/15/2009	6/6/2009
Paradise Cove Aquatic Center Richmond, Kentucky	$5,566,000	$5,390,000	7/1/2007	6/1/2008
Wapakoneta Water Park Wapakoneta, Ohio	$1,300,000	$1,325,427	12/10/2007	7/1/2008
Mingo Park Pool Delaware, Ohio	$1,534,000	$1,582,578	11/1/2006	6/19/2007
Dunham Pool Cincinnati, Ohio	$3,786,000	$3,828,000	12/15/2006	6/1/2008
Rocky River Aquatic Center Rocky River, Ohio	$2,000,000	$2,081,580	8/1/2004	6/13/2005
Tippecanoe Family Aquatic Center Tipp City, Ohio	$4,250,258	$3,797,000	8/1/2004	6/1/2005

COST ESTIMATING APPROACH

BCI has long-term relationships with swimming pool contractors and equipment suppliers throughout the country. These relationships allow BCI to discuss the marketplace and trends regarding material prices, labor rates and labor shortages, and recently, material shortages. With this working knowledge, BCI builds the projects opinion of cost based on unit prices and lump sum prices of all of the different components of the aquatic facility.

VALUE ENGINEERING

BCI's approach to value engineering after the bidding of a project has long been to preserve the project while trying to reduce the overall cost of the project. Often it appears to be the easiest to cut the scope of the project, but this also decreases the overall value of the project to the client. BCI will work with the contractor to identify areas of the project that will have the greatest impact on the budget, and the lowest impact on the overall project.

UNDERSTANDING OF PROJECT

(Budget vs Architectural)

BCI's approach on aquatic facilities has always been to put the money in the pool. The support facilities are by no means a minor portion of the facility, often representing more than half of the overall budget, but at the same time, the community is coming to the facility to swim. In the current bidding environment this is even more important since the project budgets often were set prior to 2022, which saw drastic increases in overall project costs. Focusing on the community's priorities while still providing a nice, durable environment has led to many successful projects.

OVERCOMING CHALLENGES

Every project has its own unique set of circumstances and challenges. Most projects first challenge deals with the site, whether it is regard to access to the site, lack of existing infrastructure, or poor or contaminated soils. The site often sets the tone of the project from the beginning. Given the history of this site, a thorough review of the geotechnical and environmental reports of this site will be crucial.

TERMINATION

Brandstetter Carroll Inc. has never been terminated from a project.

LITIGATION STATEMENT

Brandstetter Carroll Inc. has never had a legal judgement against the firm for professional negligence. Owner claims have always been settled by mediation, and occasionally, our insurance carriers have participated in the settlement.

BCI has had one piece of litigation concerning a "slip and fall" in a municipal pool in Frankfort, Kentucky. The Plaintiff in the case filed blanket action against any entity involved in the project including the City, the Contractor, and the design team. Significant injuries were not substantiated, and the case was settled July 2020. BCI has never had a court finding against the firm.

DIVIDER 5. QUALITY OF SERVICE

NORTON COMMONS
More Life Per Square Foot

To Whom It May Concern:

I am pleased to write this letter of recommendation for Brandstetter Carroll Inc. We worked with BCI to create an aquatic facility to fit the needs of our community. The firm did a great job of communicating with us, which helped the project stay on schedule and on budget. We are pleased with the outcome of our project and would recommend Brandstetter Carroll Inc. to anyone considering their services.

Please feel free to contact me with any further questions.

W. Ashley Porter

aporter@nortoncommons.com

AREA CODE 908

Mayor's Office-226-7601
Clerk-226-7606
Assessing-226-7623
Building Dept.-226-7640
CFO/Administrator-226-7602
Computer Services-226-7649
Emergency Mgmt.-226-7718
Eng./T&M Assoc.-732-671-6400
Environmental-226-7621
Finance-226-7615
Fire Official-756-4761

BOROUGH OF SOUTH PLAINFIELD
2480 Plainfield Avenue
South Plainfield, NJ 07080

AREA CODE 908

Health-226-7630
Library-754-7885
Municipal Court-226-7651
Plan Bd/Bd. of Adj.-226-7641
Police-755-0700
Public Works-755-2187
Recreation-226-7713
Recycling-226-7621
Social Services-226-7625
Tax/Sewer-226-7610
Senior Center-754-1047

March 10, 2023

RE: Brandstetter Carroll Inc.

To whom it may concern,

The Borough of South Plainfield retained Brandstetter Carroll Inc for the design as well as the construction administration for the construction of a new community pool. Their concept design exceeded our expectations and was critical in passing a voter approved referendum for a new pool.

Brandstetter oversaw the bid and construction administration of the project. They were great to work with, which unfortunately, was during the height of the pandemic. They were always available, days, nights, weekends etc. South Plainfield was required to have a tight budget due to voter input and Brandstetter was able to meet financial goals and resident expectations. Below is a sample of an email I received after the Community Pool's grand opening. This individual's perspective I believe speaks for itself. It is a testament to the satisfaction the Borough and its residents had with the Community Pool designed by Brandstetter Carroll Inc.

Sincerely,

Glenn Cullen
Administrator/CFO

Enc.

Cullen, Glenn

From: recsupport@southplainfieldnj.com
Sent: Tuesday, June 29, 2021 8:03 AM
To: Cullen, Glenn
Subject: FW: Beautiful Pool

Nice way to start my day!

Elizabeth

Elizabeth J Bowman Yarus
Director of Recreation
Borough of South Plainfield
1250 Maple Avenue, NJ 07080
(908) 226-7713

From: Susan Portington <sportington@mindspring.com>
Sent: Monday, June 28, 2021 11:38 PM
To: recsupport@southplainfieldnj.com
Subject: Beautiful Pool

Today was my first day at the SP Community Pool (I'm a non-resident).

I want to commend whoever designed the pool and surrounding area. It is not only beautiful but practical. I felt like I was at a resort pool.

The layout provided an area for most kids to hang out in, while adults had plenty of space in the middle area and swim lanes without having a lot of kids splashing in their faces. One of my favorite parts was the in-pool seating around the edges of the pool. I sat there most of the day keeping cool while getting a tan and talking to fellow members. Having horizontal flags over the middle part of the pool was a great idea for those who want to be in the pool but not get a lot of sun. The walk-in entrance to the pool was also practical. The entire area, including the bathroom, was very clean.

I just loved the entire experience of my first day at the SP Community pool. I'm so happy that I became a member.

Regards,

Susan Portington

DIVIDER 6. EXHIBITS

BRANDSTETTER CARROLL INC
ARCHITECTS . ENGINEERS . PLANNERS

2360 Chauvin Dr
LEXINGTON
KY 40517
859.268.1933

255 Seven Farms Drive, Suite 300-A
CHARLESTON
SC 29492

17304 Preston Rd
Suite 1075
DALLAS
TX 75252
469.941.4926

308 East 8th St
CINCINNATI
OH 45202
513.651.4224
FX: 513.651.0147

1220 West 6th St
Suite 300
CLEVELAND
OH 44113
216.241.4480

March 14, 2023

Mr. Homer Rhodes, Purchasing Agent
City of Weslaco - Purchasing Office
255 S. Kansas Avenue
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Re: Affidavit of Ownership or Control

Dear Mr. Rhodes and Selection Committee:

This affidavit is to confirm that Brandstetter Carroll Inc. is owned by the following shareholders and that I am the authorized contract representative of the company.

Shareholders:	
Benjamin E. Brandstetter, P.E., LEED GA	President/Owner
Monica G. Sumner, AIA	Executive Vice President/Owner
Patrick D. Hoagland, ASLA	Vice President/Owner
Nancy K. Nozik, AIA	Vice President/Owner
Eric M. Chambers, AIA, CID, LEED GA	Vice President/Owner
Charles L. Schneider, P.E.	Vice President/Owner
Philip N. Schilffarth, AIA, CID, LEED AP	Vice President/Owner
Ian C. Beattie, CSI, CCCA	Vice President/Owner

Sincerely,
Brandstetter Carroll Inc.

Benjamin E. Brandstetter, P.E.
President

State of Kentucky County of Fayette

Subscribed and sworn before me on this day, March 14, of 2023.

Notary Public: Lynda F. Gates

My appointment expires: 8-9-2024

Lynda F. Gates
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE AT LARGE
KENTUCKY
NOTARY ID# KYNP9703
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES August 9, 2024

STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS

PART I – CONTRACT SPECIFIC QUALIFICATIONS

A. CONTRACT INFORMATION

1. PROJECT TITLE AND LOCATION (City and County)
New Municipal Swimming Pool, Weslaco, Texas

2. ANNOUNCEMENT DATE	3. PROJECT NUMBER
2/15/2023	RFQ 2022-23-07

B. FIRM POINT OF CONTACT

4. PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE NAME AND TITLE	5. PRESIDENT / CEO
Benjamin E. Brandstetter, P.E., President	Benjamin E. Brandstetter, P.E., President

6. NAME OF FIRM (LEGAL NAME ON FILE WITH THE OHIO SECRETARY OF STATE)
Brandstetter Carroll Inc.

7. TELEPHONE NUMBER	8. FAX NUMBER	9. E-MAIL ADDRESS
469.941.4926	N/A	ben@bciaep.com
10. COUNTY	**11. FTID NUMBER**	**12. WEB ADDRESS**
Dallas	61-1011570	www.bciaep.com

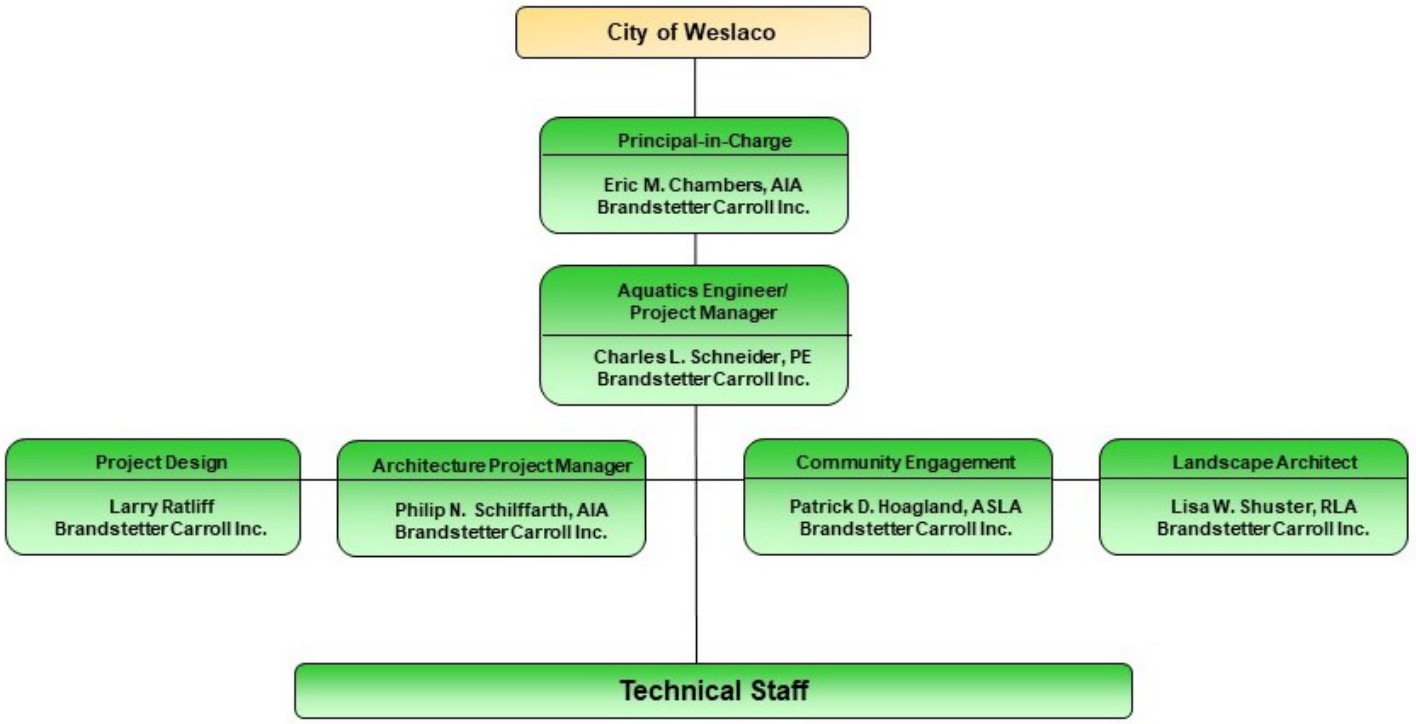
C. PROPOSED TEAM

(Complete this section for the lead firm or joint venture partners, and all key consultants.)

	(Check) Lead Firm	(Check) JV Partner	(Check) Consultant	13. FIRM NAME	14. ADDRESS	15. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT
a.	☒	☐	☐	Brandstetter Carroll Inc. ☐ Check if EDGE certified	17304 Preston Road, Suite 1075 Dallas, Texas 75252 ☒ Check if branch office 516 Miles from project site	Aquatic Engineer, Recreation Architect
b.	☐	☐	☒	B&H Engineers ☐ Check if EDGE certified	511 E. John Carpenter Fwy, Suite 250 Irving, Texas 75062 ☐ Check if branch office	MEP
c.	☐	☐	☒	RLG Consulting Engineers ☐ Check if EDGE certified	12001 N. Central Expressway, Suite 300 Dallas, Texas 75243 ☐ Check if branch office	Structural
d.	☐	☐	☐	☐ Check if EDGE certified	☐ Check if branch office	
e.	☐	☐	☐	☐ Check if EDGE certified	☐ Check if branch office	
f.	☐	☐	☐	☐ Check if EDGE certified	☐ Check if branch office	

D. ORGANIZATIONAL CHART OF PROPOSED TEAM ☐ *(Attached)*

INSERT ORGANIZATIONAL CHART BELOW OR ATTACH.



E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
Charlie L. Schneider, P.E.	Aquatic Engineer and Project Manager	34	20

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State)
Brandstetter Carroll Inc., Lexington, Kentucky

16. EDUCATION (DEGREE AND SPECIALIZATION)	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (STATE AND DISCIPLINE)
University of Texas, University of Kentucky, B.S.C.E. Hydrology and Hydraulics	Professional Engineer: Kentucky 22599

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)

2002 Certified Pool Operator; Ohio Aquatic Council; LTD 2008; Aquatic Facility Operator 2009

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
Capable Kids Cove Edinburg, Texas	2022	Expected 2023

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

BCI worked with the City of Edinburg to design an all-inclusive sprayground. The design includes a fully wheelchair-accessible play structure, zero-depth entry around entire perimeter, fully accessible path, and access to other park amenities. The budget for the 6,000 s.f. project is $2.7 million. Mr. Schneider is serving as Aquatic Engineer.

b

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
Municipal Aquatic Center Cactus, Texas	2021	2022

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

The City of Cactus contracted BCI to design and construct a new outdoor aquatic center. The new facility includes a kids' play area, lap pool, and water slide. The cost was $2.7 million for the 28,324 s.f. project. Mr. Schneider served as the Aquatic Engineer.

c

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
Ford Pool Allen, Texas	2016	2017

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

The BCI design team took advantage of existing infrastructure, existing parking, and excavation due to the removal of the existing pool shell. The pool features a zero-depth entry, several interactive play features, a 19-foot-high open flume slide, a six-lap lane zone, and a pool deck. Other amenities include rentable shade cabanas and picnic shelters in a variety of sizes. The 31,200 s.f. project cost $3.6 million. Mr. Schneider served as the Aquatic Engineer.

d

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
Outdoor Aquatic Center Cedar Hill, Texas	2022	Expected 2023

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

BCI examined the aquatic system offerings, evaluated the existing facilities and assisted with site selection. Visitor attendance forecasts were prepared along with estimates of operating costs. The 56,900 s.f. project is estimated at $6.6 million. Mr. Schneider is serving as Aquatic Engineer.

e

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
Westlake Family Aquatic Center Westlake, Ohio	2019	2020

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

This new facility was planned to include a zero-entry activity pool, a six-lane lap pool with a diving well, a lazy river, two existing water slides, a splash pad area, and a pool house. To accommodate the existing site, the pool and deck areas are at slightly different levels, which defines the spaces, while allowing the sight lines needed for a pool facility of this size. The cost was $7 million and totaled 37,300 s.f. Mr. Schneider served as the Aquatic Engineer.

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
Philip N. Schilffarth, AIA, LEED AP, AFO	Architecture Project Manager	16	16

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State)
Brandstetter Carroll Inc., Lexington, Kentucky

16. EDUCATION (DEGREE AND SPECIALIZATION)	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (STATE AND DISCIPLINE)
University of Kentucky, Bachelor of Architecture	Professional Architect: Texas 30218; Florida AR102008; Indiana AR12100070; Kentucky 7451; Ohio ARC1817464;

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)
LEED AP, AIA, NCARB, AFO

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
Ford Pool Allen, Texas	2016	2017

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

The BCI design team took advantage of existing infrastructure, existing parking, and excavation due to the removal of the existing pool shell. The pool features a zero-depth entry, several interactive play features, a 19-foot-high open flume slide, a six-lap lane zone, and a pool deck. Other amenities include rentable shade cabanas and picnic shelters in a variety of sizes. The 31,200 s.f. project cost $3.6 million. Mr. Schilffarth served as Project Manager.

b

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
Outdoor Aquatic Center Cedar Hill, Texas	2022	Expected 2023

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

BCI examined the aquatic system offerings, evaluated the existing facilities and assisted with site selection. Visitor attendance forecasts were prepared along with estimates of operating costs. The 56,900 s.f. project is estimated at $6.6 million. Mr. Schilffarth is serving as Project Manager.

c

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
Juniper Hill Park Aquatic Center and Sprayground Frankfort, Kentucky	2014	2016

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

The Juniper Hill Family Aquatic Center boasts two 25'-tall water slides, an additional ADA-accessible family slide, activity pool with a zero-depth beach, and a large water-play structure. Competition swimming, exercise, and swim lessons take place in the adjacent 25-meter lap pool. This pool also features a climbing wall, diving boards, and a 450' lazy river. The 16,800 s.f. project cost $5.8 million. Mr. Schilffarth served as Project Manager.

d

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
Princeton Community Park Pool Renovation Princeton, New Jersey	2011	2012

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

Brandstetter Carroll Inc. designed a club-like atmosphere focusing upon family activities, competition, day camps, and instruction. The pool tanks were totally reconstructed with new filtration systems and selected water features. The pool house is a state-of-the-art facility designed with sustainable features including a vegetative roof. The total project cost was approximately $6.3 million for the 34,400 s.f project. Mr. Schilffarth served as Project Manager.

e

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
Blue Ash Wading Pool Blue Ash, Ohio	2016	2017

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

Brandstetter Carroll Inc. worked with Blue Ash to design a leading-edge Wading Pool and Splash Pad. The cost was $1.5 million and totaled 6,926 s.f. Mr. Schilffarth served as Project Manager.

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
Eric M. Chambers, AIA, LEED GA, CPO	Principal-in-Charge	20	20

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State)

Brandstetter Carroll Inc., Lexington, Kentucky

16. EDUCATION (DEGREE AND SPECIALIZATION)	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (STATE AND DISCIPLINE)
University of Kentucky, Bachelor of Architecture	Professional Architect: Texas 29571; Indiana AR12100053; Kentucky 6882; Louisiana 9840; Ohio ARC.1817468; South Carolina AR.10835

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)

LEED GA, AIA, NCARB, CPO

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a

1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
Ford Pool
Allen, Texas

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
2016	2017

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

The BCI design team took advantage of existing infrastructure, existing parking, and excavation due to the removal of the existing pool shell. The pool features a zero-depth entry, several interactive play features, a 19-foot-high open flume slide, a six-lap lane zone, and a pool deck. Other amenities include rentable shade cabanas and picnic shelters in a variety of sizes. The 31,200 s.f. project cost $3.6 million. Mr. Chambers served as Principal-in-Charge.

b

1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
Outdoor Aquatic Center
Cedar Hill, Texas

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
2022	Expected 2023

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

BCI examined the aquatic system offerings, evaluated the existing facilities and assisted with site selection. Visitor attendance forecasts were prepared along with estimates of operating costs. The 56,900 s.f. project is estimated at $6.6 million. Mr. Chambers is serving as Principal-in-Charge.

c

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
Westlake Family Aquatic Center
Westlake, Ohio

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
2019	2020

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

This new facility was planned to include a zero-entry activity pool, a six-lane lap pool with a diving well, a lazy river, two existing water slides, a splash pad area, and a pool house. To accommodate the existing site, the pool and deck areas are at slightly different levels, which defines the spaces, while allowing the sight lines needed for a pool facility of this size. The cost was $7 million and totaled 37,300 s.f. Mr. Chambers served as Principal-in-Charge.

d

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
Juniper Hill Park Aquatic Center and Sprayground
Frankfort, Kentucky

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
2014	2016

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

The Juniper Hill Family Aquatic Center boasts two 25'-tall water slides, an additional ADA-accessible family slide, activity pool with a zero-depth beach, and a large water-play structure. Competition swimming, exercise, and swim lessons take place in the adjacent 25-meter lap pool. This pool also features a climbing wall, diving boards, and a 450' lazy river. The 16,800 s.f. project cost $5.8 million. Mr. Chambers served as Principal-in-Charge.

e

1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
Princeton Community Park Pool Renovation
Princeton, New Jersey

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
2011	2012

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

Brandstetter Carroll Inc. designed a club-like atmosphere focusing upon family activities, competition, day camps, and instruction. The pool tanks were totally reconstructed with new filtration systems and selected water features. The pool house is a state-of-the-art facility designed with sustainable features including a vegetative roof. The total project cost was approximately $6.3 million for the 34,400 s.f project. Mr. Chambers served as Principal-in-Charge.

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
Patrick D. Hoagland, ASLA	Community Engagement	45	33

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State)
Brandstetter Carroll Inc., Lexington, Kentucky

16. EDUCATION (DEGREE AND SPECIALIZATION)	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (STATE AND DISCIPLINE)
University of Kentucky, BSLA	Registered Landscape Architect: Texas 2781; CLARB 1339; Georgia LA001486; Indiana LA22100014; Kentucky 316; New Jersey 21AS00096200; Ohio 663; South Carolina LSA 1475; Tennessee 0487; Virginia 0406001787; West Virginia 352

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)
American Society of Landscape Architects

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a

1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
Ford Pool Allen, Texas	2016	2017

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

The BCI design team took advantage of existing infrastructure, existing parking, and excavation due to the removal of the existing pool shell. The pool features a zero-depth entry, several interactive play features, a 19-foot-high open flume slide, a six-lap lane zone, and a pool deck. Other amenities include rentable shade cabanas and picnic shelters in a variety of sizes. The 31,200 s.f. project cost $3.6 million. Mr. Hoagland led Community Engagement.

b

1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
Outdoor Aquatic Center Cedar Hill, Texas	2022	Expected 2023

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

BCI examined the aquatic system offerings, evaluated the existing facilities and assisted with site selection. Visitor attendance forecasts were prepared along with estimates of operating costs. The 56,900 s.f. project is estimated at $6.6 million. Mr. Hoagland led Community Engagement.

c

1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
Westlake Family Aquatic Center Westlake, Ohio	2019	2020

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

This new facility was planned to include a zero-entry activity pool, a six-lane lap pool with a diving well, a lazy river, two existing water slides, a splash pad area, and a pool house. To accommodate the existing site, the pool and deck areas are at slightly different levels, which defines the spaces, while allowing the sight lines needed for a pool facility of this size. The cost was $7 million and totaled 37,300 s.f. Mr. Hoagland led Community Engagement.

d

1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
Juniper Hill Park Aquatic Center and Sprayground Frankfort, Kentucky	2014	2016

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

The Juniper Hill Family Aquatic Center boasts two 25'-tall water slides, an additional ADA-accessible family slide, activity pool with a zero-depth beach, and a large water-play structure. Competition swimming, exercise, and swim lessons take place in the adjacent 25-meter lap pool. This pool also features a climbing wall, diving boards, and a 450' lazy river. The 16,800 s.f. project cost $5.8 million. Mr. Hoagland led Community Engagement.

e

1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
Princeton Community Park Pool Renovation Princeton, New Jersey	2011	2012

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

BCI designed a club-like atmosphere focusing upon family activities, competition, day camps, and instruction. The pool tanks were totally reconstructed with new filtration systems and selected water features. The total project cost was approximately $6.3 million for the 34,400 s.f project. Mr. Hoagland led Community Engagement.

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
Larry Ratliff	Senior Designer	45	9

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State)

Brandstetter Carroll Inc., Lexington, Kentucky

16. EDUCATION (DEGREE AND SPECIALIZATION)	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (STATE AND DISCIPLINE)
University of Kentucky; Somerset State Technical College	

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

Capable Kids Cove
Edinburg, Texas

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
2022	Expected 2023

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

BCI worked with the City of Edinburg to design an all-inclusive sprayground. The design includes a fully wheelchair-accessible play structure, zero-depth entry around entire perimeter, fully accessible path, and access to other park amenities. The budget for the 6,000 s.f. project is $2.7 million. Mr. Ratliff is serving as Senior Designer.

b

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

Municipal Aquatic Center
Cactus, Texas

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
2021	2022

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

The City of Cactus contracted BCI to design and construct a new outdoor aquatic center. The new facility includes a kids' play area, lap pool, and water slide. The cost was $2.7 million for the 28,324 s.f. project. Mr. Ratliff served as Senior Designer.

c

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

Ford Pool
Allen, Texas

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
2016	2017

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

The BCI design team took advantage of existing infrastructure, existing parking, and excavation due to the removal of the existing pool shell. The pool features a zero-depth entry, several interactive play features, a 19-foot-high open flume slide, a six-lap lane zone, and a pool deck. Other amenities include rentable shade cabanas and picnic shelters in a variety of sizes. The 31,200 s.f. project cost $3.6 million. Mr. Ratliff served as Senior Designer.

d

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

Outdoor Aquatic Center
Cedar Hill, Texas

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
2022	Expected 2023

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

BCI examined the aquatic system offerings, evaluated the existing facilities and assisted with site selection. Visitor attendance forecasts were prepared along with estimates of operating costs. The 56,900 s.f. project is estimated at $6.6 million Mr. Ratliff is serving as Senior Designer.

e

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

Westlake Family Aquatic Center
Westlake, Ohio

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
2019	2020

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

This new facility was planned to include a zero-entry activity pool, a six-lane lap pool with a diving well, a lazy river, two existing water slides, a splash pad area, and a pool house. To accommodate the existing site, the pool and deck areas are at slightly different levels, which defines the spaces, while allowing the sight lines needed for a pool facility of this size. The cost was $7 million and totaled 37,300 s.f. Mr. Ratliff served as Senior Designer.

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
Lisa W. Shuster, RLA, LEED GA	Landscape Architect	16	8

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State)

Brandstetter Carroll Inc., Lexington, Kentucky

16. EDUCATION (DEGREE AND SPECIALIZATION)	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (STATE AND DISCIPLINE)
The Ohio State University, BSLA	Registered Landscape Architect: Kentucky 956

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)

LEED GA

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

Capable Kids Cove
Edinburg, Texas

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
2022	Expected 2023

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

BCI worked with the City of Edinburg to design an all-inclusive sprayground. The design includes a fully wheelchair-accessible play structure, zero-depth entry around entire perimeter, fully accessible path, and access to other park amenities. The budget for the 6,000 s.f. project is $2.7 million. Ms. Shuster is serving as Landscape Architect.

b

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

Municipal Aquatic Center
Cactus, Texas

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
2021	2022

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

The City of Cactus contracted BCI to design and construct a new outdoor aquatic center. The new facility includes a kids' play area, lap pool, and water slide. The cost was $2.7 million for the 28,324 s.f. project. Ms. Shuster served as Landscape Architect.

c

1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

Outdoor Aquatic Center
Cedar Hill, Texas

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
2022	Expected 2023

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

BCI examined the aquatic system offerings, evaluated the existing facilities and assisted with site selection. Visitor attendance forecasts were prepared along with estimates of operating costs. The 56,900 s.f. project is estimated at $6.6 million. Ms. Shuster is serving as Landscape Architect.

d

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

Blue Ash Wading Pool
Blue Ash, Ohio

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
2016	2017

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

Brandstetter Carroll Inc. worked with Blue Ash to design a leading-edge Wading Pool and Splash Pad. The cost was $1.5 million and totaled 6,926 s.f. Ms. Shuster served as Landscape Architect.

e

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

South Plainfield Community Pool
South Plainfield, New Jersey

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
2019	2020

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm

BCI worked with the Borough of South Plainfield on a renovation of the community pool. Originally built in 1967, 50% of the original pool remains intact. The project features two water slides, two climbing walls, a vortex whirlpool, and in-pool shade. The 49,000 s.f. project cost $2.6 million. Ms. Shuster served as Landscape Architect.

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
James Barron, PE, PhD, PMP	Mechanical/Plumbing Engineer	25+	18

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

B&H Engineers, Inc. (Irving, Texas)

16. EDUCATION *(Degree and Specialization)*	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION *(State and Discipline)*
PhD, Mechanical Engineering, University of Utah MS, Mechanical Engineering, Brigham Young University BS, Mechanical Engineering, Brigham Young University	Professional Engineer: Texas #83873

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS *(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)*

LEED Accredited Professional, Project Management Professional (PMP), National Council of Examiners for Engineering Surveying (NCEES)

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: City of Allen, Ford Pool (Allen, Texas)

(2) YEAR COMPLETED: PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2015 | CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)* 2016

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

4,800 SF | Mechanical/Plumbing Engineer | Renovation including HVAC for pool house, ventilation and heating of restroom building and storage/filter building, lighting modifications within the pool area, and coordination of plumbing, ventilation, and electrical requirements with aquatic engineers.

b.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: Splash Kingdom Family Water Parks (Hudson Oaks, Texas)

(2) YEAR COMPLETED: PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2014 | CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)* 2015

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

32,000 SF | Mechanical/Plumbing Engineer | New complex with water slides, wave pool, food and retail options, shower facilities and locker rooms. Provided auxiliary panels to feed the lazy river and storefront buildings, receptacle layout and circuiting for the storefront buildings, offices, locker rooms, and concession and kitchen power plan.

c.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: Cedar Hill Outdoor Community Pool Facility (Cedar Hill, Texas)

(2) YEAR COMPLETED: PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2020 | CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)* 2021

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

56,900 SF | Mechanical/Plumbing Engineer | Provided MEP design services for the pool house and filter buildings, and site lighting. Filter building and restrooms used natural ventilation with electric heat. Remaining areas were air conditioned. Buildings required new transformer and electrical services. Plumbing included rain harvesting tanks.

d.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: Splash Kingdom Family Water Parks (Nacogdoches, Texas)

(2) YEAR COMPLETED: PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2014 | CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)* 2015

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

32,000 SF | Mechanical/Plumbing Engineer | New complex with water slides, wave pool, food and retail options, shower facilities and locker rooms. Provided auxiliary panels to feed the lazy river and storefront buildings, receptacle layout and circuiting for the storefront buildings, offices, locker rooms, and concession and kitchen power plan.

e.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: Splash Kingdom Family Water Parks (Greenville, Texas)

(2) YEAR COMPLETED: PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2013 | CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)* 2014

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

32,000 SF | Mechanical/Plumbing Engineer | New complex with water slides, wave pool, food and retail options, shower facilities and locker rooms. Provided auxiliary panels to feed the lazy river and storefront buildings, receptacle layout and circuiting for the storefront buildings, offices, locker rooms, and concession and kitchen power plan.

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
Xiaobo Wang, PE	Electrical Engineer	12	4

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

B&H Engineers, Inc.

16. EDUCATION *(Degree and Specialization)*	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION *(State and Discipline)*
MSEE/BSEE, University of Houston, Electrical Engineering	Professional Engineer: Texas #125066

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS *(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)*

National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying (NCEES)

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: City of Euless, Wilshire Park (Euless, Texas)

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
2021	2022

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

800 SF | Electrical Engineer | Provided MEP designs for modification project which included new restroom building with men's and women's restrooms, janitor room, and drinking fountain, site lighting for a pavilion, walkways, parking lot, and playground, and control system with capability of scheduling, monitoring, and control of locks, water, restroom heating.

b.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: Cedar Hill Outdoor Community Pool Facility (Cedar Hill, Texas)

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
2020	2021

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

56,900 SF | Electrical Engineer | Provided MEP design services for the pool house and filter buildings, and site lighting. Filter building and restrooms used natural ventilation with electric heat. Remaining areas were air conditioned. Buildings required new transformer and electrical services. Plumbing included rain harvesting tanks.

c.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: Palomino Apartments Clubhouses and Pools (Highlands Ranch, Colorado)

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
2021	2022

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

21,000 SF | Electrical Engineer | Designed, renovated, and refreshed of 3 typical clubhouses and pools, including master floorplan layout and programming of clubhouse to be replicated across other 2 clubs. MEP and Fire Protection design included field verification, schematic design, design documents, construction documents and administration.

d.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: Baker Hotel Resort & Spa (Mineral Wells, Texas)

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
2019	TBD

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

363,625 SF | Electrical Engineer | Renovation of historic 12-story hotel providing MEP|FP design and construction administration services including changing HVAC system, chilled water system to 3 air-cooled chillers, and DX cooling and gas heating. Removed hot water heating system and changes to electrical power distribution.

e.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: City of Garland, Gatewood Pavilion (Garland, Texas)

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
2021	2022

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

20,000 SF | MEP services for Phases 1 and II which included conceptual design for permanent restroom structure, grinder pump, and plumbing design. Replaced existing lighting, electrical improvements, and parking lot lighting.

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
Michael McLaren	Structural Engineer	27	8

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

RLG Consulting Engineers, Dallas, Texas

16. EDUCATION *(Degree and Specialization)*	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION *(State and Discipline)*
Bachelor of Science, Civil Enigneering, Bradley University, 1996	PE, TX, #99062; SE, IL, #081-006262

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS *(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)*

American Society of Civil Engineers Fellow, American Institute of Steel Construction, American Concrete Institute, Structural Engineering Associates of Texas, California Emergency Management Agency, Institute for Sustainable Infrastructure-Envision Sustainability Professional

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: Kaufman City Hall and Police Station (Kaufman, Texas)

(2) YEAR COMPLETED — PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: 2017 — CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*: 2018

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

RLG Provided structural engineering services to the City of Kaufman's City Hall and Police Station. Structural highlights include: structural steel framing, moment-resisting frames, drilled pier foundation and perimeter grade beams, slab on grade with reconditioned soil to resist slab movement.

b.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: Seguin Public Library (Seguin, Texas)

(2) YEAR COMPLETED — PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: 2015 — CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*: 2016

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

RLG Provided structural engineering services for the Seguin Public Library. Structural highlights include: composite steel frame, tapered steel beams, wood decking for roof overhangs, cantilevered steel beams, steel columns to support the roof and curtain wall. This project earned LEED Gold certification, as well as the TEXO Distinguished Building Award, the ENR Best of Texas and Project of the Year by American Subcontractors Association, San Antonio.

c.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: Richardson Senior Center (Richardson, Texas)

(2) YEAR COMPLETED — PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: 2020 — CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*: 2021

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

RLG provided structural engineering services for the Richardson Senior Center. Structural highlights include: removal of existing concrete vault walls, reframe and infill of the floor slab, additional framing to support hanging paritions, removal of existing columns, and design of new Porte Cochere.

d.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: Bailey Lake Park (Burleson, TX)

(2) YEAR COMPLETED — PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: 2016 — CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*: 2017

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☐ Check if project performed with current firm

RLG provided structural services for improvements to Bailey Lake Park. Structural highlights include: design of a 1500 sqft pavilion, as well as the design for the pavilion's bathrooms with reinforced concrete masonry walls in addition to a reinforced concrete raft foundation to support the superstructure.

e.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*:

(2) YEAR COMPLETED — PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: — CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*:

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☐ Check if project performed with current firm

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER: 1

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)

Capable Kids Cove
Edinburg, Texas

22. YEAR COMPLETED

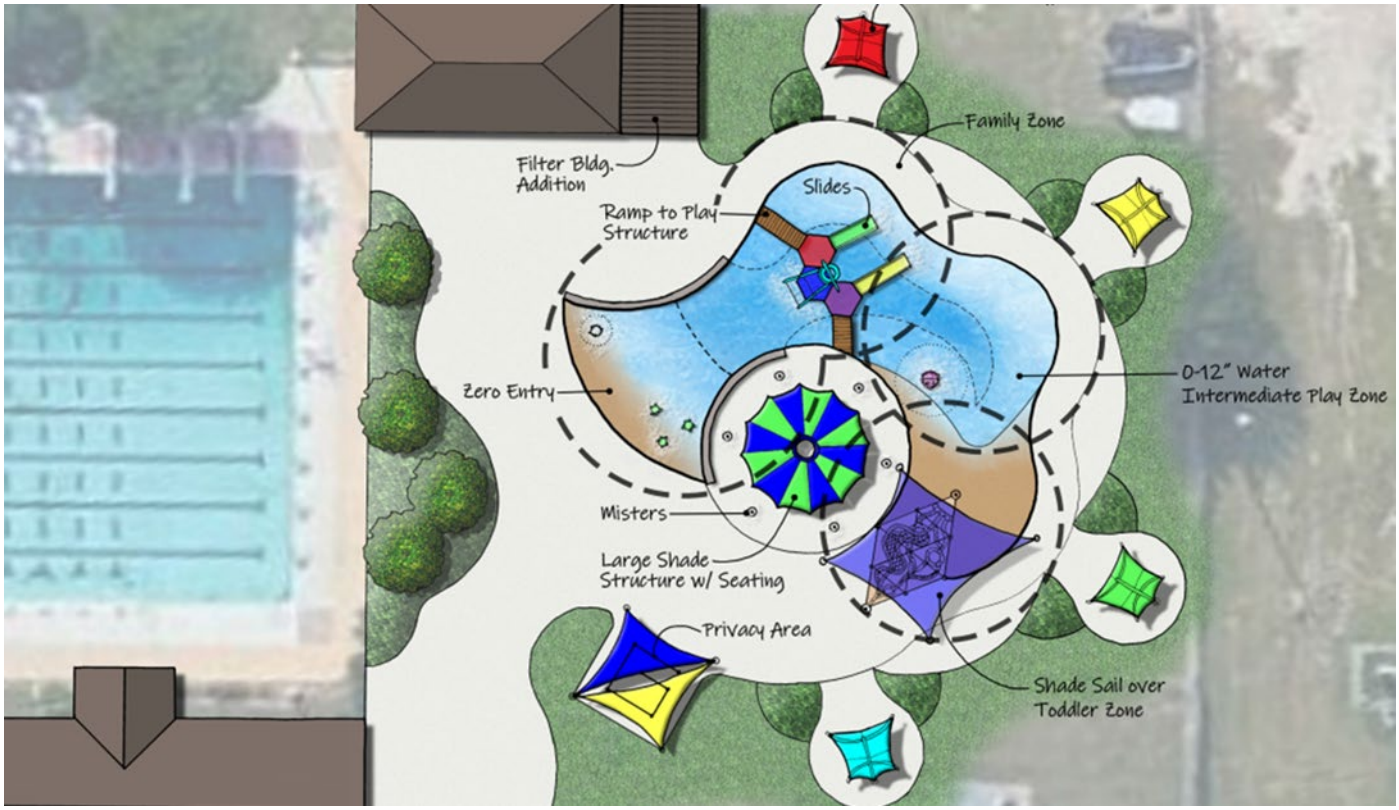
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
2022	Expected 2023

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF CONTACT	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
City of Edinburg	Tomas Reyna	956.388.8207

4. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

Currently BCI is working with the City of Edinburg on designing all-inclusive sprayground. Capable Kids is an organization that provided a funding source for the installation of a fully accessible water playground for people of all abilities. The design includes a fully wheelchair-accessible play structure, zero-depth entry around entire perimeter, fully accessible path, and access to other park amenities. This new facility is an addition to an already thriving park and 50-meter pool complex. The budget for the 6,000 s.f. shallow-water playground and splash pad is $2.7 million.



25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION *(City and State)*	(3) ROLE
a.	Brandstetter Carroll Inc.	Lexington, Kentucky	Aquatic Engineer
b.			

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER: 2

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)

Municipal Aquatic Center
Cactus, Texas

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (if applicable)
2021	2022

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF CONTACT	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
City of Cactus	Aldo Gallegos	806.966.5458

4. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

The City of Cactus contracted BCI to design and construct a new outdoor aquatic center. The new facility includes a kids' play area, lap pool, and water slide. The 28,324 s.f. project cost $2.7 million.

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION *(City and State)*	(3) ROLE
a.	Brandstetter Carroll Inc.	Lexington, Kentucky	Aquatic Engineer
b.			

1

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER: 3

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)

Outdoor Aquatic Center
Cedar Hill, Texas

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (if applicable)
2022	Expected 2023

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF CONTACT	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
City of Cedar Hill	Shawn Ray	972.291.5100

4. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

BCI examined the aquatic system offerings in this rapidly growing DFW MetroPlex city. Following evaluations of existing facilities and site selection, it was decided to locate the new facility in Virginia Weaver Park. Visitor attendance forecasts were prepared along with estimates of operating costs. Based on a final Pro-Forma and financing plan, city council approved a $6.6 million, 56,900 s.f., first phase which will be completed for the 2023 summer season.

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION *(City and State)*	(3) ROLE
a.	Brandstetter Carroll Inc.	Lexington, Kentucky	Aquatic Engineer
b.			

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER: 4

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)

Ford Pool
Allen, Texas

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (if applicable)
2016	2017

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF CONTACT	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
City of Allen	Tim Dentler	214.509.4700

4. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

Ford Pool is a new facility which opened in May 2017. The facility replaced the previous Ford Pool and associated buildings. It is located on the same site within Ford Park in Allen. The design team took advantage of existing infrastructure, existing parking, and excavation due to the removal of the existing pool shell. The pool's surface area is just over 9,000 s.f., and features a zero-depth entry, several interactive play features, a 19-foot-high open flume slide, a six-lap lane zone, and a generous 20,000 s.f. pool deck area. Other amenities include rentable shade cabanas and picnic shelters in a variety of sizes. A future, separate interactive toddler pool is planned as appropriate infrastructure already is in place. The cost was $3.6 million.

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION *(City and State)*	(3) ROLE
a.	Brandstetter Carroll Inc.	Lexington, Kentucky	Aquatic Engineer
b.	B&H Engineers, Inc.	Irving, Texas	MEP

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER: 5

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)

Juniper Hill Park Aquatic Center and Sprayground
Edinburg, Texas

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (if applicable)
2014	2016

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF CONTACT	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
City of Frankfort	Shawn Pickens	502.879.8575

4. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

The Juniper Hill Family Aquatic Center boasts a wide array of features to attract not only local patrons but people from the surrounding counties. Two 25'-tall water slides are the main focal point with an additional ADA-accessible family slide. The ADA-accessible family slide was the first of its kind in the area and enhances the experience for any patron with a disability. The facility also offers an activity pool with a zero-depth beach, and a large water-play structure. Competition swimming, exercise, and swim lessons take place in the adjacent 25-meter lap pool. This pool also features a climbing wall and diving boards. A 450' lazy river tops off the experience with water sprays.

While these pools are operated seasonally, a sprayground is operated earlier and later in the season to extend the fun! Rentable spaces and shaded areas around the aquatic center can be used for special occasions around the pool. The 16,800 s.f. project cost $5.8 million.

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION *(City and State)*	(3) ROLE
a.	Brandstetter Carroll Inc.	Lexington, Kentucky	Aquatic Engineer
b.			

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER: 6

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)

Westlake Family Aquatic Center
Westlake, Ohio

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (if applicable)
2019	2020

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF CONTACT	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
City of Westlake	Dennis Clough	440.617.4145

4. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

One of the priorities of the 2014 Westlake Parks Master Plan completed by Brandstetter Carroll Inc. was the replacement of the Clague Park Pool with a state-of-the-art outdoor aquatics facility to serve the community. The new facility was planned to include a zero-entry activity pool, a six-lane lap pool with a diving well, a lazy river, two existing water slides, a splash pad area, and a pool house. To accommodate the existing site, the pool and deck areas are at slightly different levels, which defines the spaces, while allowing the sight lines needed for a pool facility of this size. Unique features include simulated waterfalls from one body of water to the next and a climbing wall at the diving well. The cost of the 37,300 s.f. project totaled $7 million.

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION *(City and State)*	(3) ROLE
a.	Brandstetter Carroll Inc.	Lexington, Kentucky	Aquatic Engineer
b.			

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER: 7

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)

Princeton Community Park Pool Renovation
Princeton, New Jersey

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (if applicable)
2011	2012

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF CONTACT	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
City of Princeton	Benjamin Stentz	609.921.9480

4. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

Brandstetter Carroll Inc. provided a comprehensive Master Plan for the Princeton Park and Recreation System. Out of that Master Plan came a recommendation to reconstruct Community Park Pool with 21st-Century technology and features. The community did not want a traditional Family Aquatic Center but wanted to retain the club-like atmosphere focusing upon family activities, competition, day camps, and instruction. The pool tanks were totally reconstructed with new filtration systems and selected water features. The pool house is a state-of-the-art facility designed with sustainable features including a vegetative roof. The total cost was approximately $6.3 million for the 34,400 s.f project.

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION *(City and State)*	(3) ROLE
a.	Brandstetter Carroll Inc.	Lexington, Kentucky	Aquatic Engineer
b.			

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER: 8

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)

South Plainfield Community Pool
South Plainfield, New Jersey

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (if applicable)
2019	2020

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF CONTACT	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
Borough of South Plainfield	Glenn Cullent	908.226.7602

4. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

BCI worked with the Borough of South Plainfield, New Jersey, on a $2.6 million renovation of the South Plainfield Community Pool. The main pool opened in September 2020 and the wading pool opened in 2021. Originally built in 1967, 50% of the original pool remains intact. Included in the renovation is 12,000 s.f. of water surface, 17,000 s.f. of new deck and more than 20,000 s.f. of grass beach. The project features two water slides, two climbing walls, a vortex whirlpool, and in-pool shade.

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION *(City and State)*	(3) ROLE
a.	Brandstetter Carroll Inc.	Lexington, Kentucky	Aquatic Engineer
b.			

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER: 9

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)

Blue Ash Wading Pool
Blue Ash, Ohio

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (if applicable)
2016	2017

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF CONTACT	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
City of Blue Ash	Ryan Noland	513.745.8578

4. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

Blue Ash's facilities are excellent and leading-edge. This $1.5 million, 6,296 s.f. Wading Pool and Splash Pad is the first phase of a total renovation of their existing Aquatic Center.

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION *(City and State)*	(3) ROLE
a.	Brandstetter Carroll Inc.	Lexington, Kentucky	Aquatic Engineer
b.			

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER: 10

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)

Memorial Pool
Logan, Ohio

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (if applicable)
2019	2020

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF CONTACT	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
City of Logan	Bruce Walker	740.385.4060

4. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

The City of Logan contracted with BCI in 2017 to prepare a Feasibility Study to reconstruct their 50-year-old pool. BCI provided a site assessment, needs analysis, attendance forecasts, building program, concept design, cost estimates and an operating business plan. An extensive Community Engagement program secured citizen preferences, and the final plan recommended a $3 million improvement, financed by a voter-approved bond levy. The issue passed and construction on the 7,000 s.f project was completed in 2020.

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION *(City and State)*	(3) ROLE
a.	Brandstetter Carroll Inc.	Lexington, Kentucky	Aquatic Engineer
b.			

G. KEY PERSONNEL PARTICIPATION IN EXAMPLE PROJECTS

30. NAMES OF KEY PERSONNEL (From Section E, Block 16)	31. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT (From Section E, Block 17)	32. EXAMPLE PROJECTS LISTED IN SECTION F (Fill in "Example Projects Key" section below before completing table. Place "X" under project key number for participation in same or similar role.)									
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Charles L. Schneider, PE	Aquatic Engineer	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Philip N. Schilffarth, AIA	Architecture Project Manager			X	X	X		X		X	
Eric M. Chambers, AIA	Principal-in-Charge			X	X	X	X	X			
Patrick D. Hoagland, ASLA	Community Engagement			X	X	X	X	X			
Larry Ratliff	Project Designer	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Lisa W. Shuster, RLA	Landscape Architect	X	X	X					X	X	
James Barron, PE	Mechanical/Plumbing Engineer				X						
Xiaobo Wang, PE	Electrical Engineer				X						
Michael McLaren, PE	Structural Engineer										

33. EXAMPLE PROJECTS KEY

NO.	TITLE OF EXAMPLE PROJECT (FROM SECTION F)	NO.	TITLE OF EXAMPLE PROJECT (FROM SECTION F)
1	Capable Kids Cove	6	Westlake Family Aquatic Center
2	Cactus Municipal Aquatic Center	7	Princeton Community Park Pool Renovation
3	Cedar Hill Outdoor Aquatic Center	8	South Plainfield Community Pool
4	Ford Pool	9	Blue Ash Wading Pool
5	Juniper Hill Park Aquatic Center and Sprayground	10	Logan Memorial Pool

34a. PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUESTED BY THE CONTRACTING AUTHORITY. ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEETS AS NEEDED.

A/E FIRM LOCATION AND SIZE

Brandstetter Carroll Inc. (BCI) is a firm of Architects, Engineers, Landscape Architects, and Planners founded in 1979 for the express purpose of providing professional design services to public agencies and municipalities. The firm has a staff of nearly 70 members with offices in Dallas, Lexington, Cincinnati, Cleveland, and Charleston.

CURRENT WORKLOAD

BCI is at 75% of their typical design capacity and can begin any assignment immediately.

QUALITY CONTROL

BCI places great emphasis on Quality Control. BCI's QC/QA program was developed because of the firm's commitment to earning customer loyalty based upon the consistent ability to deliver quality service and projects to our clients. **The firm's quality control procedures have enabled BCI to maintain a percentage of Change Orders of 1.5% compared to the national average of 4%.** This includes Owner-initiated changes during construction. This performance is not only a result of quality construction documents, but more importantly, strong leadership and management.

SCHEDULE CONTROL

BCI is committed to accurate and proactive scheduling to eliminate potential surprises and delays in progress. Scheduling strategies will be the responsibility of the Project Manager to ensure milestones are met. As the project initially develops, the scheduling staff places the project goals into a Critical Path Method (CPM) schedule. The schedule will reflect goals at each project interval and aid in tracking progress.

COST CONTROL METHODS

The public sector is held accountable for costs much more than any other client type. That is why cost control is central to the responsibilities of the design professional. On more than 90% of BCI projects, the lowest contractor bid is within the budget. The remaining are value engineered with deduct change orders. Very few BCI projects are ever re-bid.

The BCI Team will approach cost control on these projects as a continuous process. It is customary for BCI to evaluate cost implications of all major decisions throughout the design process, regardless of if it falls at the end of a phase. By doing this, the Owner remains continually attuned to all elements of the project affecting cost.

Proactive communication works well with all Team partners regarding the effect decisions can potentially have on cost. The role of the Project Manager is to keep everyone involved in the decision-making process. The goal of the BCI Team relative to budget items is to have no surprises! In summary, effective leadership, planning and communication will best position the BCI Team to serve the needs of the University by maintaining control over the project by establishing a realistic schedule that will be met, the inclusion of all Team members for decision making and buy-in, and lastly adhering to the specified project budget.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION POLICY

Brandstetter Carroll Inc. recognizes its responsibility to provide equal employment opportunity to members of minority groups and, consequently, has developed a written Affirmative Action Program. Brandstetter Carroll Inc. will take affirmative action and eliminate discrimination to assure minorities' equal opportunity. An increased effort will be made to inform employees and community groups of the firms' EEO Policy so that the utilization of minorities can be increased throughout the firm. At appropriate intervals, Brandstetter Carroll Inc. will revise and update this Affirmative Action Program to set new goals and objectives so the firm's EEO Policy can be furthered in the future.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT POLICY STATEMENT

It is the policy of Brandstetter Carroll Inc. to provide equal opportunity employment to all qualified employees and applicants for employment without regard to race, creed, color, sex, age, religion, national origin, physical or mental handicap or veteran status. Consequently, Brandstetter Carroll Inc. will recruit, hire and

promote all employees without discrimination because of race, creed, color, sex, age, religion, national origin, physical or mental handicap or veteran status, and will treat all employees equally in regard to compensation, advancement, upgrading, promotion, and transfers. Decisions regarding employment will be based solely upon the qualifications and seniority as related to the requirements of the position for which the individual is being considered. This policy will ensure all personnel actions such as compensation, dismissals, transfers, firm sponsored training, benefits, education, and tuition assistance programs will be administered without regard to race, creed, color, sex, age, religion, national origin, physical or mental handicap or veteran status. Brandstetter Carroll Inc. agrees to assist leadership within the community to achieve full employment and utilization of the capabilities and productivity of citizens without regard to race, creed, color, sex, age, religion, national origin, physical or mental handicap or veteran status. The Company will also take affirmative action to make known that equal employment opportunities exist within Brandstetter Carroll Inc. and to encourage persons to seek employment with this firm and strive for advancement.

A/E CONSULTANT QUALIFICATIONS

BCI is among the most-qualified aquatic and recreation facilities planning and design firms in the United States. Over the past 25 years, BCI has developed a national reputation for its aquatic and recreation facilities planning and design ability, having worked in Ohio, Alabama, Georgia, Indiana, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, West Virginia, Kentucky, and Virginia.

Since 1979, BCI has completed 35 natatoriums, 145 outdoor municipal aquatic facilities, 50 spray grounds, 15 city-wide aquatic facility Master Plans, more than 100 aquatic or recreation center feasibility studies, 40 recreation centers, 40 park and recreation Master Plans, and more than 300 park design assignments. Some of the firm's work has been featured in national, state, and local publications including World Water Park Association, Aquatics International, Columbus Monthly, The Cincinnati Magazine and OPRA Connections.

LEED EXPERIENCE

BCI has LEED Accredited Professionals and LEED Green Associates on staff. The firm incorporates cost-effective sustainable design solutions on its Public Building Projects. The firm has an Internal Sustainability Design process used throughout a project. The firm works with the Owner to document sustainable goals, the rate of investment, and the rate of return in order to develop the final sustainable design program. The firm provides LEED certification services for clients seeking LEED goals.

BIM EXPERIENCE

BCI uses BIM technology (Revit) on projects during all stages of project development beginning with the design phase. It takes on a more-prevalent role throughout the construction phase, and then carries on through to the Owner's use in facility management. The constant challenge of delivering successful projects under complex circumstances, strict budgets, and rigid schedules is now an industry standard. BCI has extensive experience with BIM and other web-based project management systems and has found project delivery and overall safety of the facility improves due to the elimination of uncertainty prior to construction. BIM allows the Construction Manager and sub-consultants to identify field issues in a virtual world. This process allows stakeholders a clearer vision of the project and gives them the ability to make more-informed decisions faster. This proactive approach facilitates resolution prior to fabrication and installation, which in turn reduces unnecessary delays, costly change orders, and frustration for all parties involved. By taking a more-efficient approach and carefully coordinating construction methods, the project budget and schedule remains intact. The firm considers itself progressive on 3D modeling and design and uses Revit as its primary BIM authoring tool. BCI has been using BIM since 2007.

BIM APPROACH

Currently, BCI transfers files between architects and engineers daily using an in-house FTP transfer program. The Team utilizes BIM to create living documents that possess design intelligence.

BIM STRATEGY

At the beginning of a project, a BIM strategy is developed to engage and align the entire Team. This unified and collaborative process is used to optimize quality, schedule, and cost in the achievement of project goals and requirements. The BIM strategy reflects the Clients' BIM and LEED goals, project delivery model, phasing, schedule, and deliverables, all while detailing the interoperability and quality control workflows of the Team. Comprehensive standards for model creation and maintenance are established Team-wide, which includes shared coordinate systems, model divisions & scope, level of detail, content development, model analysis,

visual collaboration, and design review.

From the project's inception, BIM processes holistically address the full spectrum of design, construction, and operational issues, which in turn delivers tangible added value in the form of model-based analysis, visualization, coordination, quantities, and clash detection.

As initial energy modeling informs the building shape, site orientation, and day lighting, program models will serve to organize the spaces within any facility. As the BIM takes shape, early decisions about building systems and materials dictate schedule and cost projections.

As design progresses, the virtual building models offer detailed visualization of design aesthetics and the precise location of structural and mechanical components. At the same time, material alternatives and quantities are set for more accurate cost estimating and cost modeling of design.

Clash detection is used for the Design Team's models, who will use them as the basis for his/her own construction model. The construction model will be used for planning site logistics, phasing of trades, material purchasing, and ultimately the coordination of sub-contractors, who will submit their own 3D models for final clash and pre-fabrication approval during construction.

The Team uses BIM processes and technologies because they yield a higher quality and completeness of design. The shared model environment affords unprecedented levels of coordination, accuracy, and visual confirmation of all aspects of the building, from sustainability and operations to end-user functionality and aesthetics. BIM gives the team more control and confidence in the final outcome of the project, delivering the highest possible value to the owner.

ARCHITECT-ENGINEER QUALIFICATIONS

1. SOLICITATION NUMBER *(if any)*: 2202-23-07

PART II - GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS

(If a firm has branch offices, complete for each specific branch office seeking work.)

2a. FIRM (OR BRANCH OFFICE) NAME	3. YEAR ESTABLISHED	4. UNIQUE ENITY IDENTIFIER
Brandstetter Carroll Inc.	1979	61-1011570

2b. STREET	5. OWNERSHIP
2360 Chauvin Drive	a. TYPE: Corporation
2c. CITY: Lexington / 2d. STATE: KY / 2e. ZIP CODE: 40517	b. SMALL BUSINESS STATUS
6a. POINT OF CONTACT NAME AND TITLE: Benjamin E. Brandstetter, P.E., President	7. NAME OF FIRM *(If block 2a. is a branch office)*
6b. TELEPHONE NUMBER: 859.268.1933 / 6c. E-MAIL ADDRESS: ben@bciaep.com	

8a. FORMER FIRM NAME(S) (If any)	8b. YR ESTABLISHED	8c. DUNS NUMBER

9. EMPLOYEES BY DISCIPLINE

a. Function Code	b. Discipline	c. No. of Employees (1) FIRM	c. No. of Employees (2) BRANCH
02	Administrative	40	29
06	Architect	11	7
08	CAD Technician	7	6
12	Civil Engineer	4	1
15	Construction Inspector	5	3
60	Transportation Engineer	1	0
37	Interior Designer*	6	5
39	Landscape Architect	2	2
48	Project Manager*	22	12
58	Technician/Analyst	2	2
	LEED AP/LEED GA*	6	4
	*denotes dual employees		
	Other Employees		
	Total	106	71

10. PROFILE OF FIRM'S EXPERIENCE AND ANNUAL AVERAGE REVENUE FOR LAST 5 YEARS

a. Profile Code	b. Experience	c. Revenue Index Number *(see below)*
A06	Airports/Terminal/Hangars	5
C05	Child Care/Development Facilities	2
C11	Community Facilities	7
D07	Dining Halls/Clubs/Restaurants	3
E02	Educational Facilities/Classrooms	3
G01	Garages/Maintenance Facilities	4
L04	Libraries/Museums/Galleries	5
P05	Planning	2
P13	Public Safety Facilities	7
R04	Recreation Facilities	5
R12	Roofing	2
S12	Swimming Pools	4

11. ANNUAL AVERAGE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUES OF FIRM FOR LAST 3 YEARS

(Insert revenue index number shown at right)

a. Federal Work	2
b. Non-Federal Work	9
c. Total Work	9

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUE INDEX NUMBER

1. Less than $100,000
2. $100,00 to less than $250,000
3. $250,000 to less than $500,000
4. $500,000 to less than $1 million
5. $1 million to less than $2 million
6. $2 million to less than $5 million
7. $5 million to less than $10 million
8. $10 million to less than $25 million
9. $25 million to less than $50 million
10. $50 million or greater

12. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

The foregoing is a statement of facts.

a. SIGNATURE

b. DATE: March 8, 2023

c. NAME AND TITLE: Benjamin E. Brandstetter, P.E., President

ARCHITECT-ENGINEER QUALIFICATIONS

1. SOLICITATION NUMBER *(If any)*:

PART II - GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS

(If a firm has branch offices, complete for each specific branch office seeking work.)

2a. FIRM (*or Branch Office*) NAME: B&H Engineers, Inc.	3. YEAR ESTABLISHED: 2005 / 4. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER: 618015759
2b. STREET: 511 E John Carpenter Fwy, Ste 250	5. OWNERSHIP
2c. CITY: Irving / 2d. STATE: TX / 2e. ZIP CODE: 75062	a. TYPE: S-Corporation
6a. POINT OF CONTACT NAME AND TITLE: Todd Abernathy, Chief Executive Officer	b. SMALL BUSINESS STATUS: Certified
6b. TELEPHONE NUMBER: 214.496.1670 / 6c. EMAIL ADDRESS: tabernathy@bandhengineers.com	7. NAME OF FIRM *(If Block 2a is a Branch Office)*: N/A

8a. FORMER FIRM NAME(S) *(If any)*	8b. YEAR ESTABLISHED	8c. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER
N/A		

9. EMPLOYEES BY DISCIPLINE

a. Function Code	b. Discipline	c. Number of Employees (1) FIRM	c. Number of Employees (2) BRANCH
02	Administrative	3	
08	CADD Technician	2	
16	Construction Manager	2	
21	Electrical Engineer	7	
42	Mechanical Engineer	7	
48	Project Manager	5	
	Other Employees		
	Total	26	

10. PROFILE OF FIRM'S EXPERIENCE AND ANNUAL AVERAGE REVENUE FOR LAST 5 YEARS

a. Profile Code	b. Experience	c. Revenue Index Number *(see below)*
A11	Auditoriums & Theatres	1
C06	Chruches;Chapels	2
C11	Community Facilities	2
D04	Design-Build	2
E02	Educational Facilities; Classrooms	5
F02	Field Houses; Gyms; Stadiums	1
G01	Garages; Vehicle Maint Facilities	2
H09	Hospital & Medical Facilities	2
H10	Hotels; Motels	2
I01	Industrial Bldgs; Manufacturing	2
I05	Interior Design; Space Planning	3
L05	Lighting (Interior)	2
L06	Lighting (Exterior)	2
O01	Office Bldgs; Industrial Parks	2
P07	Plumbing & Piping Design	2
P08	Prisons & Piping Design	3
R04	Recreation Facilities	1
S02	Security Systems	2
S08	Special Enviornments Clean Roo	2
S11	Sustainable Design	2

11. ANNUAL AVERAGE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUES OF FIRM FOR LAST 3 YEARS

(Insert revenue index number shown at right)

a. Federal Work	5
b. Non-Federal Work	6
c. Total Work	6

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUE INDEX NUMBER

1. Less than $100,000
2. $100,000 to less than $250,000
3. $250,000 to less than $500,000
4. $500,000 to less than $1 million
5. $1 million to less than $2 million
6. $2 million to less than $5 million
7. $5 million to less than $10 million
8. $10 million to less than $25 million
9. $25 million to less than $50 million
10. $50 million or greater

12. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

The foregoing is a statement of facts.

a. SIGNATURE:

b. DATE: 3/13/23

c. NAME AND TITLE: Todd Abernathy, Chief Executive Officer

ARCHITECT-ENGINEER QUALIFICATIONS

1. SOLICITATION NUMBER *(If any)*:

PART II - GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS

(If a firm has branch offices, complete for each specific branch office seeking work.)

2a. FIRM (*or Branch Office*) NAME: RLG Consulting Engineers

3. YEAR ESTABLISHED: 1953

4. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER:

2b. STREET: 12001 N. Central Expressway, Suite 300

5. OWNERSHIP

a. TYPE: C Corporation

2c. CITY: Dallas

2d. STATE: TX

2e. ZIP CODE: 75243

b. SMALL BUSINESS STATUS: n/a

6a. POINT OF CONTACT NAME AND TITLE: Andy Ayers, Chief Operations Officer, Structural

7. NAME OF FIRM *(If Block 2a is a Branch Office)*:

6b. TELEPHONE NUMBER: (214) 739-8100

6c. EMAIL ADDRESS: aayer@rlginc.com

8a. FORMER FIRM NAME(S) *(If any)*	8b. YEAR ESTABLISHED	8c. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER

9. EMPLOYEES BY DISCIPLINE

a. Function Code	b. Discipline	c. Number of Employees (1) FIRM	c. Number of Employees (2) BRANCH
57	Structural Engineer	32	25
12	Civil Engineer	29	22
38	Land Surveyor	9	8
	Other Employees		
	Total	260	55

10. PROFILE OF FIRM'S EXPERIENCE AND ANNUAL AVERAGE REVENUE FOR LAST 5 YEARS

a. Profile Code	b. Experience	c. Revenue Index Number *(see below)*
C06	Churches; Chapel	3
C10	Commercial Building; Shopping Ce	1
E02	Educational Facilities	6
G01	Garages	2
H09	Hospital and Medical Facilities	4
H10	Hotels/Motels	2
H11	Housing (residental, multifamily)	6
I01	Industrial Buildings; Manufacturing	4
L02	Land Surveying	5
L04	Libraries; Museums	1
O01	Office Buildings	3
P13	Public Safety Facilities	3
R04	Recreational Facilities; Parks	3
W01	Warehouses	3
W02	Water Supply; Treatment and Dist	2

11. ANNUAL AVERAGE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUES OF FIRM FOR LAST 3 YEARS

(Insert revenue index number shown at right)

a. Federal Work	1
b. Non-Federal Work	8
c. Total Work	8

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUE INDEX NUMBER

1. Less than $100,000
2. $100,000 to less than $250,000
3. $250,000 to less than $500,000
4. $500,000 to less than $1 million
5. $1 million to less than $2 million
6. $2 million to less than $5 million
7. $5 million to less than $10 million
8. $10 million to less than $25 million
9. $25 million to less than $50 million
10. $50 million or greater

12. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

The foregoing is a statement of facts.

a. SIGNATURE:

b. DATE: 3/9/2023

c. NAME AND TITLE: Andy Ayers, Chief Operating Officer, Structural

Request for Qualifications

Qualified professional individuals/firms interested in responding to this Request for Statement of Qualifications (RFQ) should include information as requested. All information shall have been updated within the past three (3) months. Failure to provide the information requested or falsification of any information provided shall result in disqualification of the consultant.

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS FOR ARCHITECTURAL/ENGINEERING DESIGN SERVICES FOR A NEW MUNICIPAL SWIMMING POOL.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF RECEIPT

Please fill in the requested information below as acknowledgment that you have received the Request for Professional Qualifications noted above. If your firm is interested in participating, this sheet must be completed and returned to or acknowledge intent through BIDNET.

Mr. Homer Rhodes, Purchasing Agent
City of Weslaco – Purchasing Office
255 S. Kansas Avenue
Weslaco, Texas 78596
Phone: (956) 447-2240
E-mail: hrhodes@weslacotx.gov

Name of Firm: Brandstetter Carroll Inc.

Address: 17304 Preston Road, Suite 1075

City, State Zip: Dallas, Texas 75252

Telephone Number: 469.941.4926 Fax Number: N/A

E-mail: ben@bciaep.com

✓ YES, Our company does have an interest in responding.

_____ NO, Our company does not have an interest in responding.

Name: (Print) Benjamin E. Brandstetter, P.E. Title: President

Signature: _____ Date: March 8, 2023

CERTIFICATION FORM

DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

The bidder certifies that neither the bidder, its third-party subcontractors, nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

SIGNATURE _____ TITLE President

COMPANY Brandstetter Carroll Inc. DATE March 14, 2023

State of Kentucky, County of Fayette

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day March 14th of , 2023.

Notary Public Lynda F. Gates

My Appointment Expires 8-9-2024

Lynda F. Gates
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE AT LARGE
KENTUCKY
NOTARY ID# KYNP9703
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES August 9, 2024

BID REJECTION OR PARTIAL ACCEPTANCE – THE CITY OF WESLACO reserves the right to reject any or all bids. It further reserves the right to waive technicalities and formalities in bids, as well as to accept in whole or in part such bid or bids where it deems it advisable in protection of the best interests of the City.

ADDENDA

The following Addenda have been received. The modifications to the Contract Documents noted therein have been considered and all services thereto are included in the RFQ.

Addendum No. _____ Dated: _____

Addendum No. _____ Dated: _____

Addendum No. _____ Dated: _____

Addendum No. _____ Dated: _____

Addendum No. _____ Dated: _____

CITY OF WESLACO
DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

City of Weslaco, Texas requires all persons or firms seeking to do business with the City to provide the following information. Every question must be answered. If the question is not applicable, answer with "NA." Corporations whose shares are publicly traded and listed on national or regional stock exchanges or over-the-counter markets may file a current Securities and Exchange Commission Form 10-K with the City in lieu of answering the questions below. See next page for definitions.

Date: March 14, 2023

FIRM NAME: Brandstetter Carroll Inc.

ADDRESS: 17304 Preston Road, Suite 1075, Dallas, TX 75252

FIRM is: 1. Corporation (X) 2. Partnership ( ) 3. Sole Owner ( )
4. Association ( ) 5. Other ( )_____

DISCLOSURE QUESTIONS

If additional space is necessary, please attach a separate sheet.

1. State the name(s) of each "employee(s)" of the City of Weslaco having an "ownership interest constituting of 0% or more of the voting stock or shares of the business entity or ownership of $2,500 or more of the fair market value of the business entity or employed by the above named "firm."

Name	Title	Department
N/A	N/A	N/A

2. State the name of each "official" of the City of Weslaco having an "ownership interest" constituting 0% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm", or employed by the above named "firm."

Name	Title	Department
N/A	N/A	N/A

3. State the names of each "board member" of the City of Weslaco having an "ownership interest" constituting 0% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm", or employed by the above named "firm."

Name	Board, Commission or Committee
N/A	N/A

CERTIFICATE

I certify that all information provided is true and correct as of the date of this statement that I have not knowingly withheld disclosure of any information requested; and that supplemental statements will be promptly submitted to the City of Weslaco, Texas as changes occur.

Certifying Person: Benjamin E. Brandstetter, P.E.

Title: President
(Type or Print)

Signature of Certifying Person:

Date: March 14, 2023
(Type or Print)

VENDOR ACKNOWLEDGMENT FORMS
CITY OF WESLACO
NON-COLLUSIVE BIDDING CERTIFICATION

I/We have read instructions to bidder and specifications. My/Our bid conforms with all specifications, conditions, and instructions as outlined by *CITY OF WESLACO*. Signing the Acknowledgment Form confirms that our company will enter into a binding contract with CITY OF WESLACO for item(s) awarded to our company. I/We have read instructions to bidder and specifications.

The undersigned Bidder, by signing and executing this RFQ, certifies and represents to the CITY OF WESLACO that Bidder has not been offered, conferred or agreed to confer any pecuniary benefit, as defined by §1.07(a)(6) of the Texas Penal Code, or any other thing of value as consideration for the receipt of information or any special treatment or advantage relating to this RFQ; the Bidder also certifies and represents that Bidder has not offered, conferred or agreed to confer any pecuniary benefit or other things of value as consideration for the recipient's decision, opinion, recommendation, vote or other exercise of discretion concerning this RFQ; the Bidder certifies and represents that Bidder has neither coerced nor attempted to influence the exercise of discretion by any officer, trustee, agent of employee of the CITY OF WESLACO concerning this bid on the basis of any consideration not authorized by law; the Bidder also certifies and represents that Bidder has not received any information not available to other bidders so as to give the undersigned a preferential advantage with respect to this RFQ; the Bidder further certifies and represents that Bidder has not violated any state, federal or local law, regulation or ordinance relating to bribery, improper influence, collusion or the like and that Bidder will not in the future offer, confer, or agree to confer any pecuniary benefit or other thing of value to any officer, trustee, agent or member of the CITY OF WESLACO in return for the person having exercised the person's official discretion, power or duty with respect to this RFQ; the Bidder certifies and represents that it has not now and will not in the future offer, confer, or agree to confer a pecuniary benefit or other thing of value to any officer, trustee, agent or member of CITY OF WESLACO in connection with information regarding this RFQ, the submission of this RFQ, the award of this RFQ or the performance, delivery or sale pursuant to this RFQ.

Date: March 14, 2023

Company Name: Brandstetter Carroll Inc.

Signature:

Title: President

Note: This form must be filled in and submitted with SOQ package

AUTHORIZED CONTACT FORM:

This RFQ has been issued by City of Weslaco Purchasing Office. The Purchasing Office shall be the vendor's sole point of contact with regard to the RFQ, its content, and all issues concerning it.

All communication regarding this RFQ shall be directed to the City of Weslaco's Purchasing Agent. The Purchasing Agent facilitating this RFQ is identified on page 2, along with his or her telephone number, and he or she shall be the primary point of contact for discussions or information pertaining to the RFQ. Contact with any other City representative, including elected officials, for the purpose of discussing this RFQ, its content, or any other issue concerning it, is prohibited unless authorized by the Purchasing Agent.

Violation of this clause, by the vendor having unauthorized contact (verbally or in writing) with such other City representatives, may constitute grounds for rejection by the Purchasing Office of the vendor's bid/response.

The above stated restriction on vendor contact with City representatives shall apply until the City has awarded a purchase order or contract to a vendor or vendors.

SIGNATURE _____ TITLE President

COMPANY Brandstetter Carroll Inc. DATE March 14, 2023

State of Kentucky, County of Fayette

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 2023.

Notary Public Lynda F. Gates

My Appointment Expires: 8-9-24

Lynda F. Gates
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE AT LARGE
KENTUCKY
NOTARY ID# KYNP9703
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES August 9, 2024

CITY OF
WESLACO

REQUEST FOR STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS FOR ARCHITECTURAL / ENGINEERING DESIGN SERVICES FOR A NEW MUNICIPAL SWIMMING POOL
RFQ NO. 2022-23-07

Opening Date:

March 14, 2023 @ 10 AM

SAM GARCIA ARCHITECT

EST. 2013

1200 Auburn Ave., Suite 280
McAllen, Texas 78504

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1: TRANSMITTAL LETTER

Transmittal Letter 4

SECTION 2 – TEAM ORGANIZATION

List of Team Members 6
Organizational Chart 7
Resumes of Key Members 8-24

SECTION 3 – PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Project Experience – Project #1 using SF330 26
Project Experience – Project #2 using SF330 27
Project Experience – Project #3 using SF330 29
Project Experience – Project #4 using SF330 30
Project Experience – Project #5 using SF330 31
Project Experience – Project #6 using SF330 32
Project Experience – Project #7 using SF330
Example of Phased Construction Expansion 33

SECTION 4 – NARRATIVE

Firm Services 35-36

- Advantages of Working with SGA
- Capability to Provide Professional Services
- Approach for Handling Multiple Projects
- Capability to Complete Projects Within Budget
- Approach on Handling Unusual Challenges
- Litigation Summary
- Termination from Projects

Technical Approach When Working with the Team 37

SECTION 5 – QUALITY OF SERVICE

Testimonials #1 - 6 39-44

SECTION 6 – EXHIBITS

Affidavit of Business Ownership 46
Standard Form 330 Packet 47-81
Addenda Confirmation Form 82
Disclosure of Interest 83-84
Non-Collusive Bidding Certification 85
Certification Form – Disbarment etc. 86
Authorized Contact Form 87

Section 1

TRANSMITTAL

LETTER

SAM GARCIA ARCHITECT

EST. 2013

March 7, 2023

Mr. Homer Rhodes, Purchasing Agent
City of Weslaco – Purchasing Office
255 S. Kansas Avenue
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Re: Request for Statement of Qualifications for Architectural/Engineering Design Services for a New Municipal Swimming Pool – RFQ No. 2022-23-07

Dear Mr. Homer Rhodes, Purchasing Agent:

Sam Garcia Architect, LLC (SGA) has been providing services in the Rio Grande Valley since the office opened in 2013, including several architectural projects for local school districts. We look forward to building a prosperous relationship with the **CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS**.

SGA is pleased to present our and our team's qualifications and offer our Architecture/Engineering Services to the City of Weslaco *for Professional Architectural Services for a New Municipal Swimming Pool.* SGA is an award-winning architectural firm which provides professional design services from master planning, conceptual design, through construction documents, specifications, and construction administration along with coordination with engineering consultants. Company Founder, and Principal, Sam Garcia, RA, AIA is an architect with over 19 years of experience in the industry on a wide variety of projects small and large, both public and private.

Our goal is to meet and exceed the expectations and standards that our clients set by maintaining a high level of dedicated service. SGA maintains direct involvement in all phases of every project which ensures a level of quality control and responsive decision-making that results in tailor-made solutions for every unique client. Strong relationships within the proposed team makes for smooth coordination of work and project completion.

We are experienced in interpreting community needs and desires, conducting surveys and gathering public input, completing needs analysis, developing level of service standards or guidelines, determining future needs and their costs, creating production drawings, and producing contract documents. We are confident that we offer the expertise, creativity, and sensitivity to budget what the project requires. SGA is committed to sign the Standard Form of Agreement for Professional Services without modifications and will comply with any modifications necessary throughout any addenda issued during this RFQ process. SGA has no record of substandard work or engagement in unethical practices within the last 10 years. There are no potential conflicts of interest that would prohibit SGA or its employees from providing the requested services. SGA is registered and compliant with System for Award Management (SAM).

SGA and the Team (Robert Tamez, Civil Services; Rolando Rubiano, Structural Services; Leonardo Munoz, MEP Services; Aurora Barrera, Landscape Services and Stacy Pye, Aquatic Services) are committed to providing immediate response, being proactive to your needs and serving as your partner and advocate. Sam R. Garcia is the Project Manager and main point of contact authorized to commit SGA on contractual agreements, he can be reached at (956) 631-8327 or by email at SG@SamGarciaArchitect.com. Our firm address is 1200 Auburn Avenue, Suite 280, McAllen, Texas 78504.

Sincerely,

SAM GARCIA ARCHITECT, LLC

Sam R. Garcia, RA, AIA
Principal in Charge

Section 2

TEAM

ORGANIZATION

Proposed Project Assignments

SGA and its subconsultants have the capacity and resources to commit several individuals to service as project team members for the Architectural/Engineering Services for the ***Request for Statements of Qualifications for Architectural/Engineering Design Services for a New Municipal Swimming Pool – RFQ No. 2022-23-07*** for THE CITY OF WESLACO.

Please see the chart below which indicates the estimated percent of time each team member will be involved in the project, primary responsibilities, and history of firm.

Team Member	Role	Availability	History of Firm
Sam Garcia, RA, AIA [1] Jose Luis Rios Jr., Associate AIA [1] Sergio Castillo, Associate AIA [1] Amira Madrigal, E.I.T [1]	Prime Firm / Principal In Charge Project Manager Production Support	*70%* 85% *85%*	**SGA** Established: 2013 Employees: 7
Kelley Heller-Vela, P.E. - LEAD [2] Robert Tamez, R.P.L.S., E.I.T. [2] Mario Reyna, P.E. [2] Ruben James De Jesus, P.E. [2]	Civil Engineer, Surveyor	70%	**Melden & Hunt** Established: 1947 Employees: 150
Andrew T. Heffner, RLA [3]	Landscape Architecture	65%	**Heffner Design Team** Established: 2013 Employees: 6
Leonardo Munoz, P.E. [4]	Electrical Engineer, Mechanical Engineer & Plumbing Engineer	75%	**Trinity MEP** Established: 2008 Employees: 17
Rolando Rubiano, P.E. [5]	Structural Engineer	75%	**GRA** Established: 1983 Employees: 14
Luis E. Madrigal, P.E. [6]	Fire Protection Services	70%	**Poseidon** Established: 2018 Employees: 7

| 1 - Sam Garcia Architect, LLC | 2 – Melden & Hunt, Inc. | 3 – Heffner Design Team, PLLC. | 4 – Trinity MEP Engineering, LLC |

| 5 – Green, Rubiano & Associates | 6 – Poseidon Fire |

SAM GARCIA ARCHITECT, LLC
PRIME FIRM

SAM GARCIA, RA, AIA
*Project Manager
* Architect / Principal In Charge

JOSE LUIS RIOS JR., AIA
Project Manager

SERGIO CASTILLO, ASSOC. AIA
Production Manager

ZURI RIVERA, BS
Interior Design

AMIRA MADRIGAL, E.I.T.
MEP Engineer

UTILITY & INFRASTRUCTURE

MELDEN & HUNT, INC.
Civil Engineering & Surveying

TRINITY MEP ENGINEERING. LLC
*Electrical Engineer

HAFFNER DESIGN TEAM, PLLC
Architectural Landscape

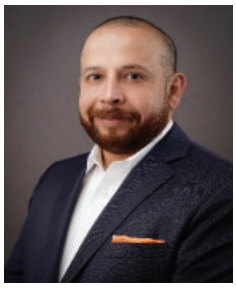
Counsilman · Hunsaker
AQUATICS FOR LIFE
*Aquatic Design Engineering

VERTICAL / BUILDING DESIGN

GREEN, RUBIANO & ASSOCIATES
*Structural

TRINITY MEP ENGINEERING. LLC
*Mechanical Engineer

POSEIDON FIRE, LLC
*Fire Protection Engineer



SAM GARCIA, RA, AIA

01

ARCHITECT - TBAE
REGISTRATION No. 21333
HUB CERTIFIED BUSINESS OWNER AWARD
WINNING ARCHITECT

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Sam Garcia Architect, LLC — McAllen, Texas
Principal — March 2013 – Present

Responsible for all aspects of management, business development, client relations, design, and production for architecture / master planning projects in Texas. Manage a professional staff of 3-5 people. Have overseen the Design of numerous projects, with a cumulative estimated construction cost of over $50 million. Client roster includes private individuals, municipalities, county governments, and State/Federal work. Current workload includes no fewer than six projects in various stages of completion.

Engineering Ministries International — Cubulco, Guatemala // Guayaquil, Ecuador
Missionary Architect, Translator — February 2014, 2016 & 2018

ROFA Architects, Inc. — McAllen, Texas
Project Architect — June 2008 – February 2013

Turner, Hickey & Associates, Inc. — Corpus Christi, Texas
Intern Architect / Designer — February 2007 – April 2008

Negrete & Kolar Architects, Inc. — Austin, Texas
Intern Architect — July 2005 – February 2007

Catalyst – Landscape Architecture + Urban Planning — San Francisco, California
Student Intern — June 2004 – August 2004

Kallmann, McKinnell, & Wood Architects, Inc. — Boston, Massachusetts
Student Intern — June 2003 – December 2003

PUBLICATIONS / PRESENTATIONS / AWARDS

2015 Citation Award, LRGVAIA — December 2015
TEDx McAllen - Invited Speaker — October 2015
Texas Society of Architects State Convention – Invited Speaker — October 2011, 2012
Futuro: Now, The Newsletter of Futuro McAllen – Producer / Editor — 2008-2012

AFFILIATIONS / MEMBERSHIPS

American Institute of Architects - Member
Leadership McAllen – Executive Board, Class 33 Co-Chair, Secretary, Class 29 Graduate
Futuro McAllen – Past-President, Newsletter Editor, Treasurer
McAllen Chamber of Commerce - Member

POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION

The University of Texas at Austin, School of Architecture — Austin, Texas
Bachelor of Architecture, December 2004

SERGIO E. CASTILLO

BUILDING INFORMATION MODELING PROFESSIONAL

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Sam GarciaArchitect, LLC — McAllen, Texas
Production Manager — August 2018–Present

Responsible for all aspects of project development, coordination, production of drawings & information modeling.

ERO Architect, Inc. — McAllen, Texas

Project Manager/BIM Manager/Focus3D Scene Operator — October 2013 – August 2018

ROFO Architects, Inc. — McAllen, Texas
Intern Architect — August 2008 – September 2013

DISEÑO, Inc. — Pharr, Texas
CAD Technician — August 2006 – September 2008

J. PEÑA CONSTRUCTION — McAllen, Texas

September 2001 – July 2006

PUBLICATIONS / PRESENTATIONS / AWARDS

Revit Architecture Certified Professional #331863, Autodesk ® — December 2013
Revit Architecture Certified Professional #331863, Autodesk ® — November 2016
Focus3D Scene Operator, FARO ® — November 2016
Delivering on time, RGV Vision Magazine/Presentation — July/August 2017

AFFILIATIONS / MEMBERSHIPS

American Institute of Architects - AssociateTexas
Society of Architects - Member
Architectural & Engineering Design Technology Committee - Member

POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION

South Texas College — McAllen, Texas
Architectural Drafting & Design, Fall 2002

03

JOSE LUIS RIOS JR., AIA

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Sam Garcia Architect, LLC — McAllen, Texas

Project Manager — October 2021 – Present

ROFA Architects, Inc. — McAllen, Texas
Architectural Associate — October 2019 – October 2021

Part of the production team for early childhood campus, natatorium facility, performing arts center and an emergency management center.

ERO Architects — McAllen, Texas
Architectural Associate — March 2015 – January 2019

Part of the production and construction administration team for educational, civic, and government building. Projects consisted of K-12 schools, a performing arts center and CBP facility.

San Antonio Housing Authority — San Antonio, Texas
Intern Architect Associate — July 2005 – February 2007

Assisted licensed architect, project managers, and project specialist with specifications, CAD drawings, and scope of work for numerous projects ranging from property playgrounds, site work, apartments units and single-family residences.

SKILLS

Autodesk Revit (BIM A360)	Maxwell Render	Microsoft Office Suite
Autodesk AutoCAD	Lumion 3D	Windows / Mac OS
Autodesk Impression	Podium Render	
Trimble Sketchup	Adobe Creative Suite	

PROJECTS:

San Benito Natatorium and Performing Arts Center
Production Team | 19,019 SF + 54,039 | $25M

Vanguard Academy – Rembrandt Early Childhood
Production Team | 32,267 SF | 6M

Seguin High School
Production Team | 420,774 SF | $82.4M

McAllen Performing Arts Center
CA Team | 93741 SF | $44.9M

EDUCATION

Master of Architecture
University of Texas at San Antonio | July 2012

Certificate in Urban and Regional Planning
University of Texas at San Antonio | July 2012

04

ZURI RIVERA, BS
INTERIOR DESIGN

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Sam GarciaArchitect, LLC — McAllen, Texas
Interior Design — July 2020 – Present

Responsible for creating construction documents to meet the design goals of the client through the process of preliminary design, schematic design, and design development.

URBE +21 DESIGN STUDIO — McAllen, Texas

May 2017 – August 2017

Office Manager and responsible for creating construction documents to meet the design goals of the client through the process of preliminary design, schematic design, and design development.

VIDA ABUNDANT CHURCH — Alton, Texas
Media Director / Lead Graphic Designer — 2012 – 2015

PUBLICATIONS / PRESENTATIONS / AWARDS

Adobe Photoshop — 2015

Adobe Dreamweaver — 2015

POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION

Texas State University — San Marcos, Texas
Bachelor of Science Family and Consumer Science — August 2019
Interior Design

Counsilman·Hunsaker
AQUATICS FOR LIFE

Darren Bevard, P.E.
Principal

EDUCATION
University of Memphis - 2002
Bachelor of Science
Mechanical Engineering

Summa Cum Laude with university honors and honors in mechanical engineering

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE
Aquatic Design - 20 years

With Counsilman-Hunsaker 2008 - Present

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATIONS
AR, LA, MS, MI, MO, KS, OK, TX

CERTIFICATIONS/ AFFILIATIONS
Professional Engineer - Mechanical

Power 25 Recipient, Most Influential Industry Professionals, Aquatics International.

Certified Pool Operator – Pool & Hot Tub Alliance (PHTA)

Aquatic Facility Operator - National Recreation & Park Association

PROFESSIONAL BACKGROUND
In Darren Bevard's role as Principal and Studio Director, he leads projects in the southern region of the United States. He possesses a wealth of experience in designing aquatic facilities serving a variety of user groups to provide practical, cost effective and efficient designs. Darren's experience includes programming, conceptual development, design development, completion of construction documents, and construction administration. Darren is best known in the aquatic design industry for his creative approach to every project. He not only draws from his vast experiences with past design projects, but also seeks innovative and creative ways to incorporate new elements into projects to uniquely satisfy client needs. Darren can frequently be found speaking at various industry symposiums often highlighting efficiencies in aquatic facility operations and the latest advancements in technology being utilized in commercial aquatic design.

AWARD-WINNING DESIGNS

Facilities of Merit, *Athletic Business*
Louisiana State University - Baton Rouge - 2018

Outstanding Sports Facility Award, NIRSA
Louisiana State University - Baton Rouge - 2018
Texas A&M University - College Station - 2018

NOTABLE PROJECTS
Apex Centre - McKinney - TX
Arlington ISD Athletics Center - Arlington - TX
Benton River Center - AR
Chickasaw Nation - Ardmore Hotel & Casino, OK
Edmond YMCA Recreation & Aquatic Center Mitch Park - OK
Jesuit Dallas - David A. Segal Family Aquatic Center - Dallas - TX
Katy ISD - Patricia E. Paetow High School Natatorium - TX
Lamar CISD District Natatorium - Rosenberg - TX
Louisiana State University - Outdoor Leisure Pool - Baton Rouge - LA
MAPS 3 Senior Health and Wellness Center #1 - Oklahoma City - OK
Mercy Health and Wellness - Edmond- OK
New Caney ISD Aquatic Center - TX
Nolan Catholic High School - Fort Worth - TX
NRH Centre - North Richland Hills - TX
Omni Las Colinas - Irving - TX
Rock 'N River Family Aquatic Center - Round Rock - TX
Rogers Aquatic Center - AR
Schertz Aquatic Center - TX
Summit Waves - Wave Pool Addition - Lee's Summit - MO
Texas A&M University - Natatorium Renovation & Expansion - College Station - TX
Tupelo Aquatic Center - MS
University of Memphis - Student Wellness Center - TN

PUBLICATIONS AND CONFERENCE SPEAKING
Indoor Aquatics: Is Your Natatorium an Unhealthy Environment? - Texas Recreation and Park Society - 2022

The State of Aquatics in Texas - Current Condition, Future Direction - Texas Recreation and Park Society - 2018

"How Soil Conditions Can Affect Pools." Aquatics International. January 2017: 18-22.

Counsilman·Hunsaker
AQUATICS FOR LIFE

Staci Pye
South Studio Director

EDUCATION
Drury University - 1996
Bachelor of Architecture
Minor: Fine Arts

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE
With Counsilman-Hunsaker
2006 - Present

RELEVANT PAST EXPERIENCE
1998 - 2006:
Aquatic designer for a swimming pool contractor located in the Midwest specializing in commercial and high-end residential projects

CERTIFICATIONS/ AFFILIATIONS
Architecture Intern Development Program

Certified Pool/Spa Operator - PHTA

PROFESSIONAL BACKGROUND
Staci Pye brings a wealth of experience in designing national and international aquatic facilities of every size and complexity which serves a variety of user groups and owner types. Staci has a Bachelor of Architecture degree with first-hand knowledge of swimming pool design, construction, and operation. Staci specializes in all aspects of the process of a client's vision beginning with initial concept design, design management and project leadership throughout the construction administration process. She has been designing commercial swimming pools since 1998, specializing in high-end hospitality venues and aquatic features such as fountains, waterfalls, and decorative aquatic accents. Her extensive experience abroad has allowed her to bring a unique perspective to her work which has resulted in award-winning projects.

AWARD-WINNING DESIGNS

Innovative Architecture & Design Award, Recreation Management.
Missouri State Univ. - Springfield, 2013

Facilities of Merit Award, Athletic Business.
Maryland Heights Rec Center - MO, 2018

Best of Aquatics, Aquatics International.
The Keller Pointe Renovation - TX, 2013

Outstanding Sports Facility Award, NIRSA
Missouri State University - Springfield, 2013
University of Missouri - St. Louis, 2017
Northern Kentucky University, 2017

NOTABLE PROJECTS

Creekland Village - Bridgeland - TX
2711 Anderson Lane Pool - Austin - TX
321 W. 6th Street - Austin - TX
Alief Neighborhood Center – Houston - TX
Austin Marriott Downtown - Austin - TX
Celeste at La Cantera - San Antonio - TX
Chickasaw Nation - Ardmore Hotel & Casino - Ardmore - OK
Four Seasons Hotel Condo Pool - Baltimore - MD
Four Seasons Hotel Terrace Pool - Baltimore - MD
Four Seasons Terrace Pools - St. Louis - MO
Galveston Seaside Resort - Galveston - TX
Herman and Kate Kaiser YMCA - Tulsa's Backyard - Tulsa - OK
Kingston Casino - Kingston - OK
La Joya ISD Sports and Learning Complex - TX
McKinney & Lemmon Apartments - Dallas - TX
MGM National Harbor Terrace Pool - Oxon Hill - MD
North Side Community Center Reflecting Pool – Pharr - TX
OTIS Hotel - Austin - TX
Parcel 4 Apartments - Baltimore - MD
Pharr-San Juan-Alamo I.S.D - TX
Prairieland Village - Bridgeland - TX
R.C. Dickenson Family YMCA - Kneale Family Aquatic - Broken Arrow - OK
Southwest ISD - TX - San Antonio - TX
Southwest Waterfront Hotels at The Wharf Canopy by Hilton Terrace Pool - Washington - DC
United Airlines Training Facility - Houston - TX
University of New Orleans - Student Living - LA

Melden & Hunt, Inc.
Consultants · Engineers · Surveyors

Kelley Heller-Vela, P.E.

Project Administrator/Principal-In-Charge

EDUCATION:
University of Texas Pan American
Edinburg, Texas
B.S. Mechanical Engineering, 2002

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE:
19 Years of Experience

YEARS WITH PRIME FIRM:
19 Years with Melden & Hunt, Inc.

9 Year as Vice-President of Melden & Hunt, Inc.

REGISTRATION:
Licensed Professional Engineer
Texas No. 97421

AREAS OF EXPERTISE:
Capital Improvements Planning
Community Development
Drainage Design
Feasibility Studies
Landscape Design
Land Use Studies
Master Planning
Project & Construction Management
Revitalization Programming & Design
Right-of-Way Survey and Mapping
Roadway Design
Site Grading and Drainage
Site Planning
Streetscape Design
Subdivision Development
Traffic Engineering Studies
Transportation Planning & Design
Urban Design
Urban Mixed-Use
Urban Street Design
Wastewater Collection Systems
Water Distribution Systems

PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE:
Tres Lagos Community Development
McAllen Housing Authority
Multi-Family Development
City of Pharr
Edinburg CISD
IDEA Academy
La Joya ISD
University of Texas at Pan American
South Texas College

Mrs. Vela has a vast range of experience in private land development projects and municipal engineering. She has worked on multiple land development projects throughout the Rio Grande Valley from the development stage through the subdivision process and on to construction. More important, her career has touched virtually every facet of water and wastewater systems, drainage, site planning, land development, surveying, transportation, and public works projects. Her experience includes engineering design and construction inspection, administration and documentation. She is proficient in scheduling and coordinating public and private projects and has worked on federal, state, and local infrastructure projects. In addition, she assists the owner, architect, and engineers administer projects during the design phase and construction.

Melden & Hunt, Inc. will provide innovative solutions, quality client service, cost effective solutions, and technical excellence. Melden & Hunt, Inc. has experienced in cost estimating, budgeting and cost control for development projects. Melden & Hunt, Inc. maintains an extensive file of project costs consisting of historical bid tabulations, manufacturer quotations, and published estimating guides. Melden & Hunt, Inc. also has working relationships with utility contractors who are called upon to provide cost estimating assistance for unusual types of construction.

As a Project Administrator/Engineer and primary point of contact, Mrs. Vela will develop a work plan and be responsible for scheduling and performance of all work associated with any proposed project. As Project Manager, Mrs. Vela will function as an extension of your staff to exceed your performance objectives and to respond to your needs on short notices. She will be responsible for project management and will select the appropriate personnel from our staff based on the requirements of the tasks needed. She is also committed to engaging all the necessary resources to expedite any proposed project. She will work out of our Edinburg office to serve as our base of operations and will actively participate in any questions and/or consultation requested by Housing Authority City of Brownsville.

Site Development Experience:
Tres Lagos Development and Community Master Plan
CDCB – Butterfly Grove/Palo Alto Development
Bentsen Palm Master Plan and Development
IDEA Public Schools-Multiple Campuses and Special Projects in Hidalgo, Cameron and Starr County
McAllen Housing Authority –Jackson Apartments, Retama Villages, Hibiscus Village, Villas as Beaumont, Las Palomas
Edinburg Housing Authority – Liberty Village
Brownsville Housing Authority – Citrus Gardens, Poinsettia Gardens, Trail Village

Civil Engineering | Water & Wastewater | Land Development
Transportation | Irrigation | Surveying & Mapping | Project Management

MELDEN & HUNT, INC.

Texas Board of Professional
Engineers and Land Surveyors

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION

This acknowledges that

MELDEN & HUNT, INC.

has fulfilled the requirements of the Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors to offer and perform surveying services in the state of Texas.

Registration Number
10096900

Expiration Date
12/31/2022

Melden & Hunt, Inc.
Consultants · Engineers · Surveyors

Robert Tamez, R.P.L.S., E.I.T.
Project Administrator/E.I.T./Land Surveyor

EDUCATION:
University of Texas
Austin, Texas
BA Geography, 2003

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE:
11 Years of Experience

YEARS WITH PRIME FIRM:
11 Years with Melden & Hunt, Inc.

REGISTRATION:
Licensed Professional Land Surveyor
Texas No. 6238

AREAS OF EXPERTISE:
As-Built Survey
Boundary Survey
Design & Construction Survey
Geographic Information Systems
Horizontal & Vertical Control for Aerial Mapping
Real-time & Static GPS
Improvement & Loan Plats
Ranch Surveys
Right-of-Way Survey
Topographic Survey
Land Title Survey
Standard Land Survey
Route Survey
Location Survey
Construction Survey
Investigative Survey

PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE:
Edinburg CISD
IDEA Academy
La Joya ISD
McAllen CISD
Mission CISD
South Texas ISD
University of Texas at Pan American

Mr. Tamez has over 11 years of surveying experience. He has led surveying projects throughout the South Texas region, for both governmental entities and private sector clients. He is proficient in scheduling and coordinating large public and private projects and has worked on a wide range of federal, state and local infrastructure projects.

Since he has been with Melden & Hunt, Inc., Mr. Tamez has also managed and provided land surveying services related to boundaries, design, construction and mapping. Other services include lot corner searches, subdivisions, lot line adjustment, line staking, parcel maps, right-of-way/easements, boundary surveys, topographic mapping, commercial and industrial surveys, global positioning surveys (GPS), ALTA surveys, expert witness surveys and analysis.

Mr. Tamez has adequate experience working with various Municipalities, Public Utilities, Department of Transportation, Irrigation Districts, Water Supply Districts and all other utility companies that typically have an impact on civil engineering and land surveying projects. It is important to note that Mr. Tamez also has a strong relationship with these entities since he works with them on a daily basis.

As a project manager/surveyor, Mr. Tamez will work closely with Mr. Kurth and Mrs. Vela to develop a work plan for scheduling and performing all work associated with this project. He will be responsible for project survey management and will select the appropriate personnel from our staff based on the requirements of the tasks needed. He is also committed to engaging all the necessary resources to expedite this project. He will work out of our Edinburg office to serve as our base of operations and will actively participate in any questions and/or consultation requested by Edcouch Elsa ISD.

Previous Experience:
Boys & Girls Club of Edinburg, Texas
FED-EX Ground Addition of Edinburg, Texas
IDEA Academy-Alamo Campus
IDEA Academy-Brownsville Campus
IDEA Academy-Edinburg Campus
IDEA Academy-Los Fresnos Campus
IDEA Academy-Mission Campus
IDEA Academy-Rio Grande City Campus
IDEA Academy-San Benito Campus
IDEA Academy-San Juan Campus
IDEA Academy-Weslaco Campus
La Joya ISD No. 25
La Joya ISD No. 4
Texas Department of Public Safety South Sector Headquarters
University of Texas Regional Academic Health Center

Melden & Hunt, Inc.
Consultants · Engineers · Surveyors

Ruben James De Jesus, P.E., R.P.L.S.

Principal and Chief Project Engineer

EDUCATION:
University of Texas Pan American
Edinburg, Texas
B.S. Civil Engineering, 2011

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE:
9 Years of Experience

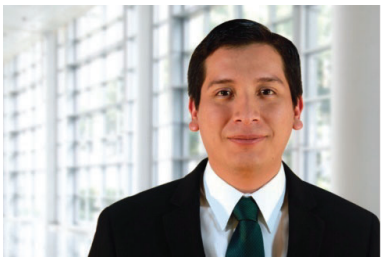
YEARS WITH PRIME FIRM:
9 Years With Melden & Hunt, Inc.

2 Year As Vice-President of Melden & Hunt, Inc.

REGISTRATION:
Licensed Professional Engineer
Texas No. 126282
Licensed Professional Land Surveyor
Texas No. 6813

AREAS OF EXPERTISE:
Capital Improvements Planning
Community Development
Drainage Design
Feasibility
Distribution System Design
Hydraulic Modeling
Lift Stations
Land Use Studies
Master Planning
Project & Construction Management
Revitalization Programming & Design
Right-of-Way Survey and Mapping
Roadway Design
Site Grading and Drainage
Site Planning
Subdivision Development
Urban Design
Urban Mixed-Use
Wastewater Collection Systems
Water Distribution Systems

PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE:
Pueblo De Palmas Development
McAllen Housing Authority
Multi-Family Development
City of Pharr
Edinburg CISD
IDEA Academy
University of Texas at Pan American



Mr. De Jesus, started his civi engineering career at Melden & Hunt, Inc. after graduating from the University of Texas at Pan American. He has designed and managed many types of Civil Engineering projects and has extensive background in land development, roadway design, paving, drainage, water, sewer, utilities, and land surveying. He has been responsible for studies, designs and management of public and private sector projects throughout the South Texas region. He is proficient in scheduling and coordinating large public and private projects and has worked on a wide range of federal, state, and private infrastructure projects.

Melden & Hunt, Inc. will provide innovative solutions, quality client service, cost effective solutions, and technical excellence. Melden & Hunt, Inc. has experienced in cost estimating, budgeting and cost control for development projects. Melden & Hunt, Inc. maintains an extensive file of project costs consisting of historical bid tabulations, manufacturer quotations, and published estimating guides. Melden & Hunt, Inc. also has working relationships with utility contractors who are called upon to provide cost estimating assistance for unusual types of construction.

As Principal and Chief Project Engineer, Mr. De Jesus will develop a work plan and be responsible for scheduling and performance of all work associated with this proposed project. He will function as an extension of your staff to exceed your performance objectives and to respond to your needs on short notices. He is also committed to engaging all the necessary resources to expedite this proposed project. He will work out of our Edinburg office to serve as our base of operations and will actively participate in any questions and/or consultation requested by the Drainage District

Government Agency Experience

Texas Department of Transportation
Cameron County Department of Transportation
City of Brownsville
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
US Environmental Protection Agency
US Fish and Wildlife
US Army Corp of Engineers
Texas Parks and Wildlife
Texas Historical Commission

Melden & Hunt, Inc.
Consultants · Engineers · Surveyors

Mario Reyna, P.E.
Project Administrator

EDUCATION:
University of Texas San Antonio
San Antonio, Texas
BS Civil Engineering, 2009

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE:
12 Years of Experience

YEARS WITH PRIME FIRM:
11 Years with Melden & Hunt, Inc.

REGISTRATION:
Licensed Professional Engineer
Texas No. 117368

AREAS OF EXPERTISE:
Capital Improvements Planning
Drainage Design
Feasibility Studies
Land Use Studies
Project & Construction Management
Right-of-Way Survey and Mapping
Roadway Design
Sanitary Sewer Collection Systems
Site Grading and Drainage
Site Planning
Streetscape Design
Subdivision Development
Urban Design
Urban Mixed-Use
Urban Street Design
Wastewater Collection Systems
Water Distribution Systems

PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE:
Edinburg CISD
IDEA Academy
La Joya ISD
McAllen ISD
Mission CISD
South Texas ISD
South Texas College
University of Texas at Pan American

Mr. Reyna has 12 years of experience in the field of civil engineering. He has completed a wide range of projects for both public agencies and private developers. He has participated in a variety of development types, including mixed-use developments; healthcare facilities; municipal utilities; schools and universities; shopping centers; offices; industrial facilities; residential and multi-family developments; and state and local governmental agencies.

He has extensive experience in site civil design, including building, facility, and utility layout; site grading and earthwork; and design of paving, drainage, and utility improvements. Other areas of expertise include hydraulic and hydrologic analysis for open and closed storm drainage systems and floodplain reclamation studies; water distribution and wastewater collection systems.

Mr. Reyna's engineering experience has been with the City of Mission where he was part of a design team preparing plans and specifications for the expansion of Mission's North Water Treatment Plant and McAllen Public Utilities Boeye Reservoir Relocation Project. In addition to Mission and McAllen, Mr. Reyna was part of a second design team that prepared plans and specifications for the construction of the new Cimemark Theater, Main Event Center, Lubys, Clark Knapp Honda within the City of Pharr, Texas. Currently, Mr. Reyna is finalizing construction plans and specifications for La Joya ISD and South Texas College. These projects include site development project for a new FEMA Shelter Dome within the La Joya ISD property and infrastructure utilities for portable buildings at the Pecan Campus.

As mentioned, Mr. Reyna oversaw the construction of McAllen's 300 Million Gallon Raw Water Reservoir funded by the TWDB. The reservoir project is 100-percent complete and Mr. Reyna was instrumental in reviewing submittals, replying to contractor's modification requests, contractors request for information, and approving pay request. In addition to the reservoir, he is oversaw the construction of a 60-inch raw water line for McAllen Public Utilities. Other inspection projects include the City of Taft Wastewater Treatment Plant Rehabilitation Project, Edinburg CISD paving improvements, and STC Mid Valley Campus parking lot improvements.

As an engineer and inspector, Mr. Reyna has always responded to the needs of every client and has function as an extension of their staff to exceed their performance objectives and respond to their needs on short notices.

GREEN, RUBIANO & ASSOCIATES

Structural Engineer
Firm Registration #: F-4145

1220 W. Harrison Avenue
Harlingen, TX 78550
www.graengineering.com

Title:
Senior Partner

Role:
Senior Partner
Structural Engineer

Education:
Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering - 1993
University of Texas at Austin

Registrations:
Registered Professional Engineer
State of Texas #86369

Texas Department of Insurance
Appointed Qualified Inspector

Professional Affiliations:

Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors
12/2018 – 09/2023
Texas Industrialized Building Code Council Member
01/2008 – 01/2019
Council Chairman
01/2014 – 01/2017
Governor's Commission for Disaster Recovery Renewal Hurricane Preparedness
2008
City of Harlingen Valley International Airport Board Member
2016 – 2022
President
03/2020 – 03/2021
City of Harlingen Audit Committee
2017 - 2021

Professional Resume

Rolando R. Rubiano, P.E.

Rolando has 28 years of experience in engineering design, contract administration, structural and forensic evaluation, and consulting. A 1993 graduate of the University of Texas at Austin with a BS in Civil Engineering, he has served as principal and owner of Green, Rubiano & Associates (GRA) since 2000. As Senior Partner of the firm, Rolando provides design, facility evaluation and project management expertise for GRA Projects. Committed to both his profession and his community, Rolando has served on many state and local technical and civic boards. He was appointed by Governor Greg Abbott to the Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors in 2018 and served on the State of Texas Industrialized Building Code Council from 2008-2019. He was appointed to the Governor's Commission for Disaster Recovery and Renewal – Hurricane Preparedness in 2008. Fully versed with coastal design criteria and building requirements, he assisted in the development of guidelines and procedures in the Texas Department of Insurance (TDI) Qualified Inspector Program while appointed to the TDI Forensic Working Group. Rolando is a registered TDI Appointed Qualified Inspector.

Projects of Interest Include:

- **Blue Town Fire Station - 2016**
- **La Feria Fire Station Expansion - 2016**
- **McAllen Fire Station #3 – 2015**
- **Cameron County Emergency Communications District – 2015**
- **University of Texas at Brownsville (UTRGV) Police Station – 2015**
- **La Joya ISD CNS Facility Equipment Upgrades – 2018**
- **La Joya ISD Performing Arts Center Chiller Replacement - 2018**
- **Cameron County Adult Probation Office Renovations – 2021**
- **Cameron County Darrell Hester Juvenile Detention Center Renovations – 2021**
- **IDEA La Joya Phase I – 2021**
- **IDEA La Joya Phase II – expected 2023**

GREEN, RUBIANO & ASSOCIATES

Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION

This acknowledges that

GREEN RUBIANO & ASSOCIATES

has fulfilled the requirements of the Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors to offer and perform engineering services in the state of Texas.

Registration Number
F-4145

Expiration Date
8/31/2023

GREEN, RUBIANO & ASSOCIATES

Structural Engineer
Firm Registration #: F-4145

1220 W. Harrison Avenue
Harlingen, TX 78550
www.graengineering.com

Title:
Partner

Role:
Partner
Structural Engineer

Education:
Master of Science in Structural Engineering – 2005
The University of Washington

Bachelor of Science in Architectural Engineering - 2003
University of Texas at Austin

Registrations:
Registered Professional Engineer
State of Texas #103450

Texas Department of Insurance
Appointed Qualified Inspector

Professional Affiliations:

Texas Society of Professional Engineers – RGV Chapter
Outreach & Leadership Officer
2021
UTRGV Civil Engineering Department Advisory Council
2019 - present
South Texas College A&E Design Technology Advisory Committee
2018 - present

Employment
Green, Rubiano & Associates
June 2008 - Present
Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc.
Austin, Texas
January 2006 - May 2008

Professional Resume

Heriberto Cavazos, P.E.

Heriberto has over 16 years of experience in civil and structural engineering design. Heriberto is a 2003 graduate of the University of Texas at Austin with a BS in Architectural Engineering and a 2005 graduate of the University of Washington with a MS in Structural Engineering. In addition to design for new construction, Heriberto has extensive experience in forensic evaluation and repair design. He has investigated construction and design defects, materials problems, and structural deterioration with experience in the evaluation and repair design of concrete, steel, masonry, and wood framed structures. Heri is familiar with exterior envelope evaluations and repair for a variety of exterior wall cladding and roofing systems. Additionally, he is knowledgeable in a variety of professional services including historic preservation, design peer review, non-destructive testing, and water penetration testing. Heri is a registered TDI Windstorm Appointed Qualified Inspector well versed with coastal wind design criteria and building requirements. Heri currently serves on the UTRGV Civil Engineering Department Advisory Board. He also serves as the Outreach & Leadership Officer for the Texas Society of Professional Engineers Rio Grande Valley Chapter and was recently appointed as a member of the Education Committee for the Texas Society of Professional Engineers.

Projects of Interest Include:

- **City of Harlingen Fire Station #2 – 2015**
- **Cameron County Public Works & Vehicle Maintenance Precincts 1, 2, 3, & 4 – 2016**
- **Cameron County Precincts 1, 2, 3 & 4 Diesel & Oil Tank Foundations – 2019**
- **City of South Padre Island Multi-Modal Administration Building - 2020**
- **City of Harlingen Markowsky Fire Training Tower Assessment – 2020**
- **City of Harlingen Destination Park – 2021**
- **Corpus Christi ISD Mary Carrol High School - 2022**

LEONARDO MUÑOZ, P.E., R.M.E.

PRINCIPAL ELECTRICAL & FIRE PROTECTION ENGINEER

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

- GSA ICE Facility - 1901 West 16th St. Big Spring, Texas
- Shiloh Tower Improvement to Federal Bureau of Investigation offices 3rd Floor, Laredo, Texas

BIOGRAPHY

Leo was raised in Sullivan City, Texas. Born into a migrant family, he spent months traveling to northern states to harvest crops with his family, and from a young age served an integral part in his family's economic survival. Leo attributes his past for shaping him into the person he is today: driven, hardworking, and self-assured. It is with the aid of the lessons from his past that he earned a B.S. in Mechanical Engineering from the University of Texas at Austin and ultimately established Trinity MEP Engineering in 2008. Leo has accrued more than 19 years of professional practice in South Texas as an Electrical & Fire Protection Engineer.

Leo Munoz, PE, is the Principal Electrical & Fire Protection Engineer for Trinity MEP Engineering. His professional duties are to be the main client's point of contact for the firm, oversee the general design components of the project, responsible for the reviewing all construction documents, managing the professional development of each employee, and consistently directing the firm to provide a superior product to the client.

Leo Munoz strives to educate every project owner or representative on the pragmatic reasons a specific electrical or fire protection design was chosen to meet the project requirement. His general design intent is to provide the owner with the simplest system configuration while meeting NFPA 101 and all other code requirement and building's desired objectives.

Leo Munoz has been designing fire sprinkler system for the past 11 years. Every project goes thru a stringent review from the local fire marshal's office, insurance services office (ISO), and contingent on project requirement, Factory Mutual reviews. Project fire protection systems include fire pumps where the facilities water demands are greater that municipal water supply can suffice, to dry and pre-action systems where the building design criteria requires such uses.

EDUCATION

University at Texas at Austin, 2001
Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

REGISTRATION

Registered Professional Engineer
State of Texas, PE No. 97437
Licensed Date, May 2006

Registered Fire Protection Responsible Managing Employee
State of Texas Fire Marshal's Office, RME No. G-1742718, Licensed Date, March 2009

MEMBERSHIPS

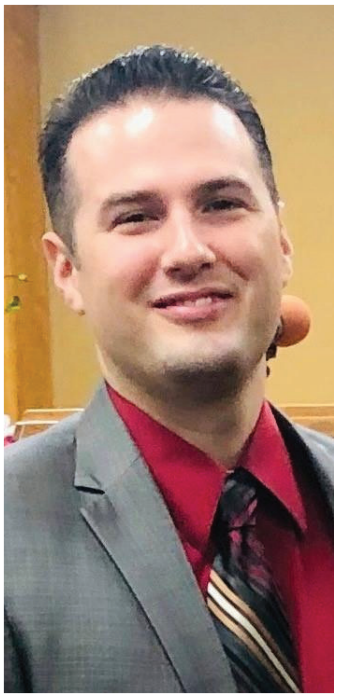
Texas Society of Professional Engineers
National Society of Professional Engineers
American Society of Heating, Ref., and Air-Conditioning Engineers
National Fire Protection Association - NFPA

Trinity MEP Engineering
3533 Moreland Dr. Ste A
Weslaco, TX 78596
(956) 973-0500
leo@trinitymep.com

TRINITY MEP
ENGINEERING, LLC

WILFORD L MCGEE III, P.E.

PRINCIPAL MECHANICAL ENGINEER



BIOGRAPHY

Wilford L. McGee III, PE, is the Principal Mechanical Engineer for Trinity MEP Engineering. His professional duties are to design mechanical systems, manage projects within our office from inception to completion, assign duties to all his subordinates, review all work as its being designed, and follow through with construction administration.

Throughout most of his professional workday, he manages to perform his duties while always striving to educate himself and office staff on new product lines and seeks continuing education on all aspects of engineering design system.

Wilford McGee has been with the firm for over 11 years and has and has worked on a series of GSA projects. His most recent project was the renovation work to the existing Harlingen Border Patrol Station in Harlingen, Texas. The challenge posed by this project was to remodel the existing facility while maintaining the building functional at all time. Strategic planning was key for laying out the mechanical system required to meet the objective.

Wilford McGee is determined to educate owners on best types of mechanical designs and systems based on the owner's needs, occupant classifications, as well as resources available to the end user. These factors are considered to evaluate what type of HVAC system best meets the intended application.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

- Federal Public Defenders GSA/GOL Office – 1202 Houston St. Laredo, Texas 78041
- Renovation to Harlingen Border Patrol Station, 3902 S Expwy 83, Harlingen, Texas 78596

REGISTRATION

Registered Professional Engineer – State of Texas, PE No. 121939
License Date, December 2015

EDUCATION

University at Texas Pan American, 2009
Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

MEMBERSHIP

Texas Society of Professional Engineers

Trinity MEP Engineering
3533 Moreland Dr. Ste A
Weslaco, TX 78596
(956) 973-0500
will@trinitymep.com

FIDENCIO ALVARADO

LEAD PROJECT MANAGER/ SENIOR ELECTRICAL DESIGNER

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

- Camp Bullis New Sleeping Barracks – San Antonio, Texas
- Brownsville Marine Unit CBP Building Renovations, Port Isabel, Texas
- National Park Service Facility – 10477 West Highway 90, Del Rio, Texas

BIOGRAPHY

Fidencio Alvarado is the Lead Project Manager and Senior Electrical Designer of Trinity MEP Engineering, LLC. Fidencio has over 24 years of experience in engineering for lighting, power, special systems, construction administration, project management and two years of electrical construction of design/build electrical systems for facilities. His areas of experience include institutional, commercial, residential, healthcare, municipal, and industrial design.

Fidencio Alvarado feels blessed to see the sustained growth of Trinity Engineering. It is his mission that his clients feel respected and receive nothing less than excellent service in a timely manner. It is with his enthusiasm and passion that he looks forward to every project big or small. He looks forward to working with you and building a strong relationship for years to come. Fidencio's responsibilities include coordination of projects with owners, architects, in–house design team, and contractors as well as running day–to–day operations of the company.

EDUCATION

University at Texas Pan Am, 2001
Electrical Engineering
South Texas Community College, 2005
Engineering
Texas State of Technical College, 2005
Design Technology

SKILLS

V.B.O.A.
IEEE

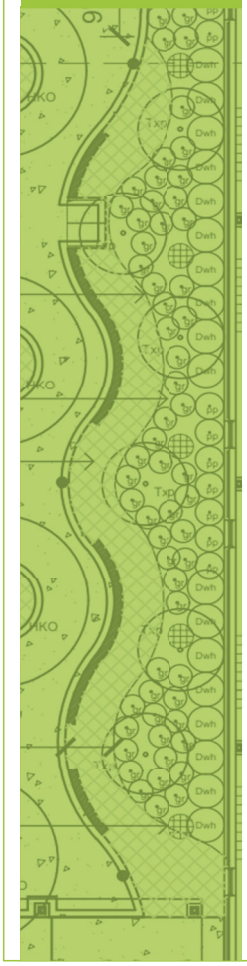
Trinity MEP Engineering
3533 Moreland Dr. Ste A
Weslaco, TX 78596
(956) 973-0500
leo@trinitymep.com

ANDREW T. HEFFNER

PLA , ASLA,

Assoc. AIA, CLARB

Principal Landscape Architect



EDUCATION

Michigan State University, Bachelor of Landscape Architecture, 2001
Participant in Study Abroad Program (United Kingdom, Spain and Morocco)
ASLA Merit Award recipient

EXPERIENCE

Owner and Principal Landscape Architect, Heffner Design Team, PLLC, May 2012 - present

Andrew has an integral role in each project that concentrates on the creative direction and design of all project components. He works daily with the project management and support staff to fluidly create beautiful and highly functional designs. As the principal landscape architect and lead designer on a multitude of projects, he utilizes his seventeen years of experience to facilitate the client experience while maintaining the highest levels of efficiency and organization.

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS AND LICENSES

Registered Landscape Architect, State of Texas, license no. 2528
Registered Landscape Architect, State of Michigan, license no. 3901001500
Council of Landscape Architectural Registration Boards Council Certification
Texas Recreation and Park Society Member
Lower Rio Grande Valley AIA Associate Member
San Antonio AIA Associate Member

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

- Tres Lagos Development
- Southside Park
- Villa Garza Flores Park
- Jones Box Park
- Elsa Forth Street Linear Park
- Elsa Gateway Signage
- Northside Park Master Plan
- South Texas College Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence
- Mercedes Sports Complex
- Port of Brownsville
- Harlingen Convention Center and Hotel
- PSJA ISD Kennedy Middle School
- Harlingen ISD Track and Field Improvements
- Brownsville ISD Fine Arts Center
- IDEA Camp Rio
- PSJA New Swimming Facilities
- PSJA North Early College High School
- Harlingen Medical Center Expansion
- Santa Ana National Wildlife Refuge
- City of Brownsville Metro Transfer Station
- The Kanuba Ranch
- Trufit Potranco San Antonio
- St. Joseph Catholic Church
- First United Pentecostal Church
- Numerous other residential and commercial projects.

HEFFNER DESIGN
TEAM, PPLC

Texas Board of Professional
Engineers and Land Surveyors

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION

This acknowledges that

Counsilman/Hunsaker & Associates Inc
Counsilman/Hunsaker

has fulfilled the requirements of the Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors to offer and perform engineering services in the state of Texas.

Registration Number
F-1075

Expiration Date
9/30/2023

POSEIDON FIRE
FIRE SPRINKLER & ALARM DESIGN BUILD

LUIS E. MADRIGAL, RME APS
CEO AND PRESIDENT

REGISTRATION

Licensed Professional Engineer – Texas
PE No. 114403

Licensed Fire Sprinkler RME
RME – G – 2154876

Licensed Fire Alarm Superintendent
APS – 2324396

BIOGRAPHY

Born and raised in the Rio Grande Valley (RGV), Luis always had a curiosity to learn how things operated. After severing six years with the United States Air Force, and receiving an honorable discharge, Luis returned to the RGV to finish his Engineering Degree. Immediately after graduation, he started work for General Electric under their Aero-Derivative Power Generation Business. During the design of industrial gas turbines, Luis learned the principles behind Fluid Flow Dynamics, Cooling Load/Transfer Analysis, and High Voltage Electrical Load Calculations. Upon qualifying as a Licensed Professional Engineer, Luis started A&G Engineering. Luis has sealed MEP Design projects from small 800 SqFt remodels to medium 40,000 SqFt shopping plazas, upto large 400,000 SqFt Aerospace Production Facilities. Luis has also been intimately involved with the projects after the design stage which has cemented his relationship with previous clients. Luis is one of forty engineers in the nation to be a part of the NCEES ME Committee tasked with creating FE Exam questions required for PE licensing and one of sixteen engineers in the nation to be part of the NCEES Architectural Engineering Committee tasked with creating the PE Exam.

DESIGN EXPERTISE

Wet Pipe Fire Sprinkler
Dry Pipe Fire Sprinkler
Fire Alarm
Cold Storage
Medical Gas
MRI Clinics
Places of Worship
Septic System
HVAC & Refrigeration
Chill Water
Kitchen Exhaust & Make-Up Air
Construction Administration

EDUCATION

UNIVERISTY OF TEXAS AT RIO GRANDE VALLEY • 2007
Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF THE AIR FORCE • 2003
Associate Degree in Mechanical Engineering

MEMBERSHIP

Board Member National Council of Examiners for Engineering & Surveying (NCEES)
NCEES – Fundamental of Engineering Exam Committee (Mechanical Engineering)
NCEES – Principles of Engineering Exam Committee (Architectural Engineering)
Society of Professional Engineers – Texas
American Society of Mechanical Engineers
National Fire Protection Association

POSEIDON FIRE
1004 W FRONTAGE RD • ALAMO, TX 78516 • O: 956.787.FIRE • E: LUIS@POSEIDONFIRE.COM

POSEIDON FIRE

Section 3

PROJECT
EXPERIENCE

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT *(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, If not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)*	20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER 1

21. TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	22. YEAR COMPLETED	
Tres Lagos - McAllen, TX	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2015 (Total of 3 Phases)	CONSTRUCTION (if Applicable) 2017

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
Rhodes Enterprises, Inc.	Mike Rhodes	830-708-4255

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

Located in northern McAllen, Texas, Tres Lagos is a new 2,571-acre master-planned community consisting of 5,000 single-family homes, 1,000 townhomes, 2,000 multi-family homes, and over 1.5 million square feet of commercial and retail space. It offers three neighborhoods with spectacular affordable homes for a variety of budgets ranging from $180k to $1 million: Escondido, Ensenada, and Estancia. Educational amenities include Edinburg ISD schools and a highly-rated Idea Charter school offering priority to Tres Lagos residents, as well as a branch of Texas A&M University coming in the fall of 2018.

Residents of Tres Lagos enjoy an exceptional lifestyle close to work - surrounded by recreational areas that include over 200 acres of parks; 20 miles of hike and bike trails; a multi-million-dollar community center featuring swimming and fitness facilities; sports courts; soccer fields; and over 100 acres of lakes for paddle boating, swimming, and fishing.

The community waterpark includes:

6,200 sq. ft. Leisure Pool

- Zero depth beach entry
- Underwater shelf
- Underwater bench seating
- Three stair entries
- Two 25-yard lap lanes
- Water basketball
- Water volleyball
- Various spray features

Reference:
Mr. Mike Rhodes
Rhodes Enterprises, Inc.
200 S. 10th St., Suite 1700
McAllen, TX 78501
Phone: 830.708.4255
Email: mike@mlrhodes.com

Project Cost: $3,500,000
Aquatics Cost: $750,000
Date Completed: October 2017

Services Provided:
Aquatic Design & Engineering

Photos courtesy of Chris Caperson Photography

COUNSILMANHUNSAKER.COM
DALLAS • DENVER • SAN DIEGO • ST. LOUIS

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION *(City and State)*	(3) ROLE
a.	Counsilman-Hunsaker	10733 Sunset Office Dr. Suite 400 St. Lous, MO 63127	Aquatics Consultant

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT *(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, If not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)*	20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER
	2

21. TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	22. YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (if Applicable)
La Joya ISD Sports and Learning Complex La Joya, TX	2015	2018

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
La Joya ISD	Jose Villarreal	956.458.7642

In 2015, the City of La Joya retained Counsilman-Hunsaker to perform an operational pro forma analysis for an aquatic center for La Joya. The audit included an opinion of operating expenses with calculations for staff labor, insurance, repairs/maintenance, commodities, and utilities. Pleased with the results from the study, the La Joya ISD Sports and Learning Complex is the first school-owned waterpark in the state of Texas which houses a natatorium, outdoor waterpark, planetarium, tennis courts, and a homework center for students and visitors. The scale, ingenuity and design of the complex easily rivals like-facilities around the state, which exclusively offers La Joya ISD students opportunities not found anywhere else in our area.

The facility includes an outdoor waterpark with three separate pools and a 22,000 sq. ft. natatorium capable of hosting swimming and diving meets and has approximately 500 seats with ADA accommodations. Features include:

Indoor:

- 6,150 sq. ft. 25-yard by 25-meter Competition Pool with 10 lap lanes
- 980 sq. ft. Dive Pool with two 1-meter diving boards

Outdoor:

- 7,700 sq. ft. Leisure Pool
- 4,800 sq. ft. River Pool
- 900 sq. ft. Tot Pool

Project Cost: $20,000,000
Operational Analysis: 2015
Date Completed: April 2018
Project Manager: Staci Pye
Delivery Method: Design/Bid/Build

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

The LaJoya project began as a competition facility design with just a competition pool 25M x 25Y, dive well and a warm up pool. The design was completed, and the board elections occurred near the end of the project design phase. The turnover with board members warranted a vote on the current design and what was being provided for the facility. The competition facility was then tabled and the new board felt the community needed a large recreational component. Discussions and programming started under a new contract, which led to the development of plans that included the addition of leisure amenities in conjunction with a competition component. The project progressed through design, was bid and awarded with construction kicking off and underway. The bulk of the site work commenced, the competition pool and dive pool were excavated and at that time we found out the project was being stopped due to the General Contractor filing bankruptcy. At that time all work halted on site and we were asked to provide feedback on the best way to leave the open excavations so they would not cave- in when heavy rains occurred. Counsilman Hunsaker worked with the pool contractor to develop a way to shoot a thin layer of shotcrete on all the dirt walls from ground level leading down to the bottom of the excavations, preventing a collapse or cave-in. Insurance companies were involved in the project and involved in the selection of a new General Contractor. The General Contractor was brought on board to review the work previously completed and make a decision if they were going to start over by tearing out what was previously completed or if they were going to accept the construction installed by the other general contractor and take on that liability. The General Contactor ultimately accepted the work that had been completed. This process took 9 months. The new general contractor re-worked all the sub-contractors agreements along with the insurance and all the contractors were called back to site to begin work. Counsilman Hunsaker went to the site to observe all the items that had been in place over the nine months and reviewed the excavations for both the competition and dive pools. Fees were reviewed at this time to confirm any increases in materials and labor, along with verification that all local / state / and governing entities codes were still in compliance. While on site, Counsilman Hunsaker met with the new General Contractor verifying items they required from us moving forward and walked the site discussing what was being observed. The pool contractor cleaned up the reinforcing steel, provided proper bracing / clearance and the all clear was given on site for them to begin work on the pools. The indoor competition facility and outdoor waterpark was then delivered in less than a year.

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION *(City and State)*	(3) ROLE
a.	Counsilman-Hunsaker	10733 Sunset Office Dr. Suite 400 St. Lous, MO 63127	Aquatics Consultant

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT *(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, If not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)*	20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER 3

21. TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	22. YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (if Applicable)
Veranda - Houston, TX	2016	2018

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
Riverstone & Veranda	June T.C. Tang	281.949.6403

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

In 2016, Johnson Development Corp. broke ground on Veranda, a new 600-acre master-planned community located southwest of Houston. This 2,500-home community offers timeless elements such as porches, verandas, rich colors, an iconic clock tower, towering entries, and natural dry ponds.
The community encompasses miles of hiking trails, an outdoor leisure pool, unique woodsy play experience with a tree house, recreation and amenity spaces, a recreation and fitness center, and a dog park, as well as several pocket parks and garden areas.

This facility is able to meet the aquatic needs of families of all ages, swimming abilities, and interests. Amenities include:
4,100 sq. ft. Leisure Pool

- Two 25-yard lap lanes
- Zero-depth beach entry
- Stair entry
- Underwater shelf
- Custom rock-climbing wall with waterfalls
- Runout slide
- Drop slide
- Vortex
- Water basketball
- Water volleyball
- Play structure
- Bubblers

Project Cost: $4.500,000
Aquatics Cost: $950,000
Project Manager: Staci Pye
Delivery Method: Design/Bid/Build

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION *(City and State)*	(3) ROLE
a.	Counsilman-Hunsaker	10733 Sunset Office Dr. Suite 400 St. Lous, MO 63127	Aquatics Consultant

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, If not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER: 4

21. TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: Sharpstown Pool - Houston, TX

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (if Applicable)
2018	2019

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
City of Houston	Duncan Elliott	832.393.8044

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

As a rapidly expanding city, the demand for aquatic facilities has increased exponentially along with the continued population growth within the Houston city limits. The city not only provides citizens with the access to public pools, but also venues for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department to teach Water Fitness and Learn to Swim classes. The department operates 38 outdoor pools, which are open free of charge during summer operation.

By combining aquatic features that provide a combination of competitive swimming, entertainment value, and instructional opportunities, the City of Houston can stay at the forefront of the industry, giving guests a reason to visit time and time again.

Aquatic amenities include:

5,150 sq. ft. Leisure Pool

- Four 25-yard lap lanes
- Zero beach entry
- Stair entry
- Family slide
- Underwater bench
- Water volleyball

Project Cost: $3,200,000
Aquatics Cost: $1,000,000

Project Manager: Staci Pye
Delivery Method: Design/Bid/Build

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION *(City and State)*	(3) ROLE
a.	Counsilman-Hunsaker	10733 Sunset Office Dr. Suite 400 St. Lous, MO 63127	Aquatics Consultant

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, If not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER: 5

21. TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
Alief Neighborhood Center
Houston, TX

22. YEAR COMPLETED
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: 2018
CONSTRUCTION (if Applicable): 2022

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
City of Houston	Chip Perry	832.393.8121

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

Located in a suburb in Southwest Harris County, Texas, the Alief community is the most diverse neighborhood in one of the state's most diverse cities. To meet this unique area's needs, the Alief Neighborhood Center is the first facility in Houston intentionally designed to incorporate a health center, library, and community center into one place. The center also includes new parking areas and extensive renovations to amenities in the 38-acre Alief Park.

The 70,000 sq. ft. LEED Silver Alief Community Center aims to promote community involvement and is home to many after-school and summer-enrichment programs, youth recreation leagues, and activities for seniors.

The $52 million building houses a Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) clinic. It expands Houston Health Department's Diabetes and Wellness Network on the first floor and the relocated Hennington-Alief Regional Library on the second floor, making it a first-of-its-kind multi-service facility in Houston. The center redesign also includes an outdoor pool, three soccer fields, tennis courts, football fields, a baseball field, a skate park, indoor and outdoor basketball courts, an outdoor trail, an indoor track, a fitness center, an art garden, a playground, multipurpose rooms, an event lawn, and outdoor and indoor meeting spaces, including staircase seating in the lobby.

The outdoor aquatic center features:

4,300 sq. ft. Leisure Pool
- Four 25-yard lap lanes
- Zero beach entry
- Two stair entries
- Family slide
- Underwater bench

Project Cost: $52,000,000
Aquatics Cost: $1,050,000
Project Manager: Staci Pye
Delivery Method: Design/Bid/Build

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION *(City and State)*	(3) ROLE
a.	Counsilman-Hunsaker	10733 Sunset Office Dr. Suite 400 St. Lous, MO 63127	Aquatics Consultant

STANDARD FORM 330 (REV. 7/2021) **PAGE 3**

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT *(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, If not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)*	20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER 6

21. TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	22. YEAR COMPLETED	
Tres Lagos - McAllen, TX	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 2015 (Total of 3 Phases)	CONSTRUCTION (if Applicable) 2017

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
Rhodes Enterprises, Inc.	Mike Rhodes	830-708-4255

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

Tres Lagos is a 2500-acre master planned community located in McAllen. The 4,400 square foot Community Center and 7,000 square foot swimming pool serve as the center Piece of the initial 600-acre first phase of the development. The swimming pool is heated and cooled, as required, and includes advanced U/V treatment, computerized testing, and state-of-the art cleaning components. This project was conceived as a cross between a resort spa and a country club. The project mixes interior and exterior spaces, meeting areas, gathering spaces, office and a fitness room. SGA was hired to create a unique look for this project based on Texas Hill Country architecture, mixed with Tuscan/Roman cues. By combining these two ideas, SGA crafted a building with timeless elegance.

SGA designed numerous features and elements throughout the broader Tres Lagos Development, including parks, an amphitheater and community entryways. Throughout, the design remained consistent, to evoke the same sense of deep rootedness to the community and natural environment.

Services Provided/Disciplines Preformed

Architectural Design, Construction Documents, Construction Administration, Schematic Design, Design Development

Budget: $3.4 M
SQFT Swimming Pool: 7K
SQFT of New Construction: 22K

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION *(City and State)*	(3) ROLE
a.	Sam Garcia Architect, LLC	1200 Auburn Ave., Suite 280 McAllen, Texas 78504	Architect

STANDARD FORM 330 (REV. 7/2021) **PAGE 3**

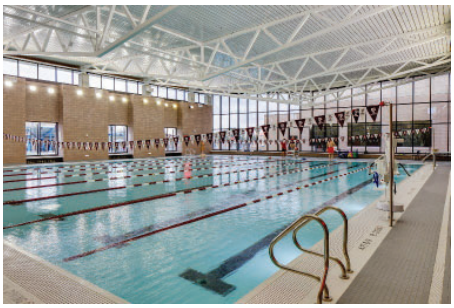
F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT *(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, If not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)*	20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER
	7

21. TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	22. YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (if Applicable)
Texas A & M University - Natatorium Renovation & Expansion College Station, TX	2015	2017

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
Texas A & M University	Rick Hall	979.845.3094

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*



In 2017, Texas A & M University's Student Recreation Center underwent a $54 million renovation and expansion to accommodate its growing student body, which now totals more than 50,000 students.

The design for the 100,000 sq. ft. expansion and renovation consists of several new recreation spaces aimed to enhance the A&M student experience. The expansion includes a new fitness lap pool, double basketball court/soccer gymnasium, and doubling the size of the existing weight room. A new second floor banquet room opens directly onto a large outdoor plaza with views into the varsity baseball stadium. Each of the new spaces employs sustainable features such as natural daylighting, rainwater collection and retention, energy efficient mechanical equipment and low VOC materials.

Renovation of the existing aquatic facilities included a new recirculation and water chemistry maintenance systems for the indoor 50-meter competition pool, diving pool, dive spa, general use spa, instructional pool, and outdoor leisure pool. The complete interior tile finish for all pools and spas were entirely re-grouted. New piping was installed throughout the entire pool recirculation system, and VFDs were installed for all pool pumps. The diving platforms were also resurfaced, and the diving Sparger system was replaced.

The expansion includes a new fitness lap pool featuring an eight lane, 25-yard shallow water pool, providing another option for members and guests to meet their aquatic workout needs. This pool will be an essential resource for all swimming activities including swimming classes for the Kinesiology Department and recreation swim and will be especially useful when the competition natatorium is at capacity while hosting large swim meets.

While construction was going on the existing recreation center was open to students with detours and walkways available for use of the facility.

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

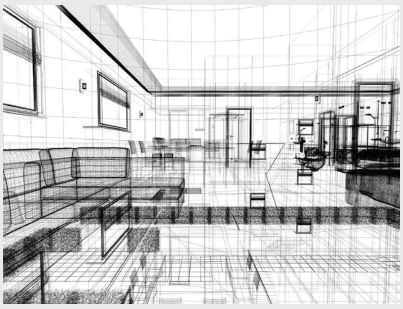
	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION *(City and State)*	(3) ROLE
a.	Counsilman-Hunsaker	10733 Sunset Office Dr. Suite 400 St. Lous, MO 63127	Aquatics Consultant
b.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION *(City and State)*	(3) ROLE
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION *(City and State)*	(3) ROLE

Section 4

NARRATIVE

SGA SERVICES

Sam Garcia Architect, LLC (SGA) is well suited to provide architectural services for the City of Weslaco. We possess the experience, talent, and know-how necessary to work with the City of Weslaco in whichever capacity we may be of service. Our services include:



- Architectural Design for buildings including renovations, upgrade, expansions, alternations, new construction
- Code Analysis
- Construction Contract Management and Construction Administration Services
- Oversight and Coordination of Field Testing and Construction Site Observation
- Cost Estimating
- Planning/Research
- Project programming and space planning
- Site Analysis and Consultation
- Needs Assessment
- Conceptual Design
- Preparation of Construction Documents
- Preparation of Bid Packets
- Engineer Coordination
- ADA Compliance
- Code Analysis
- Sustainable Design
- Energy Specialist*
- Environmental Review*
- Fire Protection Engineer*
- Landscape Design*
- Mechanical, Electrical, & Plumbing Engineering*
- Structural Engineering*
- Site planning*
- Surveying*
- Soil/Geotech/Environmental Engineers*
- Civil Engineering*

*These services will be provided through SGA's sub-consultants. We have identified our subcontractors on page 7 of this RFQ.

ADVANTAGES OF WORKING WITH SGA:

- Individual attention from the entire project team, including the principal architect.
- A unique vision that is contemporary without going to excess
- We listen to our Clients and do everything possible to get projects to exceed their expectations.
- Familiarity with the south Texas construction market and good relations within it to contractors, municipalities, and other related parties.
- Flexibility: our company is not "Set in its Ways", so we are able to adapt to changing circumstances.

SGA HAS THE CAPABILITY TO PROVIDE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

SGA is an award-winning architectural practice based in McAllen, Texas. The practice develops strong ties to the communities we work with by engaging our Clients and crafting tailored architectural solutions that meet their unique needs. We pride ourselves in our ability to adopt our Clients' vision into a well-crafted, workable, and attractive solutions. Our work at once reflects the unique geographic/historic context of the Rio Grande Valley while simultaneously drawing on a contemporary and forward-looking design aesthetic without borders.

APPROACH FOR HANDLING MULTIPLE PROJECTS

SGA is managed by our Principal, Sam Garcia. He is involved with all projects and makes sure that there is adequate staff assigned to each project. All information from our sub-consultants goes through him before being disseminated to the proper team members. This eliminates confusion and streamlines the management process.

SGA HAS THE CAPABILITY TO COMPLETE PROJECTS WITHIN BUDGET

SGA understands the importance of keeping a project on budget and not having cost escalations or overruns. Our team structure leads to not only performing projects within established budgets but also developing plans and construction documents that can be built within the construction cost estimate. Examples include:

PROJECT	ESTIMATED CONSTRUCTION COST	FINAL CONSTRUCTION COST
TEXAS DPS LICENSE MEGA CENTER	$3,400,000.00	$3,400,000.00
CAVAZOS SPORTS INSTITUTE	$1,500,000.00	$1,500,000.00
TRES LAGOS COMMUNITY CENTER	$3,500,000.00	$3,500,000.00

APPROACH ON HANDLING UNUSUAL CHALLENGES

Please reference page 37, *Familiarity with the Area - Addressing Local Issues & Concerns, for this matter.*

LITIGATION SUMMARY

SGA has no litigations to report as of this RFQ No. 2022-23-07.

TERMINATED FROM A PROJECT

SGA has never been terminated from any project as of this RFQ No. 2022-23-07.

SGA understands The City of Weslaco will be selecting Professional Architect & Engineering Firms that will negotiate and facilitate binding agreements between The City of Weslaco. The scope of services will encompass all phases of the planning, design, construction and operation of a municipal swimming pool for the City of Weslaco.

SGA is very much interested in providing the City of Weslaco with Professional Architectural Services. We are equipped to assemble a solid team of professionals that will combine their expertise to deliver cost-effective and quality-driven professional services. The team will provide experienced, professional leadership to the CITY. SGA will offer the CITY a solid team of experts that will combine their knowledge and experience to deliver feasible, cost effective, and quality-driven professional services for public infrastructure and other related projects.

Planning Ahead

SGA is aware that there are significant differences between planning and design services for traditional design and development projects. The firm's in-depth understanding of these unique processes will allow it to add value to the project during preliminary planning stages. During the early stages of the project, it is important that the level of planning be commensurate with the project complexity and the risks involved. Early planning and identification of alternative courses of action result in greater opportunity to add value with a minimal investment of time or money. Through these initial strategies, SGA will develop a project "plan of action" that will be designed to address management and execution challenges early-on and thereby, prevent delays and provide the most effective use of staff and resources. SGA will provide constant reviews of all aspects of the project task orders from the design phase through final stage – keeping continuous watch on providing the best value and delivery of services to the CITY OF WESLACO.

Integration of Design Activities

SGA's complete design process includes identifying a need or a challenge, researching existing technologies and studies that could be adapted into design, recognizing constraints, identifying, and developing courses of action, selecting optimum courses of action, designing alternative solutions. Such evaluations determine its proper fit within the requirements and will manage the overall process, communicate the design, and prepare specification/manufacturing limits. By employing sustainable design into its projects, SGA can carefully compare the results of each design analysis to the project's requirements and select the one that renders the most sustainable and cost-efficient solution.

Scheduling

The priority objective for the success of each project is for the management team to provide clear leadership and direction to the team personnel to insure achievement of the project's schedule milestones.

Execution of each project is schedule driven and cost effective, and the SGA team is committed to executing each project with this objective as key priority. The schedule includes critical path logic, key project milestones, and task and logic identification enough to monitor project progress, and to identify potential delays and discrepancies for work around plan development and initiation. The schedule is further detailed with information obtained from design/constructibility reviews and plan development. All members of the project team identified will have cross-discipline abilities. This will allow personnel to perform dual roles if the need arises – such as during sickness, personal leave, and/or during periods of increased workloads. SGA's management system will allow for adequate flexibility to compensate for any unanticipated variable workloads within the firm – thereby providing a balanced staffing plan that will never jeopardize the responsiveness and quality of services provided to the CITY OF WESLACO.

Familiarity with the Area – Addressing Local Issues and Concerns

SGA understands the unique needs of the project's area and prides itself in devoting its resources and talents to assisting public and private entities improve and develop their various infrastructure systems.

We have a complete understanding of the local geographical area and can identify with its people, appreciate its resources, and meet its challenges. The ability of a professional design-services firm to comprehend the demographic and geographic distinction of the area provides added value to its clients and to its professional endeavors. As such, SGA will be able to adequately access the area's existing resources, identify any problems in a timely manner, and recommend opportune solutions. As projects and deliverables are identified and executed, staff will be available at the SGA's McAllen office to provide adequate accessibility, communication, and availability of services directly impacting the bottom line and thus providing safe and efficient services.

SGA will lead the multidisciplinary design team which incorporates aquatic design engineer services (Counsilman-Hunsaker), structural engineer services (Green, Rubiano & Associates), civil engineer services (Melden & Hunt), GIS services, Geotechnical engineering & testing material if needed (B2Z), landscape architectural services (Heffner Design Team), and MEP engineering services (Trinity MEP Engineering). The design team will be able to balance the requirements of the client, end users and a multitude of authorities having jurisdiction over the project(s).

Section 5

QUALITY OF SERVICE

FLORIDA AQUATICS SWIMMING & TRAINING

January 9, 2023

To Whom It May Concern,

It is an honor and privilege to recommend Counsilman-Hunsaker for design and construction services. Counsilman-Hunsaker has done an outstanding job of designing and managing the oversight of the FAST Aquatics facility at the Parliament Park site in the Calesa development. They were excellent partners in helping to define our program, design our pools and support systems and overseeing this project for an on-time completion within our contract budget.

Likewise, the Counsilman-Hunsaker team has been extremely professional, responsive, courteous and attentive to our needs throughout all phases of the design and construction process. Their attention to detail and our construction budget has been greatly appreciated and helped produced a beautiful facility which has met all of our expectations. Additionally, they worked in a cooperative and collaborative effort with our Foundation members and General Contractor team to ensure construction work (questions or challenges) were resolved quickly allowing work to continue in a seamlessly manner in accordance with our scheduling needs.

Additionally, their knowledge and experience in the aquatics field has been extremely beneficial to the overall program and facility development. Specifically, Cary Dennis has been a pleasure to work with, as he was very accessible and responsive throughout the design and construction process. We are very fortunate to have had Cary as a part of our team for this project. I hope you offer Counsilman-Hunsaker the opportunity to serve your design and construction management oversight needs as they did ours. You will not be disappointed.

Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Jim Walkup

Jim Walkup, Project Manager for CSF Aquatics Foundation
Colen Built Development at On Top of the World
8445 SW 80th Street, Ocala, FL 34481
Direct: 352/873-0848, x-7432 | Cell: 352/581-0502
Email: **jim_walkup@colenbuilt.net**

Past Performance Evaluation Form

DCAM-21-AE-0005-(RFP)

Ward 8 Senior Wellness Center

RE: Counsilman-Hunsaker

The team from Counsilman-Hunsaker which included Connor Riley, Doug Cook and Cole Henry did an excellent job of helping Frasier deliver an Olympic like quality new lap pool as well as made great recommendations on what was needed to be updated for our existing therapy pool. We could not have done this project without them.

The design they produced was delivered in the time frame we had asked for and the drawings were very detail oriented so that we didn't get hit with any change orders from the general contractor. Further, they did a great job in working with Frasier's fitness staff as well as our Resident Pool Committee in determining the pro's and con's of using a UV system and if so, which UV system did they have the best experience with.

And finally, I include herein one of their Field Observation Reports which demonstrates how thorough and detail oriented they were in providing construction administration.

Bottom line, Frasier is extremely happy with the work that Counsilman-Hunsaker provided with the design, during construction, and post construction as they provided ample training for the Wellness/Fitness staff in addition to the maintenance/facilities team. And for me personally, as an Owner's Rep/Project Manager, I would highly recommend Counsilman-Hunsaker and will seek their services if and when I get another aquatic project.

FRASIER
est. 1960
Celebrating our Past
Inspiring our Future

TIM "TD" DREESSEN | Director of Construction and Development

Frasier | 350 Ponca Place | Boulder, CO 80303

Email: tdreessen@frasiermeadows.org

Phone: 720.562.4354

Connect with us: Web | Facebook

CITY OF FORT LAUDERDALE

All-America City

January 13, 2023

To Whom It May Concern,

In August 2018, Counsilman-Hunsaker was selected as the aquatics engineering firm for a design-build team lead by Hensel Phelps Construction Company for the Fort Lauderdale Aquatic Center renovation project. The facility broke ground in April 2019 and was completed and reopened to the in September 2022.

The renovations include new pools and a dive pool with a 27-meter dive tower, the first of its kind in the western hemisphere. The competition and dive pool were designed to be FINA-compliant, allowing it to host large international competitions.

The total project cost of approximately $47 million incorporated the following elements and features:

- New dive pool and dive tower with nine platforms and twelve springboards
- New 50-meter competition pool with two six-foot wide bulkheads
- Refurbished 50-meter training pool
- New spa
- New filtration system, pumps, and chlorination systems
- New stadium lighting
- New amenity viewing decks
- Two LED video scoreboards
- Omega Swiss timing/scoring system
- Grandstands with capacity for 1,522 spectators
- New locker rooms and a weight room
- New main entry plaza, bathrooms, concessions, ticket office, and meeting rooms
- Parking and drainage improvements

Sincerely,

Laura Voet

Laura Voet, Aquatic Center Manager

Fort Lauderdale Aquatic Center
501 Seabreeze, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33316
Telephone: 954-828-4580 Fax: (954) 468-1582
www.fortlauderdale.gov

Equal Opportunity Employer

Printed On Recycled Paper.

Campus Recreation

To Whom It May Concern:

Beginning fall of 2020, Georgia Tech's Campus Recreation Center has utilized Counsilman-Hunsaker for the Aquatic Examiner Service.

Counsilman-Hunsaker provides a full risk and operational assessment of our Olympic size competition pool and leisure pool each year as well as quarterly observations and evaluations of the lifeguard staff. The annual risk and operational assessment is like a microscope over the facility. This includes a thorough assessment of our Emergency Action Plans, lifeguard zones and facility equipment. The lifeguard observations give us insight on the strengths of our staff and where we can focus our training. During the skills evaluations the Examiner always creates a positive environment for learning.

We can easily say the communication between Georgia Tech and Couslinman–Hunsaker has been efficient and transparent. We utilize their services and professional advice in making decisions regarding safety and industry standards. We truly benefit from their services.

Tahlia Pate (she/her)
Aquatic Operations and Risk Manager
Division of Student Engagement & Well-Being
Georgia Institute of **Tech**nology
750 Ferst Dr | Atlanta, Georgia 30332

NOBLE

We Build Structures & Relationships to Last

August 26, 2021

Dear Sir or Madam:

My name is Rene Capistran and I am the President and CEO for Noble Texas Builders. For the past six or seven years, I have worked with Mr. Sam Garcia and his firm, Sam Garcia Architect, LLC.

My dealings with Mr. Garcia and his staff have always been very professional and hassle-free. They have been able to meet all deadlines for delivery and the work that they do has been problem-free. I have used Mr. Garcia's firm for numerous projects throughout the Valley. Although the firm is based in McAllen, they have been very responsive to in-person visits.

I would recommend Sam Garcia Architect for Mission CISD's upcoming work -- I am sure that they will be able to deliver.

Kind regards,

Rene Capistran
CEO / President

108 South Main Street, La Feria, Texas 78559
www.nobletx.net
Office: (956) 277.0708
Fax: (956) 277.0705

AffordableAttic
Where quality is stored.

8/25/21

To Whom It May Concern:

My name is Darrel Johnson and I am the President and CEO of the Attic Corporation, based in Harlingen, Texas. I have hired Sam Garcia Architect for several projects over the past couple of years. I have come to rely on their work, and consider them to be very professional, thorough, and responsive to my needs. I have in fact referred my colleagues to Sam Garcia Architect, because of the work that they do. I would not hesitate to recommend them once again. Mission CISD would do well to hire this firm.

Kind regards,

Darrel W. Johnson

(956) 357-0774

A 2805 S. 77 Sunshine Strip, Harlingen, Texas 78550 T 956-428-4040 W affordableattic.com

Section 6

EXHIBITS

State of **TEXAS** §

County of **HIDALGO** §

AFFIDAVIT OF BUSINESS OWNERSHIP

Before me, the undersigned authority, SAM R. GARCIA,
[PLEASE PRINT NAME OF AFFIANT]

Being first duly sworn, deposes and states:

I am over the age of 21 years and am competent to make the following affidavit:

I am the own of the business at: 1200 Auburn Ave., Suite 280 McAllen, Texas 78504
[FULL STREET ADDRESS] *[ZIP CODE]*

SAM GARCIA ARCHITECT, LLC
[NAME OF BUSINESS]

AFFIANT

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me on this 10TH day of MARCH, 2023

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

[PERSONALIZED SEAL]

DIANA CARMONA
PRINTED NAME OF NOTARY

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: 12/9/2025

DIANA CARMONA
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 12-09-2025
Notary ID 12188303

ARCHITECT-ENGINEER QUALIFICATIONS

PART I - CONTRACT-SPECIFIC QUALIFICATIONS

A. CONTRACT INFORMATION

1. TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
City of Weslaco - RFQ for Architectural/Engineering Design Services for a New Municipal Swimming Pool

2. PUBLIC NOTICE DATE	3. SOLICITATION OR PROJECT NUMBER
2/15/2023	RFQ No. 2022-23-07

B. ARCHITECT-ENGINEER POINT OF CONTACT

4. NAME AND TITLE
Sam R. Garcia, RA, AIA, Principal In Charge

5. NAME OF FIRM
Sam Garcia Architect, LLC

6. TELEPHONE NUMBER	7. FAX NUMBER	8. E-MAIL ADDRESS
(956) 631-8327/(956) 212-4930 C	None	sg@samgarciaarchitect.com

C. PROPOSED TEAM

(Complete this section for the prime contractor and all key subcontractors.)

	(Check) PRIME	(Check) J-V PARTNER	(Check) SUBCON-TRACTOR	9. FIRM NAME	10. ADDRESS	11. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT
a.	✓			Sam Garcia Architect, LLC ☐ CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE	1200 Auburn Ave., Suite 280 McAllen, TX 78504	Architect
b.			✓	Counsilman-Hunsaker ☐ CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE	10733 Sunset Office Dr., Suite 400 St. Louis, MO 63127	Aquatic Design Engineer
c.			✓	Melden & Hunt, Inc. ☐ CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE	115 W. McIntyre Edinburg, TX 78541	Civil Engineer, Surveyor
d.			✓	Trinity MEP Engineering, LLC ☐ CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE	3533 E. Moreland Dr. Ste. A Weslaco, TX 78596	MEP Engineer
e.			✓	Green, Rubiano & Associates, Inc. ☐ CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE	1220 W. Harrison Ave. Harlingen, TX 78550	Structural Engineer
f.			✓	Heffner Design Team, McAllen Branch ☑ CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE	4100 N. 22nd Street McAllen, TX 78504	Landscape Architectural

D. ORGANIZATIONAL CHART OF PROPOSED TEAM ☑ *(Attached)*

AUTHORIZED FOR LOCAL REPRODUCTION **STANDARD FORM 330 (REV. 7/2021)**

SAM GARCIA ARCHITECT, LLC
PRIME FIRM

SAM GARCIA, RA, AIA
*Project Manager
* Architect / Principal In Charge

JOSE LUIS RIOS JR., AIA
Project Manager

SERGIO CASTILLO, ASSOC. AIA
Production Manager

ZURI RIVERA, BS
Interior Design

AMIRA MADRIGAL, E.I.T.
MEP Engineer

UTILITY & INFRASTRUCTURE

MELDEN & HUNT, INC.
Civil Engineering & Surveying

TRINITY MEP ENGINEERING. LLC
*Electrical Engineer

HAFFNER DESIGN TEAM, PLLC
Architectural Landscape

Counsilman · Hunsaker
AQUATICS FOR LIFE
*Aquatic Design Engineering

VERTICAL / BUILDING DESIGN

GREEN, RUBIANO & ASSOCIATES
*Structural

TRINITY MEP ENGINEERING. LLC
*Mechanical Engineer

POSEIDON FIRE, LLC
*Fire Protection Engineer

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
SAM R. GARCIA, RA, AIA	PRIME/ARCHITECT	19	10

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
SAM GARCIA ARCHITECT, LLC (MCALLEN, TEXAS)

16. EDUCATION *(Degree and Specialization)*	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION *(State and Discipline)*
BACHELOR OF ARCHITECT, UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS - AUSTIN, 2004	REGISTERED ARCHITECT, TEXAS NO. 21333

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS *(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)*
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS-MEMBER: LOWER RIO GRANDE VALLEY AIA 2015 CITATION AWARD FOR DESIGN, AIA YAF 2012-2013 TEXAS YOUNG ARCHITECTS REGIONAL DIRECTOR

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
ANZALDUAS INTERNATIONAL LAND PORT OF ENTRY-COMMERCIAL INSPECTION IMPROVEMENTS (MISSION, TEXAS)	2020	

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☑ Check if project performed with current firm

Architect: US Customs and Boarder Protection is expending existing Port of Exit to accommodate commercial (18-wheeler) traffic. Provided 5,400 sq. ft. of new facilities including Inspection Dock, Administrative Facilities, Inspection Booths and other support spaces. Project seeks LEED Certification and will be approximately $45M Construction Proj.

b.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
DONNA-RIO BRAVO INTERNATIONAL LAND PORT OF ENTRY-COMMERCIAL INSPECTION IMPROVEMENTS (DONNA, TEXAS)	2019	

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☑ Check if project performed with current firm

Architect: US Customs and Boarder Protection is expanding existing Port of Entry to accommodate commercial (18-wheeler) traffic. Project includes approximately 1,800 sq. ft. of new facilities, includes Administrative Facilities, Loading Dock, Covered Canapes, and Inspection Booths. Construction expected to be approximately $34M.

c.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS CAMP RIO PHASE I (BROWNSVILLE, TEXAS)	2019	2019

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☑ Check if project performed with current firm

Architect: SGA provided all architectural design work from the master planning phase through construction administration. A multi-faceted educational facility was designed on an 85 acre, ecologically sensitive piece of land. The

d.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
LA FERIA PUBLIC WORKS	2023	ONGOING

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☑ Check if project performed with current firm

Architect: SGA was invited to do a complete finish out of the exiting City of La Feria Public Works Building. The 4,170 SF new building sits inside an existing pre-engineered metal building envelope. 1,100 SF of this area is dedicated to the multipurpose/bullpen with a small kitchenette area, restrooms and much more.

e.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
LA JOYA FIRE STATION	2023	ONGOING

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☑ Check if project performed with current firm

Architect: The 7,041 square foot building consist of an apparatus bay for a total of 4 EMS & fire engine trucks, bunker gear room, chief's office & quarters, sleeping quarters, full-kitchen and dining area, day room, laundry room, men & women's restroom and showers for each, room to host special trainings and more.

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		TOTAL	WITH CURRENT FIRM
Darren Bevard, P.E.	Aquatics Consultant	23	15

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State)
Counsilman-Hunsaker – St. Louis, MO

16. EDUCATION (DEGREE AND SPECIALIZATION)	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (STATE AND DISCIPLINE)
University of Memphis - 2002 Bachelor of Science Mechanical Engineering	Missouri - PE2008002132 – Mechanical Engineering AR, LA, MS, MI, MO, KS, OK, TX Texas - #104309

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)
RECENT AWARD-WINNING DESIGNS
Facilities of Merit Award, Athletic Business. Louisiana State University, 2018
Outstanding Sports Facility Award, NIRSA - Louisiana State University and Texas A&M University, 2018

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
The Cove at Crawford - Dallas, TX	2017	2019

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — X Check if project performed with current firm
Outdoor aquatic center featuring a 4,600 sq. ft. lap pool, 30 ft. slide tower with two body slides, a 3,700 sq. ft. lazy river with crossing activity, a 1,500 sq. ft. children's pool, and a 730 sq. ft. plunge pool. Project Cost $7.7 million

b

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
Harry Stone Aquatic Center – Dallas, TX	2020	2021

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — X Check if project performed with current firm
Principal-in-Charge - Provided project management, engineering, and design for a new outdoor aquatic center featuring a 3,500 sq. ft. competition pool with six 25-yard lap lanes, waterslide, climbing wall, and water basketball, and a 1,430 sq. ft. wading pool with play structure. Project Cost: $4.7 million

c

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
Kidd Springs Aquatic Center - Dallas, TX	2018	2019

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — X Check if project performed with current firm
Outdoor aquatic center featuring a 3,475 sq. ft. competition pool, 2,000 sq. ft. children's pool, and an 800 sq. ft. plunge pool. Project Cost; $6.6 million

d

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
Lake Highlands North Aquatic Center - Dallas, TX	2017	2019

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — X Check if project performed with current firm
Outdoor aquatic center featuring a 3,475 sq. ft., six lane 25-yard competition pool a 2,000 sq. ft. children's pool with play structure, and a 750 sq. ft. plunge pool with two slides. Project Cost $5.4 million

e

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
Tietze Family Aquatic Center - Dallas, TX	2017	2019

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — X Check if project performed with current firm
Outdoor aquatic center featuring a 2,200 sq. ft. lap pool, a 2,150 sq. ft. children's pool, and a runout waterslide. Project Cost $3.7 million

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
Staci Pye	Aquatics Consultant	25	17

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State)
Counsilman-Hunsaker 10733 Sunset Office Dr. Suite 400 St. Louis, MO 63127

16. EDUCATION (DEGREE AND SPECIALIZATION)	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (STATE AND DISCIPLINE)
Drury University – 1996 Bachelor of Architecture Minor: Fine Arts	

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)
Facilities of Merit Award, Athletic Business. - Maryland Heights Rec Center - MO, 2018
Outstanding Sports Facility Award, NIRSA - University of Missouri - St. Louis, 2017 and Northern Kentucky University, 2017

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: Trillium Park Grand Central Park – Conroe, TX

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
2017	2018

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE
Design of a 3,000 sq. ft. babbling brook, holding 7,200 gallons of water with a trio of columnar sprays, is the focal point of Trillium Park. The park complements other outdoor features within Grand Central Park, including The Grandeur trail system, the 88-acre Grand Lake, and other lakes and fields, and features a covered pavilion, picnic tables, and park benches. Project Cost: $220,000

X Check if project performed with current firm

b

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: Sharpstown Pool – Houston, TX

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
2017	2019

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE
Principal-in-Charge - Provided project management, engineering, and design for a new outdoor family aquatic center featuring a 5,150 sq. ft. leisure pool. Project Cost $3.2 million

X Check if project performed with current firm

c

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: Memorial Northwest Homeowners Association Pool – Spring, TX

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
2018	2020

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE
New outdoor aquatic center featuring a 4,750 sq. ft. competition pool, a 7,000 sq. ft. leisure pool and a 700 sq. ft. sprayground with various spray features. Project Cost $4.3 million

X Check if project performed with current firm

d

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: The Woodlands Hills - Willis, TX

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
2018	2019

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE
Design of an outdoor aquatic center for residents to enjoy. Features include a 2,400 sq. ft. Lap Pool with three 25-yard lap lanes with underwater shelf and a 5,200 sq. ft. Leisure Pool with zero beach entry, underwater shelves, stair entries, lazy river, vortex, jumping platform, climbing wall, underwater lights, various spray features, and infinity edge. A sprayground stream with various flush spray features, boulders, and a waterfall feature which is part of the outdoor amenities. Project Cost: $11.5 million

X Check if project performed with current firm

e

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: Bridgeland Parkland Village - Houston, TX

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If Applicable)*
2018	2019

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE
Parkland Village Park is the central park space for Parkland Village and provides a place for residents to gather, exercise, stroll around the lake, kick a ball, play tennis, or enjoy company. The park includes a state-of-the-art fitness and indoor events facility with terraced lawns for outdoor events. The pool has a wide array of features to attract residents such as lap swimming and recreation amenities for all ages. Project Cost: $10 million

X Check if project performed with current firm

STANDARD FORM 330 **(REV. 7/2021) PAGE 2**

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
Heriberto Cavazos, P.E.	Structural Engineer	17	16

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

Green, Rubiano & Associates Harlingen, TX

16. EDUCATION *(Degree and Specialization)*	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION *(State and Discipline)*
Master of Science in Structural Engineer - 2005 University of Washington Bachelor of Science in Architectural Engineer - 2003 University of Texas at Austin	State of Texas Registered Professional Engineer No. 103450

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS *(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)*

UTRGV Part-Time Lecturer in Civil Engineering - 2022; UTRGV Civil Engineering Department Advisory Council - 2022
Texas Society of Professional Engineers (TSPE) State Education Committee Member; TSPE RGV Chapter - Officer 2022

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
Harlingen CISD Aquatic Center	2011	2011

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☐ Check if project performed with current firm

Green, Rubiano and Associates (GRA) provided structural engineering design, drafting and contract administration services for the 40,000 sq ft, $8,000,000.00 aquatic center.

b.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
City of Brownsville Sam's Pool Assessment and Repairs - Brownsville, Texas	2020	2020

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☐ Check if project performed with current firm

Services for this project included the assessment and repairs of the Sam's pool and structures including repairs to the pool concrete walls and pool decks, CMU walls, replacement of original doors with overhead doors, and design of new storage area with outdoor canopy.

c.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
City of Brownsville City Hall Assessment - Brownsville, Texas	2018	2018

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☐ Check if project performed with current firm

Building assessment was conducted to evaluate the current condition of the building's structural framing system and anchoring of the roofing & wall cladding components to the structure.

d.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
City of Weslaco North Side Sports Complex	2020	2022

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☐ Check if project performed with current firm

GRA provided structural engineering design, drafting and contract administration services to the architectural design team for construction of a restroom facility, pump house, dumpster pad and light post foundation.

e.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
Our Lady of the Lake Technology & Success Center - La Feria, TX	2016	2016

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☐ Check if project performed with current firm

Green, Rubiano and Associates (GRA) provided structural engineering, drafting, and construction administration services for the 16,371 sq ft Our Lady of the Lake Technology & Success Center. In addition, GRA provided Windstorm inspection services to comply with the Texas Department of Insurance Windstorm certification program.

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
Rolando R. Rubiano, P.E.	Structural Engineer	29	23

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
Green, Rubiano & Associates Harlingen, Texas

16. EDUCATION *(Degree and Specialization)*	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION *(State and Discipline)*
Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering - 1993 University of Texas at Austin	State of Texas Registered Professional Engineer No. 86369

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS *(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)*
Texas Board of Professional Engineers & Land Surveyors - Member since December 2019 Vice-Chair 08/2022 - 08/2023
Texas Industrialized Building Code Council - Member 2008 - 2018; Chairman 2014 - January 2017

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: WesFar Apartments Phase 2 - Weslaco, TX

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
2022	2022

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☐ Check if project performed with current firm

GRA provided structural engineering design, drafting and contract administration services for nineteen two-story apartment building. The project was an estimate 152,000 sq ft multi-family construction.

b.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: UTRGV Center of Innovation & Commercialization - Weslaco, TX

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
2018	2018

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☐ Check if project performed with current firm

GRA provided structural design and contract administration services to the architectural design team for the two-story 21,000 sq ft multi-purpose facility including office space, co-working spaces, classrooms, and conference rooms. In addition, it's the new home to UTRGV's Robert C. Vackar College of Business and Entrepreneurship's Ph. D program.

c.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: Weslaco ISD High School Field House - Weslaco, TX

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
2016	2016

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☐ Check if project performed with current firm

GRA provided structural design, drafting and contract administration services to the architectural design team for the construction of the Weslaco ISD High School football field house

d.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: Fresenius Dialysis Medical Center - Weslaco, TX

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
2016	2016

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☐ Check if project performed with current firm

GRA provided structural design, drafting and contract administration services to the architectural design team for the 8,640 sq ft medical center.

e.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: IDEA Public Schools Headquarters - Weslaco, TX

(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
2016	2016

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☐ Check if project performed with current firm

GRA provided structural design, drafting and contract administration services to the architectural design team for the $14,313,351.00 IDEA Public School Headquarters including offices for IDEA Public Schools administration as well as several training spaces and dining facilities.

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
Andrew T. Heffner	Landscape Architect	20	10

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

Heffner Design Team, PLLC (San Antonio, Texas)

16. EDUCATION *(Degree and Specialization)*	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION *(State and Discipline)*
Michigan State University, Bachelor of Landscape Architect, 2001	Texas Board of Architectural Examiners No. BR 2870 Registered Landscape Architect No. 2528 Registered Landscape Architect, State of Michigan, License no. 3901001500

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS *(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)*

ASLA Merit Award Recipient, Council Certification,
AIA-LRGV- Subconsultant of the Year-2023, AIA-LRGV Affiliate, Texas Recreation and Park Society Member

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
Tres Lagos Public Improvement District McAllen, Texas	1 year	2 years

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☑ Check if project performed with current firm

Tres Lagos is a 2,500 acre development that features homes, businesses, schools, and parks. The Community Park Project is a series of three interconnected parks that offer a wide variety of recreations. Construction cost were $3,200,000.00.

b.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
San Benito Southside Park , San Benito, Texas	1	2

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☑ Check if project performed with current firm

We developed the master plan and opinion of probable cost for a 5-acre portion of a 19-acre park for a Texas Parks and Wildlife Department grant. We were then hired to continue with the design phases through construction documents. Construction cost were $850,000.00.

c.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
PSJA North Early College High School	1	1.5

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☐ Check if project performed with current firm

A premier South Texas school district requested a complete renovation of one of their early college high school campus. Our design concept is to integrate as many natural elements as possible. Construction cost were $1,700,000.00.

d.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
PSJA Playground Upgrades	1.5	1.5

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☐ Check if project performed with current firm

A premier South Texas school district requested a complete renovation for two of their outdoor recreational sites. Our site plan features a playground, outdoor exercise equipment, shade structures, seating, planting, and whimsical trails for kids of all ages to enjoy. Construction cost were $2,200,000.00.

e.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
Flores Park, Hidalgo, Texas	1	2

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☐ Check if project performed with current firm

We were recently hired by the City of Hidalgo to complete the design and construction observation work for the 5 acre park project. This park is centrally located within an established neighborhood and has numerous existing shade trees. We are assisting the City with realizing their vision of this park development being a catalyst for additional neighborhood expansion and investment. Construction cost were $600,000.00.

STANDARD FORM 330 (REV. 7/2021) **PAGE 2**

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
Leonardo Muñoz	MEP Engineer	17	15

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
Trinity MEP, LLC. (Weslaco, Texas)

16. EDUCATION *(Degree and Specialization)*	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION *(State and Discipline)*
University At Texas Austin, 2001 Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering	Registered Engineering-State of Texas, PE No. 97437

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS *(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)*

Registered Fire Sprinkler Contractor License RME-G-1742178 / Texas Society of Professional Engineer, National Society of Professional Engineers, American Society of HRAC Engineers, American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
a.	Schliterbahn SPI (South Padre Island, Texas)	2014	N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE Designed outdoor pool & hotel. Cost $20,000,000 million.	☑ Check if project performed with current firm	
b.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)* La Joya Aquatic Center (La Joya, Texas)	(2) YEAR COMPLETED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: 2015	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*: N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE An outdoor splashpark. Cost $10,000,000 million.	☑ Check if project performed with current firm	
c.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)* Palmhust City Hall (Palview, Texas)	(2) YEAR COMPLETED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: 2023	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*: N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE New ground up city hall. Cost $7,000,000 million.	☑ Check if project performed with current firm	
d.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)* Edinburg Arts, Culture, Event ACE Center (Edinburg, Texas)	(2) YEAR COMPLETED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: 2023	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*: N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE New visual Arts, cultural and event center. Cost $15,000,000 million.	☑ Check if project performed with current firm	
e.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)* City of Bishop city Hall (Bastrop, Texas)	(2) YEAR COMPLETED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: 2019	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*: N/A
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE City of Bastrop City Hall additions & renovations. Cost $1.5 million.	☑ Check if project performed with current firm	

STANDARD FORM 330 (REV. 7/2021) **PAGE 2**

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
Kelley Heller-Vela	Project Manager/ Principal in Charge	19	19

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

Melden & Hunt, Inc

16. EDUCATION *(Degree and Specialization)*	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION *(State and Discipline)*
University of Texas Pan American, Edinburg, Texas B.S.Mechanical Engineering, 2002	Registered Professional Engineer, Texas No. 97421

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS *(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)*

Ms. Heller-Vela specializes in Mechanical Engineering; however, she has extensive experience in the field of , water distribution, sewer collection systems, construction administration, streets, drainage,She has 19 experience in design, procurement, and construction civil engineering projects

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
City of Mission Veterans Memorial Cemetery Mission, TX 78572	1998	n/a

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☑ Check if project performed with current firm

Melden & Hunt, Inc. provided surveying services, engineering design services, bid phase services and consultation for construction for the 60 acre Veterans Cemetery Memorial Park. During the project a topographical survey of the existing conditions was conducted and well as design of the site plan and street plan for the site. Drainage and Irrigation was also addressed for the project as well as the lighting for the area. Contact documents and specifications along with construction management for the City of Mission was all part of the scope of professional services that Melden & Hunt, Inc.

b.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
City of Edinburg Edinburg, Texas 78541	March 2003	n/a

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☑ Check if project performed with current firm

Melden & Hunt, Inc. provided topographical Survey of existing conditions, Site Plan design, Water and Sewer Utility Layout, Steet Plan design for the City of Edinburg Municipal Park in Edinburg, Texas. Melden & Hunt, Inc. also supplied the layout for proposed baseball and softball fields as well as irrigation and drainage plans for the City of Edinburg. Dimensional plans, Construction Staking, Site Plan, Grading, Drainage, Water Utilities, Finish Floor Elevation, irrigation systems and inspection services were all provided for the project. All work associated with Bid Phase Services, permit

c.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
Boyee Northwest Water Treatment Plant McAllen, Texas 78501	2016	

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☑ Check if project performed with current firm

Melden & Hunt, Inc. provided services for the redevelopment of 67 acres, raw water reservoir site for the City of McAllen.

d.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
Jones Box Park Pharr, Texas 78577	April 2016	October 2016

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☑ Check if project performed with current firm

Melden & Hunt provided a conceptual master plan for the build out of Jones Box Park, design surveys as needed to develop topographical information necessary for the design of the proposed facilities. Melden & Hunt, Inc. provided civil engineering & design services, construction administration & inspection services and provided support services during the construction phase of the project. All work associated with Bid Phase Services, permit acquisition and consultation, and preparation of applications and supporting documents for grants was also provided for the project

e.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☐ Check if project performed with current firm

STANDARD FORM 330 (REV. 7/2021) **PAGE 2**

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
Robert Tamez, P.E., R.P.L.S.	Project Manager/Land Surveyor	16	16

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
Melden & Hunt, Inc., Edinburg, Texas 78542

16. EDUCATION *(Degree and Specialization)*	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION *(State and Discipline)*
University of Texas Austin, Texas B.S. Geography, 2003	Licensed Professional Engineer Texas No. 144084 Registered Professional Land Surveyor Texas No. 6238

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS *(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)* Mr. Tamez has led surveying projects throughout the South Texas region for both governmental entities and private sector clients. He is proficient in scheduling and coordinating large public and private projects and has worked on a wide range of federal, state and local infrastructure projects. Mr. Tamez has also managed and provided land surveying services related to boundaries, design, construction, and mapping. Other services include lot corner searches, subdivisions, lot line adjustments, line staking, parcel maps, right-of-way/easement, boundary surveys, topographic mapping, commercial and industrial survey, global position surveys (GPS), Alta surveys, expert witness surveys and analysis.

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley (Golf cart and Bike Trail)
Edinburg, Texas 78541

(2) YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
2019	2021

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE
☑ Check if project performed with current firm
Melden & Hunt provided surveying services and civil engineering design services. Coordinated with the city and school to assist in site plan development, demolition, and approval. Provided boundary Survey and Topographical Survey as necessary for the improvements to use for design documents, provided design documents for site civil (onsite utilities, sidewalks), assisted with design of site utilities and construction phase services and staking for contractor.

b.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
Tres Lagos Parks (Various)
McAllen, Texas 78504 Ongoing projects within the Tres Lagos Community

(2) YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
2017	2022

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE
☑ Check if project performed with current firm
Melden & Hunt, Inc. provides boundary Survey and Topographical Survey as necessary for the design of the proposed parks within the Tres Lagos Community, Boundary Survey and Survey, design of water distribution, and fire protection, sewer collection, drainage and detention improvements, amenities designs including basketball courts and grading plans for above, establishment of Benchmarks, Construction Staking, Site Plan, Grading, Drainage, Water Utilities, and Finish Floor Elevation, irrigation systems and inspection services and provided support services during the construction phase of the project. All work associated with Bid Phase Services, permit acquisition and consultation, and preparation of applications and supporting documents is also provided for all project.

c.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
Idea Camp Rio

(2) YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
2016	2018

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE
☑ Check if project performed with current firm
Melden & Hunt, Inc. provided surveying services and civil engineering design services. Surveying the existing facility for boundaries and and coordinated with the city and utility providers to assist in site plan development and approval, Provided boundary and topographical survey to use for the design documents, provided design documents for site civil (on-site utilities, parking lots, drives sidewalks), assisted school staff and architect with construct phase services, including all inspections and construction staking for contractor.

d.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
McAllen ISD Pavilions
McAllen, Texas 78501

(2) YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
2014	2015

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE
☑ Check if project performed with current firm
Melden & Hunt, Inc. provides boundary Survey and Topographical Survey as necessary for the improvements of the during phase I in May of 2014 for 4 campuses and Phase II in January 2015 for 2 additional campuses. Boundary Survey and Survey, design of water distribution and detention improvements. Amenities designs including basketball courts and grading for several of the campuses, Benchmarks were established. Construction Staking, Site Plan, Grading, Drainage, Water Utilities, and Finish Floor Elevation, landscaping and irrigation systems and inspection services and provided support services during the construction phase of the project. All work associated with Bid Phase Services, permit acquisition and consultation, and preparation of applications and supporting documents is also provided for all project.

e.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
City of Mission Veterans Memorial Cemetery Park
Mission, Texas 78572

(2) YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
1998	

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE
☑ Check if project performed with current firm
Melden & Hunt, Inc. provided surveying services, engineering design services, bid phase services and consultation for construction for the 60 acre Veterans Cemetery Memorial Park. During the project a topographical survey of the existing conditions was conducted and well as design of the site plan and street plan for the site. Drainage and Irrigation was also addressed for the project as well as the lighting for the area. Contact documents and specifications along with construction management for the City of Mission was all part of the scope of professional services that Melden & Hunt, Inc. provided.

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
Mario A. Reyna, P.E.	Project Manager/Principal in Charge	13	12

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
Melden & Hunt, Inc., Edinburg, Texas 78542

16. EDUCATION *(Degree and Specialization)*	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION *(State and Discipline)*
University of Texas San Antonio San Antonio, Texas BS Civil Engineering, 2009	Licensed Professional Engineer Texas No. 117368

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS *(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)* Mr. Reyna has extensive experience in site civil design, including building, facility, and utility layout; site grading and earthwork; and design of paving, drainage, utility improvements and land development. Other areas of expertise include hydraulic and hydrologic analysis for open and closed storm drainage systems and floodplain reclamation studies; water distribution and wastewater collection systems. Mr. Reyna also specialized in lard land development projects and drainage engineering.

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
Jones Box Park
Pharr, Texas 78577

(2) YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
April 2016	October 2018

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

Melden & Hunt provided a conceptual master plan for the build out of Jones Box Park, design surveys as needed to develop topographical information necessary for the design of the proposed facilities. Melden & Hunt, Inc. provided civil engineering & design services, construction administration & inspection services and provided support services during the construction phase of the project. All work associated with Bid Phase Services, permit acquisition and consultation, and preparation of applications and supporting documents for grants was also provided for the project.

b.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
Tres Lagos Parks (Various)
McAllen, Texas 78504 Ongoing projects within the Tres Lagos Community

(2) YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
2017	2022

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

Melden & Hunt, Inc. provides boundary Survey and Topographical Survey as necessary for the design of the proposed parks within the Tres Lagos Community, Boundary Survey and Survey, design of water distribution, and fire protection, sewer collection, drainage and detention improvements, amenities designs including basketball courts and grading plans for above, establishment of Benchmarks, Construction Staking, Site Plan, Grading, Drainage, Water Utilities, and Finish Floor Elevation, irrigation systems and inspection services and provided support services during the construction phase of the project. All work associated with Bid Phase Services, permit acquisition and consultation, and preparation of applications and supporting documents is also provided for all project.

c.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
City of Edinburg
Edinburg, Texas 78541

(2) YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
March 2003	

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

Melden & Hunt, Inc. provided topographical Survey of existing conditions, Site Plan design, Water and Sewer Utility Layout, Steet Plan design for the City of Edinburg Municipal Park in Edinburg, Texas. Melden & Hunt, Inc. also supplied the layout for proposed baseball and softball fields as well as irrigation and drainage plans for the City of Edinburg. Dimensional plans, Construction Staking, Site Plan, Grading, Drainage, Water Utilities, Finish Floor Elevation, irrigation systems and inspection services were all provided for the project. All work associated with Bid Phase Services, permit acquisition and consultation, and the preparation of applications was provided for 115 acres municipal park.

d.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
Municipal Park and Baseball Fields at Bentsen Palm
Mission, Texas 78572

(2) YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
2000	

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

Melden & Hunt, Inc. provides boundary Survey and Topographical Survey as necessary for the improvements of the Municipal Park at Bentsen Palm, Boundary Survey and Survey, design of water distribution, and fire protection, sewer collection, drainage and detention improvements, amenities designs including baseball fields, fishing dock, and perimeter fencing plans for the Municipal Park and Baseball Fields. Construction Staking, Site Plan, Grading, Drainage, Water Utilities, and Finish Floor Elevation, landscaping and irrigation systems and inspection services and provided support services during the construction phase of the project. All work associated with Bid Phase Services, permit acquisition and consultation, and preparation of applications and supporting documents is also provided for all project.

e.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
City of Mission Veterans Memorial Cemetery Park
Mission, Texas 78572

(2) YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
1998	

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

Melden & Hunt, Inc. provided surveying services, engineering design services, bid phase services and consultation for construction for the 60 acre Veterans Cemetery Memorial Park. During the project a topographical survey of the existing conditions was conducted and well as design of the site plan and street plan for the site. Drainage and Irrigation was also addressed for the project as well as the lighting for the area. Contact documents and specifications along with construction management for the City of Mission was all part of the scope of professional services that Melden & Hunt, Inc. provided.

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
Ruben James De Jesus, P.E., R.P.L.S.	Project Manager/Principal in Charge	11	11

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
Melden & Hunt, Inc., Edinburg, Texas 78542

16. EDUCATION *(Degree and Specialization)*	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION *(State and Discipline)*
University of Texas Pan American Edinburg, Texas B.S. Civil Engineering, 2011	Licensed Professional Engineer Texas No. 117368 Registered Professional Land Surveyor Texas No. 6813

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS *(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)* Mr. De Jesus has considerable experience in both civil engineering and surveying. He has led civil and surveying projects throughout the South Texas region for both governmental entities and private sector clients. He has been responsible for studies, design and management of work on federal, state and local infrastructure projects and provided services related to boundaries, design, construction, and mapping. Mr. De Jesus has designed and managed projects regarding land development, roadway design, paving, drainage, water, sewer and utilities for various projects.

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
La Joya ISD Elementary No. 25
Pharr, Texas 78577

(2) YEAR COMPLETED
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: 2008
CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*: 2010

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE
☑ Check if project performed with current firm
Melden & Hunt provided surveying services and civil engineering design services, construction administration & inspection services and provided support services during the construction phase of the project. All work associated with Bid Phase Services, permit acquisition and consultation, and preparation of applications and supporting documents for grants was also provided for the project.

b.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
Tres Lagos Parks (Various)
McAllen, Texas 78504 Ongoing projects within the Tres Lagos Community

(2) YEAR COMPLETED
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: 2017
CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*: 2022

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE
☑ Check if project performed with current firm
Melden & Hunt, Inc. provides boundary Survey and Topographical Survey as necessary for the design of the proposed parks within the Tres Lagos Community, Boundary Survey and Survey, design of water distribution, and fire protection, sewer collection, drainage and detention improvements, amenities designs including basketball courts and grading plans for above, establishment of Benchmarks, Construction Staking, Site Plan, Grading, Drainage, Water Utilities, and Finish Floor Elevation, irrigation systems and inspection services and provided support services during the construction phase of the project. All work associated with Bid Phase Services, permit acquisition and consultation, and preparation of applications and supporting documents is also provided for all project.

c.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
Idea Camp Rio

(2) YEAR COMPLETED
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: 2016
CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*: 2018

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE
☑ Check if project performed with current firm
Melden & Hunt, Inc. provided surveying services and civil engineering design services. Coordinated with the City and utility providers to assist in site plan development and approval, Provided boundary and topographical survey to use for the design documents, provided design documents for site civil (on-site utilities, parking lots, drives sidewalks), assisted school staff and architect with construct phase services, including all inspections and construction staking for contractor.

d.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
Municipal Park and Baseball Fields at Bentsen Palm
Mission, Texas 78572

(2) YEAR COMPLETED
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: 2000
CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*:

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE
☑ Check if project performed with current firm
Melden & Hunt, Inc. provides boundary Survey and Topographical Survey as necessary for the improvements of the Municipal Park at Bentsen Palm, Boundary Survey and Survey, design of water distribution, and fire protection, sewer collection, drainage and detention improvements, amenities designs including baseball fields, fishing dock, and perimeter fencing plans for the Municipal Park and Baseball Fields. Construction Staking, Site Plan, Grading, Drainage, Water Utilities, and Finish Floor Elevation, landscaping and irrigation systems and inspection services and provided support services during the construction phase of the project. All work associated with Bid Phase Services, permit acquisition and consultation, and preparation of applications and supporting documents is also provided for all project.

e.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
City of Mission Veterans Memorial Cemetery Park
Mission, Texas 78572

(2) YEAR COMPLETED
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: 1998
CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*:

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE
☑ Check if project performed with current firm
Melden & Hunt, Inc. provided surveying services, engineering design services, bid phase services and consultation for construction for the 60 acre Veterans Cemetery Memorial Park. During the project a topographical survey of the existing conditions was conducted and well as design of the site plan and street plan for the site. Drainage and Irrigation was also addressed for the project as well as the lighting for the area. Contact documents and specifications along with construction management for the City of Mission was all part of the scope of professional services that Melden & Hunt, Inc. provided.

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER: 7

21. TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	22. YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
LA FERIA PUBLIC WORKS - LA FERIA, TEXAS	2023	ONGOING

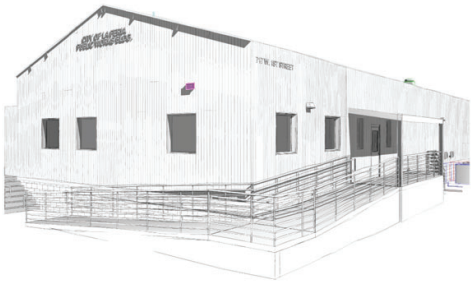
23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
CITY OF LA FERIA, TEXAS	JAIME SANDOVAL, CITY MANAGER	(956) 797-2261

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

LA FERIA PUBLIC WORKS

INFORMATION
Project Name: La Feria Public Works
Date of Completion: Ongoing
Project Designer/Planner: Sam Garcia Architect, LLC
Structural Engineer: Trevino Engineering
MEP Engineer: A&G Engineering, LLC
Project Manager: Sam R. Garcia
Final Construction Price: Estimate
Contact Person: Jaime Sandoval
Title: City Manager of La Feria
Phone: (956) 797-2261
Email Address: jsandoval@cityoflaferia.com



DURATION: On Going **LOCATION:** La Feria, Texas
DESCRIPTION:

City of La Feria invited Sam Garcia Architect, LLC to do a complete finish out of the exiting City of La Feria Public Works Building. The 4,170 SF new building sits inside an existing pre-engineered metal building envelope. The new office space will house 2 full time staff and 15 Public Works personnel that will utilize this building as their main bull pen and collaborative space throughout the day.

The 1st floor consists of 2,967 SF of office space. 1,100 SF of this area is dedicated to the multipurpose/bullpen with a small kitchenette area as well as Women and Men's restroom facilities. A plan room, receptionist area and 4 offices also reside on the 1st floor. The 2nd floor's 1,203 SF will be used for both mechanical and storage.

Overall, the appearance of the exterior façade will retain its original look as the project will focus on finishing out the interior usable space.

SERVICES PROVIDED/DISCIPLINES PREFORMED
Schematic Design, Design Development, Construction Documents, Construction Administration

$250,000	ONGOING	4,170 SF
BUDGET	COMPLETED ONTIME	TOTAL SQUARE FOOTAGE

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION *(City and State)*	(3) ROLE
a.	SAM GARCIA ARCHITECT, LLC	MCALLEN, TEXAS	ARCHITECT, PRIME
b.	A&G ENGINEERING, LLC	ALAMO, TEXAS	MEP ENGINEER & FIRE PROTECTION SERVICES
c.			
d.			
e.			
f.			

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER: 8

21. TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: TEXAS A&M TRES LAGOS CAMPUS

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
2015	2017

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
HIDALGO COUNTY	EDUARDO CANTU, COMMISSIONER	(956) 787-1891

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

INFORMATION
Project Name: Texas A&M Tres Lagos Campus
Date of Completion: September 2017
Civil Engineer: Melden & Hunt, Inc.
Final Construction Price: $3,8000,000.00
Contact Person: Commissioner Eduardo Cantu
Title: Commissioner, Hidalgo County
Phone: (956) 787-1891

DURATION: October 2015 – September 2017 **LOCATION:** McAllen, Texas
DESCRIPTION:

Tres Lagos is a 2500-acre master planned community located in McAllen. The Texas A&M Campus - Tres Lagos Campus is a 100-acre Higher Education that marks a new chapter not only for the university, but to the City of McAllen and local students.

Back in 2015, officials approved and took action to move forward with the planning and design of a $40 million Multipurpose Academic Building within the Tres Lagos master-planned development in north McAllen. The new 3-story structure is approximately 60,000 square feet and includes a lecture hall, mid-size and small general classrooms to support both core curriculum, program specific classes, lab spaces for wet, dry, engineering, technology and education classes. It also features administrative offices for administrative personnel, faculty, staff, teaching assistants, security and operations with ample parking, site development and utilities on site.

The new building is in a prominent location that addresses one of the major circulation intersections in the Tres Lagos development. Design features create dynamic connections between the outdoors, a covered terrace, pond, and interior student spaces as well as mirroring similar structural elements found in recent construction on the University's primary campus in College Station.

SERVICES PROVIDED/DISCIPLINES PREFORMED
Melden & Hunt, Inc. provided Civil Engineering Services, Surveying Services, Land Development Water Distribution, Streets, Drainage System, Permit Acquisitions, Boundary and Topographical Survey, Site Planning, Grading and Design Development

$111 K	600 K	100
ENGINEERING BUDGET	SQUARE FOOT FACILITY	ACRE SITE CAMPUS

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION *(City and State)*	(3) ROLE
a.	MELDEN & HUNT INC.	EDINBURG, TEXAS	CIVIL ENGINEER
b.			
c.			
d.			
e.			
f.			

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER: 9

21. TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: SCIENCE ACADEMY

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
2017	2018

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
SOUTH TEXAS ISD	EDWARDO GUERRA	(956) 532-1480

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

INFORMATION
Project Name: Science Academy Innovation Lab
Date of Completion: 2018
Structural Engineer: Green, Rubiano & Associates
Final Construction Price: $5,076,814.00
Contact Person: Edwardo Guerra
Phone: (956) 532-1480

DURATION: 2017 - 2018 **LOCATION:** McAllen, Texas

DESCRIPTION:

Green, Rubiano & Associates completed the structural engineering design, drafting and contract administration for the South Texas Independent School District (STISD) Science Academy Innovation Lab. The STISD Science Academy Innovation Lab is a 33,000 sq ft, two-story structure with a second-floor mezzanine and catwalk that overlooks the "Makers Space" below. The open-volume lab with cutting-edge tools and machinery is utilized by students to create prototypes for their project-based learning. The new standard in collaborative space design, the South Texas ISD Innovation Lab is a building crafted to allow the student's hands-on learning and practice with industrial tools. The building layout is focused around a large, open "Makers Space" laboratory lined by a hallway and classrooms around the lab's perimeter. Even the walls separating the lab from the hallway contain ribbon windows that allow students to look in and learn from the work being conducted inside the lab. The lab itself is equipped with industrial-sized equipment and high-tech machinery that students use to bring their creations to life. The classroom spaces are also laid out to foster collaboration between the students by providing an industrial setting where students have room to create.

SERVICES PROVIDED/DISCIPLINES PREFORMED
Structural Drafting and Design, Construction Documents, Contract Administration

$5.0 M
BUDGET

33 K
SQUARE FOOT OF NEW CONSTRUCTION

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION *(City and State)*	(3) ROLE
a.	GREEN, RUBIANO & ASSOCIATES	HARLINGEN, TEXAS	STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
b.			
c.			
d.			
e.			
f.			

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER: 10

21. TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: LA JOYA FIRE STATION - LA JOYA, TEXAS

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
2023	ONGOING

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER	b. POINT OF CONTACT NAME	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
CITY OF LA JOYA, TEXAS	LEONARDO OLIVAREZ, CITY MANAGER	(956) 581-7002

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT *(Include scope, size, and cost)*

DURATION: Ongoing **LOCATION:** La Feria, Texas

DESCRIPTION:

City of La Joya awarded Sam Garcia Architect, LLC to construct a new La Joya Fire Station. The new Fire Station will be located at North Jara China Rd in La Joya, Texas. The 7,041 square foot building consist of an apparatus bay for a total of 4 EMS & fire engine trucks, bunker gear room, chief's office & quarters, sleeping quarters, full-kitchen and dining area, day room, laundry room, men & women's restroom and showers for each, room to host special trainings. The facility has room for additional future training areas, a helicopter pad with approach and take off clearances.

Overall, the appearance of the exterior façade will retain its original look as the project will focus on finishing out the interior usable space.

SERVICES PROVIDED/DISCIPLINES PREFORMED
Architectural Design, Schematic Design, Design Development, Construction Documents, Bidding and /or Negotiation, Closeout Documents, and Construction Administration

INFORMATION

Project Name: La Joya Fire Station
Date of Completion: Ongoing
Project Designer/Planner: Sam Garcia Architect, LLC
Structural Engineer: Green, Rubiano & Associates, Inc.
MEP Engineer: A&G Engineering, LLC
Project Manager: Sam R. Garcia
Final Construction Price: TBD
Contact Person: Leonardo Olivarez, JD MPA
Title: City Manager of La Joya
Phone: (956) 581-7002
Email Address: leo.olivarez@cityoflajooya.com

$TBD BUDGET	ONGOING COMPLETED ONTIME	7,041 SF TOTAL SQUARE FOOTAGE

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION *(City and State)*	(3) ROLE
a.	SAM GARCIA ARCHITECT, LLC	MCALLEN, TEXAS	ARCHITECT, PRIME
b.	A&G ENGINEERING, LLC	ALAMO, TEXAS	MEP ENGINEER & FIRE PROTECTION SERVICES
c.	GREEN, RUBIANO & ASSOCIATES, INC.	HARLINGEN, TEXAS	STRUCTRUAL ENGINEER
d.			
e.			
f.			

G. KEY PERSONNEL PARTICIPATION IN EXAMPLE PROJECTS

26. NAMES OF KEY PERSONNEL *(From Section E, Block 12)*	27. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT *(From Section E, Block 13)*	28. EXAMPLE PROJECTS LISTED IN SECTION F *(Fill in "Example Projects Key" section below before completing table. Place "X" under project key number for participation in same or similar role.)*									
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Sam R. Garcia, AIA	Architect	X					X	X			X
Darren Bevard, P.E.	Aquatic Design Engineer	X	X	X	X	X	X				
Staci Pye	Aquatic Designer	X	X	X	X	X	X				
Kelley Heller-Vela, P.E.	Civil Engineer								X		
Rolando R. Rubiano, P.E.	Structural Engineer									X	X
Heriberto Cavazos, P.E.	Structural Engineer									X	X
Leonardo Munoz, P.E., RME	MEP Engineer										
Wilford L. McGee III, P.E.	MEP Engineer										
Fidencio Alvarado	Lead Project Manager										
Andrew T. Heffner, PLA, ASLA, Assoc. AIA, CLARB	Landscape Architect										
Luis E. Madrigal, P.E., RME	Fire Protection Services							X			X

29. EXAMPLE PROJECTS KEY

NUMBER	TITLE OF EXAMPLE PROJECT *(From Section F)*	NUMBER	TITLE OF EXAMPLE PROJECT *(From Section F)*
1	Tres Lagos - McAllen, Texas	6	Tres Lagos - McAllen, Texas
2	La Joya ISD Sports & Learning Complex	7	La Feria Public Works
3	Veranda - Houston, TX	8	Texas A&M Lagos Campus
4	Sharpstown Pool - Houston, TX	9	Science Academy Innovation Lab
5	Alief Neighborhood Center - Houston, TX	10	La Joya Fire Station

METHODS PROPOSED TO ACCOMPLISH THE WORK

Exceptional design creates a lasting visual impression, and more importantly, fulfills the needs of the client and users. In addition to making an aesthetic statement, the best design is functional, sustainable, blends well with its environment, and creates an enjoyable space. SGA approaches design with a creative, problem-solving mentality. We know that one size does not fit all—your project must be custom-tailored. SGA believes that to achieve aesthetically pleasing and intuitively functional spaces, we must first understand you, our client. Planning, programming, and design are driven by your organization's internal operations as we gain an understanding of the workflow, relationships, technology, and culture. Success can only be achieved through communication and teamwork.

Scope of Services

We enjoy the process of collaborating with our clients, understanding the issues to be resolved by each project and fulfilling those project needs. Good architecture demands an understanding of the function and purpose that a project must serve and what requirements it has to satisfy. Because each project is unique, no two efforts will ever be exactly the same. Our staff has capabilities and experience in providing full architectural services for municipal, county, state, and federal clients including:

- Building Design including renovations, upgrades, expansions, alternations, new construction
- Project Programming and Space Planning
- Preparation of Construction Documents
- Preparation of Bid Packets
- Construction Contract Management and Construction Administration Services
- Needs Assessments
- ADA Compliance
- Code Analysis
- Sustainable Design
- Oversight and Coordination of Field Testing and Construction Site Observation
- Cost Estimating

Project Approach

SGA has established project delivery processes and tools to support our team members ensuring quick mobilization and the ability to manage multiple team members as well as multiple projects. We routinely work on projects as part of a larger team with our own sub-consultants as well as with consultants that are retained by our clients, and with construction managers and general contractors and their subcontractors. Our project approach is focused on working as a team member for the successful execution of the City of Weslaco swimming pool project. The project is what is important, not the individual team members. The focus will always be on making decisions that are in the best interest of you and your projects and not what is in the best interest of individual team members. During every phase and every task of this project, we will work as a team member for the good of the project and do everything within our control to be a good team member.

Project Kick-Off

Upon receipt of a request for services from the City of Weslaco, SGA recommends that we have a Kick-off meeting to review and discuss the project requirements, review available information, and clearly identify the goals

and objectives for the projects and to understand all stakeholders' expectations. Listening to your most cost-effective and innovative concepts and ultimately the best solutions for projects. By integrating your project team into our design process, we can leverage their experience with that of our design team to capitalize on our individual skill sets to collaboratively develop tailored solutions for your research protocols. The experience of our team helps to unify potentially conflicting or differing opinions.

This initial meeting will help to refine the scope of work and, if necessary, will initiate a list of additional information that needs to be developed and or that needs to be gathered before we start the design process. We understand that some projects will be well defined and fairly straightforward, and others will require additional programming and development of more refined conceptual designs.

Programing and Conceptual Design

If necessary, we can work with your team and any other stakeholders identified by the City of Weslaco to lead a programming effort for the development of technical requirements for a project including space requirements, square footage requirements, relationships between groups/departments, overall project use requirements, and other similar type information that define the goals and objective of the project. The investment during programming provides us with a foundation to ask the thought-provoking questions to identify the project's stated and latent needs. This knowledge base of your specific needs allows our project team to draw on their individual and collective expertise, to provide tailored design solutions to your most challenging technical challenges.

By vesting our team into your project, we become an extension of the City of Weslaco's project team. This investment in time to comprehensibly understand your program is critical to our ability to provide design solutions that not only meet your current needs but also are flexible enough to accommodate future requirements. Effective design solutions effectively integrate the engineering requirements of a project instead of these requirements being forced upon the architectural design. Depending on the project we would work closely with your maintenance and facilities groups to develop specifications for systems and finishes that are durable, easy to clean and to maintain. During the design of the project, attention will be given to the City's standard specifications, budget, schedule, existing conditions, and design constraints in addition to the program elements.

Identify Information to be Gathered or Obtained

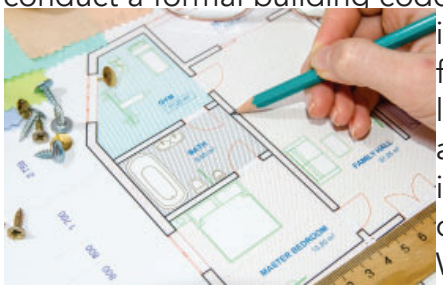
The information necessary to design a project varies depending on the complexity of the project, type of project, and whether it is new construction versus alternation or expansions. Depending on the scope of services being provided by SGA the information to gather and or obtained could include all or selected items from the list below and other similar type information:

- Soils Reports Land Surveys
- Site Plans
- Utility Plans
- Building Program Requirements:
- End-User Requirements and or Interviews
- Project Budget and Schedule requirements
- Project Goals and Objectives
- City of Weslaco and other entities' expectations
- List of other consultants involved
- Design Documents from other consultants
- Responsibilities Matrix
- Building Code Requirements
- Design Standards and or Requirements from other entities involved
- City of Weslaco Standards and or Specifications

- Bid Packet Requirements
- Building Materials requirements
- Interior Finish requirements
- Furniture / workstation layouts
- Permitting Requirements and schedule

Design Development and Construction Documents

After approval of the conceptual design, our Principal and Project Manager will continue to lead the team through the design development phase with participation from other SGA team members and any other consultants working on the project. At the onset of this phase, we will conduct a formal building code analysis, and identify any other federal, state, or local regulations and policies that impact the design of the project. We know from experience that many times the regulations differ from entity to entity, any contradictions will be identified and addressed with the City. During this phase, we will meet with the City and stakeholders to review progress and make any course correction that may be necessary. Depending on the size, schedule, and or complexity of the project, meetings can range from a single review to multiple reviews.

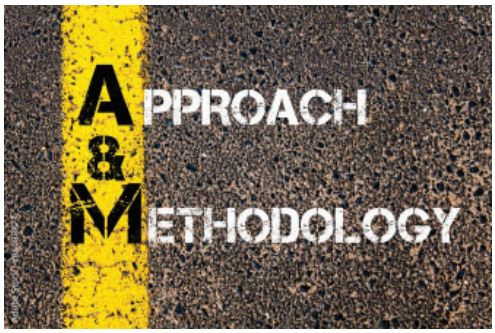


Upon approval of the Design Development, SGA will lead the team in the production of construction documents and bid packets. We will meet with the City at the onset of this phase to identify the bid packet requirements. As we proceed into this detailed design process, we will have scheduled review meeting with the City and stakeholders and will continue to have coordination meeting with any other consultants that may be working on the project.

As we finalize the detailed design, we will review the project with the local building officials, fire marshal, local planning department if necessary, federal agencies, and other entities involved in the project.

Project Cost

Cost management is an integral part of the design and construction process. We recognize the significance of your investment and will strive to bring together the most qualified architectural team to ensure that you receive the very best services. During each project meeting, issues that could potentially impact the budget will be identified. With the City of Corpus Christi and key team members on hand, we look for strategies to offer continued cost alignment to the budget. As the project progresses, we often also rely on an independent cost estimator or through a construction management firm to constantly define and maintain the project budget.



TEXAS Board of Architectural Examiners
Architects • Landscape Architects • Registered Interior Designers

THE TEXAS BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS

Certifies that it has registered and authorized
to practice in the State of Texas

Sam Raymond Garcia Jr.
as
Architect

In testimony whereof this certificate has been issued
by the authority of this board Registration No: 21333

Renewal of this registration is due October 31, 2023

Copyright 2023 - Texas Board of Architectural Examiners

TEXAS Board of Architectural Examiners
Architects • Landscape Architects • Registered Interior Designers

THE TEXAS BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS

Certifies that

SAM GARCIA ARCHITECT
DBA: Sam Garcia Architect, LLC

is duly registered and authorized in accordance with all
rules and regulations of the State of Texas

in testimony whereof this certificate has been issued
by the authority of this Board
Registration No. BR 513

Renewal of this registration is due on April 30, 2023

© 2022 - Texas Board of Architectural Examiners

Texas Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Certificate

HUB
Statewide Historically Underutilized Business Program

Certificate/VID Number:	1471505380800
File/Vendor Number:	497075
Approval Date:	28-MAR-2019
Scheduled Expiration Date:	28-MAR-2023

The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA), hereby certifies that

SAM GARCIA ARCHITECT, LLC

has successfully met the established requirements of the State of Texas Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program to be recognized as a HUB. This certificate printed 29-MAR-2019, supersedes any registration and certificate previously issued by the HUB Program. If there are any changes regarding the information (i.e., business structure, ownership, day-to-day management, operational control, business location) provided in the submission of the business' application for registration/certification as a HUB, you must immediately (within 30 days of such changes) notify the HUB Program in writing. The CPA reserves the right to conduct a compliance review at any time to confirm HUB eligibility. HUB certification may be suspended or revoked upon findings of ineligibility.

Laura Cagle-Hinojosa, Statewide HUB Program Manager
Statewide Support Services Division

Note: In order for State agencies and institutions of higher education (universities) to be credited for utilizing this business as a HUB, they must award payment under the Certificate/VID Number identified above. Agencies, universities and prime contractors are encouraged to verify the company's HUB certification prior to issuing a notice of award by accessing the Internet (**https://mycpa.cpa.state.tx.us/tpasscmblsearch/index.jsp**) or by contacting the HUB Program at **512-463-5872** or toll-free in Texas at **1-888-863-5881**.

Rev.06/16

Last updated by Sam Garcia on Sep 27, 2022 at 01:19 PM *SAM GARCIA ARCHITECT LLC*

SAM.GOV®

SAM GARCIA ARCHITECT LLC

Unique Entity ID **NR1XCWW5LEE7**	CAGE / NCAGE **832H7**	Purpose of Registration **All Awards**
Registration Status **Active Registration**	Expiration Date **Sep 27, 2023**	
Physical Address **200 S. 10TH Street** **STE 1602** **Mcallen, Texas 78501** **United States**	Mailing Address **200 S 10TH ST** **STE 1602** **Mcallen, Texas 78501-4859** **United States**	

Business Information

Doing Business as **(blank)**	Division Name **(blank)**	Division Number **(blank)**
Congressional District **Texas 15**	State / Country of Incorporation **Texas / United States**	URL **samgarciaarchitect.com**

SBA
U.S. Small Business Administration

WASHINGTON, DC 20416

November 25, 2020

Sam R. Garcia Jr., Sole Member/President
Sam Garcia Architect, LLC
200 South 10th Street, Suite 1602
McAllen, Texas 78501-4859

Dear Mr. Garcia:

Congratulations! Your firm has been certified as a Participant in the U.S. Small Business Administration's (SBA) 8(a) Business Development Program. Your nine (9) year program term begins on the date of this letter.

During participation in the 8(a) BD Program, you will receive business development assistance from an assigned Business Opportunity Specialist in the Lower Rio Grande Valley District Office located at 2422 E. Tyler Avenue, Suite E, Harlingen, Texas 78550. The phone number is (956) 427-8533. We are sending a copy of this certification letter to the SBA Lower Rio Grande Valley District Office. That office will contact you to schedule an orientation session. This could take up to 4-6 weeks. In the meantime, there are steps you should take to start your participation in the program.

Next Steps:

- Read and Sign the Participation Agreement: SBA requires the 8(a) participant's highest ranking officer, the individual upon whom eligibility is based, sign the Participation Agreement showing he or she understands the conditions of 8(a) BD program participation. Please find the Agreement attached with this letter. Please read the Agreement carefully, sign and date it, and make a copy for your records. Return one copy to your local SBA District Office at the address shown in the second paragraph above.

- Complete Training: SBA has training courses that will benefit 8(a) Participants. You will learn the different strategies and tactics to win contracts and grow your business, and how to effectively use the 8(a) certification to position your company for sole-source awards and teaming. For firms in the first 12 months of program participation, five training courses will be offered. The training courses are: 1: How to do Business with the Federal Government, 2: Bids and Proposals, 3: FAR and CFR Overview, 4: Market Research in Federal Procurement, and 5: Capabilities: Statement and Briefings. This training is offered via interactive webinars and can be coordinated through your respective District Office Business Opportunity Specialist.

- Develop Your Business Plan: We encourage you to start developing your business plan. Current 8(a) BD program regulations require a firm, once certified, to promptly submit a business plan which must be approved by the SBA before the firm is eligible to receive 8(a) benefits; including 8(a) contracts. Once approved, the business plan will be reviewed annually and may be modified as needed. We offer an optional format for business plans. To consider the optional 8(a) Business Plan Form 1010C, please go to: https://www.sba.gov/sites/default/files/SBA%201010C.pdf.

- Develop Your Strategy for Winning Contracts in Year 1: Though your firm's approved North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) Code is 541330, your firm may be awarded contracts under other NAICS Codes, as long as your firm is determined to be responsible to perform the required service or task. In this regard, please note that contracts awarded under the 8(a) Business Development Program authority generally result from the self-marketing efforts of participating firms. You must build relationships with potential federal customers, pursue federal prime contractors for subcontracts, and aggressively pursue prime contract opportunities to grow your business. Successful 8(a) firms regularly respond to competitive small business contracting opportunities posted on www.FBO.gov. Establish a goal and vision for winning at least two (2) competitive contracts during your first year.

- Utilize Resources: There are valuable FREE resources available to you right now that offer expertise in all areas of business operation including reviewing your business plan and strategy. Two resources that you can utilize today are:

  - SBA Resource Partners: I encourage you to locate your nearest Resource Partner. Please go to: https://www.sba.gov/tools/local-assistance. This link will provide access to upcoming small business events and the webpage for your District SBA Office, also.

  - 7(j) Management and Technical Assistance: While your firm's acceptance into the 8(a) Business Development program is not a guarantee for contracts, the SBA will make every effort to assist you in implementing your business plan and strategy. Your success in the program is dependent upon the extent to which you take advantage of SBA's efforts to support you. One of the agency's major tools for your success is the 7(j) Management and Technical Assistance Services Program.

I am excited about your future, and welcome you as an 8(a) Business Development Program participant. Wishing you much success!

Sincerely,

Donna L. Peebles

Dr. Donna L. Peebles,
Associate Administrator
Office of Business Development

2

SBA *All SBA programs and services are extended to the public on a nondiscriminatory basis.*

TEXAS Board of Architectural Examiners

THE TEXAS BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS

Certifies that it has registered and authorized
to practice in the State of Texas

Jose Luis Rios Jr.
as
Architect

In testimony whereof this certificate has been issued
by the authority of this board Registration No: 30426

Renewal of this registration is due November 30, 2023

Copyright 2022 - Texas Board of Architectural Examiners

Certified Professional

In recognition of a commitment to professional excellence, this certifies that

Sergio Erick Castillo

has successfully completed the program requirements of

Autodesk Certified Professional:
Revit® Architecture

November 17, 2016
Date

Carl Bass
President, Chief Executive Officer

AUTODESK

COMPANY NAME:

SAM GARCIA ARCHITECT, LLC

COMPANY ADDRESS & PHONE NUMBER:

1200 Auburn Ave., Suite 280
McAllen, TX 78504
PHONE: (956) 631-8327

COMPANY WEBSITE:

www.samgarciaarchitect.com

FIRM ESTABLISHED:

2013

PRIMARY CONTACT:
Sam R. Garcia, RA, AIA
Cell: (956) 212-4930
EMAIL:
sg@samgarciaarchitect.com
NAICS # 541310
DUNS # 011320071
CAGE # 832H7
TEXAS REG. NO.: BR 512/21333

TYPE OF ORGANIZATION:

SAM GARCIA ARCHITECT, LLC. Is a Limited Liability Company (Legal Status)

CLAIMS HISTORY UNDER PROFESSIONAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE:

None

DESIGN & DRAFTING SOFTWARE:
REVIT STRUCTURAL (BIM) V.2023,
AUTOCAD V. 2023,

FIRM PROFILE

SGA is an award-winning architectural practice based in McAllen, Texas. The practice develops strong ties to the communities we work with by engaging our clients and crafting tailored architectural solutions that meet their unique needs. We pride ourselves in our ability to adopt our clients' vision into a well-crafted, workable, and attractive solutions. Our work at once reflects the unique geographic/historic context of the Rio Grande Valley while simultaneously drawing on a contemporary and forward-looking design aesthetic without borders.

COMPANY HISTORY

SGA was founded by Sam R. Garcia in 2013. The company has experienced sustained growth and evolution since its inception and has completed projects throughout the Rio Grande Valley, as well as the Coastal Bend area and Central Texas. Clients and project include municipalities, counties, the State of Texas, along with, private individuals, corporations, and developers, and now the federal government. The firm currently has a staff of four employees that serve our client base. We are headquartered at 1200 Auburn Avenue & North of 10th Street in McAllen, Texas.

SAM R. GARCIA, JR., RA, AIA

ARCHITECT | PRINCIPAL IN CHARGE

Bachelor of Architecture, The University of Texas at Austin School of Architecture (2004)
Registered Architect, State of Texas No. 21333 (2009)

Mr. Garcia is responsible for all aspects of management, business development, client relations, design, and production for architecture/master planning projects in

Texas. He manages a professional staff of 6-7 people and has overseen the design of numerous projects, with a cumulative estimated construction cost of over $40 million. The firm's client roster includes private individuals, municipalities, county governments, and state and federal work.

LAWSUIT HISTORY

SGA has no material lawsuits or regulatory issues for the past five years.

TECHNOLOGICAL CAPABILITIES

At SGA we utilize the latest industry leading 3D modeling design tools (Autodesk Revit, Sketchup, AutoCAD). Real time coordination is achieved through cloud collaboration services (Autodesk BIM360) allowing us to cross examine consultants' design model and generate accurate drawings avoiding construction delays.

Realistic renderings are created using a combination of our 3D modeling tools and exported through Enscape Architectural Visualization. For digital presentations we use a number of Adobe Acrobat tools (Indesign, Photoshop).

Consultant/client coordination is achieved through virtual meetings such as Google Meets, Zoom, Microsoft Teams to name a few. Our staff is trained in hosting and presenting and/or coordinating design aspects over the web.

SGA'S PHILOSOPHY

Sam Garcia Architect, LLC exists to produce outstanding work. We believe that through architecture, our communities become better places. We are more comfortable in the places we live, work, workshop, learn, and play. So, when are more attuned to our surroundings, we enjoy life more. We believe the future of the Rio Grande Valley is bright. In a big-picture sense, this is a very young region, and only now beginning to hit its stride.

The phenomenal demographic growth, which is another way of saying – the abundance of young families – is a great sign and should be a real cause for optimism. It gives us hope and it tells us that we are going to need to start creating the world that they will live in, now. This is what drive us, and it is why we work in architecture.

Helping clients reach their goals, showing them the added value of well thought out design, and uplifting people and leaving them pleasantly surprised through our designs – therefore SGA exists.

Having said that, we at SGA also believe that producing great projects with outstanding results has nothing to do with lavish budgets, avant-garde design, or noble intentions. Realistically, great work has everything to do with clarity, accountability, and technical coordination.

- **Clarity** – Starts at the very beginning of each project and doesn't allow for assumptions. Project size, scope, budget, timeline, and program need to be established up front. Changes on the ground need to be addressed immediately so adjustments can be implemented right away. Fees need to be fair and consistent. *
- **Accountability** – Starts with effective communication between the Client and Architect. It means that we'll do what we say we'll do; that we'll be where we say we'll be; that we'll deliver when we say we'll deliver; and that we'll figure it out when it hasn't been figured out yet.
- **Technical Coordination** – Starts with making sure that the nuts and bolts of a project are lining up. The project needs to be well thought out for it to come together smoothly. It means that the Architect is responsible for fostering accountability between Engineers, Building Officials, Contractors, and Sub Consultants.

REFERENCE LIST

CURRENT CLIENT REFERENCE – 1	
PROJECT NAME: LA JOYA FIRE STATION	
Organization Name:	**Contact and Title:**
CITY OF LA JOYA, TEXAS	LEONARDO OLIVARES, JD MPA CITY MANAGER
Address:	**Phone Number & Email Address:**
701 E EXPRESSWAY 83 LA JOYA, TEXAS 788560	(956) 581-7002 LEO.OLIVARES@CITYOFLAJOYA.COM
Effective Date of Contract:	**Value of Project:**
CURRENT	BUDGET 1.4 M
Description of Product/services provided:	
SGA was awarded the contract to build a new La Joya Fire Station. The 7,041 square foot building consist of an apparatus bay for a total of 4 EMS & fire engine trucks, bunker gear room, chief's office and quarters, sleeping quarters, full-kitchen and dining area and much more.	

CURRENT CLIENT REFERENCE – 2	
PROJECT NAME: LA FERIA PUBLIC WORKS	
Organization Name:	**Contact and Title:**
CITY OF LA FERIA, TEXAS	JAIME S. SANDOVAL CITY MANAGER
Address:	**Phone Number & Email Address:**
115 E COMMERCIAL AVENUE LA FERIA, TEXAS 788559	(956) 797-2261 JSANDOVAL@CITYOFLAFERIA.COM
Effective Date of Contract:	**Value of Project:**
CURRENT	APPROX $400,000.00
Description of Product/services provided:	
SGA was awarded the contract to finish out the existing City of La Feria Public Works Building. The 4,170 SF new building will sit inside an existing pre-engineered metal building envelope. The 1st floor consists of 2,967 SF of office space, multipurpose/bullpen with kitchenette, restrooms, plan room and reception area. The 2nd floor will be used for both mechanical and storage. The appearance of the exterior façade will retain its original look.	

CURRENT CLIENT REFERENCE – 3	
PROJECT NAME: KHIT CHIROPRACTIC	
Organization Name:	**Contact and Title:**
EB MERIT CONSTRUCTION	ENRIQUE GARZA OWNER
Address:	**Phone Number & Email Address:**
505 E INTERSTATE 2 PHARR, TEXAS 78577	(956) 551-7664 EGARZA@EBMERIT.COM
Effective Date of Contract:	**Value of Project:**
CURRENT	APPROX $300,000.00
Description of Product/services provided:	
SGA was hired to work on residential projects side by side with Mr. Garza. He is also working on the second project for KHIT CHIROPRACTIC.	

CLIENT REFERENCE – 4	
PROJECT NAME: TRES LAGOS COMMUNITY CENTER & POOL	
Organization Name:	**Contact and Title:**
RHODES ENTERPRISES, INC.	MIKE RHODES PRESIDENT / CEO
Address:	**Phone Number & Email Address:**
200 SOUTH 10TH STREET, SUITE 1400 MCALLEN, TEXAS 78501	(956) 287-2800 / (830) 708-4255 MIKE@MLRHODES.COM
Effective Date of Contract:	**Value of Project:**
OCTOBER 2015 – SEPTEMBER 2017	$3,395,600.00
Description of Product/services provided:	
Civil Engineering Services, Surveying Services, Land Development, Water Distribution, Streets Drainage System, Permit Acquisitions, Boundary & Topographical Survey, Site Planning, Grading and Design Development.	

CLIENT REFERENCE – 5	
PROJECT NAME: PHARR FIRE STATION #3	
Organization Name:	**Contact and Title:**
PHARR FIRE DEPARTMENT / CITY OF PHARR	LEONARDO PEREZ FIRE CHIEF
Address:	**Phone Number & Email Address:**
7107 S CAGE BLVD. PHARR, TEXAS 78577	(956) 787-2761 LENNY.PEREZ@FD.PHARR-TX.GOV
Effective Date of Contract:	**Value of Project:**
SEPTEMBER 2016 – APRIL 2017	APPROX $430,000.00
Description of Product/services provided:	
Architectural Design, Construction Documents, Construction Administration, Master Planning, Schematic Design, Design Development	

CLIENT REFERENCE – 6	
PROJECT NAME: CAVAZOS SPORTS INSTITUTE	
Organization Name:	**Contact and Title:**
CAVAZOS SPORTS INSTITUTE	JAIME CAVAZOS, MS, CSCS OWNER
Address:	**Phone Number & Email Address:**
2900 BUDDY OWENS MCALLEN, TEXAS 78504	(956) 451-2017 JC@CSITRAIN.COM
Effective Date of Contract:	**Value of Project:**
JANUARY 2014 – SEPTEMBER 2015	FINAL COST $1.59 M
Description of Product/services provided:	
Architectural Design, Construction Documents, Construction Administration, Master Planning, Schematic Design, Design Development	

Quality Assurance makes SGA different when comparing to other firms. By implementing our Quality Assurance process, SGA can deliver and complete projects on a timely manner and achieve cost-effectiveness.

Due to the growth of the company and expansion plans, Sam Garcia Architect, LLC has been in the ongoing process of developing an ISO 9000 based quality assurance system. The timely completion of the QAS and its ongoing improvement are a high priority to the company. There are several ways in which SGA currently monitors quality and pursues a culture of continuous improvement with our projects and company. Including:

More Than Meeting Expectations:

- Developing a strong & documented understanding of the clients' wants, needs, and expectations from the beginning.
- Establish key lines of communication.
- Regular client updates
- Appropriate client-specific project milestones & time frames are developed with the client.

Benchmarking Project Milestones (25%, 50%, 75%, 95%, 100%):

- At each milestone, projects must meet certain predetermined benchmarks (both general standard & client-specific). Progress is documented. Projects do not move beyond a stage until all benchmarks are met.
- Industry-standard redlining practices.
- Each project drawing has an individual checklist.
- Standardized digital filing for best communication outcomes.
- BIM allows for accurate information to flow both ways.

Easy and regular oversight: With 4 team members at SGA, the principal has the ability to be actively involved in most projects for review, guidance, raising of concerns & ideas and more.

- One-On-One Meetings: Mr. Garcia meets with each of the team members daily.
- On-Going Quality & Plan Review: Full quality reviews at least weekly on project progress increasing dependent on project size and phase.
- Peer Review: This environment allows for accurate internal peer-review and cross consultant review.
- Location: The SGA office is centrally located at 1200 Auburn Ave., Suite 280, McAllen, close to Trenton Street.
- Availability: Mr. Garcia makes it a priority to ensure he is available whenever needed.

Relationship & Trust Building: Strong relationships with many of our clients, our consultants and within the SGA team. This allows us to keep regular, honest, and quality communication in a highly collaborative environment. Mr. Garcia believes trust & relationship building is one of the most critical parts of being successful in our pursuit of excellence.

Project Specific Examples

Project 1 Name Tres Lagos:

1. Expectations: We established clear lines of communication. Met with client weekly at the same set time. By establishing a rhythm for progress feedback & adjustment, the project unfolded in an organized manner.
2. Benchmarking: By establishing milestone deadlines and by working toward a "grand opening" date, the project had an ever-present finish line. The project team worked backward from the anticipated opening date to establish key milestones.
3. Oversight: The project team attended all meetings to remain fully informed of project parameters. Mr. Garcia kept close attention to progress and provided ongoing feedback as necessary. Standard redlining practices employed.

Project 2 Name IDEA Camp Rio:

1. Expectations: Worked with the client in pre-design, master planning phases of the project. By getting involved from an early stage we were able to analyze different approaches and options.
2. Benchmarking: Project team developed detailed questionnaires for the client about the project. By going deep into all the preferences, must-haves, deal-breakers, the project team gained a deep understanding of the clients' wishes.
3. Oversight: Design team and client met on a biweekly basis throughout the process. Detailed meeting minutes were kept, and these were cross-checked to ensure that steady progress was being made. Standard redlining practices were employed.

Project 3 Name Cavazos Sports Institute:

1. Expectations: Developed a strong rapport with the client by understanding and believing in his mission and vision. I became an integral part of the clients' team because I could "see" where they really wanted to go.
2. Benchmarking: Spent additional time and effort to craft a highly detailed 3-dimensional rendering package for the project. Allow the client to have a crystal-clear vision for the project prior to beginning construction documents.
3. Oversight: Very-hands on approach with all members of the project team. Maintained very close ties to general contractor as well, meeting at regularly scheduled, ongoing basis during construction.

ARCHITECT-ENGINEER QUALIFICATIONS

1. SOLICITATION NUMBER *(If any)*: RFQ NO. 2022-23-07

PART II - GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS

(If a firm has branch offices, complete for each specific branch office seeking work.)

2a. FIRM (*or Branch Office*) NAME: SAM GARCIA ARCHITECT, LLC	3. YEAR ESTABLISHED: 2013 / 4. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER: NR1XCWW5LEE7
2b. STREET: 1200 AUBURN AVE., SUITE 280	5. OWNERSHIP
2c. CITY: MCALLEN / 2d. STATE: TX / 2e. ZIP CODE: 78504	a. TYPE: CORPORATION
6a. POINT OF CONTACT NAME AND TITLE: SAM R. GARCIA, PRINCIPAL	b. SMALL BUSINESS STATUS: 541310
6b. TELEPHONE NUMBER: (956) 631-8327 / (956) 212-4930 / 6c. EMAIL ADDRESS: SG@SAMGARCIAARCHITECT.COM	7. NAME OF FIRM *(If Block 2a is a Branch Office)*

8a. FORMER FIRM NAME(S) *(If any)*	8b. YEAR ESTABLISHED	8c. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER

9. EMPLOYEES BY DISCIPLINE

a. Function Code	b. Discipline	c. Number of Employees (1) FIRM	c. Number of Employees (2) BRANCH
01	ADMINISTRATIVE	1	
06	ARCHITECT	2	
08	CADD TECHNICIAN	1	
37	INTERIOR DESIGNER	1	
42	MECHANICAL ENGINEER	1	
	Other Employees	1	
	Total	**7**	

10. PROFILE OF FIRM'S EXPERIENCE AND ANNUAL AVERAGE REVENUE FOR LAST 5 YEARS

a. Profile Code	b. Experience	c. Revenue Index Number *(see below)*
C10	COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS	2
C11	COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1
EO2	EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES	3
F01	GYMS	1
F03	FIRE PROTECTION	1
H09	HOSPITAL & MEDICAL	2
H11	HOUSING	2
I01	INDUSTRIAL BUILDINGS	1
I05	SPACE PLANNING	1
L06	LIGHT	1
O01	OFFICE BUILDINGS	1
P05	PLANNING	1
P06	PLANNING	1
P11	POSTAL FACILITIES	1
P13	PUBLIC SAFETY FACILITIES	1
R04	RECREATION FACILITIES	1
R12	ROOFING	1
S12	SWIMMING POOLS	1

11. ANNUAL AVERAGE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUES OF FIRM FOR LAST 3 YEARS

(Insert revenue index number shown at right)

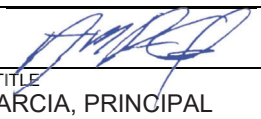
a. Federal Work	1
b. Non-Federal Work	3
c. Total Work	4

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUE INDEX NUMBER

1. Less than $100,000
2. $100,000 to less than $250,000
3. $250,000 to less than $500,000
4. $500,000 to less than $1 million
5. $1 million to less than $2 million
6. $2 million to less than $5 million
7. $5 million to less than $10 million
8. $10 million to less than $25 million
9. $25 million to less than $50 million
10. $50 million or greater

12. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

The foregoing is a statement of facts.

a. SIGNATURE  b. DATE: MARCH 10, 2023

c. NAME AND TITLE: SAM R. GARCIA, PRINCIPAL

STANDARD FORM 330 (REV. 7/2021) **PAGE 6**

ARCHITECT – ENGINEER QUALIFICATIONS

1. SOLICITATION NUMBER *(If any)*: **RFQ NO. 2022-23-07**

PART II – GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS

(If a firm has branch offices, complete for each specific branch office seeking work.)

2a. FIRM (OR BRANCH OFFICE) NAME: Counsilman-Hunsaker	3. YEAR ESTABLISHED: 1970
	4. DUNS NUMBER: 160841847
2b. STREET: 10733 Sunset Office Dr. Suite 400	5. OWNERSHIP
	a. TYPE: S Corporation
2c. CITY: St. Louis / 2d. STATE: MO / 2e. ZIP CODE: 63127	b. SMALL BUSINESS STATUS: X
6a. POINT OF CONTACT NAME AND TITLE: Staci Pye – Studio Director	7. NAME OF FIRM (If block 2a is a branch office)
6b. TELEPHONE NUMBER: 314-894-1245 / 6c. E-MAIL ADDRESS: stacipye@chh2o.com	
8a. FORMER FIRM NAME(S) *(If any)*: Counsilman Hunsaker and Associates, Inc.	8b. YR. ESTABLISHED / 8c. DUNS NUMBER: 160841847

9. EMPLOYEES BY DISCIPLINE

a. Function Code	b. Discipline	c. No. of Employees (1) FIRM	(2) BRANCH
02	Administration	2	
06	Architect	1	1
12	Civil Engineers	3	2
08	CADD Technicians	7	1
42	Mechanical Engineers	4	3
48	Project Managers	2	
	Other Employees	3	12
	Total	22	19

10. PROFILE OF FIRM'S EXPERIENCE AND ANNUAL AVERAGE REVENUE FOR LAST 5 YEARS

a. Profile Code	b. Experience	c. Revenue Index Number *(see below)*
S12	Swimming pool planning, design, Engineering, and operations services	7

11. ANNUAL AVERAGE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUES OF FIRM FOR LAST 3 YEARS

(Insert revenue index number shown at right)

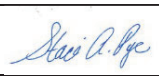
a. Federal Work	2
b. Non-Federal Work	7
c. Total Work	9

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUE INDEX NUMBER

1. Less than $100,000
2. $100,000 to less than $250,000
3. $250,000 to less than $500,000
4. $500,000 to less than $1 million
5. $1 million to less than $2 million
6. $2 million to less than $5 million
7. $5 million to less than $10 million
8. $10 million to less than $25 million
9. $25 million to less than $50 million
10. $50 million or greater

12. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

The foregoing is a statement of facts.

a. SIGNATURE: 

B. DATE: 2/27/23

c. NAME AND TITLE: Staci Pye – Studio Director

AUTHORIZED FOR LOCAL REPRODUCTION
MANDATORY USE DATE OF FORM 5/1/2004

STANDARD FORM 330 (REV. 7/2021) **PAGE 6**

ARCHITECT-ENGINEER QUALIFICATIONS

1. SOLICITATION NUMBER *(If any)*: RFQ No. 2022-23-07

PART II - GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS

(If a firm has branch offices, complete for each specific branch office seeking work.)

2a. FIRM (*or Branch Office*) NAME: Green, Rubiano & Associates	3. YEAR ESTABLISHED: 2000 / 4. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER: N7E6LLKL7MS1
2b. STREET: 1220 W. Harrison Ave	5. OWNERSHIP
2c. CITY: Harlingen / 2d. STATE: TX / 2e. ZIP CODE: 78550	a. TYPE: Corporation (S)
6a. POINT OF CONTACT NAME AND TITLE: Rolando R. Rubiano, P.E., Senior Partner	b. SMALL BUSINESS STATUS: 541330 - Yes
6b. TELEPHONE NUMBER: (956) 428-4461 / 6c. EMAIL ADDRESS: rrubiano@graengineering.com	7. NAME OF FIRM *(If Block 2a is a Branch Office)*

8a. FORMER FIRM NAME(S) *(If any)*	8b. YEAR ESTABLISHED	8c. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER

9. EMPLOYEES BY DISCIPLINE

a. Function Code	b. Discipline	c. Number of Employees (1) FIRM	c. Number of Employees (2) BRANCH
02	Administrative	3	
08	CADD Technician	5	
48	Project Manager	1	
57	Structural Engineer	6	
	Other Employees		
	Total	15	

10. PROFILE OF FIRM'S EXPERIENCE AND ANNUAL AVERAGE REVENUE FOR LAST 5 YEARS

a. Profile Code	b. Experience	c. Revenue Index Number *(see below)*
A06	Airport, Terminal, Freight Handling	1
A11	Auditoriums & Theater	1
C05	Child Care/Development Facilitites	1
C06	Churches, Chapels	1
C10	Commercial Bldg, Shopping Cente	2
C11	Community Facilities	2
D07	Dining Halls, Clubs, Restaurants	1
E02	Educational Facilities, Classrooms	5
F02	Field Houses, Gym, Stadiums	2
F05	Forenic Engineering	1
G01	Garages, Vehicle Maintenance, et	1
H01	Harbors, Jetties, Piers, Ship Termi	2
H09	Hospital & Medical Facilities	1
H11	Housing	1
J01	Judicial & Courtroom Facilities	1
L04	Libraries, Museums, Galleries	1
O01	Office Bldgs, Industrial Parks	1
P)8	Prisons & Correctional Facilities	1
P13	Public Safety Facilities	2
R04	Recreational Facilities	2
S09	Structural Design, Special Structur	1
T02	Testing & Inspection Services	3

11. ANNUAL AVERAGE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUES OF FIRM FOR LAST 3 YEARS

(Insert revenue index number shown at right)

a. Federal Work	1
b. Non-Federal Work	5
c. Total Work	5

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUE INDEX NUMBER

1. Less than $100,000
2. $100,000 to less than $250,000
3. $250,000 to less than $500,000
4. $500,000 to less than $1 million
5. $1 million to less than $2 million
6. $2 million to less than $5 million
7. $5 million to less than $10 million
8. $10 million to less than $25 million
9. $25 million to less than $50 million
10. $50 million or greater

12. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

The foregoing is a statement of facts.

a. SIGNATURE: Rolando R. Rubiano, P.E. Digitally signed by Rolando R. Rubiano, P.E. Date: 2023.03.09 13:40:45 -06'00'	b. DATE: 03/09/2023
c. NAME AND TITLE: Rolando R. Rubiano, P.E., Senior Partner	

STANDARD FORM 330 (REV. 7/2021) **PAGE 6**

ARCHITECT-ENGINEER QUALIFICATIONS

1. SOLICITATION NUMBER *(If any)*: **RFQ NO. 2022-23-07**

PART II - GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS

(If a firm has branch offices, complete for each specific branch office seeking work.)

2a. FIRM (*or Branch Office*) NAME: Melden & Hunt, Inc.	3. YEAR ESTABLISHED: 1947 / 4. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER: 57QN4
2b. STREET: 115 W. McIntyre	5. OWNERSHIP
2c. CITY: Edinburg / 2d. STATE: TX / 2e. ZIP CODE: 78541	a. TYPE: Corporation
6a. POINT OF CONTACT NAME AND TITLE: Mario A Reyna, President	b. SMALL BUSINESS STATUS
6b. TELEPHONE NUMBER: 956-381-0981 / 6c. EMAIL ADDRESS: mario@meldenandhunt.com	7. NAME OF FIRM *(If Block 2a is a Branch Office)*

8a. FORMER FIRM NAME(S) *(If any)*	8b. YEAR ESTABLISHED	8c. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER

9. EMPLOYEES BY DISCIPLINE

a. Function Code	b. Discipline	c. Number of Employees (1) FIRM	c. Number of Employees (2) BRANCH
02	Administrative	9	
08	CADD Tech	17	
12	Civil Engineer	5	
15	Construction Inspector	3	
29	GIS System Specialist	2	
38	Land Surveyor	3	
48	Project Manager	2	
53	Scheduler	2	
	Other Employees	20	
	Total	63	

10. PROFILE OF FIRM'S EXPERIENCE AND ANNUAL AVERAGE REVENUE FOR LAST 5 YEARS

a. Profile Code	b. Experience	c. Revenue Index Number *(see below)*
S10	Surveying, Platting, Mapping, Flood	6
W03	Water Treatment and Distribution	5
H07	Street, Parking Lots	3
P06	Planning	5
S04	Sewage Treatment	4
T04	Topographic Surveying	4

11. ANNUAL AVERAGE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUES OF FIRM FOR LAST 3 YEARS

(Insert revenue index number shown at right)

a. Federal Work	1
b. Non-Federal Work	7
c. Total Work	7

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUE INDEX NUMBER

1. Less than $100,000
2. $100,000 to less than $250,000
3. $250,000 to less than $500,000
4. $500,000 to less than $1 million
5. $1 million to less than $2 million
6. $2 million to less than $5 million
7. $5 million to less than $10 million
8. $10 million to less than $25 million
9. $25 million to less than $50 million
10. $50 million or greater

12. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

The foregoing is a statement of facts.

a. SIGNATURE:

b. DATE: 3/13/2023

c. NAME AND TITLE: Mario A. Reyna, President

STANDARD FORM 330 (REV. 7/2021) **PAGE 6**

ARCHITECT-ENGINEER QUALIFICATIONS

1. SOLICITATION NUMBER *(If any)*: 2022-23-07

PART II - GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS

(If a firm has branch offices, complete for each specific branch office seeking work.)

2a. FIRM (*or Branch Office*) NAME: Trinity MEP Engineering, LLC	3. YEAR ESTABLISHED: 2008 / 4. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER:
2b. STREET: 3533 Moreland Dr. Ste. A	5. OWNERSHIP / a. TYPE:
2c. CITY: Weslaco / 2d. STATE: TX / 2e. ZIP CODE: 78596	b. SMALL BUSINESS STATUS: Sole Propiertorship
6a. POINT OF CONTACT NAME AND TITLE: Leonardo Muñoz, Professional Engineer	7. NAME OF FIRM *(If Block 2a is a Branch Office)*:
6b. TELEPHONE NUMBER: 9956-973-0500 / 6c. EMAIL ADDRESS: leo@trinitymep.com	

8a. FORMER FIRM NAME(S) *(If any)*	8b. YEAR ESTABLISHED	8c. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER
	2008	

9. EMPLOYEES BY DISCIPLINE

a. Function Code	b. Discipline	c. Number of Employees (1) FIRM	c. Number of Employees (2) BRANCH
02	Administrative	2	
08	CADD Technician	1	
14	Computer Programmer	1	
16	Construction Manager	1	
21	Electrical Engineer	3	
25	Fire Protection Engineer	1	
32	Hydraulic Engineer	1	
42	Mechanical Engineer	6	
48	Project Manager	1	
52	Sanitary Engineer	1	
N/A	Plumbing Engineer	3	
	Other Employees		
	Total	21	

10. PROFILE OF FIRM'S EXPERIENCE AND ANNUAL AVERAGE REVENUE FOR LAST 5 YEARS

a. Profile Code	b. Experience	c. Revenue Index Number *(see below)*
C09	Cold Storage	5
C10	Commercial Building	5
C11	Community Facilities	5
C12	Communications Systems	5
C13	Computer Facilities	5
E02	Educational Facilities	5
F03	Fire Protection	5
I01	Industrial Bldgs;Manufacturing plan	5
I02	Industrial processes;Quality Control	5
I03	Industrial Waste Treatment	5
L05	Lighting (Interior;Display;Theater)	5
O01	Office Buildings;Industrial Parks	5
P07	Plumbing & Piping Design	5
R04	Recreation Facilities	5
R08	Research Facilities	5

11. ANNUAL AVERAGE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUES OF FIRM FOR LAST 3 YEARS

(Insert revenue index number shown at right)

a. Federal Work	3
b. Non-Federal Work	6
c. Total Work	7

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUE INDEX NUMBER

1. Less than $100,000
2. $100,000 to less than $250,000
3. $250,000 to less than $500,000
4. $500,000 to less than $1 million
5. $1 million to less than $2 million
6. $2 million to less than $5 million
7. $5 million to less than $10 million
8. $10 million to less than $25 million
9. $25 million to less than $50 million
10. $50 million or greater

12. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

The foregoing is a statement of facts.

a. SIGNATURE b. DATE: 03/07/2023

c. NAME AND TITLE: Leonardo Muñoz, PE, CEO

STANDARD FORM 330 (REV. 7/2021) **PAGE 6**

ARCHITECT-ENGINEER QUALIFICATIONS

1. SOLICITATION NUMBER *(If any)*: **RFQ NO. 2022-23-07**

PART II - GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS

(If a firm has branch offices, complete for each specific branch office seeking work.)

2a. FIRM (*or Branch Office*) NAME: Heffner Design Team, McAllen Branch	3. YEAR ESTABLISHED: 4. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER:
2b. STREET: 4100 N. 22nd Street	5. OWNERSHIP
2c. CITY: McAllen; 2d. STATE: TX; 2e. ZIP CODE: 78504	a. TYPE: Landscape Architectural
6a. POINT OF CONTACT NAME AND TITLE: Andrew T. Heffner, PLA, ASLA, CLARB	b. SMALL BUSINESS STATUS: N/A
6b. TELEPHONE NUMBER: 956-540-7850; 6c. EMAIL ADDRESS: aheffner@heffnerdesignteam.com	7. NAME OF FIRM *(If Block 2a is a Branch Office)*: Heffner Design Team, PLLC McAllen Branch

8a. FORMER FIRM NAME(S) *(If any)*	8b. YEAR ESTABLISHED	8c. UNIQUE ENTITY IDENTIFIER
N/A	10	46-0974543

9. EMPLOYEES BY DISCIPLINE

a. Function Code	b. Discipline	c. Number of Employees (1) FIRM	c. Number of Employees (2) BRANCH
02	Administrative		1
08	CADD Technician		3
39	Landscape Architect		1
	Other Employees		1
	Total		6

10. PROFILE OF FIRM'S EXPERIENCE AND ANNUAL AVERAGE REVENUE FOR LAST 5 YEARS

a. Profile Code	b. Experience	c. Revenue Index Number *(see below)*
I06	20 years	2
L03	20 years	5

11. ANNUAL AVERAGE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUES OF FIRM FOR LAST 3 YEARS

(Insert revenue index number shown at right)

a. Federal Work	0
b. Non-Federal Work	5
c. Total Work	5

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUE INDEX NUMBER

1. Less than $100,000
2. $100,000 to less than $250,000
3. $250,000 to less than $500,000
4. $500,000 to less than $1 million
5. $1 million to less than $2 million
6. $2 million to less than $5 million
7. $5 million to less than $10 million
8. $10 million to less than $25 million
9. $25 million to less than $50 million
10. $50 million or greater

12. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

The foregoing is a statement of facts.

a. SIGNATURE: Andrew T. Heffner

b. DATE: 3/8/2023

c. NAME AND TITLE: Andrew T. Heffner, PLA, ASLA

STANDARD FORM 330 (REV. 7/2021) PAGE 6

BID REJECTION OR PARTIAL ACCEPTANCE – THE CITY OF WESLACO reserves the right to reject any or all bids. It further reserves the right to waive technicalities and formalities in bids, as well as to accept in whole or in part such bid or bids where it deems it advisable in protection of the best interests of the City.

ADDENDA

The following Addenda have been received. The modifications to the Contract Documents noted therein have been considered and all services thereto are included in the RFQ.

Addendum No. NONE TO REPORT Dated: MARCH 13, 2023

Addendum No. _____ Dated: _____

Addendum No. _____ Dated: _____

Addendum No. _____ Dated: _____

Addendum No. _____ Dated: _____

CITY OF WESLACO
DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

City of Weslaco, Texas requires all persons or firms seeking to do business with the City to provide the following information. Every question must be answered. If the question is not applicable, answer with "NA." Corporations whose shares are publicly traded and listed on national or regional stock exchanges or over-the-counter markets may file a current Securities and Exchange Commission Form 10-K with the City in lieu of answering the questions below. See next page for definitions.

Date: March 10, 2023

FIRM NAME: Sam Garcia Architect, LLC

ADDRESS: 1200 Auburn Ave., Suite 280, McAllen, TX 78504

FIRM is: 1. Corporation (X) 2. Partnership ( ) 3. Sole Owner ( )
4. Association ( ) 5. Other (X) LLC

DISCLOSURE QUESTIONS

If additional space is necessary, please attach a separate sheet.

1. State the name(s) of each "employee(s)" of the City of Weslaco having an "ownership interest constituting of 0% or more of the voting stock or shares of the business entity or ownership of $2,500 or more of the fair market value of the business entity or employed by the above named "firm."

Name	Title	Department
None	N/A	N/A

2. State the name of each "official" of the City of Weslaco having an "ownership interest" constituting 0% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm", or employed by the above named "firm."

Name	Title	Department
None	N/A	N/A

3. State the names of each "board member" of the City of Weslaco having an "ownership interest" constituting 0% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm", or employed by the above named "firm."

Name	Board, Commission or Committee
N/A	N/A

CERTIFICATE

I certify that all information provided is true and correct as of the date of this statement that I have not knowingly withheld disclosure of any information requested; and that supplemental statements will be promptly submitted to the City of Weslaco, Texas as changes occur.

Certifying Person: Sam R. Garcia

Title: Principal
(Type or Print)

Signature of Certifying Person:

Date: March 10, 2023
(Type or Print)

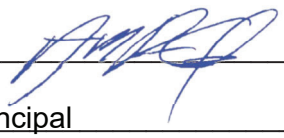
VENDOR ACKNOWLEDGMENT FORMS
CITY OF WESLACO
NON-COLLUSIVE BIDDING CERTIFICATION

I/We have read instructions to bidder and specifications. My/Our bid conforms with all specifications, conditions, and instructions as outlined by *CITY OF WESLACO*. Signing the Acknowledgment Form confirms that our company will enter into a binding contract with CITY OF WESLACO for item(s) awarded to our company. I/We have read instructions to bidder and specifications.

The undersigned Bidder, by signing and executing this RFQ, certifies and represents to the CITY OF WESLACO that Bidder has not been offered, conferred or agreed to confer any pecuniary benefit, as defined by §1.07(a)(6) of the Texas Penal Code, or any other thing of value as consideration for the receipt of information or any special treatment or advantage relating to this RFQ; the Bidder also certifies and represents that Bidder has not offered, conferred or agreed to confer any pecuniary benefit or other things of value as consideration for the recipient's decision, opinion, recommendation, vote or other exercise of discretion concerning this RFQ; the Bidder certifies and represents that Bidder has neither coerced nor attempted to influence the exercise of discretion by any officer, trustee, agent of employee of the CITY OF WESLACO concerning this bid on the basis of any consideration not authorized by law; the Bidder also certifies and represents that Bidder has not received any information not available to other bidders so as to give the undersigned a preferential advantage with respect to this RFQ; the Bidder further certifies and represents that Bidder has not violated any state, federal or local law, regulation or ordinance relating to bribery, improper influence, collusion or the like and that Bidder will not in the future offer, confer, or agree to confer any pecuniary benefit or other thing of value to any officer, trustee, agent or member of the CITY OF WESLACO in return for the person having exercised the person's official discretion, power or duty with respect to this RFQ; the Bidder certifies and represents that it has not now and will not in the future offer, confer, or agree to confer a pecuniary benefit or other thing of value to any officer, trustee, agent or member of CITY OF WESLACO in connection with information regarding this RFQ, the submission of this RFQ, the award of this RFQ or the performance, delivery or sale pursuant to this RFQ.

Date: March 10, 2023

Company Name: Sam Garcia Architect, LLC

Signature: 

Title: Principal

Note: This form must be filled in and submitted with SOQ package

CERTIFICATION FORM

DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

The bidder certifies that neither the bidder, its third-party subcontractors, nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

SIGNATURE _____ TITLE Principal

COMPANY Sam Garcia Architect, LLC DATE March 10, 2023

State of Texas, County of Hidalgo

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day March 10th of , 2023.

Notary Public Diana Carmona / _____

My Appointment Expires December 9, 2025

DIANA CARMONA
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 12-09-2025
Notary ID 12188303

AUTHORIZED CONTACT FORM:

This RFQ has been issued by City of Weslaco Purchasing Office. The Purchasing Office shall be the vendor's sole point of contact with regard to the RFQ, its content, and all issues concerning it.

All communication regarding this RFQ shall be directed to the City of Weslaco's Purchasing Agent. The Purchasing Agent facilitating this RFQ is identified on page 2, along with his or her telephone number, and he or she shall be the primary point of contact for discussions or information pertaining to the RFQ. Contact with any other City representative, including elected officials, for the purpose of discussing this RFQ, its content, or any other issue concerning it, is prohibited unless authorized by the Purchasing Agent.

Violation of this clause, by the vendor having unauthorized contact (verbally or in writing) with such other City representatives, may constitute grounds for rejection by the Purchasing Office of the vendor's bid/response.

The above stated restriction on vendor contact with City representatives shall apply until the City has awarded a purchase order or contract to a vendor or vendors.

SIGNATURE _____ TITLE Principal

COMPANY Sam Garcia Architect, LLC DATE March 10, 2023

State of Texas, County of Hidalgo

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 10th day of March, 2023.

Notary Public Diana Carmona / Diana Carmona

My Appointment Expires: December 9, 2025

DIANA CARMONA
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 12-09-2025
Notary ID 12188303

SAM GARCIA ARCHITECT

SAM GARCIA ARCHITECT

2023

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS (RFQ) FOR ARCHITECTURAL/ENGINEERING DESIGN SERVICES FOR A NEW MUNICIPAL SWIMMING POOL

CITY OF WESLACO

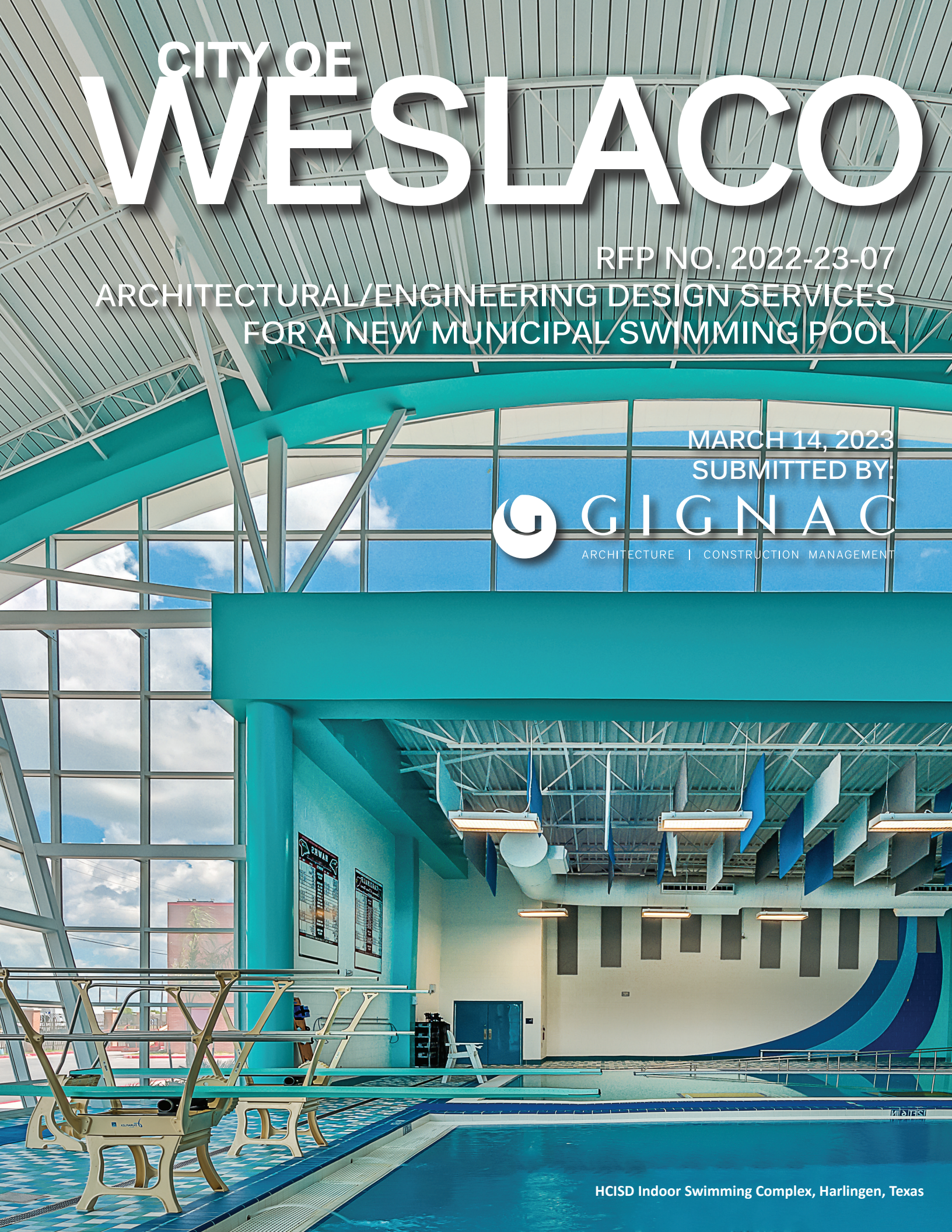
RFP NO. 2022-23-07
ARCHITECTURAL/ENGINEERING DESIGN SERVICES FOR A NEW MUNICIPAL SWIMMING POOL

MARCH 14, 2023

SUBMITTED BY:

GIGNAC

ARCHITECTURE | CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT



HCISD Indoor Swimming Complex, Harlingen, Texas

"While working with Gignac Architects, they design team has been very knowledgeable … The team works closely with its clients and has been very knowledgeable about design. We recommend them for other city projects as well."

Manuel "Sonny" Mello
City of Eagle Pass

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TAB 1	TRANSMITTAL LETTER
TAB 2	TEAM ORGANIZATION
TAB 3	PROJECT EXPERIENCE
TAB 4	NARRATIVE
TAB 5	QUALITY OF SERVICE
TAB 6	EXHIBITS
TAB 7	SF 330

Transmittal Letter

1

INDOOR SWIMMING COMPLEX, LA JOYA ISD

GIGNAC
ARCHITECTURE | CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

March 14, 2023

City of Weslaco
ATTN: Homer Rhodes
Purchasing Agent
hrhodes@weslacotx.gov

Dear Mr. Rhodes and Selection Committee,

The Gignac Architects team is pleased to submit our proposal for completion of the Architectural / Engineering Design Services for a New Municipal Swimming Pool for the City of Weslaco. Our team brings over 30 years of experience in similar projects, coupled with an extensive knowledge of Texas architecture.

OUR FIRM provides complete architectural services including master planning, from feasibility studies and facility assessments to conceptual design, through construction administration, including coordination of all necessary specialized and engineering subconsultants. Founded in 1988 and still owned by Raymond Gignac, Gignac & Associates, LLP (dba Gignac Architects) is a Limited Liability Partnership, with TBAE License number BR 1221. Our firm includes 20 employees, with three offices: in our Corpus Christi headquarters, Harlingen, and McAllen.

Gignac Architects, with Principal Raymond Gignac, will have contractual responsibility with the City and will serve as Prime Consultant of the awarded project. Our primary office for this project is located at 3700 N. 10th Street, Suite 205, McAllen, Texas 78501. Raymond will be the main point-of-contact for contract negotiations with the City. He is most readily available by cell phone 361.442.4345 or email RGignac@gignac-associates.com. In addition, Juan Mujica, will be the primary contact for the City throughout the project. He is the leader of our Rio Grande Valley team, and will serve as Project Manager for the entire project, serving as the City's single point-of-contact upon completion of all contract negotiations.

OUR TEAM includes the expertise of a highly-qualified and technically-competent team, experienced in the completion of feasibility studies, design and construction of aquatic and recreation facilities. The Gignac team will include Counsilman-Hunsaker, the premier aquatic design subconsultant in the country, and with whom we have worked on numerous past successful projects, including the Tuloso Midway ISD Indoor Swimming Complex Additions and Renovations, the La Joya ISD Indoor Swimming Complex and Splash Park, and the Harlingen CISD Indoor Swimming Complex.

If selected, we ***can confidently state that we have the resources and capacity to perform the chosen Scope of Work activities***, and that we will be able to commence services immediately after successfully negotiating a contract for services. We are constantly assessing our workload, evaluating teams, and ensuring that projects have the right people and the right number of staff working on them at any given time.

We have the interests of the City of Weslaco, first and foremost, at the top of our agenda, and we look forward to the opportunity to further demonstrate our qualifications at an in-person interview.

Sincerely,

Raymond Gignac, AIA
Principal-in-Charge | RGignac@gignac-associates.com
Gignac & Associates, LLP | 3700 N. 10th Street, Suite 205 | McAllen, Texas 78501
Mob: 361.442.4345 | Tel: 956.686.0100 | Fax: 361.884.4232

Team Organization

2

HARLINGEN CISD INDOOR SWIMMING COMPLEX
2
FT
0 IN

TECHNICAL CAPABILITIES:

Schematic Design, Design Development, Construction Documents, and Construction Administration
Site Planning
Programming
Pre-Bond & Bond Planning
Facilities Assessments
Feasibility Studies
Facilities Restorations
Project Specifications
Project Manuals
Bidding Coordination
Parking Planning / Design / Layout
Landscape Architecture
Master Planning
3D Computer Visualization
Streetscapes
Lighting Design
Project Team Coordination
Traffic Coordination
Utilities Coordination
Building Information Modeling
Code Review, ADA Compliance
Interior Design
Sustainability & LEED Services
Cost Estimating

TEAM SERVICES:

Civil, Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, and Structural Services
Surveying
Geotechnical and Environmental Engineering
Foodservice Design
Drainage & Utilities Specialists
Traffic & Signals Consultant
Soils Testing
Construction Material Testing
Public Relations
Construction Mitigation
Graphics & Wayfinding

CORPUS CHRISTI OFFICE
(Primary for this Project)
416 Starr Street
Corpus Christi, TX 78401
P: 361.884.2661
F: 361.884.422

MCALLEN OFFICE
3700 N. 10th St
Suite 205
McAllen, Texas 78501
P: 956.686.0100
F: 956.622.7313

HARLINGEN OFFICE
222 E. Van Buren
Suite 102
Harlingen, TX 78550
P: 956.365.4820
F: 956.365.4822

GIGNAC
ARCHITECTURE | CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

GIGNAC & ASSOCIATES, LLP (dba Gignac Architects) has been serving Texas with Architectural, Interior Design, Landscape Design, and Construction Administration Services since 1988 when it was established by firm Principal, Raymond Gignac. The company is classified as a Limited Liability Partnership. Gignac Architects is a full service design firm, providing planning expertise in educational, institutional, municipal, and commercial work with an emphasis on quality design. We provide three office locations, in Corpus Christi, Harlingen, and McAllen to better serve our clients with quick, responsive expertise.

RAYMOND GIGNAC, AIA, Principal-in-Charge, has nearly 40 years of experience in Texas, Louisiana, New Mexico, California, Washington D.C., Virginia, and Maryland in all aspects of Architectural practice. As leader of the Gignac project team, Raymond personally oversees quality, cost control, staff and resource allocation, and commitment to project deadlines. With this leadership, Gignac Architects has successfully completed projects of all sizes—on time and in budget.

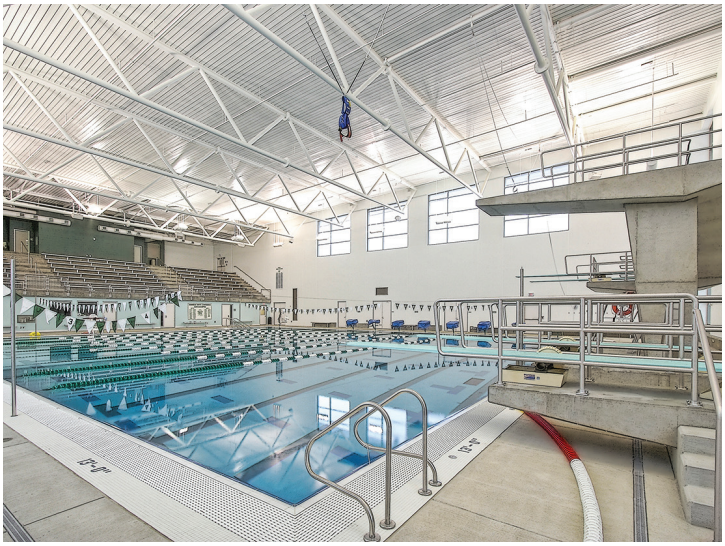
THE GIGNAC TEAM employs a full staff of design and construction professionals to promote quality in overall project management from project inception to completion. Since 1988, Gignac Architects has taken pride in providing a full range of services to meet the needs of our clients and to communicate both graphically and personally. We will commit the work force and resources necessary to complete your projects within the designated schedule. Each project team is tailored to address the unique challenges and opportunities to ensure a successful project.

Gignac Architects has successful experience with a wide-range of construction projects. We have extensive experience designing new construction projects, and an estimated 75% of our workload involves complex additions and renovations, and we are highly proficient in transforming existing structures into modernized, high-performance buildings with new purposes.

The Gignac team is a small business, a Minority Business Enterprise, and a Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) in the State of Texas.

VIN No: 20210544
Firm TBAE Registration No: BR 1221
HUB Certification No: 1202105441100

TEAM ORGANIZATION



Harlingen CISD Indoor Swimming Complex, Gignac
University of N. Texas Indoor Swimming Complex, C-H
Pattonville HS Indoor Swimming Complex, C-H

The following personnel will be included on our project team for this project. Please see the following pages for resumes, including education, experience, capabilities, and accomplishments.

GIGNAC ARCHITECTS
33 YEARS IN BUSINESS

RAYMOND GIGNAC, AIA, RID
Principal-in-Charge

ROLANDO GARZA, AIA, LEED AP
Senior Project Architect / Spec. Writer

CAROLYN JAMES, AIA, RID
Senior Interior Designer / Space Planner

NICHOLAS GIGNAC, ASSOC. AIA, LEED AP BD+C
Architectural Designer

JUAN MUJICA
Project Manager

ANA LUKSA
Assistant Project Manager

HECTOR GUEVARA
Production Manager

WE HAVE 20+ STAFF MEMBERS, WHO CAN ASSIST AT ANY POINT IN THE PROJECT IF NEEDED.

MELDEN & HUNT
67+ YEARS IN BUSINESS

FRED L. KURTH, PE, RPLS
Civil Engineer

MARIO REYNA, PE
Civil Engineer

DBR ENGINEERING
49 YEARS IN BUSINESS

EDWARD PUENTES, PE
Partner-in-Charge

HUGO AVILA, PE
Project Manager

GREEN, RUBIANO & ASSOC.
21 YEARS IN BUSINESS

ROLANDO R. RUBIANO, PE
Structural Engineer

PROPOSED PROJECT ASSIGNMENTS AND LINES OF AUTHORITY AND COMMUNICATION

Gignac & Associates, LLP (also known as Gignac | Architects) was founded, and is currently owned, by Raymond Gignac, AIA in 1988. As Principal-in-Charge, he will oversee the project team from the start of the project, through completion. We have successful working relationships with many local consulting firms, and we have worked with each of them on numerous past projects, including many other municipal projects in the area. Our project team is committed to providing the necessary staff to meet the goals of this project in a timely, efficient manner, and the designated personnel will remain committed to the project for its duration. The organizational chart in this statement of qualifications illustrates the lines of authority and communication that will exist between our project team and the City of Weslaco.

City of Weslaco

PRINCIPAL-IN-CHARGE
RAYMOND GIGNAC, GIGNAC

PROJECT MANAGER / ARCHITECT
ROLANDO GARZA, GIGNAC

PROGRAMMING / DESIGN

ARCHITECTURAL DESIGNER
NICK GIGNAC, GIGNAC

PROJECT MANAGER
JUAN MUJICA, GIGNAC

ASSISTANT PROJECT MANAGER
ANA LUKSA, GIGNAC

PRODUCTION MANAGER
HECTOR GUEVARA, GIGNAC

COUNSILMAN-HUNSAKER
AQUATIC DESIGN

PRINCIPAL AQUATICS DESIGNER
DARREN BEVARD, C-H

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING
GREEN, RUBIANO & ASSOCIATES

MEP ENGINEERING
DBR ENGINEERING

CIVIL ENGINEERING
MELDEN & HUNT

RAYMOND GIGNAC, AIA, RID

PRINCIPAL - IN - CHARGE

Raymond Gignac, as principal of Gignac & Associates, is responsible for coordinating and overseeing personnel, consultants, and the management of projects. He has a wide range of experience in design of educational, institutional, commercial and municipal facilities. Raymond brings to the project team over 35 years of experience with completed construction costs approaching $1 billion. Raymond will head the project team as Principal-in-Charge and Project Manager with project oversight from the earliest stages of programming and design to project close out.

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Environmental Design, Texas A&M University, 1972
Master of Architecture, Texas A & M University, 1974

REGISTRATION

Architectural: Texas #6296, 1977; Maryland, 1984; Virginia, 1985; District of Columbia, 1985; Oklahoma, 2001; Louisiana, 2019
NCARB: 1984
Interior Design: Texas #7569, 1994
Society of Military Engineers: Texas 1995

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

American Institute of Architects
National Council of Architectural Registration Boards
United States Green Building Council
Texas Society of Architects
Architecture Council for Excellence, Texas A&M University
Texas A & M Legacy Society

AWARDS

VETERANS MEMORIAL HIGH SCHOOL

2016 TASA TASB Exhibit of School Architecture Design Award
2016 Learning by Design Outstanding Project Award

DOROTHY ADKINS MIDDLE SCHOOL

2016 Learning by Design Outstanding Project Award

ARCHITECT OF THE YEAR

2017 Award by The Associated General Contractors of South Texas

EXPERIENCE

FEASIBILITY & FACILITY ASSESSMENTS

Corpus Christi ISD Facilities Assessments for 58 District Facilities, Corpus Christi, Texas
American Bank Convention Center Facilities Assessments for Various Facilities, Corpus Christi, Texas
City of Palmview Fire Station, Police Station, & EMS Facilities Assesments, Palmview, Texas
City of Brownsville City-Wide Facilities Assessments, Brownsville, Texas
Weslaco ISD Leoline Horton Elementary Facilities Assessments, Weslaco, Texas

POOLS & AQUATIC FACILITIES

Water Park & Aquatics Center, La Joya ISD, La Joya, Texas
Natatorium Design, La Joya ISD, La Joya, Texas
Harlingen Aquatics Center, Harlingen CISD, Harlingen, Texas
Tuloso Midway ISD Natatorium Renovations, Corpus Christi, Texas

ADDITIONAL RELEVANT FACILITIES

City of Eagle Pass Police Station, Eagle Pass, Texas
City of Eagle Pass Fire Station, Eagle Pass, Texas
Edinburg CISD (2) Career and Technology Education Faciltiies
Edinburg CISD (2) Middle Schools
Region One ESC, Edinburg Administration Building
Isla Blanca & Andy Bowie Parks, Cameron County, South Padre Island, Texas
City of South Padre Island Convention Center Master Plan, South Padre Island, Texas
City of South Padre Island Public Works Facility, City of South Padre Island, TX
City of South Padre Island Multi-Modal Transit Center, South Padre Island, Texas
City of South Padre Island Convention Center Additions and Renov., South Padre Island, TX
City of Port Aransas Marina Market Master Plan and Develoment, Port Aransas, Texas
City of Port Aransas Marina Market Master Plan, Port Aransas, Texas
City of San Benito Resaca Walk Master Plan, San Benito, Texas
Edinburg Convention Center, Region One Educational Service Center, Edinburg, Texas
Cameron County Courthouse Annex Additions & Renovations, Harlingen, Texas
City of Port Aransas New Public Safety Building, Port Aransas, Texas
Corpus Christi Police Station, Flour Bluff, Texas
Harlingen Fire Station No. 4, City of Harlingen, Texas
City of Port Aransas Fire Station, Port Aransas, Texas
Hidalgo County Sheriff's Substation, Weslaco, Texas
City of Portland Police Station, Portland, Texas
Fire Station, Corpus Christi International Airport, Corpus Christi, Texas
Fire & EMS Station, Naval Air Station, Kingsville, Texas
Laughlin Air Force Base Fire Station, Del Rio, Texas
La Joya ISD Police Station, La Joya, Texas
City Hall 6th Floor Conference Room Renovation , City of Corpus Christi, Corpus Christi TX
North Bayfront Park, City of Corpus Christi, Corpus Christi, Texas
Corpus Christi Regional Transportation Authority Staples Street Center, Corpus Christi, Texas
City of Corpus Christ Fire Station # 17 driveway project
City of Corpus Christi Police Substation at Flour Bluff
City of Corpus Christi North Beach Maintenance Facility
City of Corpus Christi Parks Master Plan
City of Corpus Christi Sherrill Park Shade Structure

ROLANDO GARZA, AIA, LEED AP BC+C

SENIOR PROJECT ARCHITECT

Rolando has been with Gignac & Associates for 25 years. He acts as Project Designer and Project Manager for many of Gignac & Associates' commissions. In addition to his experienced management skills, Rolando brings to the project team a broad working knowledge of building design and code compliance from ADA concerns to life safety. Rolando also leads our energy conservation awareness concerns as they relate to architectural design. Rolando will be involved with this project from its inception until its completion. Rolando is a LEED Accredited Professional.

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Architecture, University of Texas, Austin, 1984
Oxford Summer Study Program, Oxford, England

REGISTRATION

Architecture: Texas #13642, 1991
LEED Accredited Professional

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

American Institute of Architects
National Council of Architectural Registration Boards
United States Green Building Council
Texas Society of Architects

EXPERIENCE

FEASIBILITY & FACILITY ASSESSMENTS

Corpus Christi ISD Facilities Assessments for 58 District Facilities, Corpus Christi, Texas
American Bank Convention Center Facilities Assessments for Various Facilities, Corpus Christi, Texas
City of Palmview Fire Station, Police Station, & EMS Facilities Assesments, Palmview, Texas
City of Brownsville City-Wide Facilities Assessments, Brownsville, Texas
Weslaco ISD Leoline Horton Elementary Facilities Assessments, Weslaco, Texas

POOLS & AQUATIC FACILITIES

Water Park & Aquatics Center, La Joya ISD, La Joya, Texas
Natatorium Design, La Joya ISD, La Joya, Texas
Harlingen Aquatics Center, Harlingen CISD, Harlingen, Texas
Tuloso Midway ISD Natatorium Renovations, Corpus Christi, Texas

ADDITIONAL RELEVANT FACILITIES

City of Eagle Pass Police Station, Eagle Pass, Texas
City of Eagle Pass Fire Station, Eagle Pass, Texas
Edinburg CISD (2) Career and Technology Education Faciltiies
Edinburg CISD (2) Middle Schools
Region One ESC, Edinburg Administration Building
Isla Blanca & Andy Bowie Parks, Cameron County, South Padre Island, Texas
City of South Padre Island Convention Center Master Plan, South Padre Island, Texas
City of South Padre Island Public Works Facility, City of South Padre Island, TX
City of South Padre Island Multi-Modal Transit Center, South Padre Island, Texas
City of South Padre Island Convention Center Additions and Renov., South Padre Island, TX
City of Port Aransas Marina Market Master Plan and Develoment, Port Aransas, Texas
City of Port Aransas Marina Market Master Plan, Port Aransas, Texas
City of San Benito Resaca Walk Master Plan, San Benito, Texas
Edinburg Convention Center, Region One Educational Service Center, Edinburg, Texas
Cameron County Courthouse Annex Additions & Renovations, Harlingen, Texas
City of Port Aransas New Public Safety Building, Port Aransas, Texas
Corpus Christi Police Station, Flour Bluff, Texas
Harlingen Fire Station No. 4, City of Harlingen, Texas
City of Port Aransas Fire Station, Port Aransas, Texas
Hidalgo County Sheriff's Substation, Weslaco, Texas
City of Portland Police Station, Portland, Texas
Fire Station, Corpus Christi International Airport, Corpus Christi, Texas
Fire & EMS Station, Naval Air Station, Kingsville, Texas
Laughlin Air Force Base Fire Station, Del Rio, Texas
La Joya ISD Police Station, La Joya, Texas
City Hall 6th Floor Conference Room Renovation , City of Corpus Christi, Corpus Christi TX
North Bayfront Park, City of Corpus Christi, Corpus Christi, Texas
Corpus Christi Regional Transportation Authority Staples Street Center, Corpus Christi, Texas
City of Corpus Christ Fire Station # 17 driveway project
City of Corpus Christi Police Substation at Flour Bluff
City of Corpus Christi North Beach Maintenance Facility
City of Corpus Christi Parks Master Plan

CAROLYN JAMES, AIA, RID

SENIOR INTERIOR DESIGNER / SPACE PLANNER

Proposed Design Architect and Interior Designer, Carolyn James, AIA brings over 30 years of experience to the proposed team in Architecture and Interior Design. Ms. James specializes in interior design utilizing contract furnishings derived from commercial interior specifications. Her past project experience includes many publicly funded projects, many of these for various municipal clients and independent school districts. Carolyn is dually registered in the State of Texas as both an Architect and an Interior Designer and specializes in assisting clients with space planning, selecting color palettes, interior furnishings, graphics and even artwork selection. .

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Architecture, University of Texas, Austin, 1980
National Endowment for the Arts Grant Project, Farleigh Dickson University, West Indies Laboratory, St. Croix, U.S.V.I., 1978

REGISTRATION

Architectural: Texas #10912, 1985
Interior Design: Texas #7573, 1994

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

American Institute of Architects
National Council of Architectural Registration Boards
United States Green Building Council
Texas Society of Architects

EXPERIENCE

FEASIBILITY & FACILITY ASSESSMENTS

Corpus Christi ISD Facilities Assessments for 58 District Facilities, Corpus Christi, Texas
American Bank Convention Center Facilities Assessments for Various Facilities, Corpus Christi, Texas
City of Palmview Fire Station, Police Station, & EMS Facilities Assesments, Palmview, Texas
City of Brownsville City-Wide Facilities Assessments, Brownsville, Texas
Weslaco ISD Leoline Horton Elementary Facilities Assessments, Weslaco, Texas

POOLS & AQUATIC FACILITIES

Water Park & Aquatics Center, La Joya ISD, La Joya, Texas
Natatorium Design, La Joya ISD, La Joya, Texas
Harlingen Aquatics Center, Harlingen CISD, Harlingen, Texas
Tuloso Midway ISD Natatorium Renovations, Corpus Christi, Texas

ADDITIONAL RELEVANT FACILITIES

City of Eagle Pass Police Station, Eagle Pass, Texas
City of Eagle Pass Fire Station, Eagle Pass, Texas
Edinburg CISD (2) Career and Technology Education Faciltiies
Edinburg CISD (2) Middle Schools
Region One ESC, Edinburg Administration Building
Isla Blanca & Andy Bowie Parks, Cameron County, South Padre Island, Texas
City of South Padre Island Convention Center Master Plan, South Padre Island, Texas
City of South Padre Island Public Works Facility, City of South Padre Island, TX
City of South Padre Island Multi-Modal Transit Center, South Padre Island, Texas
City of South Padre Island Convention Center Additions and Renov., South Padre Island, TX
City of Port Aransas Marina Market Master Plan and Develoment, Port Aransas, Texas
City of Port Aransas Marina Market Master Plan, Port Aransas, Texas
City of San Benito Resaca Walk Master Plan, San Benito, Texas
Edinburg Convention Center, Region One Educational Service Center, Edinburg, Texas
Cameron County Courthouse Annex Additions & Renovations, Harlingen, Texas
City of Port Aransas New Public Safety Building, Port Aransas, Texas
Corpus Christi Police Station, Flour Bluff, Texas
Harlingen Fire Station No. 4, City of Harlingen, Texas
City of Port Aransas Fire Station, Port Aransas, Texas
Hidalgo County Sheriff's Substation, Weslaco, Texas
City of Portland Police Station, Portland, Texas
Fire Station, Corpus Christi International Airport, Corpus Christi, Texas
Fire & EMS Station, Naval Air Station, Kingsville, Texas
Laughlin Air Force Base Fire Station, Del Rio, Texas
La Joya ISD Police Station, La Joya, Texas
City Hall 6th Floor Conference Room Renovation , City of Corpus Christi, Corpus Christi TX
North Bayfront Park, City of Corpus Christi, Corpus Christi, Texas
Corpus Christi Regional Transportation Authority Staples Street Center, Corpus Christi, Texas
City of Corpus Christ Fire Station # 17 driveway project
City of Corpus Christi Police Substation at Flour Bluff
City of Corpus Christi North Beach Maintenance Facility
City of Corpus Christi Parks Master Plan
City of Corpus Christi Sherrill Park Shade Structure

NICHOLAS GIGNAC, ASSOCIATE AIA, LEED AP BD+C

ARCHITECTURAL DESIGNER

Since joining the firm in 2010, Nick Gignac has gained valuable experience in programming, design, and project management across a broad spectrum of project sizes and types. Nick has worked on everything from small educational projects to $100 Million high schools, and has become especially proficient in day-lighting, sustainable planning and design. As a LEED Accredited Professional, Nick often serves as a LEED Project Administrator. Nick also continues to learn and grow in his work and represents the future of architecture in South Texas as the second generation of Gignac | Architects. Nick is a LEED Accredited Professional.

EDUCATION

Master of Architecture, Texas A&M University
Graduate Certificate in Facility Management, Texas A&M Univerisity
B.S. in Construction Science, Texas A&M University

REGISTRATION

Associate AIA
LEED Accredited Professional

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

American Institute of Architects
United States Green Building Council
Leadership Corpus Christi Class 43

EXPERIENCE

POOLS & AQUATIC FACILITIES

Water Park & Aquatics Center, La Joya ISD, La Joya, Texas
Natatorium Design, La Joya ISD, La Joya, Texas
Harlingen Aquatics Center, Harlingen CISD, Harlingen, Texas
Tuloso Midway ISD Natatorium Renovations, Corpus Christi, Texas

MUNICIPAL FACILITY PROJECTS

- **CITY OF WESLACO**
  North Side Sports Complex
  City Park Master Plan
- **CITY OF HARLINGEN**
  ADA Improvements to Public Buildings
  Additions and Renovations to Various Municipal Facilities
  Fire Station No. 4
  Lon C. Hill Building, Renovation from Library to Office Space
  Boys & Girls Club
- **CITY OF MCALLEN**
  McAllen Convention Center
  Quinta Mazatlan Improvements
- **CITY OF MERCEDES**
  Multipurpose Facility & FEMA Community Safe Room
- **CITY OF MISSION**
  Catholic War Veterans Building Renovations
- **CITY OF PALMVIEW**
  Fire Station, EMS, & Police Station
- **CITY OF PENITAS**
  City Hall & Police Station Design-Build
- **CITY OF PHARR**
  Master Park Site Plan
  Northpark Concept Design
- **CITY OF SAN BENITO**
  Resaca Walk Master Plan
- **CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND**
  Convention Center Master Plan
  Convention Center Additions & Renovations
  Public Works Facility
  Multi-Modal Transit Station
- **CITY OF RIO HONDO**
  Multipurpose Facility & FEMA Community Safe Room
- **CITY OF BROWNSVILLE**
  Senior Center Renovations
  Brownsville Metro East Side Transfer Station
- **CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI**
  Flour Bluff Library

IVAN PEREZ-ROSSELLO, AIA

PROJECT ARCHITECT

As a new member of the Gignac team, Ivan specializes in innovative design solutions in the educational, public, corporate, retail, and hospitality industries. He has led teams to create award-winning projects and delivered high-end design solutions with creative and artistic value. He has over 20 years of proven experience in managing, coordinating, and overseeing all phases of design services, from schematic to construction, track record in maintaining highest quality projects on schedule and budget, experience with cross-cultural business relations; worked and lived in Asia, North America, and the Caribbean, defined project performance objectives on contractual agreements to achieve profitable services, identify key staff and consultants to shape project-specific teams of varying sizes.

EDUCATION

Cornell University, Ithaca, New York
Bachelor of Architecture, Program of Computer Graphics, Cornell in Rome Program
Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, Masters in Architecture, Graduate School of Design

REGISTRATION

Architecture: State of Texas #22573
NCARB Certified

AWARDS

Winning Entry, Un-built Design Award, "Second Shadow," American Institute of Architects Dallas Chapter, 2019
Honorable Mention, Art Installation titled "No Video," Get Competition, Galería Nacional, Puerto Rico, 2010
Honorable Mention, "Salvaging Paradise," USGBC Green Council of Puerto Rico, 2009
First Prize, Urban Furniture Competition, Arte en Concreto CEMEX, Colegio de Arquitectos Puerto Rico, 2008
Second Prize, Design Chair Competition, American Institute of Architects Puerto Rico Chapter, 2007
First Prize, Recovering Beirut Competition, Union of International Architects (UIA), 2005
First Prize, Lectern Design Competition, Harvard University Graduate School of Design, 2004
Robert James Eidlitz Traveling Fellowship, Cornell University School of Architecture, 2004
Charles Goodwin Sands Memorial Silver Medal, Cornell University School of Architecture, 2002

EXPERIENCE

Portland City Hall & Police Station, City of Portland, Texas
Ella Barnes Elementary School, Corpus Christi ISD, Corpus Christi, Texas
Lorenzo de Zavala Elementary School, Corpus Christi ISD, Corpus Christi, Texas
Mary Helen Berlanga Elementary School, Corpus Christi ISD, Corpus Christi, Texas
New High School, Edinburg CISD, Edinburg, Texas
New Middle School, Edinburg CISD, Edinburg, Texas
New High School Career & Technology Education (CATE) Facility, Edinburg CISD, Edinburg, Texas
New Middle School Career & Technology Education (CATE) Facility, Edinburg CISD, Edinburg, Texas
Second Shadow, Associa Building Entry, Dallas, Texas*
Lakeside Square, Dallas, Texas*
Lincoln Centre Capital Improvements, Dallas, Texas*
Starbucks Coffee Company*
Nike FlyKnit Pavilion, Shanghai, China*
Tocumen Airport, Tocumen, Panama*
School of the 21st Century, Puerto Rico*
W Resort, St. Martin*
W Viequez Residences, Vieques, Puerto Rico*
Parcela G Housing Units, San Juan, Puerto Rico*
Cornell University Visiting Lecturer, Ithaca, New York*
Miniwitz, Taipei, Taiwan*
** work with previous firm*

JUAN MUJICA, ASSOCIATE AIA

PROJECT MANAGER

Juan launched the Rio Grande Valley Office of Gignac & Associates in Harlingen, Texas in April of 2000 and has been with Gignac l Architects ever since. Juan effectively serves many roles, often as Project Manager for of educational, institutional, and municipal facilities. With over 21 years of total experience, he has completed over 50 projects with Gignac & Associates and has experience in project scopes ranging from small additions and renovations to large-scale convention centers and new high schools. Juan is typically involved in a project from inception and will maintain a presence throughout construction administration.

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Architecture, University of Houston, Houston, TX 1992
Minor in Philosophy

REGISTRATION

Associate AIA

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

American Institute of Architects
NCARB Candidate
Texas Society of Architects
Lower Rio Grande Valley Chapter of American Institute of Architects

EXPERIENCE

POOLS & AQUATIC FACILITIES

Water Park & Aquatics Center, La Joya ISD, La Joya, Texas
Natatorium Design, La Joya ISD, La Joya, Texas
Harlingen Aquatics Center, Harlingen CISD, Harlingen, Texas

MUNICIPAL FACILITY PROJECTS

- **CITY OF WESLACO**
  North Side Sports Complex
  City Park Master Plan
- **CITY OF HARLINGEN**
  ADA Improvements to Public Buildings
  Additions and Renovations to Various Municipal Facilities
  Fire Station No. 4
  Lon C. Hill Building, Renovation from Library to Office Space
  Boys & Girls Club
- **CITY OF MCALLEN**
  McAllen Convention Center
  Quinta Mazatlan Improvements
- **CITY OF MERCEDES**
  Multipurpose Facility & FEMA Community Safe Room
- **CITY OF MISSION**
  Catholic War Veterans Building Renovations
- **CITY OF PALMVIEW**
  Fire Station, EMS, & Police Station
- **CITY OF PENITAS**
  City Hall & Police Station Design-Build
- **CITY OF PHARR**
  Master Park Site Plan
  Northpark Concept Design
- **CITY OF SAN BENITO**
  Resaca Walk Master Plan
- **CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND**
  Convention Center Master Plan
  Convention Center Additions & Renovations
  Public Works Facility
  Multi-Modal Transit Station
- **CITY OF RIO HONDO**
  Multipurpose Facility & FEMA Community Safe Room
- **CITY OF BROWNSVILLE**
  Senior Center Renovations
  Brownsville Metro East Side Transfer Station
- **CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI**
  Flour Bluff Library

ANA LUKSA, ASSOCIATE AIA
ASSISTANT PROJECT MANAGER

As a native of the Rio Grande Valley, Ana has been a cornerstone of our Harlingen team since 2004. Ana's duties include design, production, and project coordination. You will often find Ana meeting with clients and owner representatives to ensure quality control. Ana has worked on a number of major projects for various public clients and across a wide-spectrum of project types.

EDUCATION
Bachelor of Architecture, University of Texas at Austin, 2000

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS
American Institute of Architects, Lower Rio Grande Valley

EXPERIENCE

POOLS & AQUATIC FACILITIES
Water Park & Aquatics Center, La Joya ISD, La Joya, Texas
Natatorium Design, La Joya ISD, La Joya, Texas
Harlingen Aquatics Center, Harlingen CISD, Harlingen, Texas
Tuloso Midway ISD Natatorium Renovations, Corpus Christi, Texas

PARKS PROJECTS
Cameron County, Isla Blanca & Andy Bowie Parks Renovations, South Padre Island, Texas
City of Pharr, Master Park Site Plan, Pharr, Texas
City of Pharr, Northpark Concept Design, Pharr, Texas
City of Weslaco, City Park Master Plan, Weslaco, Texas

MUNICIPAL / GOVERNMENT PROJECTS
Hidalgo County Sheriff's Substation, Hidalgo County, Weslaco, Texas
Harlingen Fire Station No. 4, City of Harlingen, Harlingen, Texas
City of San Benito Resaca Walk Municipal Master Plan, San Benito, Texas
Cameron County Courthouse Annex Additions & Renovations, Harlingen, Texas

ADDITIONAL RELEVANT PROJECTS
- **HARLINGEN CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**
  Boggus Stadium, New Football Field, Track and Seating Expansion
  New Aquatics Center
  Tennis Courts Replacement, Harlingen High School, Harlingen HS South
  Memorial Middle School Re-purpose
  Lee H. Means Elementary School
  Moises V. Vela Middle School
  Early College High School at TSTC
  District Wide Additions & Renovations
  Early College High School Additions and Renovations
- **LA JOYA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**
  Juarez-Lincoln High School
- **MCALLEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**
  Castaneda Elementary School
  District Wide Additions and Renovations
- **PHARR SAN-JUAN ALAMO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**
  Collegiate Academy, San Juan, Texas
  Kennedy Middle School
  New Jaime Escalante Middle School
  San Juan Replacement Middle School
  Austin Middle School
  Longoria Elementary School
  Alamo Middle School
  Audie Murphy Middle School
- **POINT ISABEL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**
  District Wide Additions and Renovations
  New Athletic Fields / Football Stadium Upgrades
  Derry Elementary School Classroom Addition
  Port Isabel High School Additions and Renovations
- **RAYMONDVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

HECTOR GUEVARA

PROJECT ARCHITECT

Hector is a succesful and motivated Architectural Intern, with over (10) years of experience. He has 7 years of experience in educational environments, 2 years of commercial buildings and 2 years working on civic projects . He is regularly ctively involved in all areas of a project, from Schematic Design to performing Project Management and Construction Administration duties. He has over four (4) years of management experience, which consisted of a full range of Construction Administration duties meetings with owners and contractors to preparing supplemental information & drawings for contractors and owners while leading and managing project teams.

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science in Architecture,
University of Texas, San Antonio, 2005

REGISTRATION

Architecture: State of Texas #30145

EXPERIENCE

REGION ONE EDUCATIONAL SERVICE CENTER

Laredo Administation Building Additions & Renovations
Edinburg Administration Building

SOUTH TEXAS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

New Central Administration Building

CORPUS CHRISTI ISD

Baker Middle School, Corpus Christi, Texas
South Park MS, Corpus Christi, Texas

ADDITIONAL RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

McNair Elementary School, San Antonio, Texas
Arlon Seay, San Antonio, Texas
Reagan High School Courtyard Improvements, San Antonio, Texas
Gonzales Elementary & High School, Gonzales, Texas
South San High School, San Antonio, Texas
Arlon Seay Field House, Donna, Texas
McAllen Performing Arts Center, McAllen, Texas
STISD Mercedes Campus Additions, Mercedes, Texsa
Tropical Texas- Weslaco, Weslaco, Texas
McAllen Youth Baseball Complex, McAllen, Texas
Spring Branch Elem. – Spring Branch Tx
Cibolo Green – San Antonio Texas
Seguin High School – Seguin Texas
Furr High School – Houston Texas
And many more...

DBR HISTORY

Founded in 1972, DBR Engineering Consultants, Inc. has evolved into the premier MEP engineering fi rm in Texas, providing mechanical, electrical, and plumbing engineering systems, as well as building commissioning, integrated technology, and security system consulting.

DBR's steady growth has been fueled by loyal clients who appreciate our willingness to listen, open-minded approach to problem-solving, and relentless commitment to service.

Now, more than 49 years later, DBR has a team of over 130 professionals in six cities across the State of Texas. While our history guides our growth, our talented team of consultants are focused on the future. We are helping to create healthy and comfortable environments that will stand the test of time.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

CITY OF CLEVELAND | CLEVELAND, TX
Austin Memorial Library, Addition/Renovation | 13,500 sf
CITY OF PORTLAND | PORTLAND, TX
Bell/Whittington Public Library, Addition/Renovation | 8,000 sf
CITY OF PENITAS | PENITAS, TX
Penitas Public Library, Renovation | 2,345 sf
CITY OF ROSENBERG | ROSENBERG, TX
Rosenberg Library, Renovation | 3,200 sf
CITY OF BOERNE | BOERNE, TX
Patrick Heath Public Library, New Building | 30,000 sf | USGBC LEED GOLD®
CITY OF SCHERTZ | SCHERTZ, TX
Schertz Public Library, New Building | 30,700 sf
CITY OF GIDDINGS | GIDDINGS, TX
Giddings Library, Addition/Renovation | 25,000 sf
CITY OF EDINBURG | EDINBURG, TX
Dustin M. Sekula Memorial Library, New Building | 35,000 sf
CITY OF MISSOURI CITY | MISSOURI CITY, TX
Missouri City Library, Addition/Renovation | 18,450 sf
CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD | FRIENDSWOOD, TX
Friendswood Public Library, Addition/Renovation | 15,000 sf
CITY OF LEAGUE CITY | LEAGUE CITY, TX
Helen Hall Library, Addition/Renovation | 6,210 sf
CITY OF LIBERTY | LIBERTY, TX
Liberty Public Library, System Upgrades
CITY OF MCALLEN | MCALLEN, TX
McAllen Public Library, Exterior Lighting
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO | SAN ANTONIO, TX
San Antonio Public Library, Facility Assessment
CITY OF CLEAR LAKE | HOUSTON, TX
Clear Lake Public Library, New Building, 17,000 sf
CITY OF PEARLAND | PEARLAND, TX
Pearland Shadow Creek Library, New Building | 39,000 sf
MEDINA COUNTY | SAN ANTONIO, TX
Medina County Library & Meeting Hall, New Addition | 3,600 sf
MONTGOMERY COUNTY | MONTGOMERY, TX
Charles B. Stewart- W. Branch Library, New Building | 14,250 sf

DBR
MEP ENGINEER

YEAR FOUNDED
1972

FIRM SIZE
130+ Employees firm-wide

OFFICES
Austin
Dallas
El Paso
Houston
McAllen
San Antonio

CORE VALUES
Service
Quality
Integrity
Sustainability

EXPERIENCE WITH GIGNAC ARCHITECTS

DBR Engineering has had the opportunity to work on more than 100 projects with Gignac over the past 20 years. Our experience working together on Municipal Government projects includes the following:

CITY OF EAGLE PASS | EAGLE PASS, TX
Police and Fire Station Addition/Renovation, Technology, 34,491 sf
CITY OF MISSION | MISSION, TX
Mission Catholic War Veterans Building Renovation, 8,000 sf
CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND | SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, TX
Transit Center- Building Commissioning
South Padre Island Convention Center- Parking Lot Lighting-Exterior
CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI | CORPUS CHRISTI, TX
Chaparral St. Lighting
Streetscape Lighting, Systems Upgrades
CITY OF ROBSTOWN | ROBSTOWN, TX
Safe Shelter- New Building, 15,000 sf
CITY OF MERCEDES | MERCEDES, TX
Dome Shelter- New Building, 20,000 sf
CITY OF BEEVILLE | BEEVILLE, TX
Skate Park- Baseball, Softball, and Football Fields- Lighting-Exterior
CITY OF PORTLAND | PORTLAND, TX
Daniel P. Moore City Complex Police Station New Building, Central Plant Upgrade, 11,000 sf
Bell/Whittington Public Library Addition/Renovation, 8,000 sf
CITY OF HARLINGEN | HARLINGEN, TX
Harlingen Fire Station No. 4- New Building, Technology, 8,265 sf
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS | PORT ARANSAS, TX
Dennis Dryer Municipal Harbor and Roberts Point Park Addition/Renovation

EDWARD PUENTES, PE, CEM, LEED GREEN ASSOCIATE

PARTNER-IN-CHARGE

Edward is responsible for managing projects across the state. He oversees the design of mechanical, electrical, and plumbing work, making sure that the needs of our clients are met. Edward is also responsible for maintaining design standards and providing quality control.

EDUCATION

BS | Mechanical Engineering
University of Texas-Pan American | 1997

REGISTRATIONS

Texas PE License: 102338
Certifi ed Energy Manager

PRO. AFFILIATIONS

American Society of Heating, Refrigeration & Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE)
Association of Energy Engineers
American Institute of Architects Affiliate
Texas Energy Managers Association (TEMA)

EXPERIENCE

CITY OF BOERNE | BOERNE, TX
Patrick Heath Public Library, New Building | 30,000 sf
USGBC LEED GOLD®
CITY OF PENITAS | PENITAS, TX
Penitas Public Library, Renovation | 2,345 sf
CITY OF MCALLEN | MCALLEN, TX
McAllen Public Library, Exterior Lighting
RIO GRANDE CITY CISD | RIO GRANDE CITY, TX
Rio Grande City High School with Library, New Building | 275,000 sf
BROOKS COUNTY ISD | FALFURRIAS, TX
Falfurrias High School with Library, Renovation | 200,000 sf
CITY OF PEARSALL | PEARSALL, TX
City Hall Annex, New Building | 4,500 sf
CITY OF KINGSVILLE | KINGSVILLE, TX
Municipal Building, Renovation | 8,000 sf
CITY OF MCALLEN | MCALLEN, TX
City Hall, Systems Upgrades
CITY OF MCALLEN | MCALLEN, TX
Public Utility Offi ce, Addition/Renovation
CITY OF MERCEDES | MERCEDES, TX
Dome Shelter, New Building | 20,000 sf

HUGO H. AVILA, PE

PROJECT MANAGER

Hugo Avila manages our MEP Engineering services for our McAllen office. Hugo's experience includes mechanical engineering and project management for a variety of projects including new construction, additions, renovations, and system upgrades for educational facilities, commercial buildings, and government facilities.

EDUCATION

BS | Mechanical Engineering, University of Texas at San Antonio | 1994

REGISTRATIONS

Texas PE License: 90071

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- 27 Years of Experience
- With DBR since 2019

EXPERIENCE

CITY OF MCALLEN | MCALLEN, TX
McAllen Public Library, Exterior Lighting
CITY OF MCALLEN | MCALLEN, TX
City Hall, Systems Upgrades
CITY OF MCALLEN | MCALLEN, TX
Public Utility Offi ce, Addition/Renovation
CITY OF PEARSALL | PEARSALL, TX
City Hall Annex, New Building | 4,500 sf
CITY OF MCALLEN | MCALLEN, TX
Public Works Administration Offi ce, Renovation
CITY OF MCALLEN | MCALLEN, TX
Traffi c Operations Facility, Emergency Generator
CITY OF MCALLEN | MCALLEN, TX
Temporary Respite Center, New Building
TOWN OF REFUGIO | REFUGIO, TX
Fire Station, New Building
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS- RIO GRANDE VALLEY | EDINBURG, TX
*Library, HVAC Upgrades
HIDALGO COUNTY | EDINBURG, TX
*Hidalgo County Courthouse with Library, New Building | 420,800 sf

GREEN, RUBIANO & ASSOCIATES provides sound, cost-effective structural designs for a variety of end-users and type of construction. Previous designs include reinforced masonry and concrete buildings, steel structures, concrete tilt-up panels, structural concrete slabs, and drilled pier foundations. Green, Rubiano & Associates provides forensic evaluation of existing structures, foundations and building envelopes. GRA's forensic evaluations seek to determine not only the probable cause of concern but realistic cost effective solutions for the facility owner. Established in 2000 Green, Rubiano & Associates currently earns more than $1,000,000.00 in design and consulting revenues. We are HUB Certified by the General Service Commission for the state of Texas and we are certified as a Texas Windstorm Insurance Association Certified Building Inspector.

HISTORY OF WORKING WITH GIGNAC ARCHITECTS:

- Del Mar College Emerging Technology Expansion
- First Community Bank Everhart Interior Renovations
- Atlantic Lofts Renovations
- Corpus Christi ISD Mary Carroll High School
- Corpus Christi ISD Haas Middle School Additions & Renovations
- Corpus Christi ISD Faye Webb Elementary School Addition
- Corpus Christi ISD Zachary Kolda Elementary School
- Corpus Christi ISD Dr. J.A. Garcia Elementary School
- Corpus Christi ISD Windsor Park Elementary School
- Corpus Christi ISD Calk Wilson Elementary School
- Corpus Christi ISD Los Encinos Elementary School
- Tuloso Midway ISD High School Fieldhouse & FEMA Multipurpose Facility & Community Safe Room
- Tuloso Midway ISD Intermediate School Renovations & FEMA Multipurpose Facility & Community Safe Room
- School of Science & Technology, Corpus Christi Elementary School
- School of Science & Technology, Richmond Elementary School
- School of Science & Technology, Spring Elementary School
- Harmony School of Innovation Brownsville Campus
- South Texas ISD Administration Building
- Edinburg CISD Jefferson Elementary Gymnasium
- Mission CISD Raquel Cavazos Elementary School
- Mission CISD Hurla Midkiff Elementary School
- Harlingen CISD Boggus Stadium Field & Track
- Harlingen CISD Boggus Stadium Improvements
- Pharr San-Juan Alamo ISD Kennedy Middle School Athletic Field & Track
- Pharr San-Juan Alamo ISD Collegiate Academy Campus
- Pharr San-Juan Alamo ISD Jaime Escalante Middle School
- City of Harlingen Fire Station No. 4
- Point Isabel ISD District-Wide Improvements
- Brownsville ISD Palo Alto Service Center
- Point Isabel ISD Derry Elementary Classroom Addition & High School Learning Center Interior Renovation
- Harlingen CISD Memorial Middle School
- Pharr San-Juan Alamo ISD Additions & Renovations to Alamo Middle School

GREEN, RUBIANO & ASSOCIATES

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER (HUB CERTIFIED)

ROLANDO R. RUBIANO, PE

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER / PRINCIPAL

GREEN, RUBIANO & ASSOCIATES

Rolando's area of specialization is civil/structural engineering. As partner of Green, Rubiano & Associates, he has 22 years of experience in civil and structural engineering design, and is familiar with coastal wind design and Texas Windstorm Insurance Association design and building requirements. Rolando is also qualified in providing existing facility forensic evaluations and consulting.

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering, University of Texas at Austin, 1993

REGISTRATION

Firm: F-4145
P.E. Texas- 86369

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

Building Inspector, 2000
Forensic Investigation Working Group, 2010
American Society of Civil Engineers
American Concrete Institute
Texas Society of Professional Engineers

EXPERIENCE

- Midtown Apartment Complex Pharr, Texas
- Wildrose Condominiums Brownsville, Texas
- Poinsettia Gardens Windstorm Inspection Services Brownsville, Texas
- Villa Regal at Redbud Apartment Complex McAllen, Texas
- Family Crisis Center Safe House Harlingen, Texas
- Del Mar College Emerging Technology Expansion, Corpus Christi, Texas
- First Community Bank Everhart Interior Renovations, Corpus Christi, Texas
- Atlantic Lofts Renovations, Corpus Christi, Texas
- Corpus Christi ISD Mary Carroll High School, Corpus Christi, Texas
- Corpus Christi ISD Haas Middle School Additions & Renovations, Corpus Christi, Texas
- Corpus Christi ISD Faye Webb Elementary School Addition, Corpus Christi, Texas
- Corpus Christi ISD Zachary Kolda Elementary School, Corpus Christi, Texas
- Corpus Christi ISD Dr. J.A. Garcia Elementary School, Corpus Christi, Texas
- Corpus Christi ISD Windsor Park Elementary School, Corpus Christi, Texas
- Corpus Christi ISD Calk Wilson Elementary School, Corpus Christi, Texas
- Corpus Christi ISD Los Encinos Elementary School, Corpus Christi, Texas
- Tuloso Midway ISD High School Fieldhouse & FEMA Multipurpose Facility & Community Safe Room, Corpus Christi, Texas
- Tuloso Midway ISD Intermediate School Renovations & FEMA Multipurpose Facility & Community Safe Room, Corpus Christi, Texas
- School of Science & Technology, Corpus Christi Elementary School, Corpus Christi, Texas
- School of Science & Technology, Richmond Elementary School, Richmond, Texas
- School of Science & Technology, Spring Elementary School, Spring, Texas
- Harmony School of Innovation Brownsville Campus, Brownsville, Texas
- South Texas ISD Administration Building, Mercedes, Texas
- Cameron County, Courthouse Improvements, Brownsville, Texas
- Cameron County, Social Services Classroom Additions, Brownsville, Texas
- Cameron County, Social Services Building, Brownsville, Texas
- Carrizalez Rucker Detention Center, Comprehensive Repairs, Olmito, Texas
- Cameron County, Port Isabel Annex Building, Port Isabel, Texas
- Cameron County, Harlingen Annex Building, Harlingen, Texas
- Carrizalez Rucker Detention Center, Expansion, Olmito, Texas
- Cameron County Courthouse, Dancy Building Improvements, Brownsville, Texas
- Brownsville PUB Robindale WWTP Renovation and Expansion – 2013
- Brownsville PUB Robindale Office Addition – 2003
- City of Harlingen Landfill Facilities Renovations – 2009
- City of Harlingen Landfill Scale House Renovations – 2012
- City of McAllen Water Plant West Lab Addition – 2009
- City of McAllen Water Plant Southwest Lab Addition – 2009
- Harlingen Waterworks Systems Head Works Phase I – 2009
- Harlingen Waterworks Systems WWTP No. 2 Expansion – 2015
- Mission CISD Raquel Cavazos Elementary School
- Mission CISD Hurla Midkiff Elementary School
- Brownsville ISD, Pace and Porter High School Additions- 2002

MELDEN & HUNT, INC.
CONSULTANTS • ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS

CIVIL ENGINEER

Founded in 1947, Melden & Hunt, Inc. began business as a civil engineering and surveying firm providing diverse services to local municipalities, special service districts and the private sector throughout South Texas. For more than 67 years, our organization has continued to grow as one of the foremost consulting firms in the Valley specializing in the planning, design and construction of municipal facilities. Since the company's inception, the goal has always been to prepare cost effective designs while meeting clients site plan standards and municipality guidelines.

Our value engineering techniques begins with a thorough understanding of the client's needs, consideration of economic and market conditions and an in-depth analysis of the environmental constraints and opportunities affecting design. This information provides the basis for developing project plans, beginning first with preliminary conceptual studies and commencing with a comprehensive engineered site design package.

With our strong expertise in the civil site development field, Melden & Hunt, Inc. provides a wide range of services but not limited to:

- Site Investigation Feasibility Report (Due Diligence)
- Site Plan Engineering & Zoning Services
- Grading Plans
- Storm Water Drainage Plans
- Sanitary Sewer Design
- Permits
- Traffic Plans
- Ingress & Egress Plans
- Irrigation Design
- Water Distribution Design
- Parking Lot Layout
- Structural Foundation & Footing Design

Furthermore, we are staffed by 50 professional, technical and office personnel providing the high quality service by maintaining responsive, informative, amiable relationships with agencies and you, our client. Our team will contribute to the successful completion of your proposed project. Key personnel will be directly responsible to the project and will be in close communication with the Project Architect and the City of McAllen. It is our opinion that the assignment of qualified, responsive, and experienced personnel is the single most important factor to ensure a project's success.
What distinguishes Melden & Hunt, Inc. from other civil firms is that we are equipped to provide all disciplines and services required, in-house, for site development ensuring that our clients experience minimal conflicts and maximum success.

What is more, we utilize engineering techniques along with our deep knowledge of regulatory code to solve site challenges and make recommendations for efficient and cost effective solutions. Using our vast experience and ability to confront and deal with our clients' obstacles, we provide creative yet practical solutions to each project we undertake.

At Melden & Hunt, Inc. we strive to provide you with the highest level of technical expertise with our depth of experience, responsive service and sound business practice. What is more, we have two well-equipped offices in Edinburg and Rio Grande City, Texas that permits us to respond to the client's needs and to offer the latest in technology. Our commitment to quality has guided our growth and earned our reputation as a leader in our profession.

Corporate Office Location
115 West McIntyre Street
Edinburg, Texas 78541
Office Number: 956.381.0981
Mobile Number: 956.330.4152
Fax Number: 956.381.1839
E-Mail: fkurth@meldenandhunt.com

Branch Office Location
227 North F.M. 3167
Rio Grande City, Texas 78582
Office Number: 956.487.8256
Fax Number: 956.488.8591

History of Working with Gignac Architects:
- City of Weslaco North Side Sports Complex
- PSJA ISD ECHS Restroom Renovations
- ECISD South Middle School CATE Renovations
- LRGVDC Additions & Renovations
- PSJA ISD Collegiate Academy Campus
- Kennedy Middle School Athletic Improvements
- PSJA ISD Agricultural Facilities
- Hidalgo ISD District Wide Improvements
- Region One ESC Edinburg Administration Building
- Harlingen CISD Track Improvements
- Point Isabel ISD 2018 Upgrades
- Brownsville Senior Center Renovations
- Santa Maria ISD Agricultural Facilities

FRED L. KURTH, PE, RPLS
PROJECT MANAGER / CIVIL ENGINEER

MELDEN & HUNT, INC.
CONSULTANTS • ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS

Mr. Kurth has over 35 years of civil engineering and surveying experience. He has led engineering and surveying projects throughout the South Texas region, for both governmental entities and private sector clients. Since he has been with Melden and Hunt, he has been responsible for major street, water, sewer, and drainage improvements for the cities of Edinburg, Mission, McAllen, Hidalgo and Pharr. Mr. Kurth also assists and recommends to these municipalities on typical engineering matters such as Drainage Design, Urban Street Design, Utility Design and Subdivision Development. More importantly, Mr. Kurth has adequate experience working with Municipalities, Public Utilities, TXDOT, Irrigation Districts, Water Supply Districts and all other utility companies that will have an impact on your proposed project. It is important to point out that Mr. Kurth has a strong relationship with these entities since he works with them on a daily basis.

As a Project Manager/Engineer and primary point of contact, Mr. Kurth will develop a work plan and be responsible for scheduling and performance of all work associated with your proposed project. As Project Manager, Mr. Kurth will function as an extension of your staff to exceed your performance objectives and to respond to your needs on short notices. He will be responsible for project management and will select the appropriate personnel from our staff based on the requirements of the tasks needed. He is also committed to engaging all the necessary resources to expedite any proposed project. He will work out of our Edinburg office to serve as our base of operations and will actively participate in any questions and/or consultation requested. In addition, Mr. Kurth is a Registered Professional Engineer and a Registered Professional Land Surveyor in the State of Texas who will serve as your Engineering Design Advisor and Land Surveyor on your project.

EDUCATION
Iowa State University Ames, Iowa BS Civil Engineering, 1979 United States Air Force Academy Colorado Springs, Colorado 1974-1976 YEARS OF

REGISTRATION
Licensed Professional Engineer Texas No. 54151
Licensed Professional Land Surveyor Texas No. 4750

MARIO REYNA, PE
PROJECT ADMINISTRATOR / CIVIL ENGINEER

MELDEN & HUNT, INC.
CONSULTANTS • ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS

Mr. Reyna has over 5 years of experience in the field of civil engineering. He has completed a wide range of projects for both public agencies and private developers. He has participated in a variety of development types, including mixed-use developments; healthcare facilities; municipal utilities; schools and universities; shopping centers; offices; industrial facilities; residential and multi-family developments; and state and local governmental agencies.

He has extensive experience in site civil design, including building, facility, and utility layout; site grading and earthwork; and design of paving, drainage, and utility improvements. Other areas of expertise include hydraulic and hydrologic analysis for open and closed storm drainage systems and floodplain reclamation studies; water distribution and wastewater collection systems.

Mr. Reyna's engineering experience has been as part of a design team preparing plans and specifications for the expansion of Mission's North Water Treatment Plant and McAllen Public Utilities Boeye Reservoir Relocation Project. In addition to Mission and McAllen, Mr. Reyna was part of a second design team that prepared plans and specifications for the construction of the new Cimemark Theater, Main Event Center, Lubys, Clark Knapp Honda within the City of Pharr, Texas. Currently, Mr. Reyna is finalizing construction plans and specifications for La Joya ISD and South Texas College. These projects include site development project for a new FEMA Shelter Dome within the La Joya ISD property and infrastructure utilities for portable buildings at the Pecan Campus.

As mentioned, Mr. Reyna oversaw the construction of McAllen's 300 Million Gallon Raw Water Reservoir funded by the TWDB. The reservoir project is 100-percent complete and Mr. Reyna was instrumental in reviewing submittals, replying to contractor's modification requests, contractors request for information, and approving pay request. In addition to the reservoir, he is oversaw the construction of a 60-inch raw water line for McAllen Public Utilities. Other inspection projects include the City of Taft Wastewater Treatment Plant Rehabilitation Project, Edinburg CISD paving improvements, and STC Mid Valley Campus parking lot improvements.

As an engineer and inspector, Mr. Reyna has always responded to the needs of every client and has function as an extension of their staff to exceed their performance objectives and respond to their needs on short notices.

EDUCATION
University of Texas San Antonio San Antonio, Texas BS Civil Engineering, 2009

REGISTRATION:
Licensed Professional Engineer Texas No. 117368

Counsilman · Hunsaker
AQUATICS FOR LIFE

AQUATICS DESIGN

History

Counsilman-Hunsaker was founded in 1970 as a collaboration between a world-famous swimming coach and one of his former athletes. Through his coaching career and extensive writings, James E. "Doc" Counsilman, Ph.D., revolutionized the swimming world through research and innovation, training numerous Olympic and National champions along the way. One was Joe Hunsaker, a former three-time National Champion and World Record holder. With Doc Counsilman serving primarily in a consulting role, Joe Hunsaker developed the firm into one of today's foremost authorities on design and operation of aquatic facilities.

What Sets Us Apart

For more than 50 years, Counsilman-Hunsaker has provided design and operational consulting for thousands of national and international aquatic projects of every size and complexity. Our portfolio includes newly designed and renovated pool projects for many market sectors: Parks & Recreation, Education, Hospitality and Wellness. Project types range from competition venues, leisure pools and waterparks to therapy pools and spas.

In addition, we have completed hundreds of Facility Audits and Feasibility Studies for the development of new or existing facilities and, having studied a multitude of facilities, we will help you benchmark the creation of your new facility and complete your project efficiently.

Counsilman-Hunsaker is made up of an integrated team of design professionals and operational specialists with unrivaled aquatic industry experience. Our team brings exceptional collaboration skills and new project designs for the delivery of a high-quality, innovative aquatic facility. Our operational specialists will not only help you prepare for a successful launch, but will serve as your guide in achieving long-term operational success.

Full Circle of Expertise

Counsilman-Hunsaker offers a full circle of aquatic services from existing facility evaluation to comprehensive concept development; from project visioning through design, engineering and construction administration to business management and aquatic operations. These services are completely customized and configured in a variety of ways to precisely fit the needs, desires and objectives of the owner/operator and the project team.

Design
From project visioning and development through sealed engineering drawings, we do it all. Even when starting with just a sketch of your vision, we will work closely with you throughout the design process to create a facility that meets or exceeds your dreams, while staying within budget.

Study
Through this comprehensive approach, we will provide you with the information you need to make a knowledgable decision about the future of aquatics for your community. Our study process supplies you with the necessary tools to reveal valuable insights and information before funding your new aquatic center.

Operate
At Counsilman-Hunsaker, our goal is to optimize both our client's daily operations and the aquatic users' experiences. Our in-house swimming pool operators will assist with on-site facility operations. Our operations team is comprised of highly trained, experienced professionals who have obtained the highest ranking of Health and Safety Instructor certifications available. Our clients benefit from the experience and knowledge of our team, knowing that our recommendations and operational services are supported by all the leading aquatic safety providers.

Audit
Through our Facility Audit, many owners have discovered that replacing worn out equipment with short life cycles will allow them to serve a whole new generation of users. Other times, older pools can be economically reconstituted into modern swim centers. Counsilman-Hunsaker's evaluation of an existing pool will give you the information needed to make a knowledgeable decision regarding repair, renovation or replacement.

With Counsilman-Hunsaker as your partner, your new or renovated facility will become more than a pool or center. It will become a destination known for developing skills, creating memories and building communities through superior service and innovation.

Web-Apps
Peace of mind comes through an efficient and safe facility but managing risk appropriately and effectively can be a challenge for operators. That's where HydroApps comes in, a full suite of web-based applications that takes aquatic facility management and professionalism to the next level. Developed in partnership with some of the most highly-regarded operational and educational leaders in the industry, our HydroApps provide you both the benefit of our combined aquatic knowledge and innovation along with the tools to streamline your compliance, documentation, and record keeping.

Our history in the state of Texas has completed design for over 75 municipal aquatic centers, including:

- Alief Neighborhood Center- Houston
- Apex Centre - McKinney
- Bad Konigshofen Family Aquatic Center- Arlington
- Boomtown Bay Family Aquatic Center- Burkburnett
- Calypso Cove- Baytown
- Camp Bowie Aquatic Center- Brownwood
- Canyon Aqua Park
- Chisholm Pool and Central Pool - Hurst
- Coppell Aquatic and Recreation Center
- Crawford Aquatic Center- Dallas
- Das Rec- New Braunfels Recreation Center
- Doug Russell Pool- Midland
- Fretz Aquatic Center- Dallas
- Grauwler Park Sprayground- Dallas
- H-E-B Pool- Corpus Christi
- Heights Family Aquatic Center- Richardson
- Jack Carter Pool- Plano
- Jaycee Zaragoza Park Sprayground- DallasKB Polk Park Sprayground- Dallas
- Kidd Springs Aquatic Center- Dallas
- Kleberg-Rylie Park Sprayground- Dallas
- Ja-Lu Splashpad- Greenville
- Lion's Junction Family Water Park- Temple
- Marine Park Pool- Ft. Worth
- Nash-Davis Park Sprayground- Dallas
- NRH Centre- North Richland Hills
- NRH2O Water Park- North Richland Hills
- Oak Point Center- Plano
- Pampa H2O Aquatic Center
- Pharr Municipal Competition Natatorium
- Pirates Bay Family Aquatic Center- Baytown
- Plano Aquatic Center
- Plainview, TX
- Rock 'N River Family Aquatic Center- Round Rock
- Samuell Grand Aquatic Center- Dallas
- Schertz Aquatic Center Tietze Aquatic Center – Dallas
- Timberglen Park Sprayground- Dallas
- Tom Muehlenbeck Center- Plano
- Washington Aquatic Center- Midland

History of Working with Gignac Architects:

- La Joya ISD Splash Park & Aquatic Center
- La Joya ISD Natatorium, Design Only
- Harlingen CISD Aquatic Center
- Tuloso Midway ISD Aquatic Center Renovations

DARREN BEVARD, P.E.

PRINCIPAL AQUATICS DESIGNER

Counsilman·Hunsaker
AQUATICS FOR LIFE

In Darren Bevard's role as Principal and Studio Director, he leads projects in the southern region of the United States. He possesses a wealth of experience in designing aquatic facilities serving a variety of user groups providing practical, cost effective and efficient designs. Darren's experience includes master planning, programming, conceptual development, design development, completion of construction documents, and construction administration. Darren is best known in the aquatic design industry for his creative approach to every project. He not only draws from his vast experiences with past design projects, but also seeks innovative and creative ways to incorporate new elements into projects to uniquely satisfy client needs. Darren can frequently be found speaking at various industry symposiums often highlighting efficiencies in aquatic facility operations and the latest advancements in technology being utilized in commercial aquatic design.

EDUCATION

University of Memphis- 2002
Bachelor of Science
Mechanical Engineering

Summa Cum Laude with university honors and honors in mechanical engineering

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

With Counsilman-Hunsaker
2008- Present

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATIONS

AR, LA, MS, MI, MO, KS, OK, TX

CERTIFICATIONS / AFFILIATIONS

Professional Engineer- Mechanical

Power 25 Recipient,
Most Influential Industry Professionals, Aquatics International.

American Public Works Administration

Aquatic Facility Operator- National Recreation & Park Association

Certified Pool/Spa Operator – PHTA

PUBLICATIONS & CONFERENCE SPEAKING

- The State of Aquatics in Texas – Current Condition, Future Direction- Texas Recreation & Park Society, 2018
- "How Soil Conditions Can Affect Pools." Aquatics International. January 2017: 18-22.

EXPERIENCE

- Pirates Bay Family Aquatic Center- Baytown- TX- 2017- $20M
  22,000 sq. ft. outdoor aquatic center featuring a lap pool, two children's play features, lazy river, FlowRider, bowl slide, mat racer slide, two body flume waterslides with run outs, two raft waterslides, two zero beach entries, climbing wall, a 10,000 sq. ft. wave pool, 700 sq. ft. sprayground, and two signature waterslide rides.
- The Cove at Fretz Park- Dallas, TX- 2018- $6.6M
  Outdoor aquatic center featuring a 4,525 sq. ft. competition pool, 3,800 sq. ft. lazy river, 1,500 sq. ft. children's pool, and an 800 sq. ft. plunge pool with two waterslides.
- Kidd Springs Aquatic Center- Dallas, TX- 2019- $6.6M
  Outdoor aquatic center featuring a 3,475 sq. ft. competition pool, 2,000 sq. ft. children's pool, and an 800 sq. ft. plunge pool.
- The Cove at Crawford- Dallas, TX- 2019- $7.7M
  Outdoor aquatic center featuring a 4,600 sq. ft. lap pool, 30 ft. slide tower with two body slides, a 3,700 sq. ft. lazy river with crossing activity, a 1,500 sq. ft. children's pool, and a 730 sq. ft. plunge pool.
- The Cove at Samuell Grand- Dallas, TX- 2018- $7.1M
  Outdoor aquatic center featuring a 4,600 sq. ft. competition pool, a 3,600 sq. ft. lazy river, a 2,000 sq. ft. children's pool, and a 700 sq. ft. plunge pool with two waterslides.
- Tietze Family Aquatic Center- Dallas, TX- 2019- $3.7M
  Outdoor aquatic center featuring a 2,200 sq. ft. lap pool, a 2,150 sq. ft. children's pool, and a runout waterslide.
- Lake Highlands North Aquatic Center- Dallas, TX- June 2019- $5.4M
  Outdoor aquatic center featuring a 3,475 sq. ft., six lane 25-yard competition pool a 2,000 sq. ft. children's pool with play structure, and a 750 sq. ft. plunge pool with two slides.
- Harry Stone Aquatic Center- 2021- $4.7M
  Outdoor aquatic center featuring a 3,500 sq. ft. competition pool with six 25-yard lap lanes, waterslide, climbing wall, and water basketball, and a 1,430 sq. ft. wading pool with play structure.

RECENT AWARD-WINNING DESIGNS

- Facilities of Merit Award, Athletic Business. Louisiana State University, 2018
- Innovative Architecture & Design Award, Recreation Management. NRH Centre- TX, 2013
- Outstanding Sports Facility Award, NIRSA Louisiana State University, 2018
- Outstanding Sports Facility Award, NIRSA Texas A&M University, 2018
- Outstanding Sports Facility Award, NIRSA Abilene Christian University, 2014
- Build Oklahoma Award, Frontier Pool- Bartlesville- OK, 2010

Project Experience

3

LA JOYA ISD INDOOR SWIMMING COMPLEX
3
EXIT
NO DIVING
4 FT 0 IN

PARTIAL PUBLIC CLIENT LIST

City of Alice, TX
City of Aransas Pass, TX
City of Corpus Christi, TX
City of Eagle Pass, TX
City of Harlingen, TX
City of La Joya, , TX
City of McAllen, TX
City of Mercedes, , TX
City of Palmview, , TX
City of Pharr, , TX
City of Port Aransas, TX
City of Portland, , TX
City of Robstown, TX
City of Rockport, , TX
City of San Benito, TX
City of South Padre Island, TX
City of Weslaco, TX
Cameron County
Hidalgo County
Nueces County
Maverick County
San Patricio County
Alice ISD
Aransas County ISD
Beeville ISD
Brooks county ISD
Brownsville ISD
Calallen ISD
Calhoun County ISD
Corpus Christi ISD
Cuero ISD
Dayton ISD
Eagle Pass ISD
El Campo ISD
Goliad ISD
Gregory-Portland ISD
Harlingen Consolidated ISD
Jim Hogg County ISD
Kingsville ISD
La Joya ISD
Mathis ISD
Mcallen ISD
Orange Grove ISD
Pearsall ISD
Pharr-San Juan-alamo ISD
Premont ISD
Point Isabel ISD
The City of Alice ISD
Port Aransas ISD
Robstown ISD
San Diego ISD
Sinton ISD
Taft ISD
Yorktown ISD
Del Mar College
Texas A&M University

LIBRARY FACILITIES

Library at Juarez Lincoln High School, La Joya, Texas
Library at Rockport Fulton High School, Rockport, Texas
Library at Veterans Memorial High School, Corpus Christi, Texas
Library at Mary Carrol High School, Corpus Christi, Texas
Library at Cunningham at South Park Middle School, Corpus Christi, Texas
Library at Marvin P. Baker Middle School, Corpus Christi, Texas
Flour Bluff Library, City of Corpus Christi, Flour Bluff, Texas
Library Space Planning, City of Elsa
Library Space Planning, City of Palmview
+ Libraries at numerous additional educational facilities

CITY OF BEEVILLE

Parks Master Plan
Athletic Fields & Park Improvements

CITY OF BROWNSVILLE

Senior Center Renovations

CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI

City Hall 6th Floor Conference Room Renovation
Fire Station No. 17 Driveway Project
Adaptive Re-Use for the Buddy Lawrence Home, Heritage Park Area
American Bank Center Multipurpose Arena
Bayfront Masterplan
Broadway Wastewater Treatment Office Bldg & Maintenance Facility
Corpus Christi Convention Center Renovation and Expansion
Whataburger Field Renovations
North Bayfront Park
Chaparral Street Improvements
Flour Bluff Police Substation Renovations
North Beach Maintenance Facility
Parks Master Plan
Sherrill Park Shade Structure
Say Both Park Shade Structure
Parks Playground and Shade Structure Design Standards
City Hall Multipurpose Room Renovations
Water's Edge Park Design-Build
City Hall Modifications

CITY OF DONNA

Multipurpose Facility & FEMA Community Safe Room

CITY OF EAGLE PASS

Public Safety Headquarters- Police & Fire Station Complex

CITY OF HARLINGEN

ADA Improvements to Public Buildings
Additions and Renovations to Various Municipal Facilities
Fire Station No. 4
Lon C. Hill Building, Renovation from Library to Office Space
Boys & Girls Club

CITY OF MCALLEN

McAllen Convention Center
Quinta Mazatlan Improvements

CITY OF MERCEDES

Multipurpose Facility & FEMA Community Safe Room

CITY OF MISSION

Catholic War Veterans Building Renovations

CITY OF PALMVIEW

Fire Station, EMS, & Police Station

CITY OF PENITAS

City Hall & Police Station

MUNICIPAL FACILTIY DESIGN EXPERIENCE

CITY OF PHARR
Master Park Site Plan
Northpark Concept Design

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS
Marina Market Development Study & Master Plan
Roberts Point Park Improvements & Master Plan
Classroom Pavillion Nature Preserve
City of Port Aransas Fire Station

CITY OF PORTLAND
City Hall
Master Plan
Police Station
Whittington Library Additions & Renovations
Public Works Office Building and Maintenance Facility

CITY OF RIO HONDO
Multipurpose Facility & FEMA Community Safe Room

CITY OF ROBSTOWN
Multipurpose Facility & FEMA Community Safe Room

CITY OF ROCKPORT
Bay Education Center and Office Facility (In Association with NOAA)
Multi-Modal Transit Station

CITY OF SAN BENITO
Resaca Walk Master Plan

CITY OF SOUTH PADRE ISLAND
Convention Center Additions & Renovations
Public Works Facility

CITY OF WESLACO
North Side Sports Complex

STATE OF TEXAS
Mental Health and Mental Retardation (MHMR) Center, Alice, Texas
Mental Health and Mental Retardation Center, Portland, TX
TxDOT Corpus Christi District Offices – Additions and Renovations
TxDOT Freer Administration and Maintenance Building
TxDOT Pharr District Offices – Additions and Renovations
Texas State Comptroller's Office – Space Planning, BNP Properties, Corpus Christi

CORPUS CHRISTI REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
CC RTA Bear Lane Administration Building Renovation
CC RTA New Administration, Operations, and Maintenance Facilities
CC RTA New Staples Street Customer Service Center Complex & Transit Station

COUNTY
Cameron County – Courthouse Annex Building, Harlingen, Texas
Cameron County – Father O'Brien Health Clinic, Port Isabel, Texas
Cameron County – Isla Blanca & Andy Bowie Parks Renovations
Hidalgo County – Sheriff's Substation Facility
Maverick County – Coronado Estates Park
Maverick County – Amphitheater
Nueces County – IB Magee Multipurpose Facility
San Patricio County – Coastal Bend Restitution Center, Sinton, Texas
San Patricio County – Market Street Annex Center, Sinton, Texas

GOVERNMENT AGENCIES WE HAVE WORKED WITH:
Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)
Small Business Administration (SBA)
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)
Food and Drug Administration (FDA)
Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD)
United States Drug Administration (USDA)

LA JOYA ISD

Indoor Swimming Complex, Splash Park & Planetarium

La Joya, Texas

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES

The new La Joya Natatorium Project is made up of three distinct areas. The first area is the Admissions Area, which groups together the Main Entry, the Restroom/Shower Buildings, and the Concessions Building. The second area is the Natatorium Building, which houses the 10 lane competition pool, two diving boards, two locker rooms, and the supporting mechanical space. The third area of the Natatorium project is the Water Park. It has a covered toddler leisure pool and larger leisure pool, both with play and spray features, and a water slide that terminates into a plunge pool. The Water Park area will also have a winding river pool. Dispersed around these pools area covered canopy areas and lounging areas. Parking, separation of entrances for the Natatorium and Water Park, and security are issues that have also been addressed in this project.

CLIENT REFERENCE

Daniel Garza
Director of Construction Projects
La Joya ISD
201 East Expressway 83
La Joya, TX 78560
956.323.2125
d.garza9@lajoyaisd.net

PROJECT COST

$12.5 Million- $14 Million

DATE OF COMPLETION

June 2015

KEY PERSONNEL

Project Architect: Raymond Gignac, AIA, RID
Project Designer: Rolando Garza, AIA
Interiors: Carolyn James, AIA, RID
Project Managers: Juan Mujica & David Majda

CONSULTANTS

Design Consultant: Counsilman-Hunsaker

HARLINGEN CISD

Indoor Swimming Complex

Harlingen, Texas

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES

The new Harlingen Natatorium will house three separate bodies of water. An eight-lane competition pool, a competition diving well with two 1-meter diving boards (with a location for a future 3 meter diving platform), and a shallow learn-to-swim pool. The spectator area is planned for approximately 320 seats with ADA accommodations. The new Natatorium space will be attached to an existing Gymnasium and locker room building. The Boys and Girls locker rooms will be renovated to house the new team locker rooms. The Existing Gym will be renovated to accommodate a fitness room, classroom, first aid room, office, and storage areas. Part of the existing gymnasium will incorporate the existing telescopic bleachers for team overflow and waiting area during swim meets. The public restrooms and concession area will be used by both the Aquatic Center and Boggus Stadium during football games.

CLIENT REFERENCE

Victor Gonzalez
Harlingen CISD
281.780.2624 cell
victor.gonzalez3@hcisd.org

KEY PERSONNEL

Project Manager: Juan Mujica
Project Architect: Raymond Gignac, AIA, RID
Project Designer: Rolando Garza, AIA
Interiors: Carolyn James, AIA, RID

PROJECT COST

$7.9 Million

PROJECT SIZE

40,125 sf

PROJECT BEGIN DATE

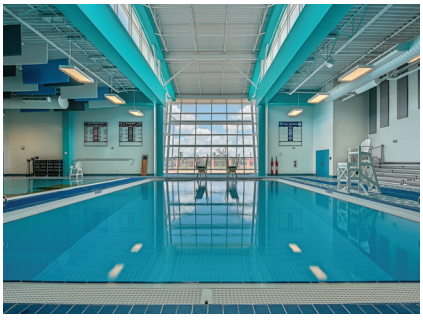
October 2010

DATE OF COMPLETION

December 2013

CONSULTANTS

Design Consultant: Counsilman-Hunsaker
Contractor: Texas Descon



TULOSO-MIDWAY ISD

Indoor Swimming Complex Additions & Renovations

Corpus Christi, Texas

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project was a renovation of an existing 12,500 SF natatorium facility, including new finishes, acoustical treatment, lighting, and multiple upgrades to the pool infrastructure. The project also involved the addition of a 1,400 SF entry and restroom facility, and a 500 SF timing/storage room. The existing 1,000 SF terrace was replaced with a new terrace and sunshade structure.

CLIENT REFERENCE

Tuloso-Midway Independent School District
Rodney Sumner, Interim Superintendent
9760 La Branch.
Corpus Christi, TX 78410
361.876.1269

PROJECT COST

$2,020,082

DATE OF COMPLETION

October 2014

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

Raymond Gignac, AIA
Gignac & Associates, LLP

KEY PERSONNEL

Project Architect: Raymond Gignac, AIA, RID
Project Designer: Rolando Garza, AIA
Interiors: Carolyn James, AIA, RID

CONSULTANTS

Design Consultant: Counsilman-Hunsaker

LA JOYA ISD
Indoor Swimming Complex
La Joya, Texas

PROJECT DESCRIPTION
The new La Joya Natatorium will house three separate bodies of water, an 8-lane competition pool, a competition diving-well, planned with two 1-meter diving boards (with a location for a future 3 meter diving platform), and a shallow learn-to-swim pool. The spectator area is planned for approximately 500 seats with ADA accommodations. There is a director's office, coaches' offices, a classroom, and student locker/changing rooms with associated team storage areas. Also included in the facility are a weight room, training room, first aid room, public restrooms and associated building and pool mechanical rooms to support the facility.

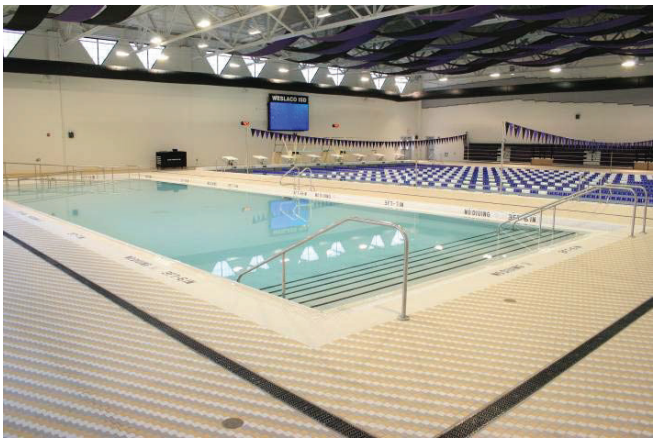
CLIENT REFERENCE
Joe Villarreal, Constr. Coordinator
La Joya ISD
956.458.7642 cell
j.villareal8@lajoyaisd.net

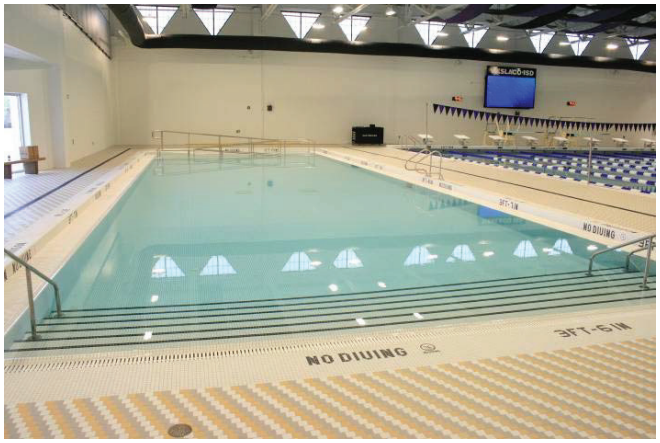
KEY PERSONNEL
Project Manager: Juan Mujica
Project Architect: Raymond Gignac, AIA, RID
Project Designer: Rolando Garza, AIA
Interiors: Carolyn James, AIA, RID

PROJECT COST
$10 Million
SD Only

ARCHITECT OF RECORD
Raymond Gignac, AIA
Gignac & Associates, LLP

Weslaco High School
Weslaco, TX





The Weslaco School District recognized an important need to develop an aquatics program for the Weslaco High School students. In addition, the school district wanted the state-of-the-art natatorium to be accessible for athletic training and lessons to community members as well.

Counsilman-Hunsaker was chosen to assist the Weslaco School District due to a comprehensive focus in educational facility aquatic design, and to help meet their aquatic programming needs and objectives.

In concert with the architectural firm Vitetta, this facility is designed to host both community and high school events and will be used for competitive and leisure swimming as well as lesson programming.

The natatorium includes:

- 4,500 sq. ft. 25-yard pool with eight lap lanes
- Two 1-meter diving boards
- 1,750 sq. ft. instructional pool with grand staircase and ramp entry
- Accommodations for 200 spectators on retractable seating
- Timing system with a full matrix LED scoreboard

Reference:
Mr. Andres Sanchez
Facilities Director
Construction Management
Weslaco ISD
319 West 4th Street
P.O. Box 266
Weslaco, TX 78599-0266

Phone: 956.969.6878
Email: asanchez@wisd.us

Project Cost: $5,600,000
Aquatics Cost: $1,300,000
Date Completed: May 2009

Services Provided:
Aquatic Design & Engineering

Counsilman · Hunsaker
AQUATICS FOR LIFE

William M. McDonald YMCA
Ft. Worth, TX

Photos courtesy of
Wade Griffith Photography

The new 36,500 sq. ft. YMCA opened January 2019 as part of the continuing redevelopment of the Renaissance Heights community in southeast Fort Worth. The center provides access to an outdoor recreation pool, strength and cardio equipment, free weights, a state-of-the-art basketball gym, group exercise classes, discounted rates for youth sports, youth camps, afterschool child care, youth enrichment and leadership programs, health prevention programs, and other programs.

Aquatic amenities include:

7,500 sq. ft. Recreation Pool

- Four 25-yard lap lanes
- Zero beach entry
- Water volleyball
- Water basketball
- Stair entry
- Play structure
- Various spray features
- Underwater shelf
- Runout slide

The $12 million development was partly funded by donors including the Sid Richardson Foundation, the Amon G. Carter Foundation, the Morris Foundation, and the Mabee Foundation. About $2.3 million from City of Fort Worth helped pay for the community pool. The project is also receiving $3 million in New Market Tax Credits, a federal program that provides tax credits to private investors who invest in business and economic development projects in areas whose individual poverty rate is at least 20 percent. The area where the YMCA is located has a 34.2 percent poverty rate and 18.4 percent unemployment rate.

Reference:
Mr. Todd Baker
Senior Vice President/CPO
YMCA of Metropolitan Fort Worth
512 Lamar Street, Suite 400
Ft. Worth, TX 76102
Phone: 817.566.1052
Email: tbaker@ymcafw.org

Project Cost: $12,000,000
Aquatics Cost: $1,400,000

Date Completed: January 2019

Services Provided:
Aquatic Design & Engineering

Dallas ▪ Denver ▪ Los Angeles ▪ St. Louis
www.chh2o.com

The original Jack Carter Pool, built in 1983, was shut down in 2013 due to mechanical deficiencies. In addition to the aging pool being functionally obsolete, a study was conducted by the Federal Emergency management Agency which showed that the pool's current location was in a 100-year floodplain. To overcome this challenge, the new pool was built in another part of the park, creating a waterpark oasis for children, teens and adults.

July 2016 marked the grand opening of the new Jack Carter Pool. The new $12.5 million aquatic center was designed to accommodate over 1,000 patrons and features a wide variety of amenities including:

7,000 sq. ft. Leisure Pool
- Three 25-yard lap lanes
- Underwater bench
- Three stair entries
- Play structure
- Tot area with shade structure
- Zero beach entry
- Slide plunge pool

7,500 sq. ft. Lazy River
- Raft ride waterslide
- Two stair entries
- Various spray features
- Large wet deck area
- Underwater bench seating

3,000 sq. ft. Diving Pool
- 1-meter and 3-meter platform diving
- Customized rock climbing wall
- Wet deck lounge area
- Stair entry

FlowRider™ surfing simulator ride

Publications: 'Aquatic Design Portfolio' -
Aquatics International magazine, 2017

Reference:
Mr. Robin Reeves
Director of Parks and Recreation
The City of Plano
5901 Los Rios Blvd
Plano, TX 75074
Phone: 972.941.7255
Email: robinr@plano.gov
Project Cost: $12,500,000
Aquatics Cost: $5,000,000
Date Completed: May 2016
Services Provided:
Aquatic Design & Engineering

Photos courtesy of Yellow Dog Design Works

The new Lacy Park Pool is a replacement of the existing 50-year-old outdoor swimming pool located at the Lacy Park Recreation Center within Lacy Park. Located in the same spot as the existing outdoor pool to take advantage of excavation and utility infrastructure cost savings, the new aquatic center features:

5,800 sq. ft. Multi-purpose Pool

- 12 ft. deep diving well with diving board
- Recreational swim area
- Climbing wall
- Dual slides
- Aquatic lounge area
- Zero beach entry
- Direction jets
- Ramped entry
- Multiple dumping buckets
- Aqua dome
- Children's interactive water features

In addition, there are multiple colorful shade structures on the pool deck adjacent to the existing recreation center that incorporates accessibility renovations and finish improvements to the existing locker rooms and check-in areas, along with a new accessible family changing room.

Reference:
Mr. Gary Schellhorn
Resource and Facilities Coordinator
City of Tulsa
2317 South Jackson Ave. N210
Tulsa, OK 74107
Phone: 918.596.9586
Email: gschellhorn@cityoftulsa.org

Project Cost: $2,585,200
Aquatics Cost: $1,250,000
Date Completed: July 2019

Services Provided:
Aquatic Design & Engineering

Photo courtesy of Hester and Hardaway Photographers

As a rapidly expanding city, the demand for aquatic facilities has increased exponentially along with the continued population growth within the Houston city limits. The city not only provides citizens with the access to public pools, but also venues for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department to teach Water Fitness and Learn to Swim classes. The department operates 38 outdoor pools, which are open free of charge during summer operation.

By combining aquatic features that provide a combination of competitive swimming, entertainment value, and instructional opportunities, the City of Houston can stay at the forefront of the industry, giving guests a reason to visit time and time again. Aquatic amenities include:

5,150 sq. ft. Leisure Pool
- Four 25-yard lap lanes
- Zero beach entry
- Stair entry
- Family slide
- Underwater bench
- Water volleyball

Reference:
Mr. Duncan Elliott
Senior Project Manager
City of Houston
Houston Parks and Recreation Department
City of Houston- General Services Department
900 Bagby Street, 2nd Floor
Houston, TX 77002
Phone: 832.393.8044
Email: duncan.elliott@houstontx.gov
Project Cost: $3,200,000
Aquatics Cost: $1,000,000

Date Completed: May 2019

Services Provided:
Aquatic Design & Engineering

Central Park Pool

Chislom Park Pool

In 2014, the City of Hurst received funding from the municipality's half-cent sales tax to renovate the 18-year old Central Pool and replace the 17-year old Chisholm Pool. Over the years the city has very dedicated to maintaining the aquatic centers to provide exciting aquatic programming to the community. The 2014 initiative has ensured that the City of Hurst will be able to continue offering diverse and exciting recreational aquatic opportunities for the next 20 to 30 years.

Central Park Pool:

- 2,300 sq. ft. sprayground with various spray features
- Two separate runout waterslides
- 3,000 sq. ft. children's pool with zero beach entry and play structure
- 5,600 sq. ft. activity pool with two 65 foot long lap lanes, zero beach entry, various spray features, two stair entries, and three existing waterslides
- 450 sq. ft. receiving pool with waterslide and stair entry

Project Cost: $3,000,000; Date Completed: May 2017

Chisholm Park Pool:

- 2,250 sq. ft. dive pool with two 1-meter diving boards and dropslide
- 7,300 sq. ft. river pool with zero beach entry, ramp entry, three stair entries, various spray features, large lazy river, underwater lights, and two runout waterslides
- 6,500 sq. ft. leisure pool with zero beach entry, various spray features, play structure, underwater bench, zero ramp entry, and stair entry
- 600 sq. ft. tot pool with zero beach entry, tot slide, and various spray features

Project Cost: $7,500,000; Date Completed: May 2017

Reference:
Ms. Kristie Weaver
Parks Director
Hurst Parks Department
2003 Precinct Line Road
Hurst, TX 76054
Phone: 817.788.7220
Email: kweaver@hursttx.gov

Services Provided:
Aquatic Design & Engineering

Counsilman · Hunsaker
AQUATICS FOR LIFE

Club Westside
Houston, TX

Club Westside originally opened as a private tennis club hosting a variety of tennis tournaments and events. The club consisted of 46 courts in total, including 10 indoors with a capacity of 5,240 spectators.

In December 2006, club management undertook an evolution of the fundamental offerings of the club in order to expand the membership base. Since that time, Club Westside has grown into an all-around sports and family club now offering fitness, aquatics, and a variety of sports in addition to tennis. Aquatic amenities include a 25-meter lap pool, a resort-style family pool, a private adult pool, and the most recent addition to the expansive club: a stunning 4-acre resort style lazy river waterpark experience. The waterpark was completed as a design/build project with aquatic design and engineering by Counsilman-Hunsaker in support of Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc., who constructed the pools.

The grand opening of the Club Westside waterpark was celebrated in 2018, and members now enjoy over 17,000 sq. ft. of lushly landscaped lazy river, multiple lagoon pool areas, dedicated plunge zones for the open and enclosed flume body slides, and the first installation in North America of the “High-Fly” waterslide ride providing a thrilling ride experience unlike any other waterslide.

- 17,000 sq. ft. lazy river with four stair entries and extensive rockscape, landscape, grotto and waterfall features
- 3,000 sq. ft. multi-level plunge pool with three waterslides and four stair entries
- Adult lagoon area with “Swim-up Bar”, steps and underwater benches
- Multiple bridges to main island and bird-island as well as an ADA accessible ramp/bridge element for the main island area
- “High-Fly” waterslide ride, first of its kind in North America

Reference:
Mr. Steve Davis
Progressive Commercial Aquatics
2510 Farrell Road
Houston, TX 77073
Phone: 281.982.0212
Email: steve@proaquatic.com
Project Cost: $9,000,000
Aquatics Cost: $4,000,000

Date Completed: June 2018

Services Provided:
Aquatic Design & Engineering

Publications and Awards:
2020 - ‘Aquatic Design Portfolio’
Athletic Business magazine

Dallas ▪ Denver ▪ Los Angeles ▪ St. Louis
www.chh2o.com

Counsilman · Hunsaker
AQUATICS FOR LIFE

Bridgeland
Parkland Village
Houston, TX

Photo courtesy of Atlantis Aquatic Group

Parkland Village is the second of four villages within Bridgeland, a master-planned community located outside of Houston. Developed by The Howard Hughes Corporation, the community encompasses over 3,100 home sites on 1,200 acres, as well as 350 acres of parks, lakes, and trails.

Parkland Village Park is the central park space for Parkland and provides a place for residents to gather, exercise, stroll around the lake, kick a ball, play tennis, or enjoy company. The park includes a state-of-the-art fitness and indoor events facility with terraced lawns for outdoor events. The pool has a wide array of features to attract residents such as lap swimming and recreation amenities for all ages. Additional amenities include tennis courts, soccer fields, a dog park, basketball courts, walking trails, a pedestrian bridge, and a lake.

Aquatic amenities include:

1,500 sq. ft. Lap Pool
- Two 25-yard lap lanes with water basketball and water volleyball

6,500 sq. ft. Leisure Pool
- Zero beach entry
- Underwater shelf
- Lazy river
- Underwater bench
- Stair entry
- Custom “treehouse” themed play structure
- Rope swing
- Hammocks

3,120 sq. ft. Multi-level Sprayground with various interactive and flush spray features, a waterfall and bridge

Reference:
Ms. Tricia Brasseaux
Sr. Project Manager
The Howard Hughes Corporation
23720 House Hahl Road
Cypress, TX 77433
Phone: 281.213.9600
Email: tricia.brasseaux@howardhughes.com
Project Cost: $10,000,000
Aquatics Cost: $2,300,000

Date Completed: July 2019

Services Provided:
Aquatic Design & Engineering

Dallas ▪ Denver ▪ Los Angeles ▪ St. Louis
www.chh2o.com

Publications and Awards:
Publications: 'Aquatic Design Portfolio' and 'Dream Designs' - *Aquatics International* magazine, 2017

In 2003, Counsilman-Hunsaker performed a feasibility study to evaluate options for developing a new outdoor aquatic center in Old Settler's Park. Each approach was analyzed for the required scope of work, programming benefits, and project costs. Based on the analysis of the study, the community voted to build a new outdoor aquatic center, which completed in 2006.

Over the years the facility experienced overcrowding and the need to expand had become inevitable. In 2014, the Parks and Recreation Department once again retained Counsilman-Hunsaker for a much needed expansion; making it a premier waterpark. The expansion increased the park's capacity from 600 to 1,600 guests and was aimed to significantly improve and expand useable program space, and provide upgraded and modernized amenities for the community.

The 113,000 sq. ft. family-friendly aquatic center boasts the latest in state-of-the-art amenities including:

3,500 sq. ft. Activity Lagoon
- Jumping platform
- Dropslide
- Stair entry
- Waterfall
- Climbing wall
- Water features

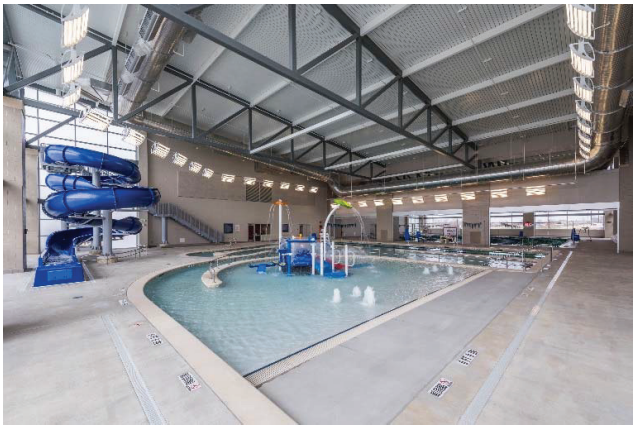
5,000 sq. ft. Adult Pool
- Zero entry
- Lounging area
- Swim up bar
- Volleyball and water basketball
- Three stair entries
- Varies spray features

300 sq. ft. "Splashville" sprayground
- Includes 51 spray features such as waterslides, tipping buckets, down jet, hose jets, tipping cones, a water curtain, water guns, and net obstacles

Reference:
Ms. Nichole Bohner, Aquatics Manager
City of Round Rock
301 W. Bagdad Ave. Ste. 250
Round Rock, TX 78664
Phone: 512.341.3171
Email: nbohner@roundrocktexas.gov
Original Project Cost: $2,800,000
Date Completed: June 2006
Expansion Cost: $6,600,000
Date Completed: June 2016
Services Provided:
Feasibility Study: 2003
Aquatic Design & Engineering: 2006 & 2016

Counsilman · Hunsaker
AQUATICS FOR LIFE

Apex Centre
McKinney, TX



Photos courtesy of Wade Griffith Photography

Awards and Publications
2018 - State Texas Recreation Facility Design award
Design Awards and Publications
2018 - 'Architectural Showcase' *Athletic Business* magazine
2018 - 'Dream Designs' *Aquatics International* magazine

In 2009, Counsilman-Hunsaker, in association with Brinkley Sargent Wiginton Architects, was retained by the Parks and Recreation Department to create a Business Plan to guide the development of a new recreation and aquatic center. The product of the study established building programming options, square footages, and budgets for all the desired components along with opinions of operating expenses.

After years of planning, the City of McKinney and McKinney Community Development Corporation teamed up to build the $36 million aquatics and fitness center in Gabe Nesbitt Community Park. The 80,000 sq. ft. Apex Centre is the single largest project the City of McKinney has ever built. The facility features an indoor competition pool, indoor recreation pool, outdoor recreation pool and outdoor tot pool. The fitness facility includes fitness and weight training equipment, indoor sports courts, an elevated running track, babysitting facilities and multipurpose rooms, which are open to the public. Aquatic amenities include:

6,200 sq. ft. Indoor Competition Pool
- 25-yard by 25-meter with 1-meter diving
- Eleven 25-yard lanes and ten 25-meter lanes

4,800 sq. ft. Indoor Leisure Pool
- Zero-depth and grand stair entries
- Current channel
- Three 25-yard fitness lap lanes
- Underwater bench seating
- Aquatic play structure
- Water basketball and volleyball
- Indoor waterslide with deck-runout

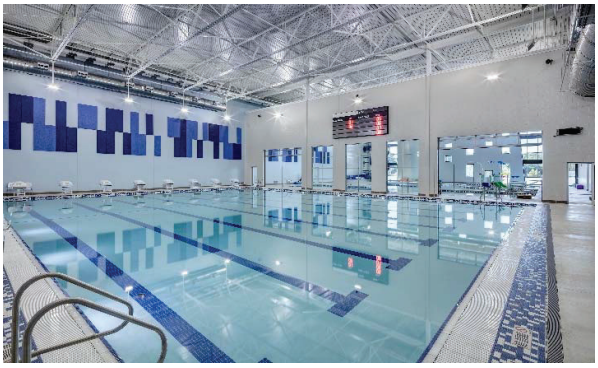
10,000 sq. ft. Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Zero-depth entry and five stair entries
- Current channel
- Family waterslide
- Four deck-runout body-flume waterslides
- Aquatic play structure
- Various spray features

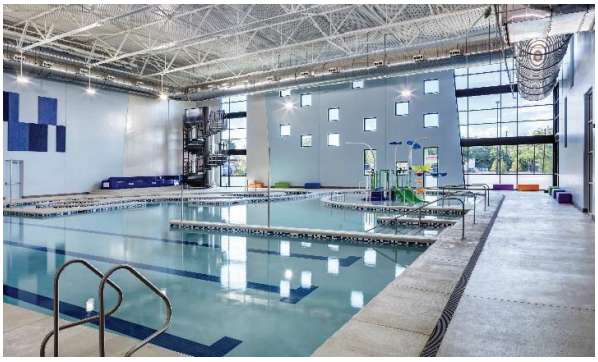
700 sq. ft. Outdoor Tot Pool
- Zero-depth entry
- Themed tot slide
- Various water features

Reference:
Ms. Teresa Thomason
Manager, Apex Centre
Parks and Recreation Department
City of McKinney
1611 N. Stonebridge Drive
McKinney, TX 75070
Phone: 972.547.9026
Email: tthomasone@mckinneytexas.org
Project Cost: $32,000,000
Aquatics Cost: $5,000,000
Date Completed: January 2017
Services Provided:
Feasibility Study: 2009
Aquatic Design & Engineering: 2017

Dallas - Denver - Los Angeles ▪ St. Louis
www.chh2o.com

Das Rec
New Braunfels Recreation Center
New Braunfels, TX





Das Rec came to fruition after a 2013 bond package allocated $16 million for a new recreation center. At that time, the city contacted Counsilman-Hunsaker to conduct a feasibility study for the design of a new recreation center in Landa Park. The study phase included public meetings, stakeholder interviews and charrette sessions. Three concepts were developed for consideration. Operational expense and revenue projections were also developed for various options to help arrive at a preferred option targeting 95% recapture rate.

After seeing the benefits of the community-based facility, the school district offered to fund $2.2 million for a competition lap pool (which provides a home for the district's swim teams) and a second gymnasium. Also, the New Braunfels Industrial Development Corp funded an additional $5.8 million towards aquatics and an additional gym.

The new 70,000 sq. ft. recreation center includes an aquatic center, a 20,000 sq. ft. gym (which can be divided into four separate areas), an elevated track, machine and free weights area, a child care center, and party rooms.

Aquatic amenities include:

4,500 sq. ft. Competition Pool
- Eight 25-yard lap lanes

4,500 sq. ft. Leisure Pool
- Zero beach entry
- Runout waterslide which loops outside one corner of the building and lands next to the leisure pool
- Current channel
- Three 25-yard lap lanes
- Play structure

Publications:
2019 - 'Architectural Showcase'
Athletic Business magazine

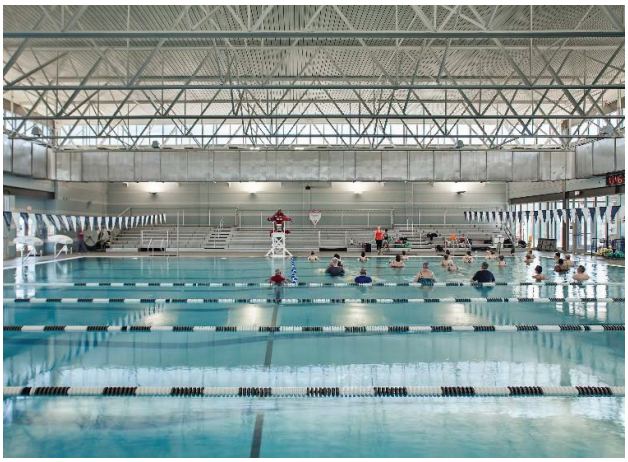
Reference:
Ms. Stacey Laird Dicke, CPRP
Parks and Recreation Director
City of New Braunfels
110 Golf Course Road
New Braunfels, TX 78130
Phone: 830.221.4350
Email: sdicke@nbtexas.org

Project Cost: $20,000,000
Aquatics Cost: $2,000,000
Date Completed: July 2018

Services Provided:
Aquatic Design & Engineering: 2018

Counsilman · Hunsaker
AQUATICS FOR LIFE

Schertz Aquatic Center
Schertz, TX



The Schertz Aquatic Center is a 27,000 sq. ft. facility that is located on a 4-acre site and connects to the Schertz YMCA (who will operate the facility). This facility houses a competition pool, leisure pool, community spaces, locker rooms, spectator seating and amenity areas. Members can participate in activities such as swimming and water aerobics. The natatorium also serves as a training and competition facility.

The aquatic center was approved by voters as part of a 2010 bond issue and was brought to life by a partnership between the City of Schertz, Schertz-Cibolo University Independent School District, and the YMCA.

The natatorium consists of a 4,500 sq. ft., 25-yard competition pool with eight lap lanes, and a 1,200 sq. ft. instructional pool with stair entry and underwater bench seating. The outdoor area features a splashpad with interactive spray features.

In November 2018, Counsilman-Hunsaker was contracted by the YMCA of Greater San Antonio to provide maintenance training for the staff at the Schertz Family YMCA. The training consisted of a National Swimming Pool Foundation® Certified Pool and Spa Operator (CPO®) Course for facility staff. The training also included site-specific maintenance training of the new facility's equipment and operational needs, focusing on water quality, daily operations, and maintenance planning.

Awards
2017 - Honorable Mention
Golden Trowel Award - Government / Institution

Reference:
Ms. Deseret Dawkins
Senior Aquatics Director
Schertz Family YMCA
621 Westchester
Schertz, TX 78154
Phone: 210.619.1928
Email: deseretd@ymcasatx.org

Project Cost: $8,500,000
Aquatics Cost: $1,225,000

Date Completed: January 2017
Operations: November 2018

Services Provided:
Aquatic Design & Engineering: 2017
Operations: 2018

Dallas ▪ Denver ▪ Los Angeles ▪ St. Louis
www.chh2o.com

The Cypress-Fairbanks Independent School District is the largest school district in the state of Texas - consisting of 117 campuses. In 2014, voters approved a $1.2 billion bond geared toward safety and security enhancements at all campuses, transportation, new facilities to accommodate student growth, technology upgrades to district infrastructure and classroom technology, and renovations to protect the district's instructional and support facilities. Counsilman-Hunsaker was retained for the design of one new district-wide natatorium, two new high school training pools, and the renovation of three existing pool mechanical rooms. These projects included:

Pridgeon Stadium Natatorium

Pridgeon Stadium Natatorium
Design of a 13,000 sq. ft., stretch 25-yard pool with eight lap lanes, two 1-meter diving boards, and one 3-meter diving board.
Project Cost: $17,500,000; Aquatics Cost: $2,700,000
Date Complete: July 2017

Cypress Park High School #11

Cypress Park High School #11
Design of a six lane, 25-yard pool.
Project Cost: $128,000,000; Aquatics Cost: $750,000
Date Complete: November 2016

Bridgeland High School #12
Design of a six lane 25-yard pool.
Project Cost: $140,800,000; Aquatics Cost: $800,000
Date Complete: August 2017

Watkins Middle School - *Renovation*
Replaced filters, pump, heater, and chemical tanks/system and controllers.
Renovation Cost: $120,000
Date Complete: September 2017

Cypress Falls High School - *Renovation*
Replaced filters, pump, heater, and chemical tanks/system and controllers; and also replaced the starting blocks and refurbished the diving board.
Renovation Cost: $130,000
Date Complete: September 2017

Bridgeland High School #12

CY-Springs High School - *Renovation*
Replaced filters, pump, heater, and chemical tanks/system and controllers.
Renovation Cost: $160,000
Date Complete: September 2017

CY-Springs High School - *Renovation*

Reference:
Mr. Bobby Galvan, Project Manager
Cypress Fairbanks Independent School District
10300 Jones Road
Houston, TX 77065
Phone: 281.517.6029
Email: Braulio.galvanjr@cfisd.net

Counsilman · Hunsaker
AQUATICS FOR LIFE

Keller Independent School District
Keller, TX

The City of Keller has been experiencing a strong, growing economy, and since 1996, the Keller Independent School District has opened 12 new schools. Among the explosive growth came the need for an aquatic complex that would complement the programming needs and objectives of the School District and community at large.

In 2003, the 36,750 sq. ft. Keller Natatorium (located in the Town Center) was completed. Features of the new natatorium include:

- Indoor 50-meter competition pool
- Two moveable bulkheads allowing the pool to be sectioned off for lap swimming, training for local aquatics teams, or fitness classes
- Springboard diving
- Separate 25-yard short course pool

Design Awards and Publications:
2003 - 'Innovative Architecture & Design' Award *Recreation Management* magazine
2003 - 'Architectural Showcase' *Athletic Business* magazine

Project Cost: $8,300,000
Aquatics Cost: $2,500,000
Date Completed: August 2004

Services Provided:
Aquatic Design & Engineering

Dallas ▪ Denver ▪ Los Angeles ▪ St. Louis
www.chh2o.com

Counsilman · Hunsaker
AQUATICS FOR LIFE

New Caney Independent School District
New Caney, TX

To keep up with the growing population, in 2015 a $173 million bond passed for New Caney Independent School District to construct a district natatorium, new campuses, more classrooms for current campuses, renovate existing buildings and infrastructure, and purchase land for future growth and expansion.

Counsilman-Hunsaker provided aquatic design and engineering services for the 33,000 sq. ft. aquatic center, which includes an 8,600 sq. ft., stretch 25-yard competition pool with eight lap lanes and a moveable bulkhead, 1-meter & 3-meter diving, spectator seating for 400 people, locker rooms, a hospitality area, concession stands, and athletic administrative offices. The aquatic center provides space for multiple high school teams for training and competition, and will help the district host regional University Interscholastic League (UIL) meets.

The addition of the aquatic center addresses several issues including the district's commitment to continue providing students with an opportunity to participate in competitive UIL swimming and diving. A neutral site aquatic center will serve growing swim programs at both current high schools as well as a potential future high school. The center will provide students with a facility that meets UIL standards for swimming and diving and will allow NCISD to grow its programs and select competitions.

Reference:
Mr. Brent Sipe
Executive Director of Sports & Facilities
New Caney ISD
21360 Valley Ranch Parkway
New Caney, TX 77357
Phone: 281.577.8600
Email: bsipe@newcaneyisd.org

Project Cost: $15,000,000
Aquatics Cost: $2,000,000

Date Completed: November 2017

Services Provided:
Aquatic Design & Engineering

Dallas ▪ Denver ▪ Los Angeles ▪ St. Louis
www.chh2o.com

Narrative

4

4

UNIQUE QUALIFICATIONS

Gignac Architects, LLP (dba Gignac Architects) has been providing architectural and construction management services in Texas for over 30 years. We have designed over 600 successful projects for clients throughout South Texas. We pride ourselves on providing quality public architecture and a collaborative design process in which we work directly with client stakeholders and users to ensure that we are meeting all design goals and criteria from project inception. Because of our history of successfully completing quality projects on-time and in-budget, we have numberous long-term clients for which we have completed dozens of projects, and who continually request our services. We have extensive experience completing projects for educational clients, especially in South Texas and the Rio Grande Valley. Our work includes new construction, complex additions and renovations, building repurposing, and upgrades; and we have designed numerous library facilities for clients throughout Texas. Our experience with the City gives us the knowledge of personnel, processes, and requirements that will ensure that your future projects are completed successfully. Because of our extensive experience, we know that we will be able to successfully complete any projects that come up under this RFQ.

HOW THE TEAM FUNCTIONS

Gignac Architects will be the contracting firm with the City for all awarded projects. Raymond Gignac will be the main point-of-contact for negotiating contracts. Once the design process begins, Juan Mujica will be the Project Manager, and main point-of-contact for the City. Throughout design and construction Gignac Architects will lead the project team, be in-charge of, and coordinate all required subconsultants, as outlined. We will schedule and manage regular project meetings among the design team only as necessary throughout the design and construction phases, and at intervals decided upon with the City, we will schedule and manage project meetings with Gignac Architects and the City's design team, along with any subconsultants required at that stage.

UNDERSTANDING OF PROJECT NEEDS & WORK REQUIRED

The Gignac Architects team has decades of experience successfully designing and assessing municipal facilities and libraries for our clients. Our team understands how to evaluate structural integrity and devise solutions for any issues that may be found, and we know how to design successful renovations when necessary. In addition, we have extensive experience designing new facilities, and demoliting old structures. We have a very successful track record of completing cost estimates and project schedules, staying within the budget and maintenance requirements of the client. From our experience with similar projects, our team has the capacity to complete all of the services required under this RFQ. We look forward to the opportunity to work hand-in-hand with the City of Weslaco to produce a successful space for users to enjoy.

UNDERSTANDING ADMINISTRATIVE CHALLENGES

Having successfully completed numerous projects with a number of institutional organizations, Gignac & Associates understands the potential challenges and opportunities associated with providing design services to the City of Weslaco's Public Library Complex. In fact, our firm has had the privilege of providing design services for similar clients in the past and has experience working within the constraints of such a system and maximizing the opportunities available through working with the City.

1. Review and Approval Process:
Through experience with the higher education clients, our firm understands the extensive design review and approval process required by the council. This process is necessary to ensure quality control and approval by administration, although it may take-up valuable schedule time and further compact design and construction schedule. In order to avoid problems, the design team will familiarize itself with the client's Design Guidelines, perform services in a timely matter, and identify any areas in schedule that can be made more efficient to ensure project is completed on time.

2. Safety and Health Standards:
We understand that the administration has a responsibility to the university and its users to provide the safest and healthiest environments for all aspects for the user. Our firm prides itself on designing within CPTED (Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design) standards, which creates a safe and secure environment by implementing simple design elements at little or no extra cost to the owner. Also, our experienced LEED Accredited Professionals will design to LEED Silver, which will ensure that your facility meets the highest Indoor Environmental Quality standards and keep users healthy and happy.

3. Budgetary Restrictions
It is well understood that facilities' budgets are neither soft nor flexible and that administration should not have to find additional funding for projects. Our design team, including our cost estimating consultant, keeps the owner updated of construction cost estimates throughout project to ensure the facilities is constructed within planned construction and project budget.

4. Schedule
It is very clear that schedule is one of the most critical issues in for this project. Administration is ultimately responsible for having this facility completed in time for users to occupy on site. As you can see in our schedule analysis and alternate schedules presented in this proposal, the Gignac team will review your project schedule and are capable of meeting your proposed project schedule or even finishing design ahead of schedule.

5. User Satisfaction
In the end, the users of this facility will be spending the most time at the facilities. It is important that these users are safe, comfortable, and happy in this space. The goal of the combined efforts of our project team is to create a safe, healthy, and comfortable facility with a sense of place and community. We strive to create an environment that users enjoy and desire to spend time.

TERMINATION

Gignac Architects has never been terminated from a contract.

LITIGATION SUMMARY

The following is a list of Gignac Architects' past claims. None of these claims will affect our ability to successfully complete this project.

1. A couple in Corpus Christi had a home designed by our firm. However, thecouple could not agree on size, cost, aesthetics, etc. Even though they kept theArchitect out of the cost loop and did not take our recommendation for aGuaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) Contract, they filed a claim because of costoverruns. This is clearly a domestic issue and situation has been settled.

2. A contractor had a cost of construction difference with their subcontractor.When no agreement could be reached, they litigated. Naturally, because of theirissue, the Owner and the Architect were brought into the claim.

3. This firm was named by mistake in a lawsuit over alleged construction defects.The suit was filed against numerous contractors and subcontractors. We werenot the architects involved in the construction and that suit against us waspromptly dismissed.

4. In approximately 2008, at the completion of the Convention Center in South Texas, an intoxicated driver hit-and-ran someone on the grounds of the McAllen Convention Center, for which we were the Architect of Record. This frivolous case has not been active.

5. For Portland City Hall, an attorney filed a baseless claim shortly before the 10 year statute of limitation ran out. The architect had never been notified of any problems with the building, until just before the statute of limitations ran out. Our insurance company settled with a small "nuisance claim" payout.

QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL

From predesign phase through construction and owner occupancy, Gignac Architects has a tried-and-true process to ensure quality design and production, passing that quality through to the owner and the completed facility. Our team conducts regular and periodic design & construction review meetings with any design team sub-consultants that are needed for the project, or with the contractors, to ensure that the project is progressing successfully, and that all standards and codes are met. Our team ensures that all design criteria are met and designed to within our specifications to meet the specific requirements of the project.

Our dedicated design team has decades of experience and is well versed in local, state, and federal building codes. In addition, our team often utilizes peer review checks to ensure quality of design and construction documents. We use this quality control system to ensure that once all design criteria are determined and established for the project, our specifications are based on all these specific requirements, and then ultimately implemented in the field.

WORK MANAGEMENT

We currently have our main office located in Corpus Christi, and two offices in the Rio Grande Valley (Harlingen and McAllen). We will assign a dedicated Project Manager from our McAllen office to be the direct contact with the City of Weslaco. We have assessed and can confirm that our team has the capacity at this time to take on this project without sacrificing attention and quality.

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

Gignac Architect's construction management and construction administration team has decades of combined experience with a variety of project types. This team uses its own quality control techniques to manage construction of our projects. This includes a three phase Quality Control Plan:

Phase 1 - Preparatory Phase
The Preparatory Phase occurs usually days or weeks in advance, before you begin each construction task. For this phase, the Project Team will:

- Review all the requirements for the task
- Assess the current situation
- Inspect the jobsite
- Review the findings with staff, subcontractors, and the client

Phase 2 - Initial Phase
The Initial Phase occurs just prior to giving the go-ahead to begin work and ensures that the task will start correctly. For this phase, the Project Manager will:

- Check that all requirements for personnel, materials, and equipment are in place
- Verify that the site has passed its job-ready inspection
- Inspect the first article (after work begins) to make sure that it is appropriate to continue work

Phase 3 - Follow-up Phase
The Follow-Up Phase occurs throughout the construction task. For this phase, the site supervisor will:

- Monitor work daily to assure that all job requirements are being met in a timely manner
- Verify that the construction tasks are being performed correctly up until their completion

Regarding Cost Control – we use the Earn Value Measurement (EVM) technique. This allows us to measure project performance, progress, and the ability to combine measurements of the "Project Management Triangle:"

- Scope
- Time
- Costs

Earned Value Management is able to provide accurate forecasts of project performance problems. This early detection of actual or potential cost overruns in field construction task provides the opportunity to initiate remedial action and increases the chance of eliminating such overruns or minimizing their impact.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

Our PM team often utilizes Projectmates (Construction Program Management Software). This software is a web based, user friendly tool that provides document management. It allows the owner, architect and general contractor to be up to date on the project RFI's, field reporting, submittals, ball in court tracking, pay applications, schedules, email notifications, photos and many other items.

Please note, our team is familiar with and has used may other web-based Project Management Softwares including but not limited to :

- Sage
- ProCore
- E-Builder
- PM Web
- Sharefile
- Primavera
- Sage
- PlanGrid

We are willing to use the software that best fits our clients' needs.

COST SAVING SOLUTIONS

Through our extensive experience providing architectural, engineering and landscape architectural services, the Gignac team is very familiar with local means and methods, local subconsultants, a wide array of usable material, equipment, and construction methods that can save costs on a project.

We work closely with our clients to identify the project budget, and work within that budget to satisfy all program requirements, and to create an aesthetically pleasing and enjoyable facility for the community.

When the project is in the design development phase, we work with our clients to prioritize all program requirements and needs. This not only allows our project team to ensure we are meeting all goals of the projects, but it also helps us identify where we may be able to spend more money within the budget, and where we may need to select a cost-effective solution.

COST ESTIMATING METHODS

Through our extensive experience working with public and private entities, Gignac Architects understands the budget factor and how to work within financial constraints. We have a history of meeting the budget considerations of our clients and to ensure that we meet these goals we provide cost estimating services at every phase of a project. If necessary, Gignac Architects has experienced cost-estimating consultants ready to provide detailed and accurate estimates for our clients.

Our team will provide detailed cost estimates at each phase of the project including schematics design, design development, and construction documents or as requested by the our clients. We also require our sub-consultants to provide corresponding estimates as required.

VALUE ENGINEERING

Although the Gignac team prefers to avoid the need for value engineering by designing to project budget, we understand that this process can be necessary in some situations. Our value engineering process involves dissecting a schedule of values and prioritizing in a "Cost vs. Return" matrix. Our goal is to get the best VALUE for the school district without comprising quality.

EXAMPLES OF RECENT PROJECTS IN-BUDGET

PROJECT	BUDGET	FINAL COST
LRGVDC Weslaco	$3,011,550	$2,997,725
South Texas ISD	$8,215,590	$7,864,000
PIISD 2021 Upgrades (HS/MS restrm. renov. & bus barn replcmt.)	$3,200,000 (estimate)	$2,900,000 (bid award)
CCISD Mary Carroll High School	$143,255,000	$142,225,000
CCISD Windsor Park Elementary School	$21,052,000 (CMAR GMP)	$20,423,000
PSJA ISD Austin Middle School	$24,000,000	$23,700,000
Mathis ISD High School Add. & Renov.	$11,000,000	$10,234,592
CCISD Baker Middle School	$43,638,000 (CMAR GMP)	$43,505,000
PSJA ISD San Juan Middle School	$23,000,000	$22,700,000
Edinburg Region One ESC Administration Building	$11,500,000	$11,300,000
Laredo Region One ESC Admin. Building Add. & Renov.	$1,667,250 (estimate)	$1,698,950 (bid award)
Harmony Public School Houston Elyson Elementary	$12,500,000 (estimate)	$12,461,000 (bid)
Del Mar College Emerging Tech. Expansion	$8,847,000	$8,814,334
CCISD Cunningham at South Park Middle School	$42,705,000 (CMAR GMP)	$42,702,500
Faye Webb Elementary School Renov.	$3,900,000	$3,893,000
PSJA ISD Jaime Escalante Middle School	$23,000,000	$23,000,000
La Joya ISD Police Station	$12,700,000	$12,691,000
South Texas ISD Administration Building	$8,215,590	$7,864,000
New Eagle Pass High School	$14,000,000	$13,693,000
New Janet Harte Library	$1,490,570	$1,424,700
Moises V. Vela Middle School	$15,300,000	$13,250,000
New Shaw Lozano Elementary School	$8,600,000	$8,580,000
New Faye Webb Elementary School	$9,500,000	$9,560,000
Eagle Pass Junior High	$10,182,300	$10,162,300
New Harlingen Elementary School	$10,491,700	$11,165,000

EXAMPLES OF PROJECTS RECENTLY COMPLETED ON-SCHEDULE

PROJECT	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	ACTUAL COMPLETION DATE
CCISD Baker Middle School	August 15, 2019	August 15, 2019
CCISD Cunningham at South Park MS	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2019
Harmony Public Schools Addison Campus	June 20, 2020	June 20, 2020
Triple Health Services Retail Center	October 15, 2020	October 12, 2020
ECISD Austin Elementary School	February 15, 2018	February 16, 2018
Diocese of Corpus Christi St. Cyril Parish	March 30, 2019	March 30, 2019
Coast House Renovations	October 1, 2018	Septa 30, 2018
ESC Region One Laredo Admin. Bldg	March 15, 2020	March 15, 2020
Isla Blanca Park Renovations	July 20, 2019	July 20, 2019
Harmony Public Schools Brownsville	August 15, 2017	August 15, 2017
Water's Edge Park Design Build	April 1, 2018	April 1, 2018
Atlantic Lofts	May 15, 2008	May 15, 2008

Quality of Service

5

5

RE: Gignac & Associates, LLP

Dear Selection Committee,

Raymond Gignac and Gignac Architects have designed a Public Safety Facility for the City of Eagle Pass, which included both a fire station and a police station. While working with Gignac Architects, they design team has been very knowledgeable about Public Safety Facilities, including Fire Stations.

The team works closely with its clients and has been very knowledgeable about design and these type of facilities. We recommend them for architectural services for other city projects as well.

If you have any further questions, please feel free to call my at (830) 757-4231.

Sincerely,

Manuel " Sonny" Mello
Fire Chief, City of Eagle Pass
830-757-2698

Region One Education Service Center
1900 W. Schunior, Edinburg, TX 78541 • Ph (956) 984-6000 • Fax (956) 984-7655

Eduardo Cancino, Ed.D.
Interim Executive Director

July 14, 2021

Gignac I Architects
3700 N. 10th Street, Suite 205
McAllen, TX 78501

To Whom It May Concern:

Region One Education Service Center engaged Gignac I Architects to design two projects to meet its growing needs.

One project involved the expansion of Region One ESC's Edinburg campus which created five new, partitionable training facilities that are all equipped with the latest in audio/video technology. The second project was a complete renovation of an existing, aging facility in Laredo, TX. Gignac I Architects was able to re-purpose that facility into a better functioning facility with offices and new, state-of-the-art training rooms as well.

Gignac I Architects was instrumental in capturing our vision and creating an identity for Region One ESC. Both projects were completed within the budgets established and Gignac's personnel was professional and available from design through construction. Presentations to the Board of Trustees were clear and concise.

We will certainly consider Gignac I Architects for any endeavors Region One ESC may pursue in the future.

Respectfully,

Jacob Martinez
Director of Facilities/Operations

Region One Education Service Center does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity, national origin, age, disability, or any other basis prohibited by law in its programs and activities.

Tim Lange
PO Box 260790
Corpus Christi, TX 78426
361-850-3333
trlange@aol.com

Dear Selection Committee,

I am writing this letter to recommend the professional services of Gignac Architecture and Construction Management. I have worked personally with Raymond, Nick and his staff over the past 10 years. I can tell you that the Gignac team is professional, dedicated, and experts in the field of architecture and construction.

Sincerely,

Tim Lange

Always Innovating
South Texas ISD
RIO GRANDE VALLEY | GRADES 7-12

100 MED HIGH DR., MERCEDES, TX 78570
P: 956.565.2454
STISD.NET

July 9, 2021

Gignac | Architects
3700 N. 10th Street, Suite 205
McAllen, TX 78501

To Whom It May Concern:

The South Texas Independent School District has engaged Gignac | Architects as its Architect of Record for several projects.

STISD has outgrown its current office space and has acquired an existing 40,000 SF facility in a very visible site. Our mission is to continue being a visible, innovative option for our area's youth to pursue their 6th grade to 12th grade education. This new facility is to showcase the innovation and vision of our valley wide school district.

Gignac | Architects' design has captured that vision and transformed it into a design that will certainly highlight all that is positive about South Texas ISD. The Gignac team has been very professional through the design process, the construction procurement process and the construction process. This project was bid and we received 4 bids well within our construction budget.

Gignac continues to communicate with our staff and keep us informed of construction progress and any issue that requires our attention and action. We believe we have the best team on our side to keep South Texas as a highly ranked ISD in the state of Texas.

South Texas ISD will continue to engage Gignac | Architects for future projects as our experience has been a very positive one.

Respectfully Submitted,

Marco Antonio Lara, Jr., Ed.D.
Superintendent of Schools

MARCO ANTONIO LARA, JR., ED.D.
Superintendent

JEFF HEMBREE
Deputy Superintendent

MARLA R. KNAUB
Assistant Superintendent for Finance & Operations

LISSA FRAUSTO, MBA, SPHR
Assistant Superintendent for Human Resources

Exhibits

6

48 INCHES
MUST BE THIS TALL TO RIDE!
aquablue
NO DIVING
3 FT 6 IN

6

GIGNAC
ARCHITECTURE | CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

March 14, 2023

City of Weslaco
ATTN: Homer Rhodes
Purchasing Agent
hrhodes@weslacotx.gov

Dear Mr. Rhodes and Selection Committee,

Gignac & Associates, LLP (dba Gignac Architects) is a Limited Liability Partnership. Raymond Gignac, AIA, Principal-in-Charge has 99% ownership.

Sincerely,

Raymond Gignac, AIA
Principal-in-Charge | RGignac@gignac-associates.com
Gignac & Associates, LLP | 3700 N. 10th Street, Suite 205 | McAllen, Texas 78501
Mob: 361.442.4345 | Tel: 956.686.0100 | Fax: 361.884.4232

BID REJECTION OR PARTIAL ACCEPTANCE – THE CITY OF WESLACO reserves the right to reject any or all bids. It further reserves the right to waive technicalities and formalities in bids, as well as to accept in whole or in part such bid or bids where it deems it advisable in protection of the best interests of the City.

ADDENDA

The following Addenda have been received. The modifications to the Contract Documents noted therein have been considered and all services thereto are included in the RFQ.

Addendum No. _____ Dated: _____

Addendum No. _____ Dated: _____

Addendum No. _____ Dated: _____

Addendum No. _____ Dated: _____

Addendum No. _____ Dated: _____

The City of Weslaco reserves the right to reject any and all RFQ's.

CITY OF WESLACO
DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

City of Weslaco, Texas requires all persons or firms seeking to do business with the City to provide the following information. Every question must be answered. If the question is not applicable, answer with "NA." Corporations whose shares are publicly traded and listed on national or regional stock exchanges or over-the-counter markets may file a current Securities and Exchange Commission Form 10-K with the City in lieu of answering the questions below. See next page for definitions.

Date: MARCH 14, 2023

FIRM NAME: GIGNAC & ASSOCIATES, LLP

ADDRESS: PRINICIPAL-IN-CHARGE

FIRM is: 1. Corporation ( ) 2. Partnership ( ) 3. Sole Owner ( )
4. Association ( ) 5. Other (X) LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP

DISCLOSURE QUESTIONS

If additional space is necessary, please attach a separate sheet.

1. State the name(s) of each "employee(s)" of the City of Weslaco having an "ownership interest constituting of 0% or more of the voting stock or shares of the business entity or ownership of $2,500 or more of the fair market value of the business entity or employed by the above named "firm."

Name	Title	Department
NONE		

2. State the name of each "official" of the City of Weslaco having an "ownership interest" constituting 0% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm", or employed by the above named "firm."

Name	Title	Department
NONE		

3. State the names of each “board member” of the City of Weslaco having an “ownership interest” constituting 0% or more of the ownership in the above named “firm”, or employed by the above named “firm.”

Name	Board, Commission or Committee
NONE	

CERTIFICATE

I certify that all information provided is true and correct as of the date of this statement that I have not knowingly withheld disclosure of any information requested; and that supplemental statements will be promptly submitted to the City of Weslaco, Texas as changes occur.

Certifying Person: RAYMOND GIGNAC

Title: PRINICIPAL-IN-CHARGE
(Type or Print)

Signature of Certifying Person:

Date: MARCH 14, 2023
(Type or Print)

VENDOR ACKNOWLEDGMENT FORMS
CITY OF WESLACO
NON-COLLUSIVE BIDDING CERTIFICATION

I/We have read instructions to bidder and specifications. My/Our bid conforms with all specifications, conditions, and instructions as outlined by *CITY OF WESLACO*. Signing the Acknowledgment Form confirms that our company will enter into a binding contract with CITY OF WESLACO for item(s) awarded to our company. I/We have read instructions to bidder and specifications.

The undersigned Bidder, by signing and executing this RFQ, certifies and represents to the CITY OF WESLACO that Bidder has not been offered, conferred or agreed to confer any pecuniary benefit, as defined by §1.07(a)(6) of the Texas Penal Code, or any other thing of value as consideration for the receipt of information or any special treatment or advantage relating to this RFQ; the Bidder also certifies and represents that Bidder has not offered, conferred or agreed to confer any pecuniary benefit or other things of value as consideration for the recipient's decision, opinion, recommendation, vote or other exercise of discretion concerning this RFQ; the Bidder certifies and represents that Bidder has neither coerced nor attempted to influence the exercise of discretion by any officer, trustee, agent of employee of the CITY OF WESLACO concerning this bid on the basis of any consideration not authorized by law; the Bidder also certifies and represents that Bidder has not received any information not available to other bidders so as to give the undersigned a preferential advantage with respect to this RFQ; the Bidder further certifies and represents that Bidder has not violated any state, federal or local law, regulation or ordinance relating to bribery, improper influence, collusion or the like and that Bidder will not in the future offer, confer, or agree to confer any pecuniary benefit or other thing of value to any officer, trustee, agent or member of the CITY OF WESLACO in return for the person having exercised the person's official discretion, power or duty with respect to this RFQ; the Bidder certifies and represents that it has not now and will not in the future offer, confer, or agree to confer a pecuniary benefit or other thing of value to any officer, trustee, agent or member of CITY OF WESLACO in connection with information regarding this RFQ, the submission of this RFQ, the award of this RFQ or the performance, delivery or sale pursuant to this RFQ.

Date: MARCH 14, 2023

Company Name: GIGNAC & ASSOCIATES, LLP

Signature: _____

Title: PRINICIPAL-IN-CHARGE

Note: This form must be filled in and submitted with RFQ package

CERTIFICATION FORM

DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

The bidder certifies that neither the bidder, its third-party subcontractors, nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

SIGNATURE _____ TITLE Principal-in-Charge

COMPANY Gignac & Associates, LLP DATE MARCH 14, 2023

State of Texas, County of Nueces

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day March 9 of , 2023.

Notary Public _____

My Appointment Expires 5/15/2026

MELISSA TIJERINA
ID# 12648613-1
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 05-15-2026

AUTHORIZED CONTACT FORM:

This RFQ has been issued by City of Weslaco Purchasing Office. The Purchasing Office shall be the vendor's sole point of contact with regard to the RFQ, its content, and all issues concerning it.

All communication regarding this RFQ shall be directed to the City of Weslaco's Purchasing Agent. The Purchasing Agent facilitating this RFQ is identified on page 2, along with his or her telephone number, and he or she shall be the primary point of contact for discussions or information pertaining to the RFQ. Contact with any other City representative, including elected officials, for the purpose of discussing this RFQ, its content, or any other issue concerning it, is prohibited unless authorized by the Purchasing Agent.

Violation of this clause, by the vendor having unauthorized contact (verbally or in writing) with such other City representatives, may constitute grounds for rejection by the Purchasing Office of the vendor's bid/response.

The above stated restriction on vendor contact with City representatives shall apply until the City has awarded a purchase order or contract to a vendor or vendors.

SIGNATURE _____ TITLE Principal-in-Charge

COMPANY Gignac & Associates, LLP DATE MARCH 14, 2023

State of Texas, County of Nueces

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 2023.

Notary Public _____

My Appointment Expires: 5/15/2026

MELISSA TIJERINA
ID# 12648613-1
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 05-15-2026

SF 330

7

ABILENE INDOOR SWIMMING COMPLEX, COUSILMAN-HUNSAKER
7

ARCHITECT-ENGINEER QUALIFICATIONS

PART I - CONTRACT-SPECIFIC QUALIFICATIONS

A. CONTRACT INFORMATION

1. TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*
A/E SERVICES FOR MAYOR JOE V. SANCHEZ PUBLIC LIBRARY COMPLEX OF WESLACO

2. PUBLIC NOTICE DATE	3. SOLICITATION OR PROJECT NUMBER
SEPTEMBER 2021	RFQ NO. 2020-21-35

B. ARCHITECT-ENGINEER POINT OF CONTACT

4. NAME AND TITLE
RAYMOND GIGNAC, PRINCIPAL-IN-CHARGE

5. NAME OF FIRM
GIGNAC & ASSOCIATES, LLP

6. TELEPHONE NUMBER	7. FAX NUMBER	8. E-MAIL ADDRESS
361.884.2661 OFFICE	361.884.4232	RGIGNAC@GIGNAC-ASSOCIATES.COM

C. PROPOSED TEAM

(Complete this section for the prime contractor and all key subcontractors.)

	(Check) PRIME	(Check) J-V PARTNER	(Check) SUBCON-TRACTOR	9. FIRM NAME	10. ADDRESS	11. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT
a.	X			GIGNAC & ASSOCIATES, LLP ☐ CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE	3700 N. 10TH STREET SUITE 205 MCALLEN, TEXAS 78501	ARCHITECT
b.			X	DBR ENGINEERING ☐ CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE	200 SOUTH 10TH STREET SUITE 901 MCALLEN, TEXAS 78501	MEP ENGINEER
c.			X	GREEN, RUBIANO & ASSOCIATES ☐ CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE	1220 W HARRISON AVE HARLINGEN, TX 78550	STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
d.			X	MELDEN & HUNT ☐ CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE	115 W MCINTYRE ST EDINBURG, TX 78541	CIVIL ENGINEER
e.			X	COUNSILMAN-HUNSAKER ☒ CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE	4849 GREENVILLE AVENUE SUITE 100 DALLAS, TX 75206	AQUATIC DESIGN
f.				☐ CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE		

D. ORGANIZATIONAL CHART OF PROPOSED TEAM ☒ *(Attached)*

AUTHORIZED FOR LOCAL REPRODUCTION **STANDARD FORM 330 (REV. 8/2016)**

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
Raymond Gignac, AIA, RID	Local Principal-in-Charge	35	28

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

Gignac & Associates, LLP, 416 Starr Street, Corpus Christi, TX 78401

16. EDUCATION *(DEGREE AND SPECIALIZATION)*	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION *(STATE AND DISCIPLINE)*
Bachelor of Environmental Design, Texas A&M University, 1972 Master of Architecture, Texas A&M University, 1974	Architectural: Texas, 1977; Maryland, 1984; Virginia, 1985; District of Columbia, 1985; Oklahoma, 2001 NCARB: 1984, Interior Design: 1994, Society of Military Engineers: Texas 1995

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS *(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)*

American Institute of Architects, National Council of Architectural Registration Boards, United States Green Building Council, Texas Society of Architects, Architecture Council for Excellence, Texas A&M University, Texas A & M Legacy Society

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
Port of Corpus Christi, New Office Building, Corpus Christi, TX	2018	SD Only

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☑ Check if project performed with current firm

New office facility includes administrative offices, storage space, conference areas, restrooms. Project was completed through Schematic Design only.

b.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
American Bank Center, Corpus Christi, Texas	2001	2004

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☑ Check if project performed with current firm

New 9,500-seat multi-purpose arena. Master plan to include hotels and retail. Convention center: ballrooms, exhibit halls, pre-function areas, kitchens, storage, support space and a new grand entry lobby. 528,000 SF. $66 Million

c.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
City of McAllen Convention Center, McAllen, Texas	2000	2007

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☑ Check if project performed with current firm

Building reflective of the cultural influences of South Texas. Massive 100 acre master plan to encourage retail and restaurant development and future growth for the community. Largest vegetated pedestrian area in the region.

d.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
Regional Transportation Authority Staples Street Transit Center Corpus Christi, Texas	2013	2016

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☑ Check if project performed with current firm

new admin building and bus station, 8 bus bays, offices, conference areas, lobby space. 72,000 SF. $23.9 Million.

e.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
San Ysidro Port of Entry, San Ysidro, California		

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☐ Check if project performed with current firm

Design and construction of Port of Entry in San Ysidro California.

STANDARD FORM 330 (6/2004) **PAGE 2**

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
Rolando Garza, AIA, LEED AP BD+C	Project Director	28	25

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

Gignac & Associates, LLP, 416 Starr Street, Corpus Christi, TX 78401

16. EDUCATION *(DEGREE AND SPECIALIZATION)*	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION *(STATE AND DISCIPLINE)*
Bachelor of Architecture, University of Texas, Austin, 1984 Oxford Summer Study Program, Oxford, England	Architecture: Texas #13642, 1991

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS *(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)*

American Institute of Architects, National Council of Architectural Registration Boards, United States Green Building Council, Texas Society of Architects

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: Port of Corpus Christi, New Office Building, Corpus Christi, TX

(2) YEAR COMPLETED — PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: 2018 — CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*: SD Only

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

New office facility includes administrative offices, storage space, conference areas, restrooms. Project was completed through Schematic Design only.

b.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: American Bank Center, Corpus Christi, Texas

(2) YEAR COMPLETED — PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: 2001 — CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*: 2004

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

New 9,500-seat multi-purpose arena. Master plan to include hotels and retail. Convention center: ballrooms, exhibit halls, pre-function areas, kitchens, storage, support space and a new grand entry lobby. 528,000 SF. $66 Million

c.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: City of McAllen Convention Center, McAllen, Texas

(2) YEAR COMPLETED — PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: 2000 — CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*: 2007

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

Building reflective of the cultural influences of South Texas. Massive 100 acre master plan to encourage retail and restaurant development and future growth for the community. Largest vegetated pedestrian area in the region.

d.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: Regional Transportation Authority Staples Street Transit Center Corpus Christi, Texas

(2) YEAR COMPLETED — PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: 2013 — CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*: 2016

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

new admin building and bus station, 8 bus bays, offices, conference areas, lobby space. 72,000 SF. $23.9 Million.

e.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: Veterans Memorial HS, Corpus Christi, TX

(2) YEAR COMPLETED — PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: 2013 — CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*: 2015

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

New state of the art high school. 380,000 SF. $90 Million

STANDARD FORM 330 (6/2004) **PAGE 2**

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
Carolyn James, AIA, RID	Project Designer	30	20

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

Gignac & Associates, LLP, 416 Starr Street, Corpus Christi, TX 78401

16. EDUCATION *(DEGREE AND SPECIALIZATION)*	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION *(STATE AND DISCIPLINE)*
Bachelor of Architecture, University of Texas, Austin, 1980, National Endowment for the Arts Grant Project, Farleigh Dickson University, West Indies Laboratory, St. Croix, U.S.V.I., 1978	Architectural: Texas #10902, 1985 Interior Design: #7573, 1994

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS *(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)*

American Institute of Architects, National Council of Architectural Registration Boards, United States Green Building Council, Texas Society of Architects

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
Port of Corpus Christi, New Office Building, Corpus Christi, TX	2018	SD Only

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☑ Check if project performed with current firm

New office facility includes administrative offices, storage space, conference areas, restrooms. Project was completed through Schematic Design only.

b.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
American Bank Center, Corpus Christi, Texas	2001	2004

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☑ Check if project performed with current firm

New 9,500-seat multi-purpose arena. Master plan to include hotels and retail. Convention center: ballrooms, exhibit halls, pre-function areas, kitchens, storage, support space and a new grand entry lobby. 528,000 SF. $66 Million

c.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
City of McAllen Convention Center, McAllen, Texas	2000	2007

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☑ Check if project performed with current firm

Building reflective of the cultural influences of South Texas. Massive 100 acre master plan to encourage retail and restaurant development and future growth for the community. Largest vegetated pedestrian area in the region.

d.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
Regional Transportation Authority Staples Street Transit Center Corpus Christi, Texas	2013	2016

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☑ Check if project performed with current firm

new admin building and bus station, 8 bus bays, offices, conference areas, lobby space. 72,000 SF. $23.9 Million.

e.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*
Veterans Memorial HS, Corpus Christi, TX	2013	2015

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE — ☑ Check if project performed with current firm

New state of the art high school. 380,000 SF. $90 Million

STANDARD FORM 330 (6/2004) **PAGE 2**

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM
Nick Gignac, LEED AP BD+C	Architectural Designer	6	6

15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION *(City and State)*

Gignac & Associates, LLP, 416 Starr Street, Corpus Christi, TX 78401

16. EDUCATION *(DEGREE AND SPECIALIZATION)*	17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION *(STATE AND DISCIPLINE)*
Master of Architecture, Texas A&M University Graduate Certificate in Facility Management, Texas A&M Univerisity B.S. in Construction Science, Texas A&M University	Associate AIA Enrolled in Architectural IDP

18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS *(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)*

American Institute of Architects, United States Green Building Council, LEED Accredited Professional

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: Port of Corpus Christi, New Office Building, Corpus Christi, TX

(2) YEAR COMPLETED — PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: 2018 — CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*: SD Only

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

New office facility includes administrative offices, storage space, conference areas, restrooms. Project was completed through Schematic Design only.

b.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: American Bank Center, Corpus Christi, Texas

(2) YEAR COMPLETED — PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: 2001 — CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*: 2004

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

New 9,500-seat multi-purpose arena. Master plan to include hotels and retail. Convention center: ballrooms, exhibit halls, pre-function areas, kitchens, storage, support space and a new grand entry lobby. 528,000 SF. $66 Million

c.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: City of McAllen Convention Center, McAllen, Texas

(2) YEAR COMPLETED — PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: 2000 — CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*: 2007

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

Building reflective of the cultural influences of South Texas. Massive 100 acre master plan to encourage retail and restaurant development and future growth for the community. Largest vegetated pedestrian area in the region.

d.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: Regional Transportation Authority Staples Street Transit Center Corpus Christi, Texas

(2) YEAR COMPLETED — PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: 2013 — CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*: 2016

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

new admin building and bus station, 8 bus bays, offices, conference areas, lobby space. 72,000 SF. $23.9 Million.

e.

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION *(City and State)*: Veterans Memorial HS, Corpus Christi, TX

(2) YEAR COMPLETED — PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: 2013 — CONSTRUCTION *(If applicable)*: 2015

(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION *(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)* AND SPECIFIC ROLE

☑ Check if project performed with current firm

New state of the art high school. 380,000 SF. $90 Million

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT *(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)*	20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER **1**

LA JOYA ISD

Indoor Swimming Complex, Splash Park & Planetarium

La Joya, Texas

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES

The new La Joya Natatorium Project is made up of three distinct areas. The first area is the Admissions Area, which groups together the Main Entry, the Restroom/Shower Buildings, and the Concessions Building. The second area is the Natatorium Building, which houses the 10 lane competition pool, two diving boards, two locker rooms, and the supporting mechanical space. The third area of the Natatorium project is the Water Park. It has a covered toddler leisure pool and larger leisure pool, both with play and spray features, and a water slide that terminates into a plunge pool. The Water Park area will also have a winding river pool. Dispersed around these pools area covered canopy areas and lounging areas. Parking, separation of entrances for the Natatorium and Water Park, and security are issues that have also been addressed in this project.

CLIENT REFERENCE

Daniel Garza
Director of Construction Projects
La Joya ISD
201 East Expressway 83
La Joya, TX 78560
956.323.2125
d.garza9@lajoyaisd.net

PROJECT COST

$12.5 Million- $14 Million

DATE OF COMPLETION

June 2015

KEY PERSONNEL

Project Architect: Raymond Gignac, AIA, RID
Project Designer: Rolando Garza, AIA
Interiors: Carolyn James, AIA, RID
Project Managers: Juan Mujica & David Majda

CONSULTANTS

Design Consultant: Counsilman-Hunsaker

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT			
	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION *(City and State)*	(3) ROLE
a.	Gignac & Associates, LLP	Corpus Christi, Texas McAllen, Texas	Architect of Record

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT *(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)*	20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER **1**

HARLINGEN CISD

Indoor Swimming Complex

Harlingen, Texas

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES

The new Harlingen Natatorium will house three separate bodies of water. An eight-lane competition pool, a competition diving well with two 1-meter diving boards (with a location for a future 3 meter diving platform), and a shallow learn-to-swim pool. The spectator area is planned for approximately 320 seats with ADA accommodations. The new Natatorium space will be attached to an existing Gymnasium and locker room building. The Boys and Girls locker rooms will be renovated to house the new team locker rooms. The Existing Gym will be renovated to accommodate a fitness room, classroom, first aid room, office, and storage areas. Part of the existing gymnasium will incorporate the existing telescopic bleachers for team overflow and waiting area during swim meets. The public restrooms and concession area will be used by both the Aquatic Center and Boggus Stadium during football games.

CLIENT REFERENCE

Victor Gonzalez
Harlingen CISD
281.780.2624 cell
victor.gonzalez3@hcisd.org

KEY PERSONNEL

Project Manager: Juan Mujica
Project Architect: Raymond Gignac, AIA, RID
Project Designer: Rolando Garza, AIA
Interiors: Carolyn James, AIA, RID

PROJECT COST

$7.9 Million

PROJECT SIZE

40,125 sf

PROJECT BEGIN DATE

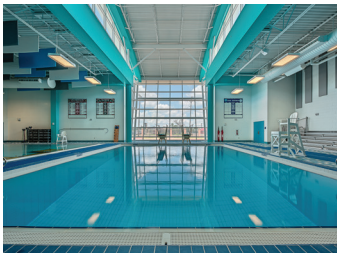
October 2010

DATE OF COMPLETION

December 2013

CONSULTANTS

Design Consultant: Counsilman-Hunsaker
Contractor: Texas Descon



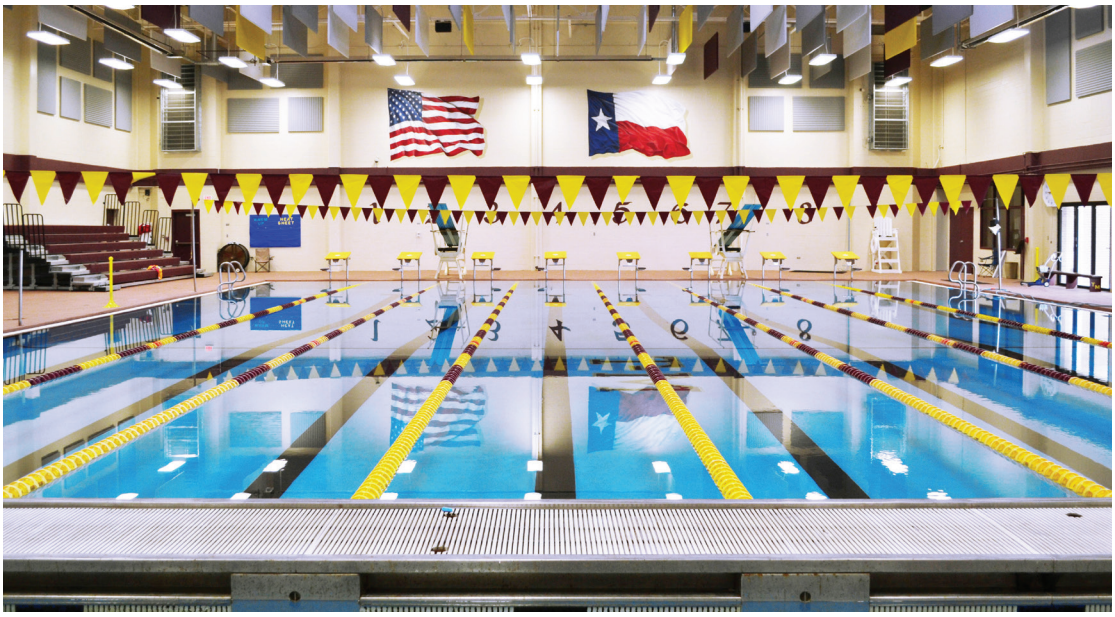
25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT			
	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION *(City and State)*	(3) ROLE
a.	Gignac & Associates, LLP	Corpus Christi, Texas McAllen, Texas	Architect of Record

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT *(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)*	20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER **1**

TULOSO-MIDWAY ISD

Indoor Swimming Complex Additions & Renovations

Corpus Christi, Texas



PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project was a renovation of an existing 12,500 SF natatorium facility, including new finishes, acoustical treatment, lighting, and multiple upgrades to the pool infrastructure. The project also involved the addition of a 1,400 SF entry and restroom facility, and a 500 SF timing/storage room. The existing 1,000 SF terrace was replaced with a new terrace and sunshade structure.

CLIENT REFERENCE

Tuloso-Midway Independent School District
Rodney Sumner, Interim Superintendent
9760 La Branch.
Corpus Christi, TX 78410
361.876.1269

PROJECT COST

$2,020,082

DATE OF COMPLETION

October 2014

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

Raymond Gignac, AIA
Gignac & Associates, LLP

KEY PERSONNEL

Project Architect: Raymond Gignac, AIA, RID
Project Designer: Rolando Garza, AIA
Interiors: Carolyn James, AIA, RID

CONSULTANTS

Design Consultant: Counsilman-Hunsaker

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT			
	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION *(City and State)*	(3) ROLE
a.	Gignac & Associates, LLP	Corpus Christi, Texas McAllen, Texas	Architect of Record

G. KEY PERSONNEL PARTICIPATION IN EXAMPLE PROJECTS

26. NAMES OF KEY PERSONNEL *(From Section E, Block 12)*	27. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT *(From Section E, Block 13)*	28. EXAMPLE PROJECTS LISTED IN SECTION F *(Fill in "Example Projects Key" section below before completing table. Place "X" under project key number for participation in same or similar role.)*									
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Raymond Gignac, AIA	Principal-in-Charge	X	X	X							
Rolando Garza, AIA	Sr. Project Architect	X	X	X							
Carolyn James, AIA	Interior Designer / Planner	X	X	X							
Nicholas Gignac, Assos. AIA	Architectural Designer	X	X	X							
Ivan Perez Rossello, AIA	Project Architect										
Juan Mujica	Project Manager	X	X								
Ana Luksa	Assistant Project Manager	X	X								
Hector Guevara, AIA	Project Architect										

29. EXAMPLE PROJECTS KEY

NUMBER	TITLE OF EXAMPLE PROJECT *(From Section F)*	NUMBER	TITLE OF EXAMPLE PROJECT *(From Section F)*
1	La Joya ISD Water Park	6	
2	Harlingen CISD Aquatic Center	7	
3	Tuloso Midway ISD Natatorium	8	
4		9	
5		10	

STANDARD FORM 330 (REV. 8/2016) **PAGE 4**

ARCHITECT - ENGINEER QUALIFICATIONS

1. SOLICITATION NUMBER *(If any)*:

PART II - GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS

(If a firm has branch offices, complete for each specific branch office seeking work.)

2a. FIRM (OR BRANCH OFFICE) NAME: Gignac & Associates, LLP	3. YEAR ESTABLISHED: 1988 / 4. DUNS NUMBER: 60149-7381
2b. STREET: 3700 N. 10th Street	5. OWNERSHIP
2c. CITY: McAllen / 2d. STATE: TX / 2e. ZIP CODE: 78504	a. TYPE: Limited Liability Partnership
	b. SMALL BUSINESS STATUS: HUB / Minority Owned Business
6a. POINT OF CONTACT NAME AND TITLE: Raymond Gignac, AIA, Principal-in-Charge	7. NAME OF FIRM *(If block 2a is a branch office)*
6b. TELEPHONE NUMBER: 956.686.0100 / 6c. E-MAIL ADDRESS: rgignac@gignac-associates.com	

8a. FORMER FIRM NAME(S) *(If any)*	8b. YR. ESTABLISHED	8c. DUNS NUMBER
N/A		

9. EMPLOYEES BY DISCIPLINE

a. Function Code	b. Discipline	c. No. of Employees (1) FIRM	c. No. of Employees (2) BRANCH
02	ADMINISTRATIVE	3	
06	ARCHITECT	2	
08	CADD TECHNICIAN	9	
37	INTERIOR DESIGNER	1	
48	PROJECT MANAGER	5	
	Other Employees		
	Total	21	

10. PROFILE OF FIRM'S EXPERIENCE AND ANNUAL AVERAGE REVENUE FOR LAST 5 YEARS

a. Profile Code	b. Experience	c. Revenue Index Number *(see below)*
C08	CODES; STANDARDS; ORDINANCES	1
C10	COMMERCIAL BUILDING	3
C11	COMMUNITY FACILITIES	5
D07	DINING HALLS; CLUBS; RESTAUR.	1
E02	EDU. FACILITIES; CLASSROOMS	6
F02	FIELD HOUSES; GYMS; STADIUMS	5
G01	GARAGES; PARKING DECKS	3
H11	HOUSING	3
I05	INTERIOR DESIGN	2
O01	OFFICE BUILDINGS; IND. PARKS	3
P05	PLANNING (COMMUNITY)	3
P06	PLANNING (SITE)	3
R12	ROOFING	3

11. ANNUAL AVERAGE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUES OF FIRM FOR LAST 3 YEARS

(Insert revenue index number shown at right)

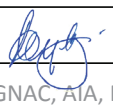
a. Federal Work	1
b. Non-Federal Work	7
c. Total Work	7

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUE INDEX NUMBER

1. Less than $100,000
2. $100,00 to less than $250,000
3. $250,000 to less than $500,000
4. $500,000 to less than $1 million
5. $1 million to less than $2 million
6. $2 million to less than $5 million
7. $5 million to less than $10 million
8. $10 million to less than $25 million
9. $25 million to less than $50 million
10. $50 million or greater

12. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

The foregoing is a statement of facts.

a. SIGNATURE	b. DATE
	March 14, 2023

c. NAME AND TITLE: RAYMOND GIGNAC, AIA, PRINCIPAL-IN-CHARGE

AUTHORIZED FOR LOCAL REPRODUCTION

STANDARD FORM 330 (6/2004) **PAGE 6**

“Gignac Architects has been providing quality architectural services for the Pharr San Juan Alamo Independent School District for a number of years, and as the District’s Construction Manager, I can strongly recommend their services...Gignac Architects knows what educational facility design is about; and working closely with members of their McAllen and Harlingen staff, a strong relationship has formed between our district and the firm.”

James Rodriguez
Pharr San-Juan Alamo ISD

GIGNAC | ARCHITECTS
3700 N. 10TH STREET, SUITE 205 | McALLEN, TEXAS 78501 | TEL: 956.686.0100
www.GIGNACARCHITECTS.com

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2023-6495
From:	
Subject: Discussion and consideration of the request from Gerlach Builders for Change Order No. 2 for the New Police Department with Municipal Court and Judicial Court project to extend their contract through July 2, 2023, an additional 77 days due to inclement weather and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Parks & Recreation Department.)	
Background:	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:
Additional Action Prompted: Mayor's Signature		
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:		
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:		
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**		

OMAR RODRIGUEZ	Created/Initiated
OMAR RODRIGUEZ	Approved
Martin Garza	New

City Manager Comments:
Approve as recommended by staff.

Staff Recommendation:
Staff recommends approval.

Attachments, if any:
19087.01 CO 002R Weather Delays-Signed

Responsibilities upon Approval:

AIA® Document G701® – 2017

Change Order

PROJECT: *(Name and address)*
City of Weslaco New Police Department
with Municipal and Judicial Court
300 S. Bridge Ave.
Weslaco, Texas 78596

CONTRACT INFORMATION:
Contract For: General Construction

Date: September 29, 2022

CHANGE ORDER INFORMATION:
Change Order Number: 002R

Date: April 5, 2023

OWNER: *(Name and address)*
City of Weslaco
255 S. Kansas Ave.
Weslaco, Texas 78596

ARCHITECT: *(Name and address)*
ERO Architects
P.O. Box 720428
McAllen, Texas 78504

CONTRACTOR: *(Name and address)*
Gerlach Builders, LLC dba Wil-Con
918 Big Horn Drive
Edinburg, Texas 78504

THE CONTRACT IS CHANGED AS FOLLOWS:
(Insert a detailed description of the change and, if applicable, attach or reference specific exhibits. Also include agreed upon adjustments attributable to executed Construction Change Directives.)

Change order issued for seventy-seven (77) inclement weather delays as listed below and indicated on attached back up from Gerlach Buildiers:

November 2021 - 23 days
November 4, 2021 - Rain Day - pumping rain water out.
November 5, 2021 - Muddy - pumping water out.
November 6, 2021 - Muddy - pumping water out.
November 7, 2021 - Muddy
November 8, 2021 - Muddy
November 9, 2021 - Muddy
November 10, 2021 - Muddy
November 11, 2021 - Muddy
November 12, 2021 - Muddy
November 13, 2021 - Muddy
November 18, 2021 - Rain Day
November 19, 2021 - Muddy - Ground to wet to work.
November 20, 2021 - Muddy - Ground to wet to work.
November 21, 2021 - Rain
November 22, 2021 - Muddy
November 23, 2021 - Muddy
November 24, 2021 - Pit was still too wet to bring in dirt.
November 26, 2021 - Rain
November 27, 2021 - Muddy
November 28, 2021 - Muddy
November 29, 2021 - Muddy
November 30, 2021 - Muddy
November 31, 2021 - Muddy

December 2021 - 7 days
December 1, 2021 - Muddy
December 20, 2021 - Rain out
December 21, 2021 - Mud / Wet Day
December 22, 2021 - Mud / Wet Day
December 23, 2021 - Mud / Wet Day
December 24, 2021 - Mud / Wet Day

AIA Document G701 – 2017. Copyright © 1979, 1987, 2000 , 2001 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 18:27:37 ET on 04/05/2023 under Order No.2114359936 which expires on 09/07/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (3B9ADA58)

December 25, 2021 - Mud / Wet Day

January 2022 - 7 days
January 21, 2022 - Rain
January 22, 2022 - Rain
January 23, 2022 - Rain
January 24, 2022 - Too wet to work.
January 25, 2022 - Muddy
January 26, 2022 - Muddy
January 28, 2022 - Muddy

February 2022 - 7 days
February 1, 2022 - Mud / Wet Day
February 2, 2022 - Mud / Wet Day
February 6, 2022 - Rain Day
February 7, 2022 - Rain Day
February 8, 2022 - Mud / Wet Day
February 25, 2022 - Rain Day
February 26, 2022 - Rain Day

March 2022 - 1 day
March 7, 2022 - Rain Day

April 2022 - 1 day
April 26, 2022 - Rain Day

May 2022 - 3 days
May 24, 2022 - Rain Day
May 25, 2022 - Rain Day
May 26, 2022 - Rain Day

August 2022 - 4 days
August 12, 2022 - Rain Day
August 13, 2022 - Rain Day
August 14, 2022 - Rain Day
August 15, 2022 - Rain Day

September 2022 - 6 days
September 5, 2022 - Rain Day
September 17, 2022 - Rain Day
September 19, 2022 - Rain Day
September 20, 2022 - Rain Day
September 26, 2022 - Rain Day
September 27, 2022 - Rain Day

October 2022 - 7 days
October 17, 2022 - Rain Day
October 18, 2022 - Rain Day
October 19, 2022 - Rain Day
October 21, 2022 - Rain Day
October 23, 2022 - Rain Day
October 24, 2022 - Rain Day
October 25, 2022 - Rain Day

November 2022 - 7 days
November 17, 2022 - Rain Day
November 18, 2022 - Rain Day

AIA Document G701 – 2017. Copyright © 1979, 1987, 2000 , 2001 and 2017. All rights reserved. “The American Institute of Architects,” “American Institute of Architects,” “AIA,” the AIA Logo, and “AIA Contract Documents” are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 18:27:37 ET on 04/05/2023 under Order No.2114359936 which expires on 09/07/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (3B9ADA58)

November 19, 2022 - Rain Day
November 21, 2022 - Rain Day
November 23, 2022 - Rain Day
November 24, 2022 - Rain Day
November 25, 2022 - Rain Day

December 2022 - 1 day
December 17, 2022 - Rain Day

March 2023 - 3 days
March 28, 2023 - Rain Day
March 29, 2023 - Rain Day
March 30, 2023 - Rain Day

The original Contract Sum was	$	8,930,000.00
The net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$	414,053.66
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	$	9,344,053.66
The Contract Sum will be unchanged by this Change Order in the amount of	$	0.00
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	$	9,344,053.66

The Contract Time will be increased by Seventy-five (77) days.
The new date of Substantial Completion will be July 2, 2023

NOTE: This Change Order does not include adjustments to the Contract Sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, or the Contract Time, that have been authorized by Construction Change Directive until the cost and time have been agreed upon by both the Owner and Contractor, in which case a Change Order is executed to supersede the Construction Change Directive.

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONTRACTOR AND OWNER.

ARCHITECT	CONTRACTOR	OWNER
ERO Architects	Gerlach Builders, LLC dba Wil-Con	City of Weslaco
(Firm name)	*(Firm name)*	*(Firm name)*
SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE
Juan Cantu, AIA	Shawn Gerlach-President	
PRINTED NAME AND TITLE	PRINTED NAME AND TITLE	PRINTED NAME AND TITLE
April 5, 2023	April 6, 2023	
DATE	DATE	DATE

AIA Document G701 – 2017. Copyright © 1979, 1987, 2000 , 2001 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 18:27:37 ET on 04/05/2023 under Order No.2114359936 which expires on 09/07/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (3B9ADA58)

Change Order Request

Detailed (with Breakdown of PCOs), Grouped by Each Number

1083-City of Weslaco PSB Police Station with Municipal C **Project # 1083** **Gerlach Builders, LLC**

300 S. Bridge Ave
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Tel: (956) 781-9781 Fax: (956) 290-8359

Change Order Request: 019 **Date: 4/5/2023**

To:
ERO Architects

From: Airika Stevens
Gerlach Builders, LLC
PO Box 4352
McAllen, TX 78502

Description	Category	Status
Time Extension	Direct Cost	Pending

Reference	Required By	Days Req	Amt Req
	4/12/2023	77	0.00

Notes

PCO No	Date	Reference	Amt Prop	Days Req	Category	Reason
Description		**Notes**				
030	4/5/2023		0.00	77	Change Order	Direct Costs
Time Extension						

Item No	Item Description	Amt Prop	Reference
001	Time Extension: 77 Days	0.00	

Approved By:

Signature _____ _____

Name _____ **Date**

GERLACH BUILDERS
WIL-CON

Weslaco Police Station & Municipal Court
Time Extension Log

4/4/2023

		Weather Delay
November-2021		
4	Rain Day-Pumping Rain Water out	**1**
5	Muddy-pumping water out	**1**
6	Muddy-pumping water out	**1**
7	Muddy	**1**
8	Muddy	**1**
9	Muddy	**1**
10	Muddy	**1**
11	Muddy	**1**
12	Muddy	**1**
13	Muddy	**1**
18	Rain Day	**1**
19	Muddy-Ground to wet to work	**1**
20	Muddy-Ground to wet to work	**1**
21	Rain	**1**
22	Muddy	**1**
23	Muddy	**1**
24	Pit was still to wet to bring in dirt	**1**
26	Rain	**1**
27	Muddy	**1**
28	Muddy	**1**
29	Muddy	**1**
30	Muddy	**1**
31	Muddy	**1**
Total Days for November		**23**
December-2021		
1	Muddy	**1**
20	Rain out	**1**
21	Mud /Wet Day	**1**
22	Mud /Wet Day	**1**
23	Mud /Wet Day	**1**
24	Mud /Wet Day	**1**
25	Mud /Wet Day	**1**
Total Days for December		**7**
January-2022		
21	Rain	**1**
22	Rain	**1**
23	Rain	**1**
24	Too Wet to Work	**1**
25	Muddy	**1**
26	Muddy	**1**
28	Muddy	**1**
Total Days for January		**7**
February-2022		
1	Mud / Wet Day	**1**
2	Mud / Wet Day	**1**
6	Rain Day	**1**
7	Rain Day	**1**
8	Mud / Wet Day	**1**
25	Rain Day	**1**
26	Rain Day	**1**
Total Days for February		**7**
March-2022		
7	Rain Day	**1**
Total Days for March		**1**
April-2022		
26	Rain Day	**1**
Total Days for April		**1**

May -2022		
24	Rain Day	**1**
25	Rain Day	**1**
26	Mud Day	**1**
Total Days for May		**3**
June -2022		
Total Days for June		**0**
July -2022		
Total Days for July		**0**
August-2022		
12	Rain Day	**1**
13	Rain Day	**1**
14	Rain Day	**1**
15	Rain Day	**1**
Total Days for August		**4**
September-2022		
5	Rain Day	**1**
17	Rain Day	**1**
19	Rain Day	**1**
20	Rain Day	**1**
26	Rain Day	**1**
27	Rain Day	**1**
Total Days for September		**6**
October-2022		
17	Rain Day	**1**
18	Rain Day	**1**
19	Rain Day	**1**
21	Rain Day	**1**
23	Rain Day	**1**
24	Rain Day	**1**
25	Rain Day	**1**
Total Days for October		**7**
November-2022		
17	Rain Day	**1**
18	Rain Day	**1**
19	Rain Day	**1**
21	Rain Day	**1**
23	Rain Day	**1**
24	Rain Day	**1**
25	Rain Day	**1**
Total Days for November		**7**
December-2022		
17	Rain Day	**1**
Total Days for December		**1**
January-2023		
Total Days for January		**0**
February-2023		
Total Days for February		**0**
March-2023		
28	Rain Day	**1**
29	Rain Day	**1**
30	Rain Daty	**1**
Total Days for March		**3**
Total Rain Days to Date		
		77

Climatological Data for WESLACO, TX - November 2021

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure			
2021-11-01	89	55	72.0	-1.1	0	7	0.00A
2021-11-02	88	65	76.5	3.7	0	12	0.00
2021-11-03	89	65	77.0	4.4	0	12	0.00
2021-11-04	88	57	72.5	0.2	0	8	1.41
2021-11-05	67	54	60.5	-11.6	4	0	0.00
2021-11-06	70	51	60.5	-11.3	4	0	0.00
2021-11-07	M	M	M	M	M	M	S
2021-11-08	79	50	64.5	-6.8	0	0	0.00A
2021-11-09	82	62	72.0	1.0	0	7	0.00
2021-11-10	86	63	74.5	3.8	0	10	0.00
2021-11-11	85	66	75.5	5.1	0	11	0.00
2021-11-12	87	62	74.5	4.3	0	10	0.25
2021-11-13	87	62	74.5	4.6	0	10	0.00
2021-11-14	M	M	M	M	M	M	S
2021-11-15	87	59	73.0	3.7	0	8	0.00A
2021-11-16	86	64	75.0	6.0	0	10	0.00
2021-11-17	M	M	M	M	M	M	S
2021-11-18	87	64	75.5	7.0	0	11	0.00A
2021-11-19	75	57	66.0	-2.2	0	1	0.24
2021-11-20	M	56	M	M	M	M	0.00
2021-11-21	M	M	M	M	M	M	S
2021-11-22	84	57	70.5	3.2	0	6	0.65A
2021-11-23	72	53	62.5	-4.6	2	0	0.05
2021-11-24	78	53	65.5	-1.3	0	1	0.00
2021-11-25	84	65	74.5	8.0	0	10	0.00
2021-11-26	81	53	67.0	0.8	0	2	1.52
2021-11-27	58	54	56.0	-9.9	9	0	0.00
2021-11-28	M	M	M	M	M	M	S
2021-11-29	73	50	61.5	-3.9	3	0	0.03A
2021-11-30	71	49	60.0	-5.1	5	0	0.00
Sum	1933	1446	-	-	27	136	4.15
Average	80.5	57.8	69.2	0.0	-	-	-
Normal	79.9	58.4	69.2	-	61	185	1.61

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time). Observation times may have changed during this period.

Max Temperature : 7am

Min Temperature : 7am

Precipitation : unknown, 7am

Climatological Data for WESLACO, TX - December 2021

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure			
2021-12-01	79	49	64.0	-0.8	1	0	0.00
2021-12-02	82	58	70.0	5.4	0	5	0.00
2021-12-03	83	62	72.5	8.2	0	8	0.00
2021-12-04	86	63	74.5	10.4	0	10	0.00
2021-12-05	M	M	M	M	M	M	S
2021-12-06	85	70	77.5	13.9	0	13	0.00A
2021-12-07	86	58	72.0	8.7	0	7	0.00
2021-12-08	65	57	61.0	-2.1	4	0	0.00
2021-12-09	76	57	66.5	3.6	0	2	0.00
2021-12-10	**88**	73	80.5	17.8	0	16	0.00
2021-12-11	**88**	73	80.5	18.1	0	16	0.00
2021-12-12	M	M	M	M	M	M	S
2021-12-13	76	46	61.0	-1.0	4	0	0.20A
2021-12-14	82	60	71.0	9.2	0	6	0.00
2021-12-15	85	69	77.0	15.3	0	12	0.00
2021-12-16	84	72	78.0	16.5	0	13	0.00
2021-12-17	85	70	77.5	16.2	0	13	0.00
2021-12-18	84	71	77.5	16.4	0	13	0.00
2021-12-19	86	M	M	M	M	M	S
2021-12-20	M	**43**	M	M	M	M	1.28A
2021-12-21	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2021-12-22	70	46	58.0	-2.6	7	0	0.00
2021-12-23	77	51	64.0	3.5	1	0	0.00
2021-12-24	79	58	68.5	8.1	0	4	0.00
2021-12-25	M	M	M	M	M	M	S
2021-12-26	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2021-12-27	84	66	75.0	14.9	0	10	0.00A
2021-12-28	84	69	76.5	16.5	0	12	0.00
2021-12-29	86	70	78.0	18.0	0	13	0.00
2021-12-30	**88**	68	78.0	18.1	0	13	0.00
2021-12-31	85	68	76.5	16.6	0	12	0.00
Sum	2053	1547	-	-	17	198	1.48
Average	82.1	61.9	72.3	10.5	-	-	-
Normal	72.0	51.6	61.8	-	173	74	1.25

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time). Observation times may have changed during this period.
Max Temperature : 7am
Min Temperature : 7am
Precipitation : 7am, unknown

Climatological Data for WESLACO, TX - January 2022

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure			
2022-01-01	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-01-02	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-01-03	M	34	M	M	M	M	M
2022-01-04	M	33	M	M	M	M	0.00
2022-01-05	74	44	59.0	-0.9	6	0	0.00
2022-01-06	82	53	67.5	7.6	0	3	0.00
2022-01-07	84	48	66.0	6.1	0	1	0.00
2022-01-08	54	48	51.0	-8.9	14	0	0.00
2022-01-09	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-01-10	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-01-11	M	48	M	M	M	M	0.00
2022-01-12	68	48	58.0	-2.1	7	0	0.00
2022-01-13	61	52	56.5	-3.7	8	0	0.06
2022-01-14	77	53	65.0	4.7	0	0	0.00
2022-01-15	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-01-16	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-01-17	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-01-18	74	40	57.0	-3.6	8	0	0.00
2022-01-19	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-01-20	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-01-21	48	32	40.0	-20.9	25	0	0.75
2022-01-22	46	33	39.5	-21.6	25	0	0.00
2022-01-23	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-01-24	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-01-25	53	46	49.5	-11.9	15	0	0.16
2022-01-26	67	47	57.0	-4.5	8	0	0.00
2022-01-27	68	48	58.0	-3.7	7	0	0.00
2022-01-28	68	54	61.0	-0.8	4	0	0.22
2022-01-29	54	45	49.5	-12.4	15	0	0.10
2022-01-30	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-01-31	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
Sum	978	806	-	-	142	4	1.29
Average	65.2	44.8	55.6	-5.1	-	-	-
Normal	71.3	50.0	60.7	-	187	53	1.02

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time).
Min Temperature : 7am
Precipitation : 7am
Max Temperature : 7am

Climatological Data for WESLACO, TX - February 2002

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation	New Snow	Snow Depth
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure					
2002-02-01	90	49	69.5	7.2	0	5	0.00	0.0	0
2002-02-02	56	43	49.5	-13.0	15	0	0.00	0.0	0
2002-02-03	64	53	58.5	-4.1	6	0	0.00	0.0	0
2002-02-04	69	54	61.5	-1.2	3	0	0.04	0.0	0
2002-02-05	69	50	59.5	-3.4	5	0	0.14	0.0	0
2002-02-06	53	45	49.0	-14.0	16	0	T	0.0	0
2002-02-07	55	42	48.5	-14.7	16	0	0.00	0.0	0
2002-02-08	70	43	56.5	-6.8	8	0	0.00	0.0	0
2002-02-09	81	49	65.0	1.5	0	0	0.00	0.0	0
2002-02-10	62	51	56.5	-7.1	8	0	0.00	0.0	0
2002-02-11	65	45	55.0	-8.8	10	0	0.00	0.0	0
2002-02-12	57	44	50.5	-13.5	14	0	0.00	0.0	0
2002-02-13	63	44	53.5	-10.6	11	0	0.00	0.0	0
2002-02-14	63	55	59.0	-5.3	6	0	T	0.0	0
2002-02-15	81	54	67.5	3.1	0	3	0.00	0.0	0
2002-02-16	82	51	66.5	1.9	0	2	0.00	0.0	0
2002-02-17	83	52	67.5	2.7	0	3	0.00	0.0	0
2002-02-18	77	48	62.5	-2.5	2	0	0.00	0.0	0
2002-02-19	76	67	71.5	6.4	0	7	0.00	0.0	0
2002-02-20	88	56	72.0	6.7	0	7	0.00	0.0	0
2002-02-21	81	51	66.0	0.5	0	1	0.00	0.0	0
2002-02-22	89	56	72.5	6.8	0	8	0.00	0.0	0
2002-02-23	72	45	58.5	-7.4	6	0	0.00	0.0	0
2002-02-24	79	48	63.5	-2.6	1	0	0.00	0.0	0
2002-02-25	80	47	63.5	-2.8	1	0	0.00	0.0	0
2002-02-26	84	50	67.0	0.5	0	2	0.00	0.0	0
2002-02-27	58	40	49.0	-17.7	16	0	0.00	0.0	0
2002-02-28	58	41	49.5	-17.4	15	0	0.00	0.0	0
Sum	2005	1373	-	-	159	38	0.18	0.0	-
Average	71.6	49.0	60.3	-4.1	-	-	-	-	0.0
Normal	75.4	53.5	64.4	-	107	91	0.95	M	-

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time).
Max Temperature : 8am
Min Temperature : 8am
Precipitation : 8am
Snowfall : unknown
Snow Depth : unknown

Climatological Data for WESLACO, TX - March 2022

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure			
2022-03-01	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-03-02	73	39	56.0	-11.3	9	0	0.00
2022-03-03	78	49	63.5	-4.0	1	0	0.00
2022-03-04	78	64	71.0	3.3	0	6	0.00
2022-03-05	83	65	74.0	6.0	0	9	0.00
2022-03-06	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-03-07	85	69	77.0	8.6	0	12	M
2022-03-08	72	49	60.5	-8.1	4	0	0.16
2022-03-09	52	47	49.5	-19.4	15	0	0.00
2022-03-10	63	48	55.5	-13.6	9	0	0.00
2022-03-11	69	51	60.0	-9.3	5	0	0.00
2022-03-12	85	40	62.5	-7.1	2	0	0.00
2022-03-13	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-03-14	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-03-15	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-03-16	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-03-17	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-03-18	89	64	76.5	5.6	0	12	0.00
2022-03-19	83	54	68.5	-2.6	0	4	0.00
2022-03-20	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-03-21	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-03-22	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-03-23	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-03-24	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-03-25	84	52	68.0	-4.4	0	3	0.00
2022-03-26	92	53	72.5	-0.1	0	8	0.00
2022-03-27	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-03-28	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-03-29	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-03-30	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-03-31	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
Sum	1086	744	-	-	45	54	0.16
Average	77.6	53.1	65.4	-4.5	-	-	-
Normal	80.1	59.6	69.9	-	37	163	1.23

Above Normals represent the month through 2022-03-26.

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time).
Max Temperature : 7am
Min Temperature : 7am
Precipitation : 7am

Climatological Data for WESLACO, TX - April 2022

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure			
2022-04-01	87	57	72.0	-1.7	0	7	0.00
2022-04-02	85	62	73.5	-0.3	0	9	0.00
2022-04-03	88	63	75.5	1.5	0	11	0.00
2022-04-04	88	70	79.0	4.9	0	14	0.00
2022-04-05	89	71	80.0	5.7	0	15	0.00
2022-04-06	93	71	82.0	7.6	0	17	0.00
2022-04-07	**106**	58	82.0	7.4	0	17	0.00
2022-04-08	M	**53**	M	M	M	M	0.00
2022-04-09	84	**53**	68.5	-6.4	0	4	0.00
2022-04-10	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-04-11	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-04-12	94	73	83.5	8.2	0	19	0.03
2022-04-13	92	73	82.5	7.1	0	18	0.00
2022-04-14	103	72	87.5	12.0	0	23	0.00
2022-04-15	86	71	78.5	2.9	0	14	0.00
2022-04-16	91	74	82.5	6.7	0	18	0.00
2022-04-17	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-04-18	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-04-19	89	73	81.0	4.9	0	16	0.00
2022-04-20	87	74	80.5	4.2	0	16	0.00
2022-04-21	84	74	79.0	2.6	0	14	0.00
2022-04-22	87	73	80.0	3.5	0	15	0.00
2022-04-23	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-04-24	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-04-25	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-04-26	92	68	80.0	2.9	0	15	**1.36**
2022-04-27	75	68	71.5	-5.8	0	7	0.06
2022-04-28	86	69	77.5	0.1	0	13	0.00
2022-04-29	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-04-30	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
Sum	1786	1420	-	-	0	282	1.45
Average	89.3	67.6	78.8	3.2	-	-	-
Normal	86.2	64.9	75.6	-	7	303	1.37

Above Normals represent the month through 2022-04-28.

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time). Observation times may have changed during this period.

Max Temperature : 7am, 6am
Min Temperature : 7am, 6am
Precipitation : 7am, 6am

Climatological Data for Brownsville Area, TX (ThreadEx) - May 2022

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation	New Snow	Snow Depth
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure					
2022-05-01	92	77	84.5	5.2	0	20	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-02	91	78	84.5	5.0	0	20	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-03	91	77	84.0	4.4	0	19	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-04	91	78	84.5	4.7	0	20	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-05	93	80	86.5	6.5	0	22	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-06	93	79	86.0	5.8	0	21	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-07	94	78	86.0	5.6	0	21	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-08	91	79	85.0	4.5	0	20	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-09	94	80	87.0	6.3	0	22	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-10	91	80	85.5	4.6	0	21	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-11	90	73	81.5	0.4	0	17	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-12	91	70	80.5	-0.8	0	16	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-13	91	71	81.0	-0.5	0	16	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-14	91	73	82.0	0.3	0	17	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-15	92	72	82.0	0.1	0	17	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-16	93	72	82.5	0.5	0	18	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-17	92	73	82.5	0.3	0	18	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-18	91	76	83.5	1.1	0	19	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-19	91	76	83.5	0.9	0	19	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-20	95	81	88.0	5.2	0	23	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-21	**97**	80	88.5	5.5	0	24	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-22	87	75	81.0	-2.1	0	16	0.05	0.0	M
2022-05-23	90	72	81.0	-2.3	0	16	0.00	0.0	M
2022-05-24	89	70	79.5	-4.0	0	15	**4.61**	0.0	0
2022-05-25	89	**68**	78.5	-5.1	0	14	0.48	0.0	0
2022-05-26	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-05-27	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-05-28	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-05-29	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-05-30	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-05-31	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
Sum	2290	1888	-	-	0	471	5.14	0.0	-
Average	91.6	75.5	83.6	2.1	-	-	-	-	0.0
Normal	89.8	73.2	81.5	-	0	412	1.75	0.0	-

Above Normals represent the month through 2022-05-25.

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time).
Max Temperature : midnight
Min Temperature : midnight
Precipitation : midnight

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time).
Snowfall : midnight
Snow Depth : 6am

Climatological Data for WESLACO, TX - June 2022

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure			
2022-06-01	94	78	86.0	2.0	0	21	0.00
2022-06-02	94	75	84.5	0.4	0	20	0.00
2022-06-03	93	73	83.0	-1.3	0	18	0.00
2022-06-04	92	72	82.0	-2.4	0	17	0.00
2022-06-05	94	73	83.5	-1.0	0	19	0.00
2022-06-06	96	78	87.0	2.4	0	22	0.00
2022-06-07	96	78	87.0	2.3	0	22	0.00
2022-06-08	95	77	86.0	1.2	0	21	0.00
2022-06-09	96	77	86.5	1.6	0	22	0.00
2022-06-10	96	78	87.0	2.0	0	22	0.00
2022-06-11	98	78	88.0	3.0	0	23	0.00
2022-06-12	99	78	88.5	3.4	0	24	0.00
2022-06-13	98	79	88.5	3.3	0	24	0.00
2022-06-14	94	79	86.5	1.3	0	22	0.00
2022-06-15	92	79	85.5	0.3	0	21	0.00
2022-06-16	95	76	85.5	0.2	0	21	0.00
2022-06-17	97	74	85.5	0.2	0	21	0.00
2022-06-18	95	74	84.5	-0.8	0	20	0.00
2022-06-19	94	76	85.0	-0.3	0	20	0.00
2022-06-20	95	75	85.0	-0.4	0	20	0.00
2022-06-21	96	76	86.0	0.6	0	21	0.00
2022-06-22	95	76	85.5	0.1	0	21	0.00
2022-06-23	96	75	85.5	0.1	0	21	0.00
2022-06-24	98	75	86.5	1.1	0	22	0.00
2022-06-25	98	75	86.5	1.1	0	22	0.00
2022-06-26	96	76	86.0	0.6	0	21	0.00
2022-06-27	96	74	85.0	-0.4	0	20	0.00
2022-06-28	98	74	86.0	0.6	0	21	0.00
2022-06-29	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-06-30	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
Sum	2676	2128	-	-	0	589	0.00
Average	95.6	76.0	85.8	0.8	-	-	-
Normal	94.6	75.5	85.0	-	0	561	2.62

Above Normals represent the month through 2022-06-28.

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time).
Max Temperature : 6am
Min Temperature : 6am
Precipitation : 6am

Climatological Data for WESLACO, TX - July 2022

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure			
2022-07-01	97	75	86.0	0.6	0	21	0.00
2022-07-02	100	80	90.0	4.6	0	25	0.00
2022-07-03	94	79	86.5	1.1	0	22	0.00
2022-07-04	94	76	85.0	-0.5	0	20	0.00
2022-07-05	98	76	87.0	1.5	0	22	0.00
2022-07-06	100	78	89.0	3.5	0	24	0.00
2022-07-07	100	77	88.5	3.0	0	24	0.00
2022-07-08	100	77	88.5	2.9	0	24	0.00
2022-07-09	100	76	88.0	2.4	0	23	0.00
2022-07-10	100	75	87.5	1.8	0	23	0.00
2022-07-11	100	80	90.0	4.3	0	25	0.00
2022-07-12	**101**	80	90.5	4.8	0	26	0.00
2022-07-13	**101**	79	90.0	4.2	0	25	0.00
2022-07-14	**101**	78	89.5	3.6	0	25	0.00
2022-07-15	96	78	87.0	1.1	0	22	0.00
2022-07-16	94	77	85.5	-0.5	0	21	**0.15**
2022-07-17	99	**74**	86.5	0.4	0	22	0.00
2022-07-18	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-07-19	**101**	78	89.5	3.3	0	25	0.00
2022-07-20	99	80	89.5	3.2	0	25	0.00
2022-07-21	99	80	89.5	3.1	0	25	0.00
2022-07-22	100	80	90.0	3.6	0	25	0.00
2022-07-23	99	78	88.5	2.0	0	24	0.00
2022-07-24	93	80	86.5	-0.1	0	22	0.00
2022-07-25	99	79	89.0	2.3	0	24	0.00
2022-07-26	100	77	88.5	1.7	0	24	0.00
2022-07-27	100	77	88.5	1.7	0	24	0.00
2022-07-28	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-07-29	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-07-30	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-07-31	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
Sum	2565	2024	-	-	0	612	0.15
Average	98.7	77.8	88.3	2.3	-	-	-
Normal	95.5	76.4	86.0	-	0	566	2.05

Above Normals represent the month through 2022-07-27.

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time).
Max Temperature : 6am
Min Temperature : 6am
Precipitation : 6am

Climatological Data for WESLACO, TX - August 2022

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure			
2022-08-01	95	76	85.5	-1.7	0	21	0.00
2022-08-02	96	76	86.0	-1.2	0	21	0.00
2022-08-03	99	77	88.0	0.7	0	23	0.00
2022-08-04	100	80	90.0	2.7	0	25	0.00
2022-08-05	99	78	88.5	1.1	0	24	0.00
2022-08-06	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-08-07	91	77	84.0	-3.4	0	19	0.00
2022-08-08	93	76	84.5	-2.9	0	20	2.00
2022-08-09	92	74	83.0	-4.4	0	18	0.47
2022-08-10	96	76	86.0	-1.4	0	21	0.00
2022-08-11	99	77	88.0	0.6	0	23	0.00
2022-08-12	99	78	88.5	1.1	0	24	0.00
2022-08-13	99	72	85.5	-1.8	0	21	0.76
2022-08-14	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-08-15	83	73	78.0	-9.3	0	13	2.30
2022-08-16	94	74	84.0	-3.2	0	19	0.00
2022-08-17	94	77	85.5	-1.6	0	21	0.00
2022-08-18	93	73	83.0	-4.1	0	18	0.00
2022-08-19	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-08-20	97	77	87.0	0.1	0	22	0.00
2022-08-21	97	72	84.5	-2.3	0	20	0.00
2022-08-22	97	80	88.5	1.8	0	24	0.00
2022-08-23	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-08-24	99	78	88.5	2.1	0	24	0.00
2022-08-25	99	78	88.5	2.2	0	24	0.00
2022-08-26	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-08-27	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-08-28	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-08-29	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-08-30	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-08-31	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
Sum	2011	1599	-	-	0	445	5.53
Average	95.8	76.1	86.0	-1.1	-	-	-
Normal	97.6	76.6	87.1	-	0	553	1.21

Above Normals represent the month through 2022-08-25.

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time).
Max Temperature : 6am
Min Temperature : 6am
Precipitation : 6am

Climatological Data for WESLACO, TX - September 2022

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure			
2022-09-01	96	74	85.0	-0.2	0	20	2.00
2022-09-02	93	74	83.5	-1.5	0	19	0.10
2022-09-03	93	73	83.0	-1.8	0	18	0.20
2022-09-04	91	75	83.0	-1.6	0	18	0.20
2022-09-05	84	74	79.0	-5.4	0	14	0.80
2022-09-06	85	72	78.5	-5.7	0	14	0.00
2022-09-07	M	M	M	M	M	M	S
2022-09-08	92	73	82.5	-1.3	0	18	0.00A
2022-09-09	93	73	83.0	-0.7	0	18	0.00
2022-09-10	95	74	84.5	1.0	0	20	0.00
2022-09-11	M	M	M	M	M	M	S
2022-09-12	94	73	83.5	0.4	0	19	0.00A
2022-09-13	93	73	83.0	0.1	0	18	0.00
2022-09-14	93	72	82.5	-0.2	0	18	0.00
2022-09-15	90	71	80.5	-2.0	0	16	0.55
2022-09-16	94	73	83.5	1.2	0	19	1.15
2022-09-17	93	75	84.0	1.9	0	19	0.00
2022-09-18	91	76	83.5	1.6	0	19	0.22
2022-09-19	93	76	84.5	2.8	0	20	0.00
2022-09-20	96	75	85.5	4.0	0	21	0.17
2022-09-21	91	74	82.5	1.2	0	18	0.00
2022-09-22	92	71	81.5	0.4	0	17	0.00
2022-09-23	92	71	81.5	0.5	0	17	0.00
2022-09-24	92	73	82.5	1.7	0	18	0.00
2022-09-25	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-09-26	91	75	83.0	2.6	0	18	0.00
2022-09-27	91	70	80.5	0.3	0	16	0.68
2022-09-28	90	64	77.0	-3.0	0	12	0.00
2022-09-29	84	64	74.0	-5.9	0	9	0.00
2022-09-30	88	64	76.0	-3.7	0	11	0.00
Sum	2470	1952	-	-	0	464	6.07
Average	91.5	72.3	81.9	-0.5	-	-	-
Normal	92.0	72.8	82.4	-	0	522	5.64

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time). Observation times may have changed during this period.

Max Temperature : 7am

Min Temperature : 7am

Precipitation : 7am, unknown

Climatological Data for WESLACO, TX - October 2022

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure			
2022-10-01	90	64	77.0	-2.5	0	12	0.00
2022-10-02	87	63	75.0	-4.3	0	10	0.00
2022-10-03	88	62	75.0	-4.1	0	10	0.00
2022-10-04	M	M	M	M	M	M	S
2022-10-05	87	66	76.5	-2.3	0	12	0.00A
2022-10-06	91	66	78.5	-0.1	0	14	0.00
2022-10-07	88	67	77.5	-0.9	0	13	0.00
2022-10-08	81	69	75.0	-3.2	0	10	**0.16**
2022-10-09	87	70	78.5	0.5	0	14	0.00
2022-10-10	88	66	77.0	-0.9	0	12	0.00
2022-10-11	89	66	77.5	-0.2	0	13	0.00
2022-10-12	91	66	78.5	1.0	0	14	0.00
2022-10-13	92	73	82.5	5.2	0	18	0.00
2022-10-14	M	M	M	M	M	M	S
2022-10-15	**95**	73	84.0	7.1	0	19	0.13A
2022-10-16	**95**	73	84.0	7.3	0	19	0.00
2022-10-17	94	73	83.5	7.0	0	19	0.00
2022-10-18	91	66	78.5	2.2	0	14	0.00
2022-10-19	66	**51**	58.5	-17.6	6	0	0.12
2022-10-20	75	54	64.5	-11.4	0	0	0.00
2022-10-21	84	54	69.0	-6.7	0	4	0.00
2022-10-22	87	59	73.0	-2.4	0	8	0.00
2022-10-23	89	67	78.0	2.8	0	13	0.00
2022-10-24	90	77	83.5	8.5	0	19	0.00
2022-10-25	91	65	78.0	3.2	0	13	0.00
2022-10-26	81	65	73.0	-1.5	0	8	0.00
2022-10-27	83	64	73.5	-0.8	0	9	0.00
2022-10-28	82	65	73.5	-0.6	0	9	0.11
2022-10-29	88	56	72.0	-1.8	0	7	0.00
2022-10-30	88	54	71.0	-2.6	0	6	0.00
2022-10-31	83	58	70.5	-2.8	0	6	0.00
Sum	2521	1872	-	-	6	325	0.52
Average	86.9	64.6	75.7	-0.9	-	-	-
Normal	87.2	66.0	76.6	-	6	366	2.84

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time). Observation times may have changed during this period.
Max Temperature : 7am
Min Temperature : 7am
Precipitation : 7am, unknown

Climatological Data for WESLACO, TX - November 2022

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure			
2022-11-01	83	M	M	M	M	M	0.39
2022-11-02	83	58	70.5	-2.3	0	6	0.21
2022-11-03	79	67	73.0	0.4	0	8	0.00
2022-11-04	89	72	80.5	8.2	0	16	0.00
2022-11-05	90	66	78.0	5.9	0	13	0.00
2022-11-06	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-11-07	**92**	69	80.5	9.0	0	16	0.15
2022-11-08	90	68	79.0	7.7	0	14	0.07
2022-11-09	88	69	78.5	7.5	0	14	0.00
2022-11-10	88	66	77.0	6.3	0	12	0.00
2022-11-11	90	67	78.5	8.1	0	14	0.00
2022-11-12	90	51	70.5	0.3	0	6	0.42
2022-11-13	62	51	56.5	-13.4	8	0	0.00
2022-11-14	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-11-15	87	52	69.5	0.2	0	5	0.00
2022-11-16	62	48	55.0	-14.0	10	0	0.00
2022-11-17	51	47	49.0	-19.8	16	0	0.00
2022-11-18	58	47	52.5	-16.0	12	0	0.05
2022-11-19	57	45	51.0	-17.2	14	0	0.47
2022-11-20	49	**43**	46.0	-21.9	19	0	0.00
2022-11-21	48	44	46.0	-21.6	19	0	0.22
2022-11-22	48	**43**	45.5	-21.8	19	0	**0.54**
2022-11-23	53	47	50.0	-17.1	15	0	0.10
2022-11-24	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-11-25	79	48	63.5	-3.0	1	0	M
2022-11-26	63	53	58.0	-8.2	7	0	0.10
2022-11-27	78	50	64.0	-1.9	1	0	0.00
2022-11-28	82	62	72.0	6.3	0	7	0.00
2022-11-29	78	65	71.5	6.1	0	7	0.00
2022-11-30	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
Sum	1917	1398	-	-	141	138	2.72
Average	73.7	55.9	64.6	-4.7	-	-	-
Normal	80.1	58.5	69.3	-	57	182	1.58

Above Normals represent the month through 2022-11-29.

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time). Observation times may have changed during this period.
Max Temperature : 7am, 6am
Precipitation : 7am, 6am
Min Temperature : 7am, 6am

Climatological Data for WESLACO, TX - December 2022

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure			
2022-12-01	76	55	65.5	0.7	0	1	0.00
2022-12-02	60	54	57.0	-7.6	8	0	0.00
2022-12-03	69	55	62.0	-2.3	3	0	0.03
2022-12-04	83	66	74.5	10.4	0	10	0.00
2022-12-05	81	70	75.5	11.7	0	11	0.00
2022-12-06	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-12-07	83	68	75.5	12.2	0	11	0.00
2022-12-08	86	71	78.5	15.4	0	14	0.00
2022-12-09	86	69	77.5	14.6	0	13	0.00
2022-12-10	83	66	74.5	11.8	0	10	0.00
2022-12-11	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-12-12	86	69	77.5	15.3	0	13	0.00
2022-12-13	83	71	77.0	15.0	0	12	0.00
2022-12-14	**88**	66	77.0	15.2	0	12	0.00
2022-12-15	77	49	63.0	1.3	2	0	0.00
2022-12-16	77	48	62.5	1.0	2	0	0.00
2022-12-17	77	44	60.5	-0.8	4	0	0.12
2022-12-18	56	43	49.5	-11.6	15	0	0.00
2022-12-19	58	51	54.5	-6.5	10	0	**0.24**
2022-12-20	64	51	57.5	-3.3	7	0	0.00
2022-12-21	62	50	56.0	-4.7	9	0	0.00
2022-12-22	62	52	57.0	-3.6	8	0	0.00
2022-12-23	74	**27**	50.5	-10.0	14	0	0.00
2022-12-24	74	**27**	50.5	-9.9	14	0	0.00
2022-12-25	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-12-26	53	30	41.5	-18.7	23	0	M
2022-12-27	67	42	54.5	-5.6	10	0	0.00
2022-12-28	70	42	56.0	-4.0	9	0	0.00
2022-12-29	79	56	67.5	7.5	0	3	0.00
2022-12-30	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-12-31	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
Sum	1914	1392	-	-	138	110	0.39
Average	73.6	53.5	63.6	1.7	-	-	-
Normal	72.1	51.7	61.9	-	159	70	1.15
Above Normals represent the month through 2022-12-29.							

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time).
Max Temperature : 7am
Min Temperature : 7am
Precipitation : 7am

Climatological Data for WESLACO, TX - January 2023

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure			
2023-01-01	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2023-01-02	83	54	68.5	8.6	0	4	0.00
2023-01-03	86	71	78.5	18.7	0	14	0.00
2023-01-04	84	54	69.0	9.2	0	4	0.00
2023-01-05	80	52	66.0	6.1	0	1	0.00
2023-01-06	83	52	67.5	7.6	0	3	0.00
2023-01-07	82	61	71.5	11.6	0	7	0.00
2023-01-08	85	59	72.0	12.1	0	7	0.00
2023-01-09	70	62	66.0	6.0	0	1	0.00
2023-01-10	77	59	68.0	8.0	0	3	0.00
2023-01-11	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2023-01-12	84	68	76.0	15.9	0	11	0.00
2023-01-13	84	44	64.0	3.8	1	0	0.00
2023-01-14	67	**39**	53.0	-7.3	12	0	0.00
2023-01-15	74	40	57.0	-3.4	8	0	0.00
2023-01-16	78	68	73.0	12.6	0	8	0.00
2023-01-17	86	65	75.5	15.0	0	11	0.00
2023-01-18	84	67	75.5	14.9	0	11	0.00
2023-01-19	86	62	74.0	13.3	0	9	0.00
2023-01-20	75	61	68.0	7.2	0	3	0.00
2023-01-21	76	58	67.0	6.1	0	2	0.05
2023-01-22	76	53	64.5	3.4	0	0	0.00
2023-01-23	74	51	62.5	1.3	2	0	0.00
2023-01-24	71	53	62.0	0.7	3	0	**0.06**
2023-01-25	**87**	52	69.5	8.1	0	5	0.00
2023-01-26	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2023-01-27	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2023-01-28	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2023-01-29	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2023-01-30	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2023-01-31	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
Sum	1832	1305	-	-	26	104	0.11
Average	79.7	56.7	68.2	7.8	-	-	-
Normal	70.9	49.8	60.4	-	157	41	0.81
Above Normals represent the month through 2023-01-25.							

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time).
Max Temperature : 7am
Min Temperature : 7am
Precipitation : 7am

Climatological Data for WESLACO, TX - February 2023

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure			
2023-02-01	42	36	39.0	-23.3	26	0	0.10
2023-02-02	42	37	39.5	-23.0	25	0	0.05
2023-02-03	51	40	45.5	-17.1	19	0	0.00
2023-02-04	62	40	51.0	-11.7	14	0	0.00
2023-02-05	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2023-02-06	81	60	70.5	7.5	0	6	0.00
2023-02-07	81	61	71.0	7.8	0	6	0.00
2023-02-08	83	70	76.5	13.2	0	12	0.00
2023-02-09	70	56	63.0	-0.5	2	0	0.12
2023-02-10	75	56	65.5	1.9	0	1	0.00
2023-02-11	67	37	52.0	-11.8	13	0	0.00
2023-02-12	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2023-02-13	74	53	63.5	-0.6	1	0	0.00
2023-02-14	79	56	67.5	3.2	0	3	0.00
2023-02-15	88	67	77.5	13.1	0	13	0.00
2023-02-16	87	61	74.0	9.4	0	9	0.00
2023-02-17	67	45	56.0	-8.8	9	0	0.00
2023-02-18	57	40	48.5	-16.5	16	0	0.00
2023-02-19	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2023-02-20	84	70	77.0	11.7	0	12	0.00
2023-02-21	87	68	77.5	12.0	0	13	0.00
2023-02-22	86	70	78.0	12.3	0	13	0.00
2023-02-23	95	70	82.5	16.6	0	18	0.00
2023-02-24	97	70	83.5	17.4	0	19	0.00
2023-02-25	89	69	79.0	12.7	0	14	0.00
2023-02-26	89	70	79.5	13.0	0	15	0.00
2023-02-27	90	71	80.5	13.8	0	16	0.00
2023-02-28	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
Sum	1823	1373	-	-	125	170	0.27
Average	76.0	57.2	66.6	2.2	-	-	-
Normal	75.3	53.4	64.4	-	104	87	0.90

Above Normals represent the month through 2023-02-27.

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time).
Max Temperature : 7am
Min Temperature : 7am
Precipitation : 7am

Climatological Data for WESLACO, TX - March 2023

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure			
2023-03-01	90	71	80.5	13.4	0	16	0.00
2023-03-02	93	72	82.5	15.2	0	18	0.00
2023-03-03	96	57	76.5	9.0	0	12	0.00
2023-03-04	82	52	67.0	-0.7	0	2	0.00
2023-03-05	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2023-03-06	86	70	78.0	9.8	0	13	0.00
2023-03-07	88	72	80.0	11.6	0	15	0.00
2023-03-08	89	69	79.0	10.4	0	14	0.00
2023-03-09	90	70	80.0	11.1	0	15	0.00
2023-03-10	90	69	79.5	10.4	0	15	0.00
2023-03-11	89	69	79.0	9.7	0	14	0.00
2023-03-12	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2023-03-13	98	67	82.5	12.7	0	18	0.00
2023-03-14	75	64	69.5	-0.5	0	5	0.00
2023-03-15	72	65	68.5	-1.7	0	4	0.00
2023-03-16	79	68	73.5	3.0	0	9	0.00
2023-03-17	89	57	73.0	2.3	0	8	0.00
2023-03-18	69	52	60.5	-10.4	4	0	0.00
2023-03-19	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2023-03-20	54	47	50.5	-20.8	14	0	0.10
2023-03-21	67	48	57.5	-14.1	7	0	0.05
2023-03-22	83	65	74.0	2.2	0	9	0.00
2023-03-23	88	69	78.5	6.5	0	14	0.00
2023-03-24	89	72	80.5	8.3	0	16	0.00
2023-03-25	97	72	84.5	12.1	0	20	0.00
2023-03-26	87	68	77.5	4.9	0	13	0.00
2023-03-27	89	68	78.5	5.7	0	14	0.00
2023-03-28	87	71	79.0	6.0	0	14	0.00
2023-03-29	75	55	65.0	-8.1	0	0	1.91
2023-03-30	66	55	60.5	-12.8	4	0	0.00
2023-03-31	84	63	73.5	0.0	0	9	0.00
Sum	2341	1797	-	-	29	287	2.06
Average	83.6	64.2	73.9	3.5	-	-	-
Normal	80.7	60.1	70.4	-	39	206	1.45

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time).
Max Temperature : 7am
Min Temperature : 7am
Precipitation : 7am

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2023-6496
From:	
Subject: Discussion and consideration of the request from TRI-GEN Construction for Change Order No. 2 for the New Downtown Fire Station No. 2 project to extend their contract through June 24, 2023, an additional 74 days due to inclement weather and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Parks & Recreation Department.)	
Background:	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:

Additional Action Prompted: Mayor's Signature	
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:	
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:	
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**	
OMAR RODRIGUEZ OMAR RODRIGUEZ Martin Garza	Created/Initiated Approved New
City Manager Comments: Approve as recommended by staff.	
Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval.	
Attachments, if any: CO 002 Inclement Weather Delays	
Responsibilities upon Approval:	

AIA® Document G701® – 2017

Change Order

PROJECT: *(Name and address)*
19087 Weslaco PSB Fire Station No. 2
711 E. Railroad
Weslaco, Texas 78596

CONTRACT INFORMATION:
Contract For: General Construction

Date: September 29, 2021

CHANGE ORDER INFORMATION:
Change Order Number: 002

Date: April 3, 2023

OWNER: *(Name and address)*
City of Weslaco
255 S. Kansas Ave.
Weslaco, Texas 78596

ARCHITECT: *(Name and address)*
ERO Architects
P.O. Box 720428
McAllen, Texas 78504

CONTRACTOR: *(Name and address)*
Tri-Gen Construction, LLC
2900 N. Texas Blvd., Ste. 201
Weslaco, Texas 78599

THE CONTRACT IS CHANGED AS FOLLOWS:
(Insert a detailed description of the change and, if applicable, attach or reference specific exhibits. Also include agreed upon adjustments attributable to executed Construction Change Directives.)

Change order issued for inclement weather delays requested by Tri-Gen Construction as follows:

November 2021 - 5.5 days
11/22/2021 - Rain Day
11/23/2021 - Rain Day
11/24/2021 - Dry Out Day
11/26/2021 - Rain Day
11/27/2021 - Dry Out Day
11/29/2021 - 1/2 Rain Day

December 2021 - 6 days
12/6/2021 - Rain Day
12/11/2021 - 1/2 Rain Day
12/15/2021 - 1/2 Rain Day
12/17/2032 - 1/2 Rain Day
12/18/2021 - 1/2 Rain Day
12/19/2021 - Rain Day
12/20/2021 - Rain Day
12/21/2021 - Rain Day

January 2022 - 10 days
1/10/2022 - Rain Day
1/13/2022 - Rain Day
1/14/2022 - Dry Out Day
1/17/2022 - Dry Out Day
1/21/2022 - Rain Day
1/24/2022 - Rain Day
1/25/2022 - Rain Day
1/26/2022 - Dry Out Day
1/27/2022 - Rain Day
1/28/2022 - Rain Day

February 2022 - 5 days
2/7/2022 - Rain Day site flooded
2/8/2022 - Rain Day site flooded
2/9/2022 - Rain Day site flooded

AIA Document G701 – 2017. Copyright © 1979, 1987, 2000 , 2001 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 18:33:53 ET on 04/03/2023 under Order No.2114359936 which expires on 09/07/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (3B9ADA51)

2/10/2022 - Dry Out Day
2/11/2022 - Dry Out Day

April 2022 - 3.5 days
4/25/2022 - Rain Day
4/26/2022 - Rain Day
4/27/2022 - Dry Out Day
4/28/2022 - 1/2 Dry Out Day

May 2022 - 8 days
5/24/2022 - Rain Day
5/25/2022 - Rain Day
5/26/2022 - Dry Out Day
5/27/2022 - Dry Out Day
5/28/2022 - Dry Out Day
5/29/2022 - Dry Out Day
5/30/2022 - Rain Day
5/31/2022 - Dry Out Day

August 2022 - 10 days
8/8/2022 - Rain Day
8/9/2022 - Rain Day
8/10/2022 - Dry Out Day
8/11/2022 - Dry Out Day
8/13/2022 - Rain Day
8/15/2022 - Rain Day
8/16/2022 - Dry Out Day
8/17/2022 - Dry Out Day
8/18/2022 - Dry Out Day
8/19/2022 - Dry Out Day

September 2022 - 8 days
9/1/2022 - Rain Day
9/2/2022 - Dry Out Day
9/3/2022 - Dry Out Day
9/5/2022 - Rain Day
9/6/2022 - Dry Out Day
9/15/2022 - Rain Day
9/16/2022 - Dry Out Day
9/17/2022 - Dry Out Day

November 2022 - 6 days
11/1/2022 - Rain Day
11/2/2022 - Rain Day
11/12/2022 - Rain Day
11/19/2022 - Rain Day
11/20/2022 - Rain Day
11/21/2022 - Rain Day

March 2023 - 12 days
3/14/2023 - Rain Day
3/15/2023 - Rain Day
3/16/2023 - Dry Out Day
3/17/2023 - Rain Day
3/19/2023 - Rain Day
3/20/2023 - Dry Out Day
3/21/2023 - Rain Day

AIA Document G701 – 2017. Copyright © 1979, 1987, 2000 , 2001 and 2017. All rights reserved. “The American Institute of Architects,” “American Institute of Architects,” “AIA,” the AIA Logo, and “AIA Contract Documents” are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 18:33:53 ET on 04/03/2023 under Order No.2114359936 which expires on 09/07/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (3B9ADA51)

3/22/2023 - Dry Out Day
3/28/2023 - Rain Day
3/29/2023 - Rain Day
3/30/2023 - Dry Out Day
3/31/2023 - Dry Out Day

Total Days: 74

The original Contract Sum was	$	2,999,000.00
The net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$	200,704.36
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	$	3,199,704.36
The Contract Sum will be unchanged by this Change Order in the amount of	$	0.00
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	$	3,199,704.36

The Contract Time will be increased by Seventy-four (74) days.
The new date of Substantial Completion will be June 24, 2023

NOTE: This Change Order does not include adjustments to the Contract Sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, or the Contract Time, that have been authorized by Construction Change Directive until the cost and time have been agreed upon by both the Owner and Contractor, in which case a Change Order is executed to supersede the Construction Change Directive.

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONTRACTOR AND OWNER.

ERO Architects	Tri-Gen Construction, LLC	City of Weslaco
ARCHITECT *(Firm name)*	**CONTRACTOR** *(Firm name)*	**OWNER** *(Firm name)*
SIGNATURE	**SIGNATURE**	**SIGNATURE**
Juan Cantu, AIA		
PRINTED NAME AND TITLE	**PRINTED NAME AND TITLE**	**PRINTED NAME AND TITLE**
April 3, 2023		
DATE	**DATE**	**DATE**

AIA Document G701 – 2017. Copyright © 1979, 1987, 2000 , 2001 and 2017. All rights reserved. “The American Institute of Architects,” “American Institute of Architects,” “AIA,” the AIA Logo, and “AIA Contract Documents” are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 18:33:53 ET on 04/03/2023 under Order No.2114359936 which expires on 09/07/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (3B9ADA51)

MONTHLY WEATHER LOG

PROJECT: Weslaco - Firestation #2 OWNER: City of Weslaco

ARCHITECT: ERO Architects CONTRACTOR: Tri-Gen Construction LLC

MONTH RECORDED: **11/20/21 - 12/20/21** YEAR RECORDED: **2021**

Day of Month (as applies)	Weather Condition (rain, sleet, snow, wind, etc.)	Lost Day	Notes / Reason for Loss (rain, too muddy, temp, etc.)	Total Rainfall (inches)
20-Nov				0
21-Nov				no data
22-Nov	Rain	1		0.65
23-Nov	Rain	1		0.05
24-Nov	DRY OUT	1		0
25-Nov				0
26-Nov	Rain	1		1.52
27-Nov	DRY OUT	1		0
28-Nov				no data
29-Nov	Rain	0.5		0.03
30-Nov				0
1-Dec				0
2-Dec				0
3-Dec				0
4-Dec				0
5-Dec				0
6-Dec	Rain	1		0.16
7-Dec				0
8-Dec				0
9-Dec				0
10-Dec				0
11-Dec	Rain	0.5		0.01
12-Dec				0
13-Dec				0
14-Dec				0
15-Dec	Rain	0.5		0.03
16-Dec				0
17-Dec	Rain	0.5		0.01
18-Dec	Rain	0.5		0.01
19-Dec	Rain	1		0.97
20-Dec	Rain	1		0.17

Total Days Lost	10.5
Dry Out Time	2
Days Requested	12.5

Submitted By

Approved By

Climatological Data for MCALLEN MILLER INTL AP, TX - December 2021

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation	New Snow	Snow Depth
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure					
2021-12-01	82	57	69.5	3.2	0	5	0.00	0.0	0
2021-12-02	83	65	74.0	7.9	0	9	0.00	0.0	0
2021-12-03	85	64	74.5	8.6	0	10	0.00	0.0	0
2021-12-04	85	68	76.5	10.8	0	12	0.00	0.0	M
2021-12-05	84	70	77.0	11.4	0	12	0.00	0.0	0
2021-12-06	85	65	75.0	9.6	0	10	0.00	0.0	0
2021-12-07	69	57	63.0	-2.2	2	0	0.00	0.0	0
2021-12-08	74	55	64.5	-0.5	0	0	0.00	0.0	0
2021-12-09	88	71	79.5	14.6	0	15	0.00	0.0	0
2021-12-10	89	75	82.0	17.3	0	17	0.00	0.0	0
2021-12-11	77	52	64.5	0.0	0	0	T	0.0	0
2021-12-12	69	47	58.0	-6.4	7	0	0.00	0.0	0
2021-12-13	81	61	71.0	6.8	0	6	0.00	0.0	0
2021-12-14	86	67	76.5	12.4	0	12	0.00	0.0	0
2021-12-15	86	70	78.0	14.1	0	13	0.00	0.0	0
2021-12-16	86	72	79.0	15.2	0	14	0.00	0.0	0
2021-12-17	85	71	78.0	14.4	0	13	0.00	0.0	0
2021-12-18	83	59	71.0	7.5	0	6	T	0.0	0
2021-12-19	59	45	52.0	-11.4	13	0	0.85	0.0	0
2021-12-20	67	45	56.0	-7.2	9	0	0.12	0.0	0
2021-12-21	71	45	58.0	-5.1	7	0	0.00	0.0	0
2021-12-22	78	48	63.0	0.0	2	0	0.00	0.0	0
2021-12-23	79	59	69.0	6.1	0	4	0.00	0.0	0
2021-12-24	82	63	72.5	9.7	0	8	0.00	0.0	0
2021-12-25	84	66	75.0	12.3	0	10	0.00	0.0	0
2021-12-26	84	65	74.5	11.9	0	10	0.00	0.0	0
2021-12-27	84	66	75.0	12.5	0	10	0.00	0.0	0
2021-12-28	86	70	78.0	15.6	0	13	0.00	0.0	0
2021-12-29	89	68	78.5	16.1	0	14	0.00	0.0	0
2021-12-30	85	65	75.0	12.7	0	10	0.00	0.0	0
2021-12-31	87	72	79.5	17.3	0	15	0.00	0.0	0
Sum	2512	1923	-	-	40	248	0.97	0.0	-
Average	81.0	62.0	71.5	7.5	-	-	-	-	0.0
Normal	73.8	54.1	64.0	-	136	104	1.06	M	-

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time).
Max Temperature : midnight
Min Temperature : midnight
Precipitation : midnight
Snowfall : midnight
Snow Depth : 6am

MONTHLY WEATHER LOG

PROJECT: Weslaco - Firestation #2 OWNER: City of Weslaco

ARCHITECT: ERO Architects CONTRACTOR: Tri-Gen Construction LLC

MONTH RECORDED: 12/21/21 - 1/21/22 YEAR RECORDED: 2021-22

Day of Month (as applies)	Weather Condition (rain, sleet, snow, wind, etc.)	Lost Day	Notes / Reason for Loss (rain, too muddy, temp, etc.)	Total Rainfall (Inches)
21-Dec	Rain	1		0.16
22-Dec				0
23-Dec				0
24-Dec				0
25-Dec				0
26-Dec				0
27-Dec				0
28-Dec				0
29-Dec				0
30-Dec				0
31-Dec				0
1-Jan				0
2-Jan				0
3-Jan				0
4-Jan				0
5-Jan				0
6-Jan				0
7-Jan	Rain	0		0.07
8-Jan	Rain	0		0.05
9-Jan	Rain	0		0.02
10-Jan	Rain	1		0.09
11-Jan	Rain	0		0.02
12-Jan	Rain	0		0.06
13-Jan	Rain	1		0.24
14-Jan	DRY OUT	1		0
15-Jan				0
16-Jan	Rain	0		0.08
17-Jan	DRY OUT	1		0
18-Jan				0
19-Jan				0
20-Jan				0
21-Jan	Rain	1		1.65

Total Days Lost	4
Dry Out Time	2
Days Requested	6

Submitted By

Approved By

Climatological Data for HARLINGEN, TX - January 2022

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure			
2022-01-01	86	74	80.0	19.1	0	15	0.00
2022-01-02	92	51	71.5	10.7	0	7	0.00
2022-01-03	58	38	48.0	-12.8	17	0	0.00
2022-01-04	60	39	49.5	-11.2	15	0	0.00
2022-01-05	76	47	61.5	0.8	3	0	0.00
2022-01-06	83	54	68.5	7.8	0	4	0.00
2022-01-07	84	51	67.5	6.8	0	3	0.00
2022-01-08	58	50	54.0	-6.7	11	0	0.00
2022-01-09	80	53	66.5	5.8	0	2	T
2022-01-10	83	53	68.0	7.2	0	3	0.00
2022-01-11	58	50	54.0	-6.8	11	0	0.05
2022-01-12	70	49	59.5	-1.3	5	0	0.00
2022-01-13	63	54	58.5	-2.4	6	0	T
2022-01-14	75	53	64.0	3.1	1	0	0.00
2022-01-15	81	59	70.0	9.0	0	5	0.00
2022-01-16	67	38	52.5	-8.6	12	0	0.00
2022-01-17	66	36	51.0	-10.2	14	0	0.00
2022-01-18	75	37	56.0	-5.3	9	0	0.00
2022-01-19	79	54	66.5	5.1	0	2	0.00
2022-01-20	83	52	67.5	6.0	0	3	0.00
2022-01-21	52	33	42.5	-19.1	22	0	0.85
2022-01-22	47	34	40.5	-21.2	24	0	0.19
2022-01-23	61	47	54.0	-7.8	11	0	0.05
2022-01-24	56	50	53.0	-9.0	12	0	0.29
2022-01-25	58	49	53.5	-8.6	11	0	0.04
2022-01-26	66	50	58.0	-4.2	7	0	0.00
2022-01-27	70	50	60.0	-2.4	5	0	0.15
2022-01-28	71	56	63.5	1.0	1	0	0.35
2022-01-29	57	48	52.5	-10.2	12	0	0.17
2022-01-30	65	46	55.5	-7.4	9	0	T
2022-01-31	72	47	59.5	-3.5	5	0	0.09
Sum	2152	1502	-	-	223	44	2.23
Average	69.4	48.5	58.9	-2.5	-	-	-
Normal	71.7	51.1	61.4	-	179	68	1.22

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time).

Max Temperature : 7am

Min Temperature : 7am

Precipitation : 7am

MONTHLY WEATHER LOG

PROJECT: Weslaco - Firestation #2 OWNER: City of Weslaco

ARCHITECT: ERO Architects CONTRACTOR: Tri-Gen Construction LLC

MONTH RECORDED: 1/22/22 - 2/22/22 YEAR RECORDED: 2022

Day of Month (as applies)	Weather Condition (rain, sleet, snow, wind, etc.)	Lost Day	Notes / Reason for Loss (rain, too muddy, temp, etc.)	Total Rainfall (Inches)
22-Jan				
23-Jan				
24-Jan	Rain	1		
25-Jan	Rain	1		0.16
26-Jan	Dry out	1		
27-Jan		1		
28-Jan		1		0.22
29-Jan				0.1
30 Jan				
31-Jan				
1-Feb				
2-Feb				
3-Feb				
4-Feb				
5-Feb				
6-Feb				0.31
7-Feb	Rain	1	Site Flooded - see photos	1.18
8-Feb	Rain	1	Site Flooded - see photos	0.06
9-Feb	Rain	1	Site Flooded - see photos	
10-Feb	Dry Out	1		
11-Feb	Dry Out	1		
12-Feb				
13-Feb				
14 Feb				
15-Feb				
16-Feb				
17-Feb				
18-Feb				
19-Feb				
20-Feb				
21-Feb				
22-Feb				

Total Days Lost	7
Dry Out Time	3
Days Requested	10

Submitted By

Approved By

Climatological Data for HARLINGEN, TX - February 2022

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure			
2022-02-01	80	59	69.5	6.3	0	5	0.09
2022-02-02	74	57	65.5	2.2	0	1	0.00
2022-02-03	81	46	63.5	0.0	1	0	0.02
2022-02-04	48	34	41.0	-22.7	24	0	0.00
2022-02-05	46	32	39.0	-24.8	26	0	0.00
2022-02-06	54	33	43.5	-20.5	21	0	0.00
2022-02-07	65	42	53.5	-10.7	11	0	1.19
2022-02-08	62	45	53.5	-10.8	11	0	0.33
2022-02-09	68	40	54.0	-10.5	11	0	0.00
2022-02-10	73	40	56.5	-8.2	8	0	0.00
2022-02-11	72	49	60.5	-4.3	4	0	0.00
2022-02-12	76	M	M	M	M	M	0.00
2022-02-13	78	36	57.0	-8.2	8	0	M
2022-02-14	64	39	51.5	-13.8	13	0	M
2022-02-15	71	42	56.5	-9.0	8	0	0.00
2022-02-16	77	42	59.5	-6.2	5	0	0.00
2022-02-17	79	66	72.5	6.7	0	8	0.00
2022-02-18	86	43	64.5	-1.5	0	0	0.00
2022-02-19	64	43	53.5	-12.6	11	0	0.00
2022-02-20	70	49	59.5	-6.8	5	0	0.00
2022-02-21	77	55	66.0	-0.5	0	1	T
2022-02-22	84	69	76.5	9.9	0	12	0.00
2022-02-23	88	70	79.0	12.2	0	14	0.00
2022-02-24	82	39	60.5	-6.4	4	0	0.00
2022-02-25	52	39	45.5	-21.6	19	0	0.05
2022-02-26	44	41	42.5	-24.8	22	0	0.01
2022-02-27	48	41	44.5	-22.9	20	0	0.00
2022-02-28	54	43	48.5	-19.1	16	0	0.00
Sum	1917	1234	-	-	248	41	1.69
Average	68.5	45.7	56.9	-8.5	-	-	-
Normal	76.0	54.8	65.4	-	97	108	1.19

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time).
Max Temperature : 7am
Min Temperature : 7am
Precipitation : 7am

MONTHLY WEATHER LOG

PROJECT: Weslaco - Firestation #2 OWNER: City of Weslaco

ARCHITECT: ERO Architects CONTRACTOR: Tri-Gen Construction LLC

MONTH RECORDED: 3/26/22 to 4/27/22 YEAR RECORDED: 2022

Day of Month (as applies)	Weather Condition (rain, sleet, snow, wind, etc.)	Lost Day	Notes / Reason for Loss (rain, too muddy, temp, etc.)	Total Rainfall (Inches)
26-Mar				0
27-Mar				0
28-Mar				0
29-Mar				0
30-Mar				0
31-Mar				0
1-Apr				0
2-Apr				0
3-Apr				0
4-Apr				0
5-Apr				0
6-Apr				0
7-Apr				0
8-Apr				0
9-Apr				0
10-Apr				0
11-Apr				0
12-Apr				0
13-Apr				0
14-Apr				0
15-Apr				0
16-Apr				0
17-Apr				0
18-Apr				0
19-Apr				0
20-Apr				0
21-Apr				0
22-Apr				0
23-Apr				0
24-Apr				0
25-Apr	Heavy rain	1		1.25
26-Apr	Light rain in Morning	0.5		0.02
27-Apr		1	Dry Out Day	0
28-Apr		0.5	1/2 Dry ourt day	0
29-Apr				0

Total Days Lost	1.5
Dry Out Time	1.5
Days Requested	3

Submitted By

Approved By

Climatological Data for MCALLEN MILLER INTL AP, TX - April 2022

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation	New Snow	Snow Depth
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure					
2022-04-01	87	63	75.0	-1.1	0	10	0.00	0.0	0
2022-04-02	91	68	79.5	3.2	0	15	0.00	0.0	0
2022-04-03	90	65	77.5	1.0	0	13	0.00	0.0	0
2022-04-04	89	72	80.5	3.8	0	16	0.00	0.0	0
2022-04-05	96	74	85.0	8.2	0	20	0.00	0.0	0
2022-04-06	109	68	88.5	11.5	0	24	0.00	0.0	0
2022-04-07	85	59	72.0	-5.2	0	7	0.00	0.0	0
2022-04-08	84	53	68.5	-8.8	0	4	0.00	0.0	0
2022-04-09	87	57	72.0	-5.5	0	7	0.00	0.0	0
2022-04-10	91	69	80.0	2.4	0	15	0.00	0.0	0
2022-04-11	100	73	86.5	8.7	0	22	0.00	0.0	0
2022-04-12	94	73	83.5	5.6	0	19	0.03	0.0	0
2022-04-13	107	74	90.5	12.4	0	26	0.00	0.0	0
2022-04-14	89	72	80.5	2.3	0	16	0.00	0.0	M
2022-04-15	92	73	82.5	4.1	0	18	0.00	0.0	M
2022-04-16	92	75	83.5	5.0	0	19	0.00	0.0	M
2022-04-17	92	73	82.5	3.9	0	18	0.00	0.0	0
2022-04-18	91	73	82.0	3.2	0	17	0.00	0.0	0
2022-04-19	89	74	81.5	2.6	0	17	T	0.0	0
2022-04-20	85	74	79.5	0.4	0	15	0.03	0.0	0
2022-04-21	87	75	81.0	1.8	0	16	0.00	0.0	0
2022-04-22	91	73	82.0	2.6	0	17	0.00	0.0	0
2022-04-23	90	75	82.5	3.0	0	18	0.00	0.0	0
2022-04-24	92	75	83.5	3.9	0	19	0.00	0.0	0
2022-04-25	93	75	84.0	4.2	0	19	0.04	0.0	0
2022-04-26	77	69	73.0	-6.9	0	8	0.60	0.0	0
2022-04-27	86	69	77.5	-2.6	0	13	0.09	0.0	0
2022-04-28	89	71	80.0	-0.2	0	15	0.01	0.0	0
2022-04-29	90	71	80.5	0.1	0	16	0.00	0.0	0
2022-04-30	91	74	82.5	1.9	0	18	0.00	0.0	0
Sum	2726	2109	-	-	0	477	0.80	0.0	-
Average	90.9	70.3	80.6	2.2	-	-	-	-	0.0
Normal	88.4	68.4	78.4	-	5	406	1.43	M	-

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time).
Max Temperature : midnight
Min Temperature : midnight
Precipitation : midnight
Snowfall : unknown
Snow Depth : unknown

MONTHLY WEATHER LOG

PROJECT: Weslaco - Firestation #2 OWNER: City of Weslaco

ARCHITECT: ERO Architects CONTRACTOR: Tri-Gen Construction LLC

MONTH RECORDED: 4/28/22 to 5/27/22 YEAR RECORDED: 2022

Day of Month (as applies)	Weather Condition (rain, sleet, snow, wind, etc.)	Lost Day	Notes / Reason for Loss (rain, too muddy, temp, etc.)	Total Rainfall (Inches)
29-Apr				0
30-Apr				0
1-May				0
2-May				0
3-May				0
4-May				0
5-May				0
6-May				0
7-May				0
8-May				0
9-May				0
10-May				0
11-May				0
12-May				0
13-May				0
14-May				0
15-May				0
16-May				0
17-May				0
18-May				0
19-May				0
20-May				0
21-May				0
22-May				0
23-May				0
24-May		1	flooding rains - see pics	4 inches
25-May		1	flooding rains - see pics	1 inch
26-May		1	dry out	0
27-May		1	dry out	0
28-May		1	dry out	0
29-May		1	dry out	0
30-May				0
31-May				0
1-Jun				0
2-Jun				0
3-Jun				0

Total Days Lost	2
Dry Out Time	4
Days Requested	6

Submitted By

Approved By

Climatological Data for HARLINGEN, TX - May 2022

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure			
2022-05-01	89	76	82.5	3.8	0	18	0.00
2022-05-02	90	77	83.5	4.6	0	19	0.00
2022-05-03	91	77	84.0	5.0	0	19	0.00
2022-05-04	89	77	83.0	3.8	0	18	0.00
2022-05-05	90	78	84.0	4.6	0	19	0.00
2022-05-06	93	78	85.5	5.9	0	21	0.00
2022-05-07	95	78	86.5	6.8	0	22	0.00
2022-05-08	96	77	86.5	6.6	0	22	0.00
2022-05-09	94	78	86.0	5.9	0	21	0.00
2022-05-10	95	79	87.0	6.7	0	22	0.00
2022-05-11	92	76	84.0	3.5	0	19	0.00
2022-05-12	92	69	80.5	-0.2	0	16	0.00
2022-05-13	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
2022-05-14	94	70	82.0	1.0	0	17	0.00
2022-05-15	95	70	82.5	1.3	0	18	0.00
2022-05-16	94	71	82.5	1.1	0	18	0.00
2022-05-17	94	72	83.0	1.4	0	18	0.00
2022-05-18	94	76	85.0	3.2	0	20	0.00
2022-05-19	93	76	84.5	2.5	0	20	0.00
2022-05-20	93	77	85.0	2.8	0	20	0.00
2022-05-21	97	78	87.5	5.1	0	23	0.00
2022-05-22	99	78	88.5	5.9	0	24	0.00
2022-05-23	88	71	79.5	-3.3	0	15	0.01
2022-05-24	90	70	80.0	-3.0	0	15	4.08
2022-05-25	89	67	78.0	-5.2	0	13	0.56
2022-05-26	87	68	77.5	-5.9	0	13	0.00
2022-05-27	94	73	83.5	0.0	0	19	0.00
2022-05-28	94	76	85.0	1.3	0	20	0.00
2022-05-29	94	76	85.0	1.1	0	20	0.00
2022-05-30	93	79	86.0	1.9	0	21	0.00
2022-05-31	93	79	86.0	1.8	0	21	0.00
Sum	2781	2247	-	-	0	571	4.65
Average	92.7	74.9	83.8	2.3	-	-	-
Normal	91.1	71.8	81.5	-	0	510	2.73

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time).
Max Temperature : 7am
Min Temperature : 7am
Precipitation : 7am

Climatological Data for MCALLEN MILLER INTL AP, TX - May 2022

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation	New Snow	Snow Depth
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure					
2022-05-01	92	75	83.5	2.8	0	19	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-02	92	77	84.5	3.6	0	20	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-03	91	77	84.0	2.9	0	19	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-04	91	76	83.5	2.3	0	19	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-05	94	78	86.0	4.6	0	21	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-06	95	77	86.0	4.4	0	21	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-07	98	76	87.0	5.2	0	22	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-08	95	77	86.0	4.0	0	21	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-09	96	79	87.5	5.3	0	23	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-10	96	79	87.5	5.1	0	23	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-11	95	74	84.5	1.9	0	20	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-12	94	69	81.5	-1.3	0	17	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-13	95	72	83.5	0.5	0	19	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-14	95	70	82.5	-0.7	0	18	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-15	95	69	82.0	-1.4	0	17	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-16	95	71	83.0	-0.6	0	18	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-17	96	73	84.5	0.7	0	20	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-18	94	75	84.5	0.5	0	20	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-19	94	76	85.0	0.8	0	20	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-20	98	78	88.0	3.6	0	23	T	0.0	0
2022-05-21	99	78	88.5	3.9	0	24	T	0.0	0
2022-05-22	89	74	81.5	-3.3	0	17	0.01	0.0	M
2022-05-23	94	70	82.0	-3.0	0	17	1.02	0.0	0
2022-05-24	88	68	78.0	-7.2	0	13	2.06	0.0	0
2022-05-25	90	65	77.5	-7.9	0	13	0.24	0.0	0
2022-05-26	93	73	83.0	-2.6	0	18	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-27	94	76	85.0	-0.8	0	20	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-28	94	76	85.0	-1.0	0	20	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-29	94	77	85.5	-0.6	0	21	0.00	0.0	M
2022-05-30	93	78	85.5	-0.8	0	21	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-31	95	78	86.5	0.0	0	22	0.00	0.0	0
Sum	2914	2311	-	-	0	606	3.33	0.0	-
Average	94.0	74.5	84.3	0.7	-	-	-	-	0.0
Normal	93.1	74.1	83.6	-	0	577	2.03	M	-

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time).
Max Temperature : midnight
Min Temperature : midnight
Precipitation : midnight
Snowfall : unknown
Snow Depth : unknown

MONTHLY WEATHER LOG

PROJECT: Weslaco - Firestation #2 OWNER: City of Weslaco

ARCHITECT: ERO Architects CONTRACTOR: Tri-Gen Construction LLC

MONTH RECORDED: 5/28/22 to 6/28/22 YEAR RECORDED: 2022

Day of Month (as applies)	Weather Condition (rain, sleet, snow, wind, etc.)	Lost Day	Notes / Reason for Loss (rain, too muddy, temp, etc.)	Total Rainfall (Inches)
28-May				0
29-May				0.45
30-May		1		0.3
31-May	Dry Out	1		-
1-Jun				0
2-Jun				0
3-Jun				0
4-Jun				0
5-Jun				0
6-Jun				0
7-Jun				0
8-Jun				0
9-Jun				0
10-Jun				0
11-Jun				0
12-Jun				0
13-Jun				0
14-Jun				0
15-Jun				0
16-Jun				0
17-Jun				0
18-Jun				0
19-Jun				0
20-Jun				0
21-Jun				0
22-Jun				0
23-Jun				0
24-Jun				0
25-Jun				0
26-Jun				0
27-Jun				0
28-Jun				0
29-Jun				0
30-Jun				0
1-Jul				0
2-Jul				0

Total Days Lost	1
Dry Out Time	1
Days Requested	2

Submitted By

Approved By

Climatological Data for MCALLEN MILLER INTL AP, TX - May 2022

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation	New Snow	Snow Depth
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure					
2022-05-01	92	75	83.5	2.8	0	19	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-02	92	77	84.5	3.6	0	20	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-03	91	77	84.0	2.9	0	19	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-04	91	76	83.5	2.3	0	19	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-05	94	78	86.0	4.6	0	21	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-06	95	77	86.0	4.4	0	21	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-07	98	76	87.0	5.2	0	22	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-08	95	77	86.0	4.0	0	21	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-09	96	79	87.5	5.3	0	23	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-10	96	79	87.5	5.1	0	23	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-11	95	74	84.5	1.9	0	20	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-12	94	69	81.5	-1.3	0	17	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-13	95	72	83.5	0.5	0	19	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-14	95	70	82.5	-0.7	0	18	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-15	95	69	82.0	-1.4	0	17	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-16	95	71	83.0	-0.6	0	18	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-17	96	73	84.5	0.7	0	20	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-18	94	75	84.5	0.5	0	20	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-19	94	76	85.0	0.8	0	20	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-20	98	78	88.0	3.6	0	23	T	0.0	0
2022-05-21	99	78	88.5	3.9	0	24	T	0.0	0
2022-05-22	89	74	81.5	-3.3	0	17	0.01	0.0	M
2022-05-23	94	70	82.0	-3.0	0	17	1.02	0.0	0
2022-05-24	88	68	78.0	-7.2	0	13	2.06	0.0	0
2022-05-25	90	65	77.5	-7.9	0	13	0.24	0.0	0
2022-05-26	93	73	83.0	-2.6	0	18	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-27	94	76	85.0	-0.8	0	20	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-28	94	76	85.0	-1.0	0	20	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-29	94	77	85.5	-0.6	0	21	0.00	0.0	M
2022-05-30	93	78	85.5	-0.8	0	21	0.00	0.0	0
2022-05-31	95	78	86.5	0.0	0	22	0.00	0.0	0
Sum	2914	2311	-	-	0	606	3.33	0.0	-
Average	94.0	74.5	84.3	0.7	-	-	-	-	0.0
Normal	93.1	74.1	83.6	-	0	577	2.03	M	-

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time).
Max Temperature : midnight
Min Temperature : midnight
Precipitation : midnight
Snowfall : unknown
Snow Depth : unknown

MONTHLY WEATHER LOG

PROJECT: Weslaco - Firestation #2 OWNER: City of Weslaco

ARCHITECT: ERO Architects CONTRACTOR: Tri-Gen Construction LLC

MONTH RECORDED: 6/29/2022 to 7/27/2022 YEAR RECORDED: 2022

Day of Month (as applies)	Weather Condition (rain, sleet, snow, wind, etc.)	Lost Day	Notes / Reason for Loss (rain, too muddy, temp, etc.)	Total Rainfall (Inches)
29-Jun				
30-Jun				
1-Jul				
2-Jul				
3-Jul				0
4-Jul				0
5-Jul				0
6-Jul				0
7-Jul				0
8-Jul				0
9-Jul				0
10-Jul				0
11-Jul				0
12-Jul				0
13-Jul				0
14-Jul				0
15-Jul				0
16-Jul				0
17-Jul				0
18-Jul				0
19-Jul				0
20-Jul				0
21-Jul				0
22-Jul				0
23-Jul				0
24-Jul				0
25-Jul				0
26-Jul				0
27-Jul				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0

No Weather Days Requested for PA# 09

Total Days Lost	0
Dry Out Time	0
Days Requested	0

Submitted By

Approved By

MONTHLY WEATHER LOG

PROJECT: Weslaco - Firestation #2 OWNER: City of Weslaco

ARCHITECT: ERO Architects CONTRACTOR: Tri-Gen Construction LLC

MONTH RECORDED: 7/28/2022 to 8/26/2022 YEAR RECORDED: 2022

Day of Month (as applies)	Weather Condition (rain, sleet, snow, wind, etc.)	Lost Day	Notes / Reason for Loss (rain, too muddy, temp, etc.)	Total Rainfall (Inches)
28-Jul				
29-Jul				
30-Jul				
31-Jul				
1-Aug				0
2-Aug				0
3-Aug				0
4-Aug				0
5-Aug				0
6-Aug				0
7-Aug				0
8-Aug	Flooding Rain	1	Civil	2
9-Aug	Rain	1	Civil	0.47
10-Aug	Dry Out	1	Civil	0
11-Aug	Dry Out	1	Civil	0
12-Aug				0
13-Aug	Rain	1		0.76
14-Aug				0
15-Aug	Rain	1	Civil	2.3
16-Aug	Dry Out	1	Civil	0
17-Aug	Dry Out	1	Civil	0
18-Aug	Dry Out	1		0
19-Aug	Dry Out	1		0
20-Aug				0
21-Aug				0
22-Aug				0
23-Aug				0
24-Aug				0
25-Aug				0
26-Aug				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
			Total Inches Rain	5.53

Total Days Lost	4
Dry Out Time	6
Days Requested	10

Submitted By

Approved By

Climatological Data for HARLINGEN, TX - August 2022

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure			
2022-08-01	97	77	87.0	-0.6	0	22	0.00
2022-08-02	96	78	87.0	-0.7	0	22	0.14
2022-08-03	98	80	89.0	1.3	0	24	0.00
2022-08-04	99	81	90.0	2.3	0	25	0.00
2022-08-05	98	79	88.5	0.7	0	24	0.00
2022-08-06	99	78	88.5	0.7	0	24	0.00
2022-08-07	97	78	87.5	-0.3	0	23	T
2022-08-08	94	78	86.0	-1.8	0	21	0.66
2022-08-09	94	77	85.5	-2.3	0	21	0.00
2022-08-10	96	76	86.0	-1.8	0	21	0.00
2022-08-11	99	77	88.0	0.2	0	23	0.00
2022-08-12	98	78	88.0	0.2	0	23	0.00
2022-08-13	97	77	87.0	-0.7	0	22	0.00
2022-08-14	92	78	85.0	-2.7	0	20	1.15
2022-08-15	92	76	84.0	-3.7	0	19	0.04
2022-08-16	94	76	85.0	-2.6	0	20	T
2022-08-17	95	76	85.5	-2.0	0	21	0.01
2022-08-18	93	78	85.5	-2.0	0	21	0.03
2022-08-19	96	76	86.0	-1.4	0	21	0.00
2022-08-20	97	76	86.5	-0.8	0	22	0.00
2022-08-21	92	78	85.0	-2.2	0	20	0.18
2022-08-22	96	78	87.0	-0.1	0	22	0.00
2022-08-23	97	78	87.5	0.5	0	23	0.00
2022-08-24	98	78	88.0	1.1	0	23	0.00
2022-08-25	99	77	88.0	1.2	0	23	0.00
2022-08-26	98	77	87.5	0.9	0	23	0.00
2022-08-27	98	77	87.5	1.0	0	23	T
2022-08-28	98	77	87.5	1.1	0	23	T
2022-08-29	96	77	86.5	0.3	0	22	0.00
2022-08-30	94	79	86.5	0.4	0	22	0.00
2022-08-31	94	78	86.0	0.1	0	21	0.06
Sum	2981	2404	-	-	0	684	2.27
Average	96.2	77.5	86.9	-0.4	-	-	-
Normal	97.8	76.8	87.3	-	0	691	2.07

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time).
Max Temperature : 7am
Min Temperature : 7am
Precipitation : 7am

MONTHLY WEATHER LOG

PROJECT: Weslaco - Firestation #2 OWNER: City of Weslaco

ARCHITECT: ERO Architects CONTRACTOR: Tri-Gen Construction LLC

MONTH RECORDED: 8/27 to 9/26 YEAR RECORDED: 2022

Day of Month (as applies)	Weather Condition (rain, sleet, snow, wind, etc.)	Lost Day	Notes / Reason for Loss (rain, too muddy, temp, etc.)	Total Rainfall (Inches)
27-Aug				
28-Aug				
29-Aug				
30-Aug				
31-Aug				0
1-Sep	Rain	1	Civil Work - Exterior	2
2-Sep	Dry	1	Civil Work - Exterior	0.1
3-Sep	Dry	1	Civil Work - Exterior	0
4-Sep			Civil Work - Exterior	0
5-Sep	Rain	1	Civil Work - Exterior	0.8
6-Sep	Dry	1	Civil Work - Exterior	0
7-Sep			Civil Work - Exterior	0
8-Sep			Civil Work - Exterior	0
9-Sep			Civil Work - Exterior	0
10-Sep			Civil Work - Exterior	0
11-Sep			Civil Work - Exterior	0
12-Sep			Civil Work - Exterior	0
13-Sep			Civil Work - Exterior	0
14-Sep			Civil Work - Exterior	0
15-Sep	Rain	1	Civil Work - Exterior	0.55
16-Sep	Dry	1	Civil Work - Exterior	0
17-Sep	Dry	1	Civil Work - Exterior	0
18-Sep			Civil Work - Exterior	0
19-Sep			Civil Work - Exterior	0
20-Sep			Civil Work - Exterior	0
21-Sep			Civil Work - Exterior	0
22-Sep			Civil Work - Exterior	0
23-Sep			Civil Work - Exterior	0
24-Sep			Civil Work - Exterior	0
25-Sep			Civil Work - Exterior	0
26-Sep			Civil Work - Exterior	0
				0
				0
				0
				0
				0
			Total Inches Rain	3.45

Total Days Lost	3
Dry Out Time	5
Days Requested	8

Submitted By

Approved By

Climatological Data for HARLINGEN, TX - September 2022

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure			
2022-09-01	96	78	87.0	1.2	0	22	0.00
2022-09-02	95	78	86.5	0.9	0	22	0.00
2022-09-03	93	78	85.5	0.0	0	21	0.24
2022-09-04	91	76	83.5	-1.8	0	19	0.04
2022-09-05	88	75	81.5	-3.6	0	17	0.49
2022-09-06	84	76	80.0	-5.0	0	15	0.11
2022-09-07	86	75	80.5	-4.3	0	16	0.04
2022-09-08	92	74	83.0	-1.6	0	18	0.15
2022-09-09	93	73	83.0	-1.4	0	18	0.00
2022-09-10	95	74	84.5	0.2	0	20	T
2022-09-11	95	73	84.0	-0.1	0	19	0.00
2022-09-12	95	73	84.0	0.1	0	19	0.00
2022-09-13	94	73	83.5	-0.3	0	19	0.00
2022-09-14	94	73	83.5	-0.1	0	19	0.00
2022-09-15	93	73	83.0	-0.4	0	18	0.00
2022-09-16	93	75	84.0	0.7	0	19	1.30
2022-09-17	94	75	84.5	1.4	0	20	T
2022-09-18	94	75	84.5	1.6	0	20	1.46
2022-09-19	93	76	84.5	1.7	0	20	0.05
2022-09-20	95	76	85.5	2.9	0	21	0.00
2022-09-21	92	73	82.5	0.1	0	18	0.28
2022-09-22	93	73	83.0	0.7	0	18	0.00
2022-09-23	92	73	82.5	0.4	0	18	0.00
2022-09-24	94	75	84.5	2.6	0	20	0.00
2022-09-25	88	74	81.0	-0.8	0	16	0.13
2022-09-26	93	74	83.5	1.9	0	19	0.00
2022-09-27	89	71	80.0	-1.4	0	15	T
2022-09-28	91	67	79.0	-2.2	0	14	0.07
2022-09-29	89	67	78.0	-3.1	0	13	0.00
2022-09-30	89	64	76.5	-4.4	0	12	0.00

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time).
Max Temperature : 7am
Min Temperature : 7am
Precipitation : 7am

Temperature (°F)	Max	Average	Min
Sea Level Pressure (in)	**Max**	**Average**	**Min**
Sea Level Pressure	30.09	29.84	29.57

Daily Observations

Time	Temperature (°F)			Dew Point (°F)			Humidity (%)			Wind Speed (mph)			Pressure (in)			Precipitation (in)
Sep	Max	Avg	Min	Max	Avg	Min	Max	Avg	Min	Max	Avg	Min	Max	Avg	Min	Total
1	97	86.3	79	77	74.5	71	88	69.9	44	16	7.1	0	29.9	29.8	29.7	0.00
2	96	85.4	80	77	74.8	71	87	71.8	46	16	6.7	0	29.9	29.8	29.8	0.00
3	91	82.0	78	76	74.8	71	93	79.3	55	24	6.2	0	29.9	29.9	29.8	0.00
4	91	79.8	76	76	73.9	72	91	82.6	55	17	5.7	0	29.9	29.9	29.8	0.13
5	84	78.8	76	76	73.7	71	94	84.8	67	13	6.9	0	29.9	29.9	29.8	0.08
6	88	78.5	74	76	74.4	71	97	87.4	61	15	4.8	0	29.9	29.9	29.8	0.09
7	92	80.7	75	76	73.8	70	97	81.5	50	10	4.4	0	29.9	29.9	29.8	2.67
8	96	83.2	74	74	69.7	64	97	67.6	36	12	3.8	0	29.8	29.7	29.6	0.00
9	94	82.7	75	74	71.3	67	94	71.6	41	17	5.8	0	29.7	29.6	29.5	0.00
10	96	84.1	75	75	71.8	64	91	69.3	35	16	7.9	3	29.9	29.8	29.7	0.00
11	95	83.5	75	73	69.6	63	87	65.8	34	16	5.3	0	30.0	29.9	29.9	0.00
12	95	83.3	74	73	70.1	67	91	67.0	41	14	4.8	0	29.9	29.9	29.8	0.00
13	96	84.4	74	74	70.6	66	91	65.9	41	15	6.7	0	29.8	29.8	29.7	0.00
14	93	82.1	73	74	71.5	68	90	71.3	47	18	7.0	0	29.9	29.8	29.8	0.00
15	94	82.4	75	75	72.6	70	91	74.3	46	23	6.8	0	29.9	29.8	29.8	0.00
16	93	82.0	74	75	72.8	71	97	75.8	49	15	7.8	3	29.9	29.9	29.8	0.00
17	89	82.7	76	76	73.7	70	94	75.3	53	14	7.4	0	29.9	29.8	29.8	0.00
18	93	83.8	77	77	74.1	72	90	73.7	52	22	9.6	3	29.9	29.8	29.8	0.32
19	95	82.6	76	75	73.5	71	97	76.0	47	22	8.5	0	29.9	29.8	29.8	0.02
20	90	83.2	77	77	74.4	71	94	75.8	54	14	6.9	0	29.9	29.9	29.8	0.04
21	94	83.1	74	74	71.0	66	94	69.9	41	15	6.1	0	29.9	29.8	29.8	0.00
22	94	81.8	74	73	71.3	69	93	72.6	44	14	5.6	0	29.9	29.8	29.8	0.00
23	94	82.8	74	74	70.4	61	97	69.4	33	13	5.7	0	29.9	29.8	29.8	0.00
24	93	82.8	75	74	72.1	70	91	71.3	49	22	7.1	0	29.9	29.8	29.8	0.00
25	93	82.3	74	75	72.2	69	97	73.6	49	17	7.6	0	29.9	29.8	29.7	0.00
26	92	77.6	73	74	70.7	65	96	81.2	41	16	6.7	0	29.9	29.9	29.8	0.04
27	93	79.3	71	70	67.5	61	93	68.6	47	17	8.6	0	30.0	29.9	29.9	0.42
28	91	78.9	66	64	61.1	59	78	56.1	36	14	8.9	3	30.1	30.0	30.0	0.02
29	91	77.5	65	64	59.5	54	90	57.4	30	10	5.6	0	30.1	30.0	29.9	0.00
30	93	76.7	63	65	60.2	56	87	60.9	32	10	3.0	0	29.9	29.9	29.8	0.00

You May Like by Taboola **(https://popup.taboola.com/en/?template=colorbox&utm_source=theweatherchannel-wundergound&utm_medium=referral&utm_content=thumbnails-b:History Thumbnails:)**
Sponsored Links **(https://popup.taboola.com/en/?template=colorbox&utm_source=theweatherchannel-wundergound&utm_medium=referral&utm_content=thumbnails-b:History Thumbnails:)**

(https://go.health-headline.com/7ffdd269-22f4-4e3d-ac08-597c8cd99e26?site=theweatherchannel-wundergound&siteId=1194714&siteDomain=wundergound.com&thumbnail=http%3A%2F%2Fcdn.taboola.com%2Flibtrc%2Fstatic%2Fthumbnails%2F751fc2a1834053077a5478161f63260875.jpg&title=Doctors+Say+%27A+Drop+A+Day+Makes+You+Feel+Great+%26+Think+Straight%27&campaignId=24301914&campaignItemId=1194714&tblci=GCGwOCDyIIq4oTOOPoiPOOKTdhiXOyJsphTT-sjMeuBYFGB_2VEo4seEhs8ZzucW#tblciGCGwOCDyIIq4oTOOPoiPOOKTdhiXOyJsphTT-sjMeuBYFGB_2VEo4seEhs8ZzucW)

Doctors Say 'A Drop A Day Makes You Feel Great & Think Straight'

Health Headlines

(https://trc.taboola.com/theweatherchannel-wundergound/log/3/cfok?pi=%2Fhistory%2Fmonthly%2Fus%2Ftx%2Fmcallen%2Fkmfa%2Fdata%2F2022-8&ri=d8bb080e0708a357d8f21459b22ce09a&sd=v2_58bf4902f18ba53752f29ae16813bc27_765e5328-8c59-4abd-8fb6-7d2e86be4671-tuct71ea745_1660542569_1660542749_CNaxjgYQzvWgBig

MONTHLY WEATHER LOG

PROJECT: Weslaco - Firestation #2 OWNER: City of Weslaco

ARCHITECT: ERO Architects CONTRACTOR: Tri-Gen Construction LLC

MONTH RECORDED: 3/1/23 to 3/31/23 YEAR RECORDED: 2023

Day of Month (as applies)	Weather Condition (rain, sleet, snow, wind, etc.)	Lost Day	Notes / Reason for Loss (rain, too muddy, temp, etc.)	Total Rainfall (Inches)
1-Mar				0
2-Mar				0
3-Mar				
4-Mar				
5-Mar				
6-Mar				
7-Mar				
8-Mar				
9-Mar				
10-Mar				
11-Mar				
12-Mar				
13-Mar				
14-Mar	Rain	1		0.01
15-Mar	Rain	1		0.07
16-Mar	Dry	1		
17-Mar	Rain	1		0.03
18-Mar	Dry	1		
19-Mar	Rain	1		0.08
20-Mar	Dry	1		
21-Mar	Rain	1		0.05
22-Mar	Dry	1		
23-Mar				
24-Mar				
25-Mar				
26-Mar				
27-Mar				
28-Mar	Rain	1	Flooding Rain	2.91
29-Mar	Rain	1	Flooding Rain	3.1
30-Mar	Dry	1		
31-Mar	Dry	1		
			Total Inches Rain	6.25

Total Days Lost	7
Dry Out Time	6
Days Requested	13

Submitted By

Approved By

Climatological Data for HARLINGEN, TX - March 2023

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure			
2023-03-01	88	72	80.0	12.2	0	15	0.00
2023-03-02	91	72	81.5	13.6	0	17	0.00
2023-03-03	93	57	75.0	6.9	0	10	0.00
2023-03-04	M	M	M	M	M	M	0.00
2023-03-05	84	52	68.0	-0.4	0	3	0.00
2023-03-06	86	60	73.0	4.4	0	8	0.00
2023-03-07	87	74	80.5	11.7	0	16	0.00
2023-03-08	88	72	80.0	11.0	0	15	0.00
2023-03-09	89	73	81.0	11.9	0	16	0.00
2023-03-10	88	69	78.5	9.2	0	14	0.00
2023-03-11	89	70	79.5	10.0	0	15	0.00
2023-03-12	90	71	80.5	10.8	0	16	0.00
2023-03-13	97	68	82.5	12.6	0	18	0.00
2023-03-14	M	66	M	M	M	M	0.08
2023-03-15	M	M	M	M	M	M	0.07
2023-03-16	M	74	M	M	M	M	0.02
2023-03-17	90	67	78.5	7.9	0	14	0.06
2023-03-18	M	53	M	M	M	M	0.00
2023-03-19	M	48	M	M	M	M	0.07
2023-03-20	M	M	M	M	M	M	0.00
2023-03-21	M	51	M	M	M	M	0.07
2023-03-22	83	72	77.5	5.9	0	13	0.03
2023-03-23	92	72	82.0	10.2	0	17	0.00
2023-03-24	89	75	82.0	10.0	0	17	0.00
2023-03-25	97	75	86.0	13.8	0	21	0.00
2023-03-26	86	69	77.5	5.1	0	13	0.00
2023-03-27	88	73	80.5	7.9	0	16	0.00
2023-03-28	M	M	M	M	M	M	0.00
2023-03-29	M	59	M	M	M	M	2.46
2023-03-30	69	59	64.0	-9.2	1	0	0.05
2023-03-31	84	65	74.5	1.1	0	10	0.00
Sum	1848	1788	-	-	1	284	2.91
Average	88.0	66.2	78.2	7.7	-	-	-
Normal	81.0	60.0	70.5	-	42	213	1.49

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time).

Max Temperature : 7am

Min Temperature : 7am

Precipitation : 7am

26.17 °N, 98.26 °W

McAllen, TX Weather History

87° MCALLEN MILLER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT STATION (/DASHBOARD/PWS/KTXMCALL30?CM_VEN=LOCALWX_PWSDASH) | CHANGE

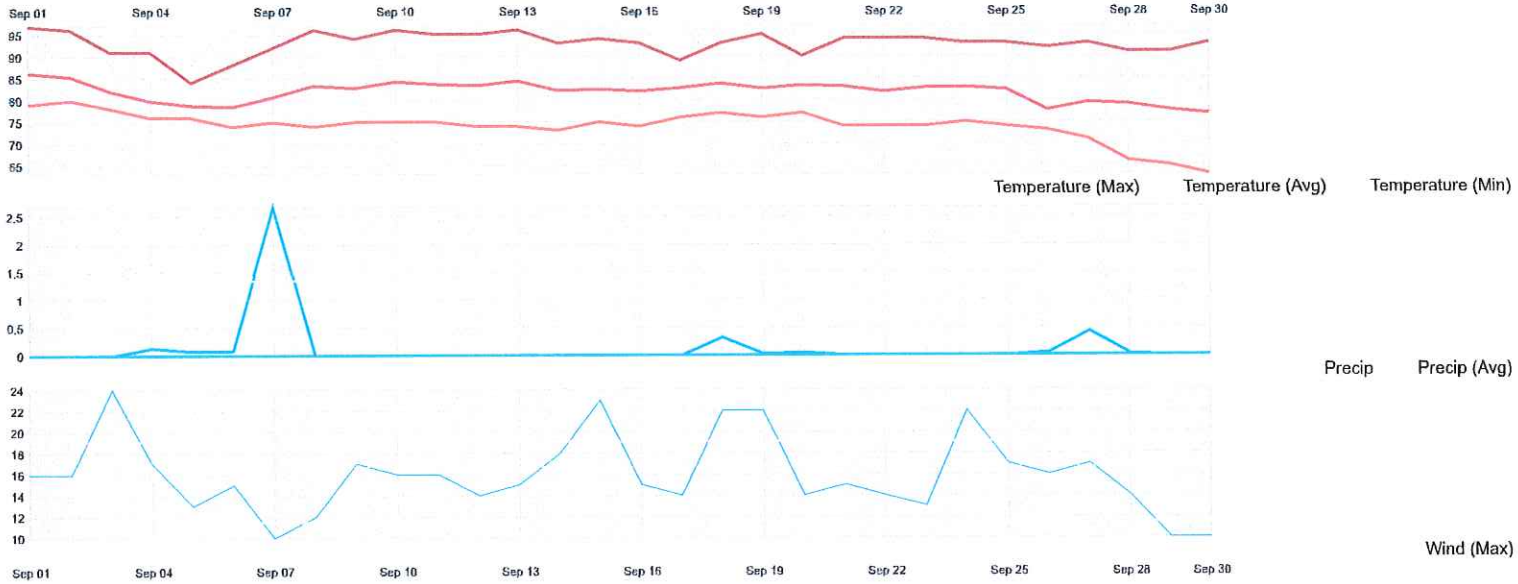
HISTORY (/HISTORY/DAILY/US/TX/MCALLEN/KMFE)

- TODAY (/WEATHER/US/TX/MCALLEN/KMFE)
- HOURLY (/HOURLY/US/TX/MCALLEN/KMFE)
- 10-DAY (/FORECAST/US/TX/MCALLEN/KMFE)
- CALENDAR (/CALENDAR/US/TX/MCALLEN/KMFE)
- HISTORY (/HISTORY/DAILY/US/TX/MCALLEN/KMFE)
- WUNDERMAP (/WUNDERMAP?LAT=26.172&LON=-98.256)

Daily Weekly Monthly

(/history/daily/[illegible]/KMFE/date/2022-9-3) (/history/[illegible]/KMFE/date/2022-9-3) 9-3)

September 2022 View



Summary

Temperature (°F)	Max	Average	Min
Max Temperature	97	92.87	84
Avg Temperature	86.26	81.81	76.67
Min Temperature	80	74.07	63

Dew Point (°F)	Max	Average	Min
Dew Point	77	71.06	54

Precipitation (in)	Max	Average	Min	Sum
Precipitation	2.67	0.13	0.00	3.83
Snowdepth	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Wind (mph)	Max	Average	Min
Wind	24	6.49	0
Gust Wind	31	1.93	0

MONTHLY WEATHER LOG

PROJECT: Weslaco - Firestation #2 OWNER: City of Weslaco

ARCHITECT: ERO Architects April 22 CONTRACTOR: Tri-Gen Construction LLC

MONTH RECORDED: 3/31/22 - 5/4/22 YEAR RECORDED: 2022

Day of Month (as applies)	Weather Condition (rain, sleet, snow, wind, etc.)	Lost Day	Notes / Reason for Loss (rain, too muddy, temp, etc.)	Total Rainfall (Inches)
31-Mar				0
1-Apr				0
2-Apr				0
3-Apr				0
4-Apr				0
5-Apr				0
6-Apr				0
7-Apr				0
8-Apr				0
9-Apr				0
10-Apr				0
11-Apr				0
12-Apr				0
13-Apr				0
14-Apr				0
15-Apr				0
16-Apr				0
17-Apr				0
18-Apr				0
19-Apr				0
20-Apr				0
21-Apr				0
22-Apr				0
23-Apr				0
24-Apr				0
25-Apr				0
26-Apr	Rain	1	Rain	1.36
27-Apr	Dry Out	1		0
28-Apr	Dry Out	1		0
29-Apr				0
30-Apr				0
1-May				0
2-May				0
3-May				0
4-May				0

Total Days Lost	1
Dry Out Time	2
Days Requested	3

Submitted By

Approved By

Climatological Data for HARLINGEN, TX - April 2022

Date	Temperature				HDD	CDD	Precipitation
	Maximum	Minimum	Average	Departure			
2022-04-01	84	58	71.0	-2.6	0	6	0.00
2022-04-02	84	63	73.5	-0.3	0	9	0.00
2022-04-03	88	65	76.5	2.5	0	12	0.00
2022-04-04	87	65	76.0	1.8	0	11	0.00
2022-04-05	89	M	M	M	M	M	0.00
2022-04-06	95	73	84.0	9.4	0	19	0.00
2022-04-07	105	65	85.0	10.3	0	20	0.00
2022-04-08	80	52	66.0	-8.9	0	1	0.00
2022-04-09	83	53	68.0	-7.1	0	3	0.00
2022-04-10	84	57	70.5	-4.8	0	6	0.00
2022-04-11	85	71	78.0	2.6	0	13	0.00
2022-04-12	90	73	81.5	5.9	0	17	0.02
2022-04-13	91	75	83.0	7.2	0	18	0.00
2022-04-14	102	74	88.0	12.0	0	23	0.00
2022-04-15	85	73	79.0	2.9	0	14	0.00
2022-04-16	91	74	82.5	6.2	0	18	0.00
2022-04-17	93	76	84.5	8.1	0	20	0.00
2022-04-18	92	73	82.5	5.9	0	18	0.00
2022-04-19	88	75	81.5	4.7	0	17	0.09
2022-04-20	87	76	81.5	4.6	0	17	T
2022-04-21	85	76	80.5	3.4	0	16	0.01
2022-04-22	87	75	81.0	3.8	0	16	0.00
2022-04-23	89	75	82.0	4.6	0	17	0.00
2022-04-24	86	75	80.5	2.9	0	16	0.00
2022-04-25	90	75	82.5	4.8	0	18	0.00
2022-04-26	91	68	79.5	1.6	0	15	1.69
2022-04-27	82	68	75.0	-3.0	0	10	0.05
2022-04-28	86	71	78.5	0.3	0	14	0.00
2022-04-29	87	72	79.5	1.1	0	15	0.02
2022-04-30	88	74	81.0	2.5	0	16	0.00
Sum	2654	2020	-	-	0	415	1.88
Average	88.5	69.7	79.1	3.0	-	-	-
Normal	86.4	65.9	76.1	-	8	342	2.29

Observations for each day cover the 24 hours ending at the time given below (Local Standard Time).
Max Temperature : 7am
Min Temperature : 7am
Precipitation : 7am

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2023-6497

From:

Subject:
Discussion and consideration of Allowance Expenditure Authorization No. 9 for the New Police Department with Municipal Court and Judicial Court project for an amount not to exceed $16,102 from the project's Owner's Contingency Allowance fund for additional work requested by staff for IT infrastructure and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Parks & Recreation Department.)

Background:
This item adds requested circuits to the IT MDF and IDF rooms to support the network infrastructure as requested by the IT department. This expense will be deducted from the Owner's Contingency Allowance Balance and not increase the amount of the contract.

Original Owner's Contingency Sum $250,000
Allowance Expenditures Prior to this Authorization $91,615
Allowance Balance Prior to this Authorization $158,385
Allowance Sum will be decreased by this Authorization $16,102
New Owner's Contingency Balance $142,283

Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:

Additional Action Prompted:
Mayor's Signature

If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:

If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:

Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**

OMAR RODRIGUEZ	Created/Initiated
OMAR RODRIGUEZ	Approved
Martin Garza	New

City Manager Comments:
Approve as recommended by staff.

Staff Recommendation:
Staff recommends approval.

Attachments, if any:
PR 009 IT Revisions, 018-pr9 incorporate owner requested it revisions

Responsibilities upon Approval:

AIA® Document G709™ – 2018

Proposal Request

PROJECT: *(name and address)*
City of Weslaco New Police Department
with Municipal and Judicial Court
300 S. Bridge Ave.
Weslaco, Texas 78596

CONTRACT INFORMATION:
Contract For: General Construction

Date: September 29, 2021

Architect's Project Number: 19087.01
Proposal Request Number: 009

Proposal Request Date: March 13, 2023

OWNER: *(name and address)*
City of Weslaco
255 S. Kansas Ave.
Weslaco, Texas 78596

ARCHITECT: *(name and address)*
ERO Architects
P.O. Box 720428
McAllen, Texas 78504

CONTRACTOR: *(name and address)*
Gerlach Builders, LLC dba Wil-Con
918 Big Horn Drive
Edinburg, Texas 78504

The Owner requests an itemized proposal for changes to the Contract Sum and Contract Time for proposed modifications to the Contract Documents described herein. The Contractor shall submit this proposal within Seven (7) days or notify the Architect in writing of the anticipated date of submission.
(Insert a detailed description of the proposed modifications to the Contract Documents and, if applicable, attach or reference specific exhibits.)

PR #009: Provide cost/savings to incorporate owner requested IT revisions.

Attachments: EP401, EP601, EP603, EP604 & EP605

THIS IS NOT A CHANGE ORDER, A CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE, OR A DIRECTION TO PROCEED WITH THE WORK DESCRIBED IN THE PROPOSED MODIFICATIONS.

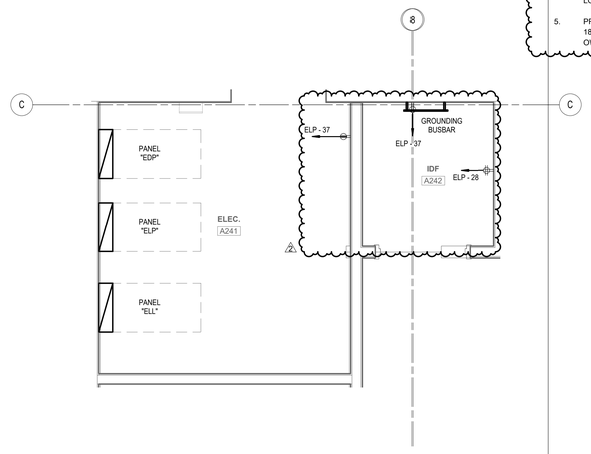
REQUESTED BY THE ARCHITECT:

Juan Cantu, AIA, Assoc. Principal
PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

AIA Document G709 – 2018. Copyright © 1993, 2001 and 2018. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 10:05:58 ET on 03/13/2023 under Order No.2114359936 which expires on 09/07/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.
User Notes: (3B9ADA56)

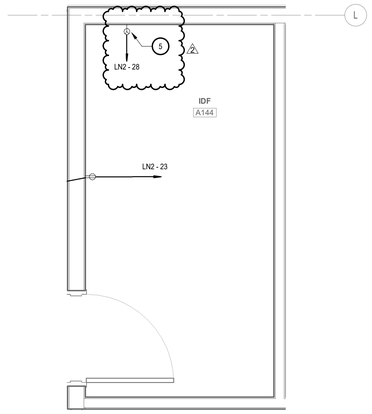
KEY NOTES : (#)

1. PROVIDE (1) 30A @208V SPECIAL RECEPTACLE AND (1) QUAD 5-20R RECEPTACLES INSIDE MDF/IDF ROOM. FIELD COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION AND ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS WITH OWNER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. PROVIDE FUSING, CABLING, AND OVER CURRENT PROTECTION PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS.
2. PROVIDE NEMA L6-30 RECEPTACLE; MOUNT AT 6'-8" AFF; COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION WITH OWNER.
3. NEW PANEL 'LMDF'; REFER TO PANEL SCHEDULE ON SHEET EP601; COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION WITH EXISTING BUILDING CONDITIONS AND WITH OWNER.
4. INSTALL AND CONNECT OWNER PROVIDED UPS BYPASS SWITCH; COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION WITH OWNER.
5. PROVIDE NEMA L5-30 RECEPTACLE; MOUNT AT 18" AFF; COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION WITH OWNER.



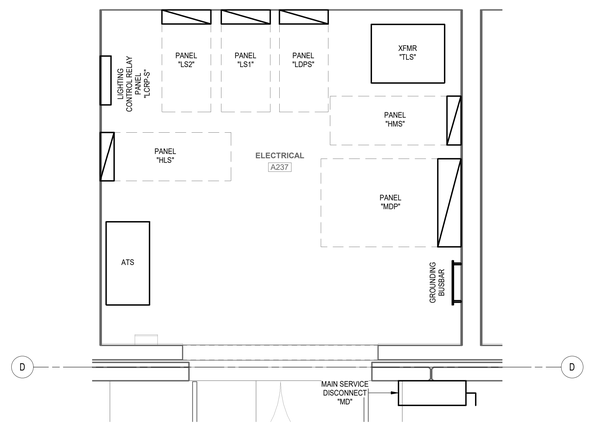
N
PLAN NORTH

3 ENLARGED ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN - A241 & A242
1/2" = 1'-0"



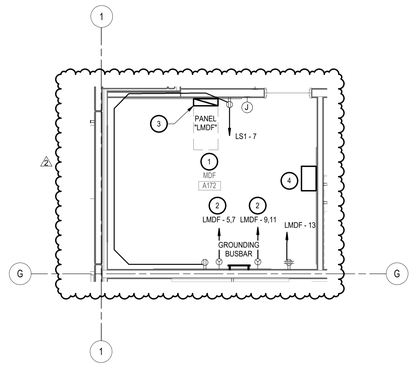
N
PLAN NORTH

5 ENLARGED ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN - IDF A144
1/2" = 1'-0"



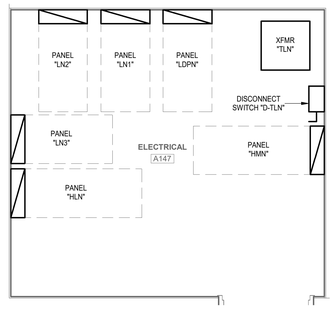
N
PLAN NORTH

2 ENLARGED ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN - A237
1/2" = 1'-0"



N
PLAN NORTH

4 ENLARGED ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN - A172
1/4" = 1'-0"



N
PLAN NORTH

1 ENLARGED ELECTRICAL POWER PLAN - A147
1/2" = 1'-0"

ero
300 S. 8th Street, McAllen, Tx 78501
T 956-661-0400 | goero.com

halff
5000 WEST MILITARY HWY., SUITE 100
MCALLEN, TEXAS 78503-7449
TEL. (956) 664-0286

STATE OF TEXAS
RAY PEYNADO
125390
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
03-09-23

CITY OF WESLACO POLICE STATION

CITY OF WESLACO
302 S. BRIDGE AVE. WESLACO, TX 78596

No.	Date	Description
1	2022/10/07	PR006
2	2023/03/09	PR009

PROJECT NO.: 42606.001
ISSUE DATE: 11.01.21
DRAWN BY: GC
CHECKED BY: RP

SHEET NAME

ELECTRICAL ENLARGED PLANS

Sheet Number

EP401

Project Status:

100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

3/9/2023 4:16:37 PM
Bldg Mod / 42606.001 - City of Weslaco Downtown Fire Station\42606.001 - MEP - WESLACO POLICE STATION.rvt

TRANSFORMER SCHEDULE

MARK	KVA	PRIMARY VOLTAGE	SECONDARY VOLTAGE	GROUNDING ELECTRODE	REMARKS
TLN	75 kVA	480V DELTA	208Y/120 GND WYE	#2	----
TLS	112.5 kVA	480V DELTA	208Y/120 GND WYE	#2	----

FEEDER / BRANCH CIRCUIT SCHEDULE

MARK	RACEWAY	PHASE CONDUCTORS	NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS	GROUND CONDUCTORS	REMARKS
P001	4"	---	---	---	TWO PARALLEL FEEDERS REQUIRED
M001	---	---	---	---	
U-001	2"	3#3/0	1#3/0	---	4 PARALLEL FEEDERS
U-002	2"	3#3/0	1#3/0	---	4 PARALLEL FEEDERS
250A4	3"	3-250KCMIL	1-250KCMIL	1#4	---
3T75YP	1-1/2"	3#1	1#1	1#4	---
3T75YS	3"	3-300KCMIL	1-300KCMIL	1#4	---
100A4	1-1/2"	3#1	1#1	1#4	---
E1000	4"	3#400KCMIL	1#400KCMIL	1#4	3 PARALLEL FEEDERS
3T112YP	2"	3#2/0	1#2/0	1#6	---
3T112YS	2-1/2"	3#250KCMIL	1#250KCMIL	1#4	---
175A4	2"	3#2/0	2#2/0	1#6	---

PANEL: MDP

Location: ELECTRICAL A237
Supply From: UTILITY XFMR UT-1
Mounting: Surface
Enclosure: Type 1

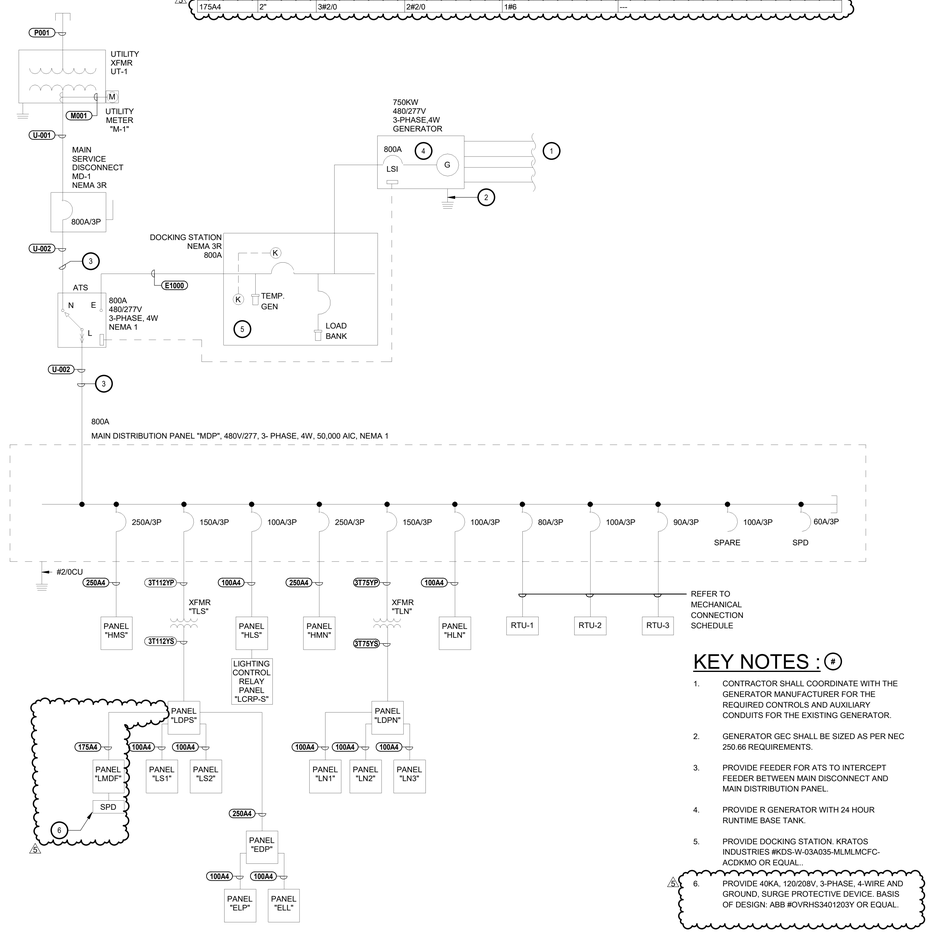
Volts: 480/277 Wye
Phases: 3
Wires: 4

A.I.C. Rating: 50,000
Mains Type: MCB
Mains Rating: 800 A
MCB Rating: 800 A

Notes:

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	CKT
1	PANEL HMS	250 A	3	29113 VA	52827 VA					3	175 A	XFMR TLS	2
3	--	--	--			40113 VA	47033 VA			--	--	--	4
5	--	--	--					35363 VA	37272 VA	--	--	--	6
7	PANEL HLS	100 A	3	5436 VA	36475 VA					3	250 A	PANEL HMN	8
9	--	--	--			3763 VA	25856 VA			--	--	--	10
11	--	--	--					5261 VA	26200 VA	--	--	--	12
13	XFMR TLN	125 A	3	25886 VA	3289 VA					3	100 A	PANEL HLN	14
15	--	--	--			24326 VA	4393 VA			--	--	--	16
17	--	--	--					24268 VA	3001 VA	--	--	--	18
19	RTU-1	80 A	3	13302 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	20
21	--	--	--			13302 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	22
23	--	--	--					13302 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	24
25	RTU-2	100 A	3	19155 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	26
27	--	--	--			19155 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	28
29	--	--	--					19155 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	30
31	RTU-3	90 A	3	17869 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	32
33	--	--	--			17869 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	34
35	--	--	--					17869 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	36
37	Spare	100 A	3	0 VA	0 VA					3	60 A	SPD	38
39	--	--	--			0 VA	0 VA			--	--	--	40
41	--	--	--					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	--	42
		Total Load:		203319 VA		195792 VA		181642 VA					
		Total Amps:		742 A		715 A		656 A					

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated Demand	Panel Totals	
HVAC	322798 VA	100.00%	322798 VA		
Lighting	22353 VA	100.00%	22353 VA	**Total Conn. Load:**	580252 VA
Motor	5134 VA	100.00%	5134 VA	**Total Est. Demand:**	526260 VA
Other	91070 VA	100.00%	91070 VA	**Total Conn. Current:**	698 A
Receptacle	117984 VA	54.24%	63992 VA	**Total Est. Demand Current:**	633 A
Power	13880 VA	100.00%	13880 VA		
Lighting - Exterior	5460 VA	100.00%	5460 VA		



KEY NOTES : (#)

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE GENERATOR MANUFACTURER FOR THE REQUIRED CONTROLS AND AUXILIARY CONDUITS FOR THE EXISTING GENERATOR.
2. GENERATOR GEC SHALL BE SIZED AS PER NEC 250.66 REQUIREMENTS.
3. PROVIDE FEEDER FOR ATS TO INTERCEPT FEEDER BETWEEN MAIN DISCONNECT AND MAIN DISTRIBUTION PANEL.
4. PROVIDE R GENERATOR WITH 24 HOUR RUNTIME BASE TANK.
5. PROVIDE DOCKING STATION. KRATOS INDUSTRIES #KDS-W-03A035-MLMLMCFC-ACDKMO OR EQUAL..
6. PROVIDE 40KA, 120/208V, 3-PHASE, 4-WIRE AND GROUND, SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICE. BASIS OF DESIGN: ABB #OVRHS3401203Y OR EQUAL.

1 ELECTRICAL ONE-LINE DIAGRAM
N.T.S.

ero
300 S. 8th Street, McAllen, Tx 78501
T 956-661-0400 | goero.com

halff
5000 WEST MILITARY HWY., SUITE 100
MCALLEN, TEXAS 78503-7449
TEL. (956) 664-0286

STATE OF TEXAS
RAY PEYNADO
125390
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
03-09-23

CITY OF WESLACO POLICE STATION

CITY OF WESLACO
302 S. BRIDGE AVE. WESLACO, TX 78596

No.	Date	Description
1	2021/08/27	ADDENDUM NO. 06
2	2021/11/01	Revision #1
3	2022/10/06	PR05
4	2022/10/07	PR06
5	2023/03/09	PR09

PROJECT NO.: 42606.001
ISSUE DATE: 11.01.21
DRAWN BY: GC
CHECKED BY: RP

SHEET NAME

ELECTRICAL ONE-LINE DIAGRAM & SCHEDULES

Sheet Number

EP601

Project Status:

100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

3/9/2023 4:16:33 PM
C:\Users\gcarrillo\Documents\City of Weslaco Downtown Fire Station\42606.001 - MEP - WESLACO POLICE STATION_rvt

PANEL: EDP

Location: ELEC. A241
Supply From: LDPS
Mounting: Surface
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: 120/208 Wye
Phases: 3
Wires: 4

A.I.C. Rating: 10,000
Mains Type: MCB
Mains Rating: 200 A
MCB Rating: 200 A

Notes:

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	CKT
1	PANEL ELP	100 A	3	7687 VA	0 VA					3	100 A	Spare	2
3	--	--	--			8807 VA	0 VA			--	--	--	4
5	--	--	--					8740 VA	0 VA	--	--	--	6
7	PANEL ELL	100 A	3	1928 VA	5476 VA					3	60 A	RTU-4	8
9	--	--	--			478 VA	5476 VA			--	--	--	10
11	--	--	--					594 VA	5476 VA	--	--	--	12
13	RV	50 A	2	2250 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	14
15	--	--	--			2250 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	16
17	Space	--	--					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	18
19	Space	--	--	0 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	20
21	Space	--	--			0 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	22
23	Space	--	--					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	24
25	Space	--	--	0 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	26
27	Space	--	--			0 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	28
29	Space	--	--					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	30
31	Space	--	--	0 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	32
33	Space	--	--			0 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	34
35	Space	--	--					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	36
37	Space	--	--	0 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	38
39	Space	--	--			0 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	40
41	Space	--	--					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	42
		Total Load:		17341 VA		17011 VA		14810 VA					
		Total Amps:		147 A		145 A		123 A					

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated Demand	Panel Totals	
HVAC	18458 VA	100.00%	18458 VA		
Lighting	3000 VA	100.00%	3000 VA	**Total Conn. Load:**	49162 VA
Motor	2024 VA	100.00%	2024 VA	**Total Est. Demand:**	48042 VA
Other	10000 VA	100.00%	10000 VA	**Total Conn. Current:**	136 A
Receptacle	12240 VA	90.85%	11120 VA	**Total Est. Demand Current:**	133 A
Power	3440 VA	100.00%	3440 VA		

PANEL: ELL

Location: ELEC. A241
Supply From: EDP
Mounting: Surface
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: 120/208 Wye
Phases: 3
Wires: 4

A.I.C. Rating: 10,000
Mains Type: MLO
Mains Rating: 100 A

Notes:

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	CKT
1	Lighting Room A249, A252, A240	20 A	1	1928 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	2
3	Lighting Room A246, A244, A241, A242, A243, A245	20 A	1			478 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	4
5	Lighting Room A251, A250, A248, A247	20 A	1					594 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	6
7	Spare	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	8
9	Spare	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	10
11	Spare	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	12
13	Spare	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	14
15	Spare	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	16
17	Spare	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	18
19	Spare	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	20
21	Spare	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	22
23	Spare	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	24
25	Spare	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	26
27	Spare	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	28
29	Spare	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	30
31	Spare	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	32
33	Spare	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	34
35	Spare	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	36
37	Spare	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	38
39	Spare	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	40
41	Spare	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	42
		Total Load:		1928 VA		478 VA		594 VA					
		Total Amps:		16 A		4 A		5 A					

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated Demand	Panel Totals	
Lighting	3000 VA	100.00%	3000 VA		
				Total Conn. Load:	3000 VA
				Total Est. Demand:	3000 VA
				Total Conn. Current:	8 A
				Total Est. Demand Current:	8 A

PANEL: HLN

Location: ELECTRICAL A147
Supply From: MDP
Mounting: Surface
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: 480/277 Wye
Phases: 3
Wires: 4

A.I.C. Rating: 10,000
Mains Type: MCB
Mains Rating: 100 A
MCB Rating: 100 A

Notes:

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	CKT
1	Lighting Room A166, A162	20 A	1	844 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	2
3	Lighting Room A135, A133, A134, A132, A122, A121,...	20 A	1			918 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	4
5	Lighting Room A128, A123, A124, A136, A130, A129,...	20 A	1					1362 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	6
7	Lighting Room A128, A143, A159, A149	20 A	1	621 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	8
9	Lighting Room A150, A141, A148, A145, A144, A139,...	20 A	1			1676 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	10
11	Lighting Room A117, A126, A127, A116, A113, A115	20 A	1					1258 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	12
13	Lighting Room A151, A152, A110, A112, A111	20 A	1	562 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	14
15	Lighting Room A153, A154A, A154, A155, A156, A157...	20 A	1			1134 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	16
17	Room A107, A102, A101, A258, A256	20 A	1					381 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	18
19	Lighting Room A167, A161, A160, A168, A104	20 A	1	1262 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	20
21	Lighting Room A163, A164, A165, A169, A103	20 A	1			665 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	22
23	Spare	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	24
25	Spare	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	26
27	Spare	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	28
29	Spare	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	30
31	Spare	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	32
33	Spare	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	34
35	Spare	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	36
37	Spare	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	38
39	Spare	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	40
41	Spare	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	42
		Total Load:		3289 VA		4393 VA		3001 VA					
		Total Amps:		12 A		16 A		11 A					

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated Demand	Panel Totals	
Lighting	10683 VA	100.00%	10683 VA		
Other	0 VA	0.00%	0 VA		
				Total Conn. Load:	10683 VA
				Total Est. Demand:	10683 VA
				Total Conn. Current:	13 A
				Total Est. Demand Current:	13 A

PANEL: ELP

Location: ELEC. A241
Supply From: EDP
Mounting: Surface
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: 120/208 Wye
Phases: 3
Wires: 4

A.I.C. Rating: 10,000
Mains Type: MLO
Mains Rating: 100 A

Notes:

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	CKT
1	Receptacle VEHICLE PROCESSING A240	20 A	1	180 VA	1015 VA					2	15 A	FCU-2/FCCU-2	2
3	Receptacle VEHICLE PROCESSING A240	20 A	1			180 VA	1015 VA			--	--	--	4
5	Receptacle VEHICLE PROCESSING A240	20 A	1					180 VA	2500 VA	2	35 A	IWH-8	6
7	Receptacle VEHICLE PROCESSING A240	20 A	1	180 VA	2500 VA					--	--	--	8
9	Receptacle VEHICLE PROCESSING A240	20 A	1			360 VA	2500 VA			2	35 A	IWH-9	10
11	Receptacle VEHICLE STORAGE A249	20 A	1					360 VA	2500 VA	--	--	--	12
13	Receptacle EVIDENCE PROCESSING A247	20 A	1	540 VA	1012 VA					1	20 A	Motor VEHICLE STORAGE A249	14
15	Receptacle EVIDENCE PROCESSING A247	20 A	1			540 VA	1012 VA			1	20 A	Motor VEHICLE PROCESSING A240	16
17	Receptacle EVIDENCE RECEIVING A248	20 A	1					720 VA	1260 VA	1	20 A	ACCESS CONTROL	18
19	Receptacle NARCOTICS A250	20 A	1	360 VA	500 VA					1	20 A	NARKSAFE DUCTLESS TESTING WORKSTATION	20
21	DUCTLESS DRYING CABINET	20 A	1			500 VA	720 VA			1	20 A	Receptacle	22
23	FUMING CAMBER	20 A	1					500 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	MOTORIZED GATE	24
25	LATENT PRINT DUSHING STATION	20 A	1	500 VA	180 VA					1	20 A	Spare	26
27	Receptacle CHEMICAL PROCESSING A251	20 A	1			360 VA	360 VA			1	20 A	Receptacle IDF A242	28
29	Receptacle BULK EVIDENCE A252	20 A	1					360 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	Spare	30
31	Receptacle BULK EVIDENCE A252	20 A	1	360 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	Spare	32
33	Receptacle SUPERVISORS OFFICE A244	20 A	1			900 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	Spare	34
35	Receptacle RISER A243	20 A	1					360 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	Spare	36
37	Receptacle Room A242, A241, A246	20 A	1	360 VA	0 VA					3	60 A	SPD	38
39	Receptacle Room A246, A249	20 A	1			360 VA	0 VA			--	--	--	40
41	MOTORIZED GATE	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	--	42
		Total Load:		7687 VA		8807 VA		8740 VA					
		Total Amps:		64 A		75 A		74 A					

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated Demand	Panel Totals	
HVAC	2030 VA	100.00%	2030 VA		
Motor	2024 VA	100.00%	2024 VA	**Total Conn. Load:**	25234 VA
Other	10000 VA	100.00%	10000 VA	**Total Est. Demand:**	25234 VA
Receptacle	7740 VA	100.00%	7740 VA	**Total Conn. Current:**	70 A
Power	3440 VA	100.00%	3440 VA	**Total Est. Demand Current:**	70 A

PANEL: HMN

Location: ELECTRICAL A147
Supply From: MDP
Mounting: Surface
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: 480/277 Wye
Phases: 3
Wires: 4

A.I.C. Rating: 18,000
Mains Type: MCB
Mains Rating: 250 A
MCB Rating: 250 A

Notes:

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	CKT
1	SDB1-5,1-4,1-3,1-7,1-2	30 A	3	6875 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	Spare	2
3	--	--	--			6875 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	Spare	4
5	--	--	--					6875 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	Spare	6
7	SDB1-6,1-8,1-9,1-11	20 A	1	4375 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	Spare	8
9	SDB1-1,1-13,1-14,1-16,1-17,1-10	30 A	3			8125 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	Spare	10
11	--	--	--					8125 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	Spare	12
13	--	--	--	8125 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	Spare	14
15	SDB1-12,1-15,1-18	20 A	1			3750 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	Spare	16
17	DWH-1	20 A	3					3000 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	Spare	18
19	--	--	--	3000 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	Spare	20
21	--	--	--			3000 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	Spare	22
23	IWH-1	20 A	1					4100 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	Spare	24
25	IWH-2	50 A	1	10000 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	26
27	IWH-3	20 A	1			4100 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	28
29	IWH-4	20 A	1					4100 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	30
31	IWH-5	20 A	1	4100 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	32
33	EF-2	20 A	1			6 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	34
35	Spare	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	36
37	Spare	20 A	1	0 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	38
39	Spare	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	40
41	Spare	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	42
		Total Load:		36475 VA		25856 VA		26200 VA					
		Total Amps:		132 A		93 A		95 A					

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated Demand	Panel Totals	
HVAC	51881 VA	100.00%	51881 VA		
Other	36650 VA	100.00%	36650 VA		
				Total Conn. Load:	88531 VA
				Total Est. Demand:	88531 VA
				Total Conn. Current:	106 A
				Total Est. Demand Current:	106 A

PANEL: HLS

Location: ELECTRICAL A237
Supply From: MDP
Mounting: Surface
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: 480/277 Wye
Phases: 3
Wires: 4

A.I.C. Rating: 10,000
Mains Type: MLO
Mains Rating: 100 A

Notes:

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	CKT
1	LCRP-S	20 A	1	500 VA	780 VA					1	20 A	Lighting - Exterior	2
3	Lighting Room A171, A189, A200, A195, A190	20 A	1			621 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	Spare	4
5	Lighting Room A173, A174, A175, A176, A177, A196,...	20 A	1					926 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	Spare	6
7	Lighting Room A182, A183, A184, A185, A186, A187,...	20 A	1	1398 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	Spare	8
9	Lighting Room A198, A199, A178	20 A	1			872 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	Spare	10
11	COURTROOM A197	20 A	1					342 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	Spare	12
13	Lighting Room A202, A210, A226, A222	20 A	1	783 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	Spare	14
15	Lighting Room A237, A229, A219, A220, A218, A221,...	20 A	1			751 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	Spare	16
17	Lighting Room A212, A213, A214, A215, A225, A224,...	20 A	1					1450 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	Spare	18
19	Lighting SALLY PORT A239	20 A	1	482 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	Spare	20
21	Spare	20 A	1			0 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	Spare	22
23	Spare	20 A	1					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	24
25	Lighting	20 A	1	202 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	26
27	Lighting	20 A	1			206 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	28
29	Lighting	20 A	1					269 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	30
31	Lighting	20 A	1	184 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	32
33	Lighting	20 A	1			184 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	34
35	Lighting - Exterior	20 A	1					1365 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	36
37	Lighting - Exterior	20 A	1	1170 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	38
39	Lighting - Exterior	20 A	1			1170 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	40
41	Lighting - Exterior	20 A	1					975 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	42
		Total Load:		5436 VA		3763 VA		5261 VA					
		Total Amps:		20 A		14 A		20 A					

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated Demand	Panel Totals	
Lighting	8670 VA	100.00%	8670 VA		
Other	0 VA	0.00%	0 VA	**Total Conn. Load:**	13961 VA
Lighting - Exterior	5460 VA	100.00%	5460 VA	**Total Est. Demand:**	13961 VA
				Total Conn. Current:	17 A
				Total Est. Demand Current:	17 A

ero
300 S. 8th Street, McAllen, Tx 78501
T 956-661-0400 | goero.com

halff
5000 WEST MILITARY HWY., SUITE 100
MCALLEN, TEXAS 78503-7449
TEL. (956) 664-0286

STATE OF TEXAS
RAY PEYNADO
125390
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
03-09-23

CITY OF WESLACO POLICE STATION

CITY OF WESLACO
302 S. BRIDGE AVE. WESLACO, TX 78596

No.	Date	Description
1	2023/03/09	PR009

PROJECT NO.: 42606.001
ISSUE DATE: 11.01.21
DRAWN BY: GC
CHECKED BY: RP

SHEET NAME

ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES II

Sheet Number

EP603

Project Status:

100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

3/9/2023 4:16:34 PM
Bim 360://42606 - City of Weslaco Downtown Fire Station/42606.001 - MEP - WESLACO POLICE STATION.rvt

PANEL: LDPN

Location: ELECTRICAL A147
Supply From: TLN
Mounting: Surface
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: 120/208 Wye
Phases: 3
Wires: 4

A.I.C. Rating: 18,000
Mains Type: MCB
Mains Rating: 250 A
MCB Rating: 250 A

Notes:

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	CKT
1	PANEL LN1	100 A	3	10560 VA	8900 VA					3	100 A	PANEL LN2	2
3	--	--	--			10900 VA	7940 VA			--	--	--	4
5	--	--	--					9540 VA	7700 VA	--	--	--	6
7	PANEL LN3	100 A	3	6426 VA	0 VA					3	100 A	Spare	8
9	--	--	--			5491 VA	0 VA			--	--	--	10
11	--	--	--					7028 VA	0 VA	--	--	--	12
13	Space	--	--	0 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	14
15	Space	--	--			0 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	16
17	Space	--	--					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	18
19	Space	--	--	0 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	20
21	Space	--	--			0 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	22
23	Space	--	--					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	24
25	Space	--	--	0 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	26
27	Space	--	--			0 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	28
29	Space	--	--					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	30
31	Space	--	--	0 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	32
33	Space	--	--			0 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	34
35	Space	--	--					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	36
37	Space	--	--	0 VA	0 VA					3	60 A	SPD	38
39	Space	--	--			0 VA	0 VA			--	--	--	40
41	Space	--	--					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	--	42
		Total Load:		25886 VA		24326 VA		24268 VA					
		Total Amps:		216 A		203 A		202 A					

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated Demand	Panel Totals	
HVAC	7440 VA	100.00%	7440 VA		
Motor	1111 VA	100.00%	1111 VA	**Total Conn. Load:**	74479 VA
Other	700 VA	100.00%	700 VA	**Total Est. Demand:**	46850 VA
Receptacle	65260 VA	57.66%	37630 VA	**Total Conn. Current:**	207 A
				Total Est. Demand Current:	130 A

PANEL: HMS

Location: ELECTRICAL A237
Supply From: MDP
Mounting: Surface
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: 480/277 Wye
Phases: 3
Wires: 4

A.I.C. Rating: 18,000
Mains Type: MLO
Mains Rating: 250 A

Notes:

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	CKT
1	SDB2-12,2-16,2-19	20 A	1	3750 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	Spare	2
3	SDB2-4,2-8,2-9,2-10,2-15	30 A	1			7500 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	Spare	4
5	SDB2-1,2-2,2-3,2-6	30 A	3					7917 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	Spare	6
7	--	--	--	7917 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	Spare	8
9	--	--	--			7917 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	Spare	10
11	SDB2-5,2-7,2-14,2-17	30 A	3					6875 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	Spare	12
13	--	--	--	6875 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	Spare	14
15	--	--	--			6875 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	Spare	16
17	SDB2-11,2-13,2-18	20 A	3					4583 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	Spare	18
19	--	--	--	4583 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	Spare	20
21	--	--	--			4583 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	Spare	22
23	CRAC-1	25 A	3					4877 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	Spare	24
25	--	--	--	4877 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	Spare	26
27	--	--	--			4877 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	Spare	28
29	CU-1	15 A	3					360 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	30
31	--	--	--	360 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	32
33	--	--	--			360 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	34
35	DWH-2	20 A	2					750 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	36
37	--	--	--	750 VA	0 VA					--	--	Space	38
39	IWH-7	40 A	1			8000 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	40
41	IWH-6	50 A	1					10000 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	42
		Total Load:		29113 VA		40113 VA		35363 VA					
		Total Amps:		105 A		148 A		131 A					

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated Demand	Panel Totals	
HVAC	85088 VA	100.00%	85088 VA		
Other	19500 VA	100.00%	19500 VA	**Total Conn. Load:**	104588 VA
				Total Est. Demand:	104588 VA
				Total Conn. Current:	126 A
				Total Est. Demand Current:	126 A

PANEL: LN1

Location: ELECTRICAL A147
Supply From: LDPN
Mounting: Surface
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: 120/208 Wye
Phases: 3
Wires: 4

A.I.C. Rating: 10,000
Mains Type: MLO
Mains Rating: 100 A

Notes:

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	CKT
1	Receptacle PATROL CAPTAIN A135	20 A	1	900 VA	720 VA					1	20 A	Receptacle PATROL LIEUTENANTS A134	2
3	Receptacle Room A133, A134	20 A	1			900 VA	1080 VA			1	20 A	Receptacle Room A130, A128, A143, A149	4
5	Receptacle PATROL SERGEANTS A132	20 A	1					720 VA	1260 VA	1	20 A	Receptacle Room A122, A116	6
7	Receptacle PATROL SERGEANTS A132	20 A	1	720 VA	1200 VA					1	20 A	Receptacle INVESTIGATORS A116	8
9	Receptacle FIRE MARSHAL A121	20 A	1			900 VA	1000 VA			1	20 A	Receptacle INVESTIGATORS A116	10
11	Receptacle DEPUTY FIRE CHIEF A120	20 A	1					900 VA	720 VA	1	20 A	Receptacle INVESTIGATORS A116	12
13	Receptacle ASST. FIRE CHIEF A119	20 A	1	900 VA	720 VA					1	20 A	Receptacle INVESTIGATORS A116	14
15	Receptacle FIRE CHIEF A118	20 A	1			900 VA	360 VA			1	20 A	Receptacle INVESTIGATORS A116	16
17	Receptacle PUBLIC EDUCATION OFFICER A117	20 A	1					900 VA	720 VA	1	20 A	Receptacle Room A112, A110	18
19	Receptacle SECRETARY A113	20 A	1	900 VA	1080 VA					1	20 A	Receptacle INVESTIGATOR A152	20
21	Receptacle CONFERENCE A115	20 A	1			900 VA	900 VA			1	20 A	Receptacle ADMINISTRATION OFFICE A151	22
23	Receptacle EMS TRAININAG CAPTAIN A127	20 A	1					900 VA	900 VA	1	20 A	Receptacle CHIEF OF POLICE A150	24
25	Receptacle ADMIN. FIRE CAPTAIN A126	20 A	1	900 VA	720 VA					1	20 A	Receptacle Room A149, A108	26
27	Receptacle EMS COMPLIANCE OFFICER A124	20 A	1			900 VA	1440 VA			1	20 A	Receptacle OFFICE WORKSPACE A108	28
29	Receptacle ASST. FIRE MARSHAL A123	20 A	1					900 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	Spare	30
31	Receptacle REPORTS A130	20 A	1	720 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	Spare	32
33	Receptacle REPORTS A130	20 A	1			900 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	Spare	34
35	Receptacle BRIEFING A129	20 A	1					1080 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	Spare	36
37	Receptacle DEBRIEFING A136	20 A	1	1080 VA	0 VA					3	60 A	SPD	38
39	Receptacle REPORTS A130	20 A	1			720 VA	0 VA			--	--	--	40
41	Receptacle Room A131, A137, A138	20 A	1					540 VA	0 VA	--	--	--	42
		Total Load:		10560 VA		10900 VA		9540 VA					
		Total Amps:		89 A		92 A		80 A					

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated Demand	Panel Totals	
Receptacle	31000 VA	66.13%	20500 VA		
				Total Conn. Load:	31000 VA
				Total Est. Demand:	20500 VA
				Total Conn. Current:	86 A
				Total Est. Demand Current:	57 A

PANEL: LDPS

Location: ELECTRICAL A237
Supply From: TLS
Mounting: Surface
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: 120/208 Wye
Phases: 3
Wires: 4

A.I.C. Rating: 18,000
Mains Type: MCB
Mains Rating: 400 A
MCB Rating: 400 A

Notes:

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	CKT
1	PANEL LS1	100 A	3	9440 VA	12790 VA					3	100 A	PANEL LS2	2
3	--	--	--			8200 VA	8926 VA			--	--	--	4
5	--	--	--					8900 VA	8570 VA	--	--	--	6
7	EDP	250 A	3	17341 VA	0 VA					3	100 A	Spare	8
9	--	--	--			17011 VA	0 VA			--	--	--	10
11	--	--	--					4992 VA	0 VA	--	--	--	12
13	LMDF	175 A	3	13256 VA	0 VA					--	--	--	14
15	--	--	--			12896 VA	0 VA			--	--	--	16
17	--	--	--					4992 VA	0 VA	--	--	--	18
19	Space	--	--	0 VA	0 VA					--	--	--	20
21	Space	--	--			0 VA	0 VA			--	--	--	22
23	Space	--	--	0 VA	0 VA					--	--	--	24
25	Space	--	--			0 VA	0 VA			--	--	--	26
27	Space	--	--					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	--	28
29	Space	--	--			0 VA	0 VA			--	--	--	30
31	Space	--	--	0 VA	0 VA					--	--	--	32
33	Space	--	--			0 VA	0 VA			--	--	--	34
35	Space	--	--					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	--	36
37	Space	--	--	0 VA	0 VA					3	60 A	SPD	38
39	Space	--	--			0 VA	0 VA			--	--	--	40
41	Space	--	--					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	--	42
		Total Load:		52827 VA		47033 VA		37272 VA					
		Total Amps:		453 A		404 A		311 A					

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated Demand	Panel Totals	
HVAC	27410 VA	100.00%	27410 VA		
Lighting	3000 VA	100.00%	3000 VA	**Total Conn. Load:**	137132 VA
Motor	4048 VA	100.00%	4048 VA	**Total Est. Demand:**	115770 VA
Other	34220 VA	100.00%	34220 VA	**Total Conn. Current:**	381 A
Receptacle	52724 VA	59.48%	31362 VA	**Total Est. Demand Current:**	321 A
Power	13880 VA	100.00%	13880 VA		

PANEL: LN3

Location: ELECTRICAL A147
Supply From: LDPN
Mounting: Surface
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: 120/208 Wye
Phases: 3
Wires: 4

A.I.C. Rating: 10,000
Mains Type: MLO
Mains Rating: 100 A

Notes:

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	CKT
1	Receptacle CAPT. A161	20 A	1	900 VA	50 VA					1	20 A	PLUMBING SENSOR XFMR	2
3	Receptacle CAPT. A160	20 A	1			900 VA	50 VA			1	20 A	PLUMBING SENSOR XFMR	4
5	Receptacle LOBBY A102	20 A	1					720 VA	50 VA	1	20 A	PLUMBING SENSOR XFMR	6
7	WATER COOLER	20 A	1	720 VA	50 VA					1	20 A	PLUMBING SENSOR XFMR	8
9	Receptacle LOBBY A102	20 A	1			900 VA	50 VA			1	20 A	PLUMBING SENSOR XFMR	10
11	Receptacle LIEUTENANT A163	20 A	1					900 VA	50 VA	1	20 A	PLUMBING SENSOR XFMR	12
13	Receptacle SERGEANTS A164	20 A	1	720 VA	528 VA					1	20 A	CP-1	14
15	Receptacle SERGEANTS A164	20 A	1			540 VA	612 VA			1	20 A	DH-1	16
17	Receptacle Room A165, A171	20 A	1					900 VA	696 VA	1	20 A	EF-1	18
19	Receptacle	20 A	1	540 VA	696 VA					1	20 A	EF-3	20
21	Receptacle	20 A	1			540 VA	696 VA			1	20 A	EF-4	22
23	FCU-1/FCCU-1	15 A	2					1015 VA	1440 VA	1	20 A	Receptacle INVESTIGATORS A116	24
25	--	--	--	1015 VA	1107 VA					3	20 A	HVAC RISER A243	26
27	PLUMBING SENSOR XFMR	20 A	1			50 VA	1107 VA			--	--	--	28
29	PLUMBING SENSOR XFMR	20 A	1					50 VA	1107 VA	--	--	--	30
31	PLUMBING SENSOR XFMR	20 A	1	50 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	Spare	32
33	PLUMBING SENSOR XFMR	20 A	1			50 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	Spare	34
35	PLUMBING SENSOR XFMR	20 A	1					50 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	Spare	36
37	PLUMBING SENSOR XFMR	20 A	1	50 VA	0 VA					3	30 A	SPD	38
39	PLUMBING SENSOR XFMR	20 A	1			50 VA	0 VA			--	--	--	40
41	PLUMBING SENSOR XFMR	20 A	1					50 VA	0 VA	--	--	--	42
		Total Load:		6426 VA		5491 VA		7028 VA					
		Total Amps:		55 A		46 A		60 A					

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated Demand	Panel Totals	
HVAC	7440 VA	100.00%	7440 VA		
Motor	1111 VA	100.00%	1111 VA	**Total Conn. Load:**	18941 VA
Other	700 VA	100.00%	700 VA	**Total Est. Demand:**	18941 VA
Receptacle	9720 VA	100.00%	9720 VA	**Total Conn. Current:**	53 A
				Total Est. Demand Current:	53 A

PANEL: LN2

Location: ELECTRICAL A147
Supply From: LDPN
Mounting: Surface
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: 120/208 Wye
Phases: 3
Wires: 4

A.I.C. Rating: 10,000
Mains Type: MLO
Mains Rating: 100 A

Notes:

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	CKT
1	Receptacle Room A154, A154A, A153	20 A	1	1080 VA	500 VA					1	20 A	Receptacle BREAK A166	2
3	Receptacle OFFICE WORKSPACE A108	20 A	1			720 VA	500 VA			1	20 A	Receptacle BREAK A166	4
5	Receptacle OFFICE WORKSPACE A108	20 A	1					720 VA	500 VA	1	20 A	Receptacle BREAK A166	6
7	Receptacle Room A108, A109	20 A	1	540 VA	1200 VA					1	20 A	Receptacle BREAK A166	8
9	Receptacle INTERVIEW A106	20 A	1			720 VA	180 VA			1	20 A	Receptacle UNISEX A111	10
11	Receptacle PUBLIC INFORMATION A107	20 A	1					900 VA	720 VA	1	20 A	Receptacle Room A104, A103	12
13	WATER COOLER	20 A	1	720 VA	900 VA					1	20 A	Receptacle COMMUNITY MEETING/TRAINING ROO...	14
15	Receptacle ADMINISTRATION A149	20 A	1			1000 VA	360 VA			1	20 A	Receptacle COMMUNITY MEETING/TRAINING ROO...	16
17	Receptacle ADMIN. SERVICE COORDINATOR A155	20 A	1					720 VA	540 VA	1	20 A	Receptacle COMMUNITY MEETING/TRAINING ROO...	18
19	Receptacle ASST. CHIEF OF POLICE A145	20 A	1	900 VA	720 VA					1	20 A	Receptacle Room A156, A147, A148	20
21	CONFERENCE ROOM A146	20 A	1			720 VA	900 VA			1	20 A	Receptacle SUPPORT SERVICE AID A157	22
23	Receptacle Room A139, A144	20 A	1					900 VA	540 VA	1	20 A	Receptacle Room A167, A158	24
25	Receptacle QUARTER MASTER A140	20 A	1	900 VA	180 VA					1	20 A	Receptacle Room A160, A162	26
27	Receptacle Room A143, A159, A141	20 A	1			1080 VA	500 VA			1	20 A	Special Receptacle IDF A142	28
29	Receptacle Room A142, A168	20 A	1					540 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	Spare	30
31	Receptacle MENS A168	20 A	1	720 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	Spare	32
33	Receptacle MENS A168	20 A	1			720 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	Spare	34
35	Receptacle MENS A168	20 A	1					900 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	Spare	36
37	Receptacle BOILER A170	20 A	1	540 VA	0 VA					3	60 A	SPD	38
39	Receptacle BOILER A170	20 A	1			540 VA	0 VA			--	--	--	40
41	Receptacle BREAK A166	20 A	1					720 VA	0 VA	--	--	--	42
		Total Load:		8900 VA		7940 VA		7700 VA					
		Total Amps:		74 A		66 A		64 A					

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated Demand	Panel Totals	
Receptacle	24540 VA	70.37%	17270 VA		
				Total Conn. Load:	24540 VA
				Total Est. Demand:	17270 VA
				Total Conn. Current:	68 A
				Total Est. Demand Current:	48 A

ero
300 S. 8th Street, McAllen, Tx 78501
T 956-661-0400 | goero.com

halff
5000 WEST MILITARY HWY., SUITE 100
MCALLEN, TEXAS 78503-7448
TEL. (956) 664-0286

STATE OF TEXAS
RAY PEYNADO
125390
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
03-09-23

CITY OF WESLACO POLICE STATION

CITY OF WESLACO
302 S. BRIDGE AVE. WESLACO, TX 78596

No.	Date	Description
1	2023/03/09	PR009

PROJECT NO.: 42606.001
ISSUE DATE: 11.01.21
DRAWN BY: GC
CHECKED BY: RP

SHEET NAME

ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES III

Sheet Number

EP604

Project Status:

100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

3/9/2023 4:16:35 PM
BIM 360://42606.001 - City of Weslaco Downtown Fire Station/42606.001 - MEP - WESLACO POLICE STATION.rvt

PANEL: LS2

Location: ELECTRICAL A237
Supply From: LDPS
Mounting: Surface
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: 120/208 Wye
Phases: 3
Wires: 4

A.I.C. Rating: 10,000
Mains Type: MLO
Mains Rating: 100 A

Notes:

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	CKT
1	Receptacle Room A177, A186, A187, A188	20 A	1	1260 VA	1012 VA					1	20 A	OVERHEAD DOOR	2
3	Receptacle Room A183, A184, A185	20 A	1			720 VA	1012 VA			1	20 A	OVERHEAD DOOR	4
5	Receptacle JUVENILE INVESTIGATOR A182	20 A	1					900 VA	700 VA	1	20 A	MOTORIZED DAMPERS	6
7	Receptacle Room A228, A202	20 A	1	1080 VA	800 VA					1	20 A	MOTORIZED DAMPERS	8
9	Receptacle Room A210, A202, A211	20 A	1			540 VA	1000 VA			1	20 A	MOTORIZED DAMPERS	10
11	WATER COOLER	20 A	1					360 VA	360 VA	1	20 A	Receptacle DETECTIVES A178	12
13	Receptacle PRISONER BOOKING A226	20 A	1	720 VA	360 VA					1	20 A	Receptacle DETECTIVES A178	14
15	PLUMBING SENSOR XFMR	20 A	1			50 VA	360 VA			1	20 A	Other DETECTIVES A178	16
17	PLUMBING SENSOR XFMR	20 A	1					50 VA	360 VA	1	20 A	Other DETECTIVES A178	18
19	PLUMBING SENSOR XFMR	20 A	1	50 VA	1440 VA					1	20 A	Receptacle DETECTIVES A178	20
21	PLUMBING SENSOR XFMR	20 A	1			50 VA	768 VA			1	20 A	EF-10	22
23	EF-7	20 A	1					528 VA	768 VA	1	20 A	EF-9	24
25	EF-5	20 A	1	528 VA	900 VA					1	20 A	Power	26
27	EF-8	20 A	1			1176 VA	250 VA			1	20 A	BATTERY CHARGER	28
29	SRF-1	20 A	1					864 VA	800 VA	1	20 A	ENGINE COOLANT HEATER	30
31	SRF-2	25 A	1	2400 VA	800 VA					1	20 A	ALTERNATOR HEATER	32
33	EF-6	20 A	1			1920 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	Spare	34
35	ACCESS CONTROL	20 A	1					1800 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	Spare	36
37	ACCESS CONTROL	20 A	1	1440 VA	0 VA					3	60 A	SPD	38
39	ACCESS CONTROL	20 A	1			1080 VA	0 VA			--	--	--	40
41	ACCESS CONTROL	20 A	1					1080 VA	0 VA	--	--	--	42
		Total Load:		12790 VA		8926 VA		8570 VA					
		Total Amps:		107 A		75 A		71 A					

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated Demand	Panel Totals	
HVAC	8952 VA	100.00%	8952 VA		
Motor	2024 VA	100.00%	2024 VA	**Total Conn. Load:**	30286 VA
Other	3420 VA	100.00%	3420 VA	**Total Est. Demand:**	30286 VA
Receptacle	7740 VA	100.00%	7740 VA	**Total Conn. Current:**	84 A
Power	6300 VA	100.00%	6300 VA	**Total Est. Demand Current:**	84 A

PANEL: LS1

Location: ELECTRICAL A237
Supply From: LDPS
Mounting: Surface
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: 120/208 Wye
Phases: 3
Wires: 4

A.I.C. Rating: 10,000
Mains Type: MLO
Mains Rating: 100 A

Notes:

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	CKT
1	Receptacle	20 A	1	360 VA	500 VA					1	20 A	Receptacle BREAK ROOM A220	2
3	Receptacle SALLY PORT A239	20 A	1			540 VA	500 VA			1	20 A	Receptacle BREAK ROOM A220	4
5	Receptacle	20 A	1					540 VA	1080 VA	1	20 A	Receptacle Room A222, A210	6
7	Receptacle Room A172, A173	20 A	1	900 VA	540 VA					1	20 A	Receptacle Room A238, A236	8
9	Receptacle IT STAFF A173	20 A	1			720 VA	900 VA			1	20 A	Receptacle CID SEARGENT A174	10
11	Power Room A130, A112	20 A	1					1080 VA	900 VA	1	20 A	Receptacle CID LIEUTENANT A175	12
13	Power	20 A	1	1620 VA	900 VA					1	20 A	Receptacle CID CAPTAIN A176	14
15	Power Room A102, A171	20 A	1			1080 VA	360 VA			1	20 A	Receptacle DETECTIVES A178	16
17	Receptacle COURT OFFICES A192	20 A	1					720 VA	360 VA	1	20 A	Receptacle DETECTIVES A178	18
19	Receptacle COURT OFFICES A192	20 A	1	540 VA	540 VA					1	20 A	Receptacle CONFERENCE A180	20
21	Receptacle Room A189, A190, A195	20 A	1			900 VA	720 VA			1	20 A	Receptacle Room A200, A181	22
23	Receptacle JUDGES CHAMBER A191	20 A	1					900 VA	900 VA	1	20 A	Receptacle DETECTIVES A178	24
25	FRIDGE	20 A	1	1200 VA	720 VA					1	20 A	Receptacle DETECTIVES A178	26
27	Receptacle BREAK ROOM A196	20 A	1			500 VA	360 VA			1	20 A	Power QUARTER MASTER A140	28
29	Receptacle BREAK ROOM A196	20 A	1					500 VA					30
31	Receptacle COURT ADMIN. A194	20 A	1	900 VA									32
33	Receptacle COURTROOM A197	20 A	1			360 VA	360 VA			1	20 A	Receptacle ELECTRICAL A237	34
35	Receptacle COURTROOM A197	20 A	1					720 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	Spare	36
37	Receptacle Room A198, A199	20 A	1	720 VA	0 VA					3	60 A	SPD	38
39	Receptacle JAIL OFFICE A219	20 A	1			900 VA	0 VA			--	--	--	40
41	FRIDGE	20 A	1					1200 VA	0 VA	--	--	--	42
		Total Load:		9440 VA		8200 VA		8900 VA					
		Total Amps:		80 A		68 A		75 A					

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated Demand	Panel Totals	
Receptacle	22400 VA	72.32%	16200 VA		
Power	4140 VA	100.00%	4140 VA	**Total Conn. Load:**	26540 VA
				Total Est. Demand:	20340 VA
				Total Conn. Current:	74 A
				Total Est. Demand Current:	56 A

PANEL: LMDF

Location: MDF A172
Supply From: LDPS
Mounting: Surface
Enclosure: Type 1

Volts: 120/208 Wye
Phases: 3
Wires: 4

A.I.C. Rating: 10,000
Mains Type: MLO
Mains Rating: 225 A

Notes: NEUTRAL - 200%; EQUIPMENT GROUND

CKT	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	A		B		C		Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	CKT
1	UPS	125 A	2	10400 VA	0 VA					3	30 A	SPD	2
3	--	--	--			10400 VA	0 VA			--	--	--	4
5	Special Receptacle MDF A172	30 A	2					2496 VA	0 VA	--	--	--	6
7	--	--	--	2496 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	Spare	8
9	Special Receptacle MDF A172	30 A	2			2496 VA	0 VA			1	20 A	Spare	10
11	--	--	--					2496 VA	0 VA	1	20 A	Spare	12
13	Receptacle MDF A172	20 A	1	360 VA	0 VA					1	20 A	Spare	14
15	Space	--	--			0 VA	0 VA			--	--	Space	16
17	Space	--	--					0 VA	0 VA	--	--	Space	18
		Total Load:		13256 VA		12896 VA		4992 VA					
		Total Amps:		121 A		118 A		42 A					

Load Classification	Connected Load	Demand Factor	Estimated Demand	Panel Totals	
Other	20800 VA	100.00%	20800 VA		
Receptacle	10344 VA	98.34%	10172 VA	**Total Conn. Load:**	31144 VA
				Total Est. Demand:	30972 VA
				Total Conn. Current:	86 A
				Total Est. Demand Current:	86 A

ero
300 S. 8th Street, McAllen, Tx 78501
T 956-661-0400 | goero.com

halff
5000 WEST MILITARY HWY., SUITE 100
MCALLEN, TEXAS 78503-7448
TEL. (956) 664-0286

STATE OF TEXAS
RAY PEYNADO
125390
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
03-09-23

CITY OF WESLACO POLICE STATION

CITY OF WESLACO
302 S. BRIDGE AVE. WESLACO, TX 78596

No.	Date	Description
1	2022/10/07	PR006
2	2023/03/09	PR009

PROJECT NO.: 42606.001
ISSUE DATE: 11.01.21
DRAWN BY: GC
CHECKED BY: RP

SHEET NAME

ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES IV

Sheet Number

EP605

Project Status:

100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

3/9/2023 4:16:39 PM
Bill.Wolf.I1600 C:\Revit 2020 Projects\City of Weslaco Downtown Fire Station\42606.001 - MEP - WESLACO POLICE STATION.rvt

Change Order Request

Detailed (with Breakdown of PCOs), Grouped by Each Number

1083-City of Weslaco PSB Police Station with Municipal C **Project # 1083** **Gerlach Builders, LLC**

300 S. Bridge Ave
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Tel: (956) 781-9781 Fax: (956) 290-8359

Change Order Request: 018 **Date: 3/28/2023**

To: ERO Architects

From: Airika Stevens
Gerlach Builders, LLC
PO Box 4352
McAllen, TX 78502

Description	Category	Status
PR9 Incorporate Owner Requested IT revisions	Direct Cost	Pending

Reference	Required By	Days Req	Amt Req
	4/4/2023	19	16,102.00

Notes

PCO No	Date	Reference	Amt Prop	Days Req	Category	Reason
Description		**Notes**				
029	3/28/2023		16,102.00	19	Change Order	Direct Costs
PR9 Incorporate Owner Requested IT revisions						

Item No	Item Description	Amt Prop	Reference
001	Incorporate Owner Requested IT revisions	16,102.00	

Approved By:

Signature _____ _____

Name _____ **Date**

604 PALMVIEW DR.
PALMVIEW, TX 78574
P: (956) 581-8899

March 24, 2023

CO Request 18

Job: Weslaco Police Station
Re: I.T Revisions PR 009

We propose to furnish and install all labor, material, services and equipment necessary for completion as requested.

Chages requested as per PR 009

Proposal excludes the following:

> Cutting, patching, painting drywall
> Cutting, patching or painting of concrete
> No removal of ceiling tile or grid flooring

Material Lead Times

Additional days

19 additional day requested to complete scope of work.

Work will be done during regular business hours, **quote valid for 15 days after date listed above.**

TOTAL: $ 16,102.00

Should you have any questions, please feel free to call me at (956) 581-8899.

Sincerely,

Carla Garcia

Accepted By: _____ Date: _____

JOB: Weslaco Police Station **DATE:** 3/24/2023

RE: I.T Revisions PR 009 **CO Req.** 18

ITEM	QTY		RATE		TOTAL	TAX
		MATERIAL:				
	130	2" emt pipe	5.36	$	696.54	NON
	2	2" conn s/s	4.02	$	8.04	NON
	20	2" coup s/s	4.39	$	87.78	NON
	20	2" straps s/s	1.30	$	25.92	NON
	700	2/0 wire- 4 cuts	3.73	$	2,608.71	NON
	140	#6 wire	1.15	$	160.64	NON
	3	2" emt 90	23.76	$	71.28	NON
	200	3/4" emt pipe	1.24	$	247.13	NON
	14	3/4" conn s/s	0.58	$	8.12	NON
	20	3/4" coup s/s	0.75	$	15.00	NON
	20	3/4" straps	0.36	$	7.28	NON
	800	#10 wire	0.38	$	305.49	NON
	10	4x4 box	1.96	$	19.60	NON
	10	4x4 blanks	0.89	$	8.91	NON
	6	20amp plugs	2.22	$	13.32	NON
	6	s-8 clips	1.35	$	8.10	NON
	1	Gear	2,638.89	$	2,638.89	NON
	1		-	$	-	NON
	1		-	$	-	NON
	1		-	$	-	NON
	1		-	$	-	NON
		MATERIAL SUBTOTAL		**$**	**6,946.98**	
		OTHER:				
	1	Equipment - Mini Excavator	-	$	-	TAX
	1	Equipment - Tamper	-	$	-	TAX
	0	Trench & Backfill-	-	$	-	NON
	0	Crane	-	$	-	TAX
		OTHER SUBTOTAL		**$**	**-**	
		LABOR:				
	152	Service Crew- 2 men	50.00	$	7,600.00	NON
		LABOR SUBTOTAL		**$**	**7,600.00**	

	SUBTOTAL	$	14,546.98	
Taxes are for the following	TAX		-	8.25%
Rentals and fuel charges are	SUBTOTAL	$	14,546.98	
not tax exempt	MARKUP		1,454.70	10%
	ADMIN FEE	$	100.00	
NOTE:	**TOTAL**	**$**	**16,101.68**	

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2023-6508

From:

Subject:
Discussion and consideration to award Contract for RFP No.: 2022-23-14 Fireworks Display for the Fourth of July for an amount not to exceed $30,000 to sole proposal received from Pyro Shows of Texas, Inc. with an option to renew for two additional one-year terms with a maximum of 10% cost increase per year and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Parks & Recreation Department.)

Background:
On Thursday, April 13th, the City received only one response to our request for proposals from Pyro Shows of Texas to conduct the Fourth of July Fireworks display. The show will be displayed from Mayor Pablo Pena City Park on July 4th beginning at 9 PM. As we did last year, we requested larger aerial shells for the display so it can be viewed further away from the park. This requires the park to be closed to the public to accommodate the required safety zone from the shooting area.

Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:

Additional Action Prompted:
Mayor's Signature

If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:

If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:

Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**

ADELAIDA VEGA OMAR RODRIGUEZ Martin Garza	Created/Initiated New

City Manager Comments:
Approve as recommended by staff.

Staff Recommendation:
Staff recommends approving the proposal as submitted.

Attachments, if any:
PYRO SHOWS - PROPOSAL - Weslaco - 7.4.2023

Responsibilities upon Approval:

PYRO SHOWS

Transforming special occasions into *EPIC EVENTS*

6601 Nine Mile Azle Road
Fort Worth, Texas 76135
Phone: (800) 488-7976
www.pyroshows.com

ABC Sports
Monday Night Football

Silver Jubilee Celebration
Abu Dhabi, UAE

Fourth of July Washington Monument
Washington, D.C.

Texas Motor Speedway
Fort Worth, TX

New Mexico Museum of Space History
Alamogordo, NM

Silver Dollar City
Branson, MO

Superbowl XXXIX
Jacksonville, FL

International Fireworks Competition

University of Tennessee
Football/Basketball

Boomsday Festival
Knoxville, TN

Harborfest
Norfolk, VA

SunFest
West Palm Beach, FL

New Year's Eve
San Diego, CA

Riverside Days
Sioux City, IA

Dollywood
Pigeon Forge, TN

Riverbend Festival
Chattanooga, TN

Tennessee Titans Football
Nashville, TN

Lighted Boat Parade
Jacksonville, FL

Fourth of July
Fort Bragg, NC

Bristol Motor Speedway
Bristol, TN

Millennium Celebration
Fort Wayne, IN

CITY OF WESLACO

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

RFP NO. 2022-3-14

Pyro Shows of Texas, Inc.

Contact Person:	Chad Stanley
Office #	817-237-3371
Email:	cstanley@pyroshows.com
State of Incorporation:	Texas
Date:	April 4, 2023

Signed by:

Chad Stanley, Vice President

APA AMERICAN PYROTECHNICS ASSOCIATION

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

M. Chad Stanley
Vice President, Pyro Shows of Texas

Chad Stanley is the new Vice President since January 2023 and formerly General Manager from January of 2017 to January 2023 and was the Operations Manager from 2013 – January of 2017, the Inventory manager for Atlas Enterprises from 2007 - 2013 and has over 20+ years of experience in professional fireworks. Chad is also our lead show designer/producer and has over 15 years of experience in show choreography and music production for every show that Pyro Shows of Texas has produced in those years.

Mr. Stanley is a Certified Operator in Outdoor Displays in the states of Texas, Oklahoma, and Nevada. Mr. Stanley is also a Certified Instructor for Outdoor Displays for the State of Texas.

Mr. Stanley is a pyrotechnician trainer, directing the Pyro Shows of Texas live-fire demonstrations during the Annual Training Seminars. He has completed pyrotechnics training and testing for the State of Texas and the State of Oklahoma.

Mr. Stanley is listed by the Bureau of Alcohol Tobacco Firearms & Explosives as a "Responsible Person" qualified to direct the use of class 1.1G, 1.3G and 1.4G explosives in fireworks displays.

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

Michael E. Walden
Vice President, Pyro Shows
President, Pyro Shows of Texas

Michael Walden is the Vice President of Pyro Shows, Inc. In addition to his leadership role at Pyro Shows, Inc., Mr. Walden was named President of Pyro Shows of Texas in 2013. Pyro Shows of Texas is located in Fort Worth and performs fireworks productions in Texas and surrounding states.

Mr. Walden has been with Pyro Shows, Inc. since 1993, when he began working as a pyrotechnician. Mr. Walden's 29 years of experience provides him with advanced knowledge of customizing and producing successful fireworks shows, which makes him an ideal leader for both the Tennessee and Texas operations.

Mr. Walden is a Certified Operator in Outdoor Displays in the states of Tennessee, Alabama, North Carolina, & Texas. Mr. Walden is also a Certified Instructor for Outdoor Displays for the State of Tennessee, & Alabama.

Mr. Walden is a pyrotechnician trainer, directing the Pyro Shows live-fire demonstrations during the Annual Training Seminars. He has completed pyrotechnics training & testing for the States of Tennessee & South Carolina and is certified as a USDOT HAZMAT trainer.

Mr. Walden is listed by the Bureau of Alcohol Tobacco Firearms & Explosives as a "Responsible Person" qualified to direct the use of class 1.1G, 1.3G, and 1.4G explosives in fireworks displays.

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

Lansden E. Hill Jr.
President & CEO, Pyro Shows, Inc.
Vice President, Pyro Shows of Texas

Lansden E. Hill, Jr., was born in LaFollette, Tennessee. After graduating from LaFollette High School, he attended the University of Tennessee. He entered the U.S. Army Reserve in 1971. After graduation from the University of Tennessee in 1974 with a B.S. in Business, he received an honorable discharge from the Army in 1977. He returned to LaFollette, Tennessee, his childhood hometown, and joined other members of his family in the insurance business.

Mr. Hill began a fireworks business that was composed of retail consumer fireworks and display fireworks in 1969 as Lansden Hill Enterprises. In 1971, the business was incorporated and renamed Big Creek Enterprises, Inc. In 1982, the consumer part of the business was named Thunder Mountain Fireworks, and a year-round retail store was opened in Caryville, Tennessee. An additional store, Uncle Sam's Fireworks, was opened in Lake City, Tennessee in 1992.

The display portion of Mr. Hill's fireworks career continued to grow from the first show in 1969. The business was incorporated as Pyro Shows, Inc. in the 1980s. Pyro Shows, Inc. is staffed with 40 full time employees. The national headquarters is located in LaFollette, Tennessee, with additional offices located in Fort Worth, Texas, Adamsville, Alabama, and Catawba, South Carolina. Pyro Shows performs over 2,000 firework display shows each year. Approximately 587 shows are performed during the 4th of July holiday season.

Pyro Shows has national and international experience. From Stockholm, Sweden, to San Sebastian, Spain, and from Abu Dhabi in the UAE, to Taipei, Taiwan, Pyro Shows has competed in some of the most prestigious international competitions. Pyro Shows won first place in the North American Fireworks Competition in Norfolk, Virginia, and has had the honor of providing the 4th of July fireworks at the Washington Monument in Washington, D.C. for 13 consecutive years.

Mr. Hill's background in insurance combined with his innovative approach to the fireworks display business got him a call from the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) with an invitation to join the NFPA Technical Committee on pyrotechnics. Mr. Hill accepted the invitation, and he has continued as a committee member on the NFPA

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

Technical Committee on Pyrotechnics since the late 1980's, and still serves in that capacity today. The Committee is responsible for writing NFPA 1123 and 1124.

Lansden is certified as an operator in outdoor displays, proximate pyrotechnic and flame effects in several states. His Lansden is a Certified / APA Instructor for Outdoor Displays in the State of Tennessee. He is a highly sought-after guest speaker by state fire marshal's offices, fire inspectors seeking training, and pyrotechnicians at all stages of their careers.
Mr. Hill has been crew leader on hundreds of shows throughout the years. Some of the major shows include:

Washington, DC- 4th of July 1995-2007
Norfolk, VA-North American Fireworks Competition - 1995
Abu Dhabi, UAE-Silver Jubilee - 1996
Super Bowl XXXIX - 2005
Nashville, TN- 4th of July 2007-2018
State Farm National Convention in Las Vegas – 2011

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

Custom Fireworks Proposal

for

City of Weslaco

July 4, 2023

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

Fireworks

Pyro Shows is pleased to submit the following customized firework proposal to the City of Weslaco for Tuesday, July 4, 2023 at $30,000.00*.

At Pyro Shows, our mission is to provide an *EPIC* fireworks event to excite and delight your audience while attracting a larger number of spectators to your venue!

Pyro Shows places great emphasis on product value, quality, and performance. Our dedicated diligence behind the scenes ensures the outstanding results that we love to provide.

Enjoy reviewing this proposal and remember, “customization” is the key. We will be happy to make adjustments to the proposal to achieve your vision of the show.

Thank you for the opportunity to bid on this special event. We look forward to hearing from you.

**Two (2) optional one year terms with a maximum of 10% cost increase per year.*

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

About Us

Pyro Shows recently celebrated 50 golden years! Before our corporate office in Tennessee and our additional offices in Texas and Alabama, we had to start somewhere. That place in time was 1969 when Lansden Hill began a professional fireworks service. Rave reviews of the shows would prove that he appropriately named the company **Pyro Shows**. With each passing year of business, Pyro Shows maintained the momentum and achieved success both nationally and internationally.

2019 marks the 50th year in business that Pyro Shows has successfully performed fireworks. From Sweden, to Spain, and from Abu Dhabi in the UAE, to Taiwan, Pyro Shows has shared talent and expertise with millions of people around the world. **That is a legacy of happiness generated by fireworks!**

A brief description of the Pyro Shows team of professionals is much like describing a fireworks show:

"It takes many layers of time and talent to result in a safely executed, spectacular show."

Time after time, we see the shock on faces who realize the behind-the-scenes time and effort that goes into (literally) every show.

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

Your Event

Event Date: July 4, 2023
Fireworks Duration: 25 Minutes

Fireworks Display Time: 9:00 PM
Music: Choreographed

Included Services

All permitting processing and fees required by the City and/or State.
All Pyrotechnician labor (trained in safety, licensed in pyrotechnics and insured by Pyro Shows).

Insurance Liability Coverages:

General Liability	$10,000,000.00
Automobile Liability	$10,000,000.00

Insurance Agency:

Britton-Gallagher and Associates
1375 E. 9th Street, 30th Floor
Cleveland, OH 44114

Workers Compensation:

Full coverage as required by State and Federal law, including United States Longshoreman and Harbormaster coverage.

Compliance:

Pyro Shows adheres to the following regulatory requirements:

BATFE – Bureau Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms & Explosives
FAA – Federal Aviation Administration
NFPA 1123, 1124
U.S. Coast Guard

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

Pyro "Lingo"

Main Body

The MAIN BODY of the show will fill the sky with bursts of sparkling colors and shapes. The fireworks will layer at different heights adding several visual perspectives for the audience. We will feature a combination of premium shells to keep up the tempo and the dazzle!

Patterns

The world of fireworks would never be the same without happy PATTERNS in the sky! Smiley faces and hearts are among the most popular, but we don't stop there. Our pattern inventory includes wagon wheels, diamonds, butterflies, and more!

Grand Finale

The GRAND FINALE….well, it pretty much speaks for itself. It's what wraps up the show with an EPIC ending and it's everyone's favorite part. If you're new to GRAND FINALES, imagine mountains and waves of color filling the sky, earthshaking salutes and majestic brocade gold chrysanthemums.

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

Opening

Your show will open with this variety of our premium shells.

Size	Ornamental Qty	Elaborate Qty	Extravagant Qty	Extraordinary Qty	Sub Total
3" Shell	24	24	6	6	60
4" Shell	14	14	4	4	36
5" Shell	8	8	2	2	20
6" Shell	6	6	2	2	16
				Total	132

Ornamental Specially selected aerial shells are composed of cylindrical and ball shells to give you a combination of high quantity and quality in a wide variety of effects.

Elaborate More intricate multiple effect and precision shells are composed of many of the very best imported shells made throughout the world.

Extravagant Another variety of cylindrical and spherical shapes, these are made exclusively in the United States and are the brightest and most vivid colors available. They are powerful and often break with the size, pattern, and density of shells twice their size.

Extraordinary Effect/Multiple Break This class includes the ultimate in the art and science of pyrotechnology. When we refer to "multiple break", that translates as: two or more shells of the same size stacked on top of each other to be fired at the same time.

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

Main Body

Your show will feature this variety of our premium shells.

Size	Ornamental Qty	Elaborate Qty	Extravagant Qty	Extraordinary Qty	Sub Total
3" Shell	96	96	24	24	240
4" Shell	58	58	14	14	144
5" Shell	32	32	8	8	80
6" Shell	25	25	8	7	65
8" Shell			1	1	2
				Total	531

Ornamental Specially selected aerial shells are composed of cylindrical and ball shells to give you a combination of high quantity and quality in a wide variety of effects.

Elaborate More intricate multiple effect and precision shells are composed of many of the very best imported shells made throughout the world.

Extravagant Another variety of cylindrical and spherical shapes, these are made exclusively in the United States and are the brightest and most vivid colors available. They are powerful and often break with the size, pattern, and density of shells twice their size.

Extraordinary Effect/Multiple Break This class includes the ultimate in the art and science of pyrotechnology. When we refer to "multiple break", that translates as: two or more shells of the same size stacked on top of each other to be fired at the same time.

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

Grand Finale

The moment you thought the show couldn't get any better, then it DOES!

Size	Ornamental Qty	Elaborate Qty	Extravagant Qty	Extraordinary Qty	Sub Total
3" Shell	96	96	24	24	240
4" Shell	24	24	6	6	60
5" Shell	12	12	3	3	30
6" Shell	3	3	2	1	9
8" Shell			1	1	2
				Total	341

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

Shell Summary

The sizes and quantities of fireworks we recommend for your show.

Weslaco, City of
Weslaco IDC 07042023
Tuesday, July 04, 2023

$30,000.00*

MAIN BODY

SHELL SIZE	DEVICE	QUANTITY	TOTAL
3"	Aerial Shell	300	300
4"	Aerial Shell	180	180
5"	Aerial Shell	100	100
6"	Aerial Shell	81	81
8"	Aerial Shell	2	2
		MAIN BODY DEVICE TOTAL	**663**

FINALE

SHELL SIZE	DEVICE	QUANTITY	TOTAL
3"	Aerial Shells	240	240
4"	Aerial Shells	60	60
5"	Aerial Shells	30	30
6"	Aerial Shells	9	9
8"	Aerial Shells	2	2
		TOTAL FINALE DEVICES	**341**

TOTAL DEVICE COUNT - MAIN BODY AND FINALE	**1,004**

Fireworks 1.3 G Display

Largest Shell:	8
Safety Radius:	560'

**Two (2) optional one year terms with a maximum of 10% cost increase per year.*

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

Video link

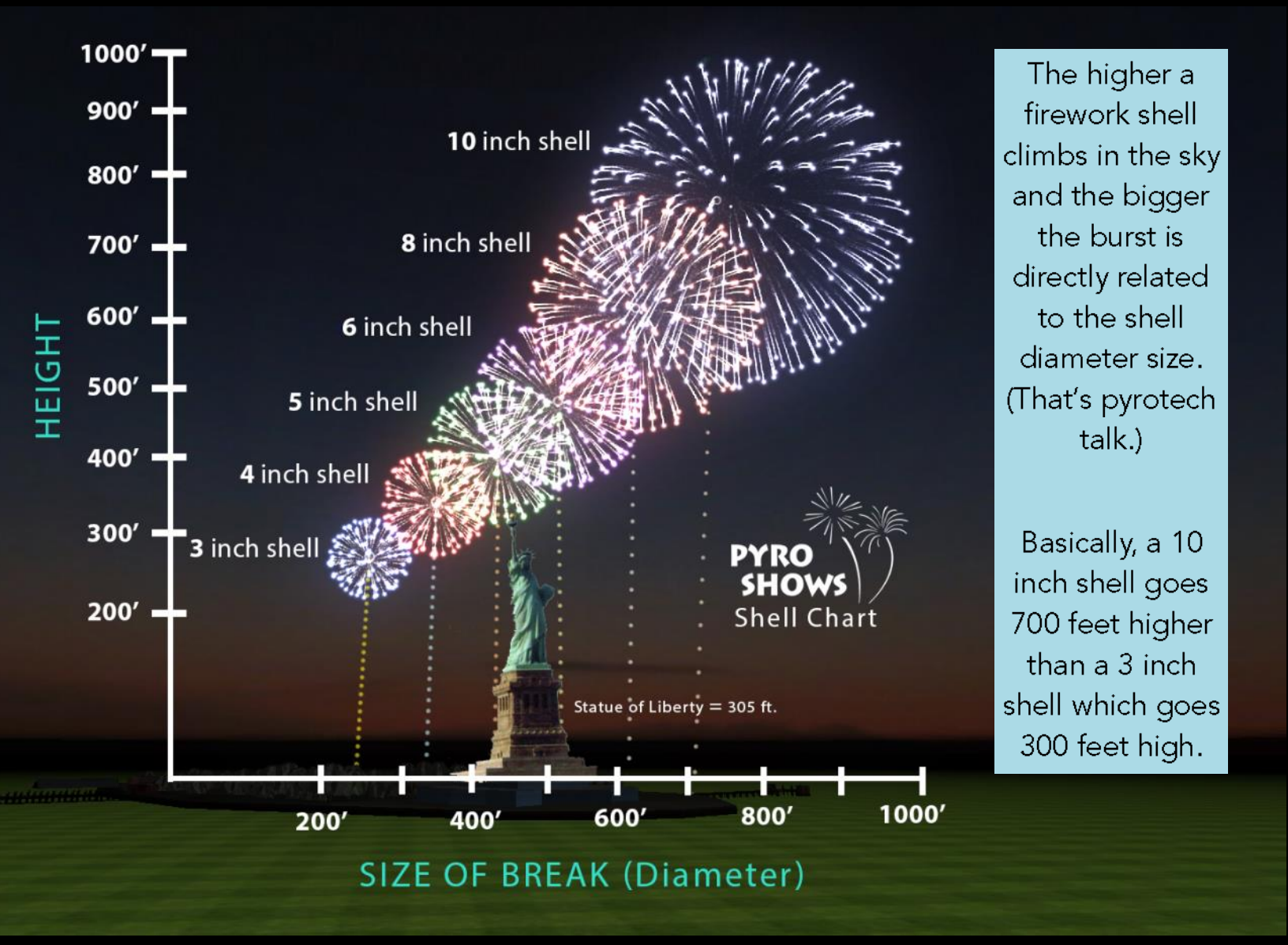
Addison Kaboom Town 2022

https://www.youtube.com/live/YFmDga0rdJg?feature=share&t=12

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

Fireworks 101

The bigger the boom, the bigger the break.



The higher a firework shell climbs in the sky and the bigger the burst is directly related to the shell diameter size. (That's pyrotech talk.)

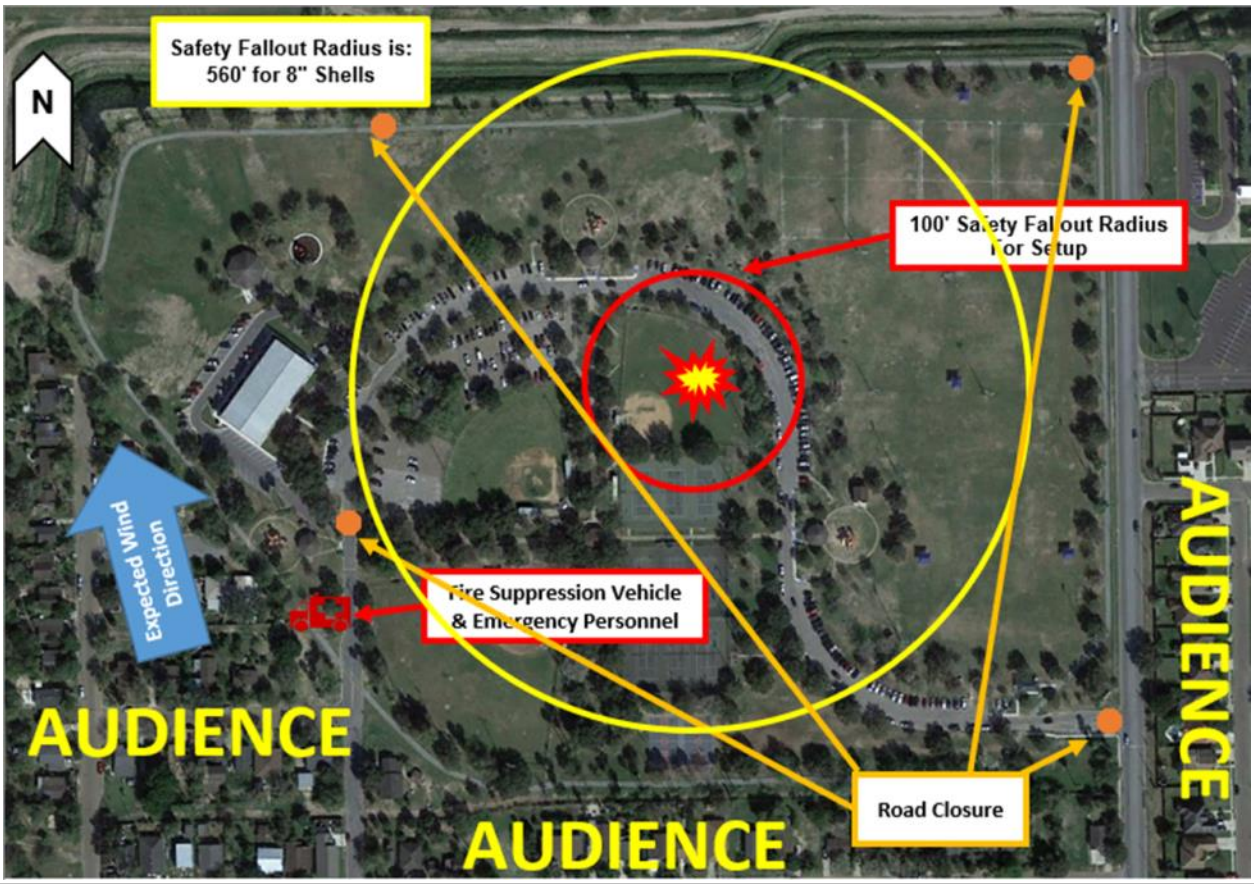
Basically, a 10 inch shell goes 700 feet higher than a 3 inch shell which goes 300 feet high.

Size of shell = Climb Time and Size of "Break"

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

Site Diagram

This is a satellite image of where we will build your show.



Show Date: July 4, 2023

Show Address: 300 N. Airport Drive, Weslaco, TX 78596

Show Time: 9:00 PM

Rain Date: July 5, 2023

Max Shell Size: 8" and all fired by electronic firing system

Safety Fallout Radius: 560'

Storage Required: Y/N? Y

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

PYROfessionals

We're good at what we do because we do what we LOVE.

At Pyro Shows, we believe that the mark of a good fireworks company is not the absence of an occasional "dud", but what we **DO FOR YOU** if there is a "dud".

- Satisfaction Guaranteed
- Superior Customer Service
- Expertise
- $10M General Liability Coverage
- Experience
- Permits & Paperwork – we will handle it!

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

Seriously Safe

Safety is first, EPIC is next.

As fun and festive as fireworks are, Pyro Shows is very serious about the safety of our spectators and our crews. In fact, safety is not just our job, its our #1 mission.

We get it. Business is business, but before hiring a fireworks company, do some fact-checking to verify their credentials. The answers to all of their safety and legal criteria must be YES.

(By the way, the ✓'s below signify that our answers are ALL YES.)

- ✓ Pyrotechnicians trained, licensed, and cleared by ATF
- ✓ Company ATF License
- ✓ State Display Exhibitor License
- ✓ USDOT Motor Carrier Policy for Public Liability
- ✓ Hazardous Materials Safety Permit
- ✓ $10M Certificate of Liability Insurance Coverage
- ✓ $1M Workers Compensation Insurance Coverage

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

Pyro Shows Safety Plan

Inclement Weather

Pyro Shows will perform in inclement weather conditions unless deemed unsafe by the local authority having jurisdiction (Fire Marshal) who will be on location to monitor the fireworks launch site and surrounding fallout zone. In the event of lightening, the pyro crew would cease all work, and seek shelter in a safe location. Work would resume after the storm has passed. Pyro Shows crew leader will maintain communication with the local authority having jurisdiction in all scenarios.

Pyro Shows' company policy is for all pyrotechnicians to build firework shows in anticipation of inclement weather. All low-level cakes and all mortars are covered for rain protection. This Pyro Shows rain protection method ensures that the product will not be damaged by moderate to heavy rain conditions.

Crew/Setup Safety

The licensed operator will have experience with shows of equal and greater size.

The entire crew will be following NFPA 1123 regulations wearing cotton clothing during set-up of the show. They will also wear head, ear, and eye protection during the firing of the show.

The crew leader and technicians will all be cleared by the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (BATFE) with a criminal background check as required by the Employee Possessor Questionnaire forms.

The crew will confirm the safety zone distance from all buildings has been marked. It will be the decision of the Fire Marshal at what time to begin enforcing the safety zone.

The crew will mark a secure work area having a radius of 100' from the public, in which the footprint of the show will be built.

Pyro Shows crew will observe a "smoke free" work area. There will be no smoking on the show site.

After the site is secured, the crew will begin off-loading all of the equipment necessary to produce the fireworks show. The crew will construct all mortars 6-inch and smaller with 2" x 4" x 3' supports. There will be minimum four (4) of these supports per set-up. This surpasses the NFPA 1123 code for construction of fireworks set-ups.

After all construction is complete and inspected by the crew leader, the loading of fireworks ordnance will begin. The Pyro Shows truck will always be parked with the back of the truck facing away from Pyro Shows workers and any other personnel working the area, as an additional safety precaution.

Before the firing of the show, the Pyro Shows crew will check the safety zone to ensure it is clear. During the firing of the show, Pyro Shows will have a minimum of 4 crew members that will fire the show and monitor the display. This is following NFPA 1123.

Post Show

Upon Completion of the show there will be a designated "cool down" period when no personnel will be in contact will the mortars to ensure no late/malfunction discharge.

After the "cool down" timeframe has passed, the Pyro Shows crew will do a thorough search of the area to ensure there is no undetonated ordnance. The crew will also check each mortar to ensure all ordnance has been discharged. If any live ordnance is found it will be inspected and disposed of according to NFPA 1123.

After determining that all ordnance is either discharged or accounted for, the Pyro Shows' crew will begin its cleanup process. The Pyro Shows crew will restore the work site back to its original status.

Pyro Shows crew will complete a walkthrough of the site one final time the following day of the display in accordance with NFPA 1123 standards.

Pyro Shows crew will have (2) 2.5-gallon water fire extinguishers.

Emergency Contact

Chad Stanley	817-933-9017 (cell)	Vice President

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

Pyro Credentials

State Licensing

Registered Location(s):
6601 NINE MILE AZLE RD
FT WORTH TX 76135-9587

Registration Number
FWD-1838133
Expiration Date: 07-10-2023

EFFECTIVE DATE: 07-10-2013

FIREWORKS DISTRIBUTOR'S LICENSE

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE
STATE FIRE MARSHAL'S OFFICE

Issued To:
Pyro Shows of Texas Inc

DATE ISSUED: July 5, 2022

SF081|1119
Orlando P. Hernandez, State Fire Marshal

To receive news and updates from the SFMO concerning Fire Industry Licensing, sign up for the SFMO Licensing eNews Update at http://www.tdi.texas.gov/alert/esfmolicensing.html

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

Pyro Credentials

BATFE Federal Explosives License

U.S. Department of Justice
Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives

Federal Explosives License/Permit
(18 U.S.C. Chapter 40)

In accordance with the provisions of Title XI, Organized Crime Control Act of 1970, and the regulations issued thereunder (27 CFR Part 555), you may engage in the activity specified in this license or permit within the limitations of Chapter 40, Title 18, United States Code and the regulations issued thereunder, until the expiration date shown. **THIS LICENSE IS NOT TRANSFERABLE UNDER 27 CFR 555.53.** See "WARNINGS" and "NOTICES" on reverse.

Direct ATF Correspondence To: ATF - Chief, FELC 244 Needy Road Martinsburg, WV 25405-9431	License/Permit Number: **5-TX-439-51-5K-01722**
Chief, Federal Explosives Licensing Center (FELC): Mama Howard	Expiration Date: **October 1, 2025**

Name
PYRO SHOWS OF TEXAS INC

Premises Address (Changes? Notify the FELC at least 10 days before the move.)
6601 NINE MILE AZLE ROAD
FORT WORTH, TX 76135-

Type of License or Permit
51-IMPORTER OF EXPLOSIVES

Purchasing Certification Statement

The licensee or permittee named above shall use a copy of this license or permit to assist a transferor of explosives to verify the identity and the licensed status of the licensee or permittee as provided by 27 CFR Part 555. The signature on each copy must be an original signature. A faxed, scanned or e-mailed copy of the license or permit with a signature intended to be an original signature is acceptable. The signature must be that of the Federal Explosives Licensee (FEL) or a responsible person of the FEL. I certify that this is a true copy of a license or permit issued to the licensee or permittee named above to engage in the business or operations specified above under "Type of License or Permit."

Mailing Address (Changes? Notify the FELC of any changes.)

PYRO SHOWS OF TEXAS INC
6601 NINE MILE AZLE ROAD
FORT WORTH, TX 76135-

Licensee/Permittee Responsible Person Signature: Chad Stanley
Position Title: GM
Printed Name: Chad Stanley
Date: 10-12-2022

Previous Edition is Obsolete

ATF Form 5400.14/5400.15 Part I
Revised September 2011

Federal Explosives License (FEL) Customer Service Information

Federal Explosives Licensing Center (FELC)
244 Needy Road
Martinsburg, WV 25405-9431

Toll-free Telephone Number: (877) 283-3352
Fax Number: (304) 616-4401
E-mail: FELC@atf.gov

ATF Homepage: www.atf.gov

Change of Address *(27 CFR 555.54(a)(1))*. Licensees or permittees may during the term of their current license or permit remove their business or operations to a new location at which they intend regularly to carry on such business or operations. The licensee or permittee is required to give notification of the new location of the business or operations not less than 10 days prior to such removal with the Chief, Federal Explosives Licensing Center. The license or permit will be valid for the remainder of the term of the original license or permit. **(The Chief, FELC, shall, if the licensee or permittee is not qualified, refer the request for amended license or permit to the Director of Industry Operations for denial in accordance with § 555.54.)**

Right of Succession *(27 CFR 555.59)*. (a) Certain persons other than the licensee or permittee may secure the right to carry on the same explosive materials business or operations at the same address shown on, and for the remainder of the term of, a current license or permit. Such persons are: (1) The surviving spouse or child, or executor, administrator, or other legal representative of a deceased licensee or permittee; and (2) A receiver or trustee in bankruptcy, or an assignee for benefit of creditors. (b) In order to secure the right provided by this section, the person or persons continuing the business or operations shall furnish the license or permit for for that business or operations for endorsement of such succession to the Chief, FELC, within 30 days from the date on which the successor begins to carry on the business or operations.

(Continued on reverse side)

Cut Here ✂

Federal Explosives License/Permit (FEL) Information Card

License/Permit Name: **PYRO SHOWS OF TEXAS INC**

Business Name:

License/Permit Number: **5-TX-439-51-5K-01722**

License/Permit Type: **51-IMPORTER OF EXPLOSIVES**

Expiration: **October 1, 2025**

Please Note: Not Valid for the Sale or Other Disposition of Explosives.

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

Insurance

$10M General Liability

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME:	
Britton Gallagher One Cleveland Center, Floor 30 1375 East 9th Street Cleveland OH 44114	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 216-658-7100	FAX (A/C, No):
	E-MAIL ADDRESS:	

INSURED	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
Pyro Shows, Inc. PO Box 1776 115 North 1st Street La Follette TN 37766	INSURER A: Maxum Indemnity Company	
	INSURER B: Everest Indemnity Insurance Co	10851
	INSURER C: Everest National Insurance Com	
	INSURER D:	
	INSURER E:	
	INSURER F:	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 461374976** **REVISION NUMBE**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN I[SSU]ED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FO[R] THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
B	GENERAL LIABILITY X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY X PRO-JECT LOC	Y	Y	SI8GL00230-171	10/1/20	10/1/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE	$1,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$500,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$2,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$2,000,000
								$
C	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS X HIRED AUTOS X NON-OWNED AUTOS			SI8CA00[illegible]1	10/1/2017	10/1/2018	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$1,000,000
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
A	UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR X EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION			EXC6020208	10/1/2017	10/1/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE	$9,000,000
							AGGREGATE	$9,000,000
								$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N N/A If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						WC STATU-TORY LIMITS OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

SAMPLE

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	CANCELLATION
	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

References

1. Company's Name: Town of Addison
   Name and Title of Contact: Yesenia Saldivar - Events Manager
   Project Name: Kaboom Town
   Present Address: 5350 Belt Line Rd/ PO Box 9010,
   City, State, Zip Code: Addison, Texas 75001
   Telephone Number: (214) 693-5439 Fax Number ( )
   Email Address: ysaldivar@addisontx.gov
2. Company's Name: City of The Colony
   Name and Title of Contact: Lindsey Stansell - Recreation Manager
   Project Name: July 2, 2022 and November 12, 2022
   Present Address: 5151 North Colony Blvd,
   City, State, Zip Code: The Colony, Texas 75056
   Telephone Number: (972) 624-3952 Fax Number ( )
   Email Address: lstansell@thecolonytx.gov
3. Company's Name: Farmers Branch
   Name and Title of Contact: Geoff Fairchild
   Project Name: July 1, 2022 and December 4, 2021
   Present Address: 13000 William Dodson Parkway
   City, State, Zip Code: Farmers Branch, Texas 75234
   Telephone Number: (972) 919-2631 Fax Number ( )
   Email Address: geoffrey.fairchild@farmersbranchtx.gov

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

Recommendation Letter

ADDISON SPECIAL EVENTS

April 5, 2023

Town of Addison Special Events
16801 Westgrove Drive
Addison, TX 75001

Re: Pyro Shows of Texas Recommendation Letter

To whom it may concern,

This letter is a personal recommendation for Pyro Shows of Texas for any of your pyrotechnic needs. As Special Events Supervisor for the Town of Addison, I've worked closely with Chad Stanley, Vice President of Pyro Shows of Texas, for over eight years and only have praise for the company.

Chad is extremely knowledgeable about pyrotechnics and exudes passion for the art. With Pyro Shows help, Addison Kaboom Town! ® has been named among the top fireworks shows in the country by the American Pyrotechnics Association, Yahoo, USA Today, the Wall Street Journal, and more. Chad and the entire Pyro Shows team are professional, responsive, creative, and all around an ease to work with.

I'm happy to recommend Pyro Shows of Texas to any company who wants to work with experts in the industry to create exciting and memorable events.

Sincerely,

Yesenia Saldivar, CFEA
Special Events Supervisor

SPECIAL EVENTS | 16801 Westgrove Dr. Addison, Texas 75001 | Phone: 972.450.6284 Fax: 972.450.6225 | ADDISONTEXAS.NET | IT ALL COMES TOGETHER.

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

Recommendation Letter

THE COLONY
City by the Lake

April 4, 2023

To Whom It May Concern:

The City of The Colony Parks and Recreation Departmenthas been working with Pyro Shows of Texas for many years. We are very pleased with their professionalism and quality. The shows are always top notch. We get numerouscompliments from our citizens who are in absolute awe of how spectacular the shows are each year.

We highly recommend Pyro Shows of Texas for any of your fireworks needs. They will not disappoint.

Please feel free to contact me, should you have any questions.

Lindsey Stansell
Recreation Manager
The Colony Parks & Recreation Dept.
(972) 624-3951
lindsey@tcpard.com

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

Recommendation Letter

The City of SACHSE

To Whom it May Concern:

The City of Sachse made the decision in 2016 to make a change to our annual fireworks show by switching vendors. After extensive research we chose to have Pyro Shows of Texas put on our annual July 3 Fireworks display and have never regretted our decision. We have been using them ever since and have had nothing but outstanding service, friendly personnel, and amazing fireworks displays each year since.

They are awesome at customizing the show each year not only to our specific budget needs but also to the location of the show. Throughout the years, the park that we have hosted this event has changed dramatically and Chad Stanley and his team at Pyro Shows have always come through and been able to make changes to create an amazing and safe display for all those that attend the largest event in the City of Sachse.

We always have great comments on social media afterwards about how this is the best fireworks show that those attending our event have ever seen! That is all a reflection on the awesome show that Pyro Shows puts on each year. I would recommend them to anyone looking for an amazing show and professional staff.

Please feel free to contact me should you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Cynthia Wiseman

Cynthia Wiseman
Recreation Manager
City of Sachse | Parks and Recreation
3815-E Sachse Road, Sachse TX 75048
O: 469-429-9839 | M: 469-628-0673
cwiseman@cityofsachse.com | cityofsachse.com

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

We hope you've enjoyed reviewing our ideas for your show!

Thank you for the opportunity to bid on this special event.

We look forward to hearing from you.

PYRO SHOWS

817-237-3371

pyroshows.com

All information is proprietary and confidential. No part may be copied or forwarded without the expressed permission of Pyro Shows.

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2023-6503	
From:		
Subject: Discussion and consideration to declare old fire equipment as surplus (bunker gear, station equipment and tools) and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Fire Department.)		
Background:		
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**		
Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:
Additional Action Prompted: Mayor's Signature		
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:		
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:		
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**		
ADELAIDA VEGA Leslie Lugo ANTONIO LOPEZ Martin Garza	Created/Initiated Approved New	
City Manager Comments: Approve as recommended by staff.		
Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval		
Attachments, if any: 2023 Surplus Inventory for Rio Bravo		
Responsibilities upon Approval:		

Image	Name	Amount
	Mounted Generator	1
	Station Fan	1
	Flash lights	8
	Light Bars	7

	Stokes basket	1
	HAZMAT boots	6 Pairs
	Bullard Helmets	7
	SCBA Compressor	1

	Fire Boots	2 boxes
	Rescue jacks	2
	Bunker coat	6
	Bunker pants	9

	Siren box	1

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2023-6504
From:	
Subject: Discussion and consideration to donate old fire equipment declared as surplus (bunker gear, station equipment and tools) to Rio Bravo Fire Department and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Fire Department.)	
Background:	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:
Additional Action Prompted: Mayor's Signature		
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:		
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:		
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**		

ADELAIDA VEGA	Created/Initiated
Leslie Lugo	Approved
ANTONIO LOPEZ	New
Martin Garza	

City Manager Comments:
Approve as recommended by staff.

Staff Recommendation:
Staff recommends approval

Attachments, if any:
2023 Surplus Inventory for Rio Bravo

Responsibilities upon Approval:

Image	Name	Amount
	Mounted Generator	1
	Station Fan	1
	Flash lights	8
	Light Bars	7

	Stokes basket	1
	HAZMAT boots	6 Pairs
	Bullard Helmets	7
	SCBA Compressor	1

	Fire Boots	2 boxes
	Rescue jacks	2
	Bunker coat	6
	Bunker pants	9

	Siren box	1

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: April 18, 2023	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2023-6505

From:
David Arce

Subject:
Discussion and consideration to enter into a 5 year mile after mile lease program for a Vactor 2100i from Kinloch Equipment & Supply, Inc., in accordance to TIPS contract # 200206, in the amount of $97,700 annually to begin March 2024, and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Public Works Department.)

Background:
Our current vac truck lease is set to expire in February 2024, so we have the option to purchase or enter into a new lease. Staff recommends we enter into a new lease due to many moving parts and components that go bad over time. We have noticed that maintenance every year is increasing and will continue as the current unit gets older. Staff have reviewed the specifications and agree with the options the new truck will have. This includes a 5 year bumper to bumper warranty, so if they can't fix it, they will send us a loaner unit so we can continue to have a truck in service.

Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:

Additional Action Prompted:
Mayor's Signature

If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:

If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:

Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**

ADELAIDA VEGA	Created/Initiated
David Arce	Approved
Rosalinda Cavazos	New
Martin Garza	

City Manager Comments:
Approve as recommended by staff.

Staff Recommendation:
Approval

Attachments, if any:
Memo 2023 VAC TRUCK 2024 LEASE, Weslaco Vactor 2100i Mile After Mile Proposal 3.15.23, 2019 VACTOR CONTRACT

Responsibilities upon Approval:

City of Weslaco

"The City on the Grow"

David Suarez, Mayor
Jose "JP" Rodriguez, Mayor Pro-Tem, District 3
Greg Kerr, Commissioner, At-Large
Israel Gonzalez, Jr., Commissioner, At-Large
Josh Pedraza, Commissioner, District 1
Letty Lopez, Commissioner, District 2
Adrian Farias, Commissioner, District 4

Martin Garza, City Manager

Date: April 18, 2023

To: City Commission

From: David Arce, Deputy Public Works Director

Subject: VAC TRUCK LEASE RENEWAL

Cc: Martin Garza, City Manager
Rosie Cavazos, Finance Director

We currently have a 2018 Freightliner Chassis w/Vactor 2100i Body that the city is leasing for about $70,000 a year for 5 years and February 2024 our lease will expire. We are bringing this item to commission to consider renewing a lease on a new truck, because the lead time for trucks has been a year or more. Throughout the year we have had several demo trucks and we like the service we have with our current vendor. If they are not able to fix it, they bring us a demo, so that we can continue servicing our residents. This has happened twice in the last 2 years.

Staff Recommends we enter a new 5-year mile after mile lease with Kinloch for a new 2024 Vactor 2100i for $97,700 annually.

AQUISTION OPTIONS
Model Vactor 2100i
Debris Body Capacity 12 Cubic Yards
Water Tank Capacity 1,500 Gallons
Vacuum System Roots 824 18" Positive Displacement Blower
Boom RDB 1015 (10' Telescopic & 15' Extendable)
Capital Cost $558,569.
Mile After Mile™ Program
Five (5) Year Bumper to Bumper Warranty Included
Five (5) Year Repair & Maintenance Agreement Included
Free Loaner Equipment Included
Payment Schedule
Five (5) Annual Payments of $97,700.

Staff Recommends Approval.

Kinloch
Equipment & Supply, Inc.

P.O. Box 4919
Pasadena, TX 77502
Tel: 713.473.6213 Fax: 713.473.7858
Toll Free: 800.231.6929

MILE AFTER MILE℠

Turnkey Leasing Solution

Mile After Mile™ Proposal

For The City of Weslaco

CITY ON THE GROW
CITY OF WESLACO

Kinloch
Equipment & Supply, Inc.

P.O. Box 4919
Pasadena, TX 77502
Tel: 713.473.6213 Fax: 713.473.7858
Toll Free: 800.231.6929

As an alternative to the traditional equipment acquisition model, we offer a turnkey "cradle to grave" equipment acquisition and operation solution that achieves the best of both worlds…..high productivity and low cost of ownership and operation. We call this program **Mile After Mile™.**

We are pleased to offer our proposal based on the Vactor 2100i combination sewer cleaner. Vactor is the North American market leader, enjoying just over 54% market share.

Essentially, this is what this program offers:

- Equipment built to the City of Weslaco's specifications and requirements as outlined in the accompanying proposal.
- A five (5) year bumper-to-bumper warranty for both the truck chassis and sewer cleaner
- All repairs & maintenance included (except rodder hose)
- Guaranteed minimum 95% equipment availability supported by free of charge loaner equipment in the event of protracted downtime

This again is designed to offer a low, fixed cost of operation and a correspondingly high level of equipment availability. This yields a lower cost of ownership per productive hour which I'll explain later in this proposal.

This program is offered as a five (5) year lease with your choice of monthly or annual payments, a balloon payment at the end of the term with a guaranteed repurchase amount from Kinloch Equipment & Supply equivalent to the amount of the balloon payment resulting in net zero out of pocket to the City of Weslaco.

AQUISTION OPTIONS

Model	Vactor 2100i
Debris Body Capacity	12 Cubic Yards
Water Tank Capacity	1,500 Gallons
Vacuum System	Roots 824 18" Positive Displacement Blower
Boom	RDB 1015 (10' Telescopic & 15' Extendable)
Capital Cost	$558,569.
Mile After Mile™ Program	
Five (5) Year Bumper to Bumper Warranty	Included
Five (5) Year Repair & Maintenance Agreement	Included
Free Loaner Equipment	Included
Payment Schedule	
Five (5) Annual Payments of	$97,700.
OR	
Sixty (60) Monthly Payments of	$8,348.

Kinloch
Equipment & Supply, Inc.

P.O. Box 4919
Pasadena, TX 77502
Tel: 713.473.6213 Fax: 713.473.7858
Toll Free: 800.231.6929

Purchase Option
Upon the conclusion of the five (5) year lease term, the City of Weslaco has first option to purchase this equipment for $277,835. The City is under no obligation to exercise this option and can opt to return the equipment to Kinloch Equipment & Supply, Inc. with no further financial obligation.

COST PER PRODUCTIVE HOUR

Assumptions:

- 8 hours in a normal single shift workday.
- 52 weeks in a year equals 2,080 normal work hours.
- ~10 days per year (80 hours) of Federal holidays.
- Net 2,000 normal work hours per year
- Minimum of 95% guaranteed equipment availability

Payment Frequency	Cost Per Productive Hour
Annual	$51.42
Monthly	$52.72

Prices quoted herein are in accordance with TIPS (The Interlocal Purchasing System) Contract # 200206.

This proposal is made as a matter of convenience. Any order desired to be placed in conjunction with this proposal must be made in favor of Doggett Freightliner of South Texas, LLC as only a franchise motor vehicle dealer may title, register, and plate new motor vehicles within the State of Texas. Doggett Freightliner of South Texas, LLC is the exclusive TIPS contract holder for the Western Star 47X chassis as offered in this proposal.

Prices quoted herein are firm until 4/30/23.

Sincerely,

Daniel J. Federico
Sales Manager

GOVERNMENT OBLIGATION CONTRACT

Obligor
City of Weslaco, Texas
255 South Kansas Avenue
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Obligee
Republic First National Corporation
2525 West State Road 114
Rochester, Indiana 46975

Dated as of January 18, 2019

This Government Obligation Contract dated as of the date listed above is between Obligee and Obligor listed directly above. Obligee desires to finance the purchase of the Equipment described in Exhibit A to Obligor and Obligor desires to have Obligee finance the purchase of the Equipment subject to the terms and conditions of this Contract which are set forth below.

I. Definitions

Section 1.01 Definitions. The following terms will have the meanings indicated below unless the context clearly requires otherwise:
"Additional Schedule" refers to the proper execution of additional schedules to Exhibit A and Exhibit B, as well as other exhibits or documents that may be required by the Obligee all of which relate to the financing of additional Equipment.
"Budget Year" means the Obligor's fiscal year.
"Commencement Date" is the date when Obligor's obligation to pay Contract Payments begins.
"Contract" means this Government Obligation Contract and all Exhibits attached hereto, all addenda, modifications, schedules, refinancings, guarantees and all documents relied upon by Obligee prior to execution of this Contract.
"Contract Payments" means the payments Obligor is required to make under this Contract as set forth on Exhibit B.
"Contract Term" means the Original Term and all Renewal Terms.
"Exhibit" includes the Exhibits attached hereto, and any "Additional Schedule", whether now existing or subsequently created.
"Equipment" means all of the items of Equipment listed on Exhibit A and any Additional Schedule, whether now existing or subsequently created, and all replacements, restorations, modifications and improvements.
"Government" as used in the title hereof means a State or a political subdivision of the State within the meaning of Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("Code"), or a constituted authority or district authorized to issue obligations on behalf of the State or political subdivision of the State within the meaning of Treasury Regulation 1.103-1(b), or a qualified volunteer fire company within the meaning of section 150(e)(1) of the Code.
"Obligee" means the entity originally listed above as Obligee or any of its assignees.
"Obligor" means the entity listed above as Obligor and which is financing the Equipment through Obligee under the provisions of this Contract.
"Original Term" means the period from the Commencement Date until the end of the Budget Year of Obligor.
"Partial Prepayment Date" means the first Contract Payment date that occurs on or after the earlier of (a) the twenty-four month (24) anniversary of the Commencement Date or (b) the date on which Obligor has accepted all the Equipment and all amounts have been disbursed from the Vendor Payable Account to pay for the Equipment.
"Purchase Price" means the total cost of the Equipment, including all delivery charges, installation charges, legal fees, financing costs, recording and filing fees and other costs necessary to vest full, clear legal title to the Equipment in Obligor, subject to the security interest granted to and retained by Obligee as set forth in this Contract, and otherwise incurred in connection with the financing of this Equipment.
"Renewal Term" means the annual term which begins at the end of the Original Term and which is simultaneous with Obligor's Budget Year and each succeeding Budget Year for the number of Budget Years necessary to comprise the Contract Term.
"State" means the state which Obligor is located.
"Surplus Amount" means any amount on deposit in the Vendor Payable Account on the Partial Prepayment Date.
"Vendor Payable Account" means the separate account of that name established pursuant to Section X of this Contract.

II. Obligor Warranties

Section 2.01 Obligor represents, warrants and covenants as follows for the benefit of Obligee or its assignees:

(a) Obligor is an "issuer of tax exempt obligations" because Obligor is the State or a political subdivision of the State within the meaning of Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (the "Code") or because Obligor is a constituted authority or district authorized to issue obligations on behalf of the State or political subdivision of the State within the meaning of Treasury Regulation 1.103-1(b), or a qualified volunteer fire company within the meaning of section 150(e)(1) of the Code.

(b) Obligor has complied with any requirement for a referendum and/or competitive bidding.

(c) Obligor has complied with all statutory laws and regulations that may be applicable to the execution of this Contract, including the Act; Obligor, and its officer executing this Contract, are authorized under the Constitution and laws of the State to enter into this Contract and have used and followed all proper procedures of its governing body in executing and delivering this Contract. The officer of Obligor executing this Contract has the authority to execute and deliver this Contract. This Contract constitutes a legal, valid, binding and enforceable obligation of the Obligor in accordance with its terms. Obligor is a municipality, county, school district, conservation and reclamation district, hospital organization, or other political subdivision of the State of Texas so as to constitute a "governmental agency" under Section 271.005 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended ("Act").

(d) The Equipment listed in Exhibit A constitutes "personal property" under the Act in that it is personal property in the nature of appliances, equipment, or furnishings, or an interest in such type of personal property. The Equipment may be movable or fixed personal property, however the Equipment cannot constitute a permanent, immovable improvement. The Obligor may include materials and labor incidental to the Equipment as part of the Equipment in Exhibit A.

(e) Obligor shall use the Equipment only for essential, traditional government purposes.

(f) Should the IRS disallow the tax-exempt status of the interest portion of the Contract Payments as a result of the failure of the Obligor to use the Equipment for governmental purposes, or should the Obligor cease to be an issuer of tax exempt obligations, or should the obligation of Obligor created under this Contract cease to be a tax exempt obligation for any reason, then Obligor shall be required to pay additional sums to the Obligee or its assignees so as to bring the after tax yield on this Contract to the same level as the Obligee or its assignees would attain if the transaction continued to be tax-exempt.

(g) In the event that the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as currently amended (the "Code"), should be further amended or replaced: (i) to reduce corporate and/or individual income tax rates or (ii) to reduce or eliminate the extent to which the interest portion of the Contract Payments is excludable from gross income, then, at the written request of Obligee or its assigns, Obligor shall pay to Obligee or its assigns with each Contract Payment payable after the effective date of such amendment or replacement such additional amount as necessary to bring the after tax yield on each such Contract Payment to the same effective rate that Obligee or its assigns would have received had there occurred no such amendment to or replacement of the Code. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, Obligor shall have the right to exercise its option to purchase the Equipment pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof on the effective date of any such amendment or replacement.

(h) Obligor will submit to the Secretary of the Treasury an information reporting statement as required by the Code.

(i) Upon request by Obligee, Obligor will provide Obligee with current financial statements, reports, budgets or other relevant fiscal information.

(j) Obligor shall retain the Equipment free of any hazardous substances as defined in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. 9601 et. seq. as amended and supplemented.

(k) Obligor hereby warrants the General Fund of the Obligor is the primary source of funds or a backup source of funds from which the Contract Payments will be made.

(l) Obligor hereby pledges from legally available funds an amount sufficient to provide for the payment of the Contract Payments due under this Contract and such legally available funds have been pledged irrevocably for such payment.

(m) The official of Obligor responsible for budget preparation will include in the budget request for each Budget Year the Contract Payments to become due in such Budget Year from legally available funds.

(n) Obligor is unaware of any pending or threatened litigation before any state or federal court which would affect (1) the authority of the Obligor to enter into this Contract or (2) the authority of the Obligor to pledge the legally available funds to the payment of the Contract Payments due under this Contract. If Obligor should become aware of such pending or threatened litigation, Obligor shall notify Obligee immediately.

(o) The meeting at which this Contract was adopted was open to the public, and the public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

(p) Obligor shall comply with any procurement laws applicable to the Obligor under the laws of this State.

(q) Obligor presently intends to continue this Contract for the Original Term and all Renewal Terms as set forth on Exhibit B hereto. The official of Obligor responsible for budget preparation will include in the budget request for each Budget Year the Contract Payments to become due in such Budget Year, and will use all reasonable and lawful means available to secure the appropriation of money for such Budget Year sufficient to pay the Contract Payments coming due therein. Obligor reasonably believes that moneys can and will lawfully be appropriated and made available for this purpose.

(r) Obligor has selected both the Equipment and the vendor(s) from whom the Equipment is to be purchased upon its own judgment and without reliance on any manufacturer, merchant, vendor or distributor, or agent thereof, of such equipment to the public.

(s) Obligor owns free and clear of any liens any additional collateral pledged, subject only to the lien described herein; Obligor has not and will not, during the Contract Term, create, permit, incur or assume any levies, liens or encumbrances of any kind with respect to the Equipment and any additional collateral except those created by this Contract.

Section 2.02 Escrow Agreement. In the event both Obligee and Obligor mutually agree to utilize an Escrow Account, then immediately following the execution and delivery of this Contract, Obligee and Obligor agree to execute and deliver and to cause Escrow Agent to execute and deliver the Escrow Agreement. This Contract shall take effect only upon execution and delivery of the Escrow Agreement by the parties thereto. Obligee shall deposit or cause to be deposited with the Escrow Agent for credit to the Equipment Acquisition Fund the sum of N/A, which shall be held, invested and disbursed in accordance with the Escrow Agreement.

III. Acquisition of Equipment, Contract Payments and the Purchase Option Price

Section 3.01 Acquisition and Acceptance. Obligor shall be solely responsible for the ordering of the Equipment and for the delivery and installation of the Equipment. The Payment Request and Equipment Acceptance Form must be signed by the same authorized individual(s) who signed the Signature Card, Exhibit G. By making a Contract Payment after its receipt of the Equipment pursuant to this Contract, Obligor shall be deemed to have accepted the Equipment on the date of such Contract Payment for purposes of this Contract. All Contract Payments paid prior to delivery of the Payment Request and Equipment Acceptance Form shall be credited to Contract Payments as they become due as shown on the Contract Payment Schedule attached as Exhibit B hereto.

Section 3.02 Contract Payments. Obligor shall pay Contract Payments from the legally available funds, as referenced in Section 4.01 below, exclusively to Obligee or its assignees in lawful, legally available money of the United States of America. The Contract Payments shall be sent to the location specified by the Obligee or its assignees. The Contract Payments, payable without notice or demand, are due as set forth on Exhibit B. Obligee shall have the option to charge interest at the highest lawful rate on any Contract Payment received later than the due date for the number of days that the Contract Payment(s) were late, plus any additional accrual on the outstanding balance for the number of days that the Contract Payment(s) were late. Obligee shall also have the option, on monthly payments only, to charge a late fee of up to 10% of the monthly Contract Payment that is past due. Furthermore, Obligor agrees to pay any fees associated with the use of a payment system other than check, wire transfer, or ACH. Once all amounts due Obligee hereunder have been received, Obligee will release any and all of its rights, title and interest in the Equipment.

SECTION 3.03 CONTRACT PAYMENTS UNCONDITIONAL. THE OBLIGATIONS OF OBLIGOR TO MAKE CONTRACT PAYMENTS AND TO PERFORM AND OBSERVE THE OTHER COVENANTS CONTAINED IN THIS CONTRACT SHALL BE ABSOLUTE AND UNCONDITIONAL IN ALL EVENTS WITHOUT ABATEMENT, DIMINUTION, DEDUCTION, SET-OFF, OR SUBJECT TO DEFENSE OR COUNTERCLAIM.

Section 3.04 Purchase Option Price. Upon thirty (30) days written notice, Obligor shall have the option to pay, in addition to the Contract Payment, the corresponding Purchase Option Price which is listed on the same line on Exhibit B. This option is only available to the Obligor on the Contract Payment date and no partial prepayments are allowed. If Obligor chooses this option and pays the Purchase Option Price to Obligee then Obligee will transfer any and all of its rights, title and interest in the Equipment to Obligor.

Section 3.05 Contract Term. The Contract Term shall be the Original Term and all Renewal Terms until all the Contract Payments are paid as set forth on Exhibit B except as provided under Section 9.01 below.

Section 3.06 Disclaimer of Warranties. OBLIGEE MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE VALUE, DESIGN, CONDITION, MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR ANY OTHER WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE EQUIPMENT. OBLIGEE IS NOT A MANUFACTURER, SELLER, VENDOR OR DISTRIBUTOR, OR AGENT THEREOF, OF SUCH EQUIPMENT; NOR IS OBLIGEE A MERCHANT OR IN THE BUSINESS OF DISTRIBUTING SUCH EQUIPMENT TO THE PUBLIC. OBLIGEE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGE ARISING OUT OF THE INSTALLATION, OPERATION, POSSESSION, STORAGE OR USE OF THE EQUIPMENT BY OBLIGOR.

IV. Appropriation of Money

Section 4.01 Appropriation. Obligor shall be obligated to appropriate from legally available funds sufficient money in each Budget Year to make all the Contract Payments for the Original Term and each successive Renewal Term as each Contract Payment comes due. Obligor hereby pledges such revenues, funds, or taxes which constitute legally available funds, within the limits prescribed by law, that is sufficient to provide timely payment of the Contract Payments when due. Such legally available funds shall be made payable from all or any part of any revenues, funds, or taxes available to Obligor for its public purposes in accordance with Section 271.005 of the Texas Local Government Code. If Obligor fails to make an appropriation of money to make any Contract Payment, then an Event of Default will be deemed to have occurred as set forth under Section IX below. This Contract represents a binding and enforceable promise to pay in accordance with the terms herein by the Obligor.

V. Insurance, Damage, Insufficiency of Proceeds

Section 5.01 Insurance. Obligor shall maintain both property insurance and liability insurance at its own expense with respect to the Equipment. Obligor shall be solely responsible for selecting the insurer(s) and for making all premium payments and ensuring that all policies are continuously kept in effect during the period when Obligor is required to make Contract Payments. Obligor shall provide Obligee with a certificate of Insurance which lists the Obligee and/or assigns as a loss payee and an additional insured on the policies with respect to the Equipment.

(a) Obligor shall insure the Equipment against any loss or damage by fire and all other risks covered by the standard extended coverage endorsement then in use in the State and any other risks reasonably required by Obligee in an amount at least equal to the then applicable Purchase Option Price of the Equipment. Alternatively, Obligor may insure the Equipment under a blanket insurance policy or policies.

(b) The liability insurance shall insure Obligee from liability and property damage in any form and amount satisfactory to Obligee.

(c) Obligor may self-insure against the casualty risks and liability risks described above. If Obligor chooses this option, Obligor must furnish Obligee with a certificate and/or other documents which evidences such coverage.

(d) All insurance policies issued or affected by this Section shall be so written or endorsed such that the Obligee and its assignees are named additional insureds and loss payees and that all losses are payable to Obligor and Obligee or its assignees as their interests may appear. Each policy issued or affected by this Section shall contain a provision that the insurance company shall not cancel or materially modify the policy without first giving thirty (30) days advance notice to Obligee or its assignees. Obligor shall furnish to Obligee certificates evidencing such coverage throughout the Contract Term.

Section 5.02 Damage to or Destruction of Equipment. Obligor assumes the risk of loss or damage to the Equipment. If the Equipment or any portion thereof is lost, stolen, damaged, or destroyed by fire or other casualty, Obligor will immediately report all such losses to all possible insurers and take the proper procedures to obtain all insurance proceeds. At the option of Obligee, Obligor shall either (1) apply the Net Proceeds to replace, repair or restore the Equipment or (2) apply the Net Proceeds to the applicable Purchase Option Price. For purposes of this Section and Section 5.03, the term Net Proceeds shall mean the amount of insurance proceeds collected from all applicable insurance policies after deducting all expenses incurred in the collection thereof.

Section 5.03 Insufficiency of Net Proceeds. If there are no Net Proceeds for whatever reason or if the Net Proceeds are insufficient to pay in full the cost of any replacement, repair, restoration, modification or improvement of the Equipment, then Obligor shall, at the option of Obligee, either (1) complete such replacement, repair, restoration, modification or improvement and pay any costs thereof in excess of the amount of the Net Proceeds or (2) apply the Net Proceeds to the Purchase Option Price and pay the deficiency, if any, to the Obligee.

Section 5.04 Obligor Negligence. Obligor assumes all risks and liabilities, whether or not covered by insurance, for loss or damage to the Equipment and for injury to or death of any person or damage to any property whether such injury or death be with respect to agents or employees of Obligor or of third parties, and whether such property damage be to Obligor's property or the property of others (including, without limitation, liabilities for loss or damage related to the release or threatened release of hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act or similar or successor law or any State or local equivalent now existing or hereinafter enacted which in any manner arise out of or are incident to any possession, use, operation, condition or storage of any Equipment by Obligor), which is proximately caused by the negligent conduct of Obligor, its officers, employees and agents.

Section 5.05 Reimbursement. Obligor hereby assumes responsibility for and agrees to reimburse Obligee for all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, claims, actions, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) of whatsoever kind and nature, imposed on, incurred by or asserted against Obligee that in any way relate to or arise out of a claim, suit or proceeding, based in whole or in part upon the negligent conduct of Obligor, its officers, employees and agents, or arose out of installation, operation, possession, storage or use of any item of the Equipment, to the maximum extent permitted by law.

VI. Title and Security Interest

Section 6.01 Title. Title to the Equipment shall vest in Obligor when Obligor acquires and accepts the Equipment. Title to the Equipment will automatically transfer to the Obligee in the event Obligor defaults under Section 9.01. In such event, Obligor shall execute and deliver to Obligee such documents as Obligee may request to evidence the passage of legal title to the Equipment to Obligee.

Section 6.02 Security Interest. To secure the payment of all Obligor's obligations under this Contract, as well as all other obligations, debts and liabilities, plus interest thereon, whether now existing or subsequently created, Obligor hereby grants to Obligee a security interest under the Uniform Commercial Code constituting a first lien on the Equipment described more fully on Exhibit A. Furthermore, Obligor agrees that any other collateral securing any other obligation(s) to Obligee, whether offered prior to or subsequent hereto, also secures this obligation. Obligor hereby also pledges such revenues, funds, or taxes which constitute legally available funds in accordance with 271.005 of the Texas Local Government Code, within the limits prescribed by law, that is sufficient to provide timely payment of the Contract Payments when due. The security interest established by this section includes not only all additions, attachments, repairs and replacements to the Equipment but also all proceeds therefrom. Obligor authorizes Obligee to prepare and record any Financing Statement required under the Uniform Commercial Code to perfect the security interest created hereunder. Obligor agrees that any Equipment listed on Exhibit A is and will remain personal property and will not be considered a fixture even if attached to real property.

VII. Assignment

Section 7.01 Assignment by Obligee. All of Obligee's rights, title and/or interest in and to this Contract may be assigned and reassigned in whole or in part to one or more assignees or sub-assignees by Obligee at any time without the consent of Obligor. No such assignment shall be effective as against Obligor until the assignor shall have filed with Obligor written notice of assignment identifying the assignee. Obligor shall pay all Contract Payments due hereunder relating to such Equipment to or at the direction of Obligee or the assignee named in the notice of assignment. Obligor shall keep a complete and accurate record of all such assignments.

Section 7.02 Assignment by Obligor. None of Obligor's right, title and interest under this Contract and in the Equipment may be assigned by Obligor unless Obligee approves of such assignment in writing before such assignment occurs and only after Obligor first obtains an opinion from nationally recognized counsel stating that such assignment will not jeopardize the tax-exempt status of the obligation.

VIII. Maintenance of Equipment

Section 8.01 Equipment. Obligor shall keep the Equipment in good repair and working order, and as required by manufacturer's and warranty specifications. If Equipment consists of copiers, Obligor is required to enter into a copier maintenance/service agreement. Obligee shall have no obligation to inspect, test, service, maintain, repair or make improvements or additions to the Equipment under any circumstances. Obligor will be liable for all damage to the Equipment, other than normal wear and tear, caused by Obligor, its employees or its agents. Obligor shall pay for and obtain all permits, licenses and taxes related to the ownership, installation, operation, possession, storage or use of the Equipment. If the Equipment includes any titled vehicle(s), then Obligor is responsible for obtaining such title(s) from the State and also for ensuring that Obligee is listed as First Lienholder on all of the title(s). Obligor shall not use the Equipment to haul, convey or transport hazardous waste as defined in the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. 6901 et. seq. Obligor agrees that Obligee or its Assignee may execute any additional documents including financing statements, affidavits, notices, and similar instruments, for and on behalf of Obligor which Obligee deems necessary or appropriate to protect Obligee's interest in the Equipment and in this Contract. Obligor shall allow Obligee to examine and inspect the Equipment at all reasonable times.

IX. Default

Section 9.01 Events of Default defined. The following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" under this Contract:

(a) Failure by Obligor to pay any Contract Payment listed on Exhibit B for fifteen (15) days after such payment is due according to the Payment Date listed on Exhibit B .

(b) Failure to pay any other payment required to be paid under this Contract at the time specified herein and a continuation of said failure for a period of fifteen (15) days after written notice by Obligee that such payment must be made. If Obligor continues to fail to pay any payment after such period, then Obligee may, but will not be obligated to, make such payments and charge Obligor for all costs incurred plus interest at the highest lawful rate.

(c) Failure by Obligor to observe and perform any warranty, covenant, condition, promise or duty under this Contract for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such failure is given to Obligor by Obligee, unless Obligee agrees in writing to an extension of time. Obligee will not unreasonably withhold its consent to an extension of time if corrective action is instituted by Obligor. Subsection (c) does not apply to Contract Payments and other payments discussed above.

(d) Any statement, material omission, representation or warranty made by Obligor in or pursuant to this Contract which proves to be false, incorrect or misleading on the date when made regardless of Obligor's intent and which materially adversely affects the rights or security of Obligee under this Contract.

(e) Any provision of this Contract which ceases to be valid for whatever reason and the loss of such provision would materially adversely affect the rights or security of Obligee.

(f) Obligor admits in writing its inability to pay its obligations.

(g) Obligor defaults on one or more of its other obligations.

(h) Obligor becomes insolvent, is unable to pay its debts as they become due, makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, applies for or consents to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, conservator, custodian, or liquidator of Obligor, or all or substantially all of its assets, or a petition for relief is filed by Obligor under federal bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws, or is filed against Obligor and is not dismissed within thirty (30) days thereafter.

Section 9.02 Remedies on Default . Whenever any Event of Default exists, Obligee shall have the right to take one or any combination of the following remedial steps:

(a) With or without terminating this Contract, Obligee may declare all Contract Payments and other amounts payable by Obligor hereunder to the end of the Contract Term to be immediately due and payable.

(b) With or without terminating this Contract, Obligee may require Obligor at Obligor's expense to redeliver any or all of the Equipment and any additional collateral to Obligee to a location specified by Obligee. Such delivery shall take place within fifteen (15) days after the Event of Default occurs. If Obligor fails to deliver the Equipment and any additional collateral, Obligee may enter the premises where the Equipment and any additional collateral is located and take possession of the Equipment and any additional collateral and charge Obligor for costs incurred. Notwithstanding that Obligee has taken possession of the Equipment and any additional collateral, Obligor shall still be obligated to pay the remaining Contract Payments due up until the end of the Contract Term. Obligor will be liable for any damage to the Equipment and any additional collateral caused by Obligor or its employees or agents.

(c) Obligee may take whatever action at law or in equity that may appear necessary or desirable to enforce its rights. Obligor shall be responsible to Obligee for all costs incurred by Obligee in the enforcement of its rights under this Contract including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney fees.

Section 9.03 No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to Obligee is intended to be exclusive and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under this Contract now or hereafter existing at law or in equity. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or shall be construed to be a waiver thereof.

Section 9.04 Return of Equipment and Storage.

(a) Surrender: The Obligor shall, at its own expense, surrender the Equipment, any additional collateral and all required documentation to evidence transfer of title from Obligor to the Obligee in the event of a default by delivering the Equipment and any additional collateral to the Obligee to a location accessible by common carrier and designated by Obligee. In the case that any of the Equipment and any additional collateral consists of software, Obligor shall destroy all intangible items constituting such software and shall deliver to Obligee all tangible items constituting such software. At Obligee's request, Obligor shall also certify in a form acceptable to Obligee that Obligor has complied with the above software return provisions and that they will immediately cease using the software and that they shall permit Obligee and/or the vendor of the software to inspect Obligor's locations to verify compliance with the terms hereto.

(b) Delivery: The Equipment and any additional collateral shall be delivered to the location designated by the Obligee by a common carrier unless the Obligee agrees in writing that a common carrier is not needed. When the Equipment and any additional collateral is delivered into the custody of a common carrier, the Obligor shall arrange for the shipping of the item and its insurance in transit in accordance with the Obligee's instructions and at the Obligor's sole expense. Obligor at its expense shall completely sever and disconnect the Equipment and any additional collateral or its component parts from the Obligor's property all without liability to the Obligee. Obligor shall pack or crate the Equipment and any additional collateral and all of the component parts of the Equipment and any additional collateral carefully and in accordance with any recommendations of the manufacturer. The Obligor shall deliver to the Obligee the plans, specifications, operation manuals or other warranties and documents furnished by the manufacturer or vendor on the Equipment and any additional collateral and such other documents in the Obligor's possession relating to the maintenance and methods of operation of such Equipment and any additional collateral.

(c) Condition: When the Equipment is surrendered to the Obligee it shall be in the condition and repair required to be maintained under this Contract. It will also meet all legal regulatory conditions necessary for the Obligee to sell or lease it to a third party and be free of all liens. If Obligee reasonably determines that the Equipment or an item of the Equipment, once it is returned, is not in the condition required hereby, Obligee may cause the repair, service, upgrade, modification or overhaul of the Equipment or an item of the Equipment to achieve such condition and upon demand, Obligor shall promptly reimburse Obligee for all amounts reasonably expended in connection with the foregoing.

(d) Storage: Upon written request by the Obligee, the Obligor shall provide free storage for the Equipment and any additional collateral for a period not to exceed 60 days after the expiration of the Contract Term before returning it to the Obligee. The Obligor shall arrange for the insurance described to continue in full force and effect with respect to such item during its storage period and the Obligee shall reimburse the Obligor on demand for the incremental premium cost of providing such insurance.

X. Vendor Payable Account

Section 10.01 Establishment of Vendor Payable Account. On the date that the Obligee executed this Contract, which is on or after the date that the Obligor executes this Contract, Obligee agrees to (i) make available to Obligor an amount sufficient to pay the total Purchase Price for the Equipment by establishing a separate, non-interest bearing account (the "Vendor Payable Account"), as agent for Obligor's account, with a financial institution that Obligee selects that is acceptable to Obligor (including Obligee or any of its affiliates) and (ii) to deposit an amount equal to such Purchase Price as reflected on Exhibit B in the Vendor Payable Account. Obligor hereby further agrees to make the representations, warranties and covenants relating to the Vendor Payable Account as set forth in Exhibit C attached hereto. Upon Obligor's delivery to Obligee of a Payment Request and Equipment Acceptance Form in the form set forth in Exhibit F attached hereto, Obligor authorizes Obligee to withdraw funds from the Vendor Payable Account from time to time to pay the Purchase Price, or a portion thereof, for each item of Equipment as it is delivered to Obligor. The Payment Request and Equipment Acceptance Form must be signed by an authorized individual acting on behalf of Obligor. The authorized individual or individuals designated by the Obligor must sign the Signature Card which will be kept in the possession of the Obligee.

Section 10.02 Down Payment. Prior to the disbursement of any funds from the Vendor Payable Account, the Obligor must either (1) deposit all the down payment funds that the Obligor has committed towards the purchase of the Equipment into the Vendor Payable Account or (2) Obligor must provide written verification to the satisfaction of the Obligee that all the down payment funds Obligor has committed towards the purchase of the Equipment have already been spent or are simultaneously being spent with the funds requested from the initial Payment Request and Equipment Acceptance Form. For purposes of this Section, the down payment funds committed towards the Equipment from the Obligor are the down payment funds that were represented to the Obligee at the time this transaction was submitted for credit approval by the Obligor to the Obligee.

Section 10.03 Disbursement upon Default. If an event of default occurs prior to the Partial Prepayment Date, the amount then on deposit in the Vendor Payable Account shall be retained by the Obligee and Obligor will have no interest therein.

Section 10.04 Surplus Amount. Any Surplus Amount then on deposit in the Vendor Payable Account on the Partial Prepayment Date shall be applied to pay on such Partial Prepayment Date a portion of the Purchase Option Price then applicable.

Section 10.05 Recalculation of Contract Payments. Upon payment of a portion of the Purchase Option Price as provided in Section 10.04 above, each Contract Payment thereafter shall be reduced by an amount calculated by Obligee based upon a fraction the numerator of which is the Surplus Amount and the denominator of which is the Purchase Option Price on such Partial Prepayment Date. Within 15 days after such Partial Prepayment Date, Obligee shall provide to Obligor a revised Exhibit B to this Contract, which shall take into account such payment of a portion of the Purchase Option Price thereafter and shall be and become thereafter Exhibit B to this Contract. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 10, this Contract shall remain in full force and effect with respect to all or the portion of the Equipment accepted by Obligor as provided in this Contract, and the portion of the principal component of Contract Payments remaining unpaid after the Partial Prepayment Date plus accrued interest thereon shall remain payable in accordance with the terms of this Contract, including revised Exhibit B hereto which shall be binding and conclusive upon Obligee and Obligor.

XI. Miscellaneous

Section 11.01 Notices. All notices shall be sufficiently given and shall be deemed given when delivered or mailed by registered mail, postage prepaid, to the parties at their respective places of business as first set forth herein or as the parties shall designate hereafter in writing.

Section 11.02 Binding Effect. Obligor acknowledges this Contract is not binding upon the Obligee or its assignees unless the Conditions to Funding listed on the Documentation Instructions have been met to Obligee's satisfaction, and Obligee has executed the Contract. Thereafter, this Contract shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon Obligee and Obligor and their respective successors and assigns.

Section 11.03 Severability. In the event any provision of this Contract shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof.

Section 11.04 Amendments, Addenda, Changes or Modifications. This Contract may be amended, added to, changed or modified by written agreement duly executed by Obligee and Obligor. Furthermore, Obligee reserves the right to directly charge or amortize into the remaining balance due from Obligor, a reasonable fee, to be determined at that time, as compensation to Obligee for the additional administrative expense resulting from such amendment, addenda, change or modification requested by Obligor.

Section 11.05 Execution in Counterparts. This Contract may be simultaneously executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 11.06 Captions. The captions or headings in this Contract do not define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions or sections of this Contract.

Section 11.07 Master Contract. This Contract can be utilized as a Master Contract. This means that the Obligee and the Obligor may agree to the financing of additional Equipment under this Contract at some point in the future by executing one or more Additional Schedules to Exhibit A and Exhibit B, as well as other exhibits or documents that may be required by Obligee. Additional Schedules will be consecutively numbered on each of the exhibits which make up the Additional Schedule and all the terms and conditions of the Contract shall govern each Additional Schedule.

Section 11.08 Entire Writing. This Contract constitutes the entire writing between Obligee and Obligor. No waiver, consent, modification or change of terms of this Contract shall bind either party unless in writing and signed by both parties, and then such waiver, consent, modification or change shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose given. There are no understandings, agreements, representations, conditions, or warranties, express or implied, which are not specified herein regarding this Contract, the Equipment or any additional collateral, financed hereunder. Any terms and conditions of any purchase order or other documents submitted by Obligor in connection with this Contract which are in addition to or inconsistent with the terms and conditions of this Contract will not be binding on Obligee and will not apply to this Contract.

Obligee and Obligor have caused this Contract to be executed in their names by their duly authorized representatives listed below.

City of Weslaco, Texas

David Suarez

Signature

David Suarez, Mayor

Printed Name and Title

Republic First National Corporation

Logan Newby

Signature

Logan Newby, Assistant Secretary

Printed Name and Title

EXHIBIT A

DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT

RE: Government Obligation Contract dated as of January 18, 2019, between Republic First National Corporation (Obligee) and City of Weslaco, Texas (Obligor)

Below is a detailed description of all the items of Equipment including quantity, model number and serial number where applicable:

One (1) 2019 Vactor 2100i Body, SN: 18-03V-17293 Mounted on 2018 Freightliner Chassis, VIN: 1FVHG3FE5KHKK8748

Physical Address of Equipment after Delivery : 255 S. Kansas Ave., Weslaco, TX 78596

Schedule (01)

EXHIBIT B

PAYMENT SCHEDULE

RE: Government Obligation Contract dated as of January 18, 2019, between Republic First National Corporation (Obligee) and City of Weslaco, Texas (Obligor)

Date of First Payment:	March 1, 2019
Original Balance:	$434,278.00
Total Number of Payments:	Six (6)
Number of Payments Per Year:	One (1)

Pmt No.	Due Date	Total Payment	Service Payment	Contract Payment	Applied to Interest	Applied to Principal	*Purchase Option Price
1	1-Mar-19	$70,552.00	$12,000.00	$58,552.00	$2,290.34	$56,261.66	$387,517.63
2	1-Mar-20	$70,552.00	$12,000.00	$58,552.00	$17,088.19	$41,463.81	$343,691.30
3	1-Mar-21	$70,552.00	$12,000.00	$58,552.00	$15,213.82	$43,338.18	$298,199.57
4	1-Mar-22	$70,552.00	$12,000.00	$58,552.00	$13,254.73	$45,297.27	$250,979.15
5	1-Mar-23	$70,552.00	$12,000.00	$58,552.00	$11,207.07	$47,344.93	$201,964.36
6	1-Mar-24	$209,639.00	$0.00	$209,639.00	$9,066.85	$200,572.15	$0.00

City of Weslaco, Texas

Signature

David Suarez, Mayor

Printed Name and Title

*Assumes all Contract Payments due to date are paid

EXHIBIT C

ACCEPTANCE OF OBLIGATION
TO COMMENCE CONTRACT PAYMENTS UNDER EXHIBIT B

RE: Government Obligation Contract dated as of January 18, 2019, between Republic First National Corporation (Obligee) and City of Weslaco, Texas (Obligor)

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that I am a duly qualified representative of Obligor and that I have been given the authority by the governing body of Obligor to sign this Acceptance of Obligation to commence Contract Payments with respect to the above referenced Contract. I hereby certify that:

1. The Equipment described on Exhibit A has not been delivered, installed or available for use as of the Commencement date of this Contract.
2. Obligor acknowledges that Obligee has agreed to deposit into a Vendor Payable Account an amount sufficient to pay the total purchase price (the "Purchase Price") for the Equipment so identified in such Exhibit A;
3. The principal amount of the Contract Payments in the Exhibit B accurately reflects the Purchase Price;
4. Obligor agrees to execute a Payment Request and Equipment Acceptance Form authorizing payment of the Purchase Price, or a portion thereof, for each withdrawal of funds from the Vendor Payable Account.

Notwithstanding that the Equipment has not been delivered to or accepted by Obligor on the date of execution of the Contract, Obligor hereby warrants that:

(a) Obligor's obligation to commence Contract Payments as set forth in Exhibit B is absolute and unconditional as of the Commencement Date and on each date set forth in Exhibit B thereafter, subject to the terms and conditions of the Contract;
(b) immediately upon delivery and acceptance of all the Equipment, Obligor will notify Obligee of Obligor's final acceptance of the Equipment by delivering to Obligee the "Payment Request and Equipment Acceptance Form" in the form set forth in Exhibit F attached to the Contract;
(c) in the event that any Surplus Amount is on deposit in the Vendor Payable Account when an event of default under the Contract occurs, then those amounts shall be applied as provided in Section 10 of the Contract;
(d) regardless of whether Obligor delivers a final Payment Request and Equipment Acceptance Form, all Contract Payments *paid prior to delivery* of all the Equipment shall be credited to Contract Payments as they become due under the Contract as set forth in Exhibit B.

City of Weslaco, Texas

Signature

David Suarez, Mayor

Printed Name and Title

EXHIBIT D

OBLIGOR RESOLUTION

RE: Government Obligation Contract dated as of January 18, 2019, between Republic First National Corporation (Obligee) and City of Weslaco, Texas (Obligor)

At a duly called meeting of the Governing Body of the Obligor (as defined in the Contract) held on 1/15/2019 the following resolution was introduced and adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Governing Body of Obligor as follows:

1. **Determination of Need.** The Governing Body of Obligor has determined that a true and very real need exists for the acquisition of the Equipment described on Exhibit A of the Government Obligation Contract dated as of January 18, 2019, between City of Weslaco, Texas (Obligor) and Republic First National Corporation (Obligee).

2. **Personal Property Finance Act.** The Governing Body of Obligor will enter into the Contract, together with all related documents, as authorized by the Public Property Finance Act, Subchapter A, Chapter 271, Local Government Code (the "PPFA").

3. **Pledge of Taxes.** For each year in which Contract Payments are due pursuant to the Contract, there shall be levied, as authorized by the PPFA, an ad valorem tax within the limits prescribed by law that is sufficient (together with other funds lawfully available to Obligor and applied for such purpose) to provide for the timely payment of Contract Payments when due.

4. **Approval and Authorization.** The Governing Body of Obligor has determined that the Contract, substantially in the form presented to this meeting, is in the best interests of the Obligor for the acquisition of such Equipment, and the Governing Body hereby approves the entering into of the Contract by the Obligor and hereby designates and authorizes the following person(s) to execute and deliver the Contract on Obligor's behalf with such changes thereto as such person(s) deem(s) appropriate, and any related documents, including any Escrow Agreement, necessary to the consummation of the transaction contemplated by the Contract.

   Authorized Individual(s): David Suarez, Mayor
   (Typed or Printed Name and Title of individual(s) authorized to execute the Contract)

5. **Adoption of Resolution.** The signatures below from the designated individuals from the Governing Body of the Obligor evidence the adoption by the Governing Body of this Resolution.

Signature: _____
(Signature of Secretary, Board Chairman or other member of the Governing Body)

Printed Name & Title: David Suarez, Mayor
(Printed Name and Title of individual who signed directly above)

Attested By: _____ WCC 1-15-19
(Signature of one additional person who can witness the passage of this Resolution)

Printed Name & Title: Adelaida Vega, Interim City Secretary
(Printed Name of individual who signed directly above)

EXHIBIT E

OFFICER'S CERTIFICATE

RE: Government Obligation Contract dated as of January 18, 2019, between Republic First National Corporation (Obligee) and City of Weslaco, Texas (Obligor)

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that I am a duly qualified representative of Obligor and that I have been given the authority by the governing body of Obligor to sign this Officer's Certificate with respect to the above referenced Contract. I hereby certify that:

1. Obligor has appropriated and/or taken other lawful actions necessary to provide moneys sufficient to pay all Contract Payments required to be paid under the Contract during the current Budget Year of Obligor, and such moneys will be applied in payment of all Contract Payments due and payable during such current Budget Year.
2. Obligor has obtained insurance coverage as required under the Contract from an insurer qualified to do business in the State.
3. No event or condition that constitutes or would constitute an Event of Default exists as of the date hereof.
4. The governing body of Obligor has approved the authorization, execution and delivery of this Contract on its behalf by the authorized representative of Obligor who signed the Contract.
5. Please list the Source of Funds (Fund Item in Budget) for the Contract Payments that come due under Exhibit B of this Contract.

Source of Funds : General Fund

By signing below, Obligor hereby authorizes the General Fund of the Obligor as a backup source of funds from which the Contract Payments can be made.

City of Weslaco, Texas

Signature

David Suarez, Mayor

Printed Name and Title

EXHIBIT G

SIGNATURE CARD

RE: Government Obligation Contract dated as of January 18, 2019, between Republic First National Corporation (Obligee) and City of Weslaco, Texas (Obligor)

The below signatures will be used for purposes of verifying the signature on a Payment Request and Equipment Acceptance Form prior to making payments from the Equipment Acquisition Fund or Vendor Payable Account. By signing below, the undersigned represents and warrants that s/he has received all appropriate authority from City of Weslaco, Texas.

City of Weslaco, Texas

Signature

David Suarez, Mayor

Printed Name and Title

Signature of additional authorized individual (optional) of Obligor

Signature

Adelaida Vega, Interim City Secretary

Printed Name and Title

EXHIBIT H

OBLIGOR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

RE: Government Obligation Contract dated as of January 18, 2019, between Republic First National Corporation (Obligee) and City of Weslaco, Texas (Obligor)

Obligor hereby acknowledges that it has ordered or caused to be ordered the equipment that is the subject of the above-mentioned Contract.

Please complete the below information, attach another page if necessary

Vendor Name: Freightliner of Austin
Equipment: One (1) New Vactor 2100i
Cost of Equipment: $434,278.00

Vendor Name: _____
Equipment: _____
Cost of Equipment: _____

Vendor Name: _____
Equipment: _____
Cost of Equipment: _____

Vendor Name: _____
Equipment: _____
Cost of Equipment: _____

Vendor Name: _____
Equipment: _____
Cost of Equipment: _____

Obligor will immediately notify Obligee if any of the information listed above is changed.

EXHIBIT I

BANK QUALIFIED CERTIFICATE

RE: Government Obligation Contract dated as of January 18, 2019, between Republic First National Corporation (Obligee) and City of Weslaco, Texas (Obligor)

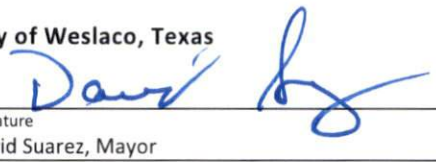
Whereas, Obligor hereby represents that it is a "Bank Qualified" Issuer for the calendar year in which this Contract is executed by making the following designations with respect to Section 265 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). (A "Bank Qualified Issuer" is an issuer that issues less than ten million ($10,000,000) dollars of tax-exempt obligations other than "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141 of the Code, excluding certain "qualified 501(c)(3) bonds" as defined in Section 145 of the Code, during the calendar year).

Now, therefor, Obligor hereby designates this Contract as follows:

1. **Designation as Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligation.** Pursuant to Section 265(b)(3)(B)(i) of the Code, the Obligor hereby specifically designates the Contract as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. In compliance with Section 265(b)(3)(D) of the Code, the Obligor hereby represents that the Obligor will not designate more than $10,000,000 of obligations issued by the Obligor in the calendar year during which the Contract is executed and delivered as such "qualified tax-exempt obligations".

2. **Issuance Limitation.** In compliance with the requirements of Section 265(b)(3)(C) of the Code, the Obligor hereby represents that the Obligor (including all subordinate entities of the Obligor within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(E) of the Code) reasonably anticipates not to issue in the calendar year during which the Contract is executed and delivered, obligations bearing interest exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103 of the Code (other than "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141 of the Code and excluding certain "qualified 501(c)(3) bonds" as defined in Section 145 of the Code) in an amount greater than $10,000,000.

City of Weslaco, Texas



Signature

David Suarez, Mayor

Printed Name and Title